

R015.42

L8
2

Columbia University 25th
in the City of New York of June.
1695

THE LIBRARIES



A
TRANSCRIPT
OF THE
Registers
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON;
1554—1640 A.D.

VOLUME II. — TEXT.

{ ENTRIES OF BOOKS TO 25 JUNE 1595.
{ ENTRIES OF APPRENTICES AND FREEMEN, CALLS ON THE LIVERY, AND
FINES TO 2 JULY 1605.

EDITED BY
EDWARD ARBER, ASSOC. KING'S COLL., LONDON; F.S.A.
*Editor of The First printed English New Testament, the English Reprints, and
The first Three English Books on America.*

This Copy is the property of
THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

PRIVATELY PRINTED.
LONDON:
1 OCTOBER 1875.

A
TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON
1554—1640 A.D.
VOLUME II.

This Copy is numbered Seventy seven
B. Orber.

RC15.42
L8
v.2

TO
THE PRESENT
Master, Wardens, and Assistants
OF THE
WORSHIPFUL COMPANY
OF THE
STATIONERS
OF
LONDON,
THIS
TRANSCRIPT
IS
RESPECTFULLY INSCRIBED.

A TRANSCRIPT OF THE REGISTERS
OF THE
COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON
BETWEEN 1554—1640 A.D.

Only Two Hundred and Thirty Copies in all are printed.
Of these, all surplus copies will be destroyed.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO 1 OCTOBER 1875.
THIRTY LARGE PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN ROYAL QUARTO.

- 1 ... THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS OF LONDON, *London.*
- 2 HENRY HUTH, ESQ., *Prince's Gate, London.*
- 3 THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London.*
- 4 THE BODLEIAN LIBRARY, *Oxford.*
- 5 ... HORACE HOWARD FURNESS, ESQ., *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
- 6 ... THE RT HON. EARL SPENCER, K.G., *Althorp, Northamptonshire.*
- 7 FREDERICK W. COSENS, ESQ., *Queen's Gate West, London.*
- 8 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES, *Burlington House, London.*
- 9 RICHARD JOHNSON, ESQ., *Fallowfield, Manchester.*
- 10 JAMES LENOX, ESQ., *New York, U. S. A.*
- 11 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF DEVONSHIRE, *Devonshire House, London.*
- 12 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF CLEVELAND, *St James' Square, London.*
- 13 ... MRS JOHN CARTER BROWN, *Providence, Rhode Island, U. S. A.*
- 14 ASTOR LIBRARY, *New York, U. S. A.*

- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30 THE EDITOR'S COPY.

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

TWO HUNDRED SMALL PAPER TRANSCRIPTS, IN DEMY QUARTO.

- 31 ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, *Cambridge.*
- 32 ... THE LIBRARY OF SION COLLEGE, *London.*
- 33 SAMUEL TIMMINS, Esq., *Elvetham Lodge, Birmingham.*
- 34 ... THE LIBRARY OF ST PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, *London.*
- 35 ... J. HENRY B. N. ARBER, Esq., Exchequer and Audit Department, *London.*
- 36 PROF. FREDERICK J. CHILD, *Harvard College, Cambridge, U. S. A.*
- 37 FREDERICK J. FURNIVALL, Esq., M.A., Director of the *Early English Text and Chaucer and New Shakspeare Societies, St George's Square, London.*
- 38 CHARLES R. RIVINGTON, Esq., Clerk of the Company of Stationers of *London, Fenchurch Buildings, London.*
- 39 THE BIRMINGHAM FREE LIBRARIES—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT, *Ratcliff Place, Birmingham.*
- 40 THE LIVERPOOL FREE LIBRARY, *William Brown Street, Liverpool.*
- 41 ... THE LIBRARY OF EXETER COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
- 42 F. NEWELL ARBER, Esq., *Upper George Street, London.*
- 43 ... THE RT HON. LORD COLERIDGE, Chief Justice of Common Pleas, *London.*
- 44 JOHN SUTHERLAND, Esq., M.D., Army Sanitary Commissioner, *War Office, London.*
- 45 PETER REDPATH, Esq., *Montreal.*
- 46 THE BIRMINGHAM LIBRARY, *Union Street, Birmingham.*
- 47 THE BRITISH MUSEUM LIBRARY, *London (Second Copy).*
- 48 EDWIN W. ASHBER, Esq., *Mornington Crescent, London.*
- 49 HENRY MORLEY, Esq., Professor of English Literature, *University College, London.*
- 50 REV. E. HAYES PLUMPTRE, M.A., Professor of Divinity, *King's College, London; and Vicar of Bickley.*
- 51 HENRY O. COXE, Esq., M.A., Bodley's Librarian, *Oxford.*
- 52 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE, *Cambridge.*
- 53 THE CORPORATION LIBRARY, *Guildhall, London.*
- 54 THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, *Lambeth Palace, London.*
- 55 ... REV. E. PAXTON HOOD, *Hillmarton Road, London.*
- 56 THE OFFICIAL LIBRARY OF THE BISHOP OF LONDON, *Fulham Palace, London.*
- 57 SIR CHARLES ISHAM, BART., *Lampport Hall, Northamptonshire.*
- 58 ... THE LIBRARY OF HARVARD COLLEGE, *Cambridge, U. S. A.*
- 59 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 60 ARTHUR W. EDIS, Esq., M.D., *Wimpole Street, London.*
- 61 W. DALTON HEPPWORTH, Esq., *Coventry and London.*
- 62 HENRY PYNE, Esq., Assistant Tithe Commissioner, *St James' Square, London.*
- 63 THE LIBRARY OF THE ATHENÆUM CLUB, *London.*
- 64 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOUTH KENSINGTON MUSEUM, *London.*
- 65 ... THE LIBRARY OF BRASENORSE COLLEGE, *Oxford.*
- 66 DONALD O. L. MCKAY, Esq., B.A., *Admiralty Office, London.*
- 67 ... THE LIBRARY OF KING'S COLLEGE, *London.*
- 68 HENRY STEVENS, Esq., F.S.A., &c., *Trafalgar Square, London.*
- 69 THE BOSTON ATHENÆUM LIBRARY, *Boston, U. S. A.*
- 70 THE PRABODY INSTITUTE, *Baltimore, U. S. A.*

LIST OF SUBSCRIBERS.

- 71 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL COURT OF AUSTRIA, *Vienna*.
72 JOHN COURROUX, Esq., Assoc. King's Coll., London, *St James' Palace, London*.
73 HENRY LARKINS, Esq., *London and Westminster Bank, London*.
74 ... REV. T. FAULKNER LEE, D.D., Vicar of *Thorndon, Ely, Suffolk*.
75 THE MERCANTILE LIBRARY, *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
76 CHETHAM'S LIBRARY, *Manchester*.
77 ... THE LIBRARY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE, *New York, U. S. A.*
78 CHARLES BRIDGER, Esq., Hon. Mem. Soc. of Ant. of Newcastle, *Regent Square, London*.
79 CHARLES CHILDS, Esq., *Bungay, Suffolk*.
80 JOHN LEIGH, Esq., *Whalley Range, near Manchester*.
81 ... THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, *Washington, U. S. A.*
82 THE LONDON LIBRARY, *St James' Square, London*.
83 J. ORCHARD PHILLIPPS, Esq., F.R.S., *Tregunter Road, London*.
84 DE WILLIAMS' LIBRARY, *Grafton Street East, London*.
85 REV. HENRY M. DEXTER, D.D., *Boston, U. S. A.*
86 WALTER C. KENSHAW, Esq., LL.M., &c., *Lincoln's Inn, London*.
87 EDWARD G. ALLEN, Esq., *Tavistock Row, London*.
88 THE LIBRARY OF THE ROYAL DUBLIN SOCIETY, *Dublin*.
89 THE LIBRARY OF THE SOCIETY OF WRITERS TO H. M. SIGNET, *Edinburgh*.
90 THE MOST HON. THE MARQUIS OF SALISBURY, *Arlington Street, London*.
91 ... HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF MANCHESTER, *Kimbolton Castle, St Neots*.
92 JAMES JENKINS, M.D., C.B., Deputy Inspector-General of Hospitals and Fleets, *Bermuda*.
93 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW, *Glasgow*.
94 THE ROYAL LIBRARY, *Berlin*.
95 WILLIAM G. MEDLICOTT, Esq., *Longmeadow, Massachusetts, U. S. A.*
96 THE LIBRARY OF THE COLLEGE OF ARMS, *Queen Victoria Street, London*.
97 THE LIBRARY OF THE HON. SOCIETY OF KING'S INNS, *Dublin*.
98 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF SAINT ANDREWS, *Saint Andrews*.
99 J. PAYNE COLLIER, Esq., F.S.A., *Maidenhead*.
100 REV. SAMUEL PEARSON, M.A., *Liverpool*.
101 REV. ALEXANDER B. GROSART, *Blackburn*.
102 ... THE LIBRARY OF YALE COLLEGE, *New Haven, Connecticut, U. S. A.*
103 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF VICTORIA, *Melbourne*.
104 THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF EDINBURGH, *Edinburgh*.
105 ... THE LIBRARY OF CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE, *Oxford*.
106 ... F. DE MUSSENDEN LEATHES, Esq., *Tavistock Place, London*.
107 HENRY BRADSHAW, Esq., M.A., Librarian to the University of Cambridge, *King's College, Cambridge*.
108 JOHN KERSHAW, Esq., *Willesden Lane, London*.
109 BRINSLEY NICHOLSON, Esq., M.D., *Red Hill*.
110 THE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *Hamburgh*.
111 H. HUCKS GIBBS, Esq., *Regent's Park, London*.
112 THE FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY, *New Bedford, Massachusetts, U. S. A.*
113 FAIRMAN ROGERS, Esq., *Philadelphia, U. S. A.*
114 ... THE LIBRARY OF TRINITY COLLEGE, *Dublin*.
115 JOHN MORRIS, Esq., *Park Street, London*.
116 THE BRISTOL MUSEUM AND LIBRARY SOCIETY, *Bristol*.
117 WILLIAM H. BLISS, Esq., B.C.L., *Oxford*.
118 CHARLES J. STEWART, Esq., *King William Street, London*.
119 THE LIBRARY OF THE IMPERIAL UNIVERSITY OF MOSCOW, *Moscow*.
120 THE LONG ISLAND HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Brooklyn, U. S. A.*

THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND VOLUME.



*. In this List the Illustrative Pieces are arranged under the Annual Accounts to which they relate, and not as we have been able to find room for them in the blank pages occurring in the Text.

	PAGE
Short Title	i
Title	iii
Registration Page	iv
Inscription	v
List of Subscribers	vi—viii
The Contents of this Volume	1—4
INTRODUCTION	5—27
A Provisional List of London printers and publishers, &c.	28—29
Further remarks on the present <i>Transcript</i>	30



9 Dec. 1541. } Thomas Barthelet's Account with Henry VIII.	50—60
12 June 1543. }	
3 July 1559. Letters Patents to William Seres for <i>prisers</i> and <i>gaolers</i>	60—61
11 Nov. 1559. Licence for seven years to John Day for the <i>Cosmographical Glass</i> and other books he might produce	61—62
25 May 1560. Letter of the High Commission to the Stationers' Company	62
8 Jan. 1561. Licence for seven years to JOHN BOULENGER for his edition of the English <i>Bible</i>	63
19 Jan. 1562. Richard Cox Bishop of Ely advocates a new translation of the <i>Bible</i>	740
21 Apr. 1564. Sir W. CECIL's instructions to the Lord Treasurer to allow the importation of certain foreign printed books and green ginger	63—64
[7 May] 1564. Bishop Cox renews his plea to Sir W. CECIL for a fresh translation of the <i>Bible</i>	741
9 March 1566. An episcopal recommendation of BOULENGER's edition of the <i>Bible</i>	64
26 Nov. 1566. Archbishop PARKER informs Sir W. CECIL that the revision of what is known as 'The Bishops' <i>Bible</i> ' had commenced	741
22 Sept. 1568. The Archbishop reports the conclusion of the revision	742
6 Oct. 1568. The Archbishop, in a noble address, presents the first copy of the Bishops' <i>Bible</i> to Queen ELIZABETH	742—743
And encloses to Sir W. CECIL a list of the revising prelates	744

THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND VOLUME.

5 Oct. 1568.	The Lord Mayor reports the committal of <i>John Alday</i> to the Counter in the Poultry for printing a tract in French against the Duke of ALVA	745
1 Feb. 1570.	Civic permission for <i>J. Shores</i> to have work	746
19 June 1574.	Letters patents to <i>Thomas Vautrollier</i> for certain books named	746—747, 886
1 March 1575.	The Wardens of the Stationers, with <i>J. Day</i> , <i>H. Toy</i> , and <i>L. Harrison</i> , summoned before the Court of Aldermen with reference to their intended Bill in Chancery against <i>Thomas Marsh</i>	747
14 April 1575.	Civic direction for an enquiry at Stationers' Hall respecting privileges	747

Register B. 31

20th Year	(20 July 1575—20 July 1576)	W. Sares. { <i>J. Day</i> , <i>T. Marsh</i> .	
	<i>Richard Collins'</i> appointment as Clerk		35
21st Year	(20 July 1576—9 July 1577)	W. Sares. { <i>J. Gonneld</i> , <i>E. Watkins</i> .	
Apprentices, 65—78.	Book Entries, 301—315. Freeman, 673—674. Fines, 843. Livery, 865. Misc., 35, 41, 49, 879, 884.		
22nd Year	(9 July 1577—8 July 1578)	W. Sares. { <i>W. Norton</i> , <i>E. Watkins</i> .	
Apprentices, 79—86.	Book Entries, 316—330. Freeman, 675—678. Fines, 843—846. Livery, 865. Misc., 369, 380, 381, 884, 886.		
	23 Jan. 1578. The City Chamberlain to examine the complaint of certain Stationers against divers of the ancientest of the same		747
	4 Feb. 1578. Suspension of suits against any Stationer		748
23rd Year	(8 July 1578—11 July 1579)	R. Totile. { <i>J. Harrison</i> , <i>G. Bishop</i> .	
Apprentices, 86—92.	Book Entries, 331—350. Freeman, 679—680. Fines, 847—850. Misc., 37, 49, 882, 884.		
	[Oct. 1578.] <i>C. Barker's</i> printed circular to the Companies of London offering his large Bible for subscription on advantageous terms		748
	Oct. 1578. The Merchant Taylors' Company (among others) buy a copy		749
24th Year	(11 July 1579—11 July 1580)	J. Gonneld. { <i>J. Harrison</i> , <i>G. Bishop</i> .	
Apprentices, 93—99.	Book Entries, 357—374. Freeman, 681—682. Fines, 850—851. Misc., 384,		
	30 Dec. 1579. The Bishop of London reports the arrest of <i>W. CARTER</i>		749
	1580. <i>W. LAMBARDE's</i> corrected draught of an Act of Parliament for the establishment of the <i>Governors of the English Print</i>		761
25th Year	(11 July 1580—10 July 1581)	J. Day. { <i>E. Watkins</i> , <i>F. Goldcock</i> .	
Apprentices, 100—105.	Book Entries, 375—396. Freeman, 683—684. Fines, 852. Misc., 37, 384, 886.		
26th Year	(10 July 1581—10 July 1582)	W. Norton. { <i>T. Marsh</i> , <i>G. Dewce</i> .	
Apprentices, 106—113.	Book Entries, 397—413. Freeman, 685—686. Fines, 853. Livery, 865. Misc., 38, 384.		
	7 Feb. { 1582. The Star Chamber case of <i>John Day v. Roger Ward</i> and <i>William Holmes</i>		753—769
	10 July {		
27th Year	(10 July 1582—10 July 1583)	J. Gonneld. { <i>C. Barker</i> , <i>F. Goldcock</i> .	
Apprentices, 114—117.	Book Entries, 414—426. Freeman, 687—689. Fines, 853—855. Misc., 39, 384, 385, 886.		
	5 Sept. 1582. Civic enquiry concerning wages and lack of work amongst Stationers,		770
	5 Sept. 1582. Rev. <i>Robert Crowley's</i> benevolence to the City Hospital		770
	{ 2 Sept. or } The journeymen of the Stationers' Company appeal to the Privy Council		770
	Oct. 1582. The appeal of <i>William Sares</i> the younger Lord BURGLEY		771—772
	23 Oct. 1582. <i>THOMAS NORTON's</i> correspondence with <i>GEORGE GORING</i> respecting <i>JOHN WOLF</i>		773—776
	{ 29 } Oct. 1582. The Wardens of the Stationers inform Lord BURGLEY that <i>Roger Ward's</i> family refused to let them search his house		776

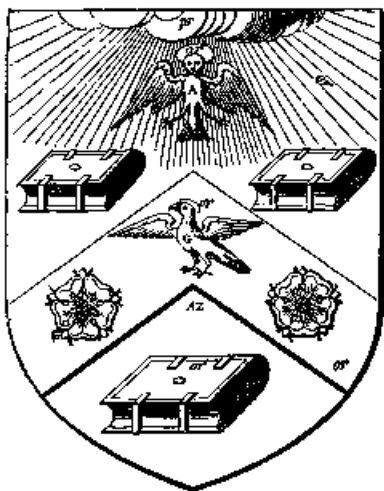
THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND VOLUME.

Oct. 1582.	The appeal of householders using the trade of Stationers to LORD BURGHLEY against THOMAS NORTON the barrister	777
[? Oct. 1582.]	A similar (but undated) appeal to Sir F. WALSHINGHAM	778
[? March 1583.]	The supplication to the Privy Council, of the Wardens of the Stationers on behalf of the ancients and patentees of that Society against JOHN WOLF and his associates	778-782
14 June 1583.	The University of Cambridge appeal to LORD BURGHLEY their Chancellor against the seizure by Wardens of the Stationers of the press &c. of their printer, THOMAS THOMAS	782
28th Year	(10 July 1583—10 July 1584) J. Harrison. { R. Watkins. R. Newberry.	
Apprentices, 118—125. Book Entries, 426—438. Freemen, 690—691. Fines, 866. Misc., 32, 34, 884, 885.		
18 July 1583.	The final report of the augmented Comaration from the Privy Council on the controversy in the Stationers' Company	783—785
27 Aug. 1583.	The Master Wardens, and ancients of the Stationers' Company again appeal to LORD BURGHLEY against Roger Ward	785
8 Jan. 1584.	A list of books presented by the Patentees for the use of the poor of the Stationers' Company	786—789
28 May 1584.	Notes from the Corporation Records	789
29th Year	(10 July 1584—10 July 1585) R. Tottle. { G. Bishop. R. Newberry.	
Apprentices, 126—134. Book Entries, 434—442. Freemen, 692—694. Fines, 837. Livery, 868. Misc., 34, 37, 894.		
30th Year	(10 July 1585—10 July 1586) J. Gonnard. { G. Barker. H. Gonnaway.	
Apprentices, 135—141. Book Entries, 448—448. Freemen, 695—697. Fines, 856. Livery, 868. Misc., 34, 36, 37, 39, 42, 887, 884.		
Michaelmas Term, 1585. {	The Star Chamber case of R. Day and his assigns v. T. Dunn, R. Robinson, and others	790—793
Winter of 1585-6. {	Memorial of Edmund Bellifant and his partners in the matter of E. Bowney's work <i>The Resolution</i> ; which is supported by the Master Wardens and Assistants of the Stationers' Company	798—794
Nov. 1585.	The Star Chamber case of F. FLOWER and assigns v. T. Dunn and Robert Robinson	794—800
1 Feb. 1586.	Civic enquiry into the complaint of the Yeomanry of the Company against the Wardens and Assistants	800
Hilary Term 1586. {	The Star Chamber case of F. FLOWER and assigns v. Robert Bourne and others	800—804
4 May 1586.	The arguments of the Patentees in favour of privileges for books	804
1 May 1586.	Directions from the Privy Council for Roger Ward, who was then in prison, to be tried before the Bishop of London and his assessors	805
5 June 1586.	The Privy Council direct that certain unlawful books found in the country shall be given up to the Bishop of the diocese of the place	806
23 June 1586.	The greatest enactment concerning the press in the reigns of ELIZABETH and JAMES I.	807—812
31st Year	(10 July 1586—10 July 1587) W. Norton. { G. Bishop. H. Denham.	
Apprentices, 142—147. Book Entries, 449—473. Freemen, 698—700. Fines, 869. Misc., 34, 886.		
32nd Year	(10 July 1587—10 July 1588) J. Judson. { F. Goldcock. H. Middleton. H. Gonnaway.	
Apprentices, 148—152. Book Entries, 474—498. Freemen, 701—702. Fines, 859. Livery, 866. Misc., 43, 44, 883, 883.		
1 May 1588.	The University of Cambridge again appeal to LORD BURGHLEY against the Stationers' Company	813
33rd Year	(10 July 1588—10 July 1589) J. Harrison. { F. Goldcock. H. Denham.	
Apprentices, 153—159. Book Entries, 494—524. Freemen, 703—705. Fines, 860. Livery, 866. Misc., 33, 34, 37, 886.		
7 Feb. 1589.	Letters Patent to JOHN SPILMAN for the exclusive making of white writing paper for ten years	814—815
34th Year	(10 July 1589—15 July 1590) R. Watkins. { R. Newberry. G. Cawood.	
Apprentices, 160—170. Book Entries, 525—554. Freemen, 706—707. Fines, 861—862. Livery, 871. Misc., 33, 34, 35, 37, 881, 807, 885.		

THE CONTENTS OF THIS SECOND VOLUME.

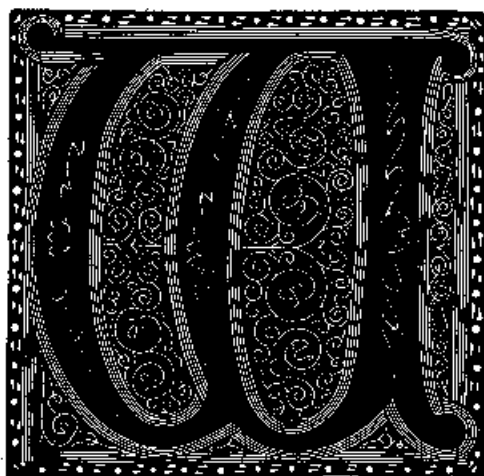
21 Sept. 1689. Secret report to LORD BURGHLEY of the authors of the *Martin Marprelate* tracts 816—817
 8 Dec. 1689. Letters patent renewing the monopoly of printing *Almanacks* and *Prognostications* to R. Watkins and J. Roberts 817—819

35th Year	(15 July 1590—15 July 1591)	G. Bishop.	{ R. Newberry. G. Cawood.
Apprentices, 171—175. Book Entries, 555—589. Freeman, 708—709. Fines, 863. Livery, 871. Misc., 84, 88, 885.			
36th Year	(15 July 1591—15 July 1592)	F. Goldcock.	{ H. Conneway. G. Allen.
Apprentices, 176—181. Book Entries, 590—615. Freeman, 710. Fines, 863. Livery, 871. Misc., 84, 87, 89, 886.			
16 July 1691. A further petition of the University of Cambridge to LORD BURGHLEY against the Stationers' Company 819—820			
37th Year	(15 July 1592—15 July 1593)	G. Bishop.	{ H. Conneway. T. Stirrop.
Apprentices, 182—187. Book Entries, 616—633. Freeman, 711—712. Fines, 863—864. Misc., 89, 886.			
38th Year	(15 July 1593—15 July 1594)	W. Norton. G. Bishop.	{ G. Cawood. T. Stirrop.
Apprentices, 188—194. Book Entries, 634—655. Freeman, 713. Fines, 821—822, 864. Livery, 872. Misc., 83, 886.			
39th Year	(15 July 1594—15 July 1595)	R. Watkins.	{ G. Cawood. I. Binge.
Apprentices, 195—205. Book Entries, 656—672, and 268—300. Freeman, 714—715. Fines, 823. Misc., 83, 84, 35, 888.			
40th Year	(15 July 1595—8 July 1596)	F. Goldcock.	{ I. Binge. T. Dawson.
Apprentices, 206—212. Freeman, 715—716. Fines, 823—825. Livery, 872. Misc., 84, 40, 886.			
<i>For Book Entries of this and subsequent years, see Vol. III.</i>			
41st Year	(8 July 1596— July 1597)	J. Harrison.	{ T. Stirrop. T. Dawson.
Apprentices, 213—218. Freeman, 717—718. Fines, 826—827. Misc., 85.			
42nd Year	(July 1597— July 1598)	G. Cawood.	{ T. Stirrop. T. Man.
Apprentices, 219—223. Freeman, 719—721. Fines, 827—828. Livery, 872—873. Misc., 85.			
43rd Year	(July 1598— July 1599)	R. Newberry.	{ I. Binge. W. Parnaby.
Apprentices, 229—237. Freeman, 722—723. Fines, 829—830. Livery, 874. Misc., 85.			
44th Year	(July 1599—2 July 1600)	G. Cawood.	{ T. Man. J. Windet.
Apprentices, 233—245. Freeman, 724—726. Fines, 830—831. Misc., 86, 889.			
45th Year	(3 July 1600— July 1601)	G. Bishop.	{ T. Dawson. E. White.
Apprentices, 246—255. Freeman, 727—729. Fines, 831—832. Misc., 86.			
46th Year	(July 1601—5 July 1602)	R. Newberry.	{ R. Barker. G. Seton.
Apprentices, 256—264. Freeman, 730—733. Fines, 833—834. Livery, 874.			
47th Year	(6 July 1602—5 July 1603)	G. Bishop.	{ T. Man. S. Waterson.
Apprentices, 265—273. Freeman, 734—735. Fines, 835—836. Livery, 874.			
48th Year	(6 July 1603— July 1604)	I. Binge. G. Bishop.	{ T. Dawson. H. Hooper.
Apprentices, 273—280. Freeman, 735—737. Fines, 837—839. Livery, 875. Misc., 45.			
49th Year	(July 1604—2 July 1605)	T. Man.	{ J. Norton. W. Leake.
Apprentices, 281—292. Freeman, 738—739. Fines, 839—842.			



INTRODUCTION.

I.



WHEN did the word *Stationer* come into popular use in England? We have already adduced at I. xxi, certain though inferential proof of the existence of the Craft of the Stationers so early as the 3rd August 1510: but how soon before that did the word, and the business it represented, find a home in this country? We cannot precisely tell.

The late Mr John Gough Nichols, F.S.A., read a paper* at a meeting of the London and Middlesex Archæological Society at Stationers' Hall on the 12th April 1860;

which is the best account of the later history of the Company as his grandfather's Notes, quoted by us at I. xxii, are the best of its earlier history.

* Also separately published under the title of *Historical Notices of the Worshipful Company of Stationers of London, with descriptions of their hall, pictures and plate, and their ancient seal of arms, MDCCLXI.*

In this paper, Mr **Nichols** discusses this word *Stationer* at some length; showing from **Du Cange** and *Leges ALFONSO* that it was current in the thirteenth century at Toulouse and Paris, and in Castile.

He also quotes the following definition from the *Promptorium Parvulorum sive Clericorum*, which was a vocabulary compiled from various previous authors by **GALFRIDUS**, a Dominican friar at Lynn in Norfolk, in the year 1440 A.D. :—

Stacyonere or he þat sellythe bokys, *Stacionarius bibliopola*

which would seem to prove the use of the word in England at that time.

But Mr **A. WAY**, M.A., who edited the Camden Society's edition of the *Promptorium*, 3 vols. 1843—1865; while pointing out that **GALFRIDUS** took this with other obscure words from an author and a work described by him as "*Mirivalensis in Campo Florum*," states that he has not been able to identify or trace either the writer or the text.

Therefore the quotation of **GALFRIDUS** is no proof of any general use of the word in England at the date of his work.*

Our belief is that the Stationers first developed into a separate business on the Continent, when the printing press began to multiply the (for that time) excessive numbers of copies to an edition. The printers wanting money to go on with, sold larger quantities of their editions at cheaper rates to speculators: who naturally but not necessarily were those who had been most accustomed to deal in manuscripts, and who in this way changing their business adapted themselves to the new order of things.

What **Christopher Barker** wrote in 1582 of English stationers in the reign of Henry VIII. is probably also true of their Continental prototypes:

At whiche tyme and before, there was an other sort of men, that were writers, Lymners of bookes and dyuerse thinges for the Church and other vses called Stationers; which haue, and partly in this daye do vse to buye their bookes in grosse of the said printers, to bynde them vp, and sell them in their shops, whereby they well mayntayned their families.—I. 114.

The word *stationer* had therefore, in all probability, no general currency in England before the time of **CAXTON**; and then came over from the Continent with the newly developed trade in printed books.

In later times, as some of Mr **Nichols'** quotations witness, explanations were guessed at or made to fit the word. And indeed it is puzzling to know by what custom or confusion of the Dark Ages the old Latin technical word *stationarii*, which related to the keepers of a post-house or of a military guard-house, came in the process of time to be applied to the *librarii*, the scribes or sellers of books. One of the most erudite of our present London publishers, **Herr ADOLF TRÜBNER**, has long had this subject in hand; and to his forthcoming work we must refer the reader.

* Mr **BRIDGER** has however pointed out to me a note in *Liber Brown*, fol. 24 b of the Records of the Commissary of London, in the Will Office at Somerset House; where against the registration of the will of **ROGER HOESLE** which is dated the 16th Nov. 4 Hen. IV., and was proved the 8th December 1402, is inserted in the margin the word *Stacionarii*; but whether this man was a seller of manuscript books or had anything to do with their production does not appear.

II.



ESIDES the evidence adduced in the First Volume of the existence of the Craft of the Stationers; we are now able to give the following abundant and incontrovertible testimony on the subject: principally through the kind efforts of Mr CHARLES BRIDGER; who—besides rendering other valuable assistance—has volunteered to search in the Will Office for the wills of the more prominent printers, publishers, or booksellers mentioned in this *Transcript*.

Taking the facts chiefly in the order of date, and very briefly, we have first:—

6 September 1520. The following entry in the Corporation Records is the earliest piece of absolute proof of the Craft of the Stationers that we have yet met with, that is not found in a will.

Adhuc Die [i. e. Jovis] 6. Die Septembris [1520, 12 Hen. VIII.]

The vniuersitie
[of] Cambrig[e]

Item At this Courte now redde the letter Dyrected to the maior and aldermen from the vniuersite of Cambrige concerninge diuerse booke to be bought and Solde and seesyed by oon Thomas Cotes Stat[i]oner Wheryppon the sayd Thomas had in commandment to bryng in suche proves as he hath concerninge the premisses vpon Tewsday next

Et postea [die Mercurij] xj^e die Septembris yt ys agreed that my lord maior shall cause to be delynered to the Doctor of Honey Lane [*i. e.* to the Rev. WILLIAM LAMBERT, S. T. B. the then Rector of Allhallows, Honey Lane, in Cheap Ward, London,] all such bo[o]kes as be Specyfied. in the letters as he hath from Cambregge.—*Repertory*, 5. fol. 65.

1501–1503. The earliest will connected with printed books that Mr BRIDGER has met is that of 'JOHN BOEIDENS of LONDON bookseller' living in the parish of Saint Clements, Eastcheap; which will is dated the 11th of October 1501, and was proved on the 30th March 1503 (22 *Blamyr*). BOEIDENS was apparently a naturalized Fleming, and an immigrant from Antwerp. There is no allusion in his will to a Craft of Stationers.

1529–30. Mr BRIDGER has found Richard Pinson's will, hitherto not traced by any one. It is dated the 18th November 1529, and was proved the 18th February 1530 (15 *Jankyn*). There is no reference to printing in it; but the testator is stated to be of the parish of St Dunston in the West; and the printer lived 'in Fletestrete besides saynt Dunstons church.' This will explains why Pinson had no successor of his name. At the time he wrote it, his son, also named RICHARD, was lately dead. The executrix was his daughter MARGARET the widow of STEVEN WARD.

There is but one bequest which relates to his business; which runs thus:

Item I will that my two apprentices named John Snowe and Richard Withers shall serve their yeres at the assignement of my executrix And at th[e]nde of their said yeres my said executrix to make them free of my crafte And the said John Snowe to haue for

his part **vj^s viij^d** And the said **Rychard Wythers** to haue for his parte **xl^s** paid to theym by th[e]handes of myn executrix yf the said **John** and **Richard** do serve their yeres as true apprentices ought to doo.

That the testator refers to his Craft and not to a Company, is a corroboration that he was the printer.

1529-1531. The will of **John Taverner** "citizen and Stacioner of London" is dated the 27th November 1529, and was proved on the 30th November 1531 (11 *Thower*). It includes the following bequest:

Item I gyue and bequeth vnto my crafte of Stacioners **vj^s viij^d**

1530. Among the *Trevelyan papers*, printed by the Camden Society, is the following entry:

Item, paid to **Thomas Bart[he]let**, printer by the Kingis warrant dated *vij die Augusti anno xxijs^{mo}* [1530] for printing of xvj hundrethe papers and bokes of *Proclamation, for ordning and punishing of sundry beggers and vacabundes, and dampnyng bokes containing certein errors*, after the rate of one penny every leffe **viiij^d vj^s viij^d**

I, 171, *Ed.* 1857.

1531-1532. "John Sedley of Southflete in the Countie of Kent Esquier / oon of the kinges Auditours in his Exchequer and Citezein and Stacioner in the Citie of London and late Wardyn of the Crafte of Stacioners" made his last will and testament on the 23rd February 1531. It was proved on the 15th November 1532 (20 *Thower*). It contains no further allusion to the Craft.

1534-1535. **Wynkin de Worde** describes himself as "citizein and Stacionner of London" in this will; which is dated the 5th June 1534, and was proved on the 19th January 1535 (22 *Hogan*). Besides bequests, chiefly in books, to his servants **ROBERT DARBY**, **ROBERT MAAS**, **JOHN BARBANSON**, **HECTOR [F]**, **SINION [F]**, **JOHN WISLYN** and **ALARD**; to **NOWELL** the bokebinder in Shoe Lane; and to **JOHN BUTLER** and **JAMES GAUER** late his servaunts; there are the following provisions:—

Item I Remitte and forgiue **John Bedill** citizein and stacionner of London late my seruaunte for his labour in executing the same my said testament and last will all suche monney and dettes as he owith me / which **JAMES GAUER** and **John Bedill** I make myne executours of this my present testament and last will

And of th[e]onersight and execucion of this my present testament and last will I make and ordeyne **Henry Pepwell** **John Gowgh** and **Robert Copland** Stacioners / And I bequethe to the same **Henry** for his labour as many printed bookes as shall amounte to the value of foure poundes sterling / And I remitte and forgiue vnto the said **John Gowgh** for his labour all suche monney and debtes as he owith me and besides that I geve and bequethe vnto him as manny printed bookes as shall amounte to the value of foure poundes sterling / And I bequethe to the Said **Robert Copland** for his labour as manny printed bookes as shall amounte to the value of tenne markes sterling

1536. The will of **JOHN RASTELL** the printer is a singular document. He appointed **HENRY VIII.** one of his executors. It is dated the 20th April 1536, and administration was granted—on the renunciation of executorship by the King—on the 18th July 1536 (3 *Crumwell*).

RASTELL was engaged on a *Concordance* at the time of his death; for the printing of which he provides in this will. He also therein states at length his religious belief: but makes no allusion to the Craft of the Stationers.

1539-1541. *Henry Pepwell*—who, as we saw at I. xxi, was a Warden of the Craft in 1526-7—made his will on the 11th September 1539, which was proved on the 8th February 1541 (22 *Alenger*). He describes himself as "Citizein and Stacioner of London", and makes "my louing neighbour William boneham" one of the supervisors of the will.

1540. The short will of *Robert Redman* 'Stacioner and ffreeman of London' dated 21st October and proved 4th November 1540 (15 *Alenger*) does not refer to the Craft.

1541-1543. We have printed at pp. 42-56 an interesting account, extending over nearly three years, of *Thomas Berthelet* with King HENRY VIII.

1547. Mr BRIDGER's greatest find however is the will of *William Middleton* the printer. It is dated 4th June 1547, 1 *Ed. VI.*, and was proved on the 17th of the same month (39 *Allen*). He describes himself as "Citizein and Stacyoner of London."

Item I geve and bequeth to euery one of my Journeymen seruantes that will willingly and truely exercise their seruice toward my wife after my deceas after suche sorte as they dyd to me one moneths wagis, that is to sey, to euery of them except Hugh my Jorneyman to whom I geve and bequeth, but only ij^s after suche Rate as they Receyue and take of me

Item I will that Elizabeth my Wife and sole executrice vndernamed doo cause see and provide that all and euery my apprentices, be made ffremen of the Citie of London Immediatly after and assone as any of their seuerall termes of Apprentishoode shall happen to be expired as shall honestly and obediently serue my wife in their termes of Apprentishode Then I will that euery such apprentice shalhaue paid and deliuered to him xx^s at th[e]xpiracon of his yeres

Three more entries from the *Trevelyan papers* will bring this present chain of testimony to a close.

1548. *Rewards on Newyeres day [1548] Anno primo Ed. VI.*

Item to Bart[he]lmet the Kings printer seruant vj^s viij^d

Item, to RICHARD GRAFTON printer in reward vj^s viij^d

Item to Raine [i. e. Reginald] Wolf, stacioner seruant vj^s viij^d

I., 202, *Ed.* 1857.

Half yere Wages

Item, to RICHARD GRAFTON, the Kinges maiesties printer, by vertue of the Kinges warraunt, dated xx^o Aprilis [1548] Anno secundo Regis EDWARDI SEXTI, for printing of bokes, and Actes and proclamations, for the Kinges vse, the some of

ccviij^{li} v^s ij^d

I., 205, *Ed.* 1857.

1549. *New yer[e]s day [1 January 1549] 2. Regis Edward VI*

Item paid to RICHARD GRAFTON the Kinges Maiesties printer, in rewarde vj^s viij^d

Item to Rayne Wulff, Stacyoner, his [i. e. the King's] seruante in rewarde, vj^s viij^d

II., 20, *Ed.* 1863.

The existence of the Craft of Stationers is therefore as certain as that of the Company which grew out of it. These quotations, besides giving us the names of many members of the Craft, also prove that the constitution and essential character of both Craft and Company were the same.

III.



PASSING now to a consideration of this instalment of the *Transcript*, the first thing that strikes one is the abundance and variety of its points of interest. It is quite impossible in this short preface even to enumerate them all. They lie partly in the Text, and partly in the Illustrative Documents with which we have been able to supplement it. We can therefore only very briefly touch upon them and pass on.

Now, perhaps for the first time, we may realize, if only but in outline, the general limitations and conditions under which it was alone possible lawfully to print anything in ELIZABETH's reign. A knowledge of the printing monopolies of that time does help most materially to a clearer understanding of the genesis of the books in the Age of our Literature. If SHAKESPEARE had written on law, he could not have got the first printer he met in Cheap to have printed his book; but he must have gone either to Richard Tottle, or CHARLES YETTSWEIRT, or to their successors THOMAS WIGHT and Bonham Norton. If he had wanted to have printed some of his songs with music he must have gone to WILLIAM BYRD or THOMAS MORLEY or to their assigns.

The CRAMPING POWER OF THESE MONOPOLIES ON THE LITERATURE is therefore never to be lost sight of; and—with the well-known bashfulness of the writers of that time—accounts for the existence of so much manuscript Song and Prose, which would now-a-days have certainly come to the press. What Christopher Barker told Lord BURGHLEY in 1582 about W. Seres' patent Towching the generalitie of all *bookes of pryvate prayers* graunted to the said Seres, they are in trueth of no suche value as they seeme: but rather Do kepe back the infinite number of vnfrutefull prayer bookes, which unskilfull persons do continually offer to make, see I. 116.

was only an expression of one form of this power. Whatever was thus privileged was at the mercy not only of the self-interest but of the self-will of the monopolist; and even of his passing whim or liking. Thus Richard Tottle in May 1583 had 'three presses and vseth but one,' I. 248, and being absorbed with a desire to set up an English paper-mill, I. 242, and a wealthy man besides, there was no power short of the abrogation of his patent—of which there is no instance in ELIZABETH's reign—to compel him to publish a law-book against his will; he being the only man in the country who could publish such a work, and notwithstanding that two of his presses were lying idle. For all that the patentees allege at p. 805; when there was no motive for money-making, for the most part there was no spur to publishing. So the

convenience of the monopolist was in this respect the measure of that portion of the literature within the limits of his privilege: and it was very fortunate that plays &c. were not sufficiently thought of as a paying property by the publishers of those days to induce any one to obtain a patent for them also.

It has therefore been thought very necessary to incorporate in this Volume a number of contemporary documents drawn from various sources, which explain to us the principal limitations fixed at that time on different classes of books.

What a world of strife and conflict they reveal! Usually we have been taught to think only of the quarrels of authors; but what of the quarrels of publishers who are the nursing fathers of books? We must realize the strength, one might almost say the virulence of their trade competition. Was ever such a storm raised in the present day about a man opening a branch house of business, as rose about **John Day** taking that little shop in Paul's Churchyard in 1572, in which he, the Stationers' Company, the Dean and Chapter of Saint Paul's, the Lord Mayor and Court of Aldermen of London, the High Commission, and the Privy Council, were all at loggerheads; and all apparently to no purpose, I. 454.

So we must think of these printers and publishers as caring chiefly for their crowns, half-shillings and silver pennies. They bore the yoke of licensing as best they could, but only as a means to hold themselves harmless from the political and ecclesiastical powers. Their business was to live and make money; and keen enough they were about it.

This intense competition existed not only among the various publishers of London; but led to a fifty years' war between the Stationers of London and the University of Cambridge.

The Illustrative pieces presented here are by no means all that are extant on the subject: but have been selected, some because they are of primary importance and essential to our knowledge of the facts; and some as samples of many others of a similar character. Doubtless in the Public Record Office and among the Corporation Records at the Guildhall there are many papers and deeds connected with the history of printing in London which only await the energetic explorer. Our present purpose is to reprint these Registers: merely incorporating in this *Transcript* what will help us to understand them better. The future historian of the Stationers' Company, however, will be grateful for the first-fruits here ingathered.

It may be well also to note the varied nature of these documents. Besides many letters petitions &c. from individuals, the Stationers' Company, &c.; there are minutes of the Civic Authorities; royal licenses to print particular books, and letters patents to print whole classes of works; Secret Reports to, and Minutes of, the Privy Council; Bills of Complaint, Demurrers, Replies, Interrogatories, Examinations and Decrees in the Star Chamber, &c. &c.: whereby we may know somewhat of the framework of things.

INTRODUCTION.

The vital and essential documents so far, are perhaps these :—

- 29 June 1566. The first Star Chamber Decree I. 322.
 1580. Draught of an Act of Parliament for the establishment
 of the *Governors of the English Print* pp. 751—753.
 23 October 1582. THOMAS NORTON's letter to GEORGE GORING pp. 773—776.
 December 1582. C. Barker's letter to Lord Burghley I. 114—116, and 144.
 [? March 1583.] Heads of the Stationers' Company's complaint against
 J. WOLF pp. 778—782.
 29 May 1583. List of printing-presses in London I. 248.
 18 July 1583. Letter of Bishop of London and other Commissioners to
 the Privy Council; with the heads of their Report pp. 783—785.
 8 January 1584. List of works given by the Patentees for the benefit of
 the poor of the Stationers' Company pp. 786—789.
 [? 1585.] R. Tottle's Account of the attempts to establish a
 paper-mill in England between 1573 and 1585 I. 242.
 28 June 1586. The Second Star Chamber Decree: which was the
 keystone of press legislation in ELIZABETH's reign pp. 807—812.
 7 Feb. 1589. JOHN SPILMAN's patent for ten years for white writing
 paper and monopoly for 'linen rags, scrolls or scraps
 of parchment, pieces of lime leather; shreds and clip-
 pings of cards, and old fishing-nets' pp. 814—815.
 29 October 1603. JAMES I's Grant of *Primers, Almanacks &c.* to the
 Stationers' Company To be included in Vol. III.
 9 May 1615. Felix Kingston's Note of the presses to be allowed to
 the non-privileged printers To be included in Vol. III.
 8 March 1616. The renewed Grant of JAMES I. to the Stationers'
 Company To be included in Vol. III.
 1636. The notes of Sir J. LAMBE, Dean of the Arches, on former
 Master-Printers and their partners To be included in Vol. III.

IV.



THE next thing of which we are sensible is the Chasm in time between the former volume and this one. Of the five years, July 1571—July 1576, we have no other information from the Stationers' Company than is preserved in the sixteen pages of text at I., 451—474. For the blank of these years we are apparently indebted in the first instance to George Wapull the Clerk of the Company during that time, I., 465, who afterwards went to Norembugue, I., 509.

All the book-entries, entrances of apprentices and freemen, promotions into the livery, fines, &c., of that period have gone for ever.

The Chasm is also very noticeable as marking the close of the first period of the history of the Company. A large proportion of the Charter-men had died in the twenty years which elapsed since the incorporation of this Mistery. The old leaders like John Cawood who died in 1572, Reginold Wolf

who died in 1573, and Richard Way, pass away: and new ones like William Norton, Christopher Barker, Francis Coldock, George Bishop, Richard Watkins come to the front. The same change is apparent in the lesser men. The names of Lucas Harison, Peter French, Thomas Colwell, John Awdley *alias* Sampson, Alexander Lacy, and others disappear: and are replaced by those of Henry Denham, Thomas Creed, John Windet, Abell Jeffes, Thomas Orwin, William Lowndes, and others.

But not only was the *personnel* of the Company changing, but the old spirit of it was gone. In 1577 we get the first trace of that Controversy in the Company which for a time reduced the Patentees to despair, nearly broke up the Company, and obliged the Queen in Council to interfere by appointing a Commission in 1582 of Dr JOHN HAMMOND and THOMAS NORTON (the City Remembrancer, and the well-known joint-author with Lord BUCKHURST of our first English tragedy *Ferrex and Porrex*) to enquire into the whole matter, and if possible to adjust it. These two after some months of endeavour not being able to assuage the Controversy; their Commission was further strengthened about June 1583 by the Bishop [EDWIN SANDYS], Dean [ALEXANDER NOWELL], and Recorder [Serjeant W. FLEETWOOD] of London: the heads of whose report to the Council on the 18th July 1583 will be found at p. 783; the report itself being apparently lost. The sweeping Star Chamber Decree of 23 June 1586 finally concluded the agitation, and confirmed the power in the Company in the hands of the Master Wardens and Assistants; and of such as by coöptation should succeed them: with whom it has ever since remained.

V.



HERE are many incidental testimonies in this Volume both to the gradual prosperity and financial growth of the Company, and to the increasing power and authority of its Executive.

On the 28th January 1578, the fee for entering an apprentice was raised from *vj*^d to *ij*^s *vj*^d, see p. 82, which was the highest amount allowed by the law as fixed by the Act of 22 *Hen. VIII.*, *An Acte concernyng the avoydyng of Exaccyons levyd vpon*

Prentyses.

The general fee for the entrances of books, which in the former Volume was varied considerably but was usually *iiij*^d, is in this Volume raised to the almost uniform charge of *vj*^d.

As will be seen at p. 37, the fee for letting the Hall of the Company to the annual Wardmote Inquest of Castle Baynard's Ward—held during twelve days in January—trebled in ten years; being *vj*^s *viiij*^d in 1579, *xiiij*^s *iiij*^d in 1585, and *xx*^s in 1589.

An inspection of the section of *Fines for breaking of orders* fully confirms the fact of this growing wealth and power of the Company.

A new source of income was opened to the Society when the Queen's Printer, Christopher Barker, compounded on the 6th May 1579 for the

Rentership, with a money payment of ij^{li} , *p.* 849. The minute way in which the entry is worded, 'his Dispensation from the Rentership of this compaignye for euer,' is a proof of the novelty of such a composition in the history of the Society.

Similarly in 26th March 1588 **Richard Greene**, one of the Charter-men, compounded for the Under Wardenship by paying v^{l} , see *p.* 859: and this kind of fine proved so convenient a replenishment of the Company's exchequer that, on the 26th March 1602, three stationers, **John Norton**, **James Robertes**, and master **keyle**, were fined one after the other for not serving for Renter to the amount of £19 [= £190 in present value] in all, see *p.* 833; so that in that one day there was raised a sum almost equal to a whole year's income of the Company at the time of the Incorporation fifty five years before. Again on another day, the 26th March 1604, **William Leake**, **John Standish**, and **Richard Field** paid x^{li} each [= £300 in present value], for a similar exemption from the Rentership, *p.* 837.

These fines for offices, witness on the one hand to the increasing importance of business claims; so that these several Stationers were content to pay such large sums, rather than sacrifice so much of their time to the affairs of their Guild: and on the other hand that the Company by the gradual rising of its money payments, was sharing in the general prosperity of the nation and its metropolis.

We have also cases of actual committals to prison at *pp.* 853, 860 and 824: which besides the ominous note in other cases of 'his ymprisonment for this offence is respited till further Consideracon and order herein be had,' testify to the accredited power now vested in the Court of the Company; though in many instances this note was only a threat to enforce the payment of the fine.

Another illustration of the increased authority of the Executive is found in the two Roosters of Searchers whose names are recorded in this Volume. The first on the 3rd September 1576, at *p.* 41, the second on the 11th January 1586, at *p.* 42. It is noticeable that it was only at this latter date that the 'Search dinner' was established.

This gradual accretion of authority was doubtless much strengthened by the favour bestowed on the Executive of the Company by the Archbishops of CANTERBURY and the Bishops of LONDON (especially **JOHN WHITGIFT** and **RICHARD BANCROFT**); through the special control then permitted to these prelates over the products of the human mind.

VI.



THE rise of the Book Patentees was on this wise. Licenses for particular books or granted with a limited scope for seven or ten years, were of frequent occurrence throughout the whole reign of ELIZABETH. Of such we have printed those of **John Day** in 1559, at *p.* 61, and of **Thomas Vantrollier** in 1574, at *p.* 746.

There were also the usual letters patents granted for life, to **Richard Tottell** for *law books* on the 12th January, and to the Queen's printers, **Richard Jugge** and **John Cawood**, on the 24th March 1559.

INTRODUCTION.

These sufficed during the earlier years of the Queen's reign: but after the deaths of **John Cawood** and **Reginald Wolf**, and about the period of the Chasm between this and the preceding Register a number of letters patents for whole classes of books were granted, sometimes for two lives—with no other justification than the personal favour of the Queen or of one of her ministers—which bred great trouble in the Company for the next ten years.

The following is a trial list of these more general patents and of some of the more limited and specific licenses in **ELIZABETH's** reign; with the reference to their places on the Patent Rolls. We have given, at I. 114, the appraisement of the money value of those previous to December 1582 by perhaps one of the most competent of judges, **Christopher Barker**.

1559. 12 Jan. **B. Tottell**. A license 'to imprint all manner of books concerning the common laws of this realm.' For his lifetime. 1 *Eliz. Part 4*.
- 24 Mar. **B. Jugge** and **J. Cawood**. To be joint printers to the Queen. For their joint lives. 1 *Eliz. Part 7*.
- 3 July. **W. Seres**. *Primers, books of private prayers*. For his lifetime. Obtained by the influence of Sir **W. Cecil**, pp. 771 and 775. 1 *Eliz. Part 4*. Reprinted at p. 60.
- 11 Nov. **J. Day**. Doctor **W. CUNNINGHAM's** *Cosmographical Glass* and any other lawful book he might publish. For seven years. 1 *Eliz. Part 1*. Reprinted at p. 61.
1561. 8 Jan. **J. BODLEIGH**. License for his Genevan edition of the *English Bible*. For seven years. 3 *Eliz. Part 13*. Reprinted at p. 63: see also p. 64.
1571. 28 Aug. **W. Seres**, with reversion to his son **William**. *Primers, books of private prayer, &c.* For their joint lives. At the suit of Lord **BURGHLEY**. 13 *Eliz. Part 7*. Assigned by the elder **Seres** about 1579 to **H. Denham**, who associating with him seven other young Stationers, paid an annual rent first to the elder, then to the younger **Seres**. See pp. 771 and 775.
1572. 29 Sept. **T. Marsh**. License for certain school books. 14 *Eliz. Part 1*. See pp. 776 and 785.
1573. 18 Apr. **T. Vautrollier**. License for **Lodowick Lloyd's** translation of *Plutarch's Lives*. See p. 886.
- 22 Apr. **T. Vautrollier**. The two books mentioned at p. 886. 15 *Eliz. Part 9*.
- 15 Dec. **F. Flower**. To be Queen's Printer in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew. For his life. 16 *Eliz. Part 9*. This patent was assigned on 25th December following to six partners mentioned at p. 794, who paid **F. Flower** £100 [= £1000 now] a year Rent for the same.
1574. 19 June. **T. Vautrollier**. Certain Latin works. For ten years. 16 *Eliz. Part 7*. Reprinted at p. 746.
1575. 22 Jan. **THOMAS TALLIS** and **WILLIAM BIRD**. License to print all manner of *songs of musick*. For 21 years. 17 *Eliz. Part 7*. See pp. 775.
1577. 27 Sept. **C. BARKER**, at this time a bookseller and of the Drapers' Company. To be the Queen's printer in succession to **B. Jugge**. For life. 19 *Eliz. Part 8*. The patent was given to Master **WILKES**, from whom **BARKER** purchased it with a great sum, see I. 115.
- 18 Nov. **NICASIUS YETSWEIET**, Secretary to the Privy Council for the French tongue and one of the Clerks of the Signet, was granted the reversion

- of Tottell's patent, to enjoy it for thirty years from this date. 20 *Eliz. Part 10*. But Tottell outlived him.
1580. 28 Apr. H. Binneman. License to print Bishop COOPER's *Dictionary*, and other *Dictionaries* generally. For twenty-one years. 22 *Eliz. Part 4*. Obtained at the suit of the Earl of LEICESTER and Sir C. HATTON, see pp. 775-6.
1588. 13 June. Ralph Bowes. Renewal of patent for Playing Cards. For twelve years. 30 *Eliz. Part 12*.
- 3 Dec. R. Watkins and J. Robertes. *Almanacks* and *Prognostications*. Twenty-one years from 12 May 1588. 31 *Eliz. Part 10*. Reprinted at pp. 817—818. This patent therefore lasted to the end of Queen ELIZABETH's reign. JAMES I. on 29 Oct. 1603 granted *Almanacks* and *Prognostications* to the Stationers' Company for ever.
1589. 7 Feb. JOHN SPILMAN, Yeoman of the Queen's jewels. Patent for white writing paper. For ten years. 31 *Eliz. Part 10*. Reprinted at pp. 814—815.
- 26 July. T. BRIGHT, M.D. All works in Character [i. e. in shorthand], and such other works as he might compile, &c. For fifteen years. 31 *Eliz. Part 9*.
- 8 Aug. R. Barker. The reversion of the office of Queen's printer on the death of his father Christopher. Should Robert die first, then Christopher's patent to continue to his assigns for four years after his decease. 31 *Eliz. Part 9*.
1591. 25 May. RICHARD WRIGHT of Oxford and his assigns. To print the *History of CORNELIUS TACITUS* in English. For life. 33 *Eliz. Part 17*.
1592. 20 May. JOHN NORDEN. To print and publish his *Speculum Britannie*, with privilege for ten years. 34 *Eliz. Part 4*.
1594. 20 Mar. CHARLES the son of NICASIVS YETSWEIRT, and who was also a Clerk of the Signet. *Law books* in succession to R. Tottell. For thirty years. 36 *Eliz. Part 11*.
1597. 31 Jan. HENRY STRINGER, one of the Queen's footmen, and his assigns. To print the school books formerly printed by T. Marsh. For fourteen years. 39 *Eliz. Part 3*. See III., 87.
- 6 Apr. JOHN BATTERSBY. To be Queen's Printer in Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, in succession to F. FLOWER. For life. 39 *Eliz. Part 10*.
1598. 11 Aug. EDWARD D'ARCY. License for Playing Cards. 40 *Eliz. Part 9*.
1599. 10 Mar. T. WIGHT and B. Norton. *Law books* in succession to C. YETSWEIRT. For thirty years. 41 *Eliz. Part 4*.

The withdrawal of so many good books into the hands of a few, pauperized the general publishing trade: so that the Bishop of LONDON wrote on the 1st June 1583, "I was enformed [by the Wardens of the Stationers' Company] that printinge of lafull bookes and suche as be nott otherwise appointed by hir Maiesties grauntes is not matter sufficient to maineteigne anye man withoute his losse," I. 246. The patentees had therefore eaten up the trade. This was of course much aggravated by the large number of Apprentices who had in former years been put to the trade, and many of whom coming to their freedom and having the means wherewith to start for themselves, found themselves prohibited from printing a book for which they would have contented the author and done well with themselves, through a prohibitory license for that particular class of book, for which there was no other ostensible or real justification than favouritism.

VII.



ATTERS were therefore going from bad to worse in the Company for some years after 1577.

To give the story of that Controversy in its fulness, is not possible in this Preface: but, in outline, the course which events took was as follows:

The death of the surviving Queen's printer, **Richard Jugge**, in July 1577, seems to mark the beginning of the trouble. While the appointment of his successor was unsettled and in abeyance, the undated petition at I., 111, which however was written in the succeeding August, was presented to Lord BURGHEY. Among the signatories to that memorial was **CHRISTOPHER BARKER**, then of the Drapers' Company and a bookseller, whose patent in succession to **Jugge** was signed on the 27th September following.

Next arose the 'griefes' of the bookbinders which were considered by the Court on the 21st October of the same year, as recorded at *p.* 880.

At I., 478, we have the following payment in 1577—1578:

Item paid to him [i. e. Master **NORTON** the barrister] for the Counsell and paines about the Troubles moved by **william Loble**y and his confederates xx^a

This gives interest to the Recantation signed by five Stationers, of whom **Loble**y was one, on the 27 January 1578, preserved at *p.* 880, that their consenting to the exhibition of complaints against the wardens and ancients 'was not Donne accordinge to their Ductie for which they are sorie' &c.

Doubtless it was in connection with this Recantation that the Upper Warden **W. Norton** paid off **W. Loble**y's pawn of xxvj^s viij^d to the Company, I., 477; for he ceases to mingle in the Controversy from this time forward. He was in fact brought out: and as we shall see it was only in this way, though on a larger scale, that the patentees finally, after six or eight years' struggle, secured the practical recognition by the 'Comminalty' of the Company, of the privileges granted to them by the Queen.

On the same 27th January 1578 the Court passed the replies to the petitions of the poor of the Company, which are recorded at *pp.* 881 and 882.

So far, the action of the Executive was considerate, but apparently inadequate. The large number of apprentices coming to their freedom, a stationary production of books, and the constant tendency to sweep all the best paying works into patents framed in the widest possible terms, seem to have created a feeling of hopelessness. Many must have felt what **Robert Robinson** pleaded in the Star Chamber on the 10th November 1585:

That he the said Defendant hath served heretofore by the space and tyme of eight yeares or thereabowtes as an apprentice to the arte or misterye of Printing, and for fyve yeares after or thereabowtes served in the said misterye as a Jorneyman, laboring

and endeavouring by this honeste meane and facultie to get his lyving as a Dutifull Subiect to her maiestie, hoping also after so longe service and paynes taken he might be suffred in this kynd of honest and vsuall trade and occupation to haue had and enioyed the same libertie and fredome for the mayntenaunce of him self his poore wyfe and children, as other her maiesties subiectes Doe in suche lyke faculties misteries and occupacions. And Did not thinke yat thoroughe the gredye and covetous Desire of a fewe (who spare not to the Impouerishing of a greate number to enriche them selves) suche poore men as this Defendant is should be forced (after so longe service Done, so greate paynes taken, and so manye yeares spent to learne their occupation) to seake some other meanes and wayes to lyve or els to be servauntes vnto theise and suche lyke patentees and their Deputies Duringe all their lyfe A thinge very hard and grevous, whereof this Defendant hopeth this Honourable courte will haue Due consideracion and regard

And the said Defendant further saith that he this Defendant (thinking it lawfull so to Doe, in respect of his apprenticeshode and education in yat mistery; by reason of the auncient customes and liberties of this realme th[e] inheritaunce of the subiectes thereof and by the statute made for artificers in the fyvth yeare of her highnes raigue) Dyd heretofore vse or exercyse the said arte or misterye of printinge. pp. 796—797.

Or as Robert Bourne pleaded on the 3rd February 1586 :

Efor this defendant saith that he is a Citezein and ffree-man of the City of London, and that before such tyme, as he was made free he did serve as apprentice in the trade or arte of printing eight yeres, And so obteynnyng somme skill in the same trade was according to the lawes and customes of the said Citie made free, and being free by the like lawes and lawdabable custome vsed within the said City from tyme whereof no memory of man is to the contrary, he may and ought as he thinketh freely vse the arte of printing of almannor of booke, except suche as do appertein properly to her maiesties printer, And the rather because theis liberties and ffree customes; are not onely confirmed by diuers statutes as they are gyven to vnderstand but also so approved by some actes of parliament as that it ordeyneth as he is enffourmed that all lawes made contrary should be voide.

Wherevpon this defendant having nowe no other trade wherewith to lyve and maynteyne him self and his famyly then the arte of printing wherein he was brought vp doth think it no lesse vnreasonable to prohibit him from all labour, then to prohibit him from labour in his lawfull trade, which although by theis letters patentes all libertie of printing be not taken awaie: yet by theis and such other like privilegedges to other particuler persons graunted some for printing of *lawe booke* some for *psalme booke* some [for] *grammar booke* so[h]ool booke *Latyne Hebrue* and *Greke booke*, almannor of *praier booke* *bibles* and *service booke*, there is almost no liberty lefte for printinge but for *balletes* and *toyes* and such like, which might with better reason be prohibited then the rest, and which will not suffice to maynteyne the printers not pryveledged and their families, as this defendant verily thinketh with bread and water. pp. 802—808.

We can therefore readily understand that the more energetic of the unprivileged Stationers were not content to sit down for ever in this condition but would try and find a way out of it somehow or other. And so they fell to pirated editions: that is, pirated if the privileges were valid, not otherwise.

Thus gradually was organized a Secret Combination, not only for the production but the dispersion of the most popular school-books; falsely printing thereon the names of the patentees and in some cases also their arms or trade mark as well, and then sending them to the markets and fairs throughout the country.

John Day—backed up as he specially was by the Earl of LEICESTER—was at this time one of the strongest men in the trade: and it does argue courage on the part of this Organization that **Roger Ward** in retaliation for his imprisonment by certain Stationers in the Counter in Wood Street in London should have dared to order his journeymen and apprentices to print as many as 10,000 copies of the *A. B. C with the little Catechism appointed by her Highness Injunctions for the Instruction of Children* with **Day's** arms or trade mark thereon. Out of which arose the Star Chamber case between 7th February and 10th July 1582, which we have fully reprinted at pp. 753—769.

It is but another instance of the way school-books perish, that of this *A. B. C.*, of which tens of thousands of copies were printed in ELIZABETH'S reign, there was not, at the time of our enquiry, a single copy, authorized or pirated, in the British Museum.

The Wardens of the Stationers informed the Privy Council about March 1583 that

Some of these vndernamed do print those priuiledged Copies at their pleasure, and haue other as disordered as themselves, who runne vp or downe to all ye faieres and markets through a great part of ye Realme, and make sale of them; whose charges in cariage with their expences in Innes and Alehouses and other places considered, with vehement suspection and some liklyhood of further disorder they retorne home more poore then they went out, and so spoile ye whole trade of ye Company and deceaue her Maiesties subiects with bookes euilly and vntreuely printed.

The chiefe of these are **JOHN WOLFE**, **John Charlewood**, and **Roger Ward** printers: **Henry Bamford** compositor: **Franck Adams** a maker of writing Tables, **William Lobley** a Bookebinder: **ABRAHAM KIDSON**, **Thomas Butter**, and [**William**] **Wright** booksellers / who are greatly animated by one Master **ROBERT NREAK** a lawyer. p. 779.

One result of all these piracies is to throw a grave doubt as to the true printers of all the smaller popular English privileged books between 1578 and 1586. Even at that time, probably only the patentee himself could demonstrate by the paper, type, arrangement, ornaments, or the records of his own business whether a particular printed copy was a piracy or not: how then can we know?

Of all this concerted opposition **JOHN WOLF** of the Fishmongers' Company rose to be the Director. If this *Transcript* does nothing else, it will certainly bring this printer into prominence. What **John Day** was among the patentees, this man became among the unprivileged. He was known at first as an Agitator. His great argument was 'I will live.' The Ancients of the Company in March 1583 framed thirteen counts against him and sent them to the Privy Council. Two of these show the character of the man.

7. WOLFE and some of his confederats affirmed openly in ye Stationers hall, yat 'it was lawfull for all men to print all lawfull bookes what commandement soeuer her Maiestie gaue to ye contrary'

10. WOLFE being admonished yat he being but one so meane a man should not presume to contrarie her Highnesse government: 'Tush,' said he, 'LUTHER was but one man, and reformed all ye world for religion, and I am that one yat must and will reforme the gouernement in this trade,' meaninge printing and bookeselling, pp. 781—782.

Well, he did reform the Company; but not wholly in the way he proposed.

It is not possible for us to measure the injury that this Secret Organization did to the patentees. Very large impressions were struck off to bear the expense of any legal proceedings and for greater profit. And thus the patentees having first tried by favour to grab all legally by their privileges, were likely to lose all by these illegal proceedings.

The whole matter came before the Queen in Council, who appointed, apparently about Midsummer 1582, Doctor JOHN HAMMOND and THOMAS NORTON Commissioners to enquire into and if possible to compound matters.

This Commission brought matters to a crisis; and for the next twelve-month the Society was in great perturbation: both sides fighting hard.

The Commissioners found the patentees very reasonable and considerate; but could do nothing with the unprivileged. So the Commission was strengthened by three others, most dispassionately selected, viz. the Bishop, Dean, and Recorder of London: who confirmed the report of the former Commissioners and made their final award on the 18th July 1583, p. 783.

But what was more important than all their counsellings is the following extract from their report:

Those that haue presses and complaine against the patenties were not aboue iiii / wolf hath acknowledged his error and is releued with worke. p. 784.

As he might have had work before, as appears from his interview on the 14th May 1582, at p. 780; it may be fairly assumed that he was now honestly convinced that patents or some copyright equivalent to them were a necessity to book publishing: and no doubt he was largely instrumental in securing for the unprivileged those liberal provisions which are recorded in the course of the next twelve months.

The first of these was that large list of important works at pp. 786—789, which on the 8th January 1584 were given by the patentees wholly for the '*reliefe of ye poore of the saide Companie.*' It is presumed that besides the workmanship, the entire profits of the sale of these works was so appropriated.

In addition to this, where a Stationer being its owner did not care to reprint a work; or where a work had for a long time been out of print: by the authority of the Master and Wardens it might be reprinted by any of the unprivileged 'paying *vjd* in le ii, i. e. two and a half per cent. on its cost (i. e. labour, use of types and press, and paper).

Both the profits on the publication of the specified works and this perpetual royalty on the reproduction of these older books were carried to the Poor's Account; which is first noticed in these Registers in the Wardens accounts 1584—1585, at L., 512.

These liberal arrangements, with an increase in the number of books produced and the prevention of fresh vested interests by a stringent limitation of apprentices, apparently met the emergency of the case. And further content was ensured when **John Wolf** and **Francis Adams**, leaders in the agitation, were made in the autumn of 1584 two of the assigns of **Richard Day's** patent; and thus fully bought out.

So that the patentees profiting by the quietude and being energetically supported by Archbishop **Whitgift** carried the Star Chamber Decree on the 23rd June 1586: which, however preposterous some of its provisions might be, was the most important piece of legislation concerning the press as yet passed, and was only matched by the Star Chamber Decree of 11 July 1637, wherein **Charles I.**—as a part of a policy of tyranny and to gag the press—limited all the master-printers of London to twenty, besides the royal printers.

Thus this early conflict of Labour and Capital ended in both sides winning; and no such convulsion divided and disorganized the Company until the fight under the Commonwealth which is described at L., 583—593; wherein the Ancients also most decidedly gained the day.

VIII.



HERE are four reasons why we require to know—apart from the information it may contain—the precise time of the first appearance of a book in print: as, in most instances, such appearance follows soon after its composition or translation. Its **BIOGRAPHICAL RELATIONSHIP**, as illustrative of the growth &c. of the author's powers. Its **LEVEL**, relative to the general progress or retrogression of thought induction, &c. The date of the **COMMENCEMENT OF ITS INFLUENCE** or power—whether spiritual moral or political—upon the men of its own age and on subsequent generations. And lastly to fix, for the benefit of posterity, the **DATE OF THE CURRENCY** of such **WORDS, PHRASES, ALLUSIONS, MANNERS AND CUSTOMS, &c.**, as are found in its text.

As the Book-Entries almost always relate to First Editions; their authority in determining the first appearance of books is very great. The year printed on the Title page (as 1587) if not limited by the contents of the work, may mean any day between the 25th March of one year and the 24th March of the next. Hence the great importance of the *sequence* of the Book-Entries in these Registers; checked as they always are by the regnal years. By these means we are able to ascertain almost the month of the publication; and in some instances the week.

In the present day, a large edition of a book is distributed to the principal booksellers on one day, so that the date of its birth can be fixed

with certainty, and is registered exactly at Stationers' Hall: but in the time of which we are treating everything was much slower and far less organized and developed.

We must dismiss from our minds all our existing methods of large printing premises with a number of compositors in one or two large rooms. The composition then was not necessarily done in the master-printer's house where he kept his press. Of course such portion of it as was executed by himself and his apprentices was done there: but that which was committed to the journeymen compositors, who were for the most part householders, was probably done in their houses and paid for by piecework; a custom which was facilitated by most of the books then printed, being almost always in some one size of type. Therefore there could not be so much control exercised over the literature in respect to the guardianship of the type—however easy it was for printers of that day to identify the printer of a book by its typography—neither do we find any such attempted; but only in respect to the custody of the hand printing press, which was doubtless well secured every night as a dangerous instrument, lest secret nocturnal printing should go on without the owner's consent. Instances of the secret use of printing presses will be found at pp. 816—817.

The total number of the London presses was therefore, for a long time, the measure—the University presses apart—of the lawful power to produce books in the kingdom of England Wales and Ireland. Hence the great importance of the list of all known presses in London in May 1583, which we have reprinted at I., 248; of a similar but imperfect list on the 9th May 1615, and of Sir J. LAMBE'S List in 1636 of the *Master-printers of London as they succeeded each other in trade and place*, both of which will be reprinted in the next Volume.

An interesting decision is reprinted on p. 882. It was determined on the 24th November 1578, by virtue of the Charter, that Richard Skilders, a Dutch compositor and an admitted Brother of the Company, who possessed a press with type, &c., should not print for himself; for "that no person that is not of the communalty of this company may not vse the art of printinge in this realme otherwise than in the servyce of the freemen of this mistery." So Skilders was assigned to Thomas Dawson to work as a journeyman compositor at weekly wages.

Where did the hand printing presses come from? Probably, from the Continent.

Out of this claim of the Company to be the exclusive printers for all England arose in 1583 its long conflict with the University of Cambridge. The reason the brunt of this conflict fell on the University of Cambridge was that the Earl of LEICESTER'S present of the printing press to the University of Oxford was not made till 1585; and also because Cambridge was perhaps in ELIZABETH'S reign the more active and important University.

The press work being done at home and much of the composition being sent out; it is evident from pp. 881-2, that the binding was wholly sent out:

the books being ordinarily issued in the beginning of the week and returned at its close, or earlier if need were.

Most of the smaller publications, which constituted the majority of the issues from the press, were published unbound, or as we should now say 'stitched.' The best binders, as indeed all the printing paper down to about 1588, came from France. As the larger works therefore only as a rule came to the binders' hands; we need not be surprised at there being in 1597 but forty-seven freemen binders in London, and they too apparently belonging to several Companies.

IX.



THE present Volume furnishes us with the regulated numbers which then constituted an impression. At *p.* 885, an authority is recorded on the 3rd August 1583 for the printing of an impression of 750 copies of the Queen's *Injunctions*: but the utmost ordinary recognized limit was 1,250 copies, see *pp.* 43 and 883; and that was irrespective either of the size, price, or popularity of the book.

This again rested on a question of wages. For the point was virtually this, that for every 1,250 copies the master printer should be put to the cost of resetting the work in type. For it would in many instances have been better for him to have kept his formes of type standing a good long while, or to have printed off much larger numbers to his first impression, than to have incurred this fresh expense. Consequently much work was in this way made for the compositors; and this is the chief explanation of the multiplicity of editions of popular books, varying only in the *minutiæ* of spelling, that we find in those times.

Double impressions of 2,500 or at most 3,000 copies off a forme were allowed in editions of *primers* and *catechisms*, *proclamations*, *statutes*, *almanacks*, and in cases of books set in smaller type (brevier and nonpareil down to 1587, and afterwards nonpareil only, see *p.* 883).

Of the *Grammer* and *Accidence* four Double impressions or 10,000 copies of each annually were allowed to be printed: and in 1587 it was decided (*p.* 883) that should further impressions of these be needed in any one year, even those should consist of only 1,250 copies.

All these high numbers, however, related chiefly to school books; then the most lucrative of publishing properties: and now among the rarest books extant, so completely have they been thumbed out of existence. Of the highest portion of the Literature, especially the lyric or dramatic poetry (the Shakespearean Quartos for instance) there was probably a much smaller number printed; possibly not more than from 750 to 1,000 copies at the outside.

X.



WITH a realization of these facts, let us consider the section of Book-Entries.

Two points are now abundantly clear from a study of these Registers; which must never be lost sight of in considering the book-entries of ELIZABETH'S reign that are contained in them.

- A THE PRINCIPAL MOTIVE FOR THE RECORDING IN THESE SUBLEDGERS OF THE WARDENS' ANNUAL FINANCIAL ACCOUNTS, OF THE TITLES OF BOOKS, WAS TO RECKON FOR THE FEES WHICH WERE CHARGED FOR SUCH ENTRANCES.

Had there been no fees there might never have been any book-entries. As it is, money is occasionally brought to account, without the titles being given: and many unprivileged books doubtless appeared without either payment or registration.

- B BOOKS PUBLISHED UNDER SPECIAL LICENSES OR MORE GENERAL LETTERS PATENTS NEEDED NO OTHER AUTHORITY: and therefore not coming to the Wardens' hands for licensing are usually not recorded in these Registers; which are therefore principally the authority-books for the unprivileged publishers or for privileged ones when issuing books not included in their licenses or patents.

It may also be pointed out that very few works are registered to the Master or Wardens of the year; though they might be active publishers at the time.

These limits in the scope of the Registers are no detraction from their intrinsic merits, as they record hundreds of works of which copies have yet to be found; or as they fix the dates of the first appearance of thousands of books which are now known to us; or as they are the sole authority respecting the *personnel* of book production; or as they lay bare to us the conditions under which alone books could be lawfully printed at that time.

When, besides, we remember the English books secretly printed at home or openly printed on the Continent; we see that the Registers do not record at the utmost more than one half of the Literature; and therefore we must by no means be surprised if works should turn up of which at present we have no knowledge whatever.

Many titles of books occur for the first time in these Registers in the Transfer Lists on assignments from one printer to another, though they may have been originally published years before; which is another evidence of the incomplete registration.

These Transfer Lists are important as often containing the stock in trade of a publisher at his decease or giving up business, and therefore as including his best paying books.

It is unfortunate that no index was attempted if only of the publishers' names. The want of it led to the oft-recurring *salvo jure cujuscunque*, or its English equivalent, "PROVIDED that if this booke belonge to any partie by force of anie former enterance or Righte whatsoever, That then this enterance to be voide," *p.* 614.

It may also be observed that when a publisher issued an account of some execution, sea-fight, 'monster,' &c., that he almost always issued a ballad on it as well. Where therefore we find the former, we may look for the latter; just like male and female.

The increase of the *minimum* fee to **Sixpence** has already been noticed.

It is clear from the Star Chamber case of *J. Day v. R. Ward and W. Holme* at *pp.* 753—769, that where an Edition was the joint venture of several Stationers; that, very often, a Stationer supplied, or as it was then termed, did 'lay on' his own paper for his portion of the impression: as we find **ABRAHAM NEWMAN** say at *p.* 763, that by the bargain between him and **R. Ward** he "was to Delyuer him so many Reames of paper as" he "should have Reames of bokes and so to paye but for the prynting of the same." Therefore it may well be that copies of such impressions printed off the identical same types may vary in the paper mark of the sheets used in its production.

Among the licences for books will be found at *pp.* 503, 512, the entries for playing cards to **Ralph Bowes** Esquire, whose renewed patent we have seen at *p.* 16, was granted on the 13th June 1588.

It was after this renewal, on the 23rd September 1588, that Master **Bowes** was admitted to the freedom of this Company by redemption, see *p.* 703; and the first entry of the 'moulds' was made on the 18th of October following.

The apprentice to Master **Bowes** at *p.* 163 was evidently employed in the manufacture of playing cards.

The subject of the licensing of the press at this time, and how far it was the expression of the mind of the English nation, is too large for our present space; and must be reserved for the next Volume.

XI.



THE date when a man took up his freedom is the earliest date on which he could lawfully print or publish a book for himself. The Section of 'Freemen admitted' is therefore of such importance in fixing the earliest date for undated books, that after it had been all printed off we submitted its printed text to a yet further comparison with the Original. We have added, at *pp.* 28-29, a Trial List of most of the London Printers and Publishers towards the end of **ELIZABETH's** reign.

It is curious that whereas the taking up of the freedom was associated in the early days of the Company with the payment of a breakfast; in this Volume it is connected with the payment of a dinner.

The other three Sections deal with the 'Apprentices,' 'Fines for breaking of Orders' or 'for compounding for offices,' and 'Promotions to the Livery.'

The last Section of 'Decrees and Ordinances' is, as stated at *p.* 879, not allowed to be reprinted in this *Transcript*.

The Fines increase both in number and amount as time goes on. One curious point about them is the systematic way in which they were wholly or partially remitted to members of the Company: affording another illustration of that perennial characteristic of our English legislation and administration; never to interfere unless absolutely compelled to, and then not to push the law to its utmost rigour but to mitigate it as far as propriety will admit. We think however we detect a lurking disposition to give any outsiders that came within the jurisdiction of the Company the full benefit of their fines.

It was a very plucky thing to fine so big a man as the Queen's printer, Christopher Barker, on the 22nd of May 1586, *p.* 858; just as he and his associates were carrying the Star Chamber Decrees.

By the term 'disorderly printed,' for which fines were often inflicted; we are to understand incorrectly or carelessly printed, as well as printed against other men's privileges.

Taking the thirty years' record as a whole, the fines cannot be thought excessive: though they by no means touched the secret printing of the time; of which we have been able to give a glimpse in the secret report on the authors and dispersers of the *MARTIN MARPRELATE* tracts at *pp.* 816—817.

The Advancement to the Livery, with the yet rarer coöptation into the Court of Assistants—both exceedingly capricious—concern chiefly the personal history of the favoured Stationer. They only affected his book-producing power by permitting him to have more apprentices; but were the necessary preliminary stages to the attainment of the Wardenship and Mastership.

There is a singular case at *p.* 847, where *Oliver Wilkes* refusing, on the 18th August 1578, to serve on the Livery was fined 40s. [= £20 now] with the option of imprisonment if he did not pay it: which he did.

XII.



THE object of this *Transcript* is to bring its period very nigh to us. Like a great telescope, it resolves the aggregate galaxy of that Age into its individual efforts and geniuses. By it we may realize not only how great a time it was; but what a large effort was made—spurred, it is true, by the hope of immediate gain—to insure the memory of its Action and Thought to after generations.

In which effort we must recognize the Publishers and Printers as accessories and fellow-workers with the Reporters Thinkers and Imaginers: and we shall the more gratefully do so, as a deeper and a wider knowledge leads us to appreciate that Literature as one of the greatest earthly blessings that the English-speaking races have inherited.

This *Transcript* may help us to understand the genesis of the books of that time by assisting us to an all surrounding knowledge of them; from the paper and print which formed their bodily substance, through all the purgatory of labour and money matters, to the fifth-essence of mind contained in them: and so lead us to some sure canons of criticism respecting their text.

The multiplicity of editions of popular books we have seen at *p.* 23 was a mere question of journeymen's wages. Therefore while the literal variations in such editions—especially in the constant variations then recognized in spelling—diminish in importance; we must, on the other hand, the more carefully distinguish between the impressions themselves. Separating the Reprint-editions, the sole motive to which was merely money for the workmen the printer and the publisher; from the Originative-editions, wherein the author either purified polished or enlarged his earlier thought; and in which, besides money, he had ever a care for honour, reputation, and especially for that satisfaction which is the need of all earnest literary workers, the consciousness that he had been true to himself and that he had done his best.



Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers in the latter half of Queen Elizabeth's reign.

DISTINGUISHING THOSE WHO WERE MEMBERS OF THE COMPANY OF STATIONERS.

(* * This List though tentative and confessedly imperfect, will be found useful.)

Printers or Publishers NOT belonging to the Stationers' Company.

(They were chiefly of the Drapers' or Grocers' Company.)

RICHARD BALLARD, p. 440.	YARRATH JAMES, p. 387.	RICHARD SMITH.
CHRISTOPHER BARKER, (Before 4 June 1578.)	MILES JENNINGS, pp. 308, 351.	HENRY STRINGER, III., 87.
WILLIAM BARLEY.	WILLIAM KEARNEY.	SIMON STAFFORD. (Before 7 May 1599.)
WILLIAM BARTLET, p. 334.	ANTHONY KIDSON.	ABRAHAM VEALE, p. 302.
RICHARD BRETT.	JOHN KINGSTON, p. 348.	WALTER VENGE, p. 436.
JOHN CHARLEWOOD, p. 85.	FELIX KINGSTON. (Before 25 June 1597.)	WALTER WHITNEY, p. 335.
WILLIAM DICKINSON, p. 439.	CLEMENT KNIGHT. (Before 3 June 1600.)	JOHN WIGHT, p. 435.
WILLIAM EDMONDES, p. 302.	JAMES LE MOINE, p. 474.	THOMAS WIGHT.
FRANCIS FLOWER.	ANDREW MANSELL, p. 340.	JOHN WOLF. (Before 1 July 1583.)
ANTHONY HARRIS.	ABRAHAM NEWMAN, p. 338.	NICHOLAS WYER.
JOHN HUNTER, p. 301.	JAMES ROBOTHAM.	CHARLES YETSWERT.
ANTHONY HILL, p. 450.		
JOHN JACKSON, p. 140.		

Printers or Publishers who were Stationers,

With the dates of their freedoms or translations. Those with * are named in the Charter, see I. xxviii.

<p>*John Alday or Aldee. Edward Alday or Aldee. 18 Feb. 1583 : p. 691. Richard Adams, [7 July] 1588 : I., 98. John Arnold, 3 Feb. 1588 : I., 365. Francis Adams, 7 March 1588 : I., 366. Edward Aggas, Thomas Adams, 15 Oct. 1590 : p. 708. William Aspley, 11 April 1597 : p. 718. Hugh Astley, 3 June 1600 : p. 725.</p>	<p>Melchisedeck Bradwood, 15 Aug. 1584 : p. 692. Robert Bolton, 17 August 1584 : p. 692. Richard Boyle, 15 Sept. 1584 : p. 692. John Busby, 8 Nov. 1585 : p. 696. John Bowen, 31 Jan. 1586 : p. 696. Henry Ballard, 26 Aug. 1586 : p. 698. William Blackwell, 5 Sept. 1586 : p. 698. Edward Blunt, 25 June 1588 : p. 702. Ralph Bowes, Esq., 23 Sept. 1588 : p. 703. John Brown, 28 June 1591 : p. 709. Guthbert Burby, 13 Jan. 1592 : p. 710. Ralph Blower, 3 Oct. 1594 : p. 716. Walter Burre, 25 June 1596 : p. 716. William Blackman, 24 July 1596 : p. 717. Thomas Bushall, 6 Feb. 1599 : p. 723. John Baylie, 25 June 1600 : p. 726. or 1 Sept. 1600 : p. 727. John Barnes, 30 Sept. 1601 : p. 730.</p>	<p>Henry Cocken, Paule Cunningham, Thomas Chard, Abraham Cotton, John Charlewood, Toby Cooke, 14 Jan. 1577 : p. 678. Henry Carre, 28 Jan. 1577 : p. 673 : see I., 397. Hugh Corne, 20 Jan. 1578 : p. 675. Rev. Robert Crowley, 27 Sept. 1578 : p. 679. Thomas Creed, 7 Oct. 1578 : p. 679. Nicholas Coleman, 7 July 1579 : p. 680. Sampson Clarke, 26 March 1583 : p. 687. Henry Chettle, 6 Oct. 1584 : p. 693. John Cokes, 4 Oct. 1586 : p. 698. Richard Christian, 25 June 1590 : p. 707.</p>	<p>Walter Dight, 7 Jan. 1589 : p. 703. Robert Dexter, 25 June 1589 : p. 705. John Danter, 30 Sept. 1589 : p. 706. John Drawwater, 25 June 1593 : p. 712. John Dean, 3 Aug. 1601 : p. 730.</p>
<p>George Bishop, 16 April 1562 : I., 187. Henry Binneman, 16 Aug. 1566 : I., 344. Thomas Bradshaw, 6 July 1570 : I., 446. Henry Bamford, 11 Jan. 1571 : I., 447. Isaac Bing, William Brome, Thomas Butter, Richard Braddock, 14 Oct. 1577 : p. 675. Christopher Barker, 4 June 1578 : p. 677. Robert Barker, his son, 25 June 1589 : p. 705. Humphrey Bate, 8 Oct. 1579 : p. 681. Robert Bourne, 24 May 1581 : p. 684. Edmond Bollifant, 10 April 1583 : p. 688.</p>	<p>*John Day. Richard Day, his son, Henry Denham, 30 Aug. 1560 : I., 159. Thomas Dawson, 18 Feb. 1568 : I., 366. Thomas Dawson, junior, Henry Disley, 6 July 1589 : p. 706. Thomas Duffield, 17 Oct. 1569 : I., 420. John Dalderna, 9 Jan. 1588 : p. 701.</p>	<p>Thomas East, 6 Dec. 1565 : I., 318. Emanuel Ezoll, 4 Feb. 1584 : p. 713. Elesar Edgar, 25 June 1597 : p. 718. George Eld, 13 June 1600 : p. 725.</p>	<p>*Peter French. Richard Field, 6 Feb. 1587 : p. 699. Robert Finch, 3 Mar. 1595 : p. 715. William Fyrbrand, 3 Oct. 1597 : p. 719. John Flaaket, 3 June 1600 : p. 725. Thomas Fisher, 3 June 1600 : p. 725.</p>
		<p>Christopher Gower, Thomas Gosson, 4 Feb. 1577 : p. 673. Thomas Gubbin, 31 Jan. 1586 : p. 696. Thomas Gardener, junior, 26 Mar. 1599 : p. 723.</p>	<p>Lucas Harrison, 21 May 1556 : I., 36.</p>

A Provisional List of London Printers and Publishers.

- John Harrison the elder,
19 Aug. 1556: *p.* 35.
John Harrison the younger,
his son,
25 June 1600: *p.* 726.
John Harrison the younger:
brother of John Harrison the elder,
17 Oct. 1569: *p.* 419.
Thomas Racket.
William Howe,
29 Nov. 1556: *p.* 36.
Richard Hudson,
4 Oct. 1557: *p.* 70.
John Hinde,
26 Feb. 1560: *p.* 122.
Thomas Humble,
3 Sept. 1563: *p.* 240.
William Huskins,
15 May 1571: *p.* 447.
Richard Hollins,
28 Mar. 1590: *p.* 682.
Humphrey Hooper.
William Holmes senior,
22 July 1580: *p.* 683.
William Holmes junior,
23 June 1589: *p.* 705.
Ralph Hancock,
25 Nov. 1580: *p.* 683.
Arnold Hatfield,
16 Jan. 1581: *p.* 683.
Thomas Haviland,
7 Aug. 1582: *p.* 687.
Henry Hooke,
30 May 1583: *p.* 688.
John Hill,
8 Aug. 1586: *p.* 698.
Henry Hasselup,
25 Aug. 1586: *p.* 698.
Joseph Hunt,
19 Oct. 1587: *p.* 701.
Christopher Hunt,
2 Oct. 1592: *p.* 711.
John Hardie,
5 Aug. 1594: *p.* 714.
Andrew Harris,
25 Feb. 1595: *p.* 715.
John Herbert,
29 Oct. 1597: *p.* 719.
Ralph Howell,
alias Matthew,
24 Apr. 1598: *p.* 720.
Adam Islip,
8 June 1585: *p.* 694.
*John Judson.
Thomas Judson, his son,
16 Jan. 1581: *p.* 683.
William Jones,
11 Mar. 1558: *p.* 71.
William Jones,
19 Oct. 1588: *p.* 701.
William Jones,
8 July 1596: *p.* 716.
Richard Jones,
7 Aug. 1564: *p.* 278.
Rice Jones,
22 Apr. 1577: *p.* 674.
John Juggle, *p.* 70.
Hugh Jackson.
Ralph Jackson,
17 Oct. 1588: *p.* 703.
Abel Jeffes,
28 Mar. 1580: *p.* 682.
Henry Jefferson,
3 Apr. 1587: *p.* 699.
William Jagger,
6 Dec. 1591: *p.* 710.
John Jagger,
7 Aug. 1592: *p.* 711.
Henry Kirkham, *p.* 414.
William Kirkham, his son,
5 Mar. 1593: *p.* 712.
John Kydde,
18 Feb. 1584: *p.* 691.
Felix Kingston,
25 June 1597: *p.* 718.
Clement Knight,
3 June 1600: *p.* 725.
Augustine Loughton,
29 Sept. 1564: *p.* 278.
William Lownes,
19 Jan. 1579: *p.* 679.
Nicholas Lang,
19 Jan. 1579: *p.* 679.
Humphrey Lownes,
26 June 1587: *p.* 699.
Matthew Lownes,
11 Oct. 1591: *p.* 710.
Thomas Lawe,
18 Feb. 1584: *p.* 691.
William Leeke,
6 Oct. 1584: *p.* 693.
John Legat,
11 Apr. 1586: *p.* 696.
Paul Lyndlay,
16 May 1586: *p.* 696.
*Thomas Marsh.
Edward Marsh, his son,
1 Feb. 1591: *p.* 709.
Henry Middleton,
17 Feb. 1567: *p.* 344.
Thomas Man.
John Morris,
2 May 1580: *p.* 682.
Walter Mantell,
21 Jan. 1583: *p.* 687.
Edmond Mattes,
30 Apr. 1590: *p.* 707.
William Moring,
1 Feb. 1591: *p.* 708.
Thomas Millington,
8 Nov. 1591: *p.* 710.
William Mattes,
7 Nov. 1592: *p.* 711.
Ralph Newberry,
21 Jan. 1560: *p.* 121.
William Norton, *p.* 65.
Bonham Norton, his son,
4 Feb. 1594: *p.* 713.
John Norton, cousin (*p.* 33) to William Norton,
18 July 1586: *p.* 698.
Ninian Newton,
8 Oct. 1579: *p.* 681.
William Newton,
31 Oct. 1583: *p.* 690.
Thomas Newman,
25 Aug. 1586: *p.* 698.
John Newberry,
3 May 1591: *p.* 709.
Henry Olney.
John Oswald.
Thomas Orwin,
5 May 1581: *p.* 684.
Richard Oliffe,
28 June 1588: *p.* 702.
John Oxonbridge,
3 Nov. 1589: *p.* 706.
Richard Ockold,
12 Dec. 1593: *p.* 713.
*Thomas Purfoot senior.
Thomas Purfoot junior,
8 Oct. 1590: *p.* 708.
Stephen Peele,
13 Nov. 1570: *p.* 468.
William Pensonby,
11 Jan. 1571: *p.* 446.
John Porter.
George Penna.
John Perrin,
18 Jan. 1580: *p.* 681.
Richard Fiskering, *jun.*
15 Apr. 1585: *p.* 688.
Jonias Parnell,
12 Aug. 1584: *p.* 692.
John Penny,
17 Oct. 1588: *p.* 703.
George Potter,
16 Jan. 1598: *p.* 720.
Thomas Pavier,
3 June 1600: *p.* 726.
James Roberts,
27 June 1564: *p.* 240.
Timothy Rider,
21 Mar. 1571: *p.* 447.
Richard Read,
18 Jan. 1580: *p.* 681.
Robert Robinson,
27 June 1580: *p.* 682.
George Robinson,
1 Mar. 1586: *p.* 693.
*William Seres.
William Seres, his son,
Thomas Stirrop,
16 Jan. 1561: *p.* 160.
John Sheppard.
Gregory Seaton.
Hugh Singleton.
Hugh Spooner.
Hans Stell.
Richard Serger,
2 Oct. 1578: *p.* 679.
Henry Sharpe,
15 June 1579: *p.* 680.
Toby Smith,
26 Mar. 1590: *p.* 682.
Gabriel Simpson,
10 April 1583: *p.* 688.
John Sheldrake,
6 Oct. 1584: *p.* 693.
Valentine Symmas,
8 Mar. 1585: *p.* 694.
George Shawe,
31 Jan. 1586: *p.* 696.
Thomas Scarlett,
12 Oct. 1586: *p.* 699.
John Standish,
16 Jan. 1587: *p.* 699.
Thomas Sallsbery,
17 Oct. 1588: *p.* 703.
Peter Short,
1 Mar. 1589: *p.* 705.
Matthew Selman,
3 Sept. 1594: *p.* 714.
John Smithick,
7 Jan. 1597: *p.* 717.
William Stansby,
7 Jan. 1597: *p.* 717.
Simon Stafford,
7 May 1599: *p.* 723.
John Tapp,
3 June 1600: *p.* 725.
Thomas Vautrellier,
2 Oct. 1564: *p.* 279.
Edward Venge,
3 July 1588: *p.* 703.
George Vincent,
25 June 1590: *p.* 707.
*John Walley.
Richard Waterson,
7 Dec. 1555: *p.* 34.
Simon Waterson, his son,
14 Aug. 1583: *p.* 690.
Richard Watkins,
27 April 1557: *p.* 37.
Oliver Wykes,
3 Oct. 1564: *p.* 279.
Henry Welles,
15 Aug. 1565: *p.* 317.
Thomas Woodcock,
6 July 1570: *p.* 446.
William Williamson,
23 Apr. 1571: *p.* 447.
Roger Ward.
Robert Walley.
Richard Webber.
Robert Waldegrave.
William Wright.
Edward White, *p.* 69.
John Windet
or Wyndyert,
13 April 1579: *p.* 680.
William White,
10 April 1583: *p.* 688.
John Wolf,
1 July 1583: *p.* 688.
Andrew White,
15 Aug. 1584: *p.* 692.
John Waddington,
5 Sept. 1586: *p.* 698.
Andrew Wise (Wythes),
26 May 1589: *p.* 705.
Robert Walker,
29 Oct. 1597: *p.* 720.
William Wood,
4 Sept. 1598: *p.* 722.
William Young,
3 June 1600: *p.* 725.
Richard Yardley,
27 Mar. 1604: *p.* 736.

FURTHER NOTES ON THE PRESENT *TRANSCRIPT*.

THE principles of the transliteration of the text of the Registers into the type of this *Transcript*—which are clearly laid down at I., 37—40, have been adhered to in this volume. The purpose, of course, is to reproduce the Registers just as they are, reserving the consideration of their testimony to the Literature for an after study: and also by the use of various types, to bring out the mind of each entry into the sharpest possible clearness and definition.

A few incidental matters however in this volume need a short explanation.

2 GEORGE STREVEVS had the impudence to insert against such entries as struck him, G * s. These sacrilegious initials have been omitted in this reproduction: together with the pencil marks of WILLIAM HERBERT to such entries as he extracted for his edition of AMES' *Typographical Antiquities* 1784—1790.

There are also a very few idle ascriptions of authorship inserted in the margin—such as 'ELDERTON' at pp. 396 and 416, 'master WHETSTONE' at p. 404, 'LYLLYE' at p. 430, 'NASHE' at p. 499, 'T. LONGE' at p. 530, &c.—which, being apparently an indifferent imitation of the original handwriting, may be interpolations. They add nothing at all to our information.

With these exceptions, there seems no reason to question the purity of the written text.

3 Richard Collins at p. 35 portioned out the Register into six sections: but their chronological thread will be found at pp. 1—4. The sixth and last section of *Decrees and Ordonnances* is omitted in this *Transcript* as explained at p. 879.

4 A large number of entries cancelled by strokes occur in this Volume; which cancellation has also, at a considerable cost, been reproduced herein.

5 As Ryce Jones came to his freedom on the 22nd April 1577, p. 674; wherever after that date Ryehard Jones' name is written Ryo Jones it has been allowed so to stand; leaving the certain identification of either Stationer to Volume V.

6 Many of the entries were not all written at the same first time: and especially 'Tout payé' 'Dinner paid' or simply 'paid' were, as the colour of the ink shows, written at a later date.

7 The Illustrative documents—gathered from various sources—will be found to throw great light on the history of the Stationers' Company and on the conditions of book production at the time.

8 The *Transcript* is the labour of mere vacant moments; and is realized concurrently with the discharge of onerous and responsible duties in a busy official life: working early and late that it may be accomplished. Nevertheless the utmost exactness is sought after. Minute errors and inconsistencies are inevitable in the pioneer edition of such a work: but substantially, and that without any doubt, the reader has here printed, the written text in its purity.

[Register]



[This letter is *written* in a modern handwriting upon a slip of paper which is pasted on to the first page.]

[On the *side* of the original leather cover of the Volume is a similar paper slip with

Lib. B

written on it.

On the back of the cover is also *written*

B

then follow on a leather label stamped in gold in figures of the Seventeenth Century

ENTRY ^s . OF: COPIES 1576: TO: 1595

and finally below this a *written*

B

All these endorsements are evidently subsequent to the time when the Register was in daily use. It apparently at that time had no label or distinguishing mark, and is designated at I. 475 as 'a booke of entrances for the clarks.']

[The following is in the handwriting of the Seventeenth Century.]

Apprentices to page [or rather folio] 134

*** Entry of Copies from 134 to 318**

Freemen from p[age or rather folio] 319 to 393

Book of Fines from 393 to 415

Calls on the Libery from 415 to 427

**Decrees or Orders or probably the † Court Book
from July 1576 to November 1603 from page
427 to the End.**

[The following note is modern.]

* The copies prior to this date, are to be found from the grant of the charter in the old Wardens account book, classed distinctly under every year to 1571.

[† This is certainly incorrect. The true Court Book for this period has apparently perished.

These Decrees are chiefly the records of minor Judgments of the Company's Executive upon disputes or complaints made to them. This Section of the Register has been omitted in this *Transcript*, as being beyond the limits laid down by the existing Court for reproduction therein.]

[Occasional Notes.]

[This upper corner is torn off in the Original.]

[29 October] 1581

master HARVY maiour

master cooke }
 master newbery } went to Dynner to Geildhall to my .L[ord].
 master Bynneman } maiours feast

[The Lord Mayor's annual feast was at this time and long after held on the 29th October, and not on the 9th November as at present.]

.28. nobember 1583.

John harrison the yo[u]nger by com[maundment] from his brother nowe our M[aster] hath entered

[See p. 429.]

Isagoges ad Christianorum theologorum loci Communes Libri Duo
 LAMBERTO DANEO Authore Cum prefatione THEODORI BEZ[A]E

2 Septembris 1588

paid to ARTHUR MEDLICOT and THOMAS FLAT collectors for the second provision for the ship. xv^s for the hall rate beinge rated at v^s land / which commeth to iij^s in the li

[See I. 533.]

27. nobembris 1588

Thomas nelson brought the sermon preached by the bishop of SARUM at Paules Crosse before her maiestie sonday the 24 of november [1588] which the saith master Goldock doth allowe vnto him so he get th[e] aueithory of the [Arch]bishop of CANTERBURY for the printing of it

Item ye bishop of WINCHESTERS Sermon preached at Paules Crosse on sunday the 17 of november 1588 whereof he saith he hath the perfectest copie which he nowe shewed forth

26 marcij 1590

Robert walley elected rent[er]

29 octobris 1594

I paid xij^s to master byng in presence of master Cawood for ij copies for which I before Receaned in this yere.

The name of the corporacon.

[Richard Collins here made a note for himself of the following out of the original Charter. See I. xxviii—xxix, where the original Text will be found.]

Quod ipsi magister et Custodes siue gardiani et Comunitas et succesaores sui imperpetuum nuncupenter appellentur et vocentur per nomen Magistri et Custodum siue Gardianorum et Communitatis Misteræ siue Artis Stationarii civitatis Londonii et per nomen illud placitare &c

Concessimus. A B C D &c liberis hominibus misteræ siue artis stationarii civitatis nostræ Londonii et suburbiorum eiusdem, quod ipsi de c[on]f[er]to sint in Re facto et nomine unum corpus de se imperpetuum, et una communitas perpetua corporata de uno magistro et duobus custodes siue gardianis in communitate eiusdem misteræ siue artis stationarii civitatis prædictis et quod habeant successionem perpetuam.

Constituimus prædictum A. B. magistrum eiusdem misteræ siue artis stationarii civitatis prædictæ

et prædictos C D custodes siue gardianos eiusdem misteræ siue artis

Datum. 10. nobembris Anno primo [or rather tertio] et quarto &c

[Representatives of the Company at the Lord Mayor's annual feast.]

29 octobris 1583

This yere master Cooke henry Denham and George Allen were appointed to goo [to] the L[ord] maiours feast

ii marcij 1583.

/ Recevyd by master warden newbery for lettinge the hall to A weddinge viij^s./

15 Septembris 1584

[See I. 509.]

// Item gyven by master wardens Bisshop and newbery to WILLIAM TART a poore man, toward his Relief v^s //

29 octobris 1584

This / yere / master Connewey th[e]lder / master Seres. and master wilkes are appointed to goo to my lord mayours feast

29 octobris 1585

This yere / master Cooke master Robert walley and master J Thomas are appointed to goo to my. L[ord]. mayours feast

29 octobris 1586.

This yere Master Cooke master Gabriel sawood and Master John harrison Junior are apointed to goo to my. L[ord]. maiors feast.

29 octobris 1588

This yere / Master hacket, master Binge, and Master Da[w]son are appointed to resort to my L[ord] maiours fest.

29 octobris 1589

This yere. master howe. master man, master Wyndet /

29 octobris 1590

This yere master da[w]son. master Styrrup and Master Woodcock appointed to goo to my lord maiours fest to Yeild Hall //

29 Octobris. 1591.

This yere master watkins. master howe. and master ponsonby: are appointed to goo to my L[ord] maiours feast to Yeildhall

29 / Octobris 1594 /

This yere / master man / master Seton and master waterson are appointed to goo to the l[ord] Maiours feast to Yeildhall /

29 Octobris 1595

This yere / master walley. master howes and master howper are appointed to goo to Yeildhall to my L[ord]. Maiours feast

master Juggs
master,
master Tottell
master cooke
wardens,

MEMORANDUM that I was sworne and admitted and Tooke charge of the clarkship of the Art or misterie of Stationers of the citye of London the xxxth of may 1575 Anno xvij^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

master Seres
master,
master day
master marshs
wardens.

And changinge the copie of my freedome was Transferred from the cumpanie of goldsmithes to the said cumpanie of Stationers the xxiiith day of october [1575] in the yeres abouesaid

Richarde Collins.

my charge is to enter as foloweth.

viz.

fol

Presentmentes of prentizes . . . 17

Lycences for pryntinge of copies . 134 et revertitur ad fol 130.

Admissions of brethren and freemen 319

ffynes for breakinge of orders. . . 405./ et Reuertitur ad 393.

Decrees and ordonnances. . . 427

Admyttinge of men into the Livery 415. et continuatur 418

4^{to} Augusti 1589.

master Coldek Deliuered in a spoone gilt. pois. 3. oz./ 3^e or thereabouts / with his name on it

24^{to} novembris 1589.

master Denham Deliuered in a spoone gilt pois 3 oz or thereabouts with his name vppon yt /

.29^{mo}. octobris 1596. 38 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]

This yere Master Dawson warden. Richard Collins. and master East. are appointed to goo to my L[ord]. Maiours feast to Dynner.

29 octobris 1597 39 Regin[a]e

This yere./ master warden man / James Robertes and henry wall, are chozen to goo to dynner to my lord Maiours feast.

30 octobris 1598. 40 Regin[a]e

This yere master Dawson in the place of master ponsonby warden and master fiell and master lownes are chozen to goo to my lord maiors feast

27 Junij 1586 Anno 28. Regiu[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

MEMORANDUM that this Daye there was Distributed in the hall to the poore of the Companie / of the gift and legacie of **John walley** Staconer Deceased the some of fyftie Shillinges by **Agnes walley** executrix of his testament by th[e h]andes of **Robert walley** his sonne / Accordinge to the said Testators Testament This Day of the Dystribution thereof beinge the first and next quarter Day after the deceas[e] of the said **John Walley** L^s

John haryson

Robert walley

Jhon Judson

Raffe nvberye

John Thomas

henry Denham.

by me henry Conway

[This opportune bequest must have strengthened the hands of the patentees, who but four days previous had succeeded in obtaining the most important Decree as yet issued by the Star Chamber for the control of the printing press.]

master **Jones** hath printed a book called *Polyhymnia of the laste tryumph at the court* master warden **Cawood** hath Receaved vj^d / but it is not entred /

29 octobris 1599 41 Regiu[a]e

Master **norton** in stede of master **Windet** warden master **John harrison** the yo[u]nger and master **Edward white** chosen to goo to my lord Maiours feast

29 octobris 1600. 42 Regiu[a]e

master **Windet** master **Seaton** and master **leak[e]** to goo to my lord maiors feast /

[Occasional Receipts.]

master Tottle
master
master harrison
master bishop
wardens.

13 Januarij 1578 [*i. e.* 1579]
Anno 21 Regn[us] Elizabeth[ę]

Receaved for lettinge the hall to the wardmote inqueste **vj^s viij^d**
[of Castle Baynard's Ward, see I. 35.]

master Day.
master
master Watkins
master Coldock
wardens

13 Januarij 1580. [*i. e.* 1581]

Receaved for Lettinge the hall to the wardemot enqueste **x^s**

1^o marcij 1584 [*i. e.* 1585]

per master new-
bery /

Receaved of the Wardmot inquest **xliij^s iiij^d**
Receaved for A weddinge in the hall on Shrouesonday
[21 February 1585] **x^s**

1^{mo} Januarij 1585 [*i. e.* 1586]

per master Conne-
way

Receaved of the Wardmot enquest for th[e] use of the
hall in the xij Daies **xliij^s iiij^d**
[This fee is double that of 1579.]

15 Januarij 1588 [*i. e.* 1589]

per master Den-
ham

Receaved of the wardmot enqueste for th[e] use of the
hall in the xij dayes **xx^s**
[The fee has now trebled in ten years.]

master harrison
master
master Coldock
master denham
wardens /

23^o Junij 1589.

per master Den-
ham /

Receaved for a weddinge **x^s**

master watkins
master
master newberie
master Gawood
wardens /

26 marcij 1590.

Receaved of Thomas man for A wedding in the hall . . . **v^s**

master Coldock
master
master Conneway
master allen
wardens

12 Januarij 1591 [*i. e.* 1592]

Master Allen Receaved for the Wardmot enquest . . . **xx^s**

10 Aprilis 1592

[See I. 543.]

Received by master Allen of Thomas Judson xl^s gyven
by his mother to the company **xl^s**

master Bysshop
master
master newbery
master Cawood
wardens

xiij Januarij 1590 [i. e. 1591] 33 Elizabeth[æ]
ffor lettynge the hall to the wardmot enquest **xx'**

viij Aprilis [1591]

Receaved of master **Conneways** for his wyves buriall **xxx'**
[Probably for the attendance of the Company on this occasion.]

17 Junij 1591

Bookes which camme out of Scotland to master **William Nortons** house for his Cozen **John norton** with a note taken of the parcelles, and howe many by my lordes grace of **CANTERBURY** his appointment were taken by master **George Bysshop** nowe master of the companye, whereof somme were brought to Staconers Hall and there Remaine, and the rest were Deliuered away as ensueth viz

Of the sacrifice of a christian soule 600,

Sermons vppon the sacrament of the lordes supper by **ROBERT BRUCE** 50

All these sermons were deliuered to master **PAUL** 18

Junij [1591] by my l[ord]. graces appointment

[? Was this Master **PAUL** the Sir **JOHN PAUL** who afterwards wrote the *Life of WATTS*, who had become Archbishop of **CANTERBURY** in 1583.]

Theses Geneuenses or principles of diuinitie 30

whereof. 9. or so were deliuered to master **PAUL** for my lordes grace /

Poemes of the kings of Scottes his makinge 30

Ten of the which were Deliuered to master **PAUL**

Inuectives against master D[octo]r BANCEOPES sermon at Pauls Crosse against the kirk of Scotland 29

All the which were Deliuered to master **PAUL** 18

Junij [1591]

An humble motion to the lords of her maiesties counsel by **VDALL** 29

All which were Deliuered to master **PAUL** 18. *Junij* [1591]

Deliuered to master Doctor **STANHOPE** the .17 of June in his own chamber at the D[octors] Commons one of a sort of all these bookes

All the rest that were not Deliuered awaie as afore appereth, were left remayning in the hall 2 *augusti* 1591, at the gyvinge of th[e] account to the newe wardens viz master **Conneway** and master **Allen** / /

[Roger Ward's release from the Counter. Seizure of *Bibles* &c.]

WHEREAS the wardens of the Stac[ioners Company] for offences committed by Roger Ward in matters of printinge haue commytted on our commaundment to ward in the Counter in Woodstreete. We are content he shalbe enlarged and sett at lib[er]tie payinge the charges of ye prison and also all other charges touchinge his imprisonment ffrom Lambythe this 19 of october 1586.

Jo CANTUAR.

W AUBREY

RIC. COSIN

ROGER COXE vpholster was released vpon the like warrant at the same tyme beinge in the Counter of the P[o]ultrye commytted thither by the wardens on the said commissioners commaundment for kepinge and concealinge certen bookes Disorderly printed contrary to the starchamb[er] Decrees [of 23 June 1586].

master Goldcock
master
master Conneway
master Allen
Wardens.

12 Augusti 1591. 33. Regni Elizabeth[æ]

Bookes seised by master George Bishop and master Ralph newbery deputed by the wardens and assisted with master COLB pur-suyvant which were seised for her maiesties vse and brought into Stacioners hall.

vis

50 *psalmes* in 32^[mo]

12 *Bibles* with *psalmes* in 8^o

3 dozen of *testamentes* in 32^[mo]

Item 2 moore *testamentes* in 32^[mo]

master Byshop
master.
master Conneway
master Stirrop
wardens.

9 January 1592 [i. e. 1593] 35^{to} Regni Elizabeth[æ]

Receaned by master Stirrop of the wardmot enqueste

xx^a

Master Goldok
master
Master Bing
master Dawson
wardens

15 Augusti 1595. 37 Regni Elizabeth[æ]

By commaundement from my lordes grace of CANTERBURY these
bookes were burnt in the hall

vis

Thesaurus Principum

Ministromachia

ROSSEBUS de re publica

Little French bookes in 8^{vo}

SURIUS Chronicle

2 maij [P 1595]

Deliuered to John wolf for [conveyance to] D[octo]r BANCROFT
Thesaurus Principum

Item to him for his grace of CANTERBURY /
summa doctrine Christiane

and 1 French book [in 8^{vo}, as above]

about the 4th of December 1594

Deliuered vnto master D[octo]r BANCROFT at his chamber at
Lambeth by my lordes grace his appointment one barrell and ij
firkins of bookes of ALEXANDER HUMES Doing of *CHRISTES*
Descention into hell Which by a warrant of his grace and other high
Commissioners dated 2. *Decembris* 1594 were seised in a ship of
ANDREW BLAKES that came forth of Scotland

[See I. 567.]

[The Rooster of Searchers appointed.]

The names of suche as are appointed to serche together. Agreed on, the iij of September. 1576. and appointed to use the serche once euery weeke.

Master Seres now master &c. and Thomas Purfoote.
master Gouneid nowe upper warden. and Lucas Harrison.
master watkins vnder warden. and. George Bysshop.
master Walley and frauncis Coldooke.
master Judson and Garrett Dewee.
master Tottell and Raffe newbery
master Day [and] Henry Connewey.
master [W.] norton. and Richard Greene
master Toy. and henry Denham
master J Harrison. and William Crooke
master Cooke and william Howe
master Marahe and Jhon Jugge.

MEMORANDUM that it is ordered that whoseuer of the said parties shalbe warned to serche by or from the master or wardens or any of them and shall make default in dooinge thereof shall forfeit for euery suche offence vj^s viij^d and yat thei shall certifie their serche in writinge to the master and wardens the same weeke yat thei serche or sooner as the case shall require vpon like paines

[What a tale these weekly Search-Reports would tell, if they were now extant.]

The matters which they are to serche for are theise

- j What euery prynter prynteth. and howe many he printeth of euery impression and for whome they are printed
- ij Howe many prentizes euery printer kepithe. and whether they be his owne or any other mans. and whether any be kept in woorke that is neither prentis. Journeyman. nor a brother admitted.
- iiij. Whether any be kept in woorke. as a Journeyman. that is not free nor a brother of the company.
- iiij Item Howe many Journeymen euery printer reteynithe in Woorke.
- v. Item Howe many presses euery printer hath

[Another Rooster of Searchers appointed.]

¶ *pmo* die Januarij 1585 [i. e. 1586]

Anno 28 Regni Elizabeth[æ]

**The names of suche as are appointed to serche
together. agreed on the Day and yere abovesaid.
and apointed to use the serche as often as nede
shall Require**

master Goneld. master Denham. master peter Conneway together
master Barker. master Judson. and master Da[w]son together
master. H. Conneway. master myddleton and master allen
master Tottell. Isak bing. J thomas. Jo harrison *Junior*
master harrison th[e]elder master howe and master Cawood
master watkins master purfoote and master Stirrop
master Bishop. master Cooke. master Binge
master Coldocke. master Denham. master wilkes
master nenbery. master myddleton. master woodcock
[Nearly one-half of the Searchers of the previous List of 1576 are absent from this
one; either through death or by exemption.]

It is this day agreed that the serchers / on the day of the serche.
shalbe slowed by the house iij^s iiij^d for their dynner
[Which would come to about thirteen pence for the dinner of each searcher.]

It is also agreed that yf any persons appointed to serche accord-
inge to th[e]ordonnance / Shalbe molested for executinge their
charge and dutie of their serche That then his costes shalbe borne
of the common stock of this companie /

James Goneld Christopher Barker
John haryson
Wyllyam Cooke
Henry Denham.

[Orders concerning Printing.]

A Copie of certen orders concerning printing

1 ffyrst that no formes of letters be kept standinge to the preiudice of Woorkemen at any tyme

2 Secondly that no booke to be printed excede the number of 1250 or 1500 at one ympression except any book whatsoever of the non pareille letter [*i. e. size of type*] and the brevier letter, and also except iiij ympressions yerely of the *grammar* and lykwise iiij ympressions yerely of the *Accidence* seuerall[y] in 4th or 8th and also all *prymers* and *Catechisms*. and that euery of th[e] ympressions of *grammers* *Accidences* *prymers* and *Catechismes* and of all bookes of the none pareill letter and brevier letter be not aboue 2500 or 3000 at the most and except also the *statutes* and *proclamacons* with all other bookes belonginge to ye office of her maiesties printer which by reason of her maiesties affayres are to be limited to no numbers. And except all *Calenders* printed Red and black and also except all *Almanackes* and *prognostications*

3 Thirdly that no Apprentise nowe beinge be employed either in composing or woorkinge at the presse while any woorkman prynter habbe to discharge suche woork and reasonably requiring the same (and beinge of honest and good behaviour) shall want woork. Nor that hereafter (the yeres of theise beinge expired) any more Apprentises be into any printinge house taken other then according to ye meaninge of ye Decree made in the Starrechamber bearinge date the 23 Day of June [1586] in ye xxviiijth yere of the reign of the Quenes maiestye that nowe is. And that if any woorkman shall over hardly behaue him self either in his woork or in Demaunding of wages That then the controuersie to be decided by ye Master, wardens, and assistentes of the Company of Staconers of London or any other by their appointment

4. Neuertheles yf any Master Printer supplyinge the place of A Journeaman shall at any tyme hereafter haue occasion of busynes or any other ympediment That then yt shalbe Lawfull for the prentyce of suche Master Prynter to Woork in his maysters place duringe suche tyme as his master shall not in his own person ymploy hym self and his own personall woork in printing.

5. And lastly that yf it shall happen at any tyme hereafter the copy [*i. e. a publication enjoying what was then roughly equivalent to our existing copyright protection*] of any man to be out of prynt and that after warninge shalbe gyven him and registred in the hall booke at a Court of Assistentes for the repringing thereof, the owner of the same doo not within Sixe monethes (after suche warning and regestring in the said booke) repring or begyn to repring the same and procede orderly with the ympression to ye finishing thereof / as he conveniently may so that the Aucthor of any suche copie be no hinderance therevnto That then it shalbe Lauffull for the Journeamen of the said Company to cause and gett any suche booke or copy to be printed to ye vse of ye Company during ye Impression then to be printed of ye same copie. Savinge and allowinge to the owner of the copie a ratable parte with them in ye same Impression in proffitt and charge as yt shall fall out to euery seuerall partener in euery suche Impression According to the order and discretion of the Master, and Wardens of the Company for the tyme beyng

[Orders concerning Printing.]

6. PROVIDED ALWAYS that yf the Journemen to whose benefit the Contentes of these present Articles and orders doo tend or any of yem [*them*] by ye Consent of the moore parte of the said Journemen shall not hold them selues content therewith but shall move or begyn any newe sute peticon or complaint to or against the Mayster Wardens and Gouvernours or any other of the Society contrary vnto or further or otherwyse then shalbe Consonant and Agreeable to the Contentes and trewe meaninge of these present Articles and orders That then and from thensforth these said artycles and orders and euery thinge in them Contained shalbe as vtterly void and frustrate in all intentes and purposes as though the same had neuer ben had nor made Any thinge Whatsoeuer to the contrary thereof in any wise notwithstanding

John Judson. master
 Ffrauncis Coldok } Wardens
 Henry Conway }
 William norton
 John Haryson
 By me Thomas Purfoote
 John Wolf.

{ Richard Watkyns
 George Bysshop
 Raffe nvbery
 William Cook
 Henry Denham
 Thomas Dawson
 John Windet

Concordat cum originale et Examinatum

per Richard Collings

22 februarij [1604]

YT IS ORDERED that master Dawson shall haue viij^{li} for his paynes
in selling th[e] *almanackes* this Last yere

Whereof the company shall alowe xx^s

And he to Receaue the other vij^{li} of the partie that claymeth
Interest in those *Almanackes* against the Company.

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master Tottle master
master harrison } wardens.
master bisshop }

[See L. 481.] MEMORANDUM That master watkins in lieu of ij siluer spoones for his
twise beinge warden. hathe gyven to th[e]use of the Hall xl^s x^d

[See L. 481.] And on the same Daye master marshe in lieu of one siluer spoone
for his ones beinge Warden Hathe gyven to th[e]use of the Hall
which he promised to pay when it shuld be called for . xx^s

[Illustrative Documents.

Section K.

1541—1566 A.D.

1541—1543. THOMAS BERTHELET'S ACCOUNT WITH KING HENRY VIII.

That distinguished royal printer Thomas Berthelet died shortly before the establishment of the Company, and his name only occurs at l. 35 and 41: yet he must have held a position among the members of the Craft of Stationers of equal prominence to that which we find John Cawood holding in the earlier years of the incorporated Guild.

Mr BRIDGER having drawn our attention to the following recent acquisition to the Manuscript Department of the British Museum, *Add. MS.* 28,196; we have given it here at length as a valuable and interesting record of the sort of works that were supplied to the king by his printer who was also his bookbinder, as giving prices of books in that day, as showing what a busy time the royal printer had of it when the Parliament was sitting, and as throwing incidental light upon our Reformation literature. All the works were of a serious nature. The king evidently obtained his supply of the lighter literature from some other source. The amount of this account, fully equal to £1,200 of present money, certainly justifies O. Barker's description of the printers of HENRY's reign, that they were of 'good credit and competent wealth,' l. 114.

The three editions of the *New Testament* in English and Latin were probably those printed in 1538 by Robert Radman and HENRY NICHOLSON.

This book of accounts, which is also suggestive in many other ways, was purchased for the British Museum on the 8th January 1870.

By the King

Henry. Rex.



E wolle and commande you that of suche our Treasour as in your handes remayneth ye Doe ymedyatly vpon the Sighte herof pay or doe to be payde vnto our trustie Seruante Thomas Berthelett our Prynter the Somme of one hundreth Seuentene poundes sixe pence and one halfe peny sterlyng The whiche is due and owyng by vs vnto hym for certeyne parcelles delyuered by the seid Thomas vnto vs and other at our commandement as in this booke whereunto this our present warraunte is annexed particularly dothe appere / And these our letters Signed with our hande shalbe vnto you a suffycient Warraunte and Discharge for the same / yoven [*given*] vnder our Signemanuell at our Manour of Wo[ol]dstooke / the xxiiiijth of Septemb[er], [1544], the xxxv yere of our Reigne ///

To our Right trustie and Right welbeloved sir EDWARD NORTHE knyghte Treasourer of th[e]augmentacons of the Revenues of our Crowne /

Receyued of sir edward North knight Treasurer of the Augmentations the sayd summe of one hundred seuentene poundes vj.d ob according to the tenour of this warrant, the. 29. day September anno regni regis henrici. viij xxxv° /

Per me Thomam Bertheletum

**Anno Domini 1541 et Anno regni serenissimi et invictissimi
Regis henrici octavi DEI gratia Angli[a]e Fraunc[i]e et
Hiberni[a]e Regis fidei Defensoris et in terra Ecclesi[a]e Angli-
can[a]e et Hiberni[c]e Supremi Capituli tricesimo Tercio //**

<i>Inprimis</i> delyuered to my Lorde Chauncellour the ix th day of December [1541] xx th <i>proclamacons</i> made for the enlargyng of Half[s]eld chace printed in fyne velyme at vj ^d the pece SUMMA	x ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xxx day of December [1541] a <i>newe Testament</i> in Englishe and Latyn of the largest volume price	ij ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the vj day of January [1542] a <i>psalter</i> in Englishe and Latyne couered with crimoy syn satyne	ij ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered the same tyme [6 January 1542] a <i>psalter</i> / the <i>proverbes</i> of SALOMON, and othe[r] smalle bookes bounde together price	xvj ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes for a litle <i>psalter</i> , takyng out of one booke and setting in an other in the same place / and for gorgious byndyng of the same booke xij ^d and to the Goldesmythe for taking off[f] the clases and corners and for setting on the same ageyne xvj ^d SUMMA	ij ^s iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered vnto the kinges highnes the xv day of January [1542] a <i>new Testament</i> in Latyne and a <i>psalter</i> Englishe and Latyne bounde backe to backe in white leather gorgiously gilted on the leather / the bookes came to ij ^s / the byndyng and arabaske drawing in golde on the transfile iiij ^s SUMMA	vj ^s
[By 'backe to backe' we must probably understand 'side by side.'] <i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xvij day of January [1542] a booke called <i>Enarracones Evangeliorum</i> <i>Dominicalium</i> bounde in crymosyn satyn the price	iiij ^s iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xxij day of January [1542] a booke of the <i>psalter</i> in Englishe and Latyne the price viij ^d and a booke entiteled <i>enarracones</i> <i>Evangeliorum Dominicalium</i> the price xij ^d and for the gorgious byndyng of them backe to backe iiij ^s iiij ^d SUMMA	v ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered to Maister HENWISSE to the kinges vse a paper booke of vj queres royall gorgiously bounde in leather	vij ^s vj ^d
[i. e. a large book of writing paper, the sheets of which were of the size technically known as 'royal.' See L, 62, for a similar technical description.] <i>Item</i> delyuered to my Lorde Chauncellour the xxv day of January [1542] vj C [600] <i>proclamacons</i> concernyng the kinges Stile eche of them conteynyng one Leafe of bastarde paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA	L ^s

Item delyuered to my Lorde Chauncellour the iiij day of february [1542] vj C [600] <i>proclamacons</i> concernyng <i>eatyng of white meates</i> eche of them conteynyng one [w]hole leafe of Iene paper at ob the pece	xxv ^a	
Item delyuered the xxv th day of february. [1542] to the kinges highnes		
AMBROSIUS <i>super epistolas sancti PAULI</i> xx ^a		
Item one <i>psalter</i> in Englishe in viij ^o xx ^a		
Item ij little <i>psalters</i> xvj ^a SUMMA	iiij ^a	vij ^a
Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the laste day of february [1542] xij bookes intituled <i>Summaria</i> [in] <i>Euangelia et Epistolas ut leguntur</i> ij bounde in paper bordes at viij ^a the pece and x in florrelles at vj ^a the pece	vj ^a	iiij ^a
Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the ij day of Marche [1542] one <i>Summaria in Euangelia et Epistolas</i> gorgiously bounde and gilt on the leather price	ij ^a	
Item delyuered the same Day [3 March 1542] ij bookes intituled <i>Conciliaciones locorum</i> [A.] ALTHEMERI price	iiij ^a	
Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the same day [3 March 1542] one <i>opus smaragdi</i> price	iiij ^a	viii ^a
Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the v th day of marche [1542] one <i>nouum testamentum</i> bounde with a <i>Summaria</i> price	ij ^a	
Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the ix day of Marche [1542] one <i>nouum testamentum</i> Latyne bound with <i>summaria super Epistolas et Euangelia</i>	ij ^a	
Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the xij th day of Marche [1542]		
one <i>Authoritas allegabiles sacr[a]e scriptur[a]e</i> with one <i>Summaria in Euangelia et Epistolas</i> gorgiously bounde in white and gilt on the lether iiij ^a		
Item SEDULIUS in PAULUM at iiij ^a		
Item PETRUS LUMBERDUS in <i>Epistolas sancti PAULI</i> at iiij ^a iiiij ^a		
Item homeli[a]e venerabilis BED[A]E in <i>Epistolas Dominicalia</i> at xvj ^a		
Item <i>questiones</i> HUGONIS [? de Sancto Charo] <i>super epistolas Sancti PAULI</i> ij ^a SUMMA	xiiij ^a	viiij ^a
Item delyuered to the kinges Maiestie the xv day of Marche [1542]		
THOMAS DE AQUINO in <i>euangelia dominicalia, et homeli[a]e</i> BED[A]E vnaligaticum alijs price	ij ^a	viiij ^a
Item <i>psalterium</i> in Latyne and a <i>psalter</i> in Englishe vnalegaticum price	ij ^a	viiij ^a
Item AENOBIUS <i>super psalmos</i>	ij ^a	
Item HAYMO <i>super psalmos</i>	ij ^a	
Item JOHANNES DE TURBECREMATA [i. e. TORQUEMADA] <i>super euangelia</i>	ij ^a	viiij ^a

<i>Item</i> [H]omelia HAYMONIS <i>super evangelia</i> . . .	xvj ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xvj day of marche [1542] one ARNOBIUS <i>super psalterium</i> bounde with other bookes	ij ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xvij day of Marche [1542] one ARNOBIUS <i>super psalterium</i> and one psalter in Englishe price	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xix day of Marche [1542] homil[a]e BED[A]E / / hyemales bounde with his homilys on the [e]pistles price	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>Item</i> homil[a]e BED[A]E Aestiuales bounde alone price	xx ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the xxij day of Marche [1542] homil[a]e BED[A]E para estiuales bounde with his homilies on the [e]pistol[e]s price	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>Item</i> the same day delyuered to his grace Enarracones Sancti THOM[A]E DE AQUINO <i>super Euangelia</i> bounde with homilys BED[A]E <i>super Epistolas</i> the price	ij ^s viij ^d

Anno Domini. 1542.

Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the xxvj day of Marche [1542]

one psalter in Latyne of colines [? Cologne] printe / and one in Englishe bounde together. the price ij^s viij^d

Item ARNOBIUS *super psalterium* and a psalter in Englishe bounde together price ij^s viij^d

Item Sanctus THOMAS DE AQUINO *super MATHEUM* the price ij^s SUMMA

[There is an error here : 6^s 8^d is brought to account. It should be 7^s 4^d.]

Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the xxvij day of Marche [1542]

one Cathena Aurea Diui THOM[A]E DE AQUINO in euangelia Dominicalia price ij^s iij^d

Item the same day delyuered to his highnes one postilla GUILIERMI Pariensis price ij^s SUMMA

Item delyuered to the kynges highnes the xxvij day of Marche [1542]

one Enarrac[i]ones sancti THOM[A]E DE AQUINO in Euangelia Dominicalia with homilys venerabilis BED[A]E in Epistolas et per totum Annum leguntur in Templis price ij^s viij^d

Item psalterium in Latine with ARNOBIUS *super psalmos* the price ij^s viij^d

Item XFABER *super Epistolas Catholicas* the price xx^d

Item one DIDIMUS Alexandrianus with BEDA upon the Epistolas catholicas price ij^s

Item one CATANUS *super euangelia* price ij^s iij^d

SUMMA xij^s

Item delyuered to the kinges highnes the xxx day of

Marche [1542] one <i>Cathena Aurea Diui THOM[A]E super euangelia</i> in duobus [i. e. in folio] price	v ^s	
Item deliuered the same day to his grace one DIONYSIUS Carthusianus / and a FRATER Stapulensis super <i>Epistolas Catholicas</i> price	iijs ^s	
Item deliuered the same Daye one DYDRIMUS Alexandrinus and BEDA super <i>Epistolas Catholicas</i> price	ij ^s	
Item deliuered to the kinges highnes the ij day of Aprill [1542] one THOMAS DE AQUINO in <i>Euangelia Domini-calia</i> , and BEDA super <i>Epistolas</i> , bounde together price	ij ^s	viijs ^d
Item deliuered to the kinges highnes the same day one homil[a]e JOHANNIS CHRYSOSTOMI in MATHEUM the price	ij ^s	
Item one homil[a]e JOHANNIS CHRYSOSTOMI in JOHANNEM, MARCUM, et LUCAM price	ij ^s	iiij ^d
Item deliuered to the kinges highnes the xj th day of Aprill [1542] DIONYSIUS Carthusianus in <i>Euangelia</i> in viij[vo] bounde in ij [? volumes] price	v ^s	
Item deliuered the same day to my Lorde Chauncellour of Englund iiij C [400] <i>proclamacons</i> concernyng <i>stealyng of haukes egges and keepyng of sours haukes</i> , echo couteynyng a leaffe of basterde paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA	xxxv ^s	
[This proclamation probably had reference to 32 Hen. VIII. c. 11, which was an Act concernyng stelyng Haukes egges conyes and Deere and passed in 1540.]		
Item deliuered to my Lorde Chauncellour the xvj Day of Aprill [1542] iiij C [400] <i>proclamacons</i> concernyng <i>stealyng of haukes egges and keepyng of sours haukes</i> eche of them couteynyng a [w]hole leaffe of lene paper at ob the pece SUMMA	xvj ^s	viijs ^d
Item for iiij C [400] of the same that were new made ageyne at ob the pece SUMMA	xvj ^s	viijs ^d
[1,200 was a very large impression at this time, even of a Proclamation. Notice the subject, <i>haukes</i> !]		
Item deliuered to my lorde Chauncellour of Englund the xx day of Aprill [1542] alle these <i>Actes</i> followyng printed in <i>proclamacons</i> that is to wete		
v C [500] of the <i>Acte concernyng countrefait Letters or privie tokens to receyue money or goodes in other mens handes</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 1.] eche of them couteynyng a leaffe of lene paper at ob the pece	xx ^s	x ^d
Item deliuered v ^c [500] of the <i>Acte concernyng bying of flashe upon the See</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 2.] eche of them couteynyng one [w]hole leaffe of Basterd paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA	xlj ^s	viijs ^d
Item deliuered ij ^c [200] of the <i>Acte concernyng foldyng of clothes in North walles</i> [i. e. North Wales]		

[33 Hen. VIII. c. 3.] eche of them conteynnyng
halfe a leafe of basterde paper at ob the pece

SUMMA

vlij^a iiij^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte concerning pewterers*
[33 Hen. VIII. c. 4.] eche of them conteynnyng
one [w]holle leafe *dimidium* of basterd paper at
j^d ob the pece SUMMA

iiij^h

ij^a

vj^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte concerning keepyng*
of greute horses [33 Hen. VIII. c. 5.] eche of
them conteynnyng ij [w]holle leaues of basterd
paper at ij^d the pece SUMMA

iiij^h

iiij^a

iiij^d

Item v^c of the *Acte concerning crossbowes and*
hande gonnes [33 Hen. VIII. c. 6.] eche of
them conteynnyng ij [w]holle leaues *dimidium*
of basterd paper at iiij^d ob the pece SUMMA

vij^h

v^a

x^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte concerning the con-*
veyance of brasse, latten, and bell mettall over
the See [33 Hen. VIII. c. 7.] eche of them
conteynnyng one [w]holle leafe of basterd paper
at j^d the pece SUMMA

xlj^a

vij^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte ageynst coniueracons*
witchecraftes sorcery and inchauntementes [33
Hen. VIII. c. 8.] eche of them conteynnyng one
[w]holle leafe of Iene paper at ob the pece SUMMA

xx^a

x^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte for the mayntenaunce*
of Artillarie, Debarryng vnlauffull games [33
Hen. VIII. c. 9.] eche of them conteynnyng
iiij [w]holle leaues of basterde paper at iiij^d
the pece SUMMA

vij^h

vj^a

vij^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte concerning the*
execucon of certeyn Statutes [33 Hen. VIII.
c. 10.] eche of them conteynnyng ij [w]holle
leaves *Dimidium* of basterde paper at iiij^d ob
the pece SUMMA

vij^h

v^a

x^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte for Bouchers to*
selles at their libertie by weyghte or otherwise
[33 Hen. VIII. c. 11.] eche of them conteynnyng
one [w]holle leafe of basterd paper at j^d the
pece SUMMA

xlj^a

vij^d

Item v^c [500] of the *Acte for murdre and*
malicious bloudshed within the Courte [33 Hen.
VIII. c. 12.] eche of them conteynnyng ij
[w]holle leaues *Dimidium* of basterde paper at
iiij^d ob the pece SUMMA

vij^h

v^a

x^d

Item xij of the *Acte concerning certeyne*
Lordships translated from the Countie of
Denbigh to the Countie of Eflynt [33 Hen. VIII.
c. 13.] eche of them conteynnyng one [w]holle
leafe of basterd paper at j^d the pece SUMMA

xij^a

<i>Item</i> v C. [500] of the <i>Acte concerning false propheties vpon declaracon of Armes name or badges</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 14.] eche of them conteynynge a <i>dimidium</i> leafe of basterde paper at ob the pece	xx ^s	x ^d
<i>Item</i> v C [500] of the <i>Acte concerning the translation of the Saynctuarie from Manchester to Westchester</i> [2. c. Chester] [33 Hen. VIII. c. 15.] eche of them conteynynge one [w]holle leaffe <i>Dimidium</i> of basterde paper at j ^d ob the pece SUMMA	ij ^{li}	ij ^s vj ^d
<i>Item</i> v C [500] of the <i>Acte for worsted garnie in Northefolke</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 16.] eche of them conteynynge a [w]holle leaffe of basterd paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA	xlj ^s	vij ^d
<i>Item</i> v C [500] of the <i>Acte for confirmacon and continuacion of certeyn Actes</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 17.] eche of them conteynynge one [w]holle leaffe of basterd paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA	xlj ^s	vij ^d
<i>Item</i> v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the true making of kerseyes</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 18.] eche of them conteynynge one [w]holle leaffe <i>Dimidium</i> of basterd paper at j ^d ob the pece SUMMA	ij ^{li}	ij ^s vj ^d
<i>Item</i> v C [500] of the <i>Acte expoundynge a certeyn Statute concerning the shippynge of clothes</i> [33 Hen. VIII. c. 19.] eche of them conteynynge a <i>Dimidium</i> leafe of basterde paper at ob the pece SUMMA	xx ^s	x ^d
<i>Item</i> for the byndynge of ij <i>primmers</i> written and couered with purple veluet and writton abowte with golde at ij ^{li} the pece / SUMMA		vj ^s
<i>Item</i> delyvered to the kinges highnes the vj day of Maye [1542] xij of the <i>Statutes made in the parliament holden in the xxxijth yere of his mooste gracious Reigne</i> at xvj ^d the pece SUMMA	xvj ^s	
<i>Item</i> delyuered to Maister JAMES Maister DEBES[s] seruaunte for the kinges highnes vse the xj th day of Maye [1542] a great booke of paper imperiall bounde after the fastion [<i>fashion</i>] of Venice price [Paper Imperiall means paper in sheets technically known as of Imperial size.]	xv ^s	
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the seid Maister JAMES for the kinges highnes vse another greate booke of paper imperiall bounde after the Italian fastion the price	xiiij ^s	
<i>Item</i> delyuered the xiiij day of June [1542] to Maister DANIELL seruaunte to Maister DENT to the kinges highnes vse ij bookes of paper royall bounde after the Venecian fastion the price	xviij ^s	

<i>Item</i> delyuered to Maister Secretary Maister WRYSLEY [i. e. WHIOTHENLEY] the v day of November [1542] iij Dosen bookes of the <i>Declaration of the kinges highnes title to the Souerayntie of Scotland</i> at iiij ^d the pece SUMMA	xij ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered to Maister JONES seruante to Maister DENY the xxx daye of December [1542] v TULLIUS <i>de officijs</i> bounde in paper boundes at xvj ^d the pece and one gorgeously gilted for the kinges highnes price iij ^s iiij ^d SUMMA	x ^s
<i>Item</i> for byndyng of a paper booke for the kinges highnes and the gorgeous giltynge therof delyuered the xiiij day of January [1543] to Maister TURNER	iiij ^s iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to Maister HYNINGE for the kinges highnes vse the vij day of february [1543] a greates paper booke of Royall paper bounde after the Venecian fastion price	viiij ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered the ix day of february [1543] to my lord Chauncellour vj O [600] of the <i>proclamacons for white meates</i> at ob the pece	xxv ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered the vj day of Marche [1543] iij bookes of the <i>institution of a christen man</i> made by the clergy[,] vnto the kinges moost honorable counsayll at xx ^d the pece	v ^s

Anno Domini. 1543.

<i>Item</i> delyuered the vj day of Aprill [1543] to Maister HENRY KNYVETT for the kinges highnes a[n] [a]bridgement of the <i>Statutes</i> gorgeously bounde	v ^s
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges most honorable Counsaill the viij day of April [1543] iij litle bookes of the <i>statutes</i> price xij ^d	
<i>Item</i> iij bookes of the <i>six Articles</i> price vj ^d	
<i>Item</i> iij of the <i>proclamacons ageynst Anabaptistes</i> price vj ^d	
<i>Item</i> iij <i>proclamacons of Ceremonies</i> price vj ^d	
<i>Item</i> iij of the <i>Iniuncions</i> price vj ^d	
<i>Item</i> iij of <i>holy dayes</i> price iij ^d SUMMA	iiij ^s iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to my lorde Chauncellour of Eng- lond the iiij day of Maye [1543] ij O [200] <i>pro- clamacons concernyng the price of Sugar</i> conteynyng one [w]hole leafe of basterd paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA	xvj ^s viij ^d

<i>Item</i> for the byndyng of a booke written in vellum by Maister TURNER couered with blacke velvet . . .				xvj ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to my lorde Chauncellour the xxix day of Maye [1543]				
v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the advancement of true religion and abolishment of the contrarie</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 1.] made out in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng iij leaues <i>Dimidium</i> of greate basterd paper at iij ^d ob the pece SUMMA	vij ^{ll}	v ^s	x ^d	
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the explanacion of the Statutes of willes</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 5.] made out in <i>proclamacons</i> / eche of them conteynyng iij leaues of greate basterd paper at iij ^d the pece SUMMA	vj ^{li}	v ^s		
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte ageynst suchs parsones as doe make bankrupte</i> / [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 4.] made owte in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng two greate leaues of basterde paper at ij ^d the pece SUMMA	iiij ^{li}	iiij ^s	iiij ^d	
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the preseruacion of the Ryuer of Seuerne</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 9.] made owte in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng two smalle leaues of paper at j ^d the pece		xlj ^s	viiij ^d	
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte concernyng Collectours and Receyours</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 2.] made out in <i>proclamacons</i> , eche of them conteynyng a leafe <i>Dimidium</i> of paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA		xlj ^s	viiij ^d	
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the true making of coverlettes in Yorke</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 10.] made owte in <i>proclamacons</i> , eche of them conteynyng ij smalle leaues of paper at j ^d the pece SUMMA		xlj ^s	viiij ^d	
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the assise of cole and woode</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 3.] made owt in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng a leafe of smalle paper at ob the pece		xx ^s	x ^d	
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte that parsones being no common Surgions may mynistris outwarde Medycines</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 8.] made owte in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng a leafe of smalle paper at ob the pece SUMMA		xx ^s	x ^d	

<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte to Auctorise certeyn of the kinges maiesties Counsaill to sett prices vpon wines</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 7.] made out in <i>proclamacons</i> , eche of them conteynyng a leafe of paper at ob the pece	SUMMA	xx ^a	x ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the true making of pynnes</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 6.] made out in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng halfe a leafe of paper at ob the pece	SUMMA	x ^a	v ^d ob
<i>Item</i> delyuered v C [500] of the <i>Acte for the true making of frises and cottons in Wales</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 11.] made oute in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng a leafe of paper at ob the pece	SUMMA	xxj ^a	vij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered fiftie of the <i>Acte for payyng of certeyne lanes and stretes in London and Westminster</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 12.] made oute in <i>proclamacons</i> eche of them conteynyng ij leaues of smalle paper at j ^d the pece		iiij ^a	ij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered fiftie of the <i>Acte for knyghtes and Burgeses to haue places in the parliament for the Countie palantyne and Citie of Chester</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 13.] made out in <i>proclamacons</i> , eche of them conteynyng a leafe of smalle paper at ob the pece		ij ^a	j ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered ffourtie bookes of the <i>Acte for certeyne ordenaunces in the kinges Maiesties Domynion and principalltie of Wales</i> [34 & 35 Hen. VIII. c. 26.] at iiij ^d the pece	SUMMA	xiiij ^a	iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the firste day of June [1543] xxiiij bookes intituled <i>a necessary Doctrine for any Christen man</i> at xvj ^d the pece	SUMMA	xxxij ^a	
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the third day of June [1543] xxiiij bookes intituled <i>a necessary Doctrins for any christen man</i> at xvj ^d the pece	SUMMA	xxxij ^a	
<i>Item</i> delyuered to the kinges highnes the iiij th day of June [1543] xxiiij of the bookes intituled <i>a necessary Doctryne for any Christen man</i> at xvj ^d the pece	SUMMA	xxxij ^a	
<i>Item</i> delyuered to Maister STOKELY the xij day of June [1543]			
xij <i>proclamacons</i> for the <i>aduancement of true Religion</i> at iiij ^d ob the pece		iiij ^a	vj ^d
<i>Item</i> xx of the <i>proclamacons</i> of the <i>Acte for explanation of the Statute of willes</i> at iiij ^d the pece	SUMMA	v ^a	
<i>Item</i> xx <i>proclamacons</i> of the <i>Acte of Bankrupte[s]</i> at ij ^d the pece	SUMMA	iiij ^a	iiij ^d

Item xx proclamacions of the Acte for [the] Seuerne at j ^d the pece	SUMMA	xx ^d
Item xx proclamacions of the Acte of Collectours and Receyours at j ^d the pece		xx ^d
Item xx proclamacions of the Acte for making of Couerlettes in Yorke at j ^d the pece	SUMMA	xx ^d
Item xx of the proclamacions that persones beyng noe comon Surgions may ministre outwards medicinys at ob the pece	SUMMA	x ^d
Item xx proclamacions of the Acte for corteyn of the kinges Maiesties Counsaill to sett pryces of wyne at ob the pece	SUMMA	x ^d
Item xx proclamacions of the Acte for true making of pynnes at quatern the pece		v ^d
Item xx proclamacions of the Acte for true making of ffryses and cottons in Wales at ob the pece	SUMMA	x ^d
SUMMA TOTALIS Cxviij ^{li} vj ^d ob		

Thomas Audeley Cancellarius

Endorsed—

Bartlett's book
the kinges printer

8 JUNE 1559. LETTERS PATENTS TO WILLIAM SERES.

[This is Queen ELIZABETH's first licence to W. Seres, and does not include the reversion to his son. It is interesting among other things for telling us of the elder Seres' imprisonment in the previous reign.]



ELIZABETH by the grace of GOD &c To all printers bookesellers and Stationers and to all other our Subiectes, gretinge knowe ye that where we be duly informed how our louyng Subiect William Seres of our Citie of London Stationer and bookeseller had by the graunt of our late deare brother of worthie memorie kyng EDWARD the SIXT licence to printe all maner of *primers* that then were and from thensfurth should be sett forth agreeable to the booke of Common prayer at the same tyme established And in the tyme of our late deare Syster Quene MARY was not onlie defeated [*i. e. deprived of the feat or art of printing this privilege*] therof to his great losse but was also imprisoned long tyme and deprived of gre[at] multitude of the said *primers* and also of other great nombres of bookes which tended to his viter v[n]doynge. We be pleased to gyue this graunte and by theis presentes for vs our heyres and Successours do of our speciall grace mere mocion and certeyn knowledge gyue and graunte full power and auctoritie priuiledge and licence vnto our said louyng Subiect wylliam Seres and to his assignes for and during the tearme of his naturall life to imprinte or cause to be imprinted aswell all maner of *bookes of pryuate prayers* vsuallie and

comonlie called or taken for *primers* as also of *Psalters* both in great volumes and in small in Latine or Englishe which nowe be or at any tyme hereafter, shalbe sett fourth and permitted by vs our heyres and Successours or by any other persons therto aucthorised by vs to be hadd re[a]dd used and taught of our louyng Subiectes thorough owt all our Realmes and domynyons duryng the said terme of his naturall life Any other priuiledge or any other order hertofore graunted or taken to the contarie notwithstanding Straightlie inhibiting and forbidding all other our Subiectes to printe vtter or sell or cause to be prynted vttered or solde any other *booke* or *bookes of priuate prayers* *prymers* or *psalters* than such as shalbe by the said William Seres or his assignes prynted or caused to be printed according to the true meanyng of this our present priuiledge vpon payne of forfeiture of all such bookes as they shalle imprinte vtter or sell contrarie to the meanyng herof. Wherefor we will and commaunde all our officers and subiectes as thei tender our fauour and will auoyde our displeasure that they and euery of them if nede requyre do ayde and assist the said Wylliam Seres and his assignes in the due executioun of this our licence

In witnesse herof &c Witnesse our Self at Westminster the iij day of July
[1559]

per ipsam Regnam

[*Patent Roll. (No. 941.) 1 Elis. Part. 4. 26(7).]*

11 NOVEMBER 1559. LICENSE TO JOHN DAY.

A lycence graunted to John Day to prynte all 'the *Cosmographicall glasse* compiled by WILLIAM CONINGHAM' amongst other thinges./.



LIZABETH by the grace of GOD Quene of Englonde Fraunce and Ireland defendor of the faith &c. To all maner of Printers Bookesellers and other our officers ministers and Subiectes greatinge We do you [to] vnderstande that of our grace especiall We haue graunted and giuen Priuiledge and lycence and by theis presentes for vs our heires and successors do graunte and geve pryueledge and lycence vnto our welbeloued subiect John Daye of the Citie of London Printer and Stacyoner and to his assignes for the terme of his lyfe to imprint or cause to be imprinted aswell the *Cosmographicall glasse* compiled by WILLIAM CUNINGHAM doctor in Physicke as also duringe the tyme of seven yeares all suche bookes and Workes as he hath Imprinted or hereafter shall imprinte beinge deuysed compiled or set oute by any learned man at the payementes costes and Charges onely of the saide John Daye So that no suche booke or bookes be repugnaunt to the holye Scripture or to the lawes and orders of our Realme. PROVIDED ALWAYS that none of the Sayd bookes be any of oure Copie or Copies parteyninge by office frome tyme to tyme vnto our Printer or Prynters nor yet that thei be derogatory to anye suche as haue alredie at their costes and chardges ymprinted anye booke or bookes vpon especiall licence graunted by vs or our late de[a]re father Brother or Syster. Also that everie booke and Worke which he shall imprynt and Sell or cause to be imprynted and sold by vertue of this our Priuiledge be perused and allowed before it be put to prynte in suche maner and forme as by our late *Inuencions* is provided and ordeyned or otherwyse to be forfayted and this licence to ce[as]e and be vtterly voyde Straitely forbidding and comaunding by theis presentes all and Singuler our subiectes aswell Printers and bookesellers as all other persons

wythiu our Realmes and Domynions whatsoeuer they be, in any maner of wyse to imprinte or cause to be imprinted any of the aforesaide bookes that the sayd **John Daye** shall by aucthoritie of this our licence ymprinte or cause to be imprinted or anye parte of them but only the sayde **John Daye** and his assignes vpon payne of our highe indignacon and that euery offendor therein shall forfaitie to oure vse fortie Shillinges of lafull money of Englonde for euery suche booke or bookes at any tyme so printed contrarye to the true me[an]inge of this our present Licence and Priuiledge ouer and besydes all suche booke or bookes so Prynted to be forfeited to whomsoeuer shall susteine the chardges and seu the sayde forfeiture in our behalfe Willinge therefore and comaundinge all our officers and Mynisters as they tender our favour and will avoid our displeasure and indignacon for the contrarye that they and euery of theym yf nede shall require to aide and assyste the sayd **John Daye** and his assignes in due exercisinge and execucon of this our present licence and Priuiledge wyth effect accordinge to the true meaninge of the same That expresse mencon &c

In Wytnes whereof &c. Witnes the quene at Westminster the xj. of November [1559]

Per breve de priuato sigillo

[*Patent Roll. (No. 938) 1 Eliz. 1st Part. 24(7).]*

25 MAY 1560. LETTER OF THE HIGH COMMISSION TO THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.

[For this very early testimony to surreptitious printing, we are indebted to the present Clerk of the Company, who has transcribed it from the copy preserved in the Records of the Company.]

To the Master Wardyns and Companye of Stationers.



HERE yt hath pleased the quenes maiestie to graunte to **william Serys** prynter under hyr highnes broode seale of Englonde The pryvyledge and libertie of pryntinge the *prymers* and *psalters bokes* in englishe and laten forasmuche as we are credyibly enformed there are certayne evill desposyd persons who have secretly taken upon them to prynte the same bookes kepyng pryvye presses for the same purpose whiche ar now founde by you the Wardyns of that companye whereby they have violated and cotempned the quenes graunte to the sayde **william Serys** to his no smalle hynderaunce These shalbe earnestly to Requere you the Master and Wardyns of that Companye jeyninge with you **Rycharde Jugge** and **John Cawood** hyr maiesties prynters only to take suche order herein as those preasses be stayed and to take the forfeiture for such offence of all such bokes as have bene so prynted contrary to the quenes Maiesties Lettres patentes and the parties further to be punysshed as in lyke case ys Requirede geaven this xxvth of May [1560] and in seconde yere of the Reigne of our Soueraunde lady **ELYSABETH** by the grace of god quene of Englonde Ffraunce and Irelande defendour of the fayth &c

E. London

Walter Hadd[on]

William Mey

Anthony Coke

Thomas huycke

8 JANUARY 1561. LICENSE TO JOHN BODLEIGH FOR THE PRINTING OF
AN ENGLISH BIBLE.



LIZABETH by the grace of GOD &c To all maner of printers booke-sellers and other our officers ministers and Subiectes greating We do youe to vnderstande that of our grace especiall We haue graunted and geuen priuiledge and licence and by these presentes for vs our heires and Successors do graunte and geue priuiledge and lycence vnto our welbeloued Subiecte JOHN BODELEIGH and his assignes for terme of Seven yeares next ensuyng the date of thes our letters patentes to imprint or cause to be emprinted the *English bible with annotacons faithfully translated and fynished in thes present years of our LOED GOD a thousand fyve hundreth and threescore* and dedicated to vs[.] straightly forbidding and commanding by thes presentes all and singular our subiectes aswell printers as bokesellers as all other person[s] within our Realmes and Dominions Whatsoeuer they be in anie maner to imprint or cause to be emprinted anie of the aforesaid *English bibles* that the said JOHN BODELEIGH shalby autoritie of this our licence imprint or cause to be emprinted or any parte of them but onely the said JOHN BODELEIGH and his assignes vpon payne of our high Indignacon and Displeasure And that euery offender theran shall forfeit to our vse fortie shillinges of lawfull money of England for euery suche *bible* or *bibles* at anie tyme so imprinted contrary to the true meanyng of this our presente licence and priuiledge ouer and besides all suche booke or bookes so imprinted to be forfeited to whom soeuer shall susteyne the charges and oue[r] the said forfeiture on our behalf Provided that the *bible* to be emprinted may be so ordered in the edicon thereof as may be deme[d] expedient by the aduise of our trusty and Wellbeloued. the bishopps of CANTORBURY and LONDON

In Witnes whereof. &c. Witnes the quene at Westminster the viij Day of Januarye [1561]

per breue de priuato sigillo &c

[Patent Roll. (No. 975.) 3 Eliz. Part 13, (34) 1.]

21 APRIL 1564. IMPORTATIONS OF FOREIGN PRINTED BOOKS FROM THE CONTINENT.

[The following is a draft corrected by Sir W. CECIL.]



It may please your Lordship Where AENOLD BIRKMAN and CONRAD MOLLAR of Collen [*Cologne*] merchantes havyng be[e]n accustomed to provide bookes at Fra[n]kford mart and the same to bring into this realme have now provyded at Franckford v fattes [*tubs*] and two mawndes [*baskets*] of bookes re[a]dy shipped before the proclamacon, and nowe also on the waye to be brought hither from Antwerp forasmuch as the same were provided and intended to be shipped hyther by the said merchantes before the date of the said proclamation and they not knowing of the same be on the waye hitherward, It may please your Lordship to gyve order to the customers [*custom-house officers*] se[a]rchers or other officers where they shall land that they may quietly without contradiction discharge the same v fattes and ij mawndes of bookes in lyke manner as they might have doone before ye proclamation, accordyng to ye Quenes Maiesties letters lately addressed to your Lordship.

And further where on[e] of ye said merchantes, bath ij or foore small boxees of grene gynger, which I desyre to b[u]y of them, I pray your Lordship that the same may be also permitted to be brought to land. and yat the shipper and shipp which shall bryng these bookes may safly return so as they bryng no other merchandise or ware to be vttered in this realme /.

Endorsed—

21. April 1564 Memorandum. to the Lord Treasurer [WILLIAM PAULET, Marquis of WINCHESTER] from Master [Secretary Sir W: CECIL.] for 5. fattes of bokes and 2 mawndes / [Dom. Eliz. Vol. 32. Art. 66.]

9 MARCH 1566. AN EPISCOPAL RECOMMENDATION OF JOHN BODLEIGH'S EDITION OF THE BIBLE.

[It does not appear that this recommendation was acted upon: as there is no record on the Rolls of the renewal of the previous licence, which expired on the 7th January 1568. The Bishops' Bible, of which this is one of the earliest intimations, was issued in October 1568.]

BEING enformed by this berer JOHN BODLEYGH that vppon his late sute to you for the renewing of his privilege with longer tearme, for the reimprinting of the late Geneva Bible by him and his associates sett foorth, you suspended to give your furdereance vntill you had hearde our advise. So it is that we thinke so well of the first impression, and reviewe of those whiche haue sithens travailed therein, that we wishe it wold please you to be a meane that twelve yeres longer tearme may be by speciall privilege graunted him, in consideracon of the charges by him and his associates in the first impression, and the reviewe sythens susteyned. for though one other special bible for the churches be meant by vs to be set forthe as convenient tyme and leysour hereafter will permytte: yet shall it nothing hindre but rather do moche good to have diversitie of translacons and readings And if his licence hereafter to be made, goe simplye foorth without proviso of our oversight as we thinke it maye so passe well ynoughe, yet shall we take suche ordre in writing with the partie, that no impression shall passe but by our direccon consent and advise. Thus ending we commende you to Allmightie GOD. Pfrom Lambethe this ixth of Marche 1565 [i. e. 1566].

Your[s] in CHRISTE

Matthue cantuar *Edmond London.*

Endorsed—

To the honourable sir WILLIAM CECILL knight principall Secretarie to the Quenes Maiestie [Lansd. MS. 8. Art. 82. fol. 206.]



Anno XIX^o [or rather XVIII^o] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e[**Inrollments of Apprentices.**]

Master Seres master
master Goneld } **Wardens**
master Watkins }

xviii^o Die Julij 1576

master norton Richard Bowsier sonne of JHON BOWSIER late citizen and Baker of LONDON Deceased hathe putt hym self apprentice to William Norton citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yerres begynnynge at the feast of Sainet James th[e]apostle next [25 July 1576] vj^d

master Seres Hughe Astley sonne of ROGER ASTLEY late of MAXTOCKE in the county of WARWICK y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt hym self apprentice to william Seres citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yerres begynnynge at the feast of saint James th[e]apostle next [25 July 1576] vj^d

MEMORANDUM it is agreed that the said Hughe Astley shall serue the said terme of Seven yerres with ABRAHAM VEALE Draper beinge a brother of this cumpany

xx^o Die Julij 1576

Richard Greene Thomas Clarke sonne of THOMAS CLARKE late of ERITHE in the county of KENT y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt hym self apprentice to Richard Greene citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yerres begynnynge at the feast of the nativity of Sainet John Baptist last past [24 June 1576] [no sum stated]

xxiii^o Die Julij 1576

master Norton Richard Cowper sonne of GILES COWPER of COLOOT in the county of HUNTINGDON Husbandman hathe putt hym self apprentice to William norton citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Twelue yerres begynnynge at the feast of Saint James th[e]apostle next [25 July 1576] vj^d

*Datum 24. istius
Julij.*

Anno XIX^o [or rather XVIII^o] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

xxij^{to} Die Julij 1576

Jhon Charlwood Walter Britten sonne RANDOLPHE BRYTTEN of SOUTHWARK in the County of SURREY Tanner hathe putt hym self apprentis to Jhon Charlwood citizen and Stationer of London for Eight yeres to begyn at the feast of Sainet James th[e]apostle next [25 July 1576] vj^d

James Bankes. John Abbott sonne of WILLIAM ABBOTT late of LONDON Currier Deceased hathe putt him self apprentis to James Bankes citizen and Stationer of London for Tenne yeres to begynne at the feast of Sainet James the apostle next [25 July 1576] vj^d

Septo Die Augusti 1576.

George Allen. Richard Adams sonne of WILLIAM ADAMS of WHIXALL in the county of SALOP y[e]oman Hathe putt him self apprentis to George Allen citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres begynnynge at the feast of the natyvytie of Sainet Jhon baptist Last past [24 June 1576] vj^d

Edward Powell. Humfrs Powell sonne of HOWELL AP WILLIAM of TREERMAYNE in the parishe of MYVOD in the county of SALOP y[e]oman Hathe putt him self apprentis to Edward Powell citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynnynge at the feast of Sainet bartholomew th[e]apostle next [24 August 1576] vj^d

Jhon Bisshop. William wynterborne sonne of WILLIAM WINTERBORNE of HASSELWOOD in the county of YORK mercer hathe putt him self apprentis to Jhon Bysshop citizen and Stationer of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at the feast of Sainet Bartholomew th[e]apostle next [24 August 1576] vj^d

William ponsoby. Paule Lynley sonne of WILLIAM LYNLEY of LYLLINGSTON DARRELL in the county of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe apprentis to William Ponsoby citizen and Statyoner of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at th[e]anunciacion of our Lady last past [25 March 1576] vj^d

Anno XIX^o [or rather XVIII^o] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

xxix^o Die Augusti 1576.

Thomas Da[w]son Robert Bolton sonne of HUMFREY BOLTON of DUBBRIDGE in the county of DERBIE husbandman hathe putt him self apprentis to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Statyoner of London for Eight yeres begynnyng at ye feast of Sainet James th[e]apostle last [25 July 1576] vj^d

Tercio Die Septembris 1576.

Peter Connewey Hughe Evans sonne of EVAN AP EDWARDS of WELSHPOOLE in the county of MOUNTGOMERY shomaker hathe putt him self apprentis to Peter connewey citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres begynnyng at the feast of Th[e]anunciacion of our Lady last [25 March 1576] vj^d

William Campe Erasmus Mighell sonne of WILLIAM MIGHELL of E[A]ST GREENEWICH in the county of KENT gent Hathe putt him self apprentis to William Campe citizen and Stationer of London from the feast of the birthe of our lord next comynge for Eight yeres [25 December 1576] vj^d

Henry Bynneman William Rydges sonne of WILLIAM RYDGES late of the citie of BRISTOL Taylor Deceased hathe putt him self apprentis to Henry Bynneman citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynnyng at Th[e]anunciacion of our Lady next [25 March 1577] vj^d

**master harrison
th[e]elder** Willyam Kyrkham sonne of RICHARD KYRKHAM of PFARNEHAM in the county of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman hathe putt him self apprentis to Jhon harrison th[e]elder citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres begynnyng at the feast of Sainet Bartholomew th[e]apostle last [24 August 1576] vj^d

MEMORANDUM yt is agreed that the said William Kyrkham shall serue the first vj yeres of his apprenticeship with Jhon Symon bookebynder in consideracon that the same Jhon shall teache him his occupacon And then master harrison to haue the last Three yeres seruice to him self

Anno XIX^o [or rather XVIII^o] Regis[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Septimo die Septembris. / [1576]

- George Allen. /** william Slack sonne of GEORGE SLACK of LONDON Sherman hathe put himself apprentice to **George Allen** citezen and stationer of London for Seven yeres begynnynge at the feaste of Saincte michael th[e]archangell nexte Cominge [29, September 1576] vj^d
- Thomas Woodcock** **Richard Boile** sonne of THOMAS BOILE of HEREFORD in the county of HEREFORD Capper hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas woodcock** citizen and Stationer of London for Eight yeres begynnynge at the feast of Sainct Bartholomew th[e]apostle last [24 August 1576] vj^d

xxiiij^{to} die Septembris. /

- Singleton** **James Bentley** sonne of JAMES BENTLEY late citezein and merchaunttailor of London deceased hathe put himself apprentice to **Hughe Singleton** cytezen and stationer of London for Eleven yeres begynnynge at michaelmas nexte. / [29 September 1576] vj^d
- Singleton** **william Lambe** sonne of FFRAUNCIS LAMBE of SHIRBURNE in the countie of DORSET phisitian hathe put himself apprentice to the saide **Hughe Singleton** for viij yeres begynnynge at Bartholomewtide laste paste [24 August 1576] vj^d
- Henry Johnson.** **Steven Johnson** *alias* **De Horst** sonne of ROWLAND JOHNSON *alias* **De Horst** late of SAINT MARTENS LE GRANDE in LONDON Tailor Deceased hathe put himself apprentice to **Henry Johnson** *alias* **De Horst** citizen and stationer of London for vij yeres begynninge at michaelmas nexte [29 September 1576] vj^d
- Thomas Man.** **Thomas Byrd** sonne of ROBERT BYRD of the parishe of KYNVERNE in the countie of STAFFORD husbandman Deceased hathe put himself apprentice to **Thomas Manne** cytezen and stationer of London for viij yeres begynnynge at michaelmas next [29 September 1576] vj^d

*Anno XIX° [or rather XVIII°] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***primo Die Octobris 1576.**

- Jhon Williams** **Jhon Sampson** sonne of **THOMAS SAMPSON** of **LONDON** Labourer
 Hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to **Jhon willyams** citizen and
 Stationer of London for the terme of Eleven yeres from the feast
 of Sainct michael th[e]archangell Last past [29 September
 1576] vj^d
- Thomas Davies** **Robert ffan** sonne of **JOHN FFAN** of the parishe of **WESTHAM** in
 the countie of **ESSEX** Baker Deceased hathe put himself apprentice
 to **Thomas Davies** citezen and stationer of London for viij yeres
 to begynne at michaelmas laste paste [29 September 1576] vj^d
- william Howe** **Thomas Stringer** sonne of **JOHN STRINGER** of **SLYNFOLD** in the
 countie of **SUSSEX** Tailor hathe put himself apprentice to **william**
howe citezen and stationer of London for viij yeres to begynne at
 michelmas laste [29 September 1576] vj^d
- william Howe** **william Ballard** sonne of **THOMAS BALLARD** of **BROUGHTON ASTLEY**
 in the countie of **LEICESTER** husbandman hath put himself
 apprentice to the saide **william howe** for vij yeres begynnynge
 at michaelmas laste [29 September 1576] vj^d
- John Aldes. /** **Anthonie mondaie** sonne of **CHRISTOFER MONDAYE** late of **LONDON**
 Draper Deceased hath put himself app[re]ntice to **John Aldes**
 stationer for Eighte yeres begynnynge at Bartholomewetyde laste
 paste [24 August 1576] vj^d

xxij^{da} Die Octobris 1576

- edward white** **Andreas white** sonne of **JOHN WHITE** of **SAINCTE EDMONDES BURYE**
 in the county of **SUFFOLK** mercer hathe put himself Apprentice
 to **Edwarde white** citezen and stacioner of London for Seven
 yeres to begynne at the feaste of all saintes nexte
 [1 November 1576] vj^d

Anno XIX^o [or rather XVIII^o] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Quinto Die Nobembris 1576.

Hughe Spooner. Thomas Gaby sonne of WILLIAM GABY of DOWSDALE in the parishe of CROWLAND in the county of LINCOLN Hathe putt him self apprentice to **Hughe Spooner** citizen and Stationar of London for Eight yeres beynnynge at the feast of all Saintes last past [1 November 1576] vj^d

George Collenwood Richard Brasyer sonne of THOMAS BRASIER of SAINT MARY CRAY in the Countye of KENT Tayller Hathe putt him self apprentyce to **George Collenwood** citizen and Stationer of London for Eight yeres begynnynge at the feast of all Saintes Last past [1 November 1576] vj^d

Septimo Die Nobembris /

John Jugge. / Hamlet Johnson sonne of ROBERT JOHNSON of WESTEHAM in the countie of ESSEX y[e]oman hathe put himself apprentice to **John Jugge** citezen and stacioner of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at Saint Andrewes tide nexte comynge [30 November 1576] vj^d /

Octauo [die] Nobembris /

Robert walley / James marten sonne of JOHN MARTEN of LICHEFIELD in the countie of STAFFORD Bookeseller hathe put himself apprentice to **Robert walley** citizen and stacioner of London for viij yeres begynnynge at michaelmas laste past [29 September 1576] vj^d
[Note, a bookseller living at Lichfield at this time.]

xij^o [die] Nobembris

Henry Denham Thomas Gascoigne sonne of RICHARD GASCOIGNE of DARBY in the county of DARBY Carryer hathe putt him self apprentice to **Henry Denham** citizen and Stationar of London for Eight yeres begynnynge at the feast of Saint Michael th[e]archangell Last past. [29 September 1576] vj^d

Anno XIX° Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

The above heading is in fainter ink, and was evidently written in anticipation of the entries. It is thus repeated in an expanded form in the same brighter ink as the Text, apparently to mark the new regnal year:—

Anno Domini] 1576 Annoque regni Domin[a]e nostr[a]e Elizabeth[æ] &c Decimonono.]

Tertio Die Decembris. / [1576]

James Goneld **Robert Hulse** sonne of **THOMAS HULSE** of **SHEFFORDE** in the countie of **BEDFORD** malteman hathe put himself apprentice to **James Gonelde** citezen and Stacioner of London for the terme of xj yeres begynnyng at mich[a]elmas last past [29 September 1576] vj^d

Thomas Styrop. **Edwarde Blundell** sonne of **EDWARDE BLUNDELL** of **CANTERBURY** in the countie of **KENT** deceased hathe put himself ap[re]ntice to **Thomas Styrop** citezen and stacioner of London for xij. yeres begynnyng at Christmas nexte Comynge [25 December 1576] vj^d

Decimo Die Decembris.

Oliver wilkes **John Busbye** sonne of **WILLIAM BUSBYE** citizen and Cordwa[i]ner of **LONDON** hathe put himself apprentice to **Oliver wilkes** Cytezen and Stacioner of London for Nyne yeres begynnyng at michelmas laste paste [29 September 1576] vj^d
MEMORANDUM yt is agreed yat this apprentice abouenamed shall serve his whole apprentishood with **ANDREWE MANSELL** Draper exercising th[e] arte of a Stacioner.

Richard Jones. **William Hey** sonne of **JOHN HEY** of the Citie of **YORKE** Tailor hathe put himself apprentice to **Richarde Jones** Citezen and stacioner of London for nyne yeres begynnyng at Christmas nexte Comynge [25 December 1576] vj^d

Christofer Gower **william Newton** sonne of **THOMAS NEWTON** of **HAMPTON** CURLEWE in the Countie of **WARWICK** husbandman hathe put himself apprentice to **Christopher Gower** citezen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres begynnyng at michaelmas laste paste [29 September 1576] vj^d

*Anno XIX^o Regis[a] Elizabeth[a]***Decimo septimo Die Decembris Anno Domini 1576 /**

Richard Hudson **John Sharpe** sonne of **JOHN SHARPE** of **SYSONBYE** in the Countie of **LEICESTER** husbandman hathe put himself apprentice to **Richard Hudson** citezen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres begynnynge at the feaste of the Birthe of our Lorde god nexte Comynge [25 December 1576] vj^d

Thomas Da[w]son **John Abell** sonne of **WILLIAM ABELL** of **VTSETER** [*i. e.* **VTTOXETER**] in the Countie of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hathe put himself Apprentice to **Thomas Da[w]son** citezen and stacioner of London for Nyne yeres begynnynge at the feaste of the Birthe of our lorde god nexte cominge [25 December 1576] vj^d

Octavo Die Januarij 1576. [*i. e.* 1577]

Jhon Hunsworthe

James Denoz sonne of **PHILLIP DENOZ** of the boroughe of **SOUTHWARKE** in the countie of **SURREY** founder hathe putt him self apprentice to **Jhon hunsworthe** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynnynge at the feast of the purificacon of Sainet mary the virgin next [2 February 1577] vj^d

[If by 'founder' is to be understood 'type-founder'; it is strange that **PHILIP DENOZ** was not a member of the Stationers' Company, if only but a Brother.]

Thomas Gardener **Steven Cowper** sonne of **RICHARD COWPER** of **BRENTWOOD** in the countye of **ESSEX** fletcher. Hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas Gardener** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of nyne yeres begynnynge at the feast of the purificacon of Sainet Mary the virgin next [2 February 1577] vj^d

Richard Watkins **Manasses Blond** sonne of **nicholas Blond** of the citie of **LONDON** Stationar hathe putt him self apprentice to **Richard watkins** citizen and Stationar of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynnynge at the feast of the purificacon of the virgin mary next [2 February 1577] vj^d

MEMORANDUM that the said **Manasses** shall serue the first Sixe yeres withe the said **Nicholas Blonde** his father and the last fflowre yeres withe master **watkins** or where he shall appoynt

Decimo die Januarij

Thomas Gardener William freeman sonne of ROBERT FFREEMAN late of BARNET in the county of HERTFORD Tailer Deceased Hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Thomas Gardener citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres to begynne at the feast of the Purificacon of our Lady next [2 February 1577] . . . vj^d

Thomas Jutt Henry Smythe sonne of LHON SMYTHE of EXETER Tailer hathe putt him self apprentice to Thomas Jutt citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynnynge at the feast of the purificacon of our lady next [2 February 1577] . . . vj^d
iste Indenturus gerat Datum 7 Januarij istius

hicesimo octavo die Januarij [1577]

[The next two entries are evidently but the inrollments of Indentures of much earlier dates.]

Jhon bysshop. Thomas Bright sonne of FFRANCYCS BRYGHT Late cytyzen and mercer of LONDON Deceased hathe putt him self Apprentyce to Jhon Bisshop Statyoner for Seven yeres begynnynge on the Day of the Date of th[e]indentures which Doo beare Date the xxvth of marche 1576 vj^d

Hughe Shingleton Willyam Ballarde sonne of THOMAS BALLARD of BROUGHTON ASTLEY in the county of LEICESTER husbandman hathe putt him self apprentice to hughe Shingleton Statyoner for Seven yeres beinge on the day of the date of th[e]indentures which Doo beare Date the xxixth of September 1576 vj^d

Jhon Aldee William Hall sonne of WILLIAM HALL of LILLISFIELD in the county of SALOP clarke. Hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Jhon Aldee cytizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynnynge on the Day of the Date hereof [i. e. 28 January 1577, as above] vj^d

Quarto Die Februarij [1577]

Olyver Wylkes Jhon vylser sonne of HENRY VYLER of DYMOCKE in the countie of GLOUCESTRE husbandman hathe putt him self Apprentyce to olyver Wylkes Citizen and Statyonar of London for nyne yeres Begynnyng at the puryfycacyon of our Lady last [2 February 1577] vj^d

Endecimo Die Februarij

henry Sutton Valentyne Symmes sonne of RICHARD SYMMES of ADDERBURY in the county of OXFORD Sher[*e*]man. Hathe putt him self Apprentyce to henry Sutton Cytyzen and Statyoner of London for the terme of Eight yeres Begynnyng at the feast of the Byrthe of our Lord last past [25 December 1576] vj^d

George Bysshop Nicholas Tynker sonne of ROGER TYNKER of DANCASTER in the county of YORKE Butcher. hathe putt him self Apprentyce to George Bysshope cytyzen and Statyoner of London for nyne yeres begynnyng at the Puryfication of our Lady Last past [2 February 1577] vj^d

Hughe Shingleton Thomas Turton sonne of RICHARD TURTON of the parishe of HEYTON in the county of YORKE myller hathe putt him self apprentyce to hughe Shingleton cytyzen and Stationer of London for Seven yeres Begynnyng at the xxth of february next [1577] vj^d

hicesimo Die Rebrarij

Mayster Marshe Jhon Dvne sonne of ELLYS DVNNE of DERBY in the county of DERBY Tayller. Hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to Thomas Marshe Cytyzen and Stationar of London. ffor the terme of Eight yeres begynnyng the Day of the Date of th[e]indenture[s] which are Datyd the xxth of february 1576 [*i. e.* 1577] vj^d

primo Die martij [1577]

Thomas East.

Thomas Scarlett sonne of WILLIAM SCARLETT of WARDON in the county of HEREFORD y[e]oman. Hathe putt Him selfe Apprentyce to Thomas Easte citizen and Stationar of London for Eight yeres begynnyng at the Annunciacion of our Lady next [25 March 1577] vj^d

Quarto Die martijMaster harrison
Th[e]elder

EDWARDE RIGMEDEN sonne of JRON RIGMEDEN Late of LUGHBURGHE in the countye of LEICESTER Tanner hathe putt him self Apprentice to Jhon harrisson th[e]elder citizen and Stationar of London for xij. yeres begynnyng at the birthe of our Lorde Last past. [25 December 1576] vj^d

Jhon harrison
the yo[u]nger
This prentis is
neuer to be made
free for he had
absented him self
vnlaufuly and
the indentur[e] is
brought into the hall and
another prentis alowed for
him qu[er]e xj^o Julij Anno
22 Elizabeth[a]e [See p. 100.]

~~RICHARDE FFRAMWEY sonne of WILLYAM FFRAMWEY of WESTCHESTER barbour hathe putt him self Apprentyce to Jhon Harrison the yo[u]nger citizen and Stationer of London for. ix. yeres begynnyng at Th[e]annunciacion of our Lady next [25 March 1577] vj^d~~

xj^o Die martij

master Cooke

Jhon Standishe sonne of HENRY STANDISHE of KYNGES CLIFFE in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman. hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to William Cooke citizen and Stationar of London for Tenne yeres beygynnyng at the Birthe of our Lord last past [25 December 1576] vj^d

Paule Cunnyng-
ton

Christopher Swanson sonne of THOMAS SWANSON of CARTMILL in the county of LANCASTER y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice to Paule Cunnyngton citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres begynnyng at the feast of Th[e]annuncyacon of our Lady next [25 March 1577] vj^d

Datum primo Die martij instant[e]

master Jagge

Roulande whittowe sonne of MYLES WHITTOWE of GREATE STANNEY in the countie of CHESTER y[e]oman hath put himself apprentice to Richard Jagge Citezen and Stationer of London for Seven yeres begynnyng at the feaste of Th[e]annunciacion of Sainct marie the virgin nexte Comynge [25 March 1577] . . . [no sum stated]

*Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***xviii^o Die Martij**

Jhon hinde Henry Myller sonne of THOMAS MYLLER of KYRTON in the county of DEVON husbandman hathe putt him self Apprentyce to Jhon hinde citizen and Stationer of London for vij yeres begynnynge at the feast of Th[e]annunciacion of our Ladie next [25 March 1577] vj^d

1577.

Quarto Die Aprilis 1577.

George Allen. / Nicholas Rapley sonne of JOHN RAPLEY of YATELEY in the Countie of SOUTHAMPTON y[e]oman Deceased hathe put him self aprentice to George Allen Stationer for viij yeres begynnynge at easter nexte comynge [7 April 1577] . . . [no sum stated]

Decimo quinto Die Aprilis 1577.

Peter Connewey Thomas Prentyce sonne of WILLIAM PRENTYCE Late of ROOMEFORD in the countye of ESSEX plasterer Deceased hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Peter Connewey citizen and Stationer of London for Seven yeres begynnynge on the Daie of the Date hereof [16 April 1577] . . . vj^d

Vicesimo Secundo Die Aprilis

Jhon Jugge. Richard Ward sonne of THOMAS WARD of LUDLOWE in the countye of SALOP Tayller Hathe putt him self apprentice to Jhon Jugge cytizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynnynge at the annunciacon of Saynet Mary the Virgin Last [25 March 1577] . . . vj^d

Decimo Sexto Die maij 1577. /

master Jugge. William Dillon sonne of HENRIE DILLON of INGLEFEILD in the countie of BARKESHIRE y[e]oman hathe put himself apprentice to Richard Jugge Citezen and Stationer of London for Eighte yeres begynnynge on the Daie of the Date hereof [16 May 1577] . . . [no sum stated]

Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

iiij^o Die Junij [1577]

Christofer
Butler

Johannes Thomas filius JOHANNIS THOMAS Late of the
Boroughe of SOUTHWARKE in the county of SURREY Smith
Deceased. Hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to Christofer Butler
citizen and Stationar of London for Tenna yeres begynninge at the
feast of Pentecoste last [26 May 1577] vj^d

xliij^o Die Junij

master norton.

Jhon Dycher sonne of RICHARD DICHER of BYSSHOPS OLIVE in the
countie of GLO[UV]CESTER y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice
unto william norton citizen and Stationar of London for terme of
viij yeres begynninge at midsommer next [24 June
1577] [no sum stated]

xxij^o Junij

Gregory Seton.

Nich[ol]as Seton sonne of NICHOLAS SETON of HELMEDON in the
countie of NORTHAMPTON husbandman hathe putt him self
Apprentice to Gregory Seton citizen and Stationar of London for
viij yeres begynninge at midsommer next [24 June
1577] vj^d

Finis temporis Gardianorum pro hoc anno. /

[*Anno XIX^o Reginae Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

**Master Seres Master
Master norton } Wardens
Master Watkins }**

Quinto Die Julij [1577]

Thomas Gardener Raffe Bagshawe sonne of HUMFREDY BAGSHAWE of the parishe of IPOLITES in ye county of HERTFORD gent hathe putt him self apprentyce to Thomas Gardener citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynnynge at the feast of the nativity of Sainct Jhon baptist last past [24 June 1577] vj^d

Octavo Die Julij

Henry Denham Samuel Hallingdale sonne of JHON HALLINGDALE of WORMELEY in the countye of HERTFORD Joyner. Hathe putt him self apprentyce to HENRY DENHAM citizen and Stationer of London for Seven yeres begynnynge at the feast of the nativitie of Sainct Jhon baptist last past [24 June 1577] vj^d

Jhon Sheppard Isacke kendall sonne of WILLIAM KENDALL late of NORTHEASTON in the county of OXFORD gent Deceased. Hathe putt him self apprentyce to Jhon Sheppard citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynnynge at the feast of Sainct michaell th[e]archangell nowe next insuinge [29 September 1577] vj^d

xxv Die Julij

Thomas Ayns- . Richard Coxe sonne of THOMAS COXE of BRADWALL in the countie of
worthe DARBIE Husbandman hathe put himself apprentice to Thomas Aynsworthe Citezen and Stationer of London for viij yeres begynnynge at mydsomer laste [24 June 1577] vj^d

*Anno XIX^o Regi[ae] Elizabeth[ae]***xxx Die Julij**

George Allen / John Cowper sonne of WILLIAM COWPER of NORTHERAVE in the Countie of YORKE husbandman hathe putt himself apprentice to **George Allen** Citezen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres begynnynge at midsomer laste paste [24 June 1577] [no sum stated]

Quarto Die Augusti 1577.

master Gonedel / Henrie Childe sonne of DAVID CHILDE of SUNBERYE in the Countie of MIDDLESEX husbandman hathe put himself apprentice to **James Gonedel** Citezen and Stationer of London for viij yeres begynnynge at the feaste of Saincte James th[e]apostle laste paste [25 July 1577] vj^d

Secundo Die Septembris 1577.

Gabriell Cawood Robert Ardars sonne of ROBERT ARDERS of WASHINGLEY in the Countie of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hathe put himself apprentice to **Gabriell Cawood** Cytezen and stacioner of London for Nyne yeres begynnynge at midsomer laste [24 June 1577] vj^d

Thomas Gardner Phillip Allen sonne of HENBIE ALLEN late cytezen and baker of LONDON deceased hathe put himself apprentice to **Thomas Gardner** Cytezen and stacioner of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at michelmas next [29 September 1577] vj^d

Richard Pickeringe Roger Lock sonne of JOHN LOCK of STRATFORD UPON AVEN in the Countie of WARWICK glouer hathe put himself apprentice to **Richard Pickeringe** Citezen and stacioner of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at Bartholomewetide laste [24 August 1577] vj^d

master Toye william knoseley sonne of ROBERT KNOSELEY of BRIGGESTOCK in the Countie of NORTHAMPTON glover hathe put himself apprentice to **Humfrey Toye** Citezen and Stationer of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at whitsontide last [26 May 1577] vj^d

Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

[* This leaf has been erroneously numbered 24]

Ultimo Die Septembris 1577

- Edward Aggas** **ffrauncis Hewson** sonne of JOHN HEWSON of the Citie of YORKE merchaunte Deceased hathe put himself Apprentice to **Edward Aggas** Citezen and stacioner of London for Nynne yeres begynnynge at michelmas laste [29 September 1577] vj^d
- Paule Connyngton.** **Christopher kellye** sonne of MORGAN KELLY late of the parishe of SAINTE DUNSTONS IN THE WESTE in flectestrete of LONDON Gardener Deceased hathe put himself Apprentice to **Paule Connyngton** citezen and stacioner of London for Tenne yeres begynnynge at christinas nexte [25 December 1577] vj^d
- Master Days.** **George Giles** sonne of GEORGE GILES of STROUDE in the Countie of MIDDLESEX Barbor hathe put himself apprentice to **John Daie** Cytezen and stacioner of London for Eighte yeres begynnynge at michaelmas laste paste [29 September 1577] vj^d

Octavo Die Octobris

- Thomas Easte** **Henrie Chettell** sonne of ROBERT CHETTELL late of LONDON Dier Deceased hathe put himself apprentice to **Thomas Easte** Cytezen and stacioner of London for viij yeres begynnynge at michelmas laste paste [29 September 1577] [no sum stated]

trigesimo Die octobris

- Hughe Jacson** **Thomas welche filius JOHANNIS WELCHE De HADDENHAM** in the countie of CAMBRIDGE y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to **hughe Jackson**. Cytizen and Stationer of London for the terme of nynne yeres begynning at the feast of Sainct michaell th[e]archangell Last past [29 September 1577] vj^d

xxv^{to} Die Nobembris

Roger warde. / Georgius Shawe sonne of THOMAS SHAWE Cytezein and Cordwa[i]ner of LONDON hath putt himself apprentice to Roger warde citizen and stacioner of London for viij yeres begynninge at the ffeaste of Saincte Andrewe th[e]apostle nexte [30 November 1577] vj^a

ix^o Die Decembris

Edward Day Nicholas hill sonne of RICHARD HILL of BYRMYCHAM in the county of WARWICK wauour hath putt him selfe apprentyce to Edward Daye citizen and Stationer of London for Eight yeres begynninge at Christmas next [25 December 1577] vj^a

Octavo Die Januarij Anno Domini 1577. [i. e. 1578]

william norton
nowe vpper
warden John Norton sonne of RICHARD NORTON of the parishe of BILLINGESLEY in the countie of SALOP y[e]oman Deceased hath putt him selfe apprentice to william Norton citizen and Stationer of London for Eight yeres begynnyng at the Byrthe of our Lorde Last past [25 December 1577] [no sum stated]

Nono Die Januarij

George Allen Barnard Cholmeley sonne of JHON CHOLMELEY late of VXBRIDGE in the county of MIDDLESEX mercer deceased hath putt him selfe Apprentyce[e] to Georg[e] Allen citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynnyng at the birthe of our lorde Last past [25 December 1577] vj^a

xxj^o Die Januarij [1578]

William Howe. Henry Hassellup sonne of JHON HASSELUP of BARWYCK IN ELMET in the countye of YORKE miller hath putt him selfe apprentice to william Howe citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynninge at the feaste of all Sainctes last [1 November 1577] ij^a vj^a
[With this entry, the fee for admitting and inrolling Apprentices is quintupled ; being raised from 6d. to 2s. 6d.]

Anno XX^{mo} Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[e]

17 Februarij. [1578]

Jhon oswalde Jhon Eston sonne of NICHOLAS ESTON of HADDONBRIDGE in the countie of NORTHUMBERLAND weyver hathe putt him self apprentice to Jhon oswald citizen and stationar of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynninge at the feast of the birthe of our Lord last past [25 December 1577] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Chapman Robert Herne sonne of REIGNALD HERNE Late of TAUNTON in the county of SOMERSET baker Deceased hathe putt him self apprentice to Thomas Chapman citizen and stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynninge at the feast of Th[e]annunciacon of our Lady next commynge [25 March 1578] ij^s vj^d

iiij^{to} Die marciij

Thomas hacket Luke pridie sonne of ANTHONIE PRIDIE of GLO[U]CESTER in ye county of GLO[U]CESTER clothier hathe put him self Apprentice to Thomas hacket cityzen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres. from ye feast of th[e]anunciacon of our lady next [25 March 1578] ij^s vj^d

master Goneld Christofer Page sonne of JHON PAGE of DARTON in the county of YORK Smyth Deceased hath putt him self Apprentice to James goneld citizen and stationer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres from the purificacon of our lady last past [2 February 1578] ij^s vj^d

xx^{to} Die Augusti 1578.

MEMORANDUM yt was this Daie agreed that the said Christofer shall serue Lewis Seignor vpon the like Condicons as he was to haue serued with the said Phillip Cutier /

MEMORANDUM yt is agreed that this Apprentice shall serue the first vj. yeres with Philip Cutier Who hathe promised to kepe him that time and to teache him his Art and occupacon and to vse him honestly vppon payne that the maisters and wardens shall and maie take the said Apprentice from him and theresoever place him as they shall think good /

Richard Jones. Nicholas Burnam sonne of CLEMENT BURNAM late citizen and Draper of LONDON Deceased Hathe putt him self Apprentice to Richard Jones Stationer for Tenne yeres from the purificacon of our lady last [2 February 1578] ij^s vj^d

¶ Die marcijs pr[a]edicto /

Thomas Chare
25^o octobris
1583, this appren-
tice by consent of
the master and
him self is putt
ouer for the rest
of his terme, to
Thomas brad-
shaw. [See p.
120.]

William knoseley sonne of ROBERT KNOSELEY of BRIGSTOCK in
the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman Hathe putt him self
Apprentice to THOMAS CHARE cityzen and stationer of London for
nyne yeres from the Anunciacon of our lady next [25 March
1578] ij^a vj^a

Henry Diale

Jhon Rycard sonne of JHON RYCARD citizen and Armorer of
LONDON hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Henry Diale citizen and
stationer of London for nyne yeres begynnynge at the anunciacon of
our lady next [25 March 1578] ij^a vj^a

.1578.

master Seres /

¶ Die marcijs

John Chester sonne of THOMAS CHESTER of the cytie of GLOUCESTER
Inneholder hathe put himself Apprentice to william Seres th[e]elder
stacyoner for viij yeres begynnynge at Easter nexte comynge
[30 March 1578] ij^a vj^a

¶ Die Aprilis

master watkins
nowe second
tyme vnder
warden

Roger Sawyer sonne of THOMAS SAWYER of CANNONFROWNE in the
countye of HEREFORD husbandman hathe putt him self apprentyce
to Richard watkins citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres
begynnynge at the feast of th[e]anunciacon of our ladie last past
[25 March 1578] ij^a vj^a

¶ Die Aprilis

Master Daise
th[e]elder

Peter manfeild sonne of JHON MANFEILD of LONDON Cordwa[i]ner
Deceased Hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Jhon Daise cityzen and
Stationer of London for Eight yeres begynnynge at the anunciacon
of our ladye laste past [25 March 1578] ij^a vj^a

MEMORANDUM yt is Agreed that the said Apprentice shall serue the
first. vj. yeres of his said apprenticeship withe nicholas le blond to learne
the Art of bookebindinge which the said nicholas vseth And that
then those vj yeres beinge ended he shall serue the other ij yeres
with the said Jhon Daise his executors or Assigns

16 Junij [1578]

- Christofer Barker** Richard Wyld sonne of THOMAS WYLDE late cytizen and freemason of LONDON Deceased hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to **Christofer Barker** citizen and stationar of London for the terme of nyne yeres begynnynge at th[e]anunciacion of our Ladye laste paste [25 March 1578] ij^a vj^d
- Christofer Barker** Richard higenbotham sonne of THOMAS HIGGENBOTHAM of HEATON in the countye of STAFFORD husbandman Deceased hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce vnto the said **Christofer Barker** for Eight yeres begynninge at Whitsuntyde laste [18 May 1578] ij^a vj^d
[Christopher Barker, who succeeded Richard Juges as Queen's printer in September 1577, was translated from the Drapers' Company to that of the Stationers' on the 4th June 1578, see p. 677.]
- ffraunceis Adams** Thomas Turton sonne of RICHARD TURTON of the parishe of HETON in the countye of YORKE clothier hathe putt him selfe apprentice to **ffraunceis Adams** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eighte yeres begynnninge at xxij [u]ltimus last [22 May 1578] ij^a vj^d
- Jhon Charlwood** Peter yearlinge sonne of JHON YEARLINGE of STANSTED in the countie of HERTFORD husbandman hathe putt him selfe apprentice to **Jhon Charlwood** cytizen and stationer of London for the terme of eight yeres from Pentecost [30 May] 1574 in the xvj yere of Q[ueen] Elizabeth. Sir JHON RYVERS then beinge maiour JHON HARVY and THOMAS PHILLISON then sh[e]riefes. Datum 25 Junij Annis prædictis [i. e. 1574]. ~~made thus to have the [ap]prentice of this companie for J Charlwood before was of the grocers and nowe of this companie.~~ ij^a vj^d

xxvijth Junij

- Edward Daye.** / John Tolson sonne of CHRISTOPHER TOLSON of IPSWICH in the Countie of SUFFOLK Tailor hath putt himself apprentice to EDWARDE DAYE citizen and stacioner of London for Nyne yeres comencinge at midsomer laste paste [24 June 1578] [no sum stated]

*Anno XX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***xxvj^{to} Junij**

master Watkyns Jhon Wynnington sonne of GYLBERT WYNNINGTON of TERNE in the county of SALOP Carpinter hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce, to Richard watkins Cytyzen and Statyonar of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynninge at the feast of Sainet Bartholomew th[e]apostle next commynge. [24 August 1578] . ij^a vj^d
 MEMORANDUM that yt is ordered and Agreed that this Apprentyce abouenamed shall serue his wholle apprentiship with ANDREWE MANSSELL Draper exercysinge the Art of a Stationar.

**master Tottell master
 master harison th[e]elder } wardens
 master Bisshop**

xxvj^{to} Die Julij 1578 /

Thomas kinoh John Richardes sonne of JOHN RICHARDES of CHESTER in the Countie of CHESTER Draper hathe put himself Apprentice to Thomas kinoh stacioner for the terme of viij yeres Commencinge at the feast of Sainet James th[e]apostle nexte Cominge [25 July 1578] ij^a vj^d

iiij^{to} Die August[us].

william Ponsonby Edwarde Blunte sonne of RAPHE BLUNTE of LONDON merchaunttailour Deceased hathe put himself Apprentice to william Ponsonbye Cytezen and stacioner of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynninge at midsomer last [24 June 1578] ij^a vj^d

iiij^{to} Die Augusti

master Bisshop
 nowe vnder
 warden William Hamond sonne of WILLIAM HAMOND of NORTON in the Countie of NORTHAMPTON Tailor hath put himself Apprentice to George Byshop Cytezen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eighte yeres Comencinge at midsomer laste past [24 June 1578] ij^a vj^d
 MEMORANDUM that this apprentis shall serue the first sixe yeres of his apprentishod with Lewis Seignior to learne his Art and trade and the last Twoo yeres with the said George bisshop his executors or assigns

xx^o Die Septembris [1578]

Thomas Da[w]son Humfrey Franke sonne of RICHARD FFRANKE of the parishe of
BASCHURCHE in the county of SALOP husbandman. Hathe putt him
self apprentice to Thomas Da[w]son cytyzen and Stationer of
London for the terme of Seven yeres begynninge at michaelmas
next [29 September 1578] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Da[w]son Jhon Bowen sonne of WILLIAM BOWEN of HEREFORD in the county of
HEREFORD capper Deceased. Hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce
to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Stacyoner of London for the
terme of Seven yeres begynninge on michaelmas next [29
September 1578] ij^s vj^d

ultimo Die Septembris

Raffe newbery Thomas newman sonne of JHON NEWMAN of NEWBERYE in the countie
of BERK[s] clothworker hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to
Raffe newberye citizen and Stationer of London for viij yeres
begynninge at the feast of Sainct Michael th[e]archangell Last past
[29 September 1578] ij^s vj^d

master Judson william Jones sonne of SYMON JONES of TIFFELD in the county of
NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentis to Jhon
Judson citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of nyne
yeres begynninge at the feaat of Sainct mychaell the Archangell Last
past [29 September 1578] ij^s vj^d

7 octobris

T Purfote Adam Islip Apprentis vnto ye said hugh Jaxon is sett ouer
Hughe Jaxon vnto Thomas Purfote for the rest of all his prentiship yet, to comme
prout patet inter intracionem copiarum hoc die ubi solucio tude
intratur

[See p. 339, where is entered the fee of ij^s vj^d.]

iiij^o Die nobembris

henry carre Edward venge sonne of EDWARDE VENGE of READINGE in the
County of BERK[s] paynter Hathe putt him self Apprentis to
Henrie carre citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres
begynninge at the birthe of our lord [god] next [25 December
1578] ij^s vj^d

*Anno XXJ^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***24. nobembris**

Richard Serger. Tbye Smythe late prentis to luke harrison Deceased / by his owne assent withe the consent of ROBERT FFARMOR who marr[i]ed the widowe of the said Luke Harrison / ys sett ouer vnto the said Richard Serger to serue out the rest of his yeres with him from this Day [24 November 1578] ij^a vj^d

Primo Die Decembris

Henry Denham Georgius Shawe sonne of THOMAS SHAWK of HOLBORNE in the county of MIDDLESEX shomaker Hathe putt him self apprentice to the said henry Denham for Seven yeres begynninge at the feast of Sainet Andrewe th[e]apostle last past [30 November 1578] ij^a vj^d

xij^o Die Ianuarii [1579]

Edward white Richard Barnham sonne of CLEMENT BURNHAM citizen and Baker of LONDON Deceased hathe putt him self Apprentise to EDWARD WHITE cytyzen and stationer of London for the terme of nyne yeres begynning at the feast of Sainet mychaell th[e]archangell last past [29 September 1578] ij^a vj^d

Ryce Jones
[See p. 674.] Barnabye Murfeld sonne of HENRY MURFELD late of STANDON in the county of HERTFORD y[e]oman Deceased: hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Ryce Jones cytyzen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynninge At the purificacon of our Ladye next cominge [2 February 1579] ij^a vj^d

xix^o Die Ianuarii [1579]

Thomas Woodcock 12^o Octobris 1586. this Apprentice by consent of the wardens and himself is putt over for the reste of his yeres to Thomas Newman paid ij^a vj^d /

Thomas chaunce sonne of WILLIAM CHAUNCE late of CI[RE]N[C]ESTER in the countye of GLOUCESTER Tailor Deceased hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Thomas Woodcock citizen and stationer of London for nyne yeres begynninge at the feast of the birth of our Lord last past [25 December 1578] ij^a vj^d

Anno XXJ^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

- Raffe newbery** William Holton sonne of WILLIAM HOLTON of GAYTON in the countye of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman: Hath putt him selfe apprentyce to Raffe newbery citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynninge at the feast of Saint Mychaell th[e]archangell last past [29 September 1578] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Richard Greene** William Bradley sonne of WILLIAM BRADLEY of LONDON Marbeler hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Richard Greene citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres begynninge at the feast of all Sainctes last past [1 November 1578] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Thomas Goston** Joseph Hunte sonne of RICHARD HUNTE of LONDON Baker. hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to Thomas Goston citizen and Stationar of London for the terme of xj yeres begynninge at the feaste of the Byrthe of our lord last past [25 December 1578] . . . ij^a vj^d
- [i. e. Goston, see p. 673.]
- William stedman.** Nicholas Sharpe sonne of HENRY SHARP of CHELSEY in the countye of MIDDLESEX painter Hathe putt him self apprentyce to William Stedman citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynninge at the feast of the birth of our lord last paste [25 December 1578] ij^a vj^d

16 Februarij [1579]

- ~~master Harrison
nowe elder
Warden~~ RICHARD WARD sonne of THOMAS WARDE of LUDLOWE in the countye of SALOP Taylor. hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Jhon Harrison th[e]elder citizen and Stationar of London for Tenne yeres from the feast of Saint michael th[e]archangell last past. [29 September 1578] ij^a vj^d
- ~~This apprentice
is neuer to be
made free for he
hathe runne
awaye ij. tymes,
and therevpon
he hathe henrye
ony allowed in
his place / [See
p. 129.]~~
- Thomas Turner** William Blakwall sonne of GEORGE BLAKWALL of LYTON in the countie of DERBY husbandman Hathe putt him selfe Apprentice vnto Thomas Turner citizen and Stationar of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the natyvitie of Saint Jhon baptist Last past. [24 June 1578] ij^a vj^d

Anno XXX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Edward Day. Robert Gybbens sonne of RICHARD GIBBENS of OXFORD in the county of OXFORD Glover Deceased hathe putt him self apprentice to Edward Day citizen and stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynninge on the feast D^{ay} of Sainet bartholomew th[e]apostle 1578 Anno vicesimo Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e [24 August 1578] ij^a vj^d

Master Barker Jhon Daye Apprentyce vnto mistres Jugge by her consent is putt ouer vnto master Barker printer to the Queenes maiestie to serve out with him : all the Rest of his prentiship that the said Jhon was bound for to master Jugge one yere thereof only except[ed] [16 February 1579] ij^a vj^d

ij^{da} Die Martij

Toby Cooke. Roberte Ewer sonne of THOMAS EWER of HEMPSTED in the countye of HERTFORD grocer hathe putt him self apprentice to Tobie Cooke citizen and stationer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynninge at the feaste of Th[e]anunciacon of our Ladye laste paste [25 March 1578] ij^a vj^d

1579.

30. martij 1579.

William lownes. Jhon Parnell sonne of ROBERT PARNELL late of OLIXSTON in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman Deceased hathe put him self apprentice to William lownes citizen and Stationar of London for the terme of Tenne yeres begynning at ye feast of the birth of our lord last past [25 December 1578] ij^a vj^d

6^{to} Aprilis

Henry Connewey. Henry wall sonne of RICHARD WALL of HALLINGEBERIE MORLEY in the county of ESSEX y[e]oman Deceased. hathe putt him self apprentis to henry Connewey cytizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres begynnyng at the feast of the natyvytie of Sainct Jhon baptyst next cominge [24 June 1579] ij^a vj^d

Jhon harrison the yo[u]nger William Powell sonne of RICHARD POWELL of STRETFORD in ye county of HEREFORD clark Deceased. Hath putt him self apprentis to Jhon harrison ye yo[u]nger citizen and stationer of London for ye terme of Nyne yeres begynninge At th[e]anunciacon of our lady last [25 March 1579] ij^a vj^d

Anno. 21. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Hughe Corne **Thomas Corne** sonne of **ANTHONIE CORNE** of **CENNGUNFORDE** in the countye of **SALOP** blacke Smyth. hathe putt hym selfe apprentyce to **hughe Corne** cytyzen and Stationar of London for ye terme of Seven yeres begynninge at the feast of Philip and Jacob apostles next [1 May 1579] ij^a vj^d

11^{to} Die Maij [1579]

Henry myddelton **Thomas hooper** sonne of **NICHOLAS HOOPER** of **BRODENYNCH** in the county of **DEVON** shomaker hathe putt him self apprentice to **henry myddelton** citizen and stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1579] ij^a vj^d

15 Die Junij

Jhon Bradwey. **Nicholas Bumpsted** sonne of **THOMAS BUMPSTED** of **CHESTHUNT** in the countie of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman hathe put him selfe apprentis to the said **Jhon bradwey** from mydsomer next [24 June 1579] for Eight yeres ij^a vj^d

25. Junij

Jhon harrison Junior **Robert nixon** sonne of **PETER NIXON** of the citie of **YORK** Cutler. hathe putt him self apprentise to **Jhon harrison** the yo[u]nger for nyne yeres from Pentecost last [7 June 1579] ij^a vj^d

hughe singleton **Thomas Dason** sonne of **EVAN DASON** of **PRESTON** in the county of **LANCASTER** g[roce]r hathe putt him self apprentice to **hughe singleton** for vij yeres from the Date hereof [25 June 1579] ij^a vj^d

[*Anno XXI^o Reginae Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

[et] 21 *Regin[a] Elizabeth[a]e*

Master Gonneld master. master harrison senior } wardens. master Bysshop

14 Julij

William lobley
putt ouer to
master Cooke the
24 of may 1581
[See p. 104.]

Clement Planner son of RICHARD PLANNER of OKINGHAM in ye county of BERK[s] clothworker Deceased hath putt him selfe Apprentyce to William lobley citizen and Stationer of London for ye terme of seven yeres from ye feast of natyvytie of Saint Jhon baptist Last past [24 June 1579] . . . ij^a vj^d

ye Indenture is
Dated 24. Junij
for 7 yeres from
ye Date : &c

MEMORANDUM yt this terme is made but seven yeres by assent of ye wardens and assistantes and ye said Lobley consenting yereto [thereunto] .20. Julij *Annis supradictis*

1^o Die Augusti. [1579]

master Bishop

Richard ffeylde sonne of HENRY FFELLDE of STRATFORD VPPON AVEN in the countye of WARWICK Tanner : Hath put him self Apprentis to george byshop citizen and staconer of London for vij yeres from michaelmas next [29 September 1579] . . . ij^a vj^d

Thomas vau-
trollier.

It is agreed yat this Apprentis shall serue ye first. vj. yeres of his apprentiship with ye said vautrollier to learne ye art of printinge. and ye vijth yere with ye said. g. bisshop
[It is quite possible that Richard feld knew WILLIAM SHAKESPEARE; who had not as yet left Stratford.]

Alexander laey.

Jhon laey bound prentyce to lucas harrison Deceased: by consent of ROBERT FFERMOR who hath married ye wydowe of ye said Luke: is putt ouer to ye said Alexander laeye to serue ye rest of his prentiship with him [10 August 1579] . . . ij^a vj^d

25 Augusti

E. Allen.

William warbington sonne of THOMAS WARBINGTON late citizen and merchaunttailor of LONDON Deceased. hath putt him selfe Apprentice to george Allen stacioner for. ix. yeres from bartholomew Day next [24 August 1579] . . . ij^a vj^d

17. Augusti

Edward Powell

William Proffe sonne of JHON PROFFE of LLANTWOOD in ye county of GLAMORGAN weyuer. hath put him selfe apprentice to Edward powell stacioner for Eight yeres from May Day last past [1 May 1579] . . . ij^a vj^d

Anno : 21 [et 22] *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae]*

Ultimo Die Augusti [1579]

master Barker. Jhon Lastlis sonne of HENRY LASTLIS of TREEDON in ye county of YORK Hathe put him selfe Apprentyce to Christofer barker citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from Michaelmas next [29 September 1579] . . . ij^o vj^d

[godfrey Isack] It is agreed. yat godfrey Isake shall haue the seruyce of the said apprentyce During all the terme abouesaid Teachinge him his occupacon and findinge him all thinges as such apprentyce ought to haue / And bearing all charges toward his freedom and otherwise

Ultimo Die Septembris.

Thomas Turnor Simon Bucke sonne of JHON BUCKE of DEEPINGE in the countie of LINCOLNE husbandman: Hathe put him selfe Apprentyce to Thomas Turnour stacioner for Tenne yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael Th[e] archangell last past [29 September 1579] . . . ij^o vj^d

Secundo Die nobembris.

master Bishop. Jhon Oxenbridge sonne of JHON OXENBRIDGE of CROYDON in the county of SURREY baker Deceased. hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to George Bisshop citizen and staconer of London: for Twelue yeres begynnyng At the feast of all Sainctes last [1 November 1579] ij^o vj^d

ij^o Die nobembris

Tymothie Rither Robert Rowswell sonne of GEORGE ROWSWELL of WARMYSTER in the county of WILT[s] husbandman hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Tymothie Ryder cytizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this daye: viz. *anno^o Die nobembris* .1579. which is the Date appointed to be made in th[e] indentures ij^o vj^d

22. *Eliz*

viij^o Die Decembris

master harrison warden Richard howes sonne of WILLIAM HOWES of WITEHAM in ye county of BARK[s] husbandman hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Jhon harrison th[e] elder Stationer for Twelue yeres from Sainct Andrewe th[e] apostle last past [30 November 1579] ij^o vj^d

[The following entry has evidently been subsequently inserted in a vacant space on the bottom of this page.]

viij^o Die Ianuarij [1580]

William lownes MEMORANDUM that Thomas Haies th[e] apprentyce of John Shepperd: is by order Turned over to the said william Lownes for the Rest of his yeres to come [8 January 1580] [*no sum stated*]

[See p. 691.]

Anno 22 Regi[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

bis die Decembris [1579]

Tobie Cooke. John Dalderne sonne of ROGER DALDERNE late of LONDON hackneyman Deceased hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to **Tobie Cooke** Stationer for ix yeres from christmas next [25 December 1579] ij^a vj^a

Edward Aggas ~~th[e] indenture cancelled and the boy gon[e] away vj^{mo} Junij 1580 [See fresh apprentice at p. 98.]~~ **EDWARD DRURY** sonne of JOHN DRURY of LONDON harbor hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Edward Aggas** Stationer for Eight yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1579] ij^a vj^a

primo die Januarij [1580]

master norton Thomas Jones sonne of JOHN JONES of KYNVER in the countie of STAFFORD Tailor hathe putt him selfe apprentice to **william norton** citizen and Stationar of London for the terme of Eleven yeres from the feast of Christmas Last paste [25 December 1579] ij^a vj^a

primo die Februarij

master Barker Edmond franke sonne of JOHN FFRANKE late of STROUD in the countie of MIDDLESEX goldsmiths Deceased hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **christofer Barker** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres, from Christmas Last past [25 December 1579] ij^a vj^a

francis Godliff. Richard Dunninge sonne of JOHN DUNNYNGE late of RIE in the countie of SUSSEX, gent Deceased hathe putt him selfe apprentyce to **francis Godliffe** [Citizen and] Stacioner [of London] for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the birthe of our Lord god last past [25 December 1579] ij^a vj^a

bis die marci

Thomas Man This Apprentice is committed to John Cutbert vt p[ro]visu[m] r. 4. february 1582 in hoc Libro [See p. 115] John hancocke sonne of ROBERT HANCOCK of MOORTON IN WOORRALL in the County of CHESTER husbandman. Hath putt him self Apprentis to **Thomas Man** citizen and Stationar of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacon of our lady next [25 March 1580] ij^a vj^a

Hughes corne / henry heath sonne of JOHN HEATH in the parishe of LENGHTHERDINE in the county of SALOP y[e]oman. hath putt him self Apprentis to **hughe Corne** [citizen and] Staconer [of London] for nyne yeres from Candlemas Last [2 February 1580] ij^a vj^a

xliijth Die Martij [1580]

Thomas Davies Kenrick ap Thomas sonne of THOMAS KENRICK of GRANTHAM in the county of FLINT husbandman : hath put him self Apprentis to **Thomas Davies** Staconer for nyne yeres from our lady Day next [25 March 1580] ij^s vj^d

Henry Disley Thomas Rymson sonne of THOMAS RIMSON late of KYMMOLTON in the county of HUNTINGDON y[e]oman Deceased / hath put him selfe Apprentis to **henry Disley** Staconer for nyne yeres from our Lady Day next [25 March 1580] ij^s vj^d

xj^o Die Aprilis

William lownes Humfrey Lownes sonne of HUGHE LOWNES of RODE in ye parishe of ASBURY in the county of CHESTER husbandman hathe put him selfe Apprentice to **william lownes** staconer Seaven yeres from midsomer next [24 June 1580] ij^s vj^d

Henry Smythe Andrewe Wythes sonne of HENRY WYTHES of OLLERTON put to **Thomas** MALLYVERIES in the county of YORK y[e]oman hathe putt him bradshaws of Cambridge and newly bound self Apprentice to **henry Smithe** Staconer for Eight yeres from to him *x^o aprilis* our lady day last [25 March 1580] ij^s vj^d
1581. [See p. 104.]

Thomas Ensor Martin Ensor sonne of RICHARD ENSOR of the cytie of EXETER Inholder Deceased. hath putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas Ensor** Staconer for the terme of Eight yeres from our Lady day Last past [25 March 1580] ij^s vj^d

Paule cunnington Richard harman sonne of STEPHAN HARMAN late of LONDON girdler Deceased hath putt him selfe Apprentice to **paule cunnington** Staconer for Eight yeres from our Lady Day last past [25 March 1580] ij^s vj^d

HUMFREY BAET John Gytin son of RICHARD GYTIN of CHESTER in the county of CHESTER clothworker Deceased hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **HUMFREY BAET** clothworker for Eight yeres from our lady Day last [25 March 1580] ij^s vj^d
[An Humphrey Baet was made free of this Company on the 8th October 1579, see p. 681.]

Secundo Die Maij [1580]

- James Robertes** Humfrey Powell Apprentis to Edward Powell ys sett ouer to serue out the rest of his prentiship yet to come / with the said James Robertes to learne th[e]art which the said James vseth [2 May 1580] ij^a vj^d
- william Burton** Thomas Hudson son of CHRISTOPHER HUDSON of BARDNEY in ye county of LINCOLN weaver hath putt him self Apprentis to william burton Staconer for the terme of Nyne yeres from th[e]anunciacon of our Lady last past [25 March 1580] ij^a vj^d

3 Die Maij

- Thomas Da[w]son** Received of him for presentinge william freeman: who was first bound to Thomas gardener Deceased: and was newe bound to the said Thomas Da[w]son by indenture Dated the Tenth Day of September in the one and twentieth yere of Queen Elizabeth for Seven yeres from Michaelmas in the same yere being [29 September] 1579 ij^a vj^d
[Therefore T. Gardener died before the 29th September 1579.]

Undecimo maij

- peter Benson** Thomas Nichols sonne of ROBERT NICHOLS of LONDON barboursurgeon hathe put himself Apprentice to Peter Benson Citezen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Nine yeres begynninge at midsomer next Cominge [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

primo Die Junij

- John harrison th[e]lder warden** Anthony palfryman sonne of ANTHONY PALFRYMAN late of EDLINGTON in the countye of LINCOLN merchaunt Deceased hathe put him selfe Apprentyce to Jhon Harrison th[e]lder Staconer for Ten yeres from the feast of the natyvytie of Sainet John Baptist next commynge [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

6 Die Junij

- William Wrighte** Thomas Jarret sonne of JOHN JARRET of FFRAMTON in the countye of GLO[u]CESTER y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce to William Wrighte Staconer for nyne yeres from Michaelmas next commynge [29 September 1580] ij^a vj^d

Anno XXII^{do} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

6 Junij

- Edward Aggas** **John Martyn** sonne of **PHILLIP MARTIN** of **BENNENDEN** in the countie of **KENT** weaver: hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Edward Aggas** Staconer for Eight yeres from Mayday last [1 May 1580] ij^a vj^d
- [See p. 95.]
- Thomas Davis** **Barnaby Murfeld** sonne of **HENRY MURFELD** of **STANDON** in the countye of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman Deceased hath put him selfe Apprentice to **Thomas Davies** Staconer for Seven yeres from Mydsommer next [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

18 Junij

- master barker** **Henry Smythe** prentis of **Thomas Jutt** is sett ouer vnto master **Barker** to serue out the rest of his prentiship with him from this day forward [18 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

27 Junij

- John Arnold** **Robert mackinder** sonne of **JHON MACKINDER** of the parishe of **SAINCT MARTIN IN THE FIELDS** in ye countie of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **John Arnold** citizen and Staconer of **London** for Ten yeres from whitsontide Laste [22 May 1580] ij^a vj^d
- Richard Day** **Thomas Bedell** sonne of **HENRY BEDELL** of **HOLTE** in the countie of **WORCESTRE** clerk hathe put him self Apprentice to **Richard Day** cityzen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of Seven yeres from Sainct peter th[e]apostle nexte [29 June 1580] ij^a vj^d
- bound nowe to
master Dewee as
appereth 4 Julij
1581 in hoc libro
[See p. 105.]
- Henry Connewey** **Richard griffen** sonne of **ROBERT GRIFFEN** of **RUTHLAND** in the Countie of **FLINTE** y[e]oman: hathe put him self Apprentice to **Henry Connewey** Staconer for Seven yeres from from Sainct peter th[e]apostle nexte [29 June 1580] ij^a vj^d
- Abraham Cotton** **NANTHANAELL ROWSE** sonne of **THOMAS ROWSE** citizen and Brewer of **LONDON**: hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Abraham Cotton** Staconer for Ten yeres from midsomer Laste [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d
- This prentise ys
neuer to be made
free / [? Replaced
at p. 112.]
- Robert Greene** **Thomas Stubbinge** sonne of **HENRY STUBBINGE** of the parishe of **CHESTERFORDE** in the countie of **DERBIE** y[e]oman: hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **Robert Greene** Staconer for Eight yeres from our Ladye Daie in lent laste [25 March 1580] ij^a vj^d

Henry bynneman **Henrie Cobbolde** sonne of THOMAS COBBOLDE of HADLEY in the
countie of SUFFOLK Sherman: hathe putt him self Apprentice to
henrye Bynneman stacioner for Eighte yeres from Christmas next
[25 December 1580] ij^a vj^a

Master Day master Master Watkins } wardens Master Coldocke }

liij^o Die Julij [1580]

Garret Dewee / Raffe Jackson sonne of THOMAS JACKSON of the cytie of COVENTRY Draper hathe putte him selfe Apprentice to Garret Dewee Staconer for terme of Tenne yeres from Mychaelmasse nexte [29 September 1580] ij^o vj^d

master Gonelde John Rampton sonne of JOHN RAMPSTON of ATHERSTON in the countie of WARWICK y[e]oman hathe putte him selfe Apprentyce to James Goneld Staconer for nyne yeres from mydsomer Laste [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

xj^o Die Julij

John harrison Junior Richard Bangour sonne of OB[ADIAH] BANGOUR of the parishe of LLAN EUSTEN in the countye of Carnarvon y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to John Harrison the younger Stacioner for nyne yeres from St Bartholomew the Apostle next [24 August 1580] ij^a vj^d

This prentis is allowed to J Harrison in steede of one RICHARD PERAMWRY who was gone from him bound and Inroled gre 4th marcij Anno 19 Elizabethæ.
[See p. 75.]

master watkins
vpper warden

ij^{do} Die Augusti

Richard Cooke sonne of JOHN COOKE of LONDON Clerke hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Richard watkins citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres begynninge the first Day of this instant monethe of August 1580 ij^a vj^d

29. Augusti

Thomas butter John bathoe son of RICHARD BATHOR of LUDLOWE in ye county of SALOP y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice to Thomas Butter citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from ye feast of Saint Bartholomew Last past [24 August 1580] ij^a vj^d

Th[e]indenture cancelled and the boys bound newe to Thomas Da[wn]son 17 Julij 1581
[See p. 106.]

5 Septembris

John bishop. Michaell Musage son of THOMAS MESSAGE late of BARFOOT in ye county of WARWICK y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt him self Apprentice to John bishop for viij yeres from Mydsomer Last [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

22 Elizabeth[æ]

12 Septembris [1580]

Collenwood Andrus Brason son of RICHARD BRASON late citizen and Clothworker of LONDON Deceased hathe put himselfe Apprentice to George Collenwood citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Michaelmas next [29 September 1580] ij^a vj^d

xxij^o Septembris.

John harrissonne the younger James Heardson sonne of RICHARD HEARDSON of SOUTHWELL in the countie of NOTTINGHAM shoemaker hathe putt him self apprentice to John harrison the younger stacioner for the Tearme of Nine yeares commencinge at the feaste of the Natiuitie of Saincte John baptist last paste [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

Tercio Die Octobris

John Pyrren Richard Oliffe sonne of THOMAS OLIFFE of EDGECOTE in ye county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to John Pyrren Cytyzen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from mydsomer Last paste [24 June 1580] ij^a vj^d

peter connewey mathue edwardes sone of RICHARD EDWARDES of CHURKE in ye countie of DENBIGHE y[e]oman Deceased. hathe putt him self apprentice to peter connewey Staconer for Eight yeres from Michaelmas Last past [29 September 1580] ij^a vj^d

henry middleton Richard Isaackeson sonne of ROBERT ISACKESON of NEWE SARUM in the county of WILT[s] hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to henry myddelton Staconer for Tenne yeres ffrom hallontyde next [1 November 1580] ij^a vj^d

*Anno 22 [et 23] Elizabeth[æ]***liij^{mo} Die Nobembris 1580**

master Goldock **Roberte Dexter** sonne of **ROBERTE DEXTER** of IPSWICH in the countie of **SUFFOLK** Sailor hathe putt himselfe apprentice to **frauncis Goldock** citizen and Stacioner of London for the Terme of Nine yeres Commencinge at the feaste of Saincte Michael Th[e]archangell Laste paste [29 September 1580] [no sum stated]

Thomas purfoote. **Thomas hodgekinson** sonne of **EVAN HODGEKINSON** of PRESTON IN ANDERNES in the countie of **LANCASHIRE** y[e]oman / hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas purfoote** citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres begynninge at the feast of Sainct Andrewe th[e]apostle next commynge [30 November 1580] ij^a vj^d

*Anno 23 Elizabeth[æ]***vicesimo quinto Die nobembris**

christofer Barker **Thomas Tyas** sonne of **THOMAS TYAS** of HECKLETON in the Countie of **YORKE** y[e]oman hath put himselfe apprentice to **christopher Barker** Citezen and stacioner of London for viij yeres from Christmas nexte [25 December 1580] . . . [no sum stated]

Quinto die Decembris

master Crowleye **George Merye** sonne of **THOMAS MERYE** late of the parishe of **SAINCT SAVIOUR** in **STOUTHWARK** in the countie of **SURREY** Carpinter Deceased. hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce to **Robert Crowley** Cityzen and Staconar of London for the terme of Tenne yeres from Christmas next Commynge [25 December 1580] . . . ij^a vj^d

x^o Januarij [1581]

william Campe. **John Cooke** sonne of **ROBERT COOKE** late of **MOTTERAM** in the countye of **CHESTER** y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce to **william Campe** Staconer for Seaven yeres from Easter next [26 March 1581] ij^a vj^d

xviij^{mo} Januarij

Robert walgrave **Henry Kildale** sone of **HENRY KILDALE** of **BARROWE** in the county of **DARBY** laborer Hathe putt him self apprentice to **Robert walgrane** Staconer for Eight yeres from our Ladie Daie in lent next [25 March 1581] ij^a vj^d

23 Elizabeth[æ]

21 Januarij [1581]

Richard baldwin william Johnson sonne of LANCELOT JOHNSON of SOUTHWARKE in the countye of SOUTHWARKE [or rather SURREY] Alebruer Hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Richard Baldwin Staconer for Seaven yeres from this Day [21 January 1581] . . . ij^a vj^a

Secundo Die Februarij Annis supradictis

H: Byneman William Norden sonne of JOHN NORDEN late of BRAINETREE in the countie of ESSEX mercer Deceased Hathe putt him self apprentice to Henrie Bynneman Stacioner for the Terme of Nyne yeeres from christmas laste paste [25 December 1580] . . . ij^a vj^a

Septo Die Februarij

J Aldee David morris sonne of DAVID MORRIS of HEREFORD in the county of HEREFORD shoemaker Deceased hathe putt him self Apprentice to John Aldee Staconar for the terme of Seven yeres from the Daye of the Date hereof [6 February 1581] . . . ij^a vj^a

Decimo Die Februarij

Richard greene John Hewett sonne of PHILLIP HEWETT of WINCHESTER in the Countie of SOUTHAMPTON weaver doth put himselfe apprentice to Richarde Greene Stacioner for Eighte yeres from the Tenth Daie of this instante moneth of februarie [1581] . . . ij^a vj^a

27 februarij

Richard Jones John Drawewater sonne of ANTHONY DRAWEWATER of FOTHERINGHAM in the county of NORTHAMPTON miller hathe putt him selfe apprentice to Richard Jones citizen and Stacionar of London for Eight yeres from the Epiphanie of our lord last paste [6 January 1581] . . . ij^a vj^a

Septo Die Marcij

Rafe hancookes Roberte friere sonne of JOHN FFRIERE of THROWLEY in the Countie of KENTE y[e]oman hath put himselfe apprentice to Raffe Hancookes Citezen and stacioner of London for Seaven yeres ffrom this sixte Daie of Marche [1581] . . . ij^a vj^a

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

Octavo Die Marcij 1580 [i. e. 1581]

Thomas hackett **Edmunde Kyng** sonne of **RICHARD KYNGE** of **ALISBURIE** in the Countie of **BUCKINGHAM** y[e]oman hath put himselfe Apprentice to **Thomas Hackett** Citezen and stacioner of London for Tenne yeres from the feaste of the birth of our lord god laste paste [25 December 1580] ij^s vj^d

iiij^{to} Die Aprilis

henry Bynneman. **Samuell Streater** late Apprentyce to **Luke Harrison** Deceased / ys by assent of the master and wardens and assistantes Sett ouer to **henry Bynneman** Cityzen and Staconar of London To serue out the Reste of the yeres of his Apprentiship yett to comme ij^s vj^d

v^{to} Die Aprilis

Thomas Bradshawe **Andrewe wythes** sonne of **HENRY WYTHES** of **ALLERTON MALLYVERER** in the County of **CHESTER** husbandman hathe putt him selfe Apprentyce to **Thomas bradshawe** Cytizen and Staconar of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from our Lady day last past [25 March 1581] ij^s vj^d

This was henry
smithes prentis
vi patet 2^{to} Aprilis
1579. / hoc libro. /
[See p. 96.]

24 maij

master Cooke **Clement Planner** apprentis to **william Lobley** is by assent of his said master sett ouer to master **Cooke** to serue with him for all the Rest of the yeres of his prentiship Yet to comme ij^s vj^d

[See p. 93.]

Robert walley **John Jeffrey** sonne of **STEVEN JEFFREY** Cytizen and merchanttayllor of **LONDON** hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Robert walley** Cytyzen and Staconar of London for vij yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1581] ij^s vj^d

b Junij

Thomas Chare **Laurence Aberall** sone of **JOHN ABERALL** late of **TYNTERNE** in the county of **MONMOUTH** clerk Deceased / hath putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas Chare** Cytizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from Mydsomer next [24 June 1581] ij^s vj^d

*Anno 23 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***6^{to} Junij**

John Dowding **henry Lysley** sonne of **HENRY LYSLEYE** late of **LONDON** gent Deceased hath putt hym selfe Apprentice to **John Dowding** Cytizen and Staconar of London for Seven yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1581] ij^s vj^d Deben[s]

Decimo Nono Die Junij

John Hunswoorth **Thomas Draper** sonne of **WILLIAM DRAPER** late of **WOORTHEN** in the Countie of **SALOP** gent Deceased, hath put himselfe apprentice to **John Hunswoorth** Citezen and Stacioner of London for Seaven yeres from midsomer nexte [24 June 1581] ij^s vj^d

26 Junij

John charlwood. **Thomas master** sonne of **WILLIAM MASTER** of **SELE** in the county of **KENT** mercer hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **John charlwood** citizen and Staconar of London for the Terme of Seven yeres and Three quarters of a yere begynninge at ye feast of Sainct John baptist last past [24 June 1581] ij^s vj^d

frances Adams **william Corbecke** sonne of **WILLIAM CORBECKE** of **ELMBRIDGE** in the county of **CUMBERLAND** y[e]oman / hathe putt him self Apprentis to **frances Adams** cytizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from Easter Last [26 March 1581] ij^s vj^d

Quarto die Julij 1581

Thomas Stuckey **John Gryffeth** sonne of **ROBERTE GRYFFETH** of the parishe of **MALPAS** in the countie of **CHESTER** husbandman hath put himselfe apprentice to **Thomas Stuckkey** Citezen and Stacioner of London for the Terme of Seaven yeres ffrom the daie of the date hereof [4 July 1581] ij^s vj^d

Master dewee [The following entry was evidently made after the closing of this Annual Account.]
Receaved of him for the presentment of a prentis which he hathe not yet brought to be entred and presented him to the wardens about the third of may last [1581] viz **Thomas Bedell** sonne of **HENRY BEDELL** of **HOLT** in the county of **WORCESTER** clerk hath putt hym self Apprentice to **garrett Dewee** cytizen and Staconar of London for the Terme of Nyne yeres from our Lady day Last [25 March 1581] ij^s vj^d

(For the original entry, see p. 98.)

Master norton master master Marshe } wardens master Dewee }

xxij^{to} Julij [1581]

- Thomas Da[w]son** John Bathoe sone of RICHARD BATHOE of LUDLOE in the county of SALOP y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Staconar of London for Seven yeres from bartholomewtide next [24 August 1581] ij^a vj^d
- Robert Cullen** William Itterye sone of WILLIAM ITERYE of BENTON in the countie of SOMERSETTE y[e]oman hathe putt hym selfe Apprentice to Robert Cullen Staconar for Eight yeres from mydsomer last [24 June 1581] ij^a vj^d
- william wrighte** Edward Clarke sorne of WILLIAM CLARKE of NEWBERYE in the Countye of BARKE[SHIRE] Dyar. hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to william wrighte citizen and Staconar of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from Bartholomewtide next [24 August 1581] ij^a vj^d

hicesimo Tertio Die Julij

- Thomas Davies** Thomas Robertes sorne of ROBERTE WYNNE of LLANDURNO in the Countie of DENBIGHE gent hath put himselfe apprentice to Thomas Davies citizen and stacioner of London for the Terme of Seaven yeres ffrom the feaste of Saincte James th[e]apostle nexte [25 July 1581] ij^a vj^d

ultimo die Julij

- Thomas fulkes.** John Symon son of JOHN SYMON of BRENTMARSHE in ye county of SOMERSET y[e]oman. Hath put him self apprentice to Thomas fulkes Staconer for Seven yeres from michaelmas next [29 September 1581] ij^a vj^d

vijs die Augusti

- henry myddelton** John Collins sone of RICHARD COLLINS of IPSWICH in the countie of SUFFOLK polldavis weaver hathe putt him self Apprentice to henry myddelton citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saincte James the apostle last past. [25 July 1581] ij^a vj^d
- Robert Walgrave** Edward vngle apprentice to henry myddleton Staconer is put ouer to Robert Walgraue Staconar To serue out the Rest of his prentiship yett to com ij^a vj^d

23 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

francis henson John Basse sonne of JOHN BASSE of HAZELBECHE in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman Hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to francis henson citizen and Staconer of London ffor the Terme of nyne yeres from Easter Laste [26 March 1581] . ij^s vj^d

4 *Septembris*

John Aldee. John Munnes sonne of JOHN MUNNES late Citizen and Draper of LONDON Deceased Hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to John Aldee Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Tenne yeres from the feast of pentecost last paste [14 May 1581] . ij^s vj^d

nicholas Dulin Thomas hall sonne of WILLIAM HALL of SCREYTON in ye county of NOTTINGHAM husbandman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to nicholas Dulin citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [4 September 1581] ij^s vj^d

.2. *octobris* 1581. 23 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*.

Pierce hewes Henry hewes sonne of JOHN HEWES of the parishe of RIDLAND [?RUDLAND] in the countie of FLINT y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Pierce hewes citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from the Daye of the Date hereof [2 October 1581] ij^s vj^d

Peter connewaie John Rogers sonne of ROGER THOMAS of WELCH POOLE in the county of MONTGOMERY baker. hath putt him selfe apprentice to Peter connewaie Staconar for Eight yeres from mychaelmas Last past viz [29 September] 1581 ij^s vj^d

nono Die Octobris 1581

Oliver wilkes. Thomas Salberye sonne of PIERCE SALBERYE of the parishe of CLOKANOK in the countie of DENBIGH. husbandman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to olyver wilkes citizen and staconar of London for the terme of Seven yeres next ensuyng from the Daie of the date hereof beinge the ixth of october. 1581 ij^s vj^d

Richard hollins WILLIAM LAMBE sonne of THOMAS LAMBE of KINGES LYN[N] in the countie of NORFOLK Cordwa[i]ner Deceased. Hathe put him selfe Apprentice to Richard Hollins Citizen and Staconar of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Daye of the Date hereof [9 October 1581] ij^s vj^d

This prentis neuer sealed these Indentures but is clere gone from the companie And is neuer to be [free] of the same

[? This apprentice replaced at p. 114.]

Anno XXIIJ^o Regin[a]e Elizabethae

xx^o Die octobris.

Tymothie Rider **Roberte Bostock** Sonne of **HUGHE BOSTOCK** of **TOTNALL** in the countie of **CHESTER** yoman hathe putt himself apprentice to **Tymothie Rider** Citezen and Stacioner of London for the Terme of Seaven yeres from the feaste of all Sainctes nexte Cominge [1 November 1581] ij^a vj^d

xx^o octobris.

William wrighte. christofer flower sonne of **CHRISTOFER FFLOWER** Citezen and haberdasher of **LONDON** hathe put himself an apprentice to **william Wrighte** Citezein and Stacioner of London for the terme of eighte yeeres Comencinge at michaelmas last paste [29 September 1581] ij^a vj^d
[? Was this Master FLOWER the Haberdasher, the patentee referred to by Christopher Barker at L. 115.]

xxbiiij^o Die octobris.

John Hunsworthe. **Isack Bahere** sonne of **ROBERT BAHERE** of **SOUTHWORKE** in the Countie of **SURREY** feltmaker hathe putte himself an apprentyce to **John Hunsworthe** Citezein and Stacioner of London for the terme of eighte yeeres Commenceinge at the feaste of Sainte michell Th[e]archaungell laste paste [29 September 1581] ij^a vj^d

Septo die nobembris

Laurence Gardener **John Surbut** sonne of **ROBERT SURBUTT** citizen and barboursurgeon of **LONDON** Deceased. hath putt him self Apprentice to **Laurence Gardener** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Michaelmas Last past [29 September 1581] ij^a vj^d

Nono Die Nouembris

Pierce hughes **Thomas Bradberie** sonne of **CHRISTOFER BRADBERIE** of **THACHAM** in the Countie of **BARK[SHIRE]** Joyndor hathe putt himself apprentice to **Pierce Hughes** Citezein and Stacionar of London for the Terme of Tenne yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last [1 November 1581] ij^a vj^d

Annoque regni Reginae Elizabethæ &c : XXIIIIth [et XXVth]

Decimo sexto Die Nobembris [1581]

Peter Benson / John Deighte sonne of JOHN DEIGHTE of DVNNIATE in the Countie of SOMMERSETT husbandman hathe putt himself apprentice to Peter Benson Citizein and Stacioner of London for the Terme of Seaven yeeres from this daie [16 November 1581] . . . ij^s vj^d

iiiijth Die Decembris

Richard Collins William Collins sonne of WILLIAM COLLINS late of KILLESBY in ye county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman Deceased. hathe put him selfe Apprentice to Richard Collins Citizen and staconer of London for the Terme of Tenne yeres from Mychaelmas last past [29 September 1581] . . . ij^s vj^d

henry myddleton Walter Deight sone of JOHN DEIGHT of DUNYATE in the Countie of SOMERSET husbandman. hath putt him self Apprentice to henry myddleton Cytizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1581] . . . ij^s vj^d

Thomas East nicholas hall sonne of JOHN HALL late citizen and merchaunttaylor of LONDON Deceased hath putt him self Apprentice to Thomas Easte Cytizen and Staconer of London for Tenne yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1581] . . . ij^s vj^d

6ndecimo Die Decembris

Richard Serger Thomas Hawe sonne of THOMAS HAWE late of REDE in the countie of HERTFORD gentleman deceased hath put himself apprentice to Richard Serger citezen and Stacioner of London for Seaven yeres from Christmas nexte [25 December 1581] . . . ij^s vj^d

John Porter. Samnell Beck sonne of CHRISTOFER BECK late citezen and Draper of LONDON Deceased hathe putt himself apprentice to John porter Citizein and Stacioner of London for the Tearme of eighte yeeres from the xxth Daie of November laste paste [1581] . . . ij^s vj^d /

*Anno XXIIIJ Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***nono Januarij [1582]**

- George Allen** **Williams** Bristowe sonne of **JOHN BRISTOWE** of HOUNSLOWE in the countie of MIDDLESEX baker hath putt him selfe Apprentice to **George Allen** Cytizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct Michaell th[e] archangell last past [29 September 1581] ij^a vj^d
- William Hulme.** **William Hulme** son of **THOMAS HULME** of CHESTER in the county of CHESTER Smythe hath putt him self Apprentice to **William Hulme** Cytizen and Staconer of London ffor the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord Last past [25 December 1581] ij^a vj^d
- John Gillam** **Zacharie** belleman son of **ROWLAND BELLEMAN** of the precinct of GREAT SAINT BARTHOLOMEWES in LONDON letherDier hath putt him selfe Apprentyce to **John Gillam** Cytizen And Staconer of London : ffor the Terme of Eleven yeres from the feast of the birthe of our lord god Last paste [25 December 1581] ij^a vj^d
- christofer Butler** **Thomas Sare** son of **RICHARD SARE** of TISHAM in ye county of NORTHAMPTON husbandman. hath putt him self an Apprentice to **christofer Butler** cytizen and Staconer of London for ye Terme of Tenne yeres from the feast of ye natyvytie of Saincte John baptist last past [24 June 1581] ij^a vj^d

.15. Januarij

- Thomas purfoote** **christofer Browne** sonne of **WILLIAM BROWNE** of CARBYE in the County of LINCOLN. husbandman hath putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas purfoote** Cytizen and Staconer of London. for ye Terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the purificacon of our Lady next commynge [25 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

Decimo quinto Januarij

- Hughe Jaxon** **Richarde Hannys** sonne of **ROGER HANNYS** of GLEWSON in the Countie of HEREFORD y[e]oman hath put himselfe apprentice to **Hughe Jaxon** citezen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from the feaste of the Birthe of our Lord god laste [25 December 1581] ij^a vj^d
- John Aldee** **Raffe Allen** sonne of **REIGNOLD ALLEN** of BENNYNGBROUGHE in the Countie of YORKE Husbandman hath put him selfe apprentice to **John Aldee** Citezen and Stacioner of London for Seaven yeres from the feaste of Easter nexte [15 April 1582] ij^a vj^d

Anno 24 Regi[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

6^{to} Februarij :

H. Denham **william Allin** sonne **REIGNOLD ALLIN** of **BENNYBURGH** in the countie of **YORKE** husbandman Deceased. Hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **Henry Denham** cytizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [5 February 1582] ij^a vj^d

6^{ltimo} Die Februarij

Henrie Sharpe. **Henrie Colles** sonne of **THOMAS COLLES** of **WEDONBECK** in the Countie of **NORTHAMPTON** Hubandman: hathe putt himself apprentice to **henrie Sharpe** citezein and Stacioner of London for the Terme of Seaven yeres from the feaste of Th[e]anunciacion of Sainct marie the virgin nexte Cominge [25 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

12. marcij.

Laurence gar- **Henry Browne** sonne of **HENRY BROWNE** of the parishe of **SAINCT**
denner **BOTOLPH** WITHOUT **ALDGATE** of **LONDON** y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to the said **Laurence gardener** for Eight yeres from **michaelmas** laste [29 September 1581] ij^a vj^d

Vicesimo Nono Die marcii anno Domini 1582.

annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] &c 24^{to}.

Master watkyns./ **Roger Radclif** sonne of **RICHARD RADCLIF** of **GYDDLESWICK** in the countie of **YORK** Gent Deceased hath putt himself an Apprentice to **Richard watkins** citezen and Stacioner of London for the Terme of Seven yeeeres from this present Daie [29 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

John Thomas **William Erle** sonne of **JOHN ERLE** of **SHAWELL** in ye countie of **LEICESTER** Tailor. hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to **John Thomas** Cityzen and Staconar of London for nyne yeres from th[e]anunciacion of our Ladie laste paste [25 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

Richard baldwin **Robert Redborne** sonne of **THOMAS REDBORNE** of **STANDLAKE** in the countie of **OXFORD** y[e]oman: hath putt him selfe Apprentis to **Richard Baldwin** citizen and Staconer of London. ffor the terme of Eighte yeres from th[e]anunciacion of our ladie Laste paste [25 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

*Anno 24 Regni Regine[ar] Elizabeth[ar]***23 Aprilis [1582]****Augustine
laughton.**

George vincent sonne of **JOHN VINCENT** of **PAKINGTON** vppon
THE HEATHE in the county of **LEICESTER** y[e]oman: hathe putt
him self Apprentice to **Augustin Laughton** citizen and Stacioner
of London: ffor the Terme of Eighte yeres next ensuyng from
the feaste of the byrthe of our lord god now Last paste
[25 December 1581] ij^a vj^d

Peter waters

John Scott sonne of **JOHN SCOTT** of **THAXTED** in the countie of
Essex Cutler. hath putt him selfe Apprentyce unto **peter waters**
Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres
from the feast of the nativite of Sainct John Baptist next Comynge
[24 June 1582] ij^a vj^d

ultimo Die Aprilis**Abraham Cotton**

William Burley sonne of **WILLIAM BURLY** of **TYCKHILL** in the
countie of **YORK** butcher hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to
Abraham Cotton Cytizen and Staconer of London. ffor the
Terme of Eight yeres from our Ladie Daie Last paste
[25 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 98.]

ix^o Die maij.**master Tottell**

Thomas midwinter sonne of **ROBERT MIDWINTER** of **AWTRY** **SAINCTE**
MARIE in the countie of **DEVON** merchaunt hathe putt himself
Apprentice to **Richard Tottell** citezein and stacioner of London
for the terme of viij yeres from Easter last [15 April
1582] ij^a vj^d

xxj^o Die Junij.**Nicholas Colman.**

Thomas Carre sonne of **JOHN CARRE** of **CALTHROP** in the Countie
of **NORFOLK** husbandman hath put himselfe Apprentice to
Nicholas Colman Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme
of viij yeres from the feaste of Saincte John Baptiste nexte
comynge. [24 June 1582] ij^a vj^d

George Allen.

Anthony Shipp sonne of **ROBERTE SHIPP** late of **BARRAM** in the
County of **LYNCOLNE** y[e]oman Deceased hath put him selfe
Apprentice to **George Allen** Citizen and Stacioner of London
for the terme of Nyne yeres from the feaste of the Natiuity of
Saincte John Baptiste nexte comminge [24 June 1582] ij^a vj^d

xxij^{da} Die Junij [1582]

R Jones /

laurence Skynner sonne of WILLIAM SKYNNER of THORNEBYE in
the Countie of NORTHAMPTON miller hathē put himself apprentice
to Ric [? Rice] Jones stacioner for viij yeeres begynninge at our
ladie Daie laste past [25 March 1582] ij^a vj^d

[Rice Jones was made free on the 22nd April 1577, see p. 674.]

Master Goneld master master Barker } wardens master Coldock }

[July]

[There are no precise dates for the two next entries; but the Wardens' Accounts for this year began on 10th July; and it is evident that the first entry was previous to the 25th July.]

Richard Hollins ///

Robert Jeffray sonne of JOHN JEFFRAY of STOWE in ye county of LINCOLN y[e]oman hath putt him selfe Apprentyce to Richard Hollins Cytizen and Staconer of London ffor ye Terme of Eight yeres from ye feast of Sainct James th[c]apostle next commynge [25 July 1582] ij^s vj^d

Master Day

John Danter sonne of JOHN DANTER late of ENSHAM in ye county of OXON we[a]uer Deceased, hath put him self Apprentis to John Day citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from mich[a]elmas next [29 September 1582] ij^s vj^d

iii. Septembris [1582]

master Goneld
nowe master

William Sellers sonne of WILLIAM SELLERS of NORTH SOMERCOURTES in the county of LINCOLN y[e]oman / hath putt him self apprentyce to James Goneld citizen and Staconer of London. ffor the Terme of Seven yeres from Mydsomer last viz [24 June] 1582 ij^s vj^d

10 Septembris

Beniamyn Segar.

George Blackwell son of HENRY BLACKWELL of MANSFELD IN SCHERWOOD in ye county of NOTTINGHAM Sadler. hathe putt him self Apprentice to beniamin Segar Staconer for Eight yeres from bartholomewtide last [24 August 1582] ij^s vj^d

.19. Septembris

Davyd Maxted

Charles Pierson sonne of RICHARDE PIERSON of ALICEBURY in the county of BUCKINGHAM haberdasher deceased hath put himselfe Apprentice to Davyd Maxted for vij yeres from this day [19 September 1582] ij^s vj^d

Davyd Maxtid

Richard Haynes sonne of THOMAS HAYNES of TURVILL in the countie of BUCKINGHAM husbandman hath put himself apprentice to David Maxted ffor ix yeres from this Day [19 September 1582] ij^s vj^d

Anno 24. [et 25] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

lto Die Nobembris [1582]

Nicholas Linge Mathewe Lownes sonne of HUGHE LOWNES of the parishe of ASTBURIE in the countie of CHESTER fletcher. Hathe putt him self Apprentes to nicholas Linge Staconer for Tenne yeres from the feast of Sainct Michaell th[e]archangell Last paste [29 September 1582] ij^a vj^d

lfffio Die Decembris

Olyuer wilkes Thomas Adams sonne of THOMAS ADAMS of NYNSAVAGE in the countie of SALOP y[e]oman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Olyuer wilkes Staconer for the Terme of Seven yeres from michaelmas next [29 September 1582] Datum xxvj^{to} die Septembris Anno 24^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e ij^a vj^d

Edward Harslet. John Dawson son of JOHN DAWSON of ENFIELD in the countie of MIDDLESEX y[e]oman hath putt him selfe Apprentice to Edward Harslett Staconer for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [4 December 1582] ij^a vj^d

Vicesimo octauo die Ianuarij [1583]

Thomas Butter. Edmond wattes sonne of JOHN WATTES of SHEPTON MALLET in the countie of SOMERSET y[e]oman hath putt him self apprentice to Thomas Butter citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeres from the feaste of the purificacon of our lady nexte. [2 February 1583] ij^a vj^d

Henrye smythe. John Chambers sonne of EDWARD CHAMBERS late of RAYSTON in the countie of HERTFORD gent deceased hath put him selfe apprentice to henrie Smith citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeares from the Seauen and twentieth Daye of January aboue said [should be 28 January 1583] ij^a vj^d

4. februarij

John outhert John hancock late Apprentice to Thomas man staconer is by order of the Lord maiours court Discharged from his said master. And thereupon this day by aucthorytie of the chamberlen is commytted to serue out the Rest of his apprenticeship with John Cutbert Staconer [4 February 1583] ij^a vj^d

*Anno 25 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***8 Aprilis [1583]**

Tymothie Rider Henry heathe late Apprentise of Hughe corne Deceased is putt ouer to serve fyve yeres to be accountpt from Candlemas laste
 [See p. 95.] [2 February 1583] with the said Tymothie Rider. And whereas the said Apprentis hathe Syxe yeres to serue by his Indenture from candlemas laste: the which sixte yere is Remytted. upon this condicon viz that he Doo good and true service to the said Tymothie During the said ffyve yeres / [no sum stated]

15. Aprilis

William Lownes. Edmond Mattes sonne of ROBERT MATTES of KYNGSEY in the countie of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman: hathe putt him self Apprentice to William Lownes citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [15 April 1583] ij^a vj^d

.27. maij

James Goneld
nowe master William Procter sonne of O PROCTOR of WILLINGHAM in the county of LINCOLN y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice to James Goneld citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from [the feast of] philip and Jacob apostles laste past [1 May 1583] ij^a vj^d

Tercio die Junij

John bateman Thomas Hassall sonne of ROBERT HASSALL of NANTWICHE in the countie of CHESTER y[e]oman / hathe put him self Apprentice to ye said John bateman for ye Terme of Seven yeres from maydsomer next [24 June 1583] ij^a vj^d

Septo Die Junij.

Thomas Nelson John Eldred sonne of WILLIAM ELDRRED of WYTTINGE in the Countie of NORFOLK husbandman Hath putt himself Apprentice to Thomas Nelson Stacioner for viij yeares from midsommer nexte [24 June 1583] ij^a vj^d

25th Regia[a] Elizabeth[a]e

Primo Die Julij [1583]

Richard Jones **Richard Christian** sonne of **JOHN CHRISTIAN** of **HELIE** [i. e. **ELY**] in the countie of **CAMBRIDGE** Clerke. Hathe putt him selfe Apprentise to **Rychard Jones** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feaste of the nativitie of Saint John baptiste laste [24 June 1583] // . . . ijth vjth

WILLIAM NORTON **Haell Toye** sonne of **RICHARD TOYE** Deceased late of **COMPTON** in the countie of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice to **WILLIAM NORTON** citizen and merchanttaylor of London for the Terme of Ten yeres from the feast of the nativitie of Saint John baptist last [24 June 1583] ijth vjth

MEMORANDUM it is agreed that this apprentice shall serue this apprenticeship with **HUMFREY TOYE** of London merchanttailor: and shall not be accounted any of that number of apprentices which the said **WILLIAM NORTON** by order of the cumpanie maie be alowed to Kepe for his own service. And the said **HUMFREY TOYE** to beare all the charges of the presentinge Inrolinge and makynge free of the said Apprentice /

master Harryson master master watkins } wardens master newbery }

5^{to} Augusti

- master Day Newell Dowdell sonne of SIMON DOWDELL late of LONDON baker Deceased. hathe putt him self Apprentyce unto John Daie citizen and Stationer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres next ensuyng from the Day of the Date hereof [5 August 1583] ij^a vj^d
- master norton /// Edmond wattes sonne of JOHN WATTES of SHIPTON MALLET in the
[See p. 115.] countie of SOMERSET y[e]oman. Hathe putt him self Apprentyce to william norton Citizen and Stationer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres next ensuyng from the Daie of the Date hereof [5 August 1583] ij^a vj^d

14^{to} Augusti

- christofer butler Richard Machin sonne of THOMAS MACHIN of WESTBURYE in the countie of GLO[U]CESTER y[e]oman : hathe putt him self Apprentyce to christofer butler citizen and stationer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [14 August 1583] ij^a vj^d

ultimo die Septembris

- master walley John Martin sonne of JOHN MARTIN late of LICHFIELD in the countie of STAFFORD Stationer Deceased / hathe putt him self Apprentice to John walley citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres next ensuyng from the feast of Sainct Mychaell the Archangell nowe Last past [29 September 1583] ij^a vj^d

7. Octobris [1583]

- Edward white Oliner willoughbie sonne of JOHN WILLOUGHBY of OXON in the county of OXON weuer hathe put him self Apprentice to the said Edward white for Eight yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1583] ij^a vj^d
- Oliner wilkes John browne sonne of NICHOLAS BROWNE of NANTWICHE in ye county of CHESTER y[e]oman Dothe put him self apprentice to the said Oliner wilkes for Seven yeres from ye feast of Symon and Jude apostles next [28 October 1583] ij^a vj^d

25 Elizabeth[æ]

7 octobris

Abell Jeffes. William fferris sonne [of] RICHARD FFERRIS of PERRIN in the county of CORNWALL Tailor Deceased Dothe put him self Apprentice to the said **Abell Jeffes** for Eight yeres from christmas next [25 December 1583] ij^s vj^d

14 octobris [1583]

master Bishop. Thomas Adams sonne of THOMAS ADAMS of NYENSAVAGE in the county of SALOP y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice to **George bisshop** Stationer for Seven yeres from this Daie [14 October 1583] ij^s vj^d

mistres Jugge
late wife of
Richard Jugge
Deceased John Shrobryche sonne of WILLIAM SHROBRICHE of ASTON in the countie of CHESTER husbandman hathe putt him self Apprentice to Jo[a]ne Jugge widowe late wife of **Richard Jugge** late citizen and stationer of London Deceased for the terme of Eighte yeres next ensuyinge from the feast of the birthe of our lord next comming [25 December 1583] ij^s vj^d

mistres Jugge William bottomley son of CHRISTOFER BOTTOMLEY of BARNETT in the county of HERTFORD whelewright. hathe putt him self Apprentice to the said **Johane Jugge** for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birthe of our lord next [25 December 1583] ij^s vj^d

An order { MEMORANDUM that the same ij apprentices laste aboue entred: are allowed and tollerated unto mistres Jugge vpon condycon that she shall suffer neither of them to woorke for wages or to haue or take wages Duringe either of the[i]r Termes of Apprentishod.
[From this Special Order, it is clear that Apprentices did usually receive wages for some portion of their apprenticeship; contrary to the custom of the City of London.]

4th nobembris

Isack hynge John Tailford sonne of WALTER TAILFORD of late EXETER Taylor Deceased / hathe putt him self apprentice to **Isack hynge** citizen and stacioner of London for viij yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last past [1 November 1583] ij^s vj^d

Annoque Regni Reginae Elizabethae XXVth /

Decimo octavo Die Nobembris /

Master Harrison **John Penny** sonne of **JOHN PENNY** of **BEBBINGTON** in the Countie of **CHESTER** y[e]oman hath putt himself apprentice to **John Harrison** th[e]lder Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of eight yeres from the birth of our lord god nexte cominge [25 December 1583] ij^a vj^d

Edwards Wynnyffe / **Hugh Turnour** sonne of **JAMES TURNOUR** of [Blank] in the Countie of **HEREFORD** weaver hathe putt himself apprentice to **Edward Wynnyffe** Citizen and Stacioner of London for eight yeaes from our ladie daie laste paste. / [25 March 1583] ij^a vj^d

Thomas bradshaw Receiued for the Turnynge ouer unto him of **william Knoseley /**
Thomas Chares prentice who by consent of him self and his master
This prentices indentur is Dated in marche 1577
And in ye margent against them in this booke. this putting ouer is sett down [See p. 84.]
was the 25th of october 1583 *Anno* 25^{to} *Reginae Elizabethae* putt ouer vnto the said **Thomas bradshawe** to serue out the residue of his apprenticeship with him ij^a vj^d

2. Decembris [1583]

Rice Jones. **Jasper bound** son of **ROGER BOUND** of **ASSHELEY** in the county of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hathe put him self Apprentice to **Rice Jones** Staconer for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord god next Commyng [25 December 1583] ij^a vj^d

christofer Butler. **Stephen webbe** sonne of **JOHN WEBBE** late of **TEWKESBURY** of the Countie of **GLO[U]CESTER** Surgeon deceased hathe putt him self Apprentice to **christofer Butler** Stacioner for Eighte yeres from midsomer nexte [24 June 1584] ij^a vj^d

.9. Decembris

Thomas East **Robert gleadale** sonne of **HUGHE GLEADAILE** of **HOTHERFFIELD** in the County of **YORK** Clerk Deceased. Dothe putt him self An apprentyce vnto **Thomas East** citizen and Stationer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from christmas next. [25 December 1583] ij^a vj^d

Anno 26 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Symon waterson William mattes sonne of ROBERT MATTES of KYNGSEY in the county of OXFORD gent hathe putt him self an apprentice unto **Symon waterson** Citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from ye feast of all Sainctes last paste [1 November 1583] . . . ij^a vj^d

14 Januarij [1584]

christofer butler William Storer son of THOMAS STOREE of DERBIE in the county of DERBIE baker Deceased hathe putt him self Apprentice to **christofer butler** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eleven yeres from the purificacon of our lady next [2 February 1584] ij^a vj^d

master cooke humfrey bushell son of WILLIAM BUSHELL citizen and merchanttaylor of LONDON hath put him selfe Apprentyce to **William cooke** citizen and stationer of London for Tenne yeres from the birthe of our lord last past [25 December 1583] ij^a vj^d

27. Januarij. /

Henry Connewey. William Connewey sonne of ROBERT CONNEWHEY of BARNETT in the Countie of HERTFORD chaundlour hath putt him self apprentice to **Henry Connewey** Citizen and Stacioner of London for viij. yeares from christmas laste paste [25 December 1583] ij^a vj^d

3 februarij

H. myddleton George Shawe Apprentice to henry Denham is putt ouer to **Henry myddleton** to serue out the Rest of the yeres of his Apprentiship with the said **Henry myddleton** [3 February 1584] ij^a vj^d
[See p. 88.]

9 februarij

Thomas Judson. Henry Cobbolde late th[e]apprentice of henry bynneman Deceased / is by the consent of mistres bynneman putt over vnto the said **Thomas Judson** to Serve out the Rest of his Apprentiship with the said **thomas Judson** [9 February 1584] ij^a vj^d
[See p. 99.]

Anno 26 Elizabeth[æ]

18 februari [1584]

- John windet** **Walter Hawes** son of **RICHARD HAWES** of **HUMBERSTON** in the county of **LEICESTER** husbandman hath put him self Apprentice to **John windet** Citizen and staconer of London for Seven yeres from ye Daie of ye Date hereof [18 February 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Edward white** **John lastlis** Apprentice to master barker is by consent of **godfrey**
[See p. 94.] **Isak** with whome the said **Lastlis** serued / put ouer vnto the said **Edward White** to serve out the Rest of his Apprentiship with him. [18 February 1584] ij^a vj^d

Secundo Die marci

- Thomas chappell** **John bingham** sonne of **RICHARD BINGHAM** late of **MUSCOMBE** in the county of **NOTTINGHAM** wever Deceased / hath put him self apprentice to **thomas chappell** Staconer for the Terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day next [25 March 1584] ij^a vj^d

tercio marci

- William Jackson** **Robert Brooker** sonne of **EDWARD BROOKER** of **PENSURST** in the countie of **KENT** tanner hath putt him self Apprentice to **William Jackson** staconer for the terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [9 March 1584] ij^a vj^d

26 marci

- John windet** **william norden** late prentise of **henry bynneman** staconer Deceased / is by ye consent of his mistres the late wife of **henry bynneman** / putt ouer vnto **John windet** Staconer to Serue out the Rest of his tyme of Apprentiship to and with the said **John windet** [26 March 1584] ij^a vj^d
- master newbery** **John newbery** sonne of **ROBERT NEWBERIE** of **LAURENCEWALTHAM**
Warden in the countie of **BERK[s]** y[e]oman / hath putt him self Apprentice to **Raffe newberie** Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from this Daie [26 March 1584] ij^a vj^d
- William howe** **Richard hochkis** sonne of **THOMAS HOCHKIS** of **PRIENE** in [the] county [of] **SALOP** y[e]oman hath putt himselfe Apprentice to **william howe** staconer for Seven yeres from this Daye [26 March 1584] ij^a vj^d

6 Aprilis [1584]

- Peter Hewes** Henry yonge sonne of WILLIAM YONGE of CHINKFORD in ye county of ESSEX y[e]oman hathe putt him self appretes to peter hewes citizen and staconer of London for the terme of eight yeres from our Lady Day Last [25 March 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Henry carre** Thomas Myllington sonne of WILLIAM MYLLINGTON of HAMPTON GATE in ye countye of OXON husbaudman / hath put him self Apprentice to Henry carre staconer for eight yeres from the feast of Sainct bartholomew th[e]apostle last past [24 August 1583] . . . ij^a vj^d
- William campe.** Moyses Jackson sonne of DOMYNICK JACSON of LONDON clerke. hathe put him selfe Apprentice to William Campe Staconer for nyne yeres from candlemas last [2 February 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d

8 Aprilis

- William lobley.** [See p. 69.]
- Rien au
Regard Du
panwieke.*
- { John Sampson apprentice of John williams Staconer Deceased by consent of his mistres the late wif of his master / is putt ouer to serue out the rest of his apprenticeship with the said Lobley. And the said apprentice in consideracon to be well vsed and taught his occupacon / Did of his own free will without compulsion, Agree and promise to serue the said William as an Apprentice Duringe xviii^{mon} monethes after th[e]expiracon of the yeres contained in the Indenture of his Apprentishood . . . [no sum stated]

27 Aprilis

- Richard greene** Roger cowper sonne of WILLIAM COWPER of CAMBTON in the county of SALOP y[e]oman. hathe put him self Apprentice to the said Richard greene for Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof viz x^{mo} Die februarij ultimo ater [10 February 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Richard wildie** Roger Twigger sonne of WILLIAM TWIGGER of YELBERTOFT in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman Deceased. hathe putt him self Apprentice to Richard wildie Staconer for Seven yeres from whitsontide next [7 June 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d

4 *maij*

John marchants phillip barret sonne of WILLIAM BARRET of NEWBERIE in the countie of BERK[s] y[e]oman / hathe putt him self apprentice unto John marchant of London Staconer for nyne yeres from the feast of phillip and James Apostles last past [1 May 1584] . . . ij^s vj^d

Primo Die Junij [1584]

Gabriel sawood John Snodon sonne of ROGER SNODON of LONDON Citizen and fletcher / hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Gabriell Sawood Cityzen and Staconar of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from the feast of Pentecost next [7 June 1584] . . . ij^s vj^d

/ a feato *Annunciaonis ultimo* [25 March 1584] /

[This last line is apparently a correction of the commencing date of the above apprenticeship.]

John baetman Edward Arnolde sonne of HUMFREY ARNOLDE Late of OULDS in the countie of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman Deceased / hathe putt him self Apprentice to John baetman citizen and staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from our ladie Daie in Lent Last past [25 March 1584] ij^s vj^d

Richard garnet. Thomas willet son of ROBERT WILLET of the parishe of WHOURNE in the county of SURREY y[e]oman. hathe put him self Apprentice to Richard garnet Staconer for nyne yeres from our lady Daie in lent last past [25 March 1584] ij^s vj^d

Quinto Die Junij /

master watkins elder warden Thomas Throp sonne of THOMAS THROP of BARNET in the county of MIDDLESEX inholder hath putt himself apprentice to Richard watkins Citizen and staconer of London for Nyne yeres from midsomer next [24 June 1584] ij^s vj^d

15 Junij

Thomas gosson ROBERT PFARRYON sonne of HENRY PFARRYON of BURBAGE in the countie of LEICESTER y[e]oman hathe putt him self apprentice to Thomas gosson citizen and Staconer of London for eight yeres from Mydsomer next [24 June 1584] ij^s vj^d

Thomas gosson gone away and neuer to be made free. / (?) Replaced at p. 153.]

22 Junij [1584]

- Richard collins** **Thomas** purfoote sonne of **Thomas** purfoote Citizen and Stationer of LONDON / hathe putt him self Apprentice vnto **Richard collins** Citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres &c [? 22 June 1584] ij^a vj^d
- Richard collins** **Alexander ffarrington** son of **JOHN FFARRINGTON** late citizen and clothworker of LONDON Deceased / hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Richard collins** citizē and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres &c [? 22 June 1584] ij^a vj^d
- Hughe spooner.** **Basill Basset** sonne of **JOHN BASSET** of BROCKES in the parishe of MONKESKIRBIE in the countie of WARWICK y[e]oman / hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Hughe Spooner** Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Nyne yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1584] ij^a vj^d

Master Tottell master master bishop master newbery } wardens /

19 Julij.

Thomas Da[w]son John belton son of HUMFREY BOLTON of DOVEBRIDGE in the countie of DERBIE y[e]oman / hathe putt him self Apprentice to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of Sainet James th[e]apostle next commynge [25 July 1584] ij^a vj^a ///

3 Augusti [1584]

George Allen Edward Danniell Sonne of WILLIAM DANNVEL of BOURTON in ye county of BUCK[s] cordwa[i]ner hathe put him self Apprentise vnto george Allen citizen and staconer of London for the terme of eight yeres from mydsomer last [24 June 1584] ij^a vj^a ///

Bartholome[w] celie. Abraham Sawyer son of THOMAS SAWYER late of SOUTHWARK in ye county of SURREY cutler Deceased / hathe put him self Apprentice to bartholomew celie citizen and staconer of London for the terme of ffouretene yeres from mydsomer last [24 June 1584] ij^a vj^a ///

20 Augusti

H. Denham William Jagger sonne of JOHN JAGGER late citizen and barborsurgeon of LONDON Deceased / hathe put him self Apprentice vnto Henry Denham Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of Sainet Mychaell the Archangell nowe next Commynge [29 September 1584] ij^a vj^a ///

Decimo Septimo Die Augusti. /

Thomas Lym-burye / Thomas mawdike sonne of THOMAS MAWDIKE of the Cyttie of COVENTRIE Taylour Hathe putt him self apprentice unto Thomas Lymbury Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeares from the feaste of Sainet Bartholomew th[e]apostle next [24 August 1584] ij^a vj^a

Anno XXVJ^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Decimo Nono Die Augusti

Richard palmer / John marchaunte sonne of JOHN MARCHAUNT of SEVENNOCKE in the Countye of KENTE Shoemaker, hathe putt him self apprentice to Richard Palmer Citizen and Staconer of LONDON for ix. yeres from michaelmas nexte [29 September 1584] ij^s vj^d /

tricesimo Die Augusti /

Robert Crowley Allen Riche sonne of HENRYE RICHE of E[A]STRODEHAM in the County of NORFOLK husbandman hathe putt himself apprentice vnto Roberte Crowley Citizen and staconer of London for the terme of viij yeres from the feast of Sainet Bartholomewe Th[e]apostle nexte cominge. [24 August 1584] ij^s vj^d /

ultimo Augusti [1584]

~~Thomas Hacket~~ ROBERT LANCASTER son of JOHN LANCASTER late of DORCHESTER in ye countie of DORSET Cordwa[i]ner Deceased /. Hathe putt him self Apprentyce. to Thomas Hacket citizen and Staconer of London / for the terme of Ten yeres next ensuyng from the feast of Sainet Bartholomewe th[e]apostle Last paste [24 August 1584] ij^s vj^d

26. Junij 1587
master hacket
saith this pre-
ntise is gone and
yat he will neuer
Receve him
again / havinge
newe another
prentise alowed
for him. [See p.
147.]

francis Godliff Garret Taylor son of GARRET TAILOR of HOOKENORTON in ye countie of OXON y[e]oman / hathe putt him self Apprentice unto francis Godliffe citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from Pentecost last. [7 June 1584] ij^s vj^d /

William wrighte Cutbert Burbie son of EDMOND BURBIE late of ERLSEY in the county of BEDFORD husbandman hathe putt him self Apprentice to william wright Staconer for the Terme of Eight yeres from christmas last [25 December 1583] ij^s vj^d

Anno 26 Elizabeth[æ]

[The next two entries belong, it is supposed, to the 31st August 1584.]

Thomas Ainsworth

[See p. 91.]

Nicholas bumpsted apprentice to **John Bradwaie** is by the Consent of his master putt ouer to **Thomas Ainsworth** to serue out ye Residue of his terme of Apprentiseshod with the sayd Thomas . . . ij^s vj^d

Tobie Smythe

[See p. 109.]

Thomas Hawe Apprentice of **Richard Berger** is by consent of his master putt ouer vnto the said **Tobie Smithe** To serue out the Residue of the yeres of his Apprentiship with ye said **Tobie** ij^s vj^d

6 Die Octobris [1584]**Thomas prentice**

This prentice is gone away. his Indentures Cancelled. and another allowed to his master in his stede this yere [See p. 134]

~~**STEPHAN LYMAN** sonne of **ROBERT LYMAN** of the parishe of **ROMFORD** in the countie of **ESSEX** y[e]oman, hathe putt him self Apprentice unto **Thomas Prentice** Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [6 October 1584] ij^s vj^d~~

Thomas Judson /

John Paxe son of **JOHN PAXE** of **R[A]ST HORSLEY** in the county of **SURREY** clerk. hath putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas Judson** Staconer for nyne yeres from the first Day of July last [1 July 1584] ij^s vj^d

Duodecimo Die octobris /**William Reade /**

Richard Carter sonne of **ROBERT CARTER** of **BLACKTHORNE** in the countie of **OXON** y[e]oman hathe putt himself apprentice to **william Reade** Citizen and Staconer of London for vij. yeares from the feaste of All Sainctes next comminge [1 November 1584] ij^s vj^d

Henrye middleton /

William wadylowe sonne of **HUGHZ WADYLOWE** Citizen and Pewterer of **LONDON** hathe putt him self apprentice to **Henrye middleton** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeares from the feaste of Saincte michael th[e]archangell laste paste [29 September 1584] ij^s vj^d

Anno 26 Elizabeth[æ]. /

Thomas Easte / Gregory Gibson sonne of ROBERTE GIBSON of TOFFENEWTON in the
county of LINCOLN whelewright hathe putt him self apprentice to
Thomas Easte Cytizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of
Seaven yeaes from this said twelueth Daie of october
[1584] ij^a vj^d /

xix^o Die Octobris. /

master Harryson
th[e]elder / Henrye Ouie sonne of JOHN OUIE Citizen and Turnour of LONDON
hathe putt himself apprentice to John Harryson th[e]elder
Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Tenne yeaes
from michaelmas laste paste [29 September 1584] ij^a vj^d /
[Instead of RICHARD WARD, see p. 89.]

29 octobris [1584]

master Tottel
master John Jaggar sonne of JOHN JAGGER late citizen and barboursurgeon
of LONDON. Deceased / hathe putt him self Apprentice to Richard
Tottel nowe master of this Cumpanie for Seven yeres from the Day
of the Date which is appointed to be the xxixth Day of September in
the yere abouesaid [1584] ij^a vj^d

master Tottel. Jeffrey Tottel sonne of WILLIAM TOTTTEL of SHELLINGFORD in the
county of DEVON y[e]oman hathe put him self Apprentice to the
said Richard Tottel nowe master of this cumpanie for Seven yeres
from the said xxixth Day of September in the yere abouesaid [1584]
which is appointed to be ye date of ye Indentures ij^a vj^d

ij^{do} Die nobembris

Henry hooke Christofer Dryden sonne of THOMAS DRYDEN late of COMBE WHITTON
in the countie of CUMBERLAND gent Deceased / hathe putt him self
Apprentise to Henry hooke citizen and Staconer of London for the
Terme of Seven yeres from the feaste of all Sainotes laste
paste. [1 November 1584] ij^a vj^d

*Anno 26 [et 27] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***viii^o Die Nobembris /**

master Coldecke / John Nicoll sonne of LYONELL NICOLL of BAMBROUGH in the county of NORTHUMBERLAND y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice to ffrancis Coldecke Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of viij yeres from christmas nexte [25 December 1584] ij^a vj^d /

7 die Decembris [1584]

David ward Richard kynsell sonne of HUGH KYNSELL of HEREFORD in the countie of HEREFORD / cooke Dothe putt him self Apprentise to ye said David ward for vij yeres from ye feast of Sainct Andrus the Apostle last past [30 November 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d

12 Januarij [1585]

master norton John hodgettes sonne of RICHARD HODGETTES of SEDGELEY in ye county of STAFFORD blacksmith. hathe putt him self Apprentice to william norton Citizen and Staconer of London for ye terme of nyne yeres from the feast of ye birth of our lord [25 December] 1584 . . . ij^a vj^d

Thomas Man Christofer Hunt son of WALTER HUNT of BLAN[D]FORD in ye county of DORSET Cordwa[i]ner hathe put him selfe Approntice to Thomas man citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from ye feast of ye Birth of our lord [25 December] 1584 . . . ij^a vj^d

Richard Reade ffrancis Crowder son of WILLIAM CROWDER of HICKLETON in ye county of YORK myller hathe putt him self Apprentyce vnto Richard Reade citizen and Staconer of London for the. terme of nyne yeres from christmas last [25 December 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d

Anno 27 Elizabeth[æ]

Peter conneway Thomas Sherle son of WILLIAM SHERLE of the parish of CHEDIL in the county of STAFFORD Taylor hathe put him self Apprentyce to Peter Conneway citizen and Staconer for London. for Eight yeres from hollontide last [1 November 1584] . . . ij^s vj^d

Vicesimo die Januarij [1585]

Thomas Cadman John Pellerde sonne of JOHN POLLORD citizen and Cooke of LONDON hathe put him selfe apprentice to Thomas Cadman Citezen and Stacioner of London for Nyne yeres from the Daie of the [date] hereof [20 January 1585] . . . ij^s vj^d

Vicesimo tertio Januarij

William newton Thomas Osbaston sonne of RICHARD OSBASTON of BROOKE END in ye county of OXON gent Dothe putt him self Apprentice to the said william newton Staconer for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [23 January 1585] . . . ij^s vj^d

nicholas lyng william hurleston son of RICHARD HURLESTON of the citie of BRISTOL Clothworker Dothe putt him self Apprentice to nicholas linge Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of. xj yeres from our lady day next [25 March 1585] . . . ij^s vj^d

[See p. 137.]

PROVIDED ALWAIES and yt is agreed that yf the said nicholas linge shall Depart with Any of his shoppes That then he shall putt out this Apprentice to some of ye cumpanie at ye Discretion and appointment of the master and Wardens for the tyme beinge

by me nicholas Lyng

[This is not an autograph, but only a copy of one.]

*Anno 27 Elizabeth[a]e***2^{da} Die februarij [1585]**

Robert Cullen William Emmerson son of ANTHONIE EMMERSON of CAMBRIDGE in the county of CAMBRIDGE Cook Dothe putt him self Apprentice to Robert Cullen citizen and Staconer of London for eight yeres from Christmas last past [25 December 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d

1 marcij

Thomas fflowkes. Allan Orrian son of THOMAS ORRIAN of STRATFORD UPON AVEN in ye county of WARWICK Tailour. Doth put him self Apprentice to Thomas fflowkes Staconer for the terme of Seven yeres from our ladye Daie in lent next [25 March 1585] . . . ij^a vj^d

Arnalt hatfild Richard hinton son of THOMAS HINTON of SALOP in ye county of SALOP Tailor Doth put him self Apprentice to Arnalt hatfild citizen and Staconer of London for Terme of eight yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1584] . . . ij^a vj^d

3 marcij

Richard webber Andrewe hill *Alias* perry sonne of JOHN HILL *alias* PERRYE of CLEYHEUGER in the countie of DEVON y[e]oman hathe putt him self apprentice to Richard webber Cytizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres begynnynge at the feast of the purificacon of Sainet marye the virgin last paste [2 February 1585] ij^a vj^d *Reçu par moy et liuré aux gardiens .22 marcij 1584*

.26. marcij

master Barker phillip morland sonne of THOMAS MORLAND of PE[N]RITHE in ye county of CUMBERLAND husbandman Deceased. Doth putt him self Apprentise unto Christofer Barker citizen and Staconer of London ffor the terme of Nyne yeres from th[e]aununciacon of Sainet Mary the Virgin last paste [25 March 1585] . . . ij^a vj^d

MEMORANDUM it is agreed that if this Apprentise be employed At composinge or woorking at the presse / That then (and not elles) he shalbe Accompted as one of those prentises which master Barker may kepe by order of the Companye /

Anno 27. Elizabeth[æ]

19 Aprilis

Thomas butter // **Richard Parkes** Sonne of **JOHN PARKES** of **LUDLOWE** in the countie of **SALOP** vinter hathe putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas butter** Staconer for nyne yeres from Easter Laste paste [11 April 1585] ij^a vj^d //

3^{lis} maij / [1585]

Master Barker **Samuell weste** sonne of **THOMAS WESTE** of **DEDHAM** in the County of **ESSEX** weaver hathe putt himself apprentice to **christofer Barker** printer to the queenes maicstie for viij. yeares from the j of this maye [1585] ij^a vj^d

Abell Jeffes / **Roberto Beckett** sonne of **WILLIAM BECKETT** of **YPSWICHE** in the Countye of **SUFFOLK** Carpenter hathe putt himself Apprentice to **Abell Jeffes** Staconer for ix. yeares from the feast of Pentecoste nexte cominge [30 May 1585] ij^a vj^d

MEMORANDUM that yt is agreed by the wardens and Assistantes that this apprentice shall serve out his whole Terme of ix. yeares with **HUMFREY COLE** of London goldsmith

.6^{to}. Junij

Henry Smythe. **John Greves** son of **JOHN GREVES** of **EAST RETFORD** in the county of **NOTTINGHAM** Scholemaster / Dothe putt him self Apprentice vnto **Henry Smythe** citizen and Staconer of London. for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [6 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

Thomas wood-cocke **Josephus Rowse** son of **JOHN ROWSE** of **STOKE** in the countie of **LINCOLN** husbandman /. Doth putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas woodcock** Staconer for nyne yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [6 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Turnour **John west** son of **MARTIN WEST** of **THEDDEL THORP** in [the] countie [of] **LINCOLN** husbandman. to be prentice to **Thomas Turnor** Staconer for the terme of Eight yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [6 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

Anno 27 Elizabeth[a]e Regin[a]e /

27 Junij [1585]

Thomas prentise Thomas kyrrycke sonne of THOMAS KYRRYCKE of KINGSTON in the county of HEREFORD husbandman / hathe put him self an apprentice vnto Thomas Prentise Cytizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from mydsomer last [24 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

[Instead of STEPHEN LYMAN, see p. 128.]

master watkins Thomas Marton son of CHRISTOFER MARTON of MARTON in the county of YORK esquier hath putt him self Apprentice to Richard watkins Citizen and staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from this Day [27 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

~~Peter Connaway~~ DAVID KENRYCKE sonne of WILLIAM KENRYCK Citizen and merchanttaylor of LONDON Doth put him self apprentice vnto ~~Peter Connaway~~ citizen and staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from our lady Day last [25 March 1585] ij^a vj^d

*expensum per
mandatis in
curia et In-
denturi can-
cellati 27.
marcij. 1587.
Anno 29. Re-
gin[a]e Eliza-
beth[ae]*

master Goneld master
master [C.] Barker } wardens
master h. Conneway }

22 Julij [1585]

master Judson. John Scullard son of JOHN SCULLARD late of ANDOVER in the county of SOUTHAMPTON Sher[e]man Deceased hathe put him self Apprentice vnto John Judson citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres and ij monethes from this day [22 July 1585] ij^a vj^d
[i. e. nine years from the 29th September 1585.]

2. Augusti

Edward harslet Abraham porton son of GODFREY PORTON late citizen and merchanttailor of LONDON Deceased / Dothe putt him self Apprentice vnto Edward harslet citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the nativitie of Sainet John baptist last past [24 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

30 Septembris

christofer Paine. Richard Byrche son of HENRY BIRCHE of HALSOWE in the county of LANCASTER husbandman hathe put him self apprentice to christofer Paine citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from michaelmas last [29 September] 1585 ij^a vj^d

Beniamyn Segar John myddleton son of BARTHOLOMEW MYDDLETON of KIRTON in the county of DEVON tailour hath put him self apprentice to Benjamin Segar citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Sainet John baptist last past. [24 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

.4^{to}. Octobris

master henry
Conneway warden John ward son of HUGHE WARDE of DOAR in the county of DERBIE y[e]oman hath putt him self Apprentice to henry Conneway citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from mydsomer last [24 June 1585] ij^a vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[æ] XXVIJ^{mo} [et XXVIII^{mo}]

***Die Luna. Octavo Die Nobembris /**

John windett, Michaell harte sonne of JOHN HARTE of the Cytie of EXON [EXETER] shoemaker putteth him self apprentice to John Wyndett staconer for viij yeares from michaelmas laste paste [29 September 1585] ij^a vj^d /

MEMORANDUM. that yt is agreed by the master wardens, and assistantes of this Cumpanie, at a Courte houlden this Daie, that this apprentice shall serve out his apprenticeship of viij yeres with ANDREWE MANSELL Draper.

[* This is the first instance in the Registers in which the day of the week is recorded in these date headings as well as the day of the month.]

Thomas styrrupe Richard Tones sonne of JOHN TONES of STRETTON VPON FAUCE in the Countye of WARWICK mason putteth himself an apprentice to Thomas Styrrupe Staconer for Seaven yeres from this Daie [8 November 1585] ij^a vj^d

Nicholas Bapley Robert Sharnebrooke son of [Blank] SHARNEBROKE late of HODDESDON in the county of HERTFORD y[e]oman Deceased Doth put him selfe Apprentice vnto nicholas Bapley citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of All Sainctes *Anno Domini* 1585. *Anno xxviij^{mo} Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ]* [1 November 1585] ij^a vj^d.

6. Decembris [1585]

William Brome. John Drawater son of DIONYSE DRAWATER of WALTON in the county of LINCOLN Clothier hath put him self Apprentice vnto william Brome citizen and Staconer of London ffor the Terme of Eight yeres ffrom christmas *Anno Domini* 1585. *Anno xxviij^{mo} Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ]* [25 December 1585] ij^a vj^d

Anno 28. R[eginæ] Elizabeth[æ]

6. Decembris [1585]

master Thomas **George Crane** SON of JOHN CRANE of NEW SARUM in the county of
WILT[s] Baker Deceased. Hathe putt him self Apprentise unto **John**
Thomas citizen and Staconer of London ffor Ten yeres from the
feast of all Sainctes Anno Domini 1585 Anno xxvij^{mo} R[eginæ]
Elizabeth[æ] [1 November 1585] ij^s vj^d

Henry Carre / he is lycenced to Reteine in his service John proctor late apprentice
to **Richard Ballard** Deceased / to serve with the said **henry**. Duringe
the rest of his Apprentiship accordingly as he is by order putt ouer
to him [6 December 1585] ij^s vj^d

Bartholomew
Celia /

[Space is left here for an entry which was never inserted.]

Symon waterson **William hurleston** Apprentise of **nicholas linge** is by consent of his
said maister putt ouer unto **Symon Waterson** Staconer To serue out
[See p. 131.] the Rest of the yeres of his Apprentiship / with the said **Symon**.
Except the last yere of th[e]eleven yeres for which he was bound.
which yere is Remytted vnto him [? 6 December 1585] ij^s vj^d

John Busby **mathewe lownes** apprentice also of the said **nicholas linge** is
lykewise by consent of his said master put ouer to **John busby** to
[See p. 115.] serue out the rest of the yeres of his apprenticeship / with the said **John**
busby. Except the last yere of the ten yeres for which he
was bound which last yere is Remytted to him. [? 6 December
1585] ij^s vj^d

Anno 28 R[eginæ] Elizabeth[æ]

ij^{mo} Januarij [1586]

Richard Grene. George Aprice son of EDMOND APRICE of WOLLASTON in the countie of NORTHAMPTON gent / hathe putt him self apprentice vnto **Richard Grene** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saint mathie [i. e. Mattheias] th[e]apostle next Comynge [24 February 1586] . ij^a vj^d

David maxted John Jennynges son of JOHN JENNYNGES of OXON in the county of OXON hath put him self Apprentyce to **David maxted** staconer for the terme of Eight yeres from the Day of the Date hereof. [11 January 1586] ij^a vj^d

Humfrey bate Edward holme son of RAFFE HOLME of WORRALL in the county of theis Indentures beare Date the 24th of December laste paste. Anno .1585. CHESTER y[e]oman hath put him self Apprentice to **humfrey Bate** citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day of the Date hereof. [24 December 1585] . ij^a vj^d

ultimo Die Januarij

master Allen Thomas woodcroft son of WILLIAM WOODCROFT of FFYSHWYKE in [the] Countie [of] LANCASTER husbandman. Dothe put him self Apprentice to **George Allen** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from Christmas Last past [25 December 1585] ij^a vj^d

7 Februarij

Edward Aggas. Richard Snape son of HENRY SNAPE of the parish of ASBERY in the countie of CHESTER bookeseller. Doth put him self Apprentice to **Edward Aggas** citizen and Staconer of London ffor Ten yeres from christmas Last. [25 December 1585] ij^a vj^d
[Note, a bookseller living in a small village in Cheshire in 1585.]

28 Elizabeth[æ]

7 marcij [1586]

Roger ward **Arthur bell** son of **WILLIAM BELL** of **BARNET** in the county of **MYDDLESEX** Innekeper. Dothe put him self apprentyce to **Roger ward** Citizen. And Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof. [7 March 1586] . ij^a vj^d

[24 marcij.]

William parry. **henry hughes** sonne of **HUGHE BYNNER** late of **LLENHELHREYNE**.
Gonne away and in the county of **CARNARVAN** y[e]oman Deceased Dothe putt him selfe
neuer to be Apprentyse vnto **william parrye** staconer for the terme of Seven
made free yeres from the Day of the Date of these presentes which [is] 24
This prentis *marcij Anno supradicto* [1586] ij^a vj^d
is com againe
4^{to} octobris
1586 and is
Readmitted by
new presentment.
and so to be
made free serving
his yeres.

25^{to} marcij 1586

anno 28^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Laurence gar- **Edward ffrauncis** son of **RICHARD FFRAUNCIS** late of London
dener Doctour of phisick Deceased hathe putt him self apprentise vnto
laurence Gardener citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of
Eight yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [25 March
1586] ij^a vj^d

Lawrence gar- **John Colman** son of **THOMAS COLMAN** Late of **CHIGWELL** in the
dener countie of **ESSEX** Tayllour Deceased Hathe put him self Apprentise
vnto **Lawrence Gardener** citizen and Staconer of London for the
terme of eleven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [25 March
1586] ij^a vj^d

2 Attij

master Barker. **George Swynnowe** son of **WILLIAM SWYNNOWE** late of **WADWORTHE** in
ye countie of **YORK** gent Deceased hathe put him self apprentice to
christofer Barker citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of
Seven yeres from the feast of pentecoste in the ffoure and Twentieth
yere of the Reign of Quene Elizabeth [8 June 1582] ffrom whiche
Daie hitherto the said **George** hathe served as an apprentise as
master Barker Dothe Testifye ij^a vj^d

*Anno 28 Regia[a]e Elizabeth[x]***2^{do}. maif. [1586]**

Richard Collins **Richard Browne** sonne of **VALENTINE BROWNE** of **NEWBERIE** in the county of **BERK[s]** fuller hathe putt him self Apprentise unto **Richard Collins** Staconer for Seven yeres from this Daie [2 May 1586] ij^s vj^d

It is concluded by order of court holden this Daye that **JOHN JACKSON** grocer vsinge the trade of printinge shall haue the service of this apprentyce **Richard Browne** to be brought vp in the trade of printinge fynding unto him all necessaries During the said terme of Seven yeres

And the said **JOHN JACKSON** in the name of him self and nynyen newton. **Arnald hatfield** and **Edmond Bolyfant** his partners in printing Doth agree that as longe as they or any three of them contynue parteners They or any of them shall not have Reteine or kepe but onelie this Apprentise and one other which heretofore hathe ben alowed vnto them and bound to **Arnalt hatfeild** [at p. 132.]

By me John Jackson

13. Junij

master Coldeocke **Walter Clyften** son of **ROBERT CLYFTON** Citizen and Skynner of **LONDON** hathe put him self Apprentise to **frauncis Coldeocke** Citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** for the terme of twelue yeres from the feast of Mydsomer next. [24 June 1586] ij^s vj^d

William Parrye. **James Starmer** son of **JOHN STARMER** of **NORTHAMPTON** Collermaker hathe putt him self apprentise unto **William parrie** citizen and staconer of **LONDON** ffor Seaven yeres ffrom this Day. [13 June 1586] ij^s vj^d

Anno 28 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

27. Junij [1586]

- Pierce hewes** **Anthonie fletcher** sonne of **HENRY FLETCHER** of **CLAXTON** in the countie of **NORTHAMPTON** husbandman Deceased / Dothe putt him self Apprentise to **pierce hewes** citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from Mydsomer Laste [24 June 1586] ij^s vj^d
- Thomas Easts.** **Thomas Smythe** son of **GEORGE SMYTH** late of **BYSSHOPS AWKLAND** in the countie of **DURHAM** blacksmith dece[a]sed Doth putt him self Apprentise to **Thomas East** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Mydsomer Laste [24 June 1586] ij^s vj^d

Master norton master master Bysshop } wardens / master Denham }

biij^s Augusti

master John
harrison
th[e]elder

Thomas hickocke sonne of THOMAS HICKOCKE of CLOYTON in the countie of CHESTER husbandman hathe put him self apprentice to John harrison th[e]elder Stacioner for Seven yeres from this Day [8 August 1586] ij^s vj^d

Abell Jeffes

Mathue warcop son of RICHARD WARCOP of COWLEY in the countie of WESTMORLAND husbandman hathe put him self Apprentyce to Abell Jeffes Staconer for Seven yeres from this Day [8 August 1586] ij^s vj^d

22 Augusti

Robert Robinson
gone from his
master and neuer
to be made free //

ROBERT BLACKHAM son of THOMAS BLACKHAM of SUTTON in the countie of WARWICK Tanner Dothe putt him self apprentice to Robert Robinson citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the Date hereof [22 August 1586] ij^s vj^d

John Gipkin

neuer bound but
put away and the
monnie restored
which he paid for
th[e]entrance.

JOHN JOHNSON son of RANDALL JOHNSON of the citie of BRISTOL fuller hathe putt him self apprentice unto John Gipkin citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof ij^s vj^d

4 Septembris [1586]

John marchant

william pygatt son of RICHARD PYGATT of WAKEFELD in the countie of YORK Inholder hathe put him self apprentice vnto John marchant citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the Daie of the Date of th[e]indenture. viz. 8. Septembris 1586 ij^s vj^d

4 octobris

master newbery

John browne son of JOHN BROWN late of REDINGE in the county of BERK[s] mercer Decesed Hathe put him self Apprentise vnto Raffe newberye citizen and staconer of London for nyne yeres from Michaelmas laste [29 September 1586] ij^s vj^d

Thomas stackye.

John Tompson son of GEORGE TOMPSON of HAUGHTON IN YE SPRINGE in ye county of ye byshoprick of DERHAM hath put him self apprentice unto Thomas Stacky cityzen and Staconer of London nyne yeres from Mychaelmas last past. [29 September 1586] ij^s vj^d

4 Octobris

Peter mansfeild **Samuell mansfeild** son of JOHN MANSFEILD late of LONDON shomaker
Deceased / Hathe putt him self Apprentise to **peter Mansfeild**
citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from
Mychoaelmasse last paste [29 September 1586] . . . ij^a vj^d

Robert walgrau. **Robert walgrau** this Day before the cumpanye in open court Dothe
present at the Do- assigne and grant vnto **william kinge** citizen and staconer of
inge hereof master London / all the wholle terme of apprentyship that **Thomas Hawe**
and wardens. hathe to serue with him of the terme of yeres to comme conteyned
master **Crowley.** in his Indenture of apprentishod / And all his Right and interest
master **Goneld** to the service of the said **Thomas hawe** his prentise /
master **Judson.**
master **neubery.**
master **Howe.**
master **Myddle-**
ton. / /

[See pp. 109 and
128.]

master Cooke **William Spynke** sonne of HENRY SPYNK of GLO[U]CESTER in the
county of GLO[U]CESTER cook / hath put him self apprentise vnto
william Cooke citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten
yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1586] . . . ij^a vj^d

10. octobris [1586]

Thomas / marshe/ **Robert Chester** sonne of JOHN CHESTER of WORCE[S]TER in the
countie of WORCESTER [blank] to be prentyse unto **Thomas marshe**
citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from
Michaelmas Last [29 September 1586] . . . ij^a vj^d

xiiij^{mo} Octobris

Thomas Brighte/ **Morrys Pettefer** sonne of MICHAELL PETTEFER of ANSTYE in the
Countye of WARWICK husbandman putteth himself Apprentice to
Thomas Brighte staconer for viij. yeres from michelmas laste paste
[29 September 1586] . . . ij^a vj^d

Anno 28 [et 29] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

7. nobembris

Richard pycker-
inge

William Ippenberye son of AMBROSE IPPENBERY late of MAYDSTON in the countye of KENTE pewterer Deceased / hathe putt him self apprentice to Richard pykerynge citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [7 November 1586] ij^a vj^d

John windet

John Gybson son of WILLIAM GYBSON of MUCHE HOUGHTON in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman / hathe put him self apprentice to John wyndet citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date Hereof [7 November 1586] ij^a vj^d

12 nobembris [1586]

Richard Collins

James ffovell son of JOHN FFOVELL of MYDDLEWYCHE in the county of CHESTER Chapman / hathe putt him self apprentice to Richard Collins citizen and staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the natyvytie of Sainet John baptist Laste paste [24 June 1586] ij^a vj^d

2j. Nobembris

master warden
Denham

[See p. 133.]

John Greves apprentice to Henrye Smythe is by Assent of his said master sett over to master warden Denham to serve with him for all the reste of the yeres of the reste of his apprentiship yett to come. [21 November 1586] ij^a vj^d /

Quinto Decembris

Henrye Smith:

William Denham sonne of THOMAS DENHAM late Citizen and goldesmith of LONDON Deceased hath put himself Apprentyse to Henrye Smith staconer for Seaven yeres from christmas nexte [25 December 1586] ij^a vj^d /

Vicesimo Tertio Die Januarij. / [1587]

John Harryson
Junior Innocent Barrett sonne of ROBERTE BARRETT late Cytizen and
Clothworker of LONDON deceased, hath putt himself apprentice
to John Harryson the yo[u]nger Staconer for viij. yeres from the
second Daye of februarye nexte [1587]. / . . . ij^a vj^d /

.27. Februarij

George Allen Emanuell Exhole son of ROBERT EXHOLE Citizen and marchanttaylor
of LONDON Dothe putt him self Apprentice to George Allen citizen
and Staconer of London for the Terme of Eight yeres from
th[e]anunciacion of our Ladye next [25 March 1587] . . . ij^a vj^d.

master woodcock. Robert ffynche son of NICHOLAS FFYNCH of REDBOURNE in the
county of HERTFORD husbandman hathe putt him self Apprentice
vnto Thomas Woodcocke citizen and Staconer of London for the
terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord Last
past [25 December 1586] ij^a vj^d

1^{sto} Die Aprilis.

francis henson. Humfrey Ashemore sonne of JOHN ASHEMORE of the Cytie of
WORCESTER Baker hathe putt himself apprentice unto francis
Henson Citizen and Staconer for the Terme of Eighte yeres from
the feaste of Th[e]anuncyacion of Sainet marye the virgin Laste
paste [25 March 1587] ij^a vj^d /

21^{to} Aprilis

/ Richard mable / William webster son of THOMAS WEBSTER of the pariahe of SAINT
SEPULCHRE WITHOUT NEWGATE of LONDON waterbearer hathe putt
him self Apprentice to Richard mable Citizen and Staconer of
London for the Terme of nyne yeres from Michaelmas Last paste
[29 September 1586] ij^a vj^d

Anno 29^{no} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

6 May

Roger Ward

[See p. 699.]

Received of him for presentinge nicholas Dyos beinge nowe out of his prentiship before he was presented to the master and Wardens [6 May 1587] ij^s vj^d

12 Junij [1587]

master Cawood

John Atkinson sonne of RICHARD ATKINSON of ADWYCKE ON THE STREETS in the county of YORK y[e]oman: hathe putt him self apprentice vnto Gabriell Cawood Cytizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten yeres from midsomer next comminge viz [24 June] 1587. ij^s vj^d

Robert Cullen

Edmond Sabie son of FFRANCIS SABIE of LICHEFELD in the countie of STAFFORD Scholemaster: hathe putt him self apprentice to Robert Cullen citizen and Staconner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Date hereof [12 June 1587] ij^s vj^d

~~Edward Aggas~~

This is mistaken as touchinge the placinge here and therefore is put amongst copies in his due place. [See p. 471.]

Sampson Clerk

~~Received of him for printinge a booke to be translated out of Frenche into English Entitled Responce a La Profession de foy Publiée contre ceux de L'Eglise reformée Avec la refutation &c.~~

Robert Rudkin son of HENRY RUDKIN of MORCOTT in the county of RUTLAND husbandman hathe putt him self apprentice to Sampson Clerk Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from midsomer next [24 June 1587] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Gubbin

Robert wynteley sonne of HUMFREY WINTELEY of HASLINGTON in the county of CHESTER husbandman hathe putt him selfe Apprentice to Thomas Gubbin citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of pentecoste last paste [4 June 1587] ij^s vj^d

26. Junij [1587]

- Thomas hacket** Andrewe harris son of THOMAS HARRIS Late of LONDON Staconer dothe putt him self Apprentise vnto Thomas Hacket citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from whitsuntide last [4 June 1587] ij^s vj^d
- Thomas flowkes.** Thomas Dobbe son of JOHN DOBBE of OWNEY in the county of BUCK[s] y[e]oman hathe putt him self apprentise unto Thomas flowkes citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Date hereof [26 June 1587] ij^s vj^d
- John Gipkin.** John watson son of ROBERT WATSON late of LONDON Clothworker Dece[a]sed hathe put himself Apprentise to John Gipkin Staconer for nyne yeres from Mydsomer Laste. [24 June 1587] ij^s vj^d

Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ]

master Judson master
 master Coldock } wardens
 master myddleton }

which master myddleton Died in September [1587] in whose
 place master henry Conneway was chosen Warden /

23 Augusti

Toby cooke John Hardie sonne of CHRISTOFER HARDIE of BARNET in the
 county of MIDDLESEX y[e]oman; Hathe putt himself Apprentice to
 Toby Cooke Staconer for Eight yeres from th[e]anunciacion of our
 lady last [25 March 1587] ij^a vj^d

14 Septembris

master Watkins Walter Burre sonne of [blank] BURRE of the parishe of
 SOUTHMYMMES in the county of HERTFORD y[e]oman hathe putt him
 self apprentice to Richard Watkins citizen and Staconer of London
 for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the nativite of Sainct
 John baptiste Laste paste [24 June 1587] ij^a vj^d

2 Octobris [1587]

John wyndett. William Jones son of WILLIAM JONES of NORTHAMPTON in the
 county of NORTHAMPTON Clothworker / hathe putt him self
 Apprentice to John Wyndet citizen and Staconer of London for
 the Terme of nyne yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June
 1587] ij^a vj^d

master Judson Thomas leeke son of JOHN LEEKE late of London letherseller
 master of this Deceased hathe putt him self apprentice to John Judson Citizen
 company and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from
 michaelmas Laste [29 September 1587] ij^a vj^d

John Asheton John leigh son of NICHOLAS LEIGH of ASHETON MOORE in the
 county of CUMBERLAND y[e]oman hathe putt him self Apprentice
 to John Asheton citizen and Staconer for the terme of Seven yeres
 from this day [2 October 1587] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Ains- John Davie son of HENRY DAVY Late of ROWELL in the county of
 worthe alias NORTHAMPTON glouer hathe put him self Apprentice to Thomas
 Ensor Ensor citizen and Staconer for Eleven yeres from michaelmas Last
 [29 September 1587] ij^a vj^d

Anno 29 [et 30] Elizabeth[a]e

6. Nobembris./

master walley. Anthony Gilman son of RICHARD GILMAN late of BLECHINGLEY in the county of SURREY gent Deceased / hath put him self apprentice to Robert walley citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last [1 November 1587] ij^a vj^d

20 nobembris

~~master f. Coldeock
vppen wardan
This apprentice
is crossed out
and discharged
out of this
company for his
misdemenour
as likewise his
enrolment is
discharged in
the Chamberlens
office~~

~~WILLIAM BAKER son of WILLIAM BAKER of RENDLESHAM in the county of SUFFOLK y[e]oman / hath put him self Apprentise to ffrancis coldeock citizen and Staconer of London nowe vpperwarden of this Companye for Twelue yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord nowe next comminge after the Date hereof [25 December 1587] ij^a vj^d~~

11. Decembris [1587]

Ryce Jones John volley son of JOHN VOLLEY of CARLILL [i. e. CARLISLE] in the countie of CUMBERLAND y[e]oman hath putt him self Apprentise to Ryce Jones citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from the Date hereof [11 December 1587] ij^a vj^d /

Die Lun[a]e. x^{to} Die Januarij / [1588]

Peter Maunsfeld

John Lynge sonne of JOHN LYNGE Citizen and Joyner of LONDON. hath putt himself apprentice to Peter maunsfeld Citizen and Staconer of London. for the terme of Nyne yeres from the feast of the Birth of our Lord god last paste [25 December 1587] ij^a vj^d /

William Cooke./ John Hothe sonne of JOHN HOTHE of BYSHOPS STARFORD in the Countye of HERTFORD Tayllour putteth himself Apprentyce to William Cooke Staconer for Tenne yeres from the feast of the birthe of our Lord God last past. [25 December 1587] ij^a vj^d /

Quinto die Februarij /

Master Barker./ **Robert Dyckenson** son of **HENRY DYCKENSON** of the parishe of **SAINCT SEPULCHRE** WITHOUT **NEWGATE** of **LONDON** Cordwainer. hathe put him self Apprentise vnto **Christofer Barker** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of Eight yeres from this Day [5 February 1588] ij^a vj^d

Master Bysshop. **William Aspley** son of **WILLIAM ASPLEY** late of **RAISTON** in the county of **CUMBERLAND** Clerk Deceased: hathe put him self Apprentyse vnto **George Bysshop** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of Nyne yeres from this Day [5 February 1588] ij^a vj^d

Master Bysshop. **John orphinstrange** son of **JOHN ORPHINSTRANGE** late of **LONDON** Doctour of the civil lawe Deceased hathe put him self Apprentise vnto **George Bysshop** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of Twelue yeres from this Day [5 February 1588] ij^a vj^d

Quarto die Martij [1588]

George Allyn. **William Crowche** sonne of **THOMAS CROWCHE** of **MUCHE MUNDEN** in the countie of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman Deceased hathe put himselfe apprentice to **George Allyn** Stacioner for Seaven yeres from our ladie daie nexte / [25 March 1588] ij^a vj^d

26 martij

william kinge **Lancelot Byrekbeck** son of **HENRY BIRCKBECK** Late of the parishe of **PENROTH** in the county of **CUMBERLAND** husbandman Deceased / hath put him self an apprentice to **william kinge** citizen and staconer of **London** for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [26 March 1588] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 155.]

30 Elizabeth[x]

26th. march

master newbery Andrus Hill *alias* perry Apprentice to Richard Webber: at a court
[See p. 132.] of Assistentes holden this Day: is putt ouer vnto master Rafe
newberye with him to serue out the rest of his prentiship that is yet
to comme [26 March 1588] ij^a vj^d

15 Aprilis [1588]

Robert Robinson John Danter late prentise unto master Day is put ouer to the said
[See p. 114.] Robert Robinson fromhensforthe vntill the feast of Sainet
mich[ael] as th[e] archangell in Anno 1589. And then to be made
free And where there is another yere moore then to comme of his
prentiship: that yere beinge the Eight yere contained in his
Indenture is frely Remitted by the consent of mistres Day *alias*
Stone [15 April 1588] ij^a vj^d

.3. Junij

master Judson John Shawe son of ROBERT SHAWE of BASFORTH in the county
master. of NOTTINGHAM husbandman, hath put him self Apprentice vnto
John Judson Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne
yeres from the feast of Phillip and Jacob th[e] apostles last paste
[1 May 1588] ij^a vj^d

John bateman Thomas harrison son of ROBERT HARRISON of BIRKET in the County
of CHESTER y[e]oman dece[a]sed hathe put him self apprentice to John
bateman citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres
from the feast of pentecost last. [26 May 1588] ij^a vj^d

Anno 30 Elizabeth[æ]**.10. Junij**

Edward Aggas **John Barfeild** sonne of **RICHARD BARFEILD** citizen and plasterer of **LONDON**, hath putt him self Apprentice to **Edward Aggas** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of **Eight** years from the feaste of **Phillip and Jacob** th[e]apostles Last past
[1 May 1588] ij^a vj^d

primo Julij [1588]

master Tottell. **Rafe Blowre** sonne of **WILLIAM BLOWRE** of **WORTHEN** in the countie of **SALOP** husbandman Dothe putt him selfe Apprentyse vnto **Master Richard Tottell** Cytyzen and Staconer of **London**, for the terme of **Seven** yeres from the Day of the Date of th[e]indentures of Apprentiship made betwene them Dated the first day of **October** 1587 and in the nyne and Twentieth yere of her maiesties Reign
[1 October 1587] ij^a vj^d

And yt is resolved that master **Tottell** shalbe Amerced according to th[e]ordenances for keping this Apprentise two yeres vnpresentid /

master Harrison master
master Coldok } wardens
master Denham }

22 Julij [1588]

John Standishe Maurice powell son of JOHN POWELL of GLASBURY in the county of RADNOUR wever. hathe putte him self Apprentise vnto John Standishe citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eleven yeres from the first of May Last [1 May 1588] . . . ij^s vj^d

Thomas Gosson Humfrey Baylie son of WILLIAM BAYLIE of ALDROES in the county of STAFFORD y[e]oman hathe put him self Apprentise to Thomas Gosson Staconer for Seven yeres from this Day [22 July 1588] ij^s vj^d

Thomas newman Mathue Selman son of JOHN SELMAN of KEN in the county of DEVON Smyth. hathe putt him self apprentise to Thomas newman Staconer for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date of th[e]indentures which are to beare Date the first of September Last. 1587. Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ] ij^s vj^d

bijs die Octobris. /

paule Cunnington John Harbert sonne of JOHN HARBERT late of the Cittie of DURHAM Taylour deceased, hat[h] put him self apprentize to Paule Cunnington Staconer for Nyne yeres from the feaste of all Sainctes nexte. [1 November 1588] ij^s vj^d

John Peryn Thomas Hattam sonne of RICHARDE HATTAM late of BEVERIDGE in the County of SALOP Carpenter deceased hathe put himself apprentize to John Peryn Staconer for Eighte yeres from the firste daie of August laste paste. [1588] ij^s vj^d

Annoque XXX^o [et XXXI^o] Elizabeth[æ]

Septimo die Octobris.

- William flood** **Roberte Weekes** sonne of **ROBERT WEEKES** of **ALDENHAM** in the Countie of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman, hathe put himself apprentize unto **Willyam flood** / staconer for Eight yeeres from the feaste of **Sainct michaell** th[e]archangell laste paste. [29 September 1588] . . . ij^a vj^a
- John Hill** **Edmunde Parrie** sonne of **HENRIE PARRIE** of the Cittie of **CHESTER** Taylour hathe put himself apprentize vnto **John Hill** Staconer for Nynе yeres from mydsomer laste paste [24 June 1588] . . . ij^a vj^a
- Thomas orwin** **Thomas Burton** sonne of **THOMAS BURTON** late of **LAWGHTON** in ye county of **LEICESTER** Clerk deceased, hathe put himself apprentize vnto **Thomas Orwin** Staconer for the terme of Seaven yeres from this daye. [7 October 1588] ij^a vj^a

xijs die Nobembris Anno 1588

Annoque R[egni] R[eginæ] Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

- master Christofer Barker / her maiesties printer** **Arthur Osmund** sonne of **JAMES OSMUND** of **STOKE POGIE** in ye Countie of **BUCK[s]** Bricklayer hathe put himself apprentize vnto **Christofer Barker** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from the feaste daie of the Birthe of our lorde god nowe nexte Comminge [25 December 1588] . . . ij^a vj^a * *solutum magistro Denham 2 Decembris 1588.*

[* i. e. the fee was received through the Under Warden.]

2 Decembris

- master ponsonbye.** **James Shawe** sonne of **BARTHOLOMEW SHAWE** of the citie of **WESTMINSTER** Cordwainer hathe putt him self Apprentise vnto **William Ponsonby** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Twelue yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord nowe next comminge [2 December 1588] ij^a vj^a

Anno 31 Elizabeth[æ]

9. Decembris [1588]

Hughe Jaxon Roger Twigger apprentice of Richard wyldye Staconer. is this Daye putt ouer to the said **Hughe Jaxon**, to serue out the rest of his Apprentiship with him: as amply as he is to serue by his Indenture [9 December 1588] ij^a vj^a

[See p. 123.]

And the said apprentice shalbe made free at the said **Hughe Jacksons** charge whereunto the said **Hugh Dothe** agree

H. Jackson. /

16 Ianuarij [1589]

John wolf Richard Rudde son of JOHN RUDDE of LUTON in the county of BEDFORD y[e]oman. hathe put him self Apprentice to **John wolf** citizen and Staconer of London ffor the terme of Ten yeres from our Lady day in lent nexte [25 March 1589] ij^a vj^a

William leeke. Thomas halle son of HENRY HALLE of the parish of MUSGRAVE in the county of WESTMORLAND husbandman hath put him self apprentice vnto **William leeke** Staconer for Eight yeres from Michaelmas Last [29 September 1588] ij^a vj^a

26 Ianuarij

John Dalderne Lawncelot Burekbeck apprentice to william kynge Staconer is putt ouer to **John Dalderne** Staconer to serve out the rest of his Apprentiship with him [26 January 1589] ij^a vj^a

[See p. 150.]

W. King

xx Die Ianuarij

Richard Cliffe TOBIAS DAWKINS sonne of ROBERTE DAWKINS of EDGECOTE in the th[e]apprentise Countie of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hathe put himself apprentice to gone and his **Richarde Cliffe** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seaven yeres Indentures Can- from Candlemas nexte [2 February 1589] ij^a vj^a /
celled. 27 Junij
1593

31 Elizabeth^[æ]

3 Februarij

Andrew white
his Indenture is
cancelled and
th[e] apprentice
gone and neuer
to be made free
*expunctum in
curia 7 novem-
bris .1592. 34.
Elizabeth^[æ]*
{ Replaced at p.
183.]

THOMAS SYMPPELL sonne of THOMAS SYMPPELL late Cytizen and
woolbynder of London Dece^[a]ed. hathe put him self Apprentise to
Andrew white Cytizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from
the feast of Candlemas Last paste [2 February 1589] . ij^a vj^d

Tertio Die marcij

Edward White /

Raphe Glasier sonne of WILLIAM GLASIER of FRARYE in the
Countye of SOMERSETT y[e]oman, hathe putt himself Apprentyce to
Edward white Citizen and Staconer of London for Eighte yeres from
Christmas Laste paste [25 December 1588] . ij^a vj^d / paid /

Lawrence gard-
ner /

John Townesond sonne of JOHN TOWNESOND of STAMFORD in the
Countye of LYNOLN husbandman, hathe putt himself to Lawrence
Gardener Citizen and staconer of London. for Seaven yeres from our
Ladye Daye nexte [25 March 1589] ij^a vj^d / paid /

x^o Die Marcij / [1589]

George Allen

William woode sonne of WILLIAM WOODE late of HARFELD in the
Countie of MIDDLESEX y[e]oman deceased, hathe put him self
Apprentize to George Allen Citizen and Staconer of London, for
Eighte yeres from the feast of the Anunciacion of Sainet marie the
virgin nexte [25 March 1589] ij^a vj^d

24^{to} aprilis.

master John
harrison
th[e] elder nowa
Master of ye
company

John Bechem sonne of JOHN BECHEM of NORTHAMPTON in ye
countie of NORTHAMPTON vpholster^[er]: hath put him self apprentice
to master John harrison th[e] elder citizen and Staconer of London
and nowe master of the cumpanye for the terme of Ten yeres
from the feast of ye purification of Sainet Mary the virgin Last paste
[2 February 1589] ij^a vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e XXXJ^o

trigesima die Aprilis pr[a]edicto /

George Allen / Leonarde Kempe sonne of JAMES KEMP late of ROXHAM in the
Countie of NORFFOLK y[e]oman deceased: hathe put himselfe
Apprentize to George Allen citizen and Stacioner of London for
Eighte yeres from mydsomer nexte [24 June 1589] . ij^a vj^a

Vicesimo Sexto die Aprilis. /

John : Legat Cantrell Legge sonne of EDWARDE LEGGE of BURCHAM in the
Countie of NORFFOLK y[e]oman, hathe put himselfe apprentize to
John Legat Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eighte yeres from
midsomer nexte [24 June 1589] ij^a vj^a *solutum gardiano .6. maij /*

Decimo die Maij / [1589]

Humfrey Bate / William Tymme sonne of JOHN TYMME of the parishe of
KEMBERTON in the Countye of GLOUCESTER y[e]oman, hathe put
*factum .Eight.
per consensum
Gardianorum.* himself Apprentize to Humfrey Bate Citizen and Staconer of
London for the terme of Eight yeeres, from the feaste of the Birthe
of our lorde god laste paste. [25 December 1588] . ij^a vj^a

Die Lun[a]e ix. Die Junij /

Thomas Chappell Roberto Merrye sonne of CHRISTOFER MERRYE of BRAYE in the
County of BERK[s] y[e]oman hathe putt himselfe apprentyce to
Thomas Chappell Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of
Eighte yeres from the feaste of Th[e]anuncyacon of Sainet Marye
the virgin laste paste [25 March 1589] . . . ij^a vj^a

16. Junij

~~Thomas purfoot~~ GEORGE RAWLINS son of GEORGE RAWLINS of CLUNGUNFORD in [the]
~~Discharged ac-~~ countye [of] SALOP y[e]oman hath put himselfe apprentyce to Thomas
~~cordinge to order~~ purfoot Staconer for ix yeres from Mydsomer next [24 June
the 13th of 1589] ij^a vj^a
marche 1590

John Harrison Godfrey Smyth sonne of HENRY SMYTHE of VFTON in [the] County
Junior [of] NOTTINGHAM y[e]oman, hathe putt him self Apprentice vnto
John Harrison the younger citizen and Staconer of London for the
Terme of Ten yeres from our Lady Daie in Lent Last past. [25
March 1589] ij^a vj^a

16 Junij

master henry
Denham Warden

Nathanaell martin son of **WILLIAM MARTIN** Late of **LONDON** Clerk
Deceased: hath putt him self Apprentise to **henry Denham** Citizen
and Staconer of **London** for Seven yeres from mydsommer next.
[24 June 1589] ij^s vj^d

23^o die Junij /

Thomas : Gubbins

Thomas Phill sonne of [*Blank*] **PHILL** of [*Blank*] :
hath putt himself apprentize to **Thomas Gubbins** citizen and
Staconer of **London** for Eighte yeres from our ladie Daie last
[25 March 1589] ij^s vj^d

25^{to} Junij [1589]

John wolff

Robert Reignold Apprentise vnto **Thomas marshe** Deceased, is putt
ouer vnto **John wolff** Staconer to serve out the Residue of the yeres
conteyned in his Indenture of Apprentishod with the said **John Wolf**
[25 June 1589] v^s

[Notice the double fee in this instance.]

Edward white

John Crompton son of **GEORGE CROMPTON** of **BOLTON** IN THE **MOORE**
in the county of **LANCASTER** husbandman: hath putt him self An
Apprentyce to **Edward white** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the
Terme of Seven yeres from this Day [25 June 1589]. ij^s vj^d

bltimo Junij

Thomas haies.

John Bevans son of **RICHARD BEVANS** of **ROSSE** in the county of
HEREFORD Draper hath putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas Haies**
cytizen and Staconer of **London** for the Terme of Nyne yeres ffrom
Sainet John baptist last [24 June 1589] ij^s vj^d

[31 *Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master [R.] Watkins master
 master [R.] Newberpe } wardens.
 master [G.] Cawood /

Primo die Julij /

Henrie wall / Edwarde Calton sonne of ANDREWE CALTON of BISHOPS STARFORD in the countye of HERTFORD Tanner: hathe put him self Apprentize to Henrie Wall Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from this Daie. [1 July 1589] . . . ij^a vj^d

Die Lun[a]e xiiij^{to} Julij. / [1589]

William flud. / Gryffith flud sonne of THOMAS FLUD of LILA[N]SSONFRAYD in the Countye of MON[T]GOMERYE y[e]oman hathe putt him self apprentyce to William flud Citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seaven yeres from Michelmas Nexte [29 September 1589] . . . ij^a vj^d /

Richards Boyle / Richard Crone sonne of JOHN Crone of WEBLEY in the Countye of HEREFORD. Tanner, hath putt himself to Richard Boyle citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nynne yeres from our Ladye daie laste paste. [25 March 1589] . . . ij^a vj^d /

Thomas Charde. / William Blackman sonne of WILLIAM BLACKMAN late of ENSAM in the Countye of OXON y[e]oman deceased hathe putt himself apprentyce to Thomas Chard Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from this Daye. / [14 July 1589] . . . ij^a vj^d /

William Black-
wall

[Space is left here for an entry which was never inserted.]

.28. Julij [1589]

Richard webber John Sympson sonne of HUGHE SYMPSON of PEROTH [? PENRITH] in [the] county [of] CUMBERLAND glouer. hath put him self an Apprentise vnto Richard webber Cytizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1589] ij^a vj^d

John wynnington Thomas Crosse sonne of WILLIAM CROSSE of HOUGHTON in the county of SALOP. husbandman: hath putt him self An Apprentise vnto John Wynnington Cytizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saint James Th[e]apostle last past [25 July 1589] ij^a vj^d

William newton Raphe Cozens sonne of JOHN COZENS late of DORCHESTER in [the] county [of] DORSET Taylor. hath putt him self Apprentise to William Newton citizen and Staconer of London for the Terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [28 July 1589] ij^a vj^d

christofer Butler / Thomas Hayle sonne of THOMAS HAYLE late of MILCOMBE in the Countie of OXON mason deceased: hathe putt himself Apprentize to Christofer Butler Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from our ladie Daie laste paste. [25 March 1589] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Sares / Richarde Watson sonne of THOMAS WATSON of ASHERY DE LA ZOWCHE in the Countie of LEICESTER y[e]oman: hath put himself apprentize to Thomas Sares Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eighte yeares from the [the name of the feast day is omitted] ij^a vj^d

31 Elizabeth[æ]

4 Augusti [1589]

Thomas purfoote Gilbert lee Apprentise to LAURENCE TOOKER Clothworker and put ouer by order of the Chamberlen to Robert wal[de]grane: is also by lyke order and consent of this house put ouer to Thomas purfoote Staconer to serue out the Rest of the yeres contained in his Indenture [4 August 1589] ij^s vj^d

Edward Hasselet George Shepley sonne of JAMES SHEPLEY of CHESTERFEILD in the county of DERBY husbandman: hath putt him self Apprentise vnto Edward Hasselett citizen and Staconer of London, for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof. [4 August 1589] ij^s vj^d

Edward Alday John Munnes is sett ouer to Edward Alday: to serue one yere with him from this Day: [4 August 1589] ij^s vj^d

Item yt is ordered: that the said Edward Alday shall gyve vnto his mother weekly Duringe the said Terme of one yere, xiiij^d whiche shalbe quarterly paid.

[So that this apprentice, evidently fatherless, could earn during the last year of his apprenticeship £3 0s. 8d.; which is another proof that wages were paid to apprentices towards the close of their period of service, see also pp. 119 and 706. John Munnes was apprenticed for Ten years from Pentecost [14 May] 1581, see p. 107; and was made free on the 5th June 1592, see p. 710.]

James hankes Nicholas Cannynge sonne of THOMAS CANNYNGE of LONGE BOROUGH in the county of GLOUCESTER y[e]oman hath putt him self Apprentise to James Banckes citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Sainet James th[e]apostle last past [25 July 1589] ij^s vj^d

21 Augusti

hamfrey lownes. John Asshon sonne of RICHARD ASSEHON of LEEK in ye county of STAFFORD y[e]oman hath put him self apprentice to hamfrey Lownes staconer for viij yeres and one half yere from midsomer last [24 June 1589] ij^s vj^d

31 Elizabeth[æ]

primo die Septembris

Raffe Jaxon Eleazar Edgar son of MARK EDGAR of CARLILL[E] in the county of CUMBERLAND Clerk deceased: hath putt him self Apprentyse vnto **Raphe Jackson** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yerres from the Day of the Date hereof [1 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Stucky William webster sonne of HENRY WEBSTER of FFRAMLINGHAM in ye county of SUFFOLK Taylor. hathe putt him self Apprentise to **Thomas Stucky** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yerres from mychaelmasse next comminge [29 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

James Robertes Mathewe Selman apprentice to Thomas Newman is putt ouer for the [See p. 153.] Rest of his terme of Apprentishood / vnto **James Robertes** Staconer [1 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

~~**Edward Aldee**~~ John fishwick sonne of GREGORYE FFISHEWICK of LICHFEILD in the County of STAFFORD fletcher Deceased hath putt him self Apprentise vnto ~~Edward Aldee~~ citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yerres from Easter last [30 March 1589] ij^s vj^d
This apprentice
is dead

xi die Septembris / [1589]

master Raffe Bowes Jasper Parker sonne of FFRANCIS PARKER of EMPINGHAM in the Countie of RUTLAND y[e]oman hathe put himself apprentize to **Raffe Bowes** Esquier citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yerres from the daye of the date hereof [11 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

.15 Septembris

Christofer kelley **John kyrrell** son of **EDWARD KYRRELL** of **LONDON** Labourer: Hath putt him self Apprentise unto **Christofer kelley** Citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** ffor the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of **Saint michael** the **Archangell** nowe next commynge [29 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

master woodcock **Thomas woodhouse** sonne of **THOMAS WOODHOUSE** of **ASHBY DE LA ZOUCHE** in the county of **LEICESTER** Clerk. hathe put him self Apprentise to **Thomas woodcock** citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord next **Comminge** [25 December 1589] ij^s vj^d

ultimo Die Septembris [1589]

Beniamyn Seager **Thomas Cannon** son of **JOHN CANNON** Late citizen and Skynner of **LONDON** deceased: hathe putt him self Apprentise vnto **Beniamyn Seager** cityzen and Staconer of **LONDON** ffor the Terme of Seven yeres from this Day, of the Date hereof [30 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

Suo Die Octobris

master walley **Richard Chatfeild** sonne of **STEPHAN CHATFEILD** of **KINGSTON VPON THAMISE** in ye county of **SURREY** preacher of Gods word / hath put him selfe Apprentise vnto **Robert walley** citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** for the Terme of Ten yeres from **Michaelmas** last past [29 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

Master Conneway **Edward Griffin** son of **ROBERT GRIFFIN** of **RYDLAND** in the county of **FFLYNT** y[e]oman / hath put him self an apprentise vnto **Henry Conneway** citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** for the terme of Eight yeres from **Michaelmas** last [29 September 1589] ij^s vj^d

william newton **Richard Archbold** son of **THOMAS ARCHBOLD** late of **HANWELL** in ye county of **OXON** y[e]oman Deceased: hath put him self apprentise to **William newton** citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** for Seven yeres from our Lady day in lent next [25 March 1590] ij^s vj^d

Anno [31 et] 32 Elizabeth[æ]

3 nobembris

Richard feild Launcelot leafe son of RICHARD LEAFE of CRAWME in ye county of YORK fuller: hath putt him self an Apprentise to Richard feild citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from ye day of ye date hereof [3 November 1589] ij^a vj^a

Richard yardley Thomas Style sonne of WILLIAM STYLE of HORNYSHAM in ye county of WILTS Chaundlour: hath putt him self an Apprentise vnto Richard yardley citizen and Staconer of London, for ye terme of Seven yeres from the first day of November 1589: being the Day of the Date of th[e]indentures. ij^a vj^a

Quinto Die Nobembris [1589]

Nicholas Rapley Marke worthington sonne of THOMAS WORTHINGTON late of DENTON in the county of LYNCOLN husbandman deceased hath putt him self Apprentyce to Nicholas Rapley Citizen and Staconer of London for. ix. yeres from this daye [5 November 1589] ij^a vj^a /

24 nobembris

master coidok william wood son of THOMAS WOOD of WALTON in the county of SALOP. y[e]oman: Doth putt him self an Apprentise unto frauncis Coidook Citizen and Staconer of London ffor the terme of nyne yeres ffrom the feast of Sainet michaell th[e]archangell Last past [29 September 1589]. ij^a vj^a

Primo die Decembris

master watkins
master./ Steven Mason sonne of OSWALD MASON of POTTERHANWOTH in the County of LINCOLN husbandman, hath putt himself Apprentice to master Richard watkyns Citizen and staconer of London for ix. yeres from michaelmas laste paste [29 September 1589] ij^a vj^a

Richard Bald-
wyn //

Richard Lucas sonne of WILLIAM LUCAS of CLOTTALL in the county
of HERTFORD minister, hath putt himself apprentyce to Richard
Baldwin for Eighte yeares from mydsommer laste [24 June
1589] ij^s vj^d /

12 Januarij [1590]

Thomas newman

John Smythick son of RICHARD SMYTHICK Late citizen and Draper of
LONDON Deceased / hath putt him self an apprentise to Thomas
newman Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne
yeres from the birthe of our lord nowe Last past [25 December
1589] ij^s vj^d

Barnabye Mur-
fett

william woodcocke sonne of HENRY WOODCOCKE citizen and bowyer of
LONDON: hathe putt him self an apprentise unto Barnaby murfett
citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Daye
[12 January 1590] ij^s vj^d

Edmond Bolifant
Dismissed from
this trade and
Companye.

ROBERT FFRAUNCIS SON of JOHN FFRAUNCIS of FFLADDERY in the
county of WORCESTER hath putt him self Apprentise vnto Edmonde
Bolifant citizen and Staconer of LONDON for Seven yeres from the
feast of the birth of our lord last which shalbe the day of ye date
hereof [25 December 1589] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Judson

[See p. 128.]

John pape apprentise to Thomas Judson Citizen and Staconer of
LONDON ys putt ouer by order of Court vnto Thomas Orwyn Staconer
to serue out the rest of his terme of Apprentishood with the said
Thomas Orwyn [12 January 1590] ij^s vj^d

32. *Elizabeth*[æ]

// 12 *Januarij* pr[a]edicto [i. e. 1590] /

- Edward Day** **Thomas Bennet** son of **RICHARD BENNET** of the parish of **SAINCT OLAVE** in the boroughe of **SOUTHWARK** in the County of **SURREY** Joyner hath putt himself Apprentise to **Edward day** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the byrth of our lord Last past. [25 December 1589] ij^a vj^d
- Rice Jones.** **henry Bowyer** son of **HENRY BOWYER** late of the parish of **SAINCT SAVIOUR** in **SOUTHWARK** in the county of **SURREY** paynter deccsed hath put him self apprentise to **Rice Jones** Staconer for ten yeres from the birth of our lord Last [25 December 1589] ij^a vj^d
- Thomas man.** **Robert walker** sonne of **JOHN WALKER** of **DENHAM** in the county of **SUFFOLK** mynister. hath putt him self an apprentise to **Thomas man** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of **Sainet michaell** th[e]archangell Last past [29 September 1589] ij^a vj^d
- william houghton** **Thomas Browne** son of **WILLIAM BROWN** of **HANNINGTON** in ye county of **NORTHAMPTON** butcher hathe putt him self an Apprentise to **william houghton** citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from our Lady Day in Lent next [25 March 1590] ij^a vj^d
- John penny** **Edmond Mutton** sonne of **THOMAS MUTTON** of **ROCKBY** in the county of **WARWICK** butcher hathe putt him self Apprentise to **John Penny** citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the birthe of our lord last which shalbe the Day of the Date [25 December 1589] ij^a vj^d
- George Allen.** **william hart** son of **WILLIAM HART** late of **LONDON** merchanttaylor Deceased. hath putt him self an Apprentise to **George allen** citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord Last paste [25 December 1589] ij^a vj^d

Tertio die Februarij

James Askewe Sampson Cotton sonne of ROGER COTTON late citizen and Draper of LONDON deceased, hathe put himself apprentize to **James Askewe** citizen and Stacioner of London and one of the merchantes of Spaine Portugall, and Barbarie, for the terme of Seaven yeres from the Birthe of our Lorde laste whiche shalbe the daye of the date [25 December 1589] ij^a vj^d

26 marcij

Raffe hancock JOHN TRUNDELL sonne of JOHN TRUNDELL late of BARNET in the county of HERTFORD y[e]oman Deceased / hathe putt him self an Apprentise vnto **Raffe hancocke** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Mydsommer Last past [24 June 1589] ij^a vj^d

27 Aprilis [1590]

william Browne / George Potter son of EDWARD POTTER of NYENSAYAGE in the county of SALOP weaver hath putt him self apprentise vnto **william Browne** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord Last paste. [25 December 1589] ij^a vj^d

Robert Robinson provided that the said Robert shall within vij Daies put away from him George who is Singleton's prentise. George Snowdon sonne of ROBERT SNOWDON of KYRKE LEDAM in the county of YORK y[e]oman, hath putt him self Apprentise vnto **Robert Robinson** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [27 April 1590] ij^a vj^d

Robert hill John wheler sonne of THOMAS WHEELER late of the city of NEWESARUM in the county of WILTES goldsmyth Deceased hath putt him self Apprentise to **Robert hill** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from our Lady day in Lent last past [25 March 1589] ij^a vj^d

27 aprilis

humfrey hooper · Clement watson son of WILLIAM WATSON of WHARLTON in the county of YORK gent hath putt him self Apprentise to humfrey hooper citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feaste of th[e]anunciacon of our lady last past [25 March 1590] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Da[w]son henry loncaster son of HUGHE LONGCASTER of BEATHET in the county of YORK myller hath putt him selfe an apprentice to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres from our Ladye Day in lent last paste [25 March 1590] ij^s vj^d

John Thomas · william Taylor son of HENRY TAILOR Deceased late of LONDON Blacksmith Doth putt him self Apprentise to John Thomas citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Thurtene yeres from the feast of the anunciacon of our lady Last paste [25 March 1590] ij^s vj^d

primo Junij [1590]

william Jones · Richard Lambard sonne of JOHN LAMBARD of LONDON porter hath putt him self an Apprentice to william Jones citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob th[e]apostles Last past [1 May 1590] ij^s vj^d

Robert Bolton. · John payve sonne of WILLIAM PAVY of NORTH COWTON in the county of YORK y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentise vnto Robert Bolton citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1590] ij^s vj^d

25 Junij

John Rogers **Robert Byckerstaf** son of **ROBERT BYCKERSTAF** of **MANSFELD** IN **SHERWOOD** in the county of **NOTTINGHAM** wever: hath put him self Apprentise vnto **John Rogers** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of **Seven yeres** from the feast of the natyvytie of **Saint John baptist** last past. viz in anno supradicto [24 June 1590] ij^a vj^a

Ric[?hard] Jones. christofer pursett son of **EDMOND PURSETT** of **HOLBORNE** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** Tailour hathe putt him self an Apprentise to **Ric[?hard] Jones** citizen and Staconer of **London** for vij. yeres from mychaelmas next [29 September 1590] ij^a vj^a

6 Julij [1590]

henry wall **John Adams** son of **THOMAS ADAMS** of **WALLINGTON** in ye county of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentise vnto **henry wall** citizen and Staconer of **London** for the terme of **Eight yeres** from the feast of the nativitie of **Saint John baptist** Laste paste [24 June 1590]. ij^a vj^a

Master Bysshop. Master
Master newberie } 15 Julij [1590]
master [G.] Cawood } **wardens.**

Quinto die Octobris

william Towrold **Roberte** Turnour sonne of **WILLIAM TURNOUR** of **DUDDON** in the Countye of **CHESTER** husbandman hathe putt himself apprentice to **william Towrold** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eighte yeres from Sainot James tyde last paste [25 July 1590] ij^s vj^d

John Perrin **Thomas** Stanley sonne of **RICHARD STANLEY** of **DYSLEY STANLEY** in the county of **CHESTER** y[e]oman hathe put himselfe apprentice to **John Pyrrin** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres / *Datum in die festæ Pentecostæ ultimæ* [7 June 1590] And then his terme to begynne ij^s vj^d

Sampson Clarke./ **Henrie** Snowe sonne of **HENRIE SNOWE** of **FPOXT** in the Countie of **STAFFORD** husbandman hathe put himself apprentice vnto **Sampson Clerk** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from Midsomer last [24 June 1590] ij^s vj^d

29 octobris [1590]

Thomas hodgkinson **henry** Thomas sonne of **JOHN THOMAS** of **POTTERS PERRY** in ye county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman / hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Thomas hodgkinson** citizen and Staconer of London for ye terme of Seaven yeres from the Date hereof [29 October 1590] / provided alwaies that ye said apprentice at any tyme within the said terme shall not be employed in the art or feat of printinge ij^s vj^d
[This is the first time that we have met with a proviso of this nature.]

Robert Dexter. **John** Langworthie son of **RICHARD LANGWORTHIE** of the parish [of] **ALLENTON** in the County of **DEVON** y[e]oman hathe put him self Apprentice to **Robert Dexter** Staconer for Eight yeres from Michaelmas last [29 September 1590] ij^s vj^d

2 Nobembris

John. Cox **Stephen Cox** son of **ALEXANDER COXE** of **SLAPTON** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman: Doth put him self an Apprentice to **John Cox** Staconer for nyne yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last past [1 November 1590] ij^a vj^d

Richard Garnet **Thomas Carr** son of **JOHN CARR** late of **BARWICK VPON TWEDE** Taylor Deceased / hath put him self an Apprentice to **Richard Garnett** Staconer for Seven yeres from the feast of Saint Michaell th[e]archangell in this yere [29 September 1590] / which [is] to be the day of the Date ij^a vj^d

7 Decembris 1590

master Geneide / **Nicholas Beavan** sonne of **DAVYE BEAVAN** of **CARDIFFE** in the countie of **GLAMORGAN** mercer hath put himself apprentice to master **James Geneide** Stacioner for Eighte yeres from michaelmas nexte [29 September 1590] ij^a vj^d

Richard hollins / **Mathewe Costerdyne** sonne of **THOMAS COSTERDYNE** late of **LONDON** mercer deceased apprentice to **Richard Hollins** Stacioner for Nyne yeres from the feaste of Saint Thomas the apostle nexte. [21 December 1590] ij^a vj^d

12 Januarij [1591]

Henry hooke **Alexander walter** son of **WILLIAM WALTER** of **MOSTERHUE** in the county of **DORSET** husbandman hath put him self apprentice to **henry hooke** citizen and Stacioner of **London** for the terme of Seven yeres from the purificacion of our lady next [2 February 1591] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Scarlet **Griffin vaghan** apprentice to **Robert wal[de]grau**e for Certen yeres
Discharged from yet to comme / ys putt out vnto **Thomas Scarlet** Staconer, to serue
Scarlet 26 marcij out the Resydue of the terme of yeres of his apprentyshep with
1591: by order the said **Thomas Scarlet** [12 January 1591] ij^a vj^d
of [the] Court.

33 Elizabeth[æ]

- master Connaway Adam ward son of HUGH WARD of DORE in the county of DERBY.
husbandman / hath put him self Apprentice to henry Connaway
citizen and stacioner of London for vij yeres from Christmasse Last
past [25 December 1590] ij^a vj^d
- master windet william Stansby son of RICHARD STANSBY of EXON [EXETER] cutler
hath put him self Apprentice to John wyndet citizen and Stacioner of
London for vij yeres begynnyng at Christmas Anno XXXIJ^{do}
Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] ij^a vj^d
- John charlwood Geoffrey Charlwood son of RICHARD CHARLWOOD of LYB in the county
of SURREY y[e]oman hath put self apprentice to John Charlwood
staconer for vij yeres from this Day. ij^a vj^d

26 Januarij [1591]

- master William Ansell Mappe sonne of RICHARD MAPPE of SNYTTON in ye County of
Norton. / SALOP husbandman hath put himself apprentize to william Norton
Stacioner for Tenne yeres from the Purificacon of our Ladie nexte
[2 February 1591] ij^a vj^d

primo februarij

- Richard Chris- Mathew Vawter son of JOHN VAWTER of EBBERTON in the county of
tian DORSET husbandman / hath putt him self an Apprentise to
Richard Christian Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of
Eight yeres from this Day [1 February 1591] ij^a vj^d
- Nicholas Linge Thomas Busshell son of ROBERT BUSHELL of NORWICHE Taylor hath
putt him self an apprentice to nicholas Linge Staconer for Eight
yerres from this Day [1 February 1591] ij^a vj^d

1 marcij

- christopher Arthur osmond son of JAMES OSMOND of STOKE POGIS in [the] county
paine / [of] BUCKINGHAM bricklaier hath put him self an Apprentice to
christofer Payne Staconer for vij yeres from our lady Day next
[25 March 1591] ij^a vj^d

12 Aprilis

William Campe William pyckeringe sonne of JOHN PYCKERINGE late of BROXBOURNE in the county of HERTFORD y[e]oman Deceased / hath putt him self Apprentice to William Campe citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the Daye of the Date hereof [12 April 1591] ij^o vj^d

3 maij

Christofer Gower Thomas walker sonne of ROBERT WALKER of GREAT CORNARD in the county of SUFFOLK y[e]oman / hath putt him self an apprentice to christofer Gower citizen and Staconer of London, from Pentecost next [23 May 1591] for Eight yeres ij^o vj^d

28 Junij [1591]

francis henson Richard hall son of EDMOND HALL of BRANSFORD in the county of WORCESTER y[e]oman, hath put him self an Apprentice to francis henson citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from our lady day Last past [25 March 1591] ij^o vj^d

**master Byshop
nowe master of
ye cumpany** felix norton son of MARK NORTON citizen and grocer of LONDON hathe put him self an Apprentice vnto master George Bysshop nowe master of this cumpanye for nyne yeres from mydsomer Day last past [24 June 1591] ij^o vj^d

**master Byshop
master of
the Company.** Edward Bysshop son of EDWARD BYSSHOP of NYENE SAVAGE in the county of SALOP y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentice to master George Bysshop nowe master of this Company for nyne yeres from mydsomer Day last past [24 June 1591] ij^o vj^d

5 Julij [1591]

- master Cawood
warden. **Peter Bullock** son of ROBERT BULLOCK of DARLEY in [the] county
[of] DERBIE y[e]oman hath put him self Apprentice to **Gabriel**
Cawood citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Ten yeres
commensinge from the feast of the nativitie of Sainot John
baptist Last [24 June 1591] ij^a vj^d
- william lownes **Thomas lownes** sonne of ROGER LOWNES of ASKEBERRY in the countie
of CHESTER Taylor, hath putt him self an Apprentice to **william**
lownes citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres
from the Day of the Date hereof [5 July 1591] ij^a vj^d
- master newbery
warden **Roger Jackson** son of MARTIN JACKSON of BURNHOLME in the county
of YORK y[e]oman, hath put him self Apprentice to master **Rafe**
newbery citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from
mydsomer Last [24 June 1591] ij^a vj^d

master Coldock master
 master Conneway } Wardens.
 master Allen

2 Augusti

master walley John weaver sonne of THOMAS WEAVER of the cytie of WORCESTER weaver hath put him self Apprentise to Robert walley citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1591] ij^a vj^d

Abell Jeffes George Rawlins sonne of GEORGE RAWLINS of CLUNGUNFORD in the county of SALOP y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to Abell Jeffes citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof viz. 24^{to} Junij 1591 ij^a vj^d

26 Augusti

Richard Collins Edward Romney sonne of CHRISTOPHER ROMNEY of WYCOMBE in [the] County [of] BUCKINGHAM Scholemaister. hathe putt him self an apprentice to Richard Collins citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from mydsomer [24 June] 1591: Anno 33 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[x]* ij^a vj^d

6 Septembris [1591]

Hugh Jackson Thomas Andrewes son of JOHN ANDREWES of COTSALL in the countye of STAFFORD y[e]oman / hath putt him self an Apprentice to Hugh Jackson citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [6 September 1591] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Scarlet Thomas Streete son of RICHARD STREETE of LEMPSTER in the county of HEREFORD Tanner Deceased hath put him self an apprentice to Thomas Scarlet citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of Sainct michaell th[e]archangell next comminge [29 September 1591] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 217.]

.33. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

4^{to} octobris

Thomas Salsbery. Thomas harrison Apprentise to John Baetman: in full court this day by th[e]assent of his seid master is putt ouer vnto Thomas Salsbery Staconer to serue out all the tyme of his apprenticeship yet to comme / with the said Thomas Salsbery [4 October 1591] ij^s vj^d

John Baetman John Bolton son of JOHN BOLTON late of EMBLEDON in the county of CUMBERLAND y[e]oman Deceased hath put him self an apprentice to John Baetman citizen and staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Day [4 October 1591] ij^s vj^d

William Black-wall William fforbrand son of THOMAS FFORBRAND of KELSEFIELD in [the] county [of] EBOR [i. e. YORK] y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to WILLIAM BLACKWALL citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from michaelmas [29 September] 1591. 33 Elizabeth[æ] ij^s vj^d

christofer Butler william harrison son of FFRAUNCOIS HARISON of SOUTHWARK in [the] county [of] SURREY y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to christofer Butler citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres. from Candlemas next [2 February 1592] ij^s vj^d

29 octobris [1591]

william lloyd nicholas Small son of HENRY SMALL of WYNKANTEN in [the] county [of] SOMERSET Taylor. hath put him self Apprentice to william lloyd citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Nyne yeres Commensinge from the feast of all Sainctes [1 November] *hoc Anno* 1591. 33 Elizabeth[æ] ij^s vj^d

Roberts Bourne / Richard Smythe sonne of EDMONDE SMYTHE of SHERBOURNE *in the SAINCT JOHN in the County of SOUTHAMPTON gent, hath putt him self An Apprentyce vnto Robert Bourne Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saint Andrew th[e]apostle next cominge [30 November 1591] ij^s vj^d
[* It is not clear in the Text whether 'in the' is meant to stand or to be run out.]

6 Decembris [1591]

Thomas Da[w]-
son /

Edwarde Abell sonne of WILLYAM ABELL of VTSITER [i.e. UTTOXETER] in the County of STAFFORD husbandman hathe put him selfe apprentize to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from michaelmas laste paste. [29 September 1591] ij^a vj^d

Roger Locke /

Richarde Averell sonne of RICHARD AVERELL citizen and merchanttaylor of LONDON hathe put himselfe apprentize to Roger Locke citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seaven yeares from the feast of Saint Andrewe the Apostell laste which was [30 November] *Anno domini 1591 ac Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]* 84^{to} ij^a vj^d

13 Januarij [1592]

master Goldock
nowe Master of
ye Company

This indenture is
cancelled and this
apprentize never
to be made free
of this Company

present
Master Watkins
Master Goldock
and Master
Cawood.

six die februaryj
1594./

Edmond Bolyfant

~~JOHN HUNT son of THOMAS HUNT of NORTH LUFNAM in the county of RUTLAND y[e]oman: hath putt him self an Apprentise to frauncis Goldock citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten yeres begynnyng at the feast of the birth of our lord god last past [25 December 1591] ij^a vj^d~~

John ffryere sonne of JOHN FFRIERE late of HOLT in the county of NORFOLK y[e]oman Deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to Edmond Bolyfant citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last past [1 November 1591] ij^a vj^d

William kyng

Thomas leigh son of HENRY LEIGH late citizen and brewar of LONDON deceased / hath putt him self an Apprentise to William kinge citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from our lady Day next [25 March 1592] ij^a vj^d

34th Elizabeth^a[æ]

// .7. Februaris //

Richard feild Jasper feild son of HENRY FFEILD of STRATFORD VPPON AVEN in the county of WARWICK Tanner hath put him self an Apprentice to **Richard feild** citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the date hereof [7 February 1592] ij^a vj^a

6 marcij [1592]

master norton Thomas Clerk son of JOHN CLERK Late of the parish of WIGDON in the county of CUMBERLAND y[e]oman Deceased. hath put him self an Apprentise vnto **william norton** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the purificacon of our lady nowe last past. [2 February 1592] ij^a vj^a

Thomas purfoote senior **Anthony Higgons** son of WILLIAM HIGGONS of WOLVER[HAMPTON] in the county of WARWICK y[e]oman / hath putt hym self Apprentise to **Thomas purfoote** th[e]lder citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Date of these presentes [6 March 1592] ij^a vj^a

peter Short **James Ridley** son of JAMES RIDLEY of NORTH HOLM in [the] county [of] EBOR [i. e. YORK] gent hath put him self an Apprentise to **peter Short** citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Candlemas last past. [2 February 1592] ij^a vj^a

3 Aprilis

Rice Jones. **Robert Turnour** son of WILLIAM TURNOUR of DUDDON in the county of CHESTER y[e]oman hath put him self Apprentise to **Rice Jones** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of *Seven yeres from this Day [3 April 1592] ij^a vj^a

* *interlinetur per mandatum Curie* [*This refers to the substitution in the Text of 'Seven yeres from this Day' for 'Eight yeres from michaelmas Last': the 'Seven' being interlined.]

Cuthbert Burby **JOHN ASHETON** son of RICHARD ASHETON of LEEKE in [the] county [of] STAFFORD y[e]oman: hath put him self Apprentise to **Cuthbert Burby** citizen and Staconer of London for Sixe yeres from Christmas last beinge [25 December 1591] put ouer to him from **humfrey Lownes** for that terme ij^a vj^a

Th[e]indenture cancelled and this apprentice neuer to be free /

[Cuthbert Burby was either an unpopular master, or else he had a singular run of ill luck with his apprentices. In addition to this JOHN ASHETON, we find that THOMAS WILKINS, at p. 185, THOMAS SROGGES, at p. 188, and THOMAS SHOTBOLT, at p. 189, had their indentures cancelled, or were never sealed.]

3 Aprilis

John Rogers John pearse son of JOHN PEARSE of NEWTOWNE in [the] county [of] SOUTHAMPTON burebrewar: hath put him self Apprentise to **John Rogers** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day Last past. [25 March 1592] . . . ij^a vj^d

John Thomas Richard Eden son of RICHARD EDEN Late of LONDON citizen and merchanttaylor Deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to **John Thomas** citizen and Staconer of London for Ten yeres from our Lady day Last past [25 March 1592] . . . ij^a vj^d

6 maij [1592]

Robert Ruswell John Linge Apprentice of peter mansfeild Deceased is by consent of Rebecca mansfeild late wife of the said peter, putt ouer vnto **Robert Ruswell** staconer him to serue for the terme of Three yeres from our Lady day last [25 March 1592]. The ouerplus of his yeres apprenticeship excedinge that tyme to be Remitted: And he to be made free at th[e]end of the said three yeres . . . ij^a vj^d

[See p. 149.]

5 Junij

Thomas Gosson Nicholas Cannynge apprentise to **James Banks** Decease[d] is by consent of **Alice Bankes** late wife of the said **James** is sett ouer [to **Thomas Gosson**] by consent of a Court holden this day: To serue out the whole yeres now to comme of the terme of yeres of his Apprentishood whereof there are v. yeres to come at **James** tide next. [25 July 1592] . . . ij^a vj^d

[See p. 162.]

Thomas Salsbery Richard Crosse sonne of ROGER CROSSE of WOTTON in [the] county [of] OXON husbandman hath putt him self an Apprentise to **Thomas Salsbery** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from the feast of pentecost [14 May] 1592 Anno 34^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a] which is the Date of his Indenture . . . ij^a vj^d

34 *Reginæ Elizabeth[æ]*

26 Junij [1592]

master Harrison
th[e]elder
this apprentice
is put over to
peter Serger by
his said mistres
Consent as maye
appeare heere-
after in this
booke the xxth
of December
1598. [See p. 215.]

Clement Flemmynge son of MICHAELL FFLEMMYNGE of LONDON gent.
hath put him self an Apprentise to master John harrison th[e]elder
citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the
feast of pentecost last [14 May 1592] ij^s vj^d

Thomas myddle-
ton

Robert Triplet son of RICHARD TRIPLET of HAMPTON GAY in [the]
county [of] OXON husbandman, hath put him self an Apprentise to
Thomas myddleton citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from
the xxiiijth of June 1592. 34 *Elizabeth[æ]* ij^s vj^d

master Bissshop master /
master Conneway } wardens. /
master Styrrop

¶ To Die Julij / [1592]

bij Augusti /

Joseph Hunt. / **John Baylye** sonne of **JOHN BAYLYE** of **WHETSTONNE** in the Countie of **MIDDLESEX** Carpenter hath put himself apprentice to **Joseph Hunt** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eighte yeres from the feast of Saincte Bartholomewe th[e]apostle next comminge [24 August 1592] ij^a vj^a

Hughe Jackson / **Anthonie Caritas** sonne of **RICHARD CARITAS** of **WINCHCOMBE** in the countie of **GLOUCESTER** Baker hathe putt himself apprentice unto **Hughe Jackson** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seaven yeaes from the feast of Sainct Bartholomewe th[e]apostle nexte [24 August 1592] ij^a vj^a

¶ To Die Augusti

John Norton. / **John Bill** sonne of **WALTER BILL** late of **WENLOCK** in the countie of **SALOP** husbandman deceased, hath put himself apprentice to **John Norton** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct James th[e]Apostle last paste [25 July 1592] ij^a vj^a

2 octobris [1592]

Thomas Haies **Richard Sursbe** son of **PETER SURSBE** of the citeye of **GLO[U]CESTER** glouer hath putt him self Apprentice to **Thomas haies** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this michaelmas [29 September] 1592. ij^a vj^a

Richard yardley. **Roger Style** son of **WILLIAM STYLE** of **HORNYSHAM** in the county of **WILTES** Chaundlor hath putt him self an Apprentice to **Richard yardley** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Michaelmas [29 September] 1592. ij^a vj^a

34 Elizabeth[æ]

2 octobris

- master Stirrop John Rodwell son of JOHN RODWELL Deceased late of EAST HARDWICK
warden in the county of YORK husbandman. hath put him self an Apprentise
to Thomas Stirrop citizen and Staconer of London for the terme
of Eight yeres from this Michaelmas [29 September] 1592 ij^a vj^d
- master newbery John northe sonne of RICHARD NORTHE of LONDON Hosyer Deceased
 hath putt him self Apprentise to Raffe newberie Citizen and
Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from michaelmas
[29 September] 1592 ij^a vj^d

7 nobembris [1592]

- John oxenbridge Richard Caunter son of JOHN CAUNTER of NYENE SAVAGE in ye county
of SALOP y[e]oman, hath putt him self an apprentice to John
oxenbridge citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight
yeres from the Date hereof [7 November 1592] ij^a vj^d
- Andrew white William Backhouse alias chamberlen son of WILLIAM BACKHOUSE alias
CHAMBERLEN late of STAFFORD in the County of STAFFORD tanner
deceased. hath put him self an Apprentise to Andrew white citizen
and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from hollontyde
last [1 November 1592] ij^a vj^d
- Richard webber Arthur Tompson son of HUGH TOMPSON Late of LAUNCESTON in ye
county of CORNEWALL Outler deceased / hath putt him self an
apprentice to Richard Webber citizen and Staconer of London
for terme of Seven yeres from ye date hereof [7 November
1592] ij^a vj^d

5th februartij [1593]

- John Thomas. Evans Jones son [of] EVAN JONES late of LLANBATTER NA HOYDE in
the county of CARDIGAN y[e]oman deceased, hath put him self an
Apprentise to John Thomas citizen and Staconer of London for the
terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day in lent next [25 March
1593] ij^a vj^d

35^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]5^{to} februarij

Thomas man. Ambrose [or Andrue] Sampson son of RICHARD SAMPSON of HEN-STREET in the county of SOMERSET y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentice to Thomas man citizen and Staconer of London for viij yeres from christmas last [25 December 1592] . . . ij^a vj^d

5 martij [1593]

William ponsonby. Gulines [or Julines] winspere son of JOHN WINSPERE of EXHAM in [the] county [of] WARWICK Taylor. hath put him self apprentice to william ponsonbye citizen and Staconer of London for terme of nyne yeres from our lady day next [25 March 1593] . . . ij^a vj^d

John Tisdale mathew Somerland son of JOHN SOMERLAND of LONDON grocer hath put him self an apprentice to John Tisdale citizen and Staconer of London for terme of nyne yeres from our lady Day next [25 March 1593] ij^a vj^d

master watkins Thomas Smyth sonne of GEFREY SMITH of SAINT KATHARINES NERE THE TOWER OF LONDON f[e]ltmaker hath put him self an apprentice to Richard watkins citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day next [25 March 1593] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Gosson. In consideracon that Stephen Coxe late Apprentice to John Coxe Staconer Deceased, is destitute of a master, and no convenient master can presently be heard of hym for him saviage Thomas Gosson who hath but one apprentise whose terme of apprentishood is within one yere and a half of expiracon. yt is ordered by a full Court of Assistentes holden this Day that the said Stephen Coxe shall serue out the rest of his apprentiship with the seid Thomas Gosson and the said Thomas to accept him as his next prentise / ij^a vj^d

Thomas gosson

26 martij

master Robert Barker / John Walton son of HENRY WALTON of NEWE WINDESOR in the county of BERK[s] y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentice to Robert Barker citizen and Staconer of London from the feast of th[e]anunciacion of Sainet mary the virgin [25 March] in this yere 1593. Anno 35^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] ffor the terme of Seaven yeres ij^a vj^d

26 marciij

Robert Bolton. **George Elde** son of **JOHN ELDE** of **SCRAPTON** in the county of **DERBY** Carpinter hath put him self an apprentice to **Robert Bolton** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord last past [25 December 1592] ij^s vj^d

Thomas purfoot
th[e]elder **Edward Bosworth** son of **EDWARD BOSWORTH** late of **CLIPSON** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** husbandman deceased hathe putt him self an Apprentice to **Thomas purfoot** th[e]elder citizen and staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [26 March 1593] ij^s vj^d

~~**Cuthbert Burbye**~~
Th[e]indenture
cancelled and this
apprentise neuer
to be made free / ~~**THOMAS WILKYN** son of **ANDREWE WILKINS** of **PRESTBURY** in the county of **GLOUCESTER** y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentice to **Cuthbert Burbye** citizen and staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [26 March 1593] ij^s vj^d~~

2 Aprilis

William Sellers. **Robert Stokes** son of **WILLIAM STOKES** of **TYCHMYS** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman, hathe put him self an Apprentice to **william Sellers** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day Last past [25 March 1593] ij^s vj^d

23 Aprilis [1593]

Margaret aldee **Barnaby Erle** son of **WILLIAM ERLE** of **SOMERTON** in the county of **OXON** Scholemaster, hath putt him self an Apprentice to **Margaret Aldee** of London widowe late wife of **John aldee** late citizen and Staconer of London deceased for terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saint michaell the Archangell last past [29 September 1592] ij^s vj^d

Richard fydlinge. **Andrew day** son of **WILLIAM DAY** of **KYNBERN** in the county of **BERK[s]** parchement maker hath put him self an Apprentice to **Richard fydlinge** citizen and staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacon of our Lady Last past [25 March 1593.] ij^s vj^d

Primo die Maij

James Askewe./ **Richarde Maydwell** sonne of **LAWRENCE MAYDWELL** of **GRETTON** in the Countye of **NORTHAMPTON** gentleman hath put himself apprentize to **James Askewe** citizen and Staconer of London and one of the merchauntes of Barbarie, Spaine, Portugall and the East Cuntreies, for the terme of Nyne yeares from the feast of Th[e]annunciacon of Sainct marye the virgin nowe last past. [25 March 1593] ij^a vj^d

11 Junij [1593]

Jo[a]ne Bourne / **Robert weekes** apprentice to **william Hoyd Staconer**: is putt ouer [11 June 1593] vnto the said **Jo[a]ne Bourne** to serue out the Residue of his apprenticeship with her which endureth till michaelmas next and three yeres after ij^a vj^d

Henry yonge **Laurence Carter** son of **MAURICE CARTER** of **FFARNDON** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman, hath put him self an Apprentice to **henry yonge** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from Christmas Last past. [25 December 1592] ij^a vj^d

John wolf. **William whitby** son of **ROBERT WHITEY** of **HELSEBY** in [the] county [of] **C[HESTER]** y[e]oman *defunctus*. hath put him self an Apprentice vnto **John wolf** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from our lady day Last [25 March 1593] ij^a vj^d

25 Junij

Jo[a]ne Orwin **Rafe Hoolme** son of **WILLIAM HOOLME** of **WYDFORD** in the county of **CHESTER** y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentice to **Jo[a]ne orwin** of London widowe late wife of **Thomas orwin** citizen and staconer of London deceased. for terme of Seven yeres from this Day of the date hereof. [25 June 1593] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Stucky **Richard Atkinson** son of **REYNOLD ATKINSON** of **KENDAL** in the county of **WESTMORLAND** Cordwa[i]ner hath put him self an Apprentice to **Thomas Stucky** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from this Day [25 June 1593] ij^a vj^d

-
- Edward Day** * **John watson** son of **JAMES WATSON** Late of **LONDON** mercer deceased, hath put him self an Apprentise to **Edward Day** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day Last past [25 March 1593] ij^a vj^d
- Richard oliff** **Richard Emery** son of **WILLIAM EMERY** of **TYFFELD** in [the] county [of] **NORTHAMPTON** Clerk. hath put him self an apprentice to **Richard Oliff** citizen and staconer of London for ix yeres from this day of the Date hereof. [25 June 1593] ij^a vj^d
- william kirkham** **henry Davis** son of **EDWARD DAVIS** of **LONDON** clothworker hath put him self an Apprentise to **william kirkham** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Phillip and Jacob th[e]apostles Last past. [1 May 1593] ij^a vj^d
- william hoskins** **henry Taylor** son of **RICHARD TAYLOR** of **GLOUCESTER** in the county of **GLOUCESTER** Clerk Deceased hath put him self an apprentice to **william hoskins** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres and a quarter from midsomer last [24 June 1593] ij^a vj^d

Master Norton master master Calwood } wardens / master woodcok }

ixth Augusti

Thomas fowkes Nicholas fowkes sonne of THOMAS FROWKES of CALCOTT in the Countie of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hath putt himself Apprentize to Thomas fowkes citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seaven yeaeres from the feast of Saint Bartholomewe th[e]apostle next [24 August 1593] ijth vjth

iiijth Decembris ./. [1593]

Sampson
Clerke./.

Thomas Derbyshire sonne of EDWARDE DERBYSHIRE late of GRAVESENDE in the Countie of KENT gent deceased hath put himself apprentize to Sampson Clerke Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeaeres from Christmas nexte [25 December 1593] ijth vjth

22 Decembris

master Bysshop master master norton beinge Deceased.

24 Januarij [1594]

Cutbert burby

This apprentise
his Indentures
were neuer
sealed and the
said Apprentise
is discharged
and Dismissed
from hym

THOMAS SCROGGE son of RICHARD SCROGGES of RENNALL in [the] county [of] BEDDFORD husbandman hath putt hym self an Apprentise to Cutbert Burby citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from the birth of our lord Last past. [25 December 1593] ijth vjth

4 Februarij

Edward Day

Robert Ryder son of THOMAS RYDER of LAYTON in the county of SALOP husbandman deceased hath putt him self an Apprentise to Edward Day citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from this Day. [4 February 1594] ijth vjth

John Dowdings.

John Androwes son of EDWARD ANDROWES of LONDON pavier hath putt him self an Apprentise vnto John Dowding citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Nyne yeres from the feast of the Birth of our lord last past [25 December 1593] ijth vjth

4^{to} Februaris

master watkins. Thomas Grantham son of HENRY GRANTHAM Late of E[A]ST GRENSTED in the county of SUSSEX y[e]oman Deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to Richard watkins Staconer for terme of vij yeres from this Day [4 February 1594] ij^a vj^d

It is ordered that this apprentice shall serue his yeres of [ap]prentiship with HUBERT DOVILEY ffounder to learne the art of Casting of letters for printing and all the faculty which the said HUBERT vseth

And that the said Apprentice shall not be accounted for any of the number of apprentice[s] which master watkins may kepe by the Ordonauces. And that the said HUBERT shall teach the said Apprentice his occupacon, and vse him well and find hym all necesseries of meat Drynk apparell and lodgis Duringe the said terme /

hubert Dauville

[Evidently from this, H. DAUVILLE, though a type founder, was not a Freeman (if even a Brother) of the Stationers' Company.]

~~Cutbert Burby~~ THOMAS SHOTBOLT son of JOHN SHOTBOLT of ARLESEY in [the] county [of] BEDFORD Carpenter hath put hym self an Apprentise to CUTBERT BURBY citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeres from this Day. [4 February 1594] ij^a vj^d

~~this Indenture was cancelled and the said apprentice Dismissed from him./~~

4 Februaris [1594]

Thomas East John balles son of GREGORIE BALLEES Late of ELY in the county of CAMBRIDGE y[e]oman deceased hath put him self an apprentice vnto Thomas East citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from Christmas last [25 December 1593] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Da[w]-son William pratt son of THOMAS PRAT of HANNBOROUGH in the county of LEICESTER Inholder Deceased, hath put him self an apprentice to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from our Lady day next [25 March 1594] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Da[w]-son George wood son of GEORGE WOOD late of MANNYNGTREE in the county of ESSEX y[e]oman deceased hath put him self an Apprentyce to Thomas Da[w]son citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from our Lady day next [25 March 1594] ij^a vj^d

36 Elizabeth[æ]

- John Rogers** walter Coxe son of FRAUNCIS COXE Late of ENVIL in the county of STAFFORD gent Deceased hath put him self an Apprentise vnto **John Rogers** citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from our Lady Day next [25 March 1594] ij^a vj^d
- Edward white** **Richard Sawyer** son of RAFFE SAWYER Late of STRATFORD LANGTHORNE in the county of ESSEX butcher Deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to **Edward white** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from our lady Day next [25 March 1594] ij^a vj^d

[6to Martij]

- William Wrighte** **John Parke** sonne of THOMAS PARKE of EASTE TOFT in the Countie of LINCOLN Taylour. hath put himself an apprentize to **William Wrighte** staconer for Seaven yeares from this Daye viz *vj^{to} Marcij Anno Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ]* ij^a vj^d

18 marcij [1594]

- Andrew wyse** **Henry Rocket** son of JOHN ROCKETT of SAINT EDMONDES BURY in the county of SUFFOLK gent Deceased. hath putt hym self an Apprentise vnto **Andrew Wyse** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from Christmas Last past [25 December 1593] ij^a vj^d

26 marcij

- Master Conne-
way.** **Thomas barnes** son of FRAUNCIS BARNES Late of LONDON lynnendraper Deceased hath putt him self Apprentise to master **henry Conneway** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from our Lady Day last [25 March 1594] ij^a vj^d

MEMORANDUM it is ordered that RICHARD BANKWORTH Draper vsinge the trade of a Staconer shall haue the service of his apprentise and teache hym his occupacon, and dyscharg[e] master Conneway of all charges concernyng the same Apprentise. And the same Apprentise not to be accounted for any of master Connewaies apprentises which he may kepe by th[e] ordonances.

36th Elizabeth[x]

George vyncent. Gonne and neuer to be made free /	HENRY WILLIAMS SON of RANDALL WILLIAMS of the parishe of SAINCT CLEMENTES DANES WITHOUT TEMPLE BARRE in the county of MIDDLESEX Sealemaker deceased / hathe put hym self an apprentice vnto George vyncent citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Twelue yeres from the birth of our Lord god Last past [25 December 1593] ij^s vj^d
william parry	Thomas bent son of JOHN BENT Late of CLERKENWELL in the county of MIDDLESEX Tanner deceased hath put him self an Apprentice to william parry citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from this day. [26 March 1594] ij ^s vj ^d
william Leake	william Cotton son of WILLIAM COTTON of BURNISON in the county of DERBY husbandman. hath putt him self an Apprentice to william leake citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from our Lady Day last [26 March 1594] ij ^s vj ^d

Master Stirrop warden Master Woodcock beinge deceased./.

28. Aprilis. [1594]

Izaak Bahere /	James Bartholmewe sonne of WILLIAM BARTHOLMEWE of NORTON in the Countye of SOMERSETT Tincker hath putt himself Apprentice to Izaak Bahere citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the feaste of Phillip and Jacob Th[e]apostles nexte comminge [1 May 1594] ij ^s vj ^d
----------------	---

6 maij

william newton [See p. 174.]	Thomas walker apprentice unto christofer Gower deceased is by consent of helen Gower Late wife of the said christofer sett ouer to Thomas newton to serue the Residue of his apprenticeship with the said william newton [6 May 1594] ij ^s vj ^d
Edward Aldes	Thomas nycols son of JOHN NYCOLLS of LYTLE DYLWYN in the county of HEREFORD husbandman hath putt him self an Apprentice to Edward Aldes citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of Phillip and Jacob last past [1 May 1594] ij ^s vj ^d

36 Elizabeth[æ]

7 matij

- Thomas myllington** **Adam watson** son of **BARNABY WATSON** of **LONDON** merchanttaylor hath put him self Apprentise vnto **Thomas myllyngton** Staconer for Eight yeres from the Sixt Day of this instant may. [1594] ij^s vj^d
- James Robertes.** **Stephan Gest** sonne of **EDMOND GEST** of **HAVANT** in [the] county [of] **SOUTHAMPTON** Cordwa[i]ner. hath put him self an Apprentise to **James Robertes** Staconer for Seven yeres from this Day [7 May 1594] ij^s vj^d
- John Rogers.** **Thomas Barker** son of **ROULAND BARKER** of **WESTBURY** in [the] county [of] **SALOP** minister hath put him self an Apprentise to **John Rogers** Staconer for Eigh[t]e yeres from our Ladye daye last [25 March 1594] ij^s vj^d

10 matij [1594]

- Edward Blundell** **Hugh owen** son of **RICHARD OWEN** of the parishe of **MENTORROG** in [the] county [of] **MERIONETH** y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentise to **Edward Blundell** Staconer for Seaven yeres from this Day [10 May 1594] ij^s vj^d
- Adam Islip** **Robert money** son of **BARNABYE MONEY** Late citizen and vintener of **LONDON** deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to **Adam Islip** citizen and Staconer of **London** for Seven yeres from this Day [10 May 1594] ij^s vj^d

3 matij [or rather iunij]

- Richard Tommes** **Richard Taylor** son of **JOHN TAYLOR** of **BARNEWELL** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** husbandman./ hath putt him self An Apprentise vnto **Richard Tommes** citizen and Staconer of **London** for terme of nyne yeres from michaelmas next [29 September 1594] ij^s vj^d
- William Sellers** **Joseph Reade** son of **JOHN READE** of **PADBURY** in the county of **BUCKINGHAM** Clerk deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to **william Sellers** citizen and Staconer of **London** for Eight yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1593] ij^s vj^d

Robert dexter. WHEREAS **Arthur Johnson** son of **THOMAS JOHNSON** of **PARKHALL** in the county of **DERBY** husbandman hath served ij yeres with **WILLIAM YONG** Draper Vsinge the trade of bookselling and thereby should in tyme be free of the Company of drapers yf Remedy to the contrary should not be Provided. and is put over to **Robert Dexter** a freman of this Company, yt is therfore thought mete and ordered by a Court holden this Day that to th[e]end he may be free of this Company, the said **Robert Dexter** shall Receaue hym to be his apprentice for vij yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1594] ij^a vj^d

present
master bishop
master
master Cawood
master Stirrop
wardens/
master harrison
master Watkins
master Coldok
master newbery
master Cooke
master howe
master walley
master R. barker
R. Collins

25 Junij [1594]

william procter **Hymfrey Lypenny** son of **ROBERT LYPENNY** late of **PFULHAM** in the County of **MIDDLESEX** myller deceased hath put hym self an apprentice to **william procter** Staconer for Eight yeres from the birth of our lord last past [25 December 1593] ij^a vj^d

~~**Peter hewes**~~ ~~**WILLIAM JAMES** son of **RICHARD JAMES** of **LONDON** y[e]oman,~~
~~gonne and neuer~~ ~~hath put him self an apprentice vnto **peter hewes** citizen and~~
~~to be made /~~ ~~Staconer of London for nyne yeres from Sainct John baptist Last~~
~~free~~ ~~[24 June 1594] ij^a vj^d~~

John ward **Godfrey Rawlinson** son of **THOMAS RAWLINSON** of **CHESTERFELD** in [the] county [of] **DERBY** Tanner hath put him self an apprentice vnto **John Ward** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from Sainct John baptist Last [24 June 1594] ij^a vj^d

Hugh Jackson **Robert Awsten** son of **ROBERT AWSTEN** of **DOWSBY** in [the] county [of] **LINCOLN** y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **hugh Jackson** citizen and Staconer of London for. ix yeres from Sainct John Baptist Last past [24 June 1594] ij^a vj^d

25 Junij

Edward white John wright son of THOMAS WRIGHT of BUGBROOK in [the] county [of] NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman, hath put him self an apprentice to Edward white citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from Sainet John baptist Last past [24 June 1594] . . . ij^a vj^d

Margaret aldee Edward Beacon son of GEORGE BEACON of LONDON Clothworker deceased hath put hym self an apprentice to margaret aldee of London wydowe Late wife of John aldee late citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeres from this Day [25 June 1594] . . . ij^a vj^d

~~Edward venge~~ JOHN HOYT son of THOMAS HOYT of STORR VNDER HAMPDON in [the] county [of] SOMERSET husbandman hath put him self an apprentice to Edward venge citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Day [25 June 1594] . . . ij^a vj^d
 this apprentice serued not out his time by iij yeres and is neuer to be made free /

primo Iulij [1594]

christofer heckford christofer ffrend son of JOHN FFREND of DURHAM in the county of DURHAM husbandman. hath put him self an apprentice vnto christofer heckford citizen and staconer of London for vij yeres from Sainet John baptist Last. Datum 24 Junij [1594] Anno 36 [*Reginæ Elizabethæ*] viz. for vij yeres from the Day of the date. ij^a vj^d

**Master watkins Master
Master Cawood
Master [H.] Binge } wardens—**

15 Julij

Humphrey Lownes. John deane son of WILLIAM DEANE of SOMERFORD in the county of CHESTER y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice vnto **Humfrey Lownes** citizen and staconer of London for viij yeres from the first of August [1594] ij^a vj^d

xviiith Julij

Emanuel Exoll William Parnell sonne of [Blank] PARNELL of HODESDON in the countye of HERTFORD y[e]oman hath put himself an apprentice vnto **Emanuel Exoll** citizen and Stacioner of London for ix yeres from the feast of Easter last past [31 March 1594] ij^a vj^d

5to Augusti

Thomas Creede John wilkinson son of WILLIAM WYLKINSON of VPTON in the parish of WESTHAM in the county of Essex y[e]oman / hath putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas Creede** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from our Lady Day last [31 March 1594] ij^a vj^d

3 Septembris [1594]

pierce hewes Richard weale son of THOMAS WEALE of INGERSTONE in the county of Essex Tanner / hath putt him self an apprentice to **pierce hewes** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seaven yeres from this Day [3 September 1594] ij^a vj^d

Richard webber william burnell son of THOMAS BURNELL of ANDEVER in [the] county [of] SOUTHAMPTON Taylor. hath put him self an apprentice to **Richard webber** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from Bartilmewtid[e] Last [24 August 1594] ij^a vj^d

master watkins nowe. master. John barnes son of JOSEPH BARNES of OXON Staconer. hath put him self an apprentice to **Richard watkins** citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeres from Michaelmas next [29 September 1594] ij^a vj^d

3 Septembris

~~Edward Mattes.~~ JOHN WHITEHEAD son of JOHN WHITEHEAD of ASHEWELL in [the] county [of] HERTFORD y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to ~~Edmond Mattes~~ citizen and Staconer of London for Twelue yerres from the feast of Sainet John baptist Last [24 June 1594] ij^s vj^d

John drawater Robert baylie son of RAFFE BAYLIE of ROSSE in [the] county [of] HEREFORD y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to John Drawater citizen and staconer of London for nyne yerres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1594] ij^s vj^d

Richard hannys. Roger Symons son of THOMAS SYMONS of VPLEADEN in the County of GLOUCESTER y[e]oman deceased hath put him self an apprentice to Richard hannys citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yerres from this Day [3 September 1594] ij^s vj^d

Richard hannys Thomas hayward son of WILLIAM HAYWARD of SANDHURST in [the] county of GLO[U]CESTER y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to Richard hannys citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yerres from this day [3 September 1594] ij^s vj^d

ultimo Septembris [1594]

master Robert Barker Robert woodnet son of THOMAS WOODNET citizen and merchanttailor of LONDON hath putt him self an apprentice to Robert Barker citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yerres from this day [30 September 1594] ij^s vj^d

Georg[e] vincent Robert Lawe son of ROBERT LAWE of BARNET in the county of MIDDLESEX maltman hath put him self an apprentice to Georg[e] vincent citizen and staconer of London for terme of Eight yerres from this day [30 September 1594] ij^s vj^d

Thomas East George Racket son of CUTBERT RACKET of DURHAM y[e]oman deceased / hath put him self an apprentice to Thomas East citizen and staconer of London for Eight yerres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1594] ij^s vj^d

John Gipkin **John Gipkin** son of **John Gipkin** citizen and Staconer of London hath put him self an apprentice to **John Gipkin** his father for nyne yeres from this michaelmas [29 September] 1594. . ij^a vj^d

John Gipkin **John** howdel son of **VALENTIN[E]** HOWDELL of WYSEBYCH in the county of CAMBRIDGE haberdasher deceased hath put hym self an apprentice to **John Gipkin** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from this michaelmas [29 September] 1594 . ij^a vj^d

Valentine Symmes **John bodley** son of **JOHN BODLEY** of EXON [*i. e.* EXETER] goldsmyth hath put hym self an apprentice to **valentine Symmes** citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Seven yeres from this Day [30 September 1594] ij^a vj^d

~~**Henry Hooke**~~ ~~SAMUEL HUDDILSTON~~ sonne of ~~JOHN HUDDILSTON~~ of TOTTENHAM in [the] county [of] ~~MIDDLESEX~~ Clerk / hath putt hym self an apprentice to ~~henry hook~~ citizen and Staconer of London for terme of nyne yeres from hollentide next [1 November 1594] . ~~ij^a vj^d~~

This apprentice is gone from his maisters service, and neuer to be made free /

Richard hannys **William Symmons** son of **THOMAS SYMMONS** of VPLEADEN in the county of GLO[UCESTER] y[e]oman / hath putt hym self an apprentice to **Richard Hannys** citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeres from this Day [30 September 1594] ij^a vj^d

Richard Garnet Junior **John ffennel** son of **THOMAS FFENNELL** Late of HORNE in [the] county [of] SURREY Sawyer *defunctus* / hath put him self an apprentice to **Richard Garnet** the younger citizen and Staconer of London for Ten yeres from this Michaelmas [29 September] 1594. . ij^a vj^d

29 octobris

Gabriel Sympson

25 Junij 1596

This apprentice
is gone from
his master.
his Indenture
cancelled. and
he neuer to be
free of this
Company

ROBERT COWCHE son of MYLES COWCHE of LANTONSTOWE in [the] county [of] ESSEX whelewright hath put him self apprentice to Gabriel Sympson citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from michaelmas Last past [29 September 1594] . ij^s vj^d

Robert Cowche

[Replaced at p. 211.]

John baetman

Symon pawlee son of ROBERT PAWLEE of ATHERBERY in [the] county [of] OXON husbandman hath put hym self an apprentice to John baetman citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from Whitsontide Last [19 May 1594] ij^s vj^d

This prentise is alowed vnto him in Respect of the seid J baetman his age and charge of children, his former apprentice beinge within ij yeres out of his [ap]prentiship.

Richard mables /

Arthur Mallet son of ARTHUR MALLET late of LITTLE PRESTON in [the] county [of] EBOR [*i. e.* YORK] gent deceased. hath put him self an apprentice to Richard mables citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from michaelmas Last past [29 September 1594] ij^s vj^d

This prentise is alowed to him in Respect his former prentise hath but a yere to serue

John wolf

Abraham Bedowe son of ffoulk Bedowe Late citizen and Staconer of LONDON deceased / hath put hym self an apprentice to John wolf citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from Michaelmas Last past [29 September 1594] ij^s vj^d

4 nobembris [1594]

John hardy

william baylie son of THOMAS BAYLIE of LONDON clerk Deceased / hath put him self an apprentice vnto John hardy citizen and Staconer of London ffor Twelue yeres from all Sainctes last [1 November 1594] ij^s vj^d

36 [et 37] Elizabeth[æ]

4 nobembris

Edward aldeo Godfrey Smyth apprentice to John harrison the yo[u]nger Staconer is put ouer vnto Edward aldeo to serue out the residue of the terme of his apprenticeship with hym [4 November 1594.] . . . ij^a vj^d

2. Decembris [1594]

Thomas adams / ffrauncis Burton son of WILLIAM BURTON of ONCBURY in the county of SALOP y[e]oman, hath put himself apprentice to Thomas Adams Stacioner for viij yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1594] ij^a vj^d

Richard ffield Christofer waters son of CHRISTOFER WATERS late of CAMBRIDGE Cordwayner Deceased / apprentice to Richard ffield stacioner for viij yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1594] ij^a vj^d

Abell Jeffes Henry Bell son of FFRAUNCIS BELL of BARNEY CASTELL in the countie of YORKE y[e]oman. hath put him selfe apprentice to Abell Jeffes Stacioner for viij yeres from christmas nexte [25 December 1594] ij^a vj^d
vj^{to} Junij 1597
 This apprentice is to serue out the rest of his tyme with master Robinson
 [See p. 217.]

Robert Bales / Peter Rysewell son of PETER RYSEWELL late of STOWE in the countie of HUNTINGDON y[e]oman deceased apprentice to Robert Bales Stacioner for viij yeres from alhollontyde last [1 November 1594] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 216.] [The following is in another handwriting.]
 he is put over vnto James Robertes as heereafter appeareth in this booke the xvijth of Aprill 1597

37 Elizabeth[æ]

7 Januarij

master Allen Olyver mozer son of OLYVER MOZER late of GRENEWICH in the County of KENT armorer Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **George Allen** citizen and staconer of London for nyne yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord Last past [25 December 1594] ijs^a vjd

Thomas Ensor John Cleaver son of WILLIAM CLEVER of BLOXHAM in [the] county [of] OXON mason hath put him self an apprentice vnto **Thomas Ensor** citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from christmas Last past [25 December 1594] ijs^a vjd

~~Bonham Norton~~ ~~JONAS W[ELLINGES]~~ son of ~~JOHN WELLINGES~~ of ~~WALTON~~ in the parishe of ~~ONYLDREY~~ in the county of ~~SAROP~~ y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to ~~Bonham Norton~~ citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Nyne yeres from the birth of our lord Last [25 December 1594] ijs^a vjd

Gone away and neuer to be made free. stricken out here by order of court 4 September 1595
40 Regia[a]

Tertio die Februarij [1595]

Frauncis Henson Christopher Wilson sonne of RAFFE WILSON of BARMEBY MOORE in the Countye of NOTTINGHAM Joyner hath put himself apprentice vnto **frauncis Henson** Citizen and stacioner of London for terme of Seaven yeares from the feast of the Purificacon of our Ladie last past. [2 February 1565] ijs^a vjd

Isack Binge Isack Shepperd sonne of ROGER SHEPPERD of the parrishe of BRAMMYER in the Countie of HEREFORD Miller hath put himself an apprentice unto **Isack Binge** citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Seaven yeares from the feast of the Purificacon of our Ladie last past. [2 February 1565] ijs^a vjd

YT WAS AGREED this daie by the Companie, at the mediation and sute of **Manasses Bloome** in respect he is not free of this companie / That the said **Isack Sheppard** should be bounde apprentice to master **Binge** now warden, and to serue out his yeres with the said **manasses**, So as the said apprentice behane himself orderlye as he oughte to doo./

[Manasses Bloome was made free on the 18th April 1597, see p. 718.]

37 Elizabeth[a]e

Tertio die Februarij

- Gregoria Seton.** / **John Stepney** sonne of **FRAUNCIS STEPNEY** of **HATFEILD** in the Countie of **HARTFORD** y[e]oman hath putt himself apprentize vnto **Gregorie Seton** citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Eighte yeres from our ladie daie nexte [25 March 1595] . . . ij^a vj^d
- John Surbut.** / **William Tefte** sonne of **JOHN TEFT** of **BURTON** in the Countie of **OXON** husbandman hath put himself apprentize to **John Surbutt** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the Purificacon of our Ladie last [2 February 1595] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Arnold Hatfeild.** / **Hughe Jones** sonne of **JOHN HUGHES** of **ANGLICE** [i. e. **ANGLESEY**] in **NORTH WALES** husbandman hath put himself Apprentize to **Arnolde Hatfeild** stacioner for Seaven yeres from the feast of the Purificacon of our Ladie last paste [2 February 1595]. . . ij^a vj^d
- Thomas Creede.** / **Daniell Duxfeild** sonne of **WILLIAM DUXFEILD** late of **NEWE CASTLE** in the countie of **YORKE** [or rather **NORTHUMBERLAND**] Phisition deceased hath put him self apprentize to **Thomas Creede** stacioner for the terme of Eighte yeres from the feaste of the Purificacon of our Ladie [last] past [2 February 1595] . . . ij^a vj^d

3 marcij [1595]

- John newberie** / **hughe hylie** son of **JAMES HYLIE** late of **WALSALL** in [the] county [of] **STAFFORD** y[e]oman deceased hath put him self an apprentice to **John newbery** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof which is 25 Decembris [1594] Anno 37 Elizabeth[æ] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Cuthbert Burby** / **Henry Rocket** son of **JOHN ROCKET** of **BURY SAINCTE EDMONDES** in [the] countie [of] **SUFFOLK** gent *defunctus*. hath put him self an apprentice to **Cuthbert Burby** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Date hereof. viz 25 Decembris [1594] Anno 37 Elizabeth[æ] . . . ij^a vj^d

*Annoque XXXVII^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]**xxiiij^{to} marcij*

Peter Hewes // Thomas Blossham sonne of HENRYE BLOSSHAM of BRAFFYN in the
countye of HERTFORD y[e]oman. apprentize to Peter Hewes citizen
and Stacioner of London for Eight yerres from our ladye daie next
[25 March 1595] ij^a vj^d

xxvj^{to} marcij

Richard Jones / Richard Cowper son of THOMAS COWPER of BEELEY IN THE PEEKE
in the countie of DERBYE y[e]oman, apprentice to Richard Jones
stacioner for Nyne yerres from Candlemas last past [2 February
1595] ij^a vj^d

7 aprilis [1595]

master Cawood
Warden Raphe Bostock son of JOHN BOSTOCK of STAPLEFORD in the county
of CHESTER husbandman hath putt him self an apprentise to
Gabriel Cawood citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Eight
yerres from the feast of the purificacon of our Lady Last past.
[2 February 1595] ij^a vj^d

Isack Bahere John morley son of THOMAS MORLEY of NEWBROWGH in the county
of YORK y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentise to Isack
Bahere citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yerres from
th[e]annunciacon of our lady [25 March] 1595 ij^a vj^d

Richard hannys walter hayward son of JOHN HAYWARD of SANTHURST in [the]
county [of] GLO[u]CESTER y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentise
to Richard hannys citizen and Stacioner of London for the
terme of Eight yerres from Christmas Last [25 December
1594] ij^a vj^d

Richard hannys John Callowe son of CHRISTOFER CALLOWE of SANTHURST in [the]
county [of] GLO[u]CESTER y[e]oman, hath putt him self an
apprentise to Richard hannis citizen and Stacioner of London
for terme of nyne yerres from Christmas last past [25 December
1594] ij^a vj^d

37 Elizabeth[æ]

7 aprilis

Robert Sharnebrook **John hyde** son of **THOMAS HYDE** of **HODDESDONE** in [the] county [of] **HERTFORD** y[e]oman / hath put him self an apprentice to **Robert Sharnebrook** citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from th[e]annunciacon of our Lady last past [25 March 1595] ij^a vj^a

Edward white **william Rocket** son of **JOHN ROCKET** Late of **BURY SAINT EDMONDES** in the county of **SUFFOLK** gent deceased. hath put him self an apprentice to **Edward white** citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Ten yeres from th[e]annunciacon of our Lady last past [25 March 1595] ij^a vj^a

28 aprilis [1595]

~~**John Jagger**~~ ~~**ROBERT BLADON**~~ son of ~~**JOHN BLADON**~~ of ~~**LONDON**~~ haberdasher ~~vnto **John Jagger**~~ deceased, hath putt him self an apprentice vnto ~~**John Jagger**~~ citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [28 April 1595] ij^a vj^a

francis hinson. **John Jans** son of **MARTIN JANS** of **PIPWELL** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman / hath put him self an apprentice to **francis hinson** citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Easter last [20 April 1595] ij^a vj^a

~~**Thomas myllington**~~ ~~**THOMAS MORRIS**~~ son of ~~**THOMAS MORRIS**~~ Late of ~~**HORTON**~~ in the county of ~~**KENT**~~ y[e]oman deceased / hath put himself an apprentice to ~~**Thomas myllington**~~ citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Seven yeres from the daie of the date hereof [28 April 1595] ij^a vj^a

william Campe. **Edward Jenkinson** son of **WILLIAM JENKYNSON** of the parishe of **SAINT CLEMENT DANES** WITHOUT **TEMPLE BARR** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **william campe** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Christmas Last [25 December 1594] ij^a vj^a

2^{do} Junij [1595]

- Robert Robinson** Raphe Strynger sonne of THOMAS STRINGER of WESTERDELL in [the] county [of] EBOR [*i. e.* YORK] y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to Robert Robinson citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the Date hereof [2 June 1595] ij^s vj^d
- William Jagger.** Launcelot Griffin sonne of JOHN GRIFFIN of DUNSTON in the county of LINCOLN Clerk hath put him self an apprentice to William Jagger citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from our lady daie Last past [25 March 1595] ij^s vj^d
- Jo[a]ne Orwyn** Richard holt son of ROBERT HOLT of MYLL ROWE in [the] county [of] LANCASTER y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to Jo[a]ne Orwyn widowe late wife of Thomas Orwyn late citizen and Stacioner of London deceased, for terme of Eight yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob th[e]apostles Last [1 May 1595] ij^s vj^d
- John Sharpe** William Sharpe son of THOMAS SHARPE late of SYSONBIE in [the] county [of] LEICESTER y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to John Sharp citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Day of the date hereof [2 June 1595] ij^s vj^d
- Andrew wyse** Henry wyse son of HENRY WYSE of THORNBOROWE in [the] county [of] EBOR [*i. e.* YORK] y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to andrew wyse citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Seven yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1595] ij^s vj^d
- Emanuel Exoll** John Crompe son of JAMES CROMPE of EWESLEY in [the] county [of] HEREFORD y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to Emanuel Exoll citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from midsomer next [24 June 1595] ij^s vj^d
- Robert Braken** Richard Tustyn son of GEORGE TUSTYN of ADDERBURY in [the] county [of] OXON maltmaker. hath put him self an apprentice to Robert Braken citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Ten yeres from Maydaye Last Paste [1 May 1595] ij^s vj^d

25 Junij

Thomas Gubben William fisher Sonne of JOHN FFYSHER of BRYNETON in [the] county [of] NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **Thomas Gubbyn** citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of nyne yeres from the feast of Pentecost last past [8 June 1595] ij^a vj^d

26. Junij [1595]

Mistres Woodcock MEMORANDUM that Thomas Wydowes the Apprentize of master **Thomas Woodcock** deceased, by the consent of his mistres is putt over vnto Robert finche Stacioner to serve out the residue of his terme which is nowe vnexpired &c. [26 June 1595] ij^a vj^d

**Master Coldock Master
Master Binge
Master Dawson** } wardens. /.

Secundo die Augusti [1595]

Thomas Easte./. Thomas Snoden sonne of THOMAS SNOden late Citizen and Draper of LONDON deceased hath put himself apprentice to **Thomas East** Citizen and Staconer of London for Nyne yeres from Midsommer Last past [24 June 1595] ij^a vj^d

Henry hooke Robert Dawson son of THOMAS DAWSON of GRANTHAM in [the] county [of] LINCOLN y[e]oman / hath put him self an apprentice to **henry hooke** citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from Bartilmewtide next [24 August 1595] ij^a vj^d

John wolf Christofer Hall son of JOHN HALL of CONSYDE in the bysshoprik of DERHAM gent Deceased hath put him self an Apprentice to **John Wolf** citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from bartilmewtide next [24 August 1595] ij^a vj^d

MEMORANDUM yt is ordered and agreed that this apprentice of **John wolf** shall not at any time During his seid terme be putt to the trade of printinge nor bookselling nor bookbinding. but be brought vp in the trade which the wife of the seid John vseth viz distillacon or any thinge not perteyning to this company.

John wolf

[It is evident that this Memorandum was written, with many of the entries in this Volume, by **John Wolf**, who here gives us his signature.]

37 Elizabeth[æ]

[4 August]

Edmond Mattes phillip Binkes son of WILLIAM BYNKES of WORCESTER Clerk Deceased.
hath put him self an apprentice to Edmond Mattes citizen and
Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day. viz. 4 Augusti.
Anno 37. Elizabeth[æ] ij^s vj^d

18 Augusti

master Coldock. Mathewe Mackrell son of MATHEWE MACKRELL of BARWICK VPON
master. Tw[E]EDE fishmonger Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to
ffraunois Coldock citizen and Stacioner of London for Twelue yeres
from mydsomer Last [24 June 1595] ij^s vj^d

primo Septembris [1595]

Richard Garnet. Bartholomew ffowler son of CUTBERT FFOWLER of A[L]NWICK in
[the] county [of] NORTHUMBERLAND Taylor. hath putt him self an
apprentise to Richard Garnet citizen and Stacioner of London for
Eight yeres from bartilmewtide last past [24 August
1595] ij^s vj^d

hij^{to} die octobris /

Symon waterson / Samuell macham, sonne of THOMAS MACHAM of ASHERBYE DE LA
ZOWCHE in the countye of LEICESTER, y[e]oman, hath putt himself
apprentize to Symon waterson citizen and Stacioner of London for
Tenne yeres from michaelmas last past [29 September
1595] ij^s vj^d

Beniamyn
Segar /
alias nyeolson /

William kempe son of THOMAS KEMPE of BINFORD in the countye of
OXON glover. hath putt himself apprentice to Beniamyne Segar
citizen and Stacioner of London for for Eight yeeres, from michaelmas
last paste. [29 September 1595] ij^s vj^d

vijs die octobris /

Beniamyn Segar *alias* **Nycolson** / **William fford** son of **ROBERTE FFORD** late of **AUSTON** in the countie of **WARWICK** y[e]oman Deceased. / hathe put himself apprentize to the said **Beniamyn Segar**, for Seaven yeres from this Daie. [6 October 1595] ij^a vj^d

Mathewe Selman / **Bartholomewe** Clothier sonne of **BARTHOLOMEWE CLOTHIER** of **FFLAMSTED** in the countie of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman hath putt himself apprentize to **mathewe Selman** citizen and Stacioner of London, for Seven yeres from this daie [6 October 1595] ij^a vj^d

xxix^a die octobris [1595]

William White / **Thomas Normanton** sonne of **HENRYE NORMANTON** of **OKCHAM** in the countie of **RUTLAND** husbandman. hath put himself an apprentize to **william white** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the daie of the date of the Indentures *Datum primo die Octobris 1595* / ij^a vj^d

PROVIDED ALWAIES, and yt is ordered and the said **william white** agreeth that this apprentize at any tyme duringe his apprenticeship shall not be put to learne the arte of printinge

3 nobembris

John hardy. **NATHANAELL WYKINSON** son of **ROBERT WYKINSON** of **WEMPSTED** in the county of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman / hath putt him self an Apprentize to **John hardy** citizen and Stacioner of London from michaelmas last [29 September 1595] for Eight yeres ij^a vj^d

Raffe blore **JOHN LAWRENCE** son of **THOMAS LAWRENCE** of **LAMBERTH** in the county of **SURREY** gent hath put him self an apprentize to **Raffe blore** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last [1 November 1595] ij^a vj^d

This apprentice is discharged from his master to serve out of this Company, 7 Junij 1596.

38 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***primo die Decembris**

John Rogers William Thorne son of EDWARD THORNE of SYSAM in the county of NORTHAMPTON gent. hath put him self an apprentice to **John Rogers** citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of nyne yeres from th[e] anunciacion of our lady next [25 March 1596] . . . ij^a vj^a

viij^o die Decembris [1595]

Symon waterson / Thomas porter son of JOHN PORTER citizen and Stacioner of London hath put himself apprentice to **Symon waterson** citizen and Stacioner of London for Tenne yeres from Christmas nexte [25 December 1595] ij^a vj^a

19 Januarij [1596]

William newton John Baker son of THOMAS BAKER Late of the parishe of SAINT ANDREW in the City of WORCESTER weaver deceased hath put him self an Apprentice to **william newton** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Daye [19 January 1596] . . . ij^a vj^a

Adam Islip. George walters son of GEORGE WALTERS of HALSTON in the county of SALOP y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **Adam Islip** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1595] . . . ij^a vj^a

Master watkins Robert Bradshawe son of Thomas Bradshaw of CAMBRIDGE in the county of CAMBRIDGE stacioner hath put him self an apprentice to **Richard watkins** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [19 January 1596] ij^a vj^a
[Thomas Bradshaw was made free on the 6th July 1570, see L. 446.]

9 Februarij

Mary Campe. Robert fosse son of JOHN FOSSE of BYSSHOPES ICHINGTON in the county of WARRWICK Carpinter, hath put him self an apprentice to **mary campe** widowe Late wife of William Campe late citizen and Stacioner of London deceased for Eight yeres from th[e] anunciacion of our lady next [25 March] 1596 ij^a vj^a

38 Elizabeth[æ]

9 februaris

- Edward Blunt** Mathew Cook son of Tobby Cooke Citizen and Stacioner of LONDON / hath putt hym self an Apprentise to Edward Blunt citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from Christmas Last [25 December 1595] ij^s vj^d.
- Adam Mytton** Hughe Higley late Apprentise to Richard Webber late citizen and Stacioner of London Deceased ys by assent of mystres webber, putt ouer vnto Adam mytton Citizen and Stacioner of London, to serue the residue of his terme of apprenticeship with the said Adam mytton [9 February 1596] v^s for this, and his first entrance to be prentise /
- JAMES WALKER** Arthur Tompson late also Apprentise vnto the said Richard webber, haberdasher is in lyke sort by mistres webbers Consent putt ouer to JAMES WALKER citizen and haberdasher of London to serue out the Residue of his apprenticeship with him and to be made free of this Company [9 February 1596] ij^s vj^d
- [See p. 183.]
- William kinge.** Nicholas Oakes son of JOHN OAKES Citizen and horner of LONDON hath put him self an Apprentise to william kinge Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Christmas Last our Lady day next [25 March 1596] ij^s vj^d ~~Debet pro Indentura.~~
- Altered thus by
authority of a
Court holden 26
marcis [1596]

17 februaris [1596]

- Stephen peole** Receved of him for the presentment of William James [17 February 1596] ij^s vj^d
- [W. James was made free on this day, see p. 716.]

primo Martis

- Mathew lownes** William fowler son of CUTBERT FFWOWER of A[L]NWYCKE in ye county of CUMBERLAND Tailor hathe putt hym self an Apprentise to mathew Lownes citizen and Stacioner of London for Tenne yeres from th[e]anunciacion of our Lady next [25 March 1596] ij^s vj^d
- A TRANSCRIPT &C. 14 II. 209

26 marcij

Master Watkins **Richard Watkins** son of **JOHN WATKINS** of **BOSBURY** in [the] county [of] **HEREFORD** y[e]oman, hath put him self an apprentice to **Richard Watkins** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day viz. 26 *Marcij* 1596 ij^a vj^d

5 aprilis [1596]

Jo[a]ne broome **John Croker** son of **THOMAS CROKER** of **STANBRIDGE** in the county of **BEDFORD** y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **Jo[a]ne bro[o]me** late wife of **william bro[o]me** late citizen and Stacioner of London deceased for Eight yeres from our Lady Day last past [5 April 1596] ij^a vj^d

Robert becket **Nathanaell white** son of **MATHUE WHITE** of **GATESIDE** in the **BISSHOPRIK OF DURHAM** gent hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **Robert becket** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [5 April 1596] ij^a vj^d

Adam Mytton **John wood** son of **THOMAS WOOD** of **Cor[o]N** in the county of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **Adam Mytton** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from the feast of ye birth of our Lord Last past [25 December 1595] ij^a vj^d

29 aprilis

~~**Mathew Lownes**~~ ~~**JOHN SHERMAN**~~ son of ~~**NICHOLAS SHERMAN**~~ of ~~**CONGERTON**~~ in [the] county [of] ~~**C[H]EST[E]R**~~ Tailor *defunctus*. hath put him self an apprentice to ~~**Mathew Lownes**~~ citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from our Lady Day Last past [25 March 1596] ij^a vj^d

6 maij

Thomas purfoot **William Gaye** son of **JOHN GAYE** of **BATHE EASTON** in [the] county [of] **SOMERSET** y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **Thomas purfoot** th[e]elder citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [6 May 1596] ij^a vj^d

william Jones **Isack Enderby** son of **WALTER ENDERBIGH** of **NUNNE EATON** in [the] county [of] **WARWICK** Clerk hath put him self an apprentice to **william Jones** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from our lady Day Last past [25 March 1596] ij^a vj^d

17 *maif*

John Tisdale John harware son of WILLIAM HARWARE of STOKE in [the] county [of] WARWICK gent hath put hym self an apprentice to John Tisdale Citizen and Staconer of London for terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainct John baptist next [24 June 1596] ij^a vj^d

7 *Bunif*

Sampson Clerk Thomas George son of THOMAS GEORGE of GRINDON in the county of WARWICK husbandman hath put him self an Apprentice to Sampson Clerk citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from our lady day last past [25 March 1596] ij^a vj^d

Sampson Clerk. william Jackson son of RICHARD JACKSON of VPTON VPPON SEVERNE in the county of WORCESTER bu[t]cher, hath put him self an apprentice to Sampson Clerke citizen and Stacioner of London for Eleven yeres from whitsontide last [30 May 1596] ij^a vj^d

YT IS ORDERED that these twoo apprentices alowed to Sampson clerk shall not be putt to pryntinge bookeselling or any faculty perteynynge to the Art of Stationers /

George Allen Thomas ffips son of EDWARD FFIPS late of SAINT MARTINS IN THE FEILDES in ye county of MIDDLESEX Taylor deceased. hath put him self an Apprentice to George Allen citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of Seven yeres from this Daye [7 June 1596] ij^a vj^d

25 *Bunif* [1596]

Gabriell Symyson Robert Standley son of ROBERT STANDLEY of KYSWICK in the county of COMBERLAND Cutler hath put him self an Apprentice to Gabriell Symyson citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1596] ij^a vj^d

John ~~hodgettes~~. ~~WILLIAM CROWES son of THOMAS CLOWES of STAFFORD in the county of STAFFORD capper hath put him self an Apprentice to John ~~hodgettes~~ Citizen and Stacioner of London for Nyne yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1596] ij^a vj^d~~

This apprentice is gone from his master and clerely Discharged of his service by the testimonie of John ~~hodgettes~~ and THOMAS TONKES of Clements Inne gent. 5 *decembris* 1598. 41 *Regin[a]*

Thomas Tomkes. John Hodgettes

5th *Julij* [1596]

Richard Collins **John** heathcot son of THOMAS HEATHCOT of CHESTERFEILD in the county of DERBYE Inholder. Doth putt hym self an Apprentise to **Richard Collins** Citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof viz 24 *Junij* 1596 Anno 38 *Regin*[a]*e Elizabeth*[æ] ij^a vj^d

~~**Walter Dight**~~ ~~ROBERT RUTTE~~ son of ~~HENRY RUTTE~~ of ~~DANBIGH~~ in the county of ~~DENBIGH~~ gent. hath put him self an Apprentise to ~~walter Dight~~ citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from ~~Midsomer last~~ [24 June 1596] ij^a vj^d

~~This prentise is gone awaie and neuer to be made free / /~~

**Master Harrison th[e]lder master
Master Stirrop } Wardens—
Master Dawson }** 8 Julij [1596]

2 August[1]

Wydowe Hollins Mathewe Costerdine her apprentice for terme of certen yeres
enduringe is putt ouer by consent of his seid mistres to serue the
ffrauncis Godlif. Residue of the seid terme with ffrancis Godlif citizen and Stacioner
[See p. 172.] of London [2 August 1596] ij^s vj^d

9 Augusti

William James Samuell Burd son of WILLIAM BURD of CHESTERTON in the county of
CAMBRIDGE y[e]oman deceased hath put hym self an apprentice
vnto william James citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres
from Mydsomer last past [24 June 1596] ij^s vj^d

6 Septembris

William Leeks Edmond Andrewe son of EDWARD ANDREWE of STEVENAGE in the
county of HERTFORD Carpinter hath put him self an apprentice to
william leeks Citizen and Stacioner of London for terme of nyne
yeres from Mydsomer Last past [24 June 1596] ij^s vj^d

martin Ensor Richard Throp son of THOMAS THROP of BARNET in the county of
MIDDLESEX Inholder, hath putt him self an Apprentice to martin
Ensor Citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the
day of the Date of these presentes viz 24^{to} Augusti 1596 ij^s vj^d

John a lee Receved of John a lee for his presentment [6 September
1596] ij^s vj^d
[John a Lee was admitted to the freedom on the 5th October following, see p. 717.]

29 octobris [1596]

Richard Jones. Richard Lambe son of RICHARD LAMBE of OXON [i. e. OXFORD] in the
county of OXON Taylor. hath putt him self an Apprentice to Richard
Jones citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from the feast
of Sainet bartholome[w] th[e]apostle Last Past [24 August
1596] ij^s vj^d

8 nobembris

- peter Short** Richard Stretton son of JOHN STRETTON of BUCKLAND in [the] county [of] BERK[s] y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **peter Short** Citizen [and] Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of Sainet Luke the Evangelist last past [18 October 1596] ij^s vj^d
- John Rogers** **paul** Dorle son of EDWARD DORLE of SYSAM in the county of NORTHAMPTON gent hath put him self an apprentice to **John Rogers** citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1596] ij^s vj^d
- John Rogers.** **John Armeston** son of PIERS ARMESTON of THORNTON in [the] county [of] LEICESTER y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **John Rogers** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord next [25 December 1596] ij^s vj^d

6. Decembris [1596]

- Jo[ane] orwyn** **John vagham** son of EDWARD VAGHAM of FFORD in the county of SALOP y[e]oman deceased / hath put him self an apprentice to **J[ane] Orwyn** of the city of London widowe Late wife of **Thomas Orwin** late citizen and Stacioner of London deceased for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [6 December 1596] ij^s vj^d
- Gabriell Sympson** **John Coneseyl** son of william Coneseyl of MARKET DEPINGE in the county of LINCOLN Clerke hath putt hym self apprentice to **Gabriell Sympson** Citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the xxth Day of october in the Seven and Thurtieth yere of her maiesties Reign 1595 ij^s vj^d
- Valentine Syme** **Richard Cowper** son of THOMAS COWPER of BELY in the countye of DERBY y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentice to **Valentine Syme** Citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Day of the Date hereof [? March 1594] ij^s vj^d

marche 1594

20^o Die Decembris. /. [1596]

Master Harrison Clement Clement master Harrison's late apprentice havinge Diverse
 master
 Richard Serger. yeares yet to serve is put over by the consente of his said master
 to serve the said Richard Serger for Three yeares and a halfe from
 this Daye and his said late master is contented to Remitt Twoo
 yeares of the terme of Tenne yeares that he was bounde by Indenture
 to serve him as appeareth in this booke the xxvjth Daye of June
 [See p. 181.] 1592 in the xxxiiijth yeare of the maiesties Reigne [20 December
 1596] ij^a vj^a

17 Januarij [1597]

John Thomas Thomas wynter sonne of JOHN WYNTER of BOWGHTON MAGNA in the
 county of LEICESTER husbandman hathe putt him self an apprentice
 to John Thomas citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of
 Seven yeres from the day of the date of these Indentures beinge
 25 Decembris 1596 39 Elizabeth[æ] ij^a vj^a

John hardy Thomas Rickman sonne of ROBERT RICKMAN of WYNBOURNE
 MYGHT in [the] county [of] DORSET Clerk hath put him self an
 apprentice to John hardy citizen and Staconer of London for viij yeres
 from the birth of our lord Last past [25 December 1596] ij^a vj^a

7^{mo} Februarij

Robert Robinson. Lyonell Snodon son of CUTHBERT SNODON of EYSEBY in [the] county
 [of] EBOR [i.e. YORK] y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentice to
 Robert Robinson citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres
 from this daye [7 February 1597] ij^a vj^a

Nathanaell feild Nathanaell feild son of JOHN FFEILD Late of LONDON Clerk deceased
 Raff Jackson. hath put him self apprentice to Raff Jackson Citizen and Staconer
 of London for Eight yeres from michaelmas Last past. [29
 September 1596] ij^a vj^a

39 Elizabeth[æ]

7 marcij

John wolf

Peter Pullyard son of GEORGE PULLYARD of EAST SMYTHFELD in the county of MIDDLESEX Cordwainer hath putt him self an Apprentise to John wolf citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this day. [7 March 1597] . . . [no sum stated]

IT IS ORDERED and John wolf promiseth that this apprentice shall not be trayned in printinge nor any thing els pertheyning to ye Staconers mystery.

24th marcij

~~Nicholas Linge~~
putt away for
vnt ruth and mys-
behavior and
neuer to be made
free. Done by
Order of court
7 Junij 1602.

~~JOHN CHEST son of RICHARD CHEST of KENTLANDES parishe in the county of HEREFORD husbandman, hath putt him self an Apprentise to Nicholas Linge citizen and Staconer of London for Tenne yeres from the feast of the purificacon of our lady Last [2 February 1597] ij^a vj^d~~

[See p. 282.]

4 aprilis

Master Conneway Thomas Standon son of GEORGE STANDON of CHINKEFELD in the county of ESSEX y[e]oman deceased hath put him self an apprentice to henry Conneway citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the Date hereof viz. 25th marcij 1597 Anno 39 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] ij^a vj^d

18 Aprilis [1597]

James Robertes

[See p. 199.]

Peter Roswell sonne of PETER RVSWELL late of STOWE in the Countie of HUNTINGDON y[e]oman deceased late apprentize to Robert Bales is put over vnto James Robertes to serue out the rest of his tyme with him [18 April 1597] ij^a vj^d

2 maij

henry yonge

William palmer sonne of WILLIAM PALMER of DOWBRIDGE in the county of DERBY y[e]oman / hathe putt him self an apprentice to henry yonge citizen and stacioner of London for vij yeres from our Lady Daye 1597. 39 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] whiche is the Date of th[e]indentures [25 March 1597] ij^a vj^d

h[is]to die Bunt[is] [1597]

John Wyndet./. **Thomas Street** late apprentice to **Thomas Scarlet** is put over vnto **John Wyndet** Citizen and Staconer of London to serue out the rest of his tyme with him, which he shoulde haue served with his said last master as appeareth before in this booke the Sixte of September 1591 and in the 33th yeare of her maiesties Reigne [6 June 1597] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 176.]

John Wyndet **William Bealy** sonne of **WILLIAM BEALY** of **ALDERNAS** in the Countie of **STAFFORD** was admitted to serue and dwell with the said **John Wyndet** accordinge to an Indenture shewed at this Courte bearinge Date the vijth of September in the xxxvjth yeare of her maiesties Reigne wherein he is bounde to serue the said **John Wyndet** for vij yeares from the date of the same Indenture [7 September 1594] ij^a vj^d

John wyndet **William Wright** sonne of **WILLIAM WRIGHT** of **MISTERTON** in the Countye of **NOTTINGHAM** y[e]oman Deceased is likewise alowed vnto the said **John Wyndet** to serue out his tyme accordinge to an Indenture likewise shewed heere whereby he is bounde to serue him Nyne yeares from the feaste of Saint michaell the Archangell last past before the Date of the said Indenture which Indenture beareth Date the Eight Daye of October now last past [1596] ij^a vj^d

Robert Robin-
son./. **Henry Bell** sonne of **FRAUNCIS BELL** late apprentice to **Abell Jeffes** as appeareth before in this booke the Second daye of December 1594 is put over unto **Robert Robinson** Citizen and Staconer of London to serue out the residue of his tyme with him [6 June 1597] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 199.]

Anno Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] XXXIX^o./.

25 Die Junij

William Houghton. John Browne sonne of RICHARD BROWNE of the towne of NORTHAMPTON mercer putteth him selfe apprentize to William Houghton Citizen and Staconer of London for viij yeares from this daye [25 June 1597] ij^a vj^d

ffiftē Die Julij [1597]

Jane yardley Stephan Everest sonne of GEORGE EVEREST of BARKINGE in the Countie of ESSEX y[e]oman putteth himself apprentize vnto Jane yardley wydowe late wyfe of Richard yardley late citizen and Staconer of London for viij yeares from midsummer last [24 June 1597] ij^a vj^d

William Holme John Garret sonne of THOMAS GARRET of CHESTER in the countie of CHESTER y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentize vnto william holme citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from the Day of the Date of th[e]indentures being Dated 8 Junij hoc Anno [1597] ij^a vj^d

SUMMA TOTALLIS ISTIUS ANNI —————

master Cawood master
master Styrrupp } wardens. / .
master man

11^o die Julij

master Warden
Styrrupp /
Gonne from his
master for
misdemeanour
and neuer to
be made free

GEORGE BLAYCKLOCKE sonne of HENRY BLAYCKLOCKE of MORPETH
in the Countie of NORTHUMBERLAND Chapman putteth himselfe
apprentize vnto master Warden Styrrupp Citizen and Staconer of
London on Eight yeares from Sainct James tyde nexte [25 July
1597] ij^a vj^d

xxj^o die Julij

Henry Carre

Nathanaell Fosborough sonne of RAPHE FOSBOROUGH late of
CRANFORD in the Countie of NORTHAMPTON Clerk deceased putteth
himselfe apprentize to Henrye Carre Citizen and Staconer of London
for Eight yeares from Sainct James tyde nexte [25 July
1597] ij^a vj^d

Receaved of the said Henrye Carre for the presentment of William
Lugger his late apprentize which was this day made free and never
presented. [21 July 1597] ij^a vj^d
[W. Lugger was made free on this day, see p. 719.]

1 Augusti [1597]

Mathew lownes /
Gone from his
Master and
neuer to be
made free

HUMFREY SMALWOOD son of ROGER SMALWOOD of NORTH RODE in
the county of CHESTER husbandman deceased hath put him self an
apprentise to Mathew lownes citizen and Staconer of London for
Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord last past.
[25 December 1596] ij^a vj^d

William Tym

Richard Walter son of JOHN WALTER of ADDLESTROP in the county
of GLO[U]CESTER, husbandman hath putt him self an Apprentise to
William Tym citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from
our Lady day Last [25 March 1597] ij^a vj^d

William Cox.

Receaved of William Cox for his presentment having serued out his
yeres of apprenticeship before he was presented [1 August
1597] ij^a vj^d
[W. Cox was made free on this day, see p. 719.]

39 *Regin[a]e*5 *Septembris*

William Mattes **John harley** son of **WILLIAM HARLEY** of **LAVERLY** in the county of **SALOP** tailor hath putt him self an Apprentise to **William Mattes** citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from the Day of the Date hereof viz. 5^{to} *Septembris*. 1597 39 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]* ij^a vj^d

3 *Octobris* [1597]

Master William Cooke /. **Henry Cooke** son of **WILLIAM COOKE** Citizen and Staconer of **LONDON** hath put him self an apprentice vnto the said **William Cooke** for ye terme of Seven yeres from this Day [3 October 1597]. ij^a vj^d

William Spynk **Roberte Clarke** sonne of **JOHN CLARKE** of the parishe of **SAINT GILES IN THE FEILD** in the County of **MIDDLESEX** Clerk hath put him self an Apprentise vnto **William Spynk** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct michael the Archangell last paste [29 September 1597] ij^a vj^d

Walter Dight **Thomas lougher** Sonne of **WALTER LOUGHER** of **LONGE MARSTON** in the county of **YORK** Clerk deceased hath putt him self an Apprentise to **walter Dight** Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael the archangell Last past [29 September 1597] ij^a vj^d

Edward Griffin. **William Downham** son of **JOHN DOWNHAM** of **ROMFORD** in the County of **ESSEX** y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to **Edward Griffin** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael th[e] archangell Last [29 September 1597] ij^a vj^d

39 *Regin[a]e*

3 octobris

John Standishe Edmond yate son of THOMAS YATE Late of WESTON in the county of GLOUCESTER y[e]oman deceased, hath put him self an Apprentise to John Standishe citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from the anunciacion of our lady Last [25 March] 1597 ij^s vj^d

29 octobris

[Francis Adams] Receaved for the severall presentmentes of Edward Lyttle and John
[Edward Aggas] Smythe who were not presented till this Day havinge served out
[See pp. 719 and their prentiships Edward Lyttle was prentise to francis Adams and
720.] John Smith to Edward Aggas [29 October 1597] . . . v^d

James Starmer mathewe mathie son of EDWARD MATHIE late of GREAT MARLOWE in the county of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman deceased hath putt him an apprentice vnto James Starmer citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this day [29 October 1597] ij^s vj^d

Henry Wall. Michaell Jourden son of JOHN JOURDEN of WESTMYLL in the county of HERTFORD husbandman hathe putt him self an apprentice to henry wall citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct Michaell th[e]archangell last past [29 September 1597] ij^s vj^d

7 nobember [1597]

master newberie william welche sonne of WILLIAM WELCHE of PRESTON ON THE HILL in the county of NORTHAMPTON husbandman. hathe putt him self an Apprentise vnto master Raffe newberie citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this Day of the Date hereof [7 November 1597] ij^s vj^d

John Browne John Johnson sonne of JOHN JOHNSON late of TAUNTON in the county of SOMERSET pewterer deceased hath put him self an Apprentise to John Browne citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from the feast of the Birth of our lord next [25 December 1597] ij^s vj^d

15 nobembris

Thomas Dawson
Junior

Receaved of him for the presentment of christofer Dawson his
apprentise who hath served out his apprenticeship without
presentment [15 November 1597] ij^s vj^d
[G. Dawson was made free on the 14th November 1597, see p. 720.]

Edmond Mattes.

John hurley Late apprentice to william mattes deceased is putt ouer
vnto Edmonde Mattes to serue out the Residue of his terme of
apprentishipp / with the said Edmond Mattes. Exceptinge so muche of
the seid terme as the said william Mattes hathe Remitted vnto the
seid John hurley by his last will and testament [15 November
1597] ij^s vj^d

xxj^o nobembris [1597]

John wolfe

Thomas Dixon sonne of ANDREWE DIXON of HOLMES PADAMORE in
the countie of YORKE myller: hath putt him self an apprentize to
John wolf Stacioner for the terme of Eight yeeres from the feast
of the natyvitie of Sainet John Baptiste last paste [24 June
1597] ij^s vj^d

vto Die Decembris./.

William Jagger

Thomas Cotes sonne of THOMAS COTES of BROTHERTON in the Countie
of YORKE Taylour hathe put himself an apprentize vnto William
Jagger Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeares from
Christmas nexte [25 December 1597] ij^s vj^d

John Smyththick
gone awaie and
neuer to be made
free /

~~EVAN EDWARDES, sonne of EDWARD DAVIES late of DRYTHER in the
countie of MONTGOMERY Cen [A gen for gentleman] deceased hathe
put himself apprentize vnto John Smyththick Citizen and Staconer
of London for Eight yeares from Christmas next [25 December
1597] ij^s vj^d~~

6^{tu} Die Decembris [1597]

master warden
Stirrop./ **John Beeche** sonne of **FRAUNCIS BEECHE** late of **BORAM WOOD** in the parishe of **ILSTRE** in the Countie of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman deceased hathe put him self apprentize to master **Warden Stytropp** Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeares from Christmas nexte [25 December 1597] ij^a vj^d

master Warden
man **Eusebins Brooke** sonne of **ARTHURE BROOKE** of **GREATE OAKELEY** in the Countie of **NORTHAMPTON** gent hathe put himself apprentize to master **Warden man** Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeares from Christmas nexte [25 December 1597] ij^a vj^d

16 Januarij [1598]

Edward Aggas **George Askam** son of **ROBERT ASKAM** Late of **COLTHROP** in ye county of **YORK** gent deceased. hathe put him self an apprentise to **Edward Aggas** citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from Christmas last [25 December 1597] ij^a vj^d

Richard Collins. **Thomas Smythe** son of **JOHN SMYTHE** of **CHURCHLAWFORD** in the county of **WARWICK** y[e]oman hathe putt him self an Apprentise to **Richard Collins** citizen and Staconer of London for Ten yeres from Pentecost Last [15 May 1597] ij^a vj^d

Master Bynshop. **Richard Raynoldes** son of **ROBERT RAYNOLDES** Late of **LUDLOWE** in the county of **SALOP** weaver Deceased. hath putt him self an Apprentise to master **George Bynshop** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the xxvth Day of December 1597. 40 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d

23 *Januarij*6 *februarij*

John Busbye

Arthur Williams sonne of MORGAN WILLIAMS of SWARFORD in the county of OXON clerk hath put him self an apprentice vnto John Busbye citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feaste of the purificacon of our ladye Laste paste [2 February 1598] ij^a vj^d

~~xiij februarij~~~~Henry Tomes /~~

This Apprentise is discharged from his maister his Indenture Cancelled and he bound prentise to ROBERT PAGE in the goldsmithes companie and neuer to be made free of this Companye

~~WILLIAM KYNGE sonne of LEONARD KYNGE late of LONDON plumber deceased apprentice to Henry Tomes citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the Daye of the Date which is xij^e februarij [1598] Anno pr[a]edicto. / ij^a vj^d~~

6 *marci* [1598]

henry hooke

Richard Eaton son of JOHN EATON of LEWESHAM in the county of KENT y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to henry hooke citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Day [6 March 1598] ij^a vj^d

Thomas East

John wyborowe son of THOMAS WYBOROWE of BARLESHAM in the county of CAMBRIDGE y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to Thomas East citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Day [6 March 1598] ij^a vj^d

Helen Ward.

George ward son of John warde Late of HEREFORD in the county of HEREFORD upholster[er] deceased hath putt him self an apprentice vnto helen ward of London widowe late wife of Roger ward late citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this day [6 March 1598] ij^a vj^d

This apprentice must serve all his tyme with Benjamin Sympson, and be put only to the ffounders Art

[Therefore Benjamin Sympson was a type-founder.]

40 *Regin[a]e*

Master Binge Thomas Gunston son of RICHARD GUNSTON of WASTELL in the county of CUMBERLAND husbandman hath putt him self an Apprentise vnto Isack Binge citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yerres from the day of the Date of th[e]indentures which is. 8. *Decembris* [1597] *Anno 40 Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d

This apprentise is to serue his tyme with John Symmons. and to be no preiudice to master Binge for his own number of apprentises

3 *Aprilis*

John atkinson John norton son of MARK NORTON citizen and grocer of LONDON hath putt him self an apprentise to John Atkinson citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yerres from this Daie [3 April 1598] ij^a vj^d

24 *Aprilis* /

Richard Midlinge George Tanfeild son of JOHN TANFEILD of the city of YORKE miller Deceased. hath putt him self an apprentise vnto Richard Midlinge citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yerres from this day of the date hereof [24 April 1598] ij^a vj^d

rij^a *Junij* 1598

Cuthberte Burby. John adkyns sonne of WILLIAM ADKYNs of BALDOCKE in the Countye of HERTFORD y[e]oman, hath putt him self an apprentize to Cuthbert Burby Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeeres from Th[e]ascention of our lord last [25 May 1598] ij^a vj^d

MEMORANDUM that the said Cuthbert Burbye hath promised never to putt this apprentise to the Stacioners trade nor printinge /

*Anno 40^{mo} Elizabeth[æ]***xijth Junij [1598]**

John Smythick, **William White** sonne of **WILLIAM WHITE** late of **GOODERIDGE** in the Countye of **HEREFORD** y[e]oman Deceased, hath putt him self an apprentize to **John Smythick** citizen and Stacioner of London, for the terme of nyne yeeres, from the feaste of the Anunciacion of our lady last paste [25 March 1598] . . . ij^a vj^d

master norton / **William Barrett** sonne of **THOMAS BARRETT** of **LOWETH** in the Countie of **LYNOLNE** y[e]oman, hath putt him self an apprentize to **Bonham norton** Citizen and Staconer of London / for the terme of Eight yeres from the feaste of the birth of our lord god last paste [25 December 1597] . . . ij^a vj^d

John Harrison Junior. / **John Holland** sonne of **ROBERT HOLLAND** late of **SHEFFIELD** in the Countye of **YORKE** Clerke Deceased / hath putt him self an apprentize to **John Harrison** the yo[u]nger Citizen and Stacioner of London, for the terme of Seaven yeeres from the daie of the date of th[e]indenture which is 4th Junij 1598 . . . ij^a vj^d

Johane Orwyn / **Roberte Sogborne** sonne of **WILLIAM SOGBORNE** late of **ROWELL** in the Countye of **NORTHAMPTON** Taylor deceased, hath putt himself an apprentize to **Johane orwyn** widowe late wife of **Thomas Orwyn** late Citizen and Stacioner of London deceased for the terme of Seaven yeres from the feast of the natyvitie of Sainct John Baptiste nexte [24 June 1598] . . . ij^a vj^d

Thomas myllington // **william Rocke** sonne of **WILLIAM ROCKE** of **ENVYLL** in the Countye of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hath putt himself an apprentize to **Thomas myllington** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seaven yeeres from this present xijth of June 1598 . . . ij^a vj^d

Anno 40^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xiij^o die Junij 1598

~~Raphe Blower / Thomas Channler sonne of JOHN CHAUNLER of KYNGTON in the
7 Junij 1600 countie of WARWICK laborer, hath putt him self an apprentize to
Raphe Blower Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of
affirmeth this Tenne yeeres from the feaste of the natyvitie of Sainet John Baptiste
apprentize to be Dead. And ther- nexte [24 June 1598] ij^a vj^d
fore was alowed another~~

26 Junij

master windet Richard Baynoldes apprentise to master George Bysshop citizen and
stacioner of London / is by consent of his seid master putt ouer
to John windet citizen and Stacioner of London, to serue out the
residue of the terme of his apprenticeship with the said John windet
which is for Seven yeres from the 25 of December 1597.
40 Regin[a]e ij^a vj^d

Raffe Jackson Robert ffulsham sonne of WILLIAM FFULSHAM late of HORNECASTLE
in the county of LINCOLN y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt him
self an apprentice vnto Raffe Jackson citizen and Staconer of London
for the terme of Eight yeres from mydsommer last [24 June]
1598 ij^a vj^d

william parry John hancock son of WILLIAM HANCOCKE of PLYMMOUTH in the county
of DEVON Taylor deceased hath put him self an apprentise to
william Parry citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of
Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof being 25 marcij 1598.
40 Regin[a]e ij^a vj^d

Eleazar Edgar John Edgar son [of] MARKE EDGAR of DOLSTON in the countie
ffor 8 yeres from of CUMBERLAND Clerk deceased hathe putt him self an apprentise
midsomer 1598. to Eleazar Edgar citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres
40 Regin[a]e from midsomer Last [24 June 1598] ij^a vj^d

master John Abraham howe son of William howe citizen and Stacioner of LONDON
norton hath putt him self an apprentise to John norton citizen and Stacioner
of London for nyne yeres from Christmas Last [25 December]
1597. 40 Regin[a]e ij^a vj^d

/ 3 / Julij [1598]

William ffayr-
brand

John Skelton son of JOHN SKELTON of HIGHE OFFLEY in the County
of STAFFORD Clerk. hath putt him self an apprentice vnto william
ffayrbrand Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven
yeres from the xxviijth of June 1598. which is to be the Date of
th[e]indentures ij^o vj^a

Anno 40^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

master [R.] Newbery master. /
 master [H.] Bynge } wardens /
 master [W.] Ponsonbye }

Ultimo die Julij

Henrye Wall
 Gone away
 and neuer to
 be free.

GEORGE ELLIS sonne of GEORGE ELLIS of LONDON Cutler hath put himself an apprentize to Henry wall Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeeres from the feaste of the natyvitie of Sainct John Baptiste laste paste [24 June 1598] . . . ij^a vj^a

Henrye yonge

Thomas Beste sonne of JOHN BESTE late Citizen and Baker of LONDON deceased hath putt himself an apprentize to Henrye yonge citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eighte yeeres from the feaste of the natyvitie of Sainct John Baptiste laste paste [24 July 1598] ij^a vj^a

4^{to} Septembris [1598]

Andrewe wise

ffrauncis ffalkener sonne of THOMAS FFALKENER late of STANTON HARCOURT in ye countye of OXON y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt him self an apprentise vnto Andrewe wise citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yerres from mydsomer Laste [24 June 1598] ij^a vj^a

John herber

James haydon sonne of RICHARD HAYDON of STAPLEFORD ABBOT in the Countie of Essex y[e]oman hathe putt him self an apprentice to John herber citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yerres from this Daye [4 September 1598] ij^a vj^a

Raffe howell

Randall Bearkes sonne of ANDREWE BEARKES of APPEDELL HALL in the county of STAFFORD y[e]oman hathe putt him self an apprentise to Rafe howell citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yerres from michaelmas next [29 September 1598] ij^a vj^a

4 Septembris

Master Man. **Joseph Bagfet** son of **JOHN BAGFET** of **GILFORD** in the County of **SURREY** Chandelor hath putt him self an Apprentise to **Thomas man** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Daye [4 September 1598] **ij^a vj^d**

2 octobris [1598]

master watkins **Thomas watkins** son of **JOHN WATKINS** of **BOSBURY** in the county of **HEREFORD** butcher Hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto master **Richard Watkins** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael Last past [29 September 1598] **ij^a vj^d**

Mathewe Lownes/ **Richard moore** son of **ANTHONY MOORE** Late of **APPLEBY** in the countye of **WESTMORZLAND** Taylor Deceased. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **mathue Lownes** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres and one Quarter of a yere from the feast of Sainct Michael Last past [29 September 1598] **ij^a vj^d**

master norton **Henry ffetherston** son of **CUTBERT FFETHERSTON** of **CHANCERY LANE** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** gent, hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Bonham norton** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael last past [29 September 1598] **ij^a vj^d**

Richard feild. **John Hanson** sonne of **RICHARD HANSON** of **MUSKHAM** in the county of **NOTTINGHAM** y[e]oman, hath putt him self an apprentice to **Richard feild** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Michaelmas Last paste [29 September 1598] **ij^a vj^d**

40 [et 41] *Regin[a]e*

18 Octobris

master Binge
warden

Henry Dampont son of WILLIAM DAMPORT of the parishe of
TWEIDEMOUTH in the countie of NORTHUMBERLAND y[e]oman / hath
putt him self an Apprentise to Isack Binge Citizen and Stacioner of
London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the Date hereof
whiche is 29 *Septembris* 1598 *Anno* 40 *Regin[a]e* . . . ij^a vj^d

30 Octobris

Robert Dexter

Michaell Baker son of PHILLIP BAKER of CLISTON in the countie of
BEDFORD y[e]oman hathe putt him self an Apprentice to Robert
Dexter Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres
from the feast of Sainct Michaell the Archangell Last paste [29
September 1598] ij^a vj^d

6 novembris [1598]

Thomas Stirrop.

Arthure Collins son of Richard Collins Citizen and Stacioner of
LONDON hathe putt him self an apprentise to Thomas Stirrop
Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from
the Daie of the Date hereof [6 November 1598] ij^a vj^d

5 Decembris

Master Bishop.

Thomas bust son of JOHN BUST of PENSHURST in the county of KENT
clerk. hath putt hym self an apprentise vnto master George
Byssshop citizen and Stacioner of London for Tenne yeres from the
feast of Andrewe th[e]apostle Last past [30 November
1598] ij^a vj^d

John hodgett

Leonard Becket son of WILLIAM BECKET of WEDDESFEILD in the
parish of WOLVERHAMPTON in [the] county [of] STAFFORD Carpinter
hath putt him self an apprentise to John hodget citizen and Stacioner
of London for Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct James th[e]
apostle [? 25 July 1598] ij^a vj^d

11. Decembris [1598]

John Rogers **Edward Crymbell** son of **ROGER CRYMBELL** of **ROXFELD** in the County of **Essex** gent hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **John Rogers** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from christmas next [25 December 1598] ij^s vj^d

15 Januarij [1599]

William Lownes. **Laurence Marriion** son of **WILLIAM MARRION** of **LONDON** citizen and merchanttaylor. hath putt him self an apprentice to **William Lownes** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres and a quarter from ye birth of our lord Last [25 December 1598] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Chappell
alias hutchens **Richard Hutchens** son of **JOHN HUTCHENS** of **CHANCERY LANE** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** Joynor hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas Chappell alias Hutchens** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Christmas Last past [25 December 1598] ij^s vj^d

Master Watkins **Richard Bonyon** son of **RICHARD BONYON** Late of **HAIES** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman, hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Richard Watkins** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Christmas Last past [25 December 1598] ij^s vj^d

Adam Ward **William Webster** son of **JOHN WEBSTER** of **ROMFORD** in **Essex** bruer hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Adam Ward** citizen and Stacioner of London for Nyne yeres from Christmas Last / [25 December 1598] ij^s vj^d

master hooper **John James** son of **WILLIAM JAMES** of **LAMBETH** in the county of **SURREY** gent hath putt him self an Apprentice to **humfrey hooper** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from Michaelmas Last paste [29 September 1598] ij^s vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

15 *Januarij*

William Holmes
Junior **Edward Thorowgood** son of **THOMAS THOROWGOOD** of **SAFFRON WALDEN** in **ESSEX** breuer hath putt him self an Apprentice vnto **William Holme** citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from Christmas Laste [25 December 1598] ij^a vj^d

17 *Januarij*

William White **Richard Cowper** apprentice to **Richard Jones** citizen and Staconer of **LONDON**, is by consent of his said master and of **Valentine Syms** with whome he hath serued / putt ouer vnto **William White** citizen and Stacioner of London, to serue out the Resydue of the terme of his apprenticeship with the said **William white** [17 January 1599] ij^a vj^d

5 *februarij* [1599]

nicholas linge **John Helme** sonne of **JOHN HELME** Late of **LITTLE SAINT BARTILMEWES NEERE WEST SMYTHFEILD LONDON** Taylor Deceased. hath put him self an apprentice to **Nicholas Linge** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yere[s] from the purificacon of our Lady Last [2 February 1599] ij^a vj^d

John Tisdale **Robert Ranworth** son of **ROBERT RANWORTH** of **DERBIE** in the county of **DERBIE** haberdasher hathe putt him self an Apprentice vnto **John Tisdale** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the annunciacon of our Lady next [25 March] 1599 ij^a vj^d

Edmond Mutton **James Dewe** son of **ROBERT DEWE** of **HUNSOME** in the county of **HEREFORD** gent hath putt him self an apprentice to **Edmond Mutton** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of **Saint Michael** [29 September] 1596. Anno 38 *Regin[a]e Datum ultimo die Januarij* 1596 [i. e. 1597]. Anno 39 *Regin[a]e* master **HENRY BILLINGESLEY** then being Lord maiour **JOHN WATTES** and **RICHARD GODDARD** then Sh[e]rives ij^a vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*6to *marcij*

Emanuel Exoll / **John Beane** sonne of **GEORGE BEANE** of **BYNGLEY** in the countye of **YORK** y[e]oman / hath putt him self An Apprentice vnto **Emanuel Exoll** Citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the Daye of the Date hereof [5 March 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

John Robertes **John Robertes** son of **John Robertes** citizen and Stationer of London. hath putt hym self An Apprentice vnto the said **John Robertes** his father for the terme of Nyne yeres from this present Daye of the Date hereof [5 March 1599] . . . [no sum stated]
[? Entrance never completed. The father appears to have died during this month of March, see below.]

26 *marcij* [1599]

Allan vrryn **Edward Banbery** son of **EDWARD BANBERY** Deceased late of **CRYCK** in the County of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **Allan Orryan** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [26 March 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

Allan Orrian **Robert Elkyns** son of **WILLIAM ELKYNs** of **ROADE** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** fremason hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **Allan Orrian** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [26 March 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d
[A. Orrian was made free on the 16th October 1598, see p. 722.]

2 *aprilis*

Elizabeth Robertes **John Robertes** son of **John Robertes** late citizen and Stacioner of London Deceased. hath putt him self An apprentyse vnto **Elizabeth Robertes** wydowe late Wife vnto the said **John Robert[es]** Late citizen and Stacioner of London Deceased for nyne yeres from this present Day of the Date hereof [2 April 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

16. aprilis

peter Short **Edward Rathbone** son of **RICHARD RATHBONE** of **NORBERYE** in the county of **STAFFORD** gent hathe putt him self an apprentice to **peter Short** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from Easter Last past [8 April 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

7 maij [1599]

Richard Jones **Christofer houldstock** sonne of **CHRISTOFER HOULDSTOCK** late citizen and **Woodmonger** of **LONDON** deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Richard Jones** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the anunciacon for our Lady last past [25 March 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

John Adams. **John Robins** sonne of **THOMAS ROBINS** of **LONGE BUCKLY** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman hathe putt hym self an apprentice vnto **John Adams** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

Henry Wall **Jeremy Awdeley** son of **MATHEWE AWDELEY** of **HYCHEN** in the county of **HERTFORD** maltman hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **henry wall** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from the feast of pentecost next [27 May 1599] . . . ij^s vj^d

Henry Dunne **William Hales** sonne of **WILLIAM HALÈS** of **LAMBITH** in the County of **SURREY** y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **henry Dunne** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [7 May 1599] ij^s vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*7 *mai*

henry Dunne Edward pyn son of THOMAS PYN of LAMBITH in the county of SURREY Glouer. hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **henry Dunne** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from this Daye [7 May 1599] ij^s vj^d

MEMORANDUM that the said **henry Dunne** Dothe promise and yt is ordered / that he shall bringe up these his twoo Apprentises Duringe their termes of Apprentiship, to the art of Musick and not to the Stationers trade or any faculty of this Companye /

henri Dun

Master Robert Barker Edward Morrant son of REIGNOLD MORRANT Late of DACHET in the county of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **Robert Barker** citizen and Stationer of London for nyne yeres from Pentecost next [27 May 1599] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Busshell Thomas hyndley son of JOHN HYNDLEY of NEWTON SOWNEY in the county of DERBY y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **Thomas busshell** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Mydsomer next [24 June 1599] ij^s vj^d

19 *mai* [1599]

Thomas Bradbury William Blagroue son of RICHARD BLAGROUE of CHEVELRY in the county of BERK[s] y[e]oman hathe putt him self apprentice vnto **Thomas Bradbury** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day, viz 19 *mai* 1599. 41 *Regin[a]e* ij^s vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

5 Junij

Edward Romney John heathcot son of THOMAS HEATHCOT of CHESTERFELD in the county of DERBIE Inholder hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **Edward Romney** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof. viz. *vi supra* [5 June 1599] ij^s vj^d

26. Junij [1599]

master John Norton henry holland son of PHILEMON HOLLAND of the Citie of COVENTREE doctor of Phisick hath putt him self an apprentice to **John norton** citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacon of our Lady last past [25 March 1599] ij^s vj^d

primo Julij

maurice powell William Johns son of DAVID JOHNS of the parishe of LLANDEWE in the county of BRECKNOCK y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentise vnto **mauryce Powell** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the natiuitie of Sainct John Baptist last past [24 June 1599] ij^s vj^d

**Master Gawood Master
Master Man
Master Windett } Wardens.**

6 Augusti

Francis Godlif. William probyn son of JOHN PROBYN of RUSSILL in the county of WILT[s] y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to Francis Godlif citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof viz *et supra*. [6 August 1599] ij^a vj^d

William lugger. Abraham hardinge son of RICHARD HARDING of SALOP [i. e. SHREWSBURY] in the county of SALOP clothworker. hath putt him self an apprentice vnto william lugger citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [6 August 1599] ij^a vj^d

Master Dawson Richard Brussehe son of JOHN BRUSSEHE of MARLBOROUGH in the county of WILT[s] slater hath putt hym self an apprentice vnto Thomas Dawson citizen and Stationer of London for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof whiche is 24th Junij 1599 41 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d

Master Woolf. John Barnes late apprentice to master watkins is by consent of master IRONSYDE his administratour put ouer to John wolf citizen and Stacioner of London to serve out the rest of his terme of Apprentiship with the seid John wolff [6 August 1599] ij^a vj^d

13 Augusti [1599]

Henry ley Abraham Cobbe son of THOMAS COBBE late of SA[w]BRIDGEWORTH in the county of HERTFORD Turnour hath putt hym self an apprentice to henry ley citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from the day of the date of th[e]indentures viz 23 Julij anno *supradicto* [1599] ij^a vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

3 *Septembris*

master water-son /// **Richard Bonyon** son of **RICHARD BONYON** of **HAIES** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman / hath putt hym self an Apprentise to **Symon waterson** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres and a half from Mydsomer Last [24 June] 1599 ij^a vj^d

master allen /// **Stephan Record** son of **THOMAS RECORD** of **BYDDENDEN** in the County of **KENT** Clothier deceased hath Putt him self an apprentice to **Georg[e] Allen** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from michaelmas next [29 September] 1599 ij^a vj^d

~~margaret Aldes~~ **JAMES PIGEON** son of **MARTIN PIGEON** Citizen and Clothworker of **LONDON**
[The rest of this cancelled entry is unfinished]

1 *octobris* [1599]

master ponsenby **John Burgesse** son of **THOMAS BURGYS** of **BARNESLEY** in the county of **YORK** Draper. hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **william Ponsenby** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct Michael the archangell Last past [29 September 1599] ij^a vj^d

John Standishe **Robert meade** son of **THOMAS MEADE** of **WESTON** in the county of **SOMERSETT** husbandman hath put him self an Apprentice to **John Standishe** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1599] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Jones **Robert mountford** son of **JOHN MOUNTFORD** of **LONDON** citizen and bowyer deceased. hath putt him self an Apprentice to **Thomas Jones** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from michaelmas last past [29 September 1599] ij^a vj^d

John Bathoe **John Clerke** son of **THOMAS CLERK** of **MARLBOROUGH** in the county of **WILT[s]** Clerk hath putt him self an Apprentice to **John Bathoe** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from Michaelmas Last past [29 September 1599] ij^a vj^d

41 *Regin[a]e*

1 octobris

Robert Roswell **Roger manfeild** son of **ROGER MANFEILD** of **SHERBOURNE** in the county of **DORSET** gent hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Robert Roswell** citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof viz *et supra* [1 October 1599] ij^s vj^d

This apprentice is not to be put to the trade of this Company but to merchandize

8 Octobris

Edmond Bolyfant **John lennard** son of **DOMINICKE LENNARD** late of the parishe of **SAINT GEORGE** in the borough of **SOUTHWARK** in the County of **SURREY** Saylor hath put him self an apprentice to **Edmond Bolifant** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from the feast of the byrthe of our lord god Last paste before the Date hereof. [25 December 1598] ij^s vj^d

19 octobris [1599]

Henry Tommes **Thomas Baylee** son of **THOMAS BAYLEE** of **HOTHARPE** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman hathe putt him self An Apprentice vnto **Henry Tommes** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Michaelmasse nowe last past [29 September 1599] ij^s vj^d

5 nobembris

Thomas dawson Junior **GEORGE WILLIAMS** son of **THOMAS WILLIAMS** citizen and clothworker of **LONDON**, hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Thomas Dawson** the younger Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from christmas next [25 December] 1599. ij^s vj^d

This apprentice
is gone from
his Master and
neuer to be
made free /

William Erle. **ffrauncis knight** son of **JOHN KNIGHT** late of the Citie of **GLO[U]CESTER** weaver deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **William Erle** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June] 1599 ij^s vj^d

42. *Regin[a]e*

20 *novembris*

Paule lynlay **Laurence Lyle** son of **WILLIAM LYLE** of **PADDINGTON** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman hath putt him self An Apprentise vnto **paule Lynlay** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yere[s] from the Day of the date hereof whiche is *et supra* [20 November 1599] ij^a vj^d

This apprentise is to serue this terme with **John flask[e]t** And not to be any Impediment to **paule lynlay** to take an apprentise for him self accordinge to th[e] order of the Company.

3 *Decembris*

John Drawater **Isack handes** son of **RICHARD HANDES** late of the Citie of **GLOUCESTER** gent deceased hath putt him self an Apprentice vnto **John Drawater** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the daie of the date hereof viz 3 *Decembris* 1599. 42 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d

24 *Decembris* [1599]

Master Cawood
master **Robert Eyer** son of **ROBERT EYRE** late of **PRYNCE'S RISEBOROUGH** in the county of **BUCKINGHAM** weaver deceased, hath putt him self An Apprentice vnto master **Gabriell Cawood** citizen and Staconer of London nowe master of this company ffor the terme of nyne yeres from this feast of the birthe of our lord [25 December] 1599. 42 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d

13 *Januarij* [1600]

John bolton **Richard Ludyat** son of **RICHARD LUDYAT** of **BURTON VPON THE HILL** in the county of **GLOUCESTER** y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self an apprentise vnto **John Bolton** citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Tenne yeres from the feast of the purification of our lady next after the Date hereof [2 February 1600] ij^a vj^d

42 Regia[a]e

13 Januarij

Henry hooke **Brian Grenhill** son of **HENRY GRENHILL** Late of **HARROWE** VPON **THE HILL** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman deceased hathe putt him self An apprentice vnto **henry hooke** citizen and Stationer of **London** ffor the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the purification of our lady next after the Date hereof [2 February 1600] ij^a vj^d

Richard hudson **Christofer Hutton** son of **Richard Hudson** citizen and Stationer of **LONDON** hathe put him self an apprentice vnto the said **Richard Hudson** for the terme of Seven yeres from the Daye of the Date hereof [13 January 1600] ij^a vj^d

21 Januarij [1600]

Thomas Bradbery **Laurence Warburton** son of **JOHN WARBURTON** late of the parishe of **BUDWORTH** in the county of **CHESTER** y[e]oman deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Thomas Bradbery** citizen and Stationer of **London** for the terme of Seven yeres from the daie of the date hercof [21 January 1600] ij^a vj^d

4 Februarij

Robert Bolton **Thomas Baylee** sonne of **THOMAS BAYLEE** of **HOTHARPE** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman dothe putt him self an apprentice to **Robert Bolton** citizen and Stationer of **London** for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of **Saint michael** the archangell Last Past [29 September 1599] ij^a vj^d

Master Norton **Joseph morrys** son of **JOSEPH MORRYS** of **LOWERMOST HILTON** in the county of [*Blank*] y[e]oman. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Bonham norton** citizen and Stationer of **London** for Seven yeres from the day of the Date hereof [4 February 1600]

PROVYDED ALWAIES that this Apprentice is not to be trayned in the Stationers trade nor any facultie belonging to the Company of Stationers ij^a vj^d

42 Regin[a]e

3 marcij

~~John Sympson~~
Gone away and
neuer to be free

~~JOHN BRED son of NAVYD BRED of the cyty of CARLISLE y[e]oman.
hathe putt him self an apprentice to John Sympson citizen and
Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Christmas
Last past [25 December 1599] ij^a vj^d~~

Margaret aldee

James pedgion son of MARTIN PEDGION citizen and merchaunttailor
of London: hathe putt him self an apprentice to Margaret Aldee
of the Citie of London wydowe Late wife of John aldee late citizen
and Stacioner of London deceased for the terme of Seven yeres from
from the daye of the Date hereof [3 March 1600] ij^a vj^d
[This is the full entry which was begun and cancelled at p: 239.]

Ultimo marcij [1600]

Raffe Jackson

Robert Jackson son of ROBERT JACKSON late citizen and Cordwa[i]ner
of LONDON deceased hathe putt him self an Apprentice to Raffe
Jackson citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from
Michaelmas Last past [29 September 1599] ij^a vj^d

7 aprilis

Allan vrian
alias currance.

John Ellis sonne of THOMAS ELLIS late of the parishe of SAINT
CLEMENT DANES WITHOUT TEMPLEBARRE in the county of MIDDLESEX
Cordwa[i]ner deceased. hath putt him self an apprentice to allan
vrian alias Currance Citizen and Stationer of London for the terme
of Seven yeres from the Day of the date hereof [7 April
1600] ij^a vj^d

6 maij

~~Master Cawood~~
Gonne from his
master and neuer
to be free.
with consent for
yat he is blind/

~~THOMAS STELE son of JOHN STELE of POMFRET in the county of YORK
y[e]oman hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto master Gabriell
Cawood citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres
from the feast of the Annunciacon of our lady Last past [25 March
1600] ij^a vj^d~~

42. *Regin[a]e*.5. *maij*

William Jagger **ffrauncis Langeley** sonne of **THOMAS LANGLEY** of **BARNET** in the county of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman hathe putt hym self an apprentyce vnto **William Jagger** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of pentecost next [11 May 1600] ij^a vj^d

Robert Becket **Carie neale** sonne of **KELLAM NEALE** Late of **MARKET BOSWORTH** in the county of **LEICESTER** y[e]oman deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Robert Becket** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainetes philip and Jacob the apostles last. [1 May 1600] ij^a vj^d

9 *Junij* [1600]

~~Richard Banck-~~
~~worth~~

Crossed out by
order of Court
3 *Septembris*
1604
[See p. 283.]

~~WILLIAM DAY SON of WILLIAM DAYE of LENN in the Countye of~~
~~NORFOLK Showmaker hathe putt himself an Apprentize vnto~~
~~Richard Banckworthe Citizen and Stacioner for the terme of Tenne~~
~~yeres from the feaste of th[e]annunciacion of our ladye laste paste~~
~~[25 March 1600] ij^a vj^d~~

~~master Cawood~~
~~master of the~~
~~Compayie /~~

These Indentures
be cancelled and
the apprentise
discharged and
sett at liberty
from his Master.

~~WILLIAM HEDGE sonne of ROBERT HEDGE of LONDON Draper hath putt~~
~~himself an Apprentize vnto master Gabriell Cawood Citizen and~~
~~Stacioner of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the daye of~~
~~the date hereof [9 June 1600] ij^a vj^d~~

19 *Junij*

John Rodwell
[See pp. 223 and
725.]

John Beeche late apprentise to **Thomas Styrop** deceased is putt ouer vnto **John Rodwell** Stacioner to serue out the rest of his terme of apprenticeship / with the said **John Rodwell** [19 June 1600] ij^a vj^d
II. 244

42 *Regin[a]e*

25th Junij

John Masket. Symon woodcock son of Thomas woodcock citizen and Stacioner of LONDON, hathe putt him self An apprentice vnto **John Maskett** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the natiuitie of Sainct John baptiste Laste paste [24 June 1600] ij^a vj^d

Clement knight **William Barrenger** son of THOMAS BARRENGER of STEVENTON in the county of BEDFORD y[e]oman. hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto **Clement Knight** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saint John baptist nowe Laste [past] [24 June 1600] ij^a vj^d

[The two following entries are repeated on the next page, as they belong to the next annual account.]

4th Augustij [1600]

master Dawson **Raffe Turnour** sonne of RICHARD TURNOUR of HEMPSTEDE in the Countye of HERTFORD mercer hath putt himself an Apprentize vnto **Thomas Dawson** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of viij yeres from our Ladye daye laste [25 March 1600] *Intratur proxima pagina sequenti.*

This Apprentize ys bound to master **Dawson** at the request of the Companye bycause he should bee free of this Company, But ys to scrue this terme with **JOHN PRESTON** Draper and not to be Reckoned to master **Dawson** for any of the number of Apprentizes this [*that*] he ys to haue himself by th[e]orders of the Companye

[**Hugh Asteley**] **Andrewe Ryson** sonne of PETER RYSON of EXON [*i. e.* EXETER] Bowyer hathe putt himself an Apprentize vnto **Hughes Asteley** Citizen and Stacionour of London for Seaven yeres from this Daye. [4 August 1600] *Intratur proxima pagina sequenti.*

Master Bysshop. Master**Master Dawson } wardens / 3 Julij [1600]****Master White****7 Julij**

Raffe Blore **Hughe Brewer** son of **WILLIAM BREWER** of **HARROLD** in the county of **BEDFORD** y[c]oman. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Raffe Blore** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from this Day viz. 7. *Julij* 1600. 42 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^a

4th Augustij [1600]**Master Dawson /
Warden**

Raffe Turnour sonne of **RICHARD TURNOUR** of **HEMPSTED** in the Countye of **HERTFORD** mercer hathe putt himself an Apprentize vnto **Thomas Dawson** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of viij yeres from our Ladye daye laste [25 March 1600] ij^a vj^a

This Apprentize is bound to master **Dawson** at the request of the Companye, but ys to serve this terme with **JOHN PRESTON** Draper and not to be reckoned to master **Dawson** for any of the number of Apprentizes that he is to haue himself by th[e]order of the Companye

Hughe Asteley

Andrew Ryson son of **PETER RYSON** of **EXON** [i. e. **EXETER**] bowyer hathe putt himself an Apprentize to **Hughe Asteley** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Daye [4 August 1600] ij^a vj^a

**Samuell mans-
feild**

Thomas Smyth sonne of **MATHEWE SMYTH** of **ENFEILD** in the Countye of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman Deceased hathe putt himself Apprentize vnto **Samuell mansfeild** Citizen and Stationour of London for Seven yeres from this Daye [4 August 1600] ij^a vj^a

42 *Regin[a]e*

4^{to} Augustij

Master Allen Roger Shingleton son of ROBERT SHINGLETON of LONDON Cordwayner
hathe putt him self an apprentize to George Allen Citizen and
Stacionour of London for Eight yeres from the feaste of Sainct James
the Appostle laste paste [25 July 1600] ij^a vj^d

11 Augusti [1600]

frances Simpson the widowe of Gabriell Sympon Thomas watkins the apprentise of master Richard watkins Stacioner
Deceased, ys putt ouer vnto mystres Sympon the wydowe of Gabriell
Sympon, to serve out the residue of his terme of Apprentiship with
her [11 August 1600] ij^a vj^d

Thomas purfoote Junior George morgau son of JOHN MORGAN of STANYAN in the countie
of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman. hathe putt him self an apprentise to
Thomas purfoot citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of
Eight yeres from mydsomer [24 June] 1599 41 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d
MEMORANDUM that the said Thomas purfoote hath promised that
yf his father hereafter Require to haue an Apprentise alowed vnto
him. Then he shall haue this apprentise of his sons putt ouer vnto
him in stede thereof

Thomas Purfoot Junior.

Manasses Blond In Regard that he hath one apprentise whome he hathe kept.
vj. yeres beinge lame. And not hable to doo him service And
neuertheless he is to kepe him during the Residue of his terme
being almost expired : he is alowed this apprentise following. viz.

manasses Blond George Edwardes son of RICHARD EDWARDES of SYBBERT in [the]
county [of] oxon y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentise to
manasses Blond citizen and staconer of London for Eight yeres
from Michaelmas next [29 September 1600] ij^a vj^d

christofer Dawson Edward napper son of EDWARD NAPPER of LONDON Cordwa[i]ner
hath putt him self an apprentise to christofer dawson citizen and
stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [11 August
1600] ij^a vj^d

Primo Septembris [1600]

Master Hughes **James woodward** sonne of THOMAS WOODWARD of STAFFORD in the Countye of STAFFORD y[e]oman hathe put himself an Apprentiz[e] to **Peirce Hughes** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feaste of Sainct Bartholomewe th[e]apostle laste paste [24 August 1600] ij^a vj^d

Humfrey Lownes **John Burd** son of JOHN BURD Late Citizen and Skinner of LONDON deceased hathe put himself an Apprentize vnto **Humfrey Lownes** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feaste of Sainct Bartholmewe th[e]apostle laste paste [24 August 1600] ij^a vj^d

John Smyth **Robert wilson** son of RICHARD WYLSON of EGGINGTON in the Countye of DERBYE y[e]oman hathe putt himself an Apprentize vnto **John Smyth** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Nyne yeres from the Natiuitye of Sainct John Baptiste laste paste [24 June 1600] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Cowley **Thomas Taylor** sonne of RICHARD TAYLOR of NEWTON in the Countye of LANCASTER y[e]oman hath putt himself an Apprentize vnto **Thomas Cowley** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feaste of Sainct Bartholmewe laste paste [24 August 1600] ij^a vj^d

~~**James Hardson**~~ ~~SIMON PLATT~~ Sonne of JOHN PLATT of the Cyttye of COVENTREY weaver Deceased hathe putt him self an apprentize vnto ~~**James Herdson**~~ Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Tenn yeres from the feaste of Sainct Bartholmewe laste paste [24 August 1600] ij^a vj^d

Gone away and
never to be made
free /

6. octobris [1600]

Thomas Dawson Junior **Samuell Moseley** son of **THOMAS MOSELEY** of **WHITTINTON** in the county of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hathe putt hym self an apprentice vnto **Thomas Dawson** citizen and Stacioner of **London** for the terme of **Seven yeres** from this day of the date hereof [6 October 1600] ij^a vj^d

Alice Gosson. **Thomas Richardson** son of **THOMAS RICHARDSON** Late of the citie of **YORK** stacioner deceased hathe putt hym self an Apprentice to **Alice Gosson** of the citie of **London** wydowe Late the wife of **Thomas Gosson** Late citizen and stacioner of **London** Deceased for the terme of **Seven yeres** from this day of the Date hereof [6 October 1600] ij^a vj^d
[Note, a Stationer living in York, and also not of this Company.]

Felix kingston **Thomas man** son of **RICHARD MAN** late citizen and haberdasher of **LONDON** Deceased / hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Felix kingston** citizen and Stacioner of **London** for the terme of ffouretene yeres from the feast of **Sainct Michaell the Archangell** Last past [29 September 1600] ij^a vj^d

master hooper **Thomas Wombwell** son of **LEONELL WOMBWELL** late of **LONDON** gent Deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice to **humfrey hooper** Citizen and Stacioner of **London** for the terme of **Seven yeres** from this Day of the Date hereof [6 October 1600] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Salsbery **Robert Jones** sonne of **JOHN GRIFFITH** of **CARNAERVAN** in the county of **CAERNARVAN** y[e]oman hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas Salsbery** citizen and stacioner of **London** for the terme of **Seven yeres** from this Day of the Date hereof [6 October 1600] ij^a vj^d

3 nobembris

master Wyndet Walter Allen son of JOHN ALLEN late of SYDMORE in the county of DEVON y[c]oman deceased hathe putt him self an apprentize to John wyndet citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [3 November 1600] . ij^a vj^d

master Barker. Samuell Reade son of WILLIAM READE of DATCHET in the countie of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman hathe putt him self an Apprentize to Robert Barker citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [3 November 1600] . ij^a vj^d

primo Decembris [1600]

Symon Stafford Marmaduke parsons son of FERRAUNCE PARSONS of ROWELL in the county of NORTHAMPTON Clerk hathe putt him self an apprentize to Symon Stafford citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the Date hereof. viz. 1. of December [1600] ij^a vj^d

William Jones Samuell Rand son of WILLIAM RAND late of NORTHAMPTON Ironmonger deceased hathe putt him self an apprentize vnto William Jones citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct michaell the Archangell Last past [29 September 1600] ij^a vj^d

/ master Dawson
warden./ Christofer Bynneman son of henrye Bynneman Late citizen and Stacioner of LONDON Deceased hathe putt hym self an apprentise to Thomas Dawson citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [1 December 1600] ij^a vj^d

xviiijs Decembris

Master wolf John Pyndley sonne of THOMAS PINDLEY of SHREDICOTE in the Countye of STAFFORD husbandman hathe putt him self an Apprentize vnto John wolf Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the Natiuitye of Sainct John Baptist laste paste [24 June 1600] ij^a vj^d

43. *Regin[a]e*

19. *Januarij*

- Felix Norton** **Olyver Harrison** son of **ANTHONIE HARRISON** of **CAMBRIDGE** in the county of **CAMBRIDGE** gent, hathe putt him self an apprentice to **felix norton** citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from the feast of the birthe of our Lord Last paste [25 December 1600] ij^a vj^d
- John Atkinson** **William Stayner** son of **ROBERT STAYNER** of **TERRONGONFELD** in the county of **DORSET** y[e]oman hathe putt hym self an apprentice to **John Atkinson** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the birthe of our lord last past [25 December 1600] ij^a vj^d
- master hooper** **James haydon** apprentice vnto **John harber** citizen and Stacioner of London ys by the Consent of his seid master putt ouer to master **Humfrey hooper** citizen and Stacioner of London to serue the rest of the terme of his apprenticeship withe the seid **humfrey hooper** [19 January 1601] ij^a vj^d
- John harrison** the yo[u]ngest. **JOHN JACKSON** son of **ROBERT JACKSON** Late citizen and ffewour of **LONDON** Deceased, hathe putt him self an apprentice to **John harrison** the yo[u]ngest citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from th[e]annunciacon of our Lady next [25 March 1601] ij^a vj^d
- Discharged by order and neuer to be made free

3 *februarij* [1601]

- christofer Butler** **Robert Bleyton** son of **JOHN BLEYTON** Late citizen and waxchaundler of **LONDON** Deceased, hathe putt him self an apprentice to **christofer Butler** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this present Daie of the Date hereof [3 February 1601] ij^a vj^d
- master feilde** **John Ryxon** son of **WILLIAM RYXON** of **OXON** [i. e. **OXFORD**] Barbour hathe putt him self An Apprentice to **Richard feilde** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from th[e]annunciacon of our lady next [25 March 1601] ij^a vj^d

3 februarij

Roger Style John plommer sonne of WILLIAM PLOMMER of HYTCHEN in the countie of HERTFORD whelewright, hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Roger Style** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the birthe of our lord laste paste [25 December 1600] ij^s vj^d

Mathewe Selman Ephraim Dawson son of THOMAS DAWSON of the Citie of COVENTRIE mercer. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Mathewe Selman** citezen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof viz *et supra*. [3 February 1601] ij^s vj^d

9 februarij

John Bettie Receaued of hym for the presentment of Thomas Jones his apprentice who had serued out his apprentishood without presentment here [9 February 1601] ij^s vj^d

[See p. 728.]

3 februarij

Thomas havilond Symon ffarwell son of CHRISTOPHER FFARWELL of POOLE in the county of DORSET merchante hath putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas havilond** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this daye [3 February 1601] ij^s vj^d

PROVYDED ALWAIES that this apprentice is not to be brought vp at the Stationers or printers trade, but onely to that other trade which the seid **Thomas havylond** nowe vsethe in his shop

2 marcij [1601]

Thomas hayes George Gibbes son of GEORG[E] GIBBES Late of SOUTHWARK in the county of SURREY Sadler Deceased. hathe putt hym self an Apprentice to **Thomas haies** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birthe of our lord last past [25 December 1600] ij^s vj^d

Arthur Tompson John Bennet son of MARK BENNET of LAUNCESTON in [the] county [of] CORNWALL Turner decoased / hathe putt hym self an apprentice to **Arthur Tompson** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from Michaelmas last past [29 September 1600] ij^s vj^d

43 Regin[a]e

John harrison
the yo[u]nger
Son of master
harrison Senior.

John Blakesley son of JOHN BLACKESLEY of MYNSTER within the ISLE OF T[H]ANET in the county of KENT y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self an apprentice vnto John harrison the yo[u]nger citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from the feast of the purificacon of our lady Laste paste [2 February 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d

14 marcij

master Burbye

Nicholas Bourne sonne of HENRY BOURNE late citizen and Cordwa[i]ner of LONDON Deceased. hath putt him self an Apprentice to Cutbert Burby Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feaste of th[e]anunciacon of our lady next [25 March 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d

6 aprilis

mistres woolf

John Adams sonne of ffrauncis Adams Late citizen and Stacioner of LONDON Deceased hath putt him self an Apprentice to alice woolf of the citie of London widowe late wife of John woolf Late citizen and Stacioner of London Deceased for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacon of our Lady last past [25 March 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d

20 Aprilis [1601]

Adam Ward

Mathias Tadgell son of EDWARD TADGELL of MATCHINGE in the county of ESSEX y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to Adam Ward citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from th[e]anunciacon of our Lady Last [25 March 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d

william parry :

John mackley son of THOMAS MACKLEY late of LYNN REGIS in the county of NORFOLK Joyner deceased hath putt hym self an apprentice to william parry citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [20 April 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d

Edward aldee /

Receaved of Edward aldee for the putting ouer of one [Robert] Rawworth according to an order sett downe in August Last [1600] . . . ij^a vj^d

6 matf

william newton Thomas Guye sonne of RICHARD GUYE of INGLETON in the countie of YORK y[e]oman hathe putt hym self an apprentice vnto **william newton** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the Daie of the Date hereof [6 May 1601] ij^s vj^d

william newton James powell sonne of DAVID POWELL Taylour of London hathe putt him self An Apprentice vnto **william newton** citizen and Staconer of London for nyne yeres from the day of the date hereof [6 May 1601] ij^s vj^d

21 matf

master Coldocks John Smyth sonne of THOMAS SMYTH of BANBURYE in the Countye of OXON Taylor hathe put himself Apprentize to **francis Coldocks** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nine yeres from the daye of the Date hereof [21 May 1601] ij^s vj^d

22 matf

John Hardye Walter Bentley sonne of JOHN BENTLEY of the Cyttye of EXON [*i. e.* EXETER] Brewer hath put himself Apprentize to **John Hardye** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from our ladye [day] last [25 March 1601] ij^s vj^d
This prentize is not to be brought vp to the stacioners trade but otherwyse to be employed to learne annother occupacon./

25^c matf [1601]

william Parry Roger Turbervile sonne of JOHN TURBERVILLE late of TWYNNYNGE in the Countye of GLO[U]CESTER y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self Apprentize to **william Parry** Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of vij yeres from the daye of the Date hereof [25 May 1601] ij^s vj^d

// Sus Junij

marke Shepherd William Boddington son of FRAUNCIS BODINGTON of RUCKBY in the county of WARWICK sho[e]maker Deceased Hathe putt hym self an apprentice to **mark Shepherd** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [8 June 1601] ij^s vj^d

43 Regin[a]e /

rij^s Junij

Master whyte
nowe warden

Bartholomewe Sutton sonne of BARTHOLOMEWE SUTTON late Citizen and draper of LONDON deceased hathe put himself Apprentize to Edward whyte Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Christmas last [25 December 1601] . ij^s vj^d

23 Junij

William Miere-
brand

Edmund Casson son of THOMAS CASSON late of LONDON gent Deceased, hathe putt him self An Apprentize to william Mierebrand citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the natiuitie of Sainct John Baptist Last past [24 June 1600] ij^s vj^d
[It is strange that this apprenticeship should have been antedated just a year.]

24 Junij 1601 43 Regin[a]e

Anthonye Gyl-
man

Henrye Newce sonne of THOMAS NEWCE of BROXBOURNE in the Countye of HERTFORD gent. hathe putt himself An Apprentize to Anthony Gylmya Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the daye of the date hereof [24 June 1601] ij^s vj^d

6 Julij

Arthure Tompson

Henrye Burneley sonne of THOMAS BURNELEY of BURNELEY in the county of LANCASTER sho[e]maker hathe putt hym self an apprentise vnto arthure Tompson citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [6 July 1601] ij^s vj^d

Walter Coxe /

henry Bray sonne of SYLVESTER BRAY of FFYEFIELD in the county of OXON gent hathe putt him self an apprentise vnto walter Coxe citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainct peter the Apostle nowe Last paste [29 June 1601] ij^s vj^d

master newberie master
master [R.] Barker } wardens /
master [G.] Seton }

20 Julij

- master harrison** the yo[u]nger of the lyuery **Blase montford** sonne of **ROBERT MONTFORD** of **NORWICHE** miller hath putt him self An Apprentice to **John harrison** the yo[u]nger citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of pentecost Last past [31 May 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d
- william Cox** **Wilford Spaldinge** son of **WILFORD SPALDING** of **LONDON** Cutter hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **william Cox** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of fiftene yeres from the feast of Sainet James th[e]apostle next [25 July 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d

3 Augusti [1601]

- master E[a]st.** **William Clowes** sonne of **GERMAN CLOWES** of **LYCHEFELD** in the County of **STAFFORD** y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas East** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [3 August 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d
- master Dexter** **Edmond Sawyer** son of **RICHARD SAWYER** of **HUNSTON** in the county of **SUFFOLK** y[e]oman. hath putt him self an apprentice to **Robert Dexter** citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from mydsomer Last [24 June 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d
- master Robertes** **Edward Gosson** son of **Thomas Gosson** Late citizen and Stacioner of **LONDON** Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **James Robertes** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [3 August 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d

Primo Septembris

- Peter Hughes** **Phillip Brownwend** sonne of **RICHARD BROWNEWEND** of **BANSTED** in the Countye of **SURREY** Clerke hath put himself apprentize to **Peter Hughes** Citizen and Staconer of London for Seaven yeres from the Date hereof [3 August 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d

7 Septembris

- master Dexter** **Edward Sharpulls** sonne of **JAMES SHARPULLES** citizen and merchanttaylor of **LONDON** hath putt hym self an approntize to **Robert Dexter** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Nyne yere[s] from the feast of Sainet Bartholomew th[e]apostle Last [24 August 1601] . . . ij^s vj^d

43 *Regin[a]e*

5th Octobris

- Valentine Symms** **Charles Crowley** son of **WILLIAM CROWLEY** of **SOUTHWARK** in the county of **SURREY** Capper, hathe putt him self an Apprentise to **Valentine Symms** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [5 October 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Christofer payne** **Thomas ffynche** son of **THOMAS FFYNCH** late citizen and Carpinter of **LONDON** Deceased hath putt hym self an apprentize to **Christofer payne** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainet michaell the archangell Last past [29 September 1601] ij^a vj^d
- master Barker.** **William Barker** son of **WILLIAM BARKER** Late of **BUCKINGHAM** in the county of **BUCKINGHAM** y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self an apprentise vnto master **Robert Barker** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [5 October 1601] ij^a vj^d
- master Barker** **Leonard mascall** son of **RICHARD MASCALL** of **DATCHET** in the county of **BUCKINGHAM** y[e]oman bath putt him self an Apprentize to **Robert Barker** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [5 October 1601] ij^a vj^d
- William Holme** **Henry Salisbury** sonne of **HENRY SALISBURY** late of **NORTH THUNBRIDGE** in the county of **ESSEX** clerk deceased hath put him self An Apprentise to **William holme** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainet michaell the archangell Last past [29 September 1601] ij^a vj^d

11 octobris [1601]

- Richard mabley** **Edmond penn** son of **GEORGE PENN** of **BYFEET** in the county of **SURREY** Clerk hath putt him self an apprentice to **Richard mable** citizen and staconer of London for Eight yeres from the Day of the Date hereof [11 October 1601] ij^a vj^d

11 octobris

Richard Tommes **Anthony penyston** son of **THOMAS PENYSTON** of **Stowe** in the county of **LEICESTER** weaver Deceased. hath putt him self an apprentice vnto **Richard Tommes** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yerres from the Day of the Date hereof [11 October 1601] . . . ij^a vj^d

2 nobembris [1601]

William Black-wall **William Blysse** son of **AMBROSE BLISSE** Late of **DALSCOTE** in the county of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman Deceased hath putt hym self an Apprentice to **william Blackwall** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yerres from Michaelmas Last [29 September 1601] ij^a vj^d

John Bateman **Leonard needam** son of **LAURENCE NEEDAM** Late of **ALLAXON** in the county of **LEICESTER** y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **John Bateman** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nynē yerres from the feast of all Sainctes last past [1 November 1601] ij^a vj^d

William Cooke **Ephraim Butler** son of **RICHARD BUTLER** of **SOUTHWARK** in the county of **SURREY** feltnaker hath putt him self an apprentice to **william Cook** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yerres from this day. [2 November 1601] ij^a vj^d

7 Decembris

Anthony Gilman **Thomas Barret** son of **RICHARD BARRET** Late of **TINBIGHE** in the county of **PEMBROK** gent deceased. Hath putt him self an apprentice to **Anthony Gilman** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yerres from the feast of Th[e]anunciacion of our Lady [25 March] 1601: 43 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d

John Smythick **Roger Barnes** sonne of **RAFFE BARNES** of **LONDON** Cordwa[i]ner hath putt him self an apprentice to **John Smythick** citizen and Stacioner of **LONDON** for Eight yerres from the feast of all Sainctes Last [1 November 1601] ij^a vj^d

To bring in th[e]indenture of his former Apprentice to be cancelled

Edward Blundell **Richard mansuer** son of **WILLIAM MANSUER** of **NORTH CREAK** in [the] county [of] **NORFOLK** y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **Edward Blundell** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yerres from Christmas next [25 December 1601] ij^a vj^d

John Baylie **William fforster** son of **RICHARD FFORSTER** late of **PANSBERRY** in the county of **SALOP** y[e]oman deceased hath putt hym self an apprentice to **John Baylie** citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yerres from Christmas next [25 December 1601] ij^a vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e*

18 *Januarij*

- William holme** Richard Cockson son of RICHARD COCKSON of PETERBOURGH in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to william holme citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from Christmas Last [25 December 1601] ij^a vj^d
- master Braddock** George purslowe sonne of JOHN PURSLOWE of the FOREST OF OXTOWE in the county of SALOP y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to Richard Braddock citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this Daye [18 January 1602] ij^a vj^d
- John Thomas** Thomas Gare son of HENRY GARE of WE[E]DON in [the] county [of] NORTHAMPTON Smyth. hath putt him self an Apprentise to John Thomas citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the purificacon of our Lady next [2 February 1602] ij^a vj^d

ultimo *Januarij* [1602]

- Humfrey Lym-penny** Barnard Alsoppe son of WILLIAM ALSOPPE of the parishe of DUFFIELD in the countie of DERBIE y[e]oman. hath putt him self an apprentice vnto humfrey Lympenney citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord Last past. [25 December 1601] ij^a vj^d
- ~~master linge/
never bound gone
away and neuer
to be free.~~ ~~ZACHARY DIXON sonne of JOHN DIXON of STATERNE in [the] county [of] LEICESTER y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice vnto nicholas linge citizen and Stacioner of London for nyne yeres from the feast of the purificacon of our Lady his annis 1601 [i. e. 2 February 1602] 44 *Regin[a]e* ij^a vj^d~~
- Arnalt hatfeild** John north sonne of GRIFFIN NORTH of BYSSHOPS HATFEILD in the county of HERTFORD Carpinter hath putt him self an apprentise vnto arnalt hatfeild citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the first day of Marche next [1602] ij^a vj^d
- master newberie** Richard harper sonne of WILLIAM HARPER of WOLSTESTON in [the] county [of] SALOP y[e]oman / hath putt him self an apprentice to master Raffe newberie citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [31 January 1602] ij^a vj^d

44 Regin[a]e

[ultimo Januarij 1602]

master Dawson John Dawson sonne of SYMON DAWSON of MANNINGTREE in the county of ESSEX y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to Thomas Dawson th[e]lder citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from this Day [31 January 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

25 Decembris 1601 44^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]

John Barnes

This prentis is gone to another trade and is neuer to be [free] of this company.

WILLIAM SPARKE sonne of RICHARD SPARKE of ENISHAM in the Countie of OXON y[e]oman hath putt himself an Apprentice to John Barnes Citizen and Staconer for Seaven yeres from this Daye viz 25^{to} Decembris 1601 44^{to} Regin[a]e . . . ij^s vj^d

1 marcij [1602]

Richard Hannys John loye sonne of WILLIAM LOYE of IPSWICH in the county of SUFFOLK apothecarye hath putt him self an apprentice to Richard hannis citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten yeres from our Lady Day next [25 March 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

master Burby Robert Jackson late apprentice with Raffe Jackson is putt ouer by consent of his mystres vnto master Burby to serue out the Residue of his terme of apprentishood with him. the Last yere excepted. And that th[e]indentures shalbe newe made to master Burbye to this effect / yf it may be / [1 March 1602]

26 marcij 1602. 44 Regin[a]e

master Burby Anthony Tomson sonne of ADAM TOMSON late of WORTON [?] in [the] county [of] EBOR [i. e. YORK] Inholder *defunctus*, hath putt him self an apprentice to master Gregorie Seton citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from Th[e]anunciacion of our Lady Day [25 March] 1602 44^{to} Regin[a]e . . . ij^s vj^d

There is an order sett down amongst the orders 26 marcij 1602 44 Regin[a]e That Elizabeth hawes shall haue the service and benefit of this Apprentice during her wydohed or marrying one of the Company capable of [employing] him

/ 2 Aprilis /

Richard Serger **Samuell Albine** sonne of **HUGHE ALBINE** of **WANSTROWE** in [the] county [of] **SOMERSET** y[e]oman hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Richard Serger** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord Last past [25 December 1601] ij^a vj^a

12 Aprilis

Clement playner **Henry Smythe** sonne of **JOHN SMYTHE** of the cite of **YORK** farr[i]er hath putt him self an apprentice to **Clement plauer** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [12 April 1602] ij^a vj^a

John herbert **George Lylburne** sonne of **JOHN LYLBURNE** of **SHILDON** within the county palatine of **DURHAM**. hathe putt him self An apprentice to **John herbert** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [12 April 1602] ij^a vj^a

master Short **Richard Badger** sonne of **JOHN BADGER** of **STRAITFORD VPON AVON** in the county of **WARWICK** woollen draper hathe putt him self an apprentice to **peter Short** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from th[e]anunciacion of our Lady Last [25 March 1602] ij^a vj^a

19 Aprilis [1602]

~~**master Robertes** **JOHN ISHAM** sonne of **HENRY ISHAM** of the parishe of **SAINT BOTOLPH** WITHOUT **ALGATE** **LONDON** Joyner hath putt him self an apprentice to **James Robertes** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [24 April 1602] ij^a vj^a~~
~~**Master Robertes** hath promise[d] to putt this prentise to schole till he can wryte and reade~~

master Barker **Edwin Bushe** sonne of **THOMAS BUSHE** of **COTTDRELL** in [the] county [of] **HERTFORD** Clerk hathe putt him self an apprentice to **master Robert Barker** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from our Lady day Last past [25 March 1602] ij^a vj^a

John Reade **ffrauncis Barrowes** sonne of **ROBERT BARROWES** of **HOSIER LANE** **LONDON** Taylor. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **John Reade** citizen and Stacioner of London for Tenne yeres from our Lady day Last past [25 March 1602] ij^a vj^a

william Coxe **George wolley** son of **JAMES WOLLEY** late of **MANCHESTER** in [the] county [of] **LANCASTER** skynner Deceased hath put him self an Apprentice to **william Coxe** citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this Day [24 April 1602] ij^a vj^a

3 maif

master Seton
warden

Edward Offinge sonne of **EDWARD OFFINGE** late of **SAINCT MARTINS LE GRAND**[.] **LONDON** lynnyn draper deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to master **Gregory Seton** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacon of our lady Last [25 March 1602] ij^s vj^d

Roger Symons

Samuell hannys son of **ROBERT HANNYS** of **ASHLEYWORTH** in the county of **GLOUCESTER** Clerk hath putt him self an apprentice to **Roger Symons** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [3 May 1602] ij^s vj^d

mary Bolyfant
master Braddock

John leonard apprentice to **Edmond Bolifant** deccased is putt over by the consent of the said **mary Bolyfant** vnto **Richard Braddocke** citizen and stacioner of London to serue out the residue of his apprenticeship with the seid **Richard Braddock** [3 May 1602] ij^s vj^d

Arthur Johnson

William Bladen son of **THOMAS BLADEN** of **NEWTON SOLNEY** in the county of **DERBIE** y[e]oman. hath putt him self an apprentice to **arthur Johnson** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob. Apostles Last [1 May 1602] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Creede

John mason son of **THOMAS MASON** late of **LONDON** Taylor deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas Creede** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the Anunciacon of our lady last [25 March 1602] ij^s vj^d

.6. maif [1602]

Edward Cham-
bers.

William hall sonne of **RAFFE HALL** citizen and merchanttaylor of **LONDON** hath putt him self an apprentice to **Edward Chambers** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob apostles Last past [1 May 1602] ij^s vj^d

7 Buntif

master linge

Edward Grangier sonne of **WILLIAM GRANGIER** of **SOULBIE** in [the] county [of] **WESTMORLAND** y[e]oman / hath putt him self an apprentice to **nicholas linge** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this day [7 June 1602] ij^s vj^d

[See p. 216.]

44 *Regin[a]e*

7 *Junij*

- James herdson** **Thomas Tozer** sonne of **JAMES TOZER** of **NEWTON BUSSELL** in [the] county [of] **DEVON** gent hath putt him self an Apprentise to **James herdson** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Easter last [4 April 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d
- Robert Ryder** **James pedgion** apprentise to **margaret Aldee**. by consent of her is putt ouer by order of Court holden this Day: to **Robert Ryder** citizen and Stacioner of London to serue out the residue of his apprenticeship with hym [7 June 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d
- Thomas Ensor.** **William Stayner** sonne of **ROBERT STEYNER** of **TERRON GONVILL** in the county of **DORSET** y[e]oman, hath putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas Ensor** citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [7 June 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

11 *Junij*

- ~~**John Barnes / FELAMELL** gone away and neuer to be [free] of this Company~~ ~~**JOHN FFLAYMYLL** sonne of **HENRYE FFLAYMYLL** of **VYLLBOYE** in the Countye of **WARWICK** y[c]oman hathe put him self an Apprentise to **John Barnes** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Nine yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacion of our Ladye last paste [25 March 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d~~

28 *Junij* [1602]

- George Potter.** **Michaell Baker** Apprentise to master **Dexter** is by consent of his master putt ouer to **George potter** stacioner to serue out the rest of the terme of his apprenticeship with the seid **George potter** [28 June 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d
- John Hothe** **Giles Bubbe** sonne of **JOHN BUBBE** of **TEWXBERIE** in the Countie of **GLOUCESTER** butcher, hathe putt hym self an Apprentise to **John hothe** Cytizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof. *Datum 24^{to} die Junij [1602] Anno 44 Regin[a]e* . . . ij^s vj^d
- master Dawson** **Robert Cotton** sonne of **RICHARD COTTON** of **STAFFORD** in the county of **STAFFORD** mercer hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas Dawson** citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the daie of the Date hereof. *Datum 24. Junij Anno supradicto / [i. e. 1602]* . . . ij^s vj^d

28 Junij

Randall Barkes Nathanaell Williamson son of NICHOLAS WILLIAMSON Late of HERDSHAM in the county of NORTHAMPTON Clerk deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Randall Barkes** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainct John baptist Last paste [28 June 1602] ij^s vj^d

Master Edward White William Blanchard sonne of JOHN BLANCHARD of the cite of YORK haberdasher hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Edward White** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof. viz. Datum 24 Junij [1602] Anno *supradicto* ij^s vj^d

Thomas hayward Richard price sonne of THOMAS PRYCE of HASSELL in the county of GLOUCESTER blacksmith hathe putt him self an Apprentice to **Thomas Hayward** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this Daye [28 June 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

rij Julij [1602]

~~**master Leake**~~ James Dryver sonne [of] WILLIAM DRYVER of WONTON in the Countie of HEREFORD gent hath putt him self an Apprentice to ~~william Leake~~ Citizen and Staconer for the terme of Seven [yeres] from this Daye [12 July 1602] ij^s vj^d
[This entry is run through as belonging to the next annual account.]

*vide folium
sequentem*

Master Bysshop master**master Alan****master Waterson } Wardens /**

6 Julij [1602]

xij^o Julij

master Leake James Dryver sonne of WILLIAM DRYVER of WONTON in the Countie of HEREFORD gent hathe put him self an Apprentize to william Leake Citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Daye [12 July 1602] ij^a vj^d

2^o Augusti [1602]

Edward Aggas William Tucker sonne of PHILLIP TUCKER of SEMINGTON in the Countie of WILTS Blackesmyth hath put him self an Apprentize to Edward Aggas Citizen and Staconer of London for x yeres from midsomer laste paste [24 June 1602] ij^a vj^d

Raffe Howell Thomas Castelton sonne of ANDREWE CASTLETON of LONDON preacher hathe putt him self an Apprentize to Raffe Howell Citizen and Staconer of London for x yeres from this Daye [2 August 1602] ij^a vj^d

Richard Garnett william Simpson sonne of WILLIAM SIMPSON of BARKWICKE y[e]oman hathe put himself an Apprentize to Richard Garnet Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this daye [2 August 1602] ij^a vj^d

5 Augusti

John Boulter. Receaued for the presentment of John Boulter who had serued out
[See p. 734.] his prentiship without presentment [5 August 1602] ij^a vj^d

**christopher
Butler** Receaued of him for the presentment of Anthony Lealand his
[See p. 734.] apprentice having serued out his tyme without presentment
[5 August 1602] ij^a vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e*

14. Augusti

William lugger **Nathanaell flosbrook** *Alias* flosborough Apprentis vnto **Henry Carre** citizen and Staconer of LONDON, ys by the said **Henry Carre** with the consent of the Wardens. putt ouer to **william lugger** Citizen and Staconer of London, to serue out all the nowe[?] residue of the terme and yeres of his apprenticeship with the said **William Lugger** [14 August 1602] ij^a vj^d

6 September

Christofer heckford **Thomas Mordon** son of **JOHN MORDON** of GISHBORNE in the county of YORK Joynour Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **christopher heckford** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [6 September 1602] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Adams **Nathanaell Mathewe** son of **JOHN MATHEWE** of MYMTON in [the] county [of] GLO[U]CESTER gent deceased hath putt him self an Apprentize to **Thomas Adams** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of Sainet Michael th[e] archangel next [29 September 1602] ij^a vj^d

master man **George Norton** son of **ROBERT NORTON** of HELMDON in [the] county **Warden/** [of] NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **Thomas man** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [6 September 1602] ij^a vj^d

ultimo Septembris [1602]

Richard Crosse **Robert howckot** sonne of **WILLIAM HOWCKOT** of the Cytie of COVENTRY gent hath putt him self an apprentice to **Richard Crosse** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres - from this day [30 September 1602] ij^a vj^d

John Tap **John portis** sonne of **PAULE PORTIS** of SOUTHWARK in the county of SURREY y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **John Tap** citizen and staconer of London for nyne yeres from the feast of Sainet michael the Archangell last past [29 September 1602] ij^a vj^d

Allan Orryan **Thomas Thorne** sonne of **BENIAMIN THORNE** of BYSSHOPS TOWTON in the county of DEVON y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentize to **Allan Orryan** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [30 September 1602] ij^a vj^d

44 *Regin[a]e* /25^{to} octobris

William Jagger **Thomas Greene** son of **ROBERT GREENE** of **BROTHERTON** in the county of **YORKE** y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentise to **William Jagger** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Sainet Michael th[c]archangle Last past [29 September 1602] ij^s vj^d

8 nobembris [1602]

Walter Dight **Thomas vininge** sonne of **GEORGE VININGE** Late of **WYNCANTON** in the county of **SOMERSET** Inholder deceased. hath putt him self an Apprentise vnto **Walter Dight** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birthe of our Lord nowe next comminge [25 December 1602] ij^s vj^d

master John Norton **Richard Temple** sonne of **FFRAUNCIS TEMPLE** of **NEWE WINDESOR** in the county of **BUCKINGHAM** gent hath putt him self an apprentize to **John norton** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of all Sainetes Last paste [1 November 1602] ij^s vj^d

melchisedeck Bradwood **Adam Atmere** sonne of **WILLIAM ATMERE** citizen and pewterer of **LONDON** hath putt him self an apprentize to **melchisedeck Bradwood** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord next [25 December 1602] ij^s vj^d

hughe Jackson **Roger handley** sonne of **WILLIAM HANDLEY** of **AWDLEY** in the county of **STAFFORD** bookseller hath putt him self an apprentize to **hughe Jackson** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [8 November 1602] ij^s vj^d

Thomas haward **Robert porter** son of **THOMAS PORTER** of **TURLEY** in the county of **GLO[U]CESTER** weaver hath putt him self an apprentise to **Thomas haward** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from this day [8 November 1602] ij^s vj^d

Thomas ffisher **JOSEPH NYCHOLS** son of **THOMAS NYCHOLS** of **GOTHURST** in the county of **KENT** milwright hath putt him self an apprentize to **Thomas ffisher** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [8 November 1602] ij^s vj^d

The[re]apprentise
gone away. And
th[is]eindentures
neuer sealid
and a newe
Apprentise
alowid in stede
of him

[See next page.]

45^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

18 Nobembris

Master Waterson William Crawley sonne of RICHARD CRAWLEY of LEWTON in [the] County [of] BEDFORD y[e]oman; hathe put him self an Apprentize to master Simon waterson Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this Daye [18 November 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

yt is ordered that this apprentice shall not be accounted any of master watersons number allowable by the ordonances /

6. Decembris [1602]

William Randall/ Beniamyn Randall son of William Randall Citizen and Staconer of LONDON / hathe putt him self an apprentice to the seid William Randall for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [6 December 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

master Ponsonby Richard Redmer sonne of WILLIAM REDMER citizen and butcher of LONDON hathe putt him self an apprentice to william Ponsonby citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord next [25 December 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

Henry Rocket Ellis Bache son of ROBERT BACHE of CHIPPINGE NORTON in the county of OXON Scryvener hathe putt him self an apprentice to henry Rocket citizen and Staconer of London for Seven yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord next [25 December 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

felix Norton Richard Sownde sonne of HUMFREY SOWNDE Late of LONDON merchanttaylor deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to ffelix norton citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord next [25 December 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

Thomas ffisher. ffrancis Tallentes son of PHILLIP TALLENTES of SUTTON IN LE DALE in the county of DERBIE y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentize to Thomas ffisher citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [6 December 1602] . . . ij^s vj^d

The sealing of these Indentures to be stayed for a tyme /

Edward Day Thomas Rawlins son of HUMFREY RAWLINS of the parishe of HARTLEBURY in [the] county [of] WORCESTER fisherman hath putt him self an Apprentize to Edward Day citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [6 December 1602] ij^s vj^d

15 Januarij [1603]

master Burby. Receaved of him for the presentment of Thomas Archer his apprentice [15 January 1603] . . . ij^s vj^d

[See p. 734.]

17 Januarij [1603]

- Edward Romney** **Samuell Addys** son of **JOHN ADDYS** of **NEWAND** in the county of **GLOUCESTER** y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **Edward Romney** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from the feast of the purificacion next [2 February 1603] . . . ij^s vj^d
- See p. 734.] Received of **Robert Traplett** for his presentment [17 January 1603] ij^s vj^d
- Hughe higley** **Henry Richardson** son of **WILLIAM RICHARDSON** of **GREAT CATWORTH** in the county of **HUNTINGDON** y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **hughe higley** citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [17 January 1603] ij^s vj^d
- Edmond Mutton** **william moone** son of **EDMOND MOONE** late of **PETERSFEILD** in the county of **SOUTHAMPTON** gent hath putt him self an apprentice to **Edmond Mutton** citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [17 January 1603] ij^s vj^d
- Nicholas Davys** **William Checmy** sonne of **RAFFE CHECMIE** Late of **WOODFORD** in the county of **ESSEX** y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to **Nicholas Davis** citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from this day [17 January 1603] ij^s vj^d
- master leake.** **Raffe mabbe** son of **JOHN MABBE** Late citizen and goldsmith of **LONDON** deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **william leake** citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Christmas Last [25 December 1603] ij^s vj^d
- master howe** **william Briggs** son of **ROBERT BRIGGES** late citizen and blacksmith of **LONDON** deceased, hath putt him self an apprentice to **william howe** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [17 January 1603] ij^s vj^d
- Allan Orrian.** **Nicholas Harwood** son of **STEPHAN HARWOOD** of **VNDERYHILL** in the county of **SOMERSET** Taylor hath putt hym self an apprentice to **allan Orrian** citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [17 January 1603] ij^s vj^d

7 february

Master Burbie : Ambrose Garbrand son of RICHARD GARBRAND late of OXON booksellour deceased hath put him self an apprentice to Cuthbert Burbie citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the purificacon Last [2 February 1603] . . . ij^a vj^d

John Deane ~~JOHN CANNON sonne of SYMON CANNON citizen and Cordwa[i]ner of~~
he is discharged and neuer to be made free / ~~LONDON hath put him self an Apprentice unto John Deane citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from the feast of the birth of our lord Last past [25 December 1602] . . . ij^a vj^d~~

John Sympson Robert Sympson son of ROBERT SYMPSON of SOREBY in [the] county [of] CUMBERLAND y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentice to John Sympson Citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [7 February 1603] . . . ij^a vj^d

7 marcij [1603]

Edward Venge William lee sonne of FFERAUNCIS LEE of SOUTHWARK in the county of SURREY Chaundlor hathe putt him self an apprentice to Edward venge Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this Day [7 March 1603] . . . ij^a vj^d
[* and apparently an unlawful one.]

Edmond weaver Thomas pyttes sonne of AMBROSE PYTTES of LONDON whitebaker. hathe putt him self an apprentice to Edmond weaver citizen and stacioner of London for nyne yeres from Christmas last [25 December 1602] . . . ij^a vj^d
This prentise is to serue with master Thomas wight And is to be no hinderance to Edmond weaver for the taking of a prentise for him self

John Jagger Mark man son of WILLIAM MAN of NORMANBY in [the] county [of] EBOR [*i.e.* YORK] y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to John Jagger citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from michaelmas last [29 September 1602] . . . ij^a vj^d
vide 28 Aprilis 1595 The former apprentice of that entrance is gone and not to be Free [See p. 203.]

Roger Symons. John hannys son of RICHARD HANNES Late of the city of GLOUCESTER gent Deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to Roger Symons citizen and stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Daye [7 March 1603] . . . ij^a vj^d

Joseph Day. William Best son of PHILIP BEST of HARTLEBERY in the county of WORCESTER clerk hath putt him self an apprentice to Joseph Day citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from this day [7 March 1603] . . . ij^a vj^d

7 marcij [1603]

Parre Betty **Richard Brooke** sonne of **JOHN BROOKE** of **ABERLEY** in the county of **WORCESTER** y[e]oman hath putt him self an approntise to **parre Betty** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this day [7 March 1603] ij^a vj^d

Vincent William-son **William Evans** sonne of **DAVID EVANS** of **LONDON** baker hathe putt him self an apprentice unto **vincent williamson** citizen and Stacioner of London for Seven yeres from this Day [7 March 1603] ij^a vj^d

MEMORANDUM yt is ordered that this apprentice at any tyme or tymes Duringe this terme shall not be putt to the faculty of pryntinge, but onely to be brought vp and trayned to bookhyndinge Duringe the said terme / / /

[24 March 1603. James I succeeded to the English Crown]

7 aprilis [1603]

Henry Dunne **Thomas Lampard** sonne of **WILLIAM LAMPARD** of the citie of **CANTERBURY** Cordwa[i]ner hathe putt hym self An Apprentice vnto **Henry Dunne** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Th[e]anunciacon of our Lady Last paste [25 March 1603] ij^a vj^d

2 maij

Master East **Thomas wrosse** sonne of **CHARLES WROSSE** of **BURLEY** in the county of **YORK** y[e]oman. hathe putt him self An Apprentice to **Thomas East** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of ye date hereof [2 May 1603] ij^a vj^d

Edmond Weaver **Samuell nayland** sonne of **EDMOND NAYLAND** of **LALAM** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** y[e]oman. hathe putt hym self An Apprentice to **Edmond weaver** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Ten yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob th[e]apostles Last past [1 May 1603] ij^a vj^d

1 Regis Jacobi

7 Junij

- Thomas lownes** Edward poule sonne of RICHARD POULE late of CHORDON in the county of WORCESTER y[e]oman Deceased. hath putt him self An Apprentice to Thomas lownes citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of pentecost next [12 June 1603] ij^s vj^d
- Symon pauley.** Michaell Sparke son of RICHARD SPARKE of ENSHAM in [the] county [of] OXON husbandman hath put him self an apprentice vnto Symon pauley citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [7 June 1603] ij^s vj^d
- william white.** Barnard alsop son of WILLIAM ALSOP of HASELWOOD in [the] county [of] DERBIE husbandman hath putt him self an apprentice to william white citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of his prentiship to cumm for which he was bound to humfrey lympey To which william white this prentise is putt ouer this day [7 June 1603] ij^s vj^d

27 Junij [1603]

- felix kingston** Cutbert wright sonne of THOMAS WRIGHT of BUCKBROOK in the county of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hath putt him self An apprentice vnto felix kingston citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the nativitie of Sainct John baptist last past [24 June 1603] ij^s vj^d
- George vyncent** John Denson sonne of ROGER DENSON of the Citie of WORCESTER clothier hathe putt him self an apprentice to George vyncent citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the nativitie of Sainct John baptist Last past [24 June 1603] ij^s vj^d
- Mathewe Lawe** Danyell Spede son of JOHN SPEDE Late Citizen and merchanttaylor of LONDON Deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice vnto mathewe Lawe citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast the natyuitie of Sainct John baptist last past [24 June 1603] ij^s vj^d
- William Houghton** ~~FFRAUNCIS GODFREY sonne of EDMOND GODFREY of MOULSEY in [the] county [of] SURREY y[e]oman hath putt hym self an apprentice to william houghton citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob t[e]apostles last past [1 May 1603] ij^s vj^d~~
- Roger Symmons** James chest sonne of RICHARD CHEST of the parishe of HERTLAND in the county of HEREFORD y[e]oman hath putt hym self an apprentice to Roger Symons citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [27 June 1603] ij^s vj^d

Dead, by the
report of william
houghton
4 Aprilis 1608.
6 Regis
Roger Symmons

4 Julij [1603]

francis Henson George Shylston sonne of WILLIAM SHILSTON of CRANFORD in the county of BEDFORD y[e]oman. hath putt hym self an apprentice to **francis Henson** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the birth of our Lord Last past [25 December 1602] ij^a vj^d

Walter Burre Thomas Smythe apprentice to **Richard Collins** Citizen and Stationer of London ys by the Consent of his seid Master and accordinge to th[e] orders of the company putt ouer to **Walter Burre** Citizen and Stationer of London, To serve out the Residue of his terme of apprenticeship with the seid walter viz for iiij yeres from the feast of pentecost Last paste [12 June 1603] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 223.]

primo Augusti

phillip Harrison Henry Richardes sonne of HENRY RICHARDES Late of TOOTING GRAVENY in the county of SURREY mealeman Deceased. Hathe putt him self An Apprentice to **Phillip Harrison** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [1 August 1603] ij^a vj^d

Master Binge master
master Da[w]son } wardens.
master Hooper

1^{mo} Augusti

Received for the presentment of henry Richardes prentise of phillip Harrison *et supra* [1 August 1603] ij^a vj^d
 [This is but a partial repetition of the preceding entry.]

25th Octobris 1603.

Richard Brookbanks Edward Jackson sonne of THOMAS JACKSON of KENDALL in the barrondey of KENDALL yeoman hath put himself an apprentice to **Richard Brookbank** Citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeares from Sainct John Baptist last past before the date hereof [24 June 1603] ij^a vj^d

7th of November. /

Thomas Jones **Edmond Howe** sonne of **WYLLIAM HOWE** of **WANDSOR** in the County of **SURREY** yeoman deceased hath put himself an apprentice to **Thomas Jones** Citisen and stationer of London for the terme of Seaven yeres from the day of the date hereof [7 November 1603] ij^a vj^a

7th November. / [1603]

master Gregory Seton **Elmore Aggas** sonne of **Edward Aggas** Citisen and Stationer of London hath put himself an apprentice to **Gregory Seton** Citisen and Stationer of London for Eight yeaes from Allholluntide last past. / [1 November 1603] ij^a vj^a

16 Januarij [1604]

master Bankworth **John Royston** sonne of **AMBROSE ROYSTON** of **SOUTHMYMS** in the county of **MIDDLESEX** gent. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **Richard Bankworth** Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainct John baptist Last past [24 June 1603] ij^a vj^a

Anthony Gilman **Ryce Williams** sonne of **JOHN WILLIAMS** Late of the parish of **SAINCT MICHAELL** in the **ISLE OF ANGLESEY** gent deceased hathe putt him self an apprentice to **anthony Gilman** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the natiuitie of Sainct John baptist [24 June] 1603 *Anno primo Regni Regis Jacobi. Datum eisdem die et Anno* ij^a vj^a

Henry Robertes. **Bartholome[w]** whytinge sonne of **RICHARD WHITINGE** of the parish of **SAINCT BOTOLPH WITHOUT AL[d]GATE** London Sayler hath putt him self an apprentice to **henry Robertes** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the byrth of our Lord [25 December] 1603 *Anno primo Regni Regis Jacobi* ij^a vj^a

1^{mo} Regis Jacobi

23 Januarij

Adam ward Thomas morris son of WILLIAM MORRIS citizen and merchanttaylor of London hath putt him self An Apprentise to Adam Ward citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres Commensinge from the feast of the birthe of our Lord Last past [25 December 1603] ij^a vj^d

6 Februarij

master Harrison John Blakesley Apprentise to JOHN HARRISON the yo[u]nger late
Tb[e]lder citizen and stacioner of London deceased, ys by A court of Assistentes holden this day putt ouer to master John harrison th[e]lder Citizen and stacioner of London one of th[e]assistantes of this Company. To serue the Residue of the terme of his Apprentiship with him which is vj yeres from Candlemas last [2 February 1604] ij^a vj^d

[See p. 253.]

27 februarij [1604]

Master Binge Henry Poole son of JOHN POOLE of REDD MARLE in the county of GLOUCESTER gent. hath put him self an Apprentise to Nicholas Linge Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the purificacon of our Lady Last past [2 February 1604] ij^a vj^d

Master Bysshop. master master Bing being deceased

5^{to} marcij

master Bisshop Joseph Browne son of GREGORY BROWNE citizen and goldsmith of
master LONDON hath put him self An Apprentise to master George Bisshop citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from this day [5 March 1604] ij^a vj^d

Thomas Ensor Joseph Hunscof son of JOHN HUNSCOT of WARDENTON in the county of OXON y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentise to Thomas Ensor citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from our Lady day next [25 March 1604] ij^a vj^d

Richard Hannys Thomas Hannys son of ROBERT HANNYS of ASSHELWORTH in the county of GLOUCESTER clerk hath putt him self An Apprentise to Richard Hannys citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from our Lady day next. [25 March 1604] ij^a vj^d

~~**Adam Islip** WILLIAM DYER sonne of JOHN DYER of CATTERNE in the county of SOMERSET husbandman hath putt him self an Apprentise to Adam Islip citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this Day [5 March 1604] ij^a vj^d~~

A lewd prentise
Runne away for
misdemenour his
Indenture Can-
celled and neuer
to be made
free /

2. *Regis Jacobi*

26 marciij

[See p. 736.] Received of william welby for his presentment . . . ij^s vj^d

2 aprilis

John Thomas William Jennynge sonne of THOMAS JENNINGES Citizen and blacksmith of LONDON. hathe putt him self An Apprentise to John Thomas Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [2 April 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

Arnalt hatfeild Edward Griffen son of JOHN GRIFFEN of the parish of LLANDUNES in the county of DENBIGH y[e]oman hath putt him self an apprentice to arnalt hatfeild Citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day viz 2^{do} februarij 1603 [i. e. 1604] anno primo Regis Jacobi . . . ij^s vj^d

16 aprilis [1604]

John Rodwell Richard holder sonne of HUGH HOLDER late of WARE in the county of HERTFORD grocer Deceased. hathe putt him self an apprentice to John Rodwell citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the Day of the date hereof [16 April 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

Vincent William-son William Edwardes son of JOHN EDWARDES of PRESTON IN ANDERNES in the County of LANCASTER Surgeon hathe putt hym self an apprentice to vincent Williamson Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [16 April 1604] ij^s vj^d

~~Robert Ryder~~ ~~ROBERT VASSE~~ sonne of ~~JAMES VASSE~~ of ~~FFORESSE~~ in ~~SCOTLAND~~ mercha~~nt~~ hathe putt him self an apprentice to ~~Robert Ryder~~ Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from this day [16 April 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d
gonne away and another allowed in his stede
4 decembris 1604. [This is the first entry of a Scotch boy as an apprentice in the Registers, and is a witness of the recent union of the two kingdoms.]

Christofer Wilson Thomas Johnson son of WILLIAM JOHNSON late of BROMLEY in the county of KENT y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to Christofer wilson Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [16 April 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

Allan Orrian Curtis Browne son of THOMAS BROWNE Late of the City of WESTMINSTER Clerk deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to Allan Orrian citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [16 April 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

2 Regis [Jacobi]

16 aprilis

- Allan Orrian** Mathue Malory sonne of JOHN MALORY of FFENDRAITON in the county of CAMBRIDGE y[e]oman. hath putt hym self An Apprentise to **Allan Orrian** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [16 April 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Master John norton** Richard pyttam sonne of JOHN PYTTAM of HOOKNORTON in the County of OXON Clerk hath putt him self an apprentise to **John norton** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [16 April 1604] ij^s vj^d
- IT IS ORDERED that this apprentise shall serue this terme of apprentiship with **John Symons** And shall not be accounted for any of the number of apprentices that master norton may take by th[e]ordonances

23 aprilis [1604]

- Roger Stile** Thomas Style son of WILLIAM STILE of HARNESSON in the County of WILTS chaundlor hath put him self an apprentise to **Roger Stile** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [23 April 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Roger Jackson** Richard Gosson son of Thomas Gosson Citizen and Stacioner of London deceased hath putt him self an Apprentise to **Roger Jackson** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Henry Gosson** William Curtis son of WILLIAM CURTIS of WALTON in the county of SURREY y[e]oman / hath putt him self an Apprentise to **Henry Gosson** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from mydsomer next [24 June 1604] ij^s vj^d

7 maij

- Edward Blundell** Benjamin wild son of ANDREWE WILD of CORK in IR[ELAND] gent hath putt him self an apprentise to **Edward Blundell** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Th[e] annunciacon of our lady last [25 March 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Edward Romeney.** Thomas houghton the yo[u]nger sonne of THOMAS HOUGHTON citizen and grocer of LONDON hath putt him self an Apprentise to **Edward Romeney** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of th[e]annunciacon of our Lady Last past [25 March 1604] ij^s vj^d

2 Regis

7 maij

Christofer payne **william ffynche** son of THOMAS FFYNCH late citizen and Carpinter of LONDON deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to christofer Payne citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of the anunciacon of our Lady Last [25 March 1604] ij^a vj^d

14 Maij

master william Seres **Peter vernon** son of WILLIAM VERNOM late of SADDINGTON in [the] county [of] LEICESTER blacksmith deceased. hath putt hym self an apprentice to william Seres Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date hereof [14 May 1604] ij^a vj^d

21 maij [1604]

Thomas Sare **Roger Evens** son of JOHN EVENS late of FETTER LANE LONDON y[e]oman Deceased. hath put him self an apprentice to Thomas Sare citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [21 May 1604] ij^a vj^d

~~**master waterson** Entered for his copie vnder th[e]andes of master PASKELD and the wardens. A sermon of master HOOK preached before the kinge. Called *Jerusalems peace*.
Intratur in alio libro / [i.e. in Register C; see next Volume, fol. 109 b.]~~

Humfrey Lownes **Augustine Busshell** son of ROBERT BUSHELL of the city of NORWICHE Taylour hath put him self an apprentice to humfrey Lownes citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainet John baptist next [24 June 1604] ij^a vj^d

Thomas purfoot senior **John leake** sonne of CHRISTOFER LRAKE of LONGE KYRKBY in the county of LINCOLN weaver hath putt him self an Apprentice to Thomas purfoot th[e]elder citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of phillip and Jacob apostles Last past [1 May 1604] ij^a vj^d

Jeffrey Charlton **Humfrey Standley** son of HUGHE STANDLEY late of CHEDILHULME in the county of CHESTER y[e]oman deceased hath put him self an apprentice to Jeffrey Charlton citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [21 May 1604] ij^a vj^d

2 Regis [Jacobi]

4. Junij

master Braddock [This entry is run out without any reason being assigned.]	Thomas Besy son of THOMAS BEY of FROOME SELWOOD in the county of SOMERSETT gent hathe putt him self An Apprentise to Richard Braddock citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the natiuitie of Sainct John baptist next [24 June 1604] ij^a vj^d
master Windett	Symon Marboro sonne of EDWARD MARBORO late of BRIGSTOCK in the County of NORTHAMPTON gent deceased hath putt hym self an apprentice to John Windet Citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainct John baptist next [24 June 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Richard Tommes [See p. 266.]	Thomas morden late apprentice to christofer heckford deceased / is putt ouer vnto Richard Tommes citizen and stacioner of London to serue out the residue of his terme of apprenticeship / with the said Richard Tommes. which terme was for 7 yeres from the 6 of September Anno 44 Elizabeth[a] 1602 ij ^a vj ^d
francis archer	Receaved of hym for william fisher serving hym without putting ouer from Thomas Gubbyn [4 June 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
master John Harrison th[e]elder	Richard Amers son of GEORGE AYMERs of BARWICK VPPON TWEDE Tayllour hath putt hym self an apprentice to master John harrison th[e]elder citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Pentecost Last past [27 May 1604] ij ^a vj ^d

10 Junij

John Rodwell	Thomas Stele son of JOHN STELE of POMFRET [i. e. PONTEFRAC] in the county of YORK y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to John Rodwell citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of pentecost [12 June] 1603. Anno primo Regis Jacobi ij ^a vj ^d
--------------	---

17 Junij [1604]

John Read.	Nathanaell Gosse sonne of GEORGE GOSSE of STONELEY in the county of WARWICK gent hathe putt hym self An apprentice to John Reade citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainct John baptist next [24 June 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
John Browne	Henry Smythe son of WALTER SMYTHE late of WOLTON in the county of HEREFORD gent Deceased hath putt him self An Apprentice to John Browne Citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainct John baptist next [24 June 1604] ij ^a vj ^d

25 Junij [1604]

- Richard Garnet** Mathue Sheppard son of JOHN SHEPPARD of TYCHFIELD in [the] county [of] SOUTHAMPTON Taylor hath put him self an apprentice to Richard Garnet Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainet John baptist last [24 June 1604] ij^a vj^d
- William welby** William Jackson son of RICHARD JACKSON of WARWICK in the county of WARWICK Draper hath put him self an Apprentice to william welby citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Ten yeres from the feast of Sainet John baptist last [24 June 1604] ij^a vj^d
- William Pickering** Bartholomew Welles son of JOHN WELLES Late citizen and girdler of LONDON deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to William pickering citizen and stacioner of LONDON for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of th[e]anunciacion of our Lady last [25 March 1604] ij^a vj^d
- Thomas Bussnell** Thomas Hendley apprentice to the seid Thomas Bussnell is by the
Thomas Archer Consent of his seid master sett ouer vnto Thomas Archer to serue out the residue of the terme of his apprenticeship / with the said Thomas Archer / [25 June 1604] ij^a vj^d
- [See p. 236.]

Master Alan master

Master Norton } wardens /
Master Leake }

Julij

10 Julij [1604]

- John Combes.** John Swayne son of WILLIAM SWAYNE of the city of HEREFORD gent hath putt him self an Apprentise to John Combes citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of Saint James th[e]apostle next. [25 July 1604] . . . ij^a vj^d
- william Holme** Richard Hopton son of THOMAS HOPTON of BYTTERLEY in [the] county [of] SALOP gent hath putt him self an Apprentise to william holme citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day / [10 July 1604] . . . ij^a vj^d
- John Bill.** William Harper son of WILLIAM HARPER of WOOLZASTON in [the] county [of] SALOP Clerk hath put him self an apprentice to John Bill citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of Saint James th[e]apostle next [25 July 1604] . . . ij^a vj^d
- Edward merch-
ant** Thomas oakeman son of ABRAHAM OAKEMAN of TOTTENHAM in the County of MYDDLESEX myller hath putt him self an apprentice to Edward Merchant Citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [10 July 1604] . . . ij^a vj^d

25 Julij

- Melchisedeck
Bradwood** Thomas Harper son of WILLIAM HARPER of WOOLZASTON in [the] county [of] SALOP minister. hath putt him self an apprentice to melchisedeck Bradwood Citizen and Stationer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from Michaelmas next [29 September 1604] . . . ij^a vj^d

6 Augusti

- master feild.** George Myller sonne of GEORGE MYLLER of KETTERINGE in the County of NORTHAMPTON Scholemaster hath putt him self an apprentice to Richard feild Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from Michaelmas next [29 September] 1604 . . . ij^a vj^d
- william Tyn** Nicholas Poll son of ROBERT POLL late of WINDAM in the County of NORFOLK weaver. hath putt him self an Apprentise to william Tyn Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [6 August 1604] . . . ij^a vj^d

6 augusti

- George Elde** **Nicholas Roworth** sonne of **ROBERT ROWORTH** of **TUTBURY** in the county of **STAFFORD** haberdasher. hath putt him self an Apprentise to **George Elde** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Sainet John baptist Last [24 June 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Master Humphrey Lownes** **Lancelot Brier** late prentise to **Robert Wal[de]graue** deceased is by the consent of **Mystres Wal[de]graue** putt ouer to master **humfrey Lownes** to serue out the residue of the terme of his apprenticeship with the said **humfrey Lownes** ij^s vj^d
which is iij yeres from christmas next [25 December] 1604.
- Master Edward Whyte** **William Byard** sonne of **EDWARD BYARD** late of **NEWTON SONY** in the countie of **DERBIE** y[e]oman Hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Edward Whyte** Citizen and Staconer of London for viij yeres from Sainet James Daye laste [25 July 1604] ij^s vj^d
This apprentice must serue this terme with **EDMOND HOLLAND** haberdasher vsinge the trade of bookbinding. and not to be accounted for any of master **white[s]** number of prentises that he may haue by the ordonances.
- Master Hooper** **Richard Bladon** sonne of **THOMAS BLADON** of **NEWTON SONY** aforesaid y[e]oman hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Humphrey Hooper** Citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from Sainet James daye laste [25 July 1604] ij^s vj^d
This apprentice must serue this terme with **John Symons** book-binder and not be accounted any of master **Hoopers** number of prentises that he may take by th[e] ordonances.
- John Wright** **Edward Wright** sonne of **THOMAS WRIGHT** of **BUGBROOKE** in the countie of **NORTHAMPTON** y[e]oman hathe put himself an Apprentize to **John wright** Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this daye *datum et supra* [6 August 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Henrie Tommes** **John Kinge** sone of **ROBERT KINGE** of **CRAINE** in the countie of **LEICESTER** y[e]oman hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Henrie Tommes** Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this daye [6 August 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Manasses Blonde** **James Ayrton** sonne of **CHRYSTOPHER AYRTON** of **HELLIFEILD** in [the] countie [of] **YORKE** y[e]oman hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Manasses Blonde** for Eight yeres from Midsomer laste [24 June 1604] ij^s vj^d

2 Regis [Jacobi]

6 Augusti

- Master Windet** **George** vokes sonne of **GEORGE VOKES** of **CHESTERFEILD** in the countie of **DERBY** **Baker** hath put him self an Apprentize to **Master JOHN WINDET** for viij yeres from **Bartholo[me]we tide** next [24 August 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Josias parnell** **Robert Ayre** apprentize vnto **Master Gabriell Cawood** late citizen and Stacioner of London deceased is putt ouer vnto **Josias Parnell** citizen and Stacioner of London to serue out the Resydue of the terme of his apprenticeship with the seid **Josias** [6 August 1604] ij^s vj^d
- [See p. 241.]

3^o Septembris [1604]

- ~~**Master Banckworth**~~ ~~**THOMAS LEGGE**~~ sonne of ~~**RICHARD LEGGE**~~ of ~~**MUCHE WENLOCKE**~~ in the countie of ~~**SALOP**~~ gent hath put him self an Apprentize [to] ~~**Richard Banckworth**~~ citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from ~~**Michaelmas**~~ next [29 September 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Edward Blounte** **Giles Gore** sonne of **THOMAS GORE** of **SHERSTON MAGNA** in the Countie of **WILTES** y[e]oman / Hath put him self an apprentize to **Edward Blounte** Citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from **Michaelmas** next [29 September 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Edward Aldes** **John Pratt** sonne of **THOMAS PRATT** of **LITTLE GADDESSEN** in the countie of **HERTFORD** y[e]oman ; hath put him self an Apprentize to **Edward Aldes** citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from this daye [3 September 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Henrie Ballard** **Robert yonge** sonne of **WILLIAM YONGE** of **HYCHINDON** in the countie of **BUCKS** y[e]oman hath put him self an Apprentize [to] **Henrie Ballard** citizen and Stacioner of London for Nine yeres from our Ladye day laste [25 March 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Bartholomewe Fowler** **Toby Salsberie** sonne of **HENRIE SALSBERIE** late of **LYME** in the countie of **LINCOLN** y[e]oman Hath put him self an apprentize to **Bartholomewe fowler** citizen and Stacioner of London for 9 yeres from our Lady daye laste / [25 March 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Thomas Bushell** **Richard Manneringe** son of **PETER MANNERINGE** late of **WESTCHESTER** [the old name for **CHESTER**] in the countie of **CHESTER** merchant hath put him self an apprentize to **Thomas Bushell** citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from **Bartholomewe daye** laste [24 August 1604] ij^s vj^d

2 *Regis* [*Jacobi*]3^o *Septembris*

William Coxe	John Bull sonne of THOMAS BULL of MORETON in [the] countie [of] NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hathe putt himself an Apprentize to William Coxe citizen and Stacioner of LONDON for viij yeres from midsomer laste [24 June 1604] ij ^s vj ^d
Henry Bell /	William Bennett sonne of THOMAS BENNET citizen and fyshmonger of LONDON / Apprentize to Henrie Bell citizen and Stacioner of LONDON for 7 yeres from this daye [3 September 1604] ij ^s vj ^d
Thomas Crede	Parys vandewe sonne of PARYS VANDEWE late of STANDYSDEN in the countie of BEDFORD Carver Deceased Apprentize to Thomas Crede citizen and Stacioner of LONDON for viij yeres from Midsomer laste [24 June 1604] ij ^s vj ^d

.1. *octobris* [1604]

Master Lownes yf any Journe- man free of the Company lack work this apprentise shall not prejudice him to kepe him out of work.	Richard Redman Late apprentize to master William ponsonby deceased is by Consent of his mystres putt ouer vnto Mathue Lownes for the residue of the terme of his apprentishood [1 October 1604] ij ^s vj ^d [See p. 288.]
Master Dawson	Thomas Morley son of JOHN MORLEY of WESTON UNDERWOOD in [the] countie [of] DERBIE y[e]oman / hath putt him self apprentise to Thomas Dawson citizen and stacioner of LONDON for the terme of Seven yeres from the day of the date viz. the first of October 1604. 2 <i>Regis</i> ij ^s vj ^d
master East	myles fflesher son of JAMES FFLESHER of OTLEY in [the] county [of] EBOR [<i>i. e.</i> YORK] whelewright hath putt him self an apprentise to Thomas East Citizen and stacioner of LONDON for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [1 October 1604] ij ^s vj ^d
Master Man	John welles son of Robert welles late of SEIFNALL in [the] county [of] SALOP Sher[e]man deceased hath putt him self an apprentise to master Thomas man citizen and stacioner of LONDON for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [1 October 1604] ij ^s vj ^d
Edmond Mattes	Richard hawkins son of JOHN HAWKINS of ABBAY MILTON in [the] county [of] DORSET y[e]oman hathe putt him self an apprentise to Edmond Mattes citizen and stacioner of LONDON for the terme of viij yeres from this Day [1 October 1604] ij ^s vj ^d

2 Regis [Jacobi]

1 octobris

~~Elizabeth Hawes~~ RICHARD STUDHAM son of RICHARD STUDEHAM of WIGTON in [the] county [of] CUMBERLAND y[e]oman hathe putt him self An Apprentise to ~~Elizabeth hawes~~ wydowe late wife of ~~walter hawes~~ late citizen and stacioner of London Deceased, for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of all Saintes next coming. [1 November 1604] ij^s vj^d
 Gone away and neuer to be free
 Another allowed to him in his stede .3. decembris 1604 [See p. 287.]

15 octobris

Edmond weaver Andrewe Manssell son of andrew Manssell Citizen and stacioner of LONDON / hath putt him self an apprentice to Edmond Weaver citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from Michaelmas last [29 September 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

This apprentice is to serue with master Thomas Wight and not to be reckoned for any of Edmond weavers owne number of apprentices

Christofer purfo[et] Richard knight Late prentise to William Erle deceased is putt ouer to christofer purfo[et] to serue out the residue of his apprenticeship with him [15 October 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d
 [See p. 240.]

Datum xvi. Octobris [1604]

Richard Brookbancke Robert Lodge sonne of [Blank] LODGE deceased and one of the poore Children of Christes Hospitall hathe put himself and an Apprentize to Richard Brookbancke citizen and Staconer of London for ix yeres from the feaste of Simon and Jude the appostles next [28 October 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

29 Octobris

master Linge John Smithe sonne of JOHN SMITH late of ENFEILD in the county of MIDDLESEX y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self An Apprentise to Nicholas Linge citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from Michaelmas last [29 September 1604] ij^s vj^d

John Basse Edward Carpinter son of ROBERT CARPINTER late of WELLINGTON in the county of SALOP y[e]oman deceased hath put himself an Apprentise to John Basse citizen and stacioner of London for Eight yeres from this day [29 October 1604] . . . ij^s vj^d

2 *Regis*

5 nobembris [1604]

- Master Waterson** John piper sonne of RAFE PIPER of CURRYRYVELL in the county of SOMERSET y[e]oman. hath put him self an Apprentise to Symon waterson citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from the feast of the byrth of our Lord next. [25 December 1604] ij^s vj^d
- master Bankworth.** Humfrey Blacknall son of JOHN BLACKNALL of ABINGTON in the County of BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to Richard Bankworth citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from the feast of Sainct Andrue th[e]apostle next [30 November 1604] ij^s vj^d
- Thomas clerk** Robert Lownes son of ROBERT LOWNES of WYNSLOWE in [the] county [of] BUCKINGHAM y[e]oman hath put him self an apprentice to Thomas Clerk citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the feast of all Sainctes last [1 November 1604] ij^s vj^d
- ffrauncis Burton** Thomas Strete sonne of STEPHAN STRETE of SALOP [i. e. SHREWSBURY] in the countie of SALOP y[e]oman / Hathe put him self an Apprentize to ffrancis Burton Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this daye [5 November 1604] ij^s vj^d
- master Dawson** Thomas Tarrey sonne of JOHN TARREY of BRADWELL in the countie of WARWICK y[e]oman; hathe put himself an Apprentize to Thomas dawson citizen and Staconer of London for viij yeres from this daye [5 November 1604] ij^s vj^d
- John Hardie** Henrie Johnson sonne of THOMAS JOHNSON of MARKSTAYE in the countie of ESSEX gent hathe put himself an Apprentize to John Hardie citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this Daye [5 November 1604] ij^s vj^d
 PROVIDED yat this apprentize be not put to the trade of a bookebinder or printer /

*Annoque Regni Regis Jacobi ij^o***Tertio die Decembris [1604]**

George Elde	Luke Norton sonne of MARKE NORTON citizen and grocer of LONDON Apprentize to George Elde citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this daye [3 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Valentine Syme	William Roseman sonne of GEORGE ROSEMAN of LYVERTON in the countie of YORKE y[e]oman Apprentize to Valentine Syme citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this daye [3 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Hughe Asheley	Thomas Trace sonne of STEPHAN TRACE of YARMOUTH in ye countie of NORFOLK Martyner Apprentize to Hugh Ashley citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from christmas next [25 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
William Cotton	Beniamin Lightfoot sonne of RICHARD LIGHTFOOTE of SAINT ALBANS in [the] county [of] HERTFORD Clerke [apprentice] for nyns yeres from Christmas next to William Cotton citizen and Stacioner of London [25 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Robert Ryder	Richard Gough sonne of THOMAS GOUGH of EATON in the Countie of SALOP y[e]oman Apprentize to Robert Ryder citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this daye [3 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
James Herdson	William Perman sonne of ROBERT PERMAN of YARDLEY in the Countie of HERTFORD y[e]oman hathe put himself an apprentice to James Herdson citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Michaelmas Laste [29 September 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Hugh Jackson	George Rivington sonne of GEORGE RIVINGTON of ECKINGTON in [the] countie [of] DERBY Myller Apprentize to Hugh Jackson citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from this daye [3 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Richard Brad- docke	John Sneton sonne of JOHN SNETON of SKELTON in the countie of YORKE y[e]oman apprentice to Richard Braddocke citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from christmas next [25 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d
Elizabeth Hawes	William Walle sonne of JOHN WALLE late of BRIDG[E]NORTHE in the Countie of SALOP Tyler Deceased Apprentize to Elizabeth Hawes of London widowe for viij yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1604] ij ^a vj ^d

[See p. 285.]

*Annoque 2 Regni Regis Jacobi :***Tertio Die Decembris [1604]**

William Jagger	William Neale sonne of WILLIAM NEALE of COTTINGHAM in the countie of NORTHAMPTON Clerke hathe put himself an Apprentize to William Jagger citizen and Stacioner of London for ix yeres from Christmas next [25 December 1604] ij ^s vj ^d
Bartholomew Clothier	Thomas ffellowe sonne of ROBERT FFELLOWE of FFOXTON in the countie of LEICESTER. Clerke hathe put himself an Apprentize to Bartholomewe Clothier citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from Michaelmas next [29 September 1605] ij ^s vj ^d

21 Januarij [1605]

William firbrand	Edmond Robinson son of william Robinson Late citizen and staconer of LONDON deceased hath put him self an Apprentize to william firbrand citizen and staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [21 January 1605] ij ^s vj ^d
master Seton. [See p. 242.]	Brian Grenell late prentise to heary hook stacioner deceased. is putt ouer to master Gregory Seton. to serue out the residue of the terme of his apprenticeship with him [21 January 1605] ij ^s vj ^d
Edmond moze.	henry Chawner son of HENRY CHAWNER of NEWARK in the County of NOTTINGHAM Taylor. hathe putt him self An Apprentize to Edmond moze citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day [21 January 1605] ij ^s vj ^d
master Leake warden	James wisdom son of RICHARD WISDOM of SHIPTON in the county of OXON y[e]oman. hath put him self an apprentize to william leake citizen and stacioner of London for nyne yeres from Christmas Last past [25 December 1604] ij ^s vj ^d
Master Orrian	henry Dansey son of JOHN DANSEY citizen and merchanttailor of LONDON hath putt him self An Apprentize to allan Orrian citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of viij yeres from this Day [21 January 1605] ij ^s vj ^d
allan orrian	Thomas piersey son of DAVID PIERSEY of TAUNTON in [the] county [of] SOMERSET taylor hath put him self an apprentize to the said Allen Orrian for Seven yeres from this Day [21 January 1605] ij ^s vj ^d

2 Regis [Jacobi]

21 Januarij

William holme **Myles partridge** son of **THOMAS PARTRIDGE** of **BEISON** in [the] county [of] **NORFOLK** gent hath putt him self An Apprentise to **William holme** citizen and Stacioner of London for Eight yeres from Christmas Last [25 December 1604] ij^s vj^d

4^{to} Februarij

Richard Hannys **Henrie Swanley** sonne of **THOMAS SWANLEY** of the oytie of **GLOUCESTER** merchant, Hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Richard Hannys** citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this daye [4 February 1605] ij^s vj^d

John Barnes **Edward Smythe** sonne of **ANDREWE SMYTHIE** late of **LONDON** y[e]oman deceased hathe put himself an Apprentize to **John Barnes** cytizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from the Anuncyacon of our Lady nexte [25 March 1605] ij^s vj^d

Robert Baines **Richard Spare** sonne of **GEORGE SPARE** of **THORFE** in the countie of **STAFFORD** hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Robert Baynes** cytizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this day [4 February 1605] ij^s vj^d

Thomas Chard **John Grenowse** sonne of **WILLIAM GRENOWSE** late of **BRIDGNORTH** in the countie of **SALOP** gent Deceased hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Thomas Chard** Citizen and Stacioner of London for Nyne yeres from Chrystmas laste [25 December 1604] ij^s vj^d

4^{to} Martij [1605]

Master Humfrey Lownes **John Blacksley** late Apprentize to **John Harryson** late sonne of **Master Harrison** th[e]elder deceased is put ouer by the consent of the said **Master Harryson** to serue out the residue of the terme of his Apprentiship with **Master Humfrey Lownes** [4 March 1605] ij^s vj^d

Master Rogers **Roger Drayton** son of **ROBERT DRAYTON** of **LONDON** waterman. hathe putt him self an apprentice to **John Rogers** citizen and stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from the first day of Januarye nowe Last past 1604 [i. e. 1605] ij^s vj^d

11 marcij

master Dight. **William Russell** son of **WILLIAM RUSSELL** Late of the citie of **EXON** [i. e. **EXETER**] bookeseller deceased hath putt him self an Apprentise to **Walter Dight** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Nyne yeres from the feast of Th[e]anunciacion of our Lady next [25 March 1605] ij^s vj^d

11 marcijs

Jo[a]ne newberry Thomas Saunders sonne of JOHN SAUNDERS late of CHEDDER in the county of SOMERSET y[e]oman deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to Jo[a]ne Newberrie wydowe late wife of John newberrie Late citizen and stacioner of London deceased for the terme of Seven yeres from this day [11 March 1605] ij^s vj^d

26 marcijs 1605. Annoque iij^o Regis Jacobi

master Hooper John wenlock sonne of HENRY WENLOCK of HEMMEL HEMPSTED in the county of HERTFORD y[e]oman, hath put him self An Apprentice to Humfrey Hooper Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Day. viz 26 marcijs 1605 ij^s vj^d

iij^o Aprilis 1605

John Tappe Gilbert Neyowse sonne of FFRAUNCIS NEYOWSE late of STOUGHTON in the countie of BEDFORD deceased. Hathe put himself an Apprentice to John Tappe cytizen and Stacioner of London for ix yeres from our Ladye day laste paste [25 March 1605] ij^s vj^d

7 Aprilis

William Cotton / George Gibbes late apprentized to Thomas Hayes late citizen and
[See p. 282.] Stacioner of LONDON is put ouer to william Cotton citizen and Stacioner of London to serue the reste of the terme of his apprenticeship with him [7 April 1605] ij^s vj^d

Adam Warde John Thorowgood sonne of WILLIAM THOROWGOOD of WEELE in [the] countie [of] ESSEX yeoman, Hathe putt himself an Apprentice to Adam warde Stacioner for ix yeres from christmas laste [25 December 1604] ij^s vj^d

christofer wilson John Dunstall sonne of JOHN DUNSTALL late of LAMBETH in [the] countie [of] SURREY y[e]oman deceased hathe put himself an Apprentice to christofer wilson citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this day [7 April 1605] ij^s vj^d

William Blackwall William fframingham sonne of FFRAUNCIS FFRAMINGHAM of BALE in the countie of NORFOLK y[e]oman, hathe put himself an Apprentice to william Blackwall Stacioner for viij yeres from Easter Laste [31 March 1605] ij^s vj^d

Allan Oryan Thomas Sydney sonne of RICHARD SYDNEY of MARGET MASSE in the countie of DORSETT y[e]oman Apprentice to Allan Orian citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this day [7 April 1605] ij^s vj^d

Master Dawson John Webbe sonne of JOHN WEBBE of GLASTONBURGH in [the] countie [of] GLOUCESTER y[e]oman, hathe put himself an Apprentice to Thomas Dawson citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this daye [7 April 1605] ij^s vj^d

John Sympson Thomas Bickerman sonne of RAFFE BICKERMAN of FFENTON in the countie of YORKE y[e]oman / Apprentice to John Sympson Stacioner for vij yeres from this daye [7 April 1605] ij^s vj^d

Richard Brookbancke Henrie Gilson sonne of LAUNCELOT GILSON of A[L]NWICKE in [the] countie [of] NORTHUMBERLAND Baker Apprentice to Richard Brookbancke citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from Midsomer next [24 June 1605] ij^s vj^d

Cancelled by
a Court
4 Maij 1607

3 Regis [Jacobi.]

[* This leaf has been erroneously numbered 129, to which an asterisk was afterwards prefixed.]

11 Aprilis

Richard Brad. Thomas Lawe sonne of THOMAS LAWE Late of TONBRIDGE in the County of KENT clothier deceased hath putt him self an apprentice to **Richard Brad** citizen and Staconer of London for the terme of Seven yeres from this Daye [11 April 1605] . . . ij^a vj^d

Richard hennys Receaved of hym for the presentment of An apprentice which had served out his terme before he was presented [11 April 1605] ij^a vj^d

29th Aprilis

John Bateman / Georg[e] Hudspeth sonne of JOHN HUDSPETH of TWEDMOUTH in [the] Countie [of] DERHAM gent. hath put himself an apprentice to **John Bateman** Citizen and Stationer of LONDON for Nynne yeres from the feast of Phillip and Jacob Th[e]apostles next [1 May 1605] ij^a vj^d

6 maij

Thomas purfoot Senior George Smythe son of JOHN SMYTHE Late of CHURCHELAWFORD in the county of WARWICK y[e]oman Deceased. hath putt him self An Apprentice to **Thomas Purfoot** th[e]elder Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eyght yeres from this Day [6 May 1605] ij^a vj^d

27. Maij [1605]

Thomas Hayward. John Hayward sonne of JOHN HAYWARD late of SANDHURST in the county of GLOUCESTER y[e]oman Deceased / hath putt hym self an apprentice to **Thomas hayward** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Eight yeres from whitsuntyde Laste [19 May 1605] ij^a vj^d

4 Junij

Edward Chambers Edward ffloyd sonne of THOMAS FFLOYD of ROCKINGHAM in the countie of NORTHAMPTON y[e]oman hath putt himself An Apprentice to **Edward Chambers** for terme of Seven yeres from Mydsomer nexte [24 June 1605] ij^a vj^d

John Collins James Wood sonne of JOHN WOOD of the parishe of FFONBHOPE in the countie of HEREFORD y[e]oman hath putt him self an Apprentice to **John Collins** citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this Day [4 June 1605] ij^a vj^d

vij^o Regis Jacobi

[* This is an error in numbering, see previous page.]

iiiij^{to} Maij [or rather Junij]

Bartholomewe fowler **Robert Hudson** sonne of **JOHN HUDSON** of **SHERWELL** in the countie of **SOUTHAMPTON** Dyer / Hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Bartholomewe fowler** Citizen and Staconer of London for vij yeres from this daye [4 May or rather June 1605] . . . ij^a vj^d

25 Junij [1605]

Master Humphrey lownes **John Sporier** son of **JOHN SPORIER** Late of **LONDON** clerk Deceased hath putt him self An Apprentize to **humfrey lownes** Citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of Nynne yeres commensing from the feast of Saint James the Apostle next [25 July 1605] . . . ij^a vj^d

Master Hooper **pate Alkyn** son of **WILLIAM ALKYN** of **MELTON MOWBERRY** in the county of **LEICESTER** merchant. hath put him self an apprentize to **humfrey hooper** citizen and Stacioner of London for the terme of nyne yeres from the feast of the Natiuitie of Saint John Baptist [24 June] 1605] ij^a vj^d

Henrie Yonge **Mathewe Westfeild** sonne of **THOMAS WESTFEILDE** of **HELY** [*i. e.* **ELY**] in the Isle of **HELY** [**ELY**] Mason, Hathe put himself an Apprentize to **Henrie Yonge** citizen and Stacioner of London for viij yeres from Mydsomer laste. [24 June 1605] ij^a vj^d

~~**William Pickeringe** **THOMAS HYDE** sonne of **GEORGE HYDE** of **WINCHESTER** Cordwayner Hathe put himself an Apprentize to **william Pickeringe** citizen and Staconer of London for Eight yeres from Midsomer Laste [24 June] 1605 ij^a vj^d~~

This apprentice is Dismissed from his master by consent and neuer to be made free.

John Collins. **Roger Jones** sonne of **PHILLIP JONES** late of **WHITFILD** in ye countie of **HEREFORD** y[e]oman deceased. hathe put him self Apprentize to **John Collins** citizen and Stacioner of London for vij yeres from this daye [25 June 1605] ij^a vj^d

[**The End of the Enrollments of the Apprentices.**]

[A blank unnumbered page follows here in the Original which has been here omitted.]

This belongeth to the 318 leafe./

Master Watkins. master.
Master Gawood } Wardens /
Master Binge }

pc die Marchj./

- Thomas Creede./ Entred for his Copie under th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *Mother REDD CAPPE her laste will and Testament conteyning sundrye conceipted and pleasant tales furnished with moche varyetie to move Delighte* vjd./
- Thomas Creede./ Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder the wardens handes likewise a booke called *PHEANDER the mayden knight &c* vjd./
- Thomas Gosson Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes *Newes from Rome, Venice, and Vienna touchinge the proceedinges of the Turke against the Christians in Austria Hungarie and Helvetia* vjd

xtijth die Marchj./

- John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad entituled *the madd merye pranches of Long MEGG of Westminster* vjd./
- William Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *the schoole of good manners* vjd./

xxij marchj [1595]

- Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder the wardens hande a ballad intituled, *the second parte of the merchantes Daughter of Bristowe* vjd
- Thomas Salis-bury./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens *the perpetuities of faythe* wrytten in latine by master Doctour SOME and nowe translated into Englishe and soe to be printed vjd./

19 marcij

Raphe Jackson. Entred vnto him under th[e h]andes of the late Bussshop of LONDON [JOHN AYLMER] and nowe deceased, and the nowe wardens, A booke entituled *That the Scriptures or written woordes, is only GODs woord, and not traditions, Or a comparieon betwene the truthe nowe taught in England and ye doctrine of the Romishe Church with a brief Confutacon of that popishe doctrine.* by FFRANCIS BONNEY sommetyme fellowe of Magdalen Colledge in Oxon. vj^d

xxij marcij

Thomas Creede Entred for his Copie vnder the wardens handes / a most strange and myraculous wonder of a golden Chayer that was found in the sea neere the Isle of Jarsey, and of the filthie murder of 8 persons that proceeded thereof. vj^d

xxiiijth marcij

william kyrkham Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a newe Northeren songe, intituled *for the love of our towne, call in our alley soone* vj^d

xxvjth marcij [1595]

master Cawood vpper warden / Entred for his copie, in full courte / a booke intituled / *La nobilta del L'asino, di ATTABALIPPA dal Peru Prouincia del Mondo novo.* to be translated into Englishe vj^d

master Pensonbye Entred for his copie in full courte a booke intituled, *the absolute souldier or the pollicie of armes* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a] XXXVII^o

xxix^o Die Martij./

Edward Aggas / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *a godly and learned treatise declaring the waye and meanes to attayne unto the very stayer and perfect quietnes of the mynde &c* vj^d./

primo Die Aprilis

Cuthbert Burbye / Entred for his copie under the wardens handes an Enterlude called *the Pynder of Wakefeilde* vj^d

Secundo Die Aprilis

John Oxenbridge Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke entituled, *The pensive mans Complaint and comforte. The second parte of the pensive mans practice &c* vj^d

CLEMENT
KNIGHT / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled / *A figge for MOMUS* / vj^d
[C. KNIGHT was not translated from the Drapers' Company till the 3rd June 1600, see p. 726.]

h^{ic} Die Aprilis [1595]

Master Cawood / Entred for his Copie a booke entituled *Saincte PETERS Complainte with MARY MAGDALENS blusshe and her Complaint at CHRISTES deathe[,] with other poemes* / Master Binges hande beinge at it. Master HARTWELLES hande was likewise at the Copie./ vj^d

Thomas Gosson./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *Lamentable newes from Oesillia [Sicilly] a Island of the spanishe kinges which lately was assayled and spoyled in sundrie places by the Turkishe gallies beinge 107 sayle* vj^d./

Abell Jeffes./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *SAINCT PETERS teares* vj^d.

xix^o Die Aprilis

~~Henric Olney./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens a booke entituled *an Apologie for Poetrie.* vj^d~~

This belongeth to master ponsonby by a former entranche And an agrement is made between them whereby Master Ponsonby is to enjoy the copie according to the former entranche

[The first entry to W. Ponsonby of this work by Sir PHILIP SIDNEY was on the 29th November 1594, see p. 666.]

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 37°

Roger werde.	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens a <i>brief note of the benefites that growe to this Realme by the observacon of fishedayes &c.</i> vj ^d
John Busbye.	Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. A booke entituled <i>ENDIMION and PHEBÆ.</i> vj ^d
Master Binge	Entred for his Copie. a booke of <i>verie pythie similies Comfortable and profitable for all men to reade</i> vj ^d

xvj^{to} die Aprilis./

Richard Jones./	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled <i>Raptus HELENÆ[.] HELENs Rape by the Athenian Duke THESEUS</i> vj ^d ./
Raphe Hancock	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke or interlude intituled <i>a pleasant Conceipte called the owld wifes tale</i> vj ^d ./

xviii^{to} die Aprilis./

Thomas Man./	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled <i>the Rowsinge of the sluggerde</i> vj ^d ./
--------------	--

xix^{to} die Aprilis./ [1595]

Thomas Millington /	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Warden Binge a ballad entituled <i>a warninge to England with speede to Repente for the greate scarcsetye and want that now is and like this yeare ensuinge to be &c</i> / Provided that before the printinge thereof he get Master Cawoodes hande for further warraunt. vj ^d ./
---------------------	--

24^{to} Aprilis

John Legatt.	Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. <i>An exposition of the Symbole or Creede of the Apostles, accordinge to the tenour of the Scriptures, and the Consent of Orthodoxe fathers of the Church.</i> vj ^d
--------------	---

37 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

28 Aprilis

Raffe blere	Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the wardens / a booke intituled. <i>A description of Germany</i> vj ^d
William kirkham	Entred for his copie a booke intituled <i>a Garland for a grene Wytt</i> vj ^d

ij^{do} die Maij

William Black-wall /	Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hande / a ballad, of master KEMPES <i>Newe Jigge of the kitchen stufte woman</i> vj ^d
----------------------	--

iii^{do} die Maij

Thomas Man /	Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes <i>A Sermon Concerninge Baptisme</i> vj ^d
--------------	--

8 Maij

John windet	Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. a booke intituled <i>A Catalogue for English printed bookes.</i> vj ^d
-------------	--

10 maij [1595]

John norton	Entred for his copie vnder master Doctour BANCROFTES and the wardens handes a booke Intituled / <i>Analysis logica Evangelij secundum MARCUM, Authore IOHANNES PISCATORE</i> vj ^d
John norton	Entred for his copie vnder master Doctour BANCROFTES and the wardens handes a booke Intituled <i>De Justificatione hominis coram DEO, Libri Duo oppositi sophismatis ROBERTI BELLARMINI Jesuite./ per IOHANNEM PISCATOREM</i> vj ^d
John hardye.	Entred for his cople vnder the handes of the Wardens. <i>The tragedie of NINUS and SEMIRAMIS, the first Monarchs of the world</i> vj ^d

18 Maij./.

Abell Jeffes./.	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad entituled <i>a lookinge glasse for eche Degree.</i> vj ^d
-----------------	---

*Anno 37 Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***xx^o Die maij**

William Black-
wall Entred for his Copie vnder the warden[s] handes *The ffirst and Second bookes of the most plesant Historie of BLAUNCHARDINE sonne to the kinge of Ffritz. and the faire ladye EGLANTYNE queene of Tamady surnamed the proude ladye in love* | vj^d

xxj^o Die Maij./.

William Leeke./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a sermon entituled *the paynes of a faythfull pastour* by GEORGE PHILLIPS./ vj^d

Master Harry-
son./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *Coniurations CATALINÆ ac bello JUGURTHINO.* vj^d

xxij^o Die Maij

Thomas Gosson
Raffe Hancoek. Entred for their Copie an enterlude of *VALENTYNE and ORSSON, plaid by hir maiesties Players.* beinge lycenced vnder the handes of the Wardens. vj^d

xxvj^o Maij [1595]

Raffe Hancoek. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. PHILLIPS *his gigg of the sylppers.* vj^d

Peter Shorte
Thomas mylling-
ton Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *A Reporte of a monster borne at Ottingham in holdernes. the ixth of Aprill 1595 / alsoe of a strange and hughe fishe dryven on the Sandes at Onthonie in holdernes in ffebruarye before* vj^d

xxix^o Die Maij

Thomas Man and
John Porter./ Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke entituled *the Doctrine of the Sabbath* vj^d

37 Elizabeth[æ]

1 Junij

master Da[w]son Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens: a book intituled *The worldes hydrographicall description* . . . vj^d

Edward aldes Entred for his copie vnder the hand of Mr Binge Warden a book intituled / *A glasse of folie or abuses* vj^d

5th Junij

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder both the wardens handes. *Certen questions concerninge Conny-hood, and the qualitie of the Conny / of which vnder the moderatorship of Honny mouth stengler, Conny catcher, merry pate, the knave of Clubbes beinge Answerer.* . . . vj^d

Edward white Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad intituled. *the poore Saylers praise of the parson of Tve in Cornwall, who feedethe the hungrie, helpeth the sick, Cureth the hurte.&c beinge vnder bothe the wardens handes* vj^d

xjth Die Junij [1595]

william Jones / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Judson and the wardens / *Two Sermons of master GREENEHAM The one, vppon the first verse of the 22 Chapter of the Proverbs / The other vppon the xixth verse of the 3 Chapter to the Thessolonians* vj^d

xliijth Die Junij

Edward white / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens, *a Seamans coragious welcome to the Soldiers prepared for the voyage of Sir FFRAUNCIS DRAKE and Sir JOHN HAWKINS Knights* . . . vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXVIIJ./

xviij^{to} die Junij

Master Bisshop Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the lorde Arch
Master Newbery Bisshop of CANTERBURY his grace and the wardens a booke entituled
Master Barker *An answere vnto a certein Calumnious letter published by Master JOB
THROKMORTON and entituled 'a defense of J: THROKMORTON
against the sclauanders of Master SUTCLIFFE.'* wherein the vanytie bothe
of the defence of him self and the accusation of others is manifestly
declared by MATHEW SUTCLIFFE./ vj^d

25 Junij [1595]

Guthbert Burby Assigned ouer vnto him from Richard Jones by consent of the
wardens and a Court holden this daye: A booke Intituled *the
English Secretary* vj^d

Guthbert Burby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens and in full
Court holden this daye. A booke to be translated into English.
Called *Chiromantre* done in latyn by JOHN ROTHEMAN Phisician and
philosopher vj^d

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder bothe the Wardens handes, a booke
intituled *Lycanthropia, or CUPIDS Phrensie* vj^d

[**The End of the Entrances of Copies.**]

[Entrances of Copies.]

Master Seres master
master Gonneld } wardens.
master Watkins }

xxij^o die Julij 1576.

- William Howe. Receyued of him for his licence to ymprint a booke intituled *the most excellent pleasant and variable historie of the strange adventures of prince APOLLONIUS LUCINA his wife and THARSA his Daughter* viij^d
This booke is sett foorth in print with this title *The patterne of peynfull aduentures.*
- Richard Jones. Receyued of him for his lycence to ymprynte a booke intituled *howe a younge gentleman may behaue him self in all companies &c* viij^d and a copie
- Master John har- Receyued of them for their lycence to prynt a booke intituled
rison th[e]elder. *Colloquiorum scolasticorum libri tres Authore MATURINO CORDELIO ab*
Georg[e] Bishop. *ipso aucti et recogniti* vj^d and a copie

xxvj^o die Julij 1576.

- JOHN HUNTER. Receyued of him for his licence to ymprinte a *newe and pleasant comedie or plaie after the maner of common condycons* xij^d
- JOHN HUNTER. Receyued of him for his licence to ymprinte a *newe ballat intituled WHARTONS folbie* iij^d

viij^o die Augusti 1576

- John Charlwood Receyued of him for his licence to prynte a ballat intituled *a lookinge glasse for Lovers* iij^d and a copie
- Master Watkins. Receyued of him for his lycence to ymprynte a booke intituled / *A petit palace of PETTIE his pleasure Conteyninge many preti histories by him sett furthe in cumly coulors and most Delightfully Discoursed* x^d and a copie.

*Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***lxi^{to} Die Augusti 1576.**

- Richard Jones. Lycensed vnto him a ballat intituled *the true anatomic of Carnall beaute* iij^d and a copie.
- Richard Jones. Lycenced vnto him a ballat intituled *a walkynge Ladyes noyce goo we somme pleasant thinges to viewe and see* iij^d and a copie

xxij^{to} Die Augusti 1576.

- Raffe newbery. Receyued of him for his licence to ymprynte a booke intituled *A Panoplie of epistles* xij^d and a copie
- ABRAHAM VELR. Lycensed vnto him a booke intituled *Deathes generall proclamacon* iij^d and a copie

xxiiij^{to} Die Augusti 1576.

- Luke harrison. Lycensed vnto him *certen readings of master DERRINGE vpon th[e] epistles to the Hebrues* authorized by the lord Archbysshops grace of CANTERBURY ij^d iij^d

xxv^{to} Die Augusti 1576.

- John Aldes. Lycenced to him a little thing intituled *a newe fayringe for Bartilmew fayre* iij^d and a copie

liij^{to} Die Septembris 1576.

- Henry Bynneman. Allowed vnto Henry Bynneman *the gardyners labyrinth* which was licenced to him and henry Denham and nowe released by the said henry Denham to the said henry Bynneman viij^d

xxviij^{to} Die Septembris

- WILLIAM EDMONDES. Received of him for his licence to imprinte *A warninge againste the superstition of wyches and the madnes of magicians* viij^d
- Henry Bynne-
man. Received of him for his licence to imprint *the Touchston[e] of Travailers in Arithmetick and geometrie* vi^d.

Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xxiij^{to} Die Septembris. 1576

John Charlwood Receyved of him for his licence to printe *the description of the glasse of comforte* iiij^d

primo Die Octobris 1576.

Raffe Neubery Lycenced vnto him *An historye* compiled by ANTHONIE OF GEVARA bisshop of Mondouedo preacher cronyeler and counsailor to the[e]mperor CHARLES the ffyft xij^d and a copie

Then Aldee. Lycenced vnto him a ballat intituled *fayne would I haue and take no payne* iiij^d and a copie

ix^{to} Die Octobris 1576.

Richard Jones. Receyued of him for his licence to ymprynt a booke intituled *the befe of the pismurre moralized* vj^d and a copie

Richard Jones. Receyued of him for his licence to ymprynt *the woorthie historie of the Raelhians* vj^d and a copie

xxij^o Die Octobris 1576 /

Hughe Jackson./ Receyved of him for his lycence to imprinte an Enterlude intituled *The tide tariethe noe man* vj^d and a copie

Hughe Jackson./ Receiued of him for his licence to imprinte A ballat intituled *the gryndinge of the hatchet and whippinge the Catt* iiij^d and a copie

*Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***xxix^o Die Octobris 1576.**

Thomas Styrop. Lycenced vnto him A booke intituled *the Christians manuell* To haue it prynted for hym by Jhon Charlwoode . . . xij^d and a copie

Secundo Die Nobembris

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto them a booke of medecines and remedies aswell
Thomas Gardener for diseases and sicknesses within ye bodie as also for all sores woundes
and gowtes what soeuer iij^d and a copie.

Tercio Die nobembris

william Brome Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *the woorke of Three*
Dayes vj^d and a copie

Henry Bynneman Lycenced vnto him a booke entituled. *mery tales, wittye questions.*
and quyeke answers iij^d and a copie

Septimo Nobembris 1576.

Richard Jones./ Licenced vnto him a Ballad intituled *A woefull ballade made by*
master GEORGE MANNYNGTON an houre before he suffered at Cambridge
castell 1576 / iij^d and a copie

Octauo Nobembris 1576 /

John Harrison Receaved of him for his licence to printe *the seconde parte of BEZAS*
senior./ questions in Latten iij^d and a copie

xliij^o Die Nobembris 1576.

Lucas harrison Receyued of him for his lycence to prynt in Englishe one booke
which in Latyn is intituled *Questionum et responsionum christianarum*
pars altera, quæ est de sacramentis. Licensed by the Archbishop of
CANTERBURY to be Translated into Englishe and so to be printed.
and alowed by master Seres and master Gonnell [no sum stated]

xviij^{to} Nobembris 1576.

John harrison
th[e]elder.

Receaved of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *a notable example of GODs vengeance upon a faithles Kinge Quene and hir children* iiij^d and a copie

xxj Nobembris./

CHRISTOPHER
BARKER./

Receaved of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled. *Carminum proverbialium totius humanæ vitæ, loci communes.* licenced by the Bisshop of LONDON. iiij^d and a copie

xxiiiij^{to} Die nobembris

Hughe Jaxon.

Receyued of him for his licence to printe *the discription and figure of a monstrous childe borne at Taunton the viij of November 1576* iiij^d

xxviij^{to} Nobembris./

Richard Jones.

Receaved of him for his licence to imprinte *the spoile of Andicarpe faithfullie reported by a true Englisheman that was put at the same, and also a platfourme of the whole battaile thereunto annexed* iiij^d and a copie

Tercio die Decembris. 1576.

Henry disley

Lycensed vnto him *an epitaphe vppon the deathe of Syr EDWARD SAUNDERS knight late Chief baron of Th[e] exchequer* iiij^d and a copie

Thomas Styrrup.

Lycensid to him. *The commen places of PETER MARTYR in Englishe of the Translation of master BRIDGES a gent of the county of Kent* [no sum stated]

Decimo Die Decembris

Henry Cockyn Lycensed vnto him a booke intituled *beutifull blossoms gathered by JOHN BISSHOP from the best Trees of all kyndes Divine philosophicall. Astronomical. Cosmographicall. historicall and humaine* xiiij^d

Gabriel Cawood. lycensed vnto him. a booke intituled *a godlie treatise Declaringe the benefites frutes and great commodites of praier and the true use thereof* iiij^d and a copie

Gabriel Cawood Lycensed vnto him another booke intituled *a right frutefull monicion concerninge the order of a good Christian mans life* iiij^d and a copie

[5 December 1576]

Thomas Eastes./ Licenced vnto him on the vth Daie of this instant moneth of December *ROBINSONS christmas recreacons of histories and moralizacons aplied for our solace and consolacons* iiij^d and a copie

x^o Die Decembris.

Richards Jones. / Licenced vnto him a newe booke in Englishe verse intituled *TARLTONS Toyes* iiij^d and a copie

Ultimo Decembris

John Aldee. Received of him for his licence to ymprinte *a newe yeres gūifte for the yere 1577* iiij^d

Octavo Die Decembris [1576]

Henry Kirkham. Lycenced vnto him a little thinge intituled *neue Tydynges of a Huge and Ougly [ugly] childe borne at Arneheim in Gelderland* iiij^d

Thomas De[w]-son. Licenced vnto him *the praise of follie* to print not aboue xv^e [1500] of any impression with this condicon that any of the cumpany may laie on with him reasonable at eucry impression as they think good and that he shall gyve reasonable kno[w]ledge before to them as often as he shall print it vj^d

xxvmo Die Januarij 1576./ [i. e. 1577]

John Stell./ Receaued of him for his licence to printe *the bee hive of the Romishe Church* licenced by my lorde of CAUNTERBURIE xvj^d *and a copy in Aprill 1579.
[* Inserted subsequently, at the date thereof ; see p. 362.]

Edward white./ Receaued of him for his licence to imprinte a booke intituled *the lamentacon of a christian lover servinge as a target againste Temptations* iiij^d and a copie

Jhon Harrison
Th[e]lder
George Bishop. Lycenced vnto them A booke intituled. *the Commentaries of JHON CALVIN vppon the first booke of MOYSES called Genesis* to be Translated into Englishe and so to be ymprinted.
[See p. 396.] paid in master watkins and master Coldockes tyme vj^d

Jhon Harrison
Th[e]lder
George Bishop. Lycenced vnto them another booke intytuled *the Commentaries of JHON CALVIN vppon the prophet ESAIE* to be translated into Englishe and so to be prynted.

[See p. 396.] paid in master watkins and master Coldockes tyme vj^d

xxv^{to} Die Januarij

- Richard Jones. Lyncenced vnto them a ballat yntituled *A warnynge songe to Cities all*
 Then charlwood. *to beware by Andwerps fall.* iiij^d and a copie
- Richard Jones. Lyncenced vnto him ij ballates th[e]one intituled *a Lamentable songe*
of a cruell murder Donne in Worces[s]ter and th[e]other intituled *A*
myrror most true to beholde howe frendship in kynred ys waxen full
colde viij^d and ij copies
- Henry Bynneman Lyncenced vnto him *a most strange example of the Judgement of*
GOD executed vpon SYMON PEMBROK Coniurer by his sodaune
Deathe. iiij^d and a copie

Tricesimo Die Januarij

- Henry Bamford Lyncenced vnto him *A brieft Traytise of the Anatomye of mans*
Bodye xij^d and a copie

hndecimo Die Februarij 1576. [i. e. 1577]

- Olyver Wykes Lyncenced vnto him A booke Intytuled *Æditio Gallicolatina*
MATURINI CORDERII in precepta de moribus vulgariter vocata CATONIS
in Anglico Latinam versa viij^d
- ANDREW MANS- Lyncenced vnto him a booke intituled *an Alphabet and plaine*
 SELL *pathewaye to the facultie of Readinge* iiij^d and a copie
- ANDREW MANS- Lyncenced vnto him ij other copies so that he haue them prynted
 SELL by a free prynter beinge a freeman of the mysterie of
 This discourse of Stationars. whereof one is touchinge *the surveying of landes*
 assigned to M. collected by VALENTINE LEIGHE and the other ys a *Discourse*
 JENNINGS 6 of husbandry xij^d
 Aprilis 1579. vt p[ro]nitur isto
 libro [See p. 351.]
- Mayster Day Lyncenced vnto him. A booke intituled *the Staffe of the Christian*
faythe xvj^d and [a] copie.

Anno Decimo nono Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xv^{to} die Februarij

Jhon Sheppard lycensed vnto him *the flowers of Epigrammes* collectyd by T^YMOTHIE KENDALL viij^d and a copie

xv^{to} die Februarij

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *the Testimonie of a trewe faythe conteyned in short Catechismes* Gathered by C. S. vj^d Item a copie *Receaued
[* This is in another handwriting, and its insertion at a later date would seem to prove that the words 'and a copie' did not record the receipt at the time of writing the entry of a printed copy of the publication, but was a note that such a copy was to be given to the Company when printed.]

xviii^{to} die Februarij [1577]

Master Day Receaued of him for his licence to ymprinte a booke intituled *Tractatus de Antechristo recens editus per LAMBARTUM DANÆUM.* To be printed in Englishe [no sum stated]

iii^{to} marcij.

Henry Bamford. Lycenced vnto Henry Bamford the copies next herevnder mencioned which were sold vnto him by William hoskins iij^o iij^d

Assigned to
Richard Jones.
As appearieth in
this booke the iij
of marche 1577.

[See p. 325.]

- j. *The pourtraiture of A trusty servaunt*
- ij. *The maner to Dye well*
- iiij. *PHILEMO SISTERNO.*
- iv. *The flower of fame.*
- v. *The first part of the viij liberall scyence[s].*
- vj. *The Booke of witches*
- vij. xvij sortes of *Ballades.*

vi^{to} Marcij

Francois Col-
docke. Receyued of him for his licence to Prynte a booke intituled. *Lucubrationes quedam theologi[æ], a doctissimo Viro ROGERO ASCHAMO Anglo, conscriptæ.* Authorised by the Lord Bishop of LONDON [no sum stated]

Anno Decimo Nono Regi^ae Elizabeth^a

xviii^o Die Martij

Master Norton Lyncenced vnto them a booke intituled *The storehouse of breuitie.*
master harrison *in woorkes of Arithmetik* Sett furthe by DIONIS GREY of London
thfe|elder. goldsmitho viij^d and a copie

master norton. Lyncenced vnto him a booke intituled *the well of*
Wisdome iij^d and [a] copie

xx^o Die Martij

Henry Bynneman. Lyncenced vnto him a booke intituled. GABRIELIS HARVEI
Ciceronianus uel oratio post reditum habita Cantabrigie ad suos
auditores. vj^d and a copie

1577.

xxvi^o Die martij 1577./

master Judson. Lyncenced vnto him a booke intituled *A Tablet for Ladyes*
and Gentlewomen. whiche was assigned vnto him from master
Seres iij^d and a copie

Tricesimo martij 1577.

Thomas Sturropp. Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *the*
castell of christians and fortresse of the faythefull made by JOHN
WOOLTON xij^d and a copie

Secundo Die Aprilis 1577./

Richard Jones./ Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled
a florishe vpon fancie as gallante a glose of suche a triflinge a Texte
as euer was written compiled by N B. gent to which are annexed
manie pretie pamphletes for pleasaunte heades to passe awaie idell time
withall compiled by the same auctor iij^d and a copie

Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Quarto die Aprilis 1577.

Richard Jones./ Receaved of him for his licence to printe *the Temptacons of the*
devill with remedies against the same iiij^d and a copie

Septo die Aprilis./

master Norton./ Receaved of him for his licence to printe *RECORDES Castle of*
knowledge. viij^d

xix^o die Aprilis [1577]

Thomas Wood- Lyncensed vnto him *A commentarie vpon th[e]pistle of Saint JAMES*
cocke. *the apostle* written in Lattin by NICHOLAS HEMMYNGE and Translated
into Englishe by W. G. vj^d and a copie

Henry Kyrkham Lyncensed vnto him these iij thinges.

- j. *The strange adventour[es] of ij Italian Knightes.* iiij^d
- ij. A booke intituled WHARTONS novell iiij^d
- iiij. A Pamphlet intituled *TRIGOS Dreame or vision* iiij^d

Richard Jones. Lyncensed vnto him a ballate intituled. *an answeare to the Whippinge*
of the Catt by W. ELDERTON iiij^d

xxvj^{to} die Aprilis

henry Denham, Lyncensed vnto him *a funerall sermon preached the xxvjth of november*
1576. in the parishe Church of Carmarthyne by RICHARD bisshop of
SAINT DAVIES at the buriall of the right honourable WALTER Erle
of ESSEX and EWE Erle marshall of Ireland vi[s]count HEREFORD
&c Authorised by the Bisshop of LONDON iiij^d and a copie.

*Anno XIX° Regis[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***Tercio die maij**

Lucas harrison Receyued of him for his licence to ymprint *the prelections of*
 JHON KNEWSTUB *upon the xxth Chapter of Exodus and certain*
other places of Scripture Authorized by the bisshop of
 LONDON xvij^d and a copie

H Bynneman. Receyued of him for his lycence to ymprinte *the brieft*
course of the accidentes of the Deathe of master Sericant
 LOUELACE vj^d and a copie

A note. MEMORANDUM that master ALEXANDER NEVILL gent is appointed
 to translate *TITUS LIVIUS* into the Englishe tongue wherefore
 the same is not to be printed by anie man but onelie suche as shall
 haue his Translacon

Decimo Octauo die maij

Henrie Bynne- Receaued of him for his licence to imprinte *the Discripcion of a*
 man. *monstrous childe named JOHN FFREMLEY* iij^d and a copie

hicesimo die maij

John Juggle. Receaued of him for his licence to imprinte *FFULLERS farewell to*
master FFOURBOUSIKK and the other gentlemen adventurers whos labour
to discover the right passage to Catay iij^d and a copie

John Juggle. Item receaued of him for his licence to printe *the delectable and*
pleasante historie of GERILLION of Englande ij^d
 [An unusually small fee.]

Assigned to. M.
 JENNINGS .6.
Aprilis 1579 et
patet in isto libro.
 [See p. 351.]

Primo die Junij / 1577.

master Watkins. Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled
 MEMORANDUM *the woorkes of a yonge withe truste vp with a fardell of*
 that this Copie is *pretie ffantasies profitable to yonge poetes* compiled by N. B
 assigned ouer to *gent* iij^d and a copie
 Thomas Dawson

Richard Jones. Receaued of him for his licence to printe *a songe of the huntinge and*
killings of the hare iij^d

Quinto Die Junij 1577.

Richard Jones.
MEMORANDUM
that this booke
is intyuled by
the name of
~~Delicate Paintures~~
~~to sweeten lovers~~
lips withall a
gorgious gallery
of gallant
invencons. /
ANDREWE MAUN-
SELL

Receaved of him for his licence to imprinte a handefull of hidden
Secretes conteigninge therein certaine Sonetes and other pleasante Devises
pickt out of the Closet of sundrie worthie writers and collected together
by R. WILLIAMS iiij^d

vijs Die Junij

Receyued of him for his licence to ymprinte *The ende of this worlde*
and second commynge of CHRISTE. a comfortable discourse for theise
miserable Daies viij^d and a copie

xvijs Die Junij

william pon-
sonby.
[See p. 354.]

Lycensed vnto him a booke intituled *The praise and Dispraise of*
Women. viij^d *Item Receyued A copy. 7 Julij 1579
[*This is a further evidence of the suggestion made at p. 309 respecting 'and a
copie.']

ijmo Julij [1577]

H. Bynneman

Lycensed vnto him theise ij copies viz *The lamentable historie of*
the deathe of. ij horses somtyme servauntes to NICHOLAS SUIBOR
hackeneyman vj^d and a copie

[H. Bynneman]

All the famous battelles that have bin fought in our age
throughout all the whole world aswell by sea as by
Land. xij^d

H. Bynneman.

Lycensed vnto him theise ij copies viz.

The pathwaye to Paradyce bought of master JUDSON

viij^d and a copie

Item OVIDS *invective against IBIS* bought of
Thomas East viij^d and a copie

Hughes Jaxon

Receyued of him for a ballat intituled *heavie newes to all Christendom*
from the woofull towne of Antwerp comme iiij^d and a copie

T. woodcockes

Receyued of him for his licence to printe *the figure of ij monstrous*
children borne at Wemme in Shropshire. iiij^d and a copie

*Anno XIX° Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***primo Julij [anno] prædicto [i. e. 1577]**

Edward white.	Receyued of Edward white for his lycence to ymprinte <i>A cruell murder donne in Kent</i>	iiij ^d and a copie.
ANDREWE MANS- SELL	Receyued of him for a thinge touchinge <i>FFOUR-BOYSE</i>	iiij ^d and a copie
william broome.	Receyued of him for <i>th[e] agrement betwene the prince of ORANGE and the Lowe Cuntreies</i>	iiij ^d and a copie
Garrard Dewce	Receyued of him for <i>th[e] epitaphe of th[e] erle of ESSEX</i>	iiij ^d and a copie
Edward Aggas	Receyued of him for a treatise <i>betwene life and Deathe</i>	iiij ^d and a copie
Thomas East	lycensed vnto him <i>the practise of preachinge</i>	xij ^d and a copie.

Finis.

[*Anno XIX^o Regine Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is blank in the Original.*]

Anno 19 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae]

**Master Seres master
master Norton
master Watkins } wardens.**

Octavo die Julij

Thomas Turnour Lyncenced vnto him a pretie pallace of prudence gathered furthe of the
pithie preceptes of graue CATO vj^d

Roger ward Lyncensed vnto him theise ij ballates viz
*A Dittie declaringe by order of fate howe fickle Dame FORTUNE
 Dothe chaunge our estate. iiij^d
 The g[u]iltles wight beinge wrongfullie imprisoned bewaileth his
 woifull estate iiij^d and a copy*

xxj^o Die Julij [1577]

master Tottell WHEREAS there is one booke newlie compiled to be printed
Raffe Newberie Intituled as foloweth viz. *An abstract of all the penall statutes whiche*
Robert Wallie *be generall in force and vse wherein is conteyned the effect of all those*
statutes which Doo threaten to the offenders thereof, the Losse of Lyfe.
member. Landes, goodes or other punishment or forfeiture whatsoever.

*Whereunto is also added in their apt titles th[e] effect of suche other
 statutes wherein there is any thinge materiall and most necessarie for
 yche subiect to knowe.*

*moreouer the authoritie and Dutie of all Justices of peace Sh[e]rieves.
 Coroners. Escheators. maiors. baylifes. Auditours. Receyvers. Customers.
 Comptrollers of custome. Stewardes of Leetes and Liberties Aulnegers
 and Purveyours and what thinges by the Letter of seuerall statutes in
 force theise maie ought or are compellable to Doo.*

The said booke and th[e]imprintinge thereof ys Lyncensed and
 graunted. to **Richard Tottell. Raffe Newberie. and Robert walley.**
 successivelie in forme folowinge viz

ffirst to the said **Richard Tottell** for terme of his naturall Lyfe.

And then from the Decease of the saide **Richard Tottell.** to the sayd
Raffe Newberie for terme of his naturall life.

And from the Decease of the said **Raffe Newberie** then to the said
Robert Wallie for terme of his naturall Lyfe. [no sum stated]

Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

xxj^o Die Julij pr[a]edicto

Edward white Lyncenced vnto him *the true historie and faythfull relacion of a moste horrible murder committed by ALPHONSE DIAZIUS Spaniard folowinge the example of the paracide CAIN on the bodie of his brother JHON DIAZIUS* iiiij^d and a copy

xxvj^{to} Julij

Lucas Harrison Lyncensed vnto him *A declaration of the iust causes whiche haue constrained the kinge of Navarre and those of the religion to betake them to their weapons* NEUER PRINTED

xxix^o Julij

Hughe Jaxon. Lyncensed vnto him. *ffoure straunge and lamentable Tragicall histories Translated out of frenche into Englishe by R. SMYTHE* vj^d and a copie

Hughe Jaxon. Lyncensed vnto him *a caveat or warninge vnto all maysters and sercantes instructinge them howe they oughte to Leade their Lyses in that vocacon* vj^d and a copie

vltimo Die Julij

Henry Byneman Lyncenced vnto him *the praise of solitarynes* iiiij^d and a copie

Secundo Die Augusti. [1577]

Edward white Licenced vnto him a booke intituled *a Counsell againste the plage or anie like infective Dissease wrytten by CHRISTOPER JHONSON Doctour in phisick* iiiij^d and a copie

Quarto Die Augusti

master Coldock./ Licenced vnto him a booke intituled *a Confession of faithe with a supplicacon wherein is shewed to the kinge of Spayne with howe manie and howe greate Calamities the people of Fflaunders are troubled and oppressed* iiiij^d and a copie

vj^{to} Die Augusti

Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him *a brief and Dolefull lamentacon for the losse of the liues as well of Sir ROBERT BELL knight lorde chief Baron of the Exchequer as also of Divers other Justices and men of good wurship at th[e] assize laste holden at Oxford* iiiij^d

*Anno XIX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***xxiij^{to} Die Augusti.**

- Richard Jones. Receaued of him for his licence to imprinte a *merye reioisinge historie of the notable feastes of Archerye of the highe and mightie prince WILLIAM Duke of SHORDICHE* iiij^d and a copie

xxvj^{to} August[1]

- Thomas marsha. Receaued of him for his licence to printe the *golden booke of leaden gods wherein is Described the vaine ymaginacons of Pagans and heathen christians with a Discripcon of their tables what their pictures signified* iij^d and a copy

xxvj^{mo} Die Augusti

- Richard Jones. Receyued of him for his licence to prynte a booke intituled. *A true declaracon of the lamentable burninge losse and Distruccon of the market towne of the Naas within the countye of Kildare in Irelande the .3. of marche 1577* iiij^d and a copy

Ultimo die Septembris 1577

- John Aldee / Licenced vnto him STANBRIDGES *vocabularie*
[no sum stated] and a copy
[John Aldee] *Item the Coniectures of the ende of the worlde* NOT PRINTED

Tertio Die Octobris 1577./

- master Bynnesman Licenced vnto him an oration in latten intituled. *GABRIELIS HARVEI Rhetor vel Duorum Dierum oratio De natura[,] arte, et exercitatione Rhethorica* iiij^d and a copie

Septimo die Octobris 1577.

- Hughe Jaxon Licenced vnto him a *Diall of Daiclie contemplacon or Diuine exercise of the mynde teachinge vs to live vnto GOD and Die vnto the worlde*
Redelivered to th[e]saurer and
NOT PRINTED.

xiiij^{to} die Octobris

- Hughe Jaxon Licenced vnto him the *renowned historie of CLEOMENES and JULIET* vj^d and a copie

Regniue Elizabeth[a]e XIX^{mo}

xiii^{to} Octobris./

John Arnold

Licenced vnto him a litle booke Conteyninge theis matters viz. the
complainte of veritye made by JOHN BRADFORDE, An exhortacon
of MATHEWE ROGERS to his Children, The complainte of RAPHE
ALLERTON and others beinge prisoners in Lolers [i. e. Lollards'] Tower
and wrytten with their bloude howe GOD was their Comforte. A
songe of CAINE and ABELL, The saienge of master HOOPER
that he wrote the nighte before he suffered vpon a wall with a
Cole in the newe Inne in Gloucester and his saienge at his
Deathe iiij^d

MEMORANDUM that this booke was on the xjth daye of November
1577 Lycenced vnto JAMES ROBOTHAM by the master and wardens./

Vnderimo die Nobembris [1577]

master Norton
master John har-
rison the elder./

Licenced vnto them ANDOMARI TALEI *rethorica* and *Rethorica*
RAMI beinge ij seuerall bookes viij^d

Decimo Quinto Die Nobembris

Edward Aggas./ Licenced vnto him a Remembraunce of the well employed lief and
godlie ende of GEORGE GASCOIGN[E] esquier whoe deceased at
Stalnford in Lincolneshire the vijth of October 1577 reported by
GEORGE WHESTONS gentleman iiij^d and a copy

[18 November 1577]

John Charlwoods. Lycenced vnto him *the Defence of pouertie againste the Desire of worldlie riches Dialogue wise collected by ANTHONIE MUNDAYE* iiij^a and a copie

John Charlwoods Licenced vnto him *a sonnet necessarye for this tyme of GODs visitacon aswell againste the excessive pride and abuse of apparell as other vices to warne the Citie and Cuntrey to returne to the Lorde* iiij^a and a copy

vicesimo Die Novembris

Richard Jones Licenced vnto him theis three ballates folowinge viz *A godlie neue songe declaringe the lovinge kindnes of the Lorde towards them that feare him Item a ballet intituled a myrror from all men from moeste to the Leaste by this merye morisdaunce at the Birdes feaste.* viij^a and copies

Richard Jones Item Licenced vnto him another ballat Intituled. *A proper neue ballet taken out of the Third and ffourthe Chapters of the Thirde booke of ESRAS conteigninge ij wise sentences vttered by ij yonge men of the garde to Darius surnamed Longhe and kinge of Persia and Medea and of the Deliuerye of the Children of Israell, and buildinge of Jerusalem by the wisdom of Zorobabell one of the Three yonge men* iiij^a and a Copy

Anno XX^o Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

.25. nobembris

Roger ward Lycensed vnto him an enterlude intituled *all for money* iiij^d

Edward Aggas. Lycencid vnto him. *Politike discourses* [no sum stated] and a copy

Primo die Decembris 1577.

master marsha. Licenced vnto him *the booke of Genesis an hve full of honnye the garden of the greate goodnes of GOD gathered together into Englishe meeter* xij^d and a copy

Secundo die Decembris.

George Bisshop. / Licenced vnto him a booke wherein *Dycinge Dauncynge raine playenge and Interludes with other idle pastimes &c comonlie used on the Saboth Daie are reprovod* viij^d and a copie

Septimo die Decembris

hugh Jaxon. / Licenced vnto him a booke intituled *precious perles of perfecte godlines to be used of every faythfull christian* begonne by the lady FFRAUNCES ABURGAVENNY and finished by JOHN PHILLIP. auctorised by the Bisshop of LONDON iiij^d and a copy

Decimo die Decembris

George Bisshop. Lycenced vnto him / a *Warninge to take hede of FFWOLERS psalter gyven by T SAMFSON* iiij^d and a copie.

*Anno vicesimo Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***Decimo die Decembris.**Thomas vau-
trollier

Licenced vnto him a Treatise intituled *a souereigne psalme for a sinfull soule* compiled by NATHANAELL BAXTER mynister iij^d and a copie

Thomas vau-
trollier

Item licenced vnto him *A comentarye vpon the xv. psalmes called 'psalmi gradum' faithfullye copied oute of the lectures of MARTIN LUTHER* translated oute of latten into Englishe by HENRIE BULL xij^d and a copie

Thomas vau-
trollier.

Item licenced vnto him twoe treatises wrytten againste the papistes th[e]one beinge *an answer, of a christian protestante to a proude challeng[e] of a popishe catholick* the other *a confutation of the popishe Doctryne touchinge purgatories and prayers for the Deade* by WILLIAM FFULK Doctor of Dyvynitie iij^d and a copie

Thomas vau-
trollier

Item licenced vnto him *a treatise of christian righteousness* wrytten by JOHN DE L'ESPINE mynyster of the worde of GOD translated oute of Ffrenche into Englishe by JOHN FFIELD mynister iij^d and a copie

xiij^o die Decembris Annis pr[a]edictisPauls Connyng-
ton

Licenced vnto him WHARTONS *Dreame conteyninge an Inuictive againste certen abhominable Caterpillers as vsurers extorecioners leasmongers and such others* iij^d and a copy

vicesimo die Decembris Annis pr[a]edictis

Richard Jones.

Licenced vnto him *the lamentacon of a gentlewoman vpon the Death of hir late Deceased frende WILLIAM GRYFFITH gent.* iij^d and a Copy

Anno XX^o Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[e]

bis Die Januarij

- Richard Webber Receyued of him for his licence to print a booke intituled. *The second parte of the mirrour of magistrates conteyninge the fall of the infortunate prynces of this Land from the conquest of CÆSAR vnto the commynge of Duke WILLIAM the Conqueror* vj^d and a copie

rbis Die Januarij

- Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him. A ballet intituled *A christian coniecture of the newe blasinge starre* iiij^d and a copie
- Henry bynne- Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *GABRIELIS HARVEI musarum man. lachrim[a]e* iiij^d and a copie

rris Die Januarij [1578]

- John Aldes. Lycensed vnto him *A discription of the purtrayture and Shape of those strange kinde of people, whiche the worthie master MARTIN FFOURBOSIER brought into England in Anno 1576. and 1577.* iiij^d and a copie
- Jhon charlwood. Lycensed vnto him. *a commemoracon of the life of PETER KEMPE late of Stamford Deceased. and also the tragicall discourse of him and his wife deceasinge bothe within the space of v. houres reported by THOMAS CLARK as witnes of the same* iiij^d and a copie

hto Die Februarij

- H. Bynneman. Lycenced vnto him *TARLTONS Tragicall Treutises conteyninge sundrie Discourses and pretie conceiptes bothe in prose and verse* iiij^d and a copie.

bis Die Februarij

- H. Bynneman Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled. *the conqueste of the West Indies nowe called Neue Spayne achieved by HERNANDO CORTES.* Englished by T. N. xx^d and a copie

Regnique Regine Elizabethæ XX^{mo} /

xliij^{to} Die Februarij

Richard Jones / Licenced vnto him twoe balletes th[e]one intituled *a shorte and sweete memorye of JACK A LENTES honestie*, th[e]other *a mirror meete for wanton and insolent Dames by example of MEDUSA Kinge PHORCISUS daughter* viij^d and a copy

xlvij^{to} Die Februarij

George Bishop. Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *the poore mans Jewell conteyninge a medicine against the plague.* iij^d and a copie

xx^o Die Februarij [1578]

Raffe newberie. Receyued of him for his Lycence to prynte. *the Discourse of the life of a servinge man* Compiled by WILLIAM DORRELL iij^d and a copy

Robert Walley Receyued of him for his Lycence to ymprinte A Booke intituled *Cometographia qu[æ]dam lucis Aerij qu[æ] circa Decimum novembris 1577 apparuit* [no sum stuted] and a copy

xliij^{to} Die Februarij

Henry Kyrkham. Lycenced vnto him *necessarie instruccions meete to be taught to the yonger sort before they comme to be partakers of the holy communion* iij^d and a Copy

Richard watkins Lycenced vnto him. A booke intituled *FRANCISCI PETRARCH[æ] poet[æ] oratorisque clarissimi De Remidiis vtriusque fortun[æ]* to be nowe second tyme vnder warden
Libri Duo translated into Englishe and to be prynted.

[Added subsequently.]

xviiij^d solutum in tempore magistri harrison et magistri bisskop
[See p. 344.] *guardianorum et postea patet in hoc Libro xij^o Januarij 1578.*
[i.e. 1579]

iii^{to} Die marciij

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him by the consent of henry Bamford. all those
[See p. 309.] copies which the said henry bought of william hoskins and were
lycencid vnto the said henry as appearith in this booke the iiijth of
marche 1576 iiij^a

iiiijth Die marciij [1578]

henry karre Lycenced vnto him a ballad intituled a godlie newe ballade
declaringe the vntedfast state of this myserable worlde with a
frendly admonicon to repentance Lycenced Vnder the handes
of the Wardens iiij^a

Decimo Die marciij

Gregory Seton. Lycenced vnto him. A prophesie out of the iijth chapitur of *ESAIIE*
of the child *CHRIST JESUS* Borne vnto vs with an exposition of
Doctour M. LUTHER. vj^a and copy.

Henry bynne- Lycenced vnto him a brief Declaracon of all the portes. creekes.
man: baies. and havens conteyned in the west India. the originall
whereof was Dedicated to the mightie kinge CHARLES the V kinge
of Castile. iiij^a and a copy

1578

xvijth Die marciij

Edward White Receaved of him for his licence to ymprinte the Lectures of the
reuerend Dyrine Doctour JOHN CALVIN Pastor of the Church of
GOD at Geneva vpon the Prophete JONAS Donne into English
by N B. ix^a and a copy

Anno XX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

xxviij^{to} Die marciij

Raffe Newbery Lyncenced vnto him. A booke Intituled *A Storehouse for the syck* iiiij^d and a Copy

ix^{to} Die Aprilis

Richard Jones Lyncenced vnto him *A songe of reioycinge wherein maie be seene howe muche litle England is bound to our quene* . . . iiiij^d and a copy

Richard Jones. Item Lyncenced vnto him another songe intituled *not to mans fantasie but where GOD is pleased there goeth the victorie* iiiij^d and a Copy.

xiij^{to} Aprilis

henry Carre Lyncenced vnto him A ballat for warninge the plagie rewardes that folowe all gamesters of Dyc[e] and of Chardes [no sum stated]

xxvj^{to} Die Aprilis [1578]

Richard Jones Lyncenced vnto him ij ballates th[e]one of kinge ADONIZED[EC] yat had his handes and toices cutt of[f] th[e]other of the spies yat went to Hierico [Jericho] viij^d and copies

Thomas East Lyncenced vnto him a Daintie nosegaie of Diuerse smelles conteyning manie pretie Ditties to Diuerse effectes compiled in Englishe verse by WILLIAM TREGOO iiiij^d and a copy

xxvj^{to} Die Aprilis

Henrie Bynne-
man Lyncensid vnto him a sermon preached before the Quenes maiestic at Hampton court the xixth of february 1578: by WILLIAM JAMES Doctor of Divinitye iiiij^d and a copy

ANDREWE MAUN-
SELL Lyncensid vnto him. A booke intituled. *The wonderfull workmanship of the world. Alias An excellent Discourse of christian naturall Philosophie* Written in latyn. by LAMBERTUS DANEUS and Englished by T. TWYNE ix^d and a copy

Anno XX^{mo} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Stephen Feole. Lycensid vnto him A booke intituled *the Rudimentes of Reason gathered out of the preceptes of the worthie and learned philosopher PERIANDER* by JHON PHILIPS student in Divinitie 1578.
[no sum stated]

christofer Barker. Receyued of him for his lycence to printe *A sermon preached at the christeninge of a Jewe by master FROXE conteyning an exposicon of the .xj. chapter to the Romans* iiij^d and a copie

christofer Barker. Receyued of him for his lycence to prynte *A very godlie and necessarie sermon preached before the yonge Countesse of CUMBERLAND in the northe the xxiiijth of november 1577 by CHRISTOFER SHUTT* iiij^d and a copie

christofer Barker. Receyued of him for his lycence to prynte. A booke intytuled *Allarme to England shewing what perils are procured where the people Lyve without regard of martiall lawe withe A short discourse conteyninge the Decaie of Warlike Discipline* iiij^d and a copie

[Christofer Barker.] Item Receyued of him. an abstract of the penall statutes. [no sum stated]

13. maij

Richard Jones. Receyued of him for his licence to imprinte A Pamphlet in the praise of master Captaine FFROBISHER in forme of *A farewell at his Third voiage in Maye .1578. by the northe[a]st seas toward the Iland of Cataea.* iiij^d and a copie

23 maij. [1578]

Richard Jones Receyued of him for his licence to print. *A memorye of Deathe. howe busie he bragges to checke in the checker Amonge the great bagges* iiij^d and a copie

28. maij

ANDREW MAUNSELL. Lycenced vnto him a booke against *usurie* wrytten in Latyn by PHILLIP O[A]ESAR and Englished by THOMAS ROGERS viij^d and a copie

Richard Daze. Lycenced vnto him *the triumphe of JHESUS CHRIST of synne Deathe and the lawe* compyled by master FFOX NOT PRINTED /

*Anno XX^o Regni[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***Secundo Die Junij**

Jhon Charlwood Lyncenced vnto him. *A brief and clere confession of the christian faith*
 NOT PRINTED. *containing an hundreth articles of the crede of th[e] apostles made and*
Declared by JHON GARDENER vj^d

master Tottle. Receyued of him for his lycence to ymprinte. *of the kno[w]ledge*
and conduct of warres, Twcoo bookes, latelie written and sett forth,
profitable for suche as delight in histories, or martiall affayres, and
necessarie for this present tyme . . . [no sum stated] and a copie

17 Junij

Robert wal[de]- Lyncenced vnto him. A booke intituled. *A Castell for the*
graue *soule* iiij^d

xxij^o Die Junij

Thomas Easto. Licenced vnto him a lamentable Confession of MARGARET
 DORINGTON wief to ROBERTE DORINGTON of Westmynster
whoe was executed in the pallace at Westmynster for murderinge
 ALICE FFOXE iiij^d and a copie,

xxvj^o Die Junij

Richard Jones./ Licenced vnto him a Tragicall memorye of the plagues of
 adulterye by a late example of the Death of ffoure haynous
 trespassers with the Confession of MARGARET DORINGTON one of
 the ffoure &c iiij^d and a copie

xxvij^o Die Junij [1578]

Thomas Easto. Licenced vnto him a proper neue ballad wherein is declared whether
 the grief we take by the care or that we receave by the eye is more
 greater. iiij^d and a copie

xxxiij^o Die Junij

Edward white. Lyncenced vnto him a ballat intituled a ballat of one bewaytinge
 his wicked Lyfe with a careat or warninge to all yonge
 men iiij^d and a copie

Primo die Julij [1578]

- John Aldes.** Lycensed vnto him. a booke intituled. *Godly meditations, vpon the lordes prayer, the belief and the Ten commaundementes with other comfortable meditations praieris and exercises wherevnto is annexed a defence of GODs eternall eleccion and predestination gathered by JHON BRADFORD in the tyme of his imprisonment. Withe the meditations of JHON BRADFORD annexed. [no sum stated]* and a copy.
- [J. Harrison]
[G. Bishop]** Receyued of master harrison and master Bissshop for the licensinge of *RAPHABIS HOLLINGESHEDES cronycle.* **xx^s** and a copy
[This is the largest registration fee we have as yet met with.]
- H Bynneman.** Receyued of him for his lycence to print *the golden APHRODITIS* **vj^d** and a copie
- H Bynneman
Rafe newbery** Receyued of him for his licence to print. *APPIANUS Alexandrinus of the Romaine Civill warres* **ij^s vj^d**
- Thomas vau-
troullier** Receyued of him for his licence to print. *A right comfortable treatise conteining viiiij poyntes of Consolation for them that labour and are laden.* **iiij^d** and a copie
- ABRAHAM
VRALE./** Licenced vnto him *the exposicon and readings* of JOHN KELTRIDGE master of artes **xij^d** and a copy
- master Coldock
master Bynneman** Receyued of them for their lycence to printe *A Courtly Controuersie of CUPIDS Cantels.* **xvj^d** and a copy
- Thomas wood-
cock.** Lycenced vnto him. *A coniecture of all blasinge starres in generall* **iiij^d** and a copy.
- Thomas woodcock** *Item the treasure of travelers.* **xij^d** and a copie

[*Anno XX^o Reginae Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

Anno regni regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e XX^{mo}./

master Tottell master
master Harrison th[e] elder } wardens.
master Bishoppe }

Secundo die Julij

master harrison th[e] elder nowe warden./ Lyceenced vnto him *an admonicon to all suche as shall intende hereafter to enter the state of matrymonie godlie and agreable to the lawes* *iiij^a*

Decimo quinto Die Julij. / [1578]

Thomas woodcock Licenced vnto him theis Copies hereafter menconed which are sold by mistres harrison wief vnto master Luke Harrison Deceased and which apertained vnto master harrison in his lief Tyme. *viiij^a*

vis.

master DEBRINGES lectures
master KNEWSTUBBES lectures
master CALVINS *laste will and testament*
master BEZA *his Second parte of questions in English*
Dictionarie Ffrenche and English
The Confession of the reformed Churches
The agreament of the scriptures.
The preparacon to the Lodes supper
FFULK *his sermon on the iiij^a to the Galathians*
ANDERSON *his sermon*
MARLORAT *of the synne of the Holie Ghoste.*
A Dialogue betwene the Cappe and the head
NORTONS booke to the rebelles.
COPE *on the firste to the proverbes.*

*Anno Regin[a]e XX^{mo}***Decimo quinto Die Julij [1578]**Thomas Wood-
cock

Lycenced vnto him the parte of theis Copies folowinge which
 master Luke harrison had therein Duringe his lief and which parte
 mistres harrison wief vnto the said master Luke harrison hath
 assigned and sold vnto Thomas woodcock . . . xx^s

*viz.*master CALVINS *sermons vpon Deutronomy*master CALVIN *vpon JOB*master CALVIN *vpon the psalmes*master CALVIN *vpon the Galathians*master CALVIN *vpon the Ephesians*MARLORAT *vpon the revelacon.*HEMINGIUS *vpon the gospels.*CHITTREUS *vpon the Epistles*CALVINS *Sermons vpon TYMOTHY.*

The Chronicles of England, Scotland and Ireland Compiled
 by master HOLLINSHED.

master THOMPSON *against master FFECK[E]NAM**Philosophie of the Courte**The view of mans estate**The benefite of CHARISTE**Summe of christian religion.*

MEMORANDUM that the said Thomas Woodcock hath not paide for his
 parte of the licencinge of CALVINS *sermons vpon Deutronomie*
 wherefore the same is to be by him paid when the same shalbe
 ymprinted /

xviij^o Die Julij

Henry kirkham. Licenced vnto him theis three thinges folowing viz PAULE BUCKES
praier for Sir HUMFREY GILBERTE, Item a ballad Intituled looke
London looke to be warned &c. Item another ballad of one HARINGTON
whoe suffred at York xij^d

bicesimo secundo Die Julij

master Bynne-
man Licenced vnto him the Arte of shootings in greates ordonaunce written
by WILLIAM BORNE Item a requeste to the kinge of Spaine and the
lordes of the Counsell of the estate by th[e] inhabitants of the Lowe
Cuntrey made the xxij of June 1578 xiiij^d

xxij^o Die Julij [1578]

master Bishop. / Licenced vnto him a Comentarie of master JOHN CALVIN vpon JOSUE,
Item ad Epistolam STANISLEI HOSII De expresso DEI verbo
GUILIELMI FFOULCONI Angli &c xij^d and copies.

william hoakins/ Licenced vnto him the footpath of ffaith leadinge the highe waie to
heaven xij^d /

xxvij^{mo} Julij

master Newbery Licenced unto them GUIDO his surgerye ij^s
master Bynne-
man

henry Carre. Licenced to him a Caveat of those that boste of their beautie iij^d

xxviij^{mo} Julij

Richarde Jones-/ Licenced vnto him *the waie of lief* xvj^d

ultimo Die Julij

Richarde Jones. Licenced vnto him *the famous historie of PROMOS and CASANDRA*
Devided into twoe Comicall Discourses Compiled by GEORGE
WHETSTONE gent vj^d

Richarde Jones *Item* licenced vnto him *a readye remedie againste the laweless luste*
of loue vj^d

iiij^{to} Die Augusti

Thomas Easte / Licenced vnto him *the mirrour of knighthood and princelie*
Deedes ij^a

Thomas Wood- Receyued of him for printinge a brief iiij^d
cock.

18 Augusti

Jhon Charlewood Lycencid vnto him *An epitaphe of the lady LOMLEY* vj^d

18 Augusti [1578]

WILLIAM BART- Lycencid vnto him a pamphlet of *the mother that murdered hir*
LET *children at Kylborne* iiij^d

Richard Jones. Lycencid vnto him a ballat called *a dolefull songe* which he had
printed without licence ij^a vj^d

xxix^o Augusti Anno pr[a]edicto

Thomas Easte Licenced vnto him *a straunge and wonderfull birth happened in*
Italie this presente yere 1578 vnder the hande of master
Recorder vj^d

Vicesimo die Augusti [1578]

John Charlwood	Licenced vnto him	<i>A newe ballad Declaringe the frailtie of this world</i>	iiij ^d
		<i>Item a proper faringe well worth the meaninge</i>	iiij ^d
		<i>JOHN CORKINS fairinge for maydens and wives &c</i>	iiij ^d
John Alda.	licenced vnto him	<i>A pretie newe Jeste to make you laughe at</i>	iiij ^d
		<i>The finest newe fairinge that euer ye see</i>	iiij ^d
		<i>A Distressed wighte bewaylinge his estate</i>	iiij ^d
WALTER WHITNEY	Licenced vnto him	<i>an epitaph vpon the ladie LOMNEY.</i>	vj ^d
Henry bynne- man	Lycenced vnto him	<i>a booke intituled GABRIELIS HARUÆL. Χαίρε. Vel gratulationes Valdinenses.</i>	xij ^d and a Copie

xxiiij^o die Augusti

H. Bynneman	Licensed vnto him.	<i>a Displaie of popishe practises wherein is clered ye soueraigne truthe of GODs eternall predestinacon by THEODORE DE BEZA. Englished by WILLIAM HOPKINSON</i>	xvj ^d and a Copie
Thomas Wood- cock	Lycensed vnto him	<i>FFLORIO his first frutes. beinge Dialoges in Italian and Englishes. with certen instruccions or preceptes to ye learninge of th[e]italian tonges</i>	xij ^d

Anno vicesimo Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

xxx Augusti

Henry Bynne-
man Lycenced vnto him *the ioyfull Receavinge of the Quenes maiestie into Norwyche* viij^d and a copie

Richard Jones. Lycenced vnto him. *A mornefull memorie of the Deathe of Sir ROBERT BELL wherevnto is added a short epitaphe of serieant LOVELACE*
vj^d

Edward White Lycenced vnto him. *A dolefull Discourse or sorowfull sonnet made by one EDWARD FFALLOWES who Lately suffred death at Saint Thomas wateringe for a Robberie And for his fine for printinge the Jocund ioy of the meetinge of ij Lovers / without lycence and yt being an vndecent ballat And also for a penitent confession to the tune of 'th[e] aged mans dump'* v^s

iij^o Septembris 1578.

master Barker Lycenced vnto him. *A brieft clere confession of ye christian faith conteynning an Cth [100] articles accordings to the order of the creede of the Apostles.* viij^d

master Barker. Lycenced vnto him. *the true and Right vnderstandinge of these woordes of the holie supper: 'This same ys my bodye &c'*
iiij^d and a copy

master VEALE. Lycenced vnto him *the Regiment of lyfe vppon condycon that if it heretofore be lycenced to any other that then this licence graunted to him shalbe void*

he fined for printinge this before he had lycence. [See fol. 406.]

*Anno vicesimo Regin[ar]e Elizabeth[ar]e.***nono die Septembris**

Rice Jones.	Lycenced vnto him. a ballat intituled <i>Remember the poore</i>	iiij ^d	} <i>per gardianos. sub manu eorum</i>
Rice Jones.	Item Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled <i>the payne of pleasur[e]</i> compiled by N. BRITTEN	vij ^d	

xijmo die Septembris [1578]

master Bishop nowe yo[u]nger warden. Receyued of him for his lycence to ymprinte *A sermon preached at Paules Crosse on bartholomue day. [24 August] 1578.*
vj^d and a copy.

Edward White.	} Lycenced vnto him a ballad intituled <i>A triumphant encouragement of all Englishe hartes to nourishe that GOD shall so promysde for them that they in fame shall flooryshe</i>	iiij ^d
sub manibus gardianorum		
	Item Lycenced to the said Edward White another ballad intytuled. <i>This songe the qualities of the world dothe shewe howe all thinges Doo amend by in faythe sir no</i>	iiij ^d
	Item lycenced to the said Edward White another ballad intituled. <i>A ballad against all suche as vainelie Doo saye. All thinges in old tyme were at good staie and nowe that the gospell is preached see all thinges are so deare yt is strange to see</i>	iiij ^d

Jhon Charlwood. Lycenced vnto him these ij ballates viz one intituled *a newe ballad of the end of the world and of the signes and tokens afore the second comminge of CHRIST taken out of holie scripture*

[John Charlwood] Item another intituled *A ballat of many miracles donne by our saviour JHESUS CHRIST while he remained on the earthe perfect man ? sune [miracles, or ? sinne] only excepted.*

Toby Cooks Lycenced vnto him a booke beinge *A Discourse of the happines of this our Age*

*Anno vicesimo Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***xij^{to} Septembris**

master Bysshop Receaued of him for his lycence to printe A booke intituled.
 yo[u]lger warden *Dictionaire colloques ou dialogues en quatre langues. Eflamen.
 Ffrancoys. Espaignol. et Italien, withe the Englishe to be added
 thereto vj^d*

xviij^{to} die Septembris

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him *an exposicon after the manner of contemplacon*
per mandatum *vypon the psalme 'Miserere mei DEUS.'* viij^d and a copie
gadianorum

Henry Carre. Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens these
 ij ballates followinge viz

Noue all kinde of huntinge is greatly abused &c iij^d

*A painefull wight oppressed with a grievous wound complaynethe
 &c iij^d*

*Of th[e]end of the world and second commynge of
 CHRIST iij^d*

ABRAHAM NEW- Lycenced vnto him ij ballates. one of *Dice. wyne. and women. and*
 MAN *th[e]other alarme to England viij^d*
 London [This is apparently intended to be substituted for England. So the title would be
Alarm to London.]

.xx^{to} Septembris [1578]

Henry Bynne- Lycenced vnto him *the enterteignement of the Quenes Maiestie in*
 man *Suffolk and Norfolk; gathered by THOMAS CHURCHYARD* ✓
per gadianos *xij^d and a Copie*
sub eorum
manibus.

xxv^{to} Septembris

Rio Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens these
 ij ballades or thinges folowinge viz

*ELDETONS solace in tyme of his sicknes conteyning sundrie
 sonnetes vypon many pithie paraboles viij^d*

Item A merry songe of a kinge and a shepherd iij^d

Hughe Spooner Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A Thousand
 notable thinges of sundrie sortes xx^d*

Anno vicesimo Regi[n]e Elizabeth[ae]

iiij^o Die Octobris

master Barker Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A psalme or songe of praise and thankes gyvinge to be songe on the xxijth Day of november for the Quenes Maiesty.* iiij^d

liij^o Die Octobris

~~Thomas Purfoote.~~ At a court holden this day. ~~Adam Islip~~ apprentice vnto the said
~~hugh Jaxon.~~ ~~Hughe Jaxon.~~ is sett ouer vnto the said ~~Thomas Purfoote~~ with him
[See p. 87.] to serue duringe all the rest of his apprenticeship yet to comme and
not expired ij^s vj^d

15th Die Octobris

Henry carre Lycenced vnto him. a ballat intituled *A viewe to All Traytors to warne them from yeir [their] wycked dealinge and howe GOD shall prosper their prynce to their great Confusion* iiij^d

20 Die Octobris [1578]

Jhon charlwood. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens ij ballates folowinge

Th[e]one intituled *A paire of garters for yonge menne to weare yat serue the LORD GOD and Lyve in his feare* iiij^d

Th[e]other intituled *the complaint of of pouertie for Lacke of frendship* iiij^d

xxx^o Die Octobris

John Orwald Licenced vnto him *a marvelous Discourse of a Cruell and lamentable acte Donne by a luxurious Ffrench Capten at Bescorte in Ffraunce* vj^d
sub manibus gardianorum./

Thomas Man Licenced vnto them vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *an hospitall*
william hoskins. *for the Diseased* xij^d

[The following was written at a later date.]
MEMORANDUM this copie is sold to Edward white as his owne copie the 4 of July 1579 and alowed vnto him.

*Anno XX^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***secundo Die Nobembris**

Richard Jones Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of my lorde of LONDON
and the wardens *An admonicon Concir[n]inge Catholickes or rather
more rightlie termed rebellious and Trayterous papistes intituled a
glisten to their Consciencences that trusts to Coniurde Images.* vj^d

iiiij Die Nobembris

Thomas Chare Lycenced vnto him the translation of master JUELS *replie against
HARDINGE* Done into lattin by master WHITTAKERS iiiij^d and a cople

~~Garret Dwyce~~ Lycenced vnto ~~him~~ *A great herball called DODONENS herball /*
translated into Englishe by HENRY LIGHT esquier [no sum stated]

master Byzshop Lycenced vnto him *the displayenge of of the familie of loue with the*
vnderwarden. *lyves of their Authors* vj^d

vij Die Nobembris

ANDREW MANS- Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *Th[e] estate*
SELL. *of swearing and Swearers* vj^d

vij Die Nobembris [1578]

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *A pitlike
and pleasaunt discourse Dialoguewyse betwene a welthe citizen
and a miserable souldiour briefelye touchinge the commodities and
discommodities bothe of warre and peace by. W. WARREN* vj^d

viiiij Die Nobembris

Jhon Oswald. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A ballat
begynnyng heighs hoe my hart is hearye to write the pitifull newes
in every plac[e]* iiiij^d

.15. nobembris

- master Barker
printer to the
Quenes Maiestie Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *ij Little
Anthemes or thinges in meeter of hir maiestie* *iiij^d*
- Hughe Jaxon. Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of Doctour REDMAN and
the wardens. *A bryefe and most excellent exposicon of the xij Artycles
of our faith commonly called the Apostles Creede. Written in Italian
by P. MARTYR and Englisshed by T. E.* [no sum stated]
- master Barker
printer to hir
maiestie Lyncenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens. *An Antheme
or songe beginninge 'Lord save and blesse with good encrease the
Okurche our quene and realm in peac[e].'* *iiij^d*
- Richard Jones. Lyncenced vnto the said Richard Jones vnder th[e h]and of
master Bisshop vnderwarden / *A songe for yche subiect that in
England beares breathe to praise GOD and saie 'GOD save Quene
Elizabeth'* *iiij^d*
- Thomas Man. Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of master Harrison
vpperwarden / *iiij. ballates. viz.*
- Thomas man. *A pretie songe of the Judgement day when death shall
fetcche all awaie* *iiij^d*
- Thomas man. *A most profitable patterne to all christian men forwarnynge
the day of Judgement* *iiij^d*
- Thomas man. *A godlie exhortacon vnto Englande to repent him of the
evill and sinfull waies / shewing th[e] example and distruccon
of Jerlm [P Jerusalem] and Andwarp* *iiij^d*
- Thomas Man. *The lamentacon of a yong men confessinge his former lyfe
that he hath led* *iiij^d*

.21. Nobembris [1578]

- Thomas Newton Lyncenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens. *A letter of a
woman sent to hir husband beinge absent from hir. Item an answer
of a letter which a woman sent vnto hir husband* *viiij^d*

22. nobembris

- H Bynnsman Lycenced vnto him vnder the hand of master Recorder and the wardens / *A true discourse of the voiajes of master Capitaine FFROBISSHER for a discovery to Cataia by the Northwest nowe Called Meta incognita. Devided into iij bookes Conferred and sett out by the consent of the generall and all the Capitaines of the whole company* x^d and a Copie *puis *Le comtes*
 [* 'And a Copie' was written at the time of the entry, and the *puis Le comtes* apparently after the auditing of this year's accounts on the 20th July 1579 (see I. 483).]

xxvj^{to} Die Nobembris

- master harrison th[e]elder. Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *a booke of christian questions and answeres* vj^d

Secundo Die Decembris. [1578]

- Gabriell Cawood Lycenced vnto him *the Anotamie of witt* Compiled by JOHN LYLLIE vnder / the hande of the bishopp of LONDON xij^d

Tercio Die Decembris

- Raffe newbery. Lycencid vnto him *the warre of Eflaunders* Compiled by Master CHURCHYARD vj^d
- Raffe newbery Receaued of him for his licence to printe *the description of the East Indies* which was translated out of Italian and lycencid by master Tottell and master Cooke vnder their handes in the tyme of their beinge wardens xij^d
 [B. Tottle and W. Cooke were Wardens from the 20th July 1574 to the 20th July 1575, see I. 469.]
- Edward White Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens. A ballat intytuled. *The Devills temptacon to CHRIST our salvacon* iiij^d
- master Harrison vpper warden. Receyued of him for his licence to print *The Defence of militarie profession* vnder the handes of the wardens. vj^d
- Jhon Charlwood Lycencid vnto him *an epitaphe vppon the death of Sir ANDREWE CORBET* iiij^d

xx^o Die Decembris

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Bissshop of LONDON and the wardens. A booke intituled. *A handfull of homlie succles gyven for a newe yeres gift vnto the Ladies and gentlewomen of the privie chamber* vj^d

16. Decembris

H. Bynneman Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Lord Bysshop of LONDON and the wardens A booke intituled. *A newe yeres gift dedicated to the Popes holynes and all catholickes addycted to the sea of Rome. preferred the first of January in the yere of our lord after the course and computacion of the Romanistes 1579 by B. G. citizen of London* vj^d and a copie. *puis le comtes
[* See opposite page.]

H. Carre. Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens. *a newe ballad Declaringe the vntedfastnes of our lyfe by the example of elder age who haue alreadie played their partes and Left to us the stage* iiij^d

xxix^o Die Decembris. [1578]

master Barker Lycenced vnto him an excellent and godlye sermon most nedefull for this tyme wherein we lyve in all securitie and synne to the great dishonour of GOD and contempt of his woord, preched at Pauls crosse the .26. Day of October 1578 by LAWRENCE CHATTERTON bachelour of Divinity vij^d

Secundo Die Januarij [1579]

Ric Jones. Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens. these ij thinges folowinge. viz

A merrye Devyce concerninge cardinge at yche kynd of plaie
iiij^d

Item A communicacon betwene a carefull wyfe and hir comfortable husband iiij^d

Jhon charlwood Lycenced vnto him ye Idle huswifes exercise iiij^d

Anno XXJ^a Regia[a] Elizabeth[a]e

vto Die Januarij

master Harrison senior
master Bishop Warden
Receyued of them for their Lycence to printe these bookes herevnder menconed

viz

master Norton
master Barker
The whole bible of the hollie scriptures in Latyn and all and euery parte and parcells thereof, Translated out of Hebrue into Latyn with the annotations of EMANUELL TREMELLIUS and FRANCIS JUNIUS (que annotationes Latine nominatur scholae) [no sum stated]

master harrison Senior
master Bishop
master norton
Item the lexicon in Greeke and Latyn in the volume [i. e. size] called Quarto which lexicon is called CRISPINUS Lexicon [no sum stated]

master harrison Senior
master bysshop
master norton
Item. Apophthegmatum ex optimis utriusque lingue scriptoribus, per CONRADUM LYCOSTHENEM Rubeaguensem collectorem loci communes denuo aucti et recogniti: Cum Parabolis siue similitudinibus olim ex grauissimis auctoribus Collectis. nunc vero per C. LYCOSTHENEM in locos communes digestis
[no sum stated]

Decimo Die Januarij [1579]

master Harrison
th[e]lder nowe
vpper warden
MEMORANDUM
that this Lycence
is Revoked and
Cancelled
Cancelled
Receyued of him for his lycence to printe A booke intituled HENRY BULLINGERS beliefe contayninge his Judgement vppon the Lordes supper with an exposition of the Sixt Article of the christian faythe Translated out of Latyn into Englishe. by FR. SHAKLETON minister and preacher of the woord of GOD. Anno Domini 1579.
nihil bycause it is frustrat

Decimo Tercio Die Januarij

Master Watkins
[See p. 324.]
Receyued of master watkins whiche he ought [owed] for his lycence to printe a booke lycenced vnto him 22. ffebruarij. 1577 [i. e. 1578]. Called PETRARCHA de remedijs utriusque fortunæ. To be translated into Englishe and so to be printed xvij^d and a copy

*Anno XXX^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***xxj^{to} Die Januarij**

H myddleton Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of EDWIN [SANDYS] late bisshop of LONDON and master norton and master Watkins in the tyme of their wardenships *sundrye expositions* of the constant martyr in CHRIST master JHON HOOPER somtyme bisshop of Glocester and Worcester *vppon certen psalmes of the prophet DAVID* {no sum stated]

xx^o Die Januarij [1579]

Rio Jones. Lycenced vnto him the iij thinges folowinge vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens.

viz

The chippes of salvation hewed out of the tymber of fuithe
by THOMAS PRITCHARD vj^d

Item the Regiment of honest life by the same Authour vj^d

Item a ballat intituled a preparacon to the terme to Judgement to Judgement &c. iiij^d

master Barker Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *A notable treatise of the churche in whiche are handled all the principall questions yat haue ben in our tyme concerninge that matter by PHILLIP OF MORNAY lord of PLESSIS MARLIN gent of Ffraunce.* xij^d

ANDREW MANSSELL Lycenced vnto him. *A contention betwene Religion and poperie drawen into Englishe for the comforte and commoditie of the well inclyned by THOMAS ROGERS* vj^d

ANDREW MANSSELL. Lycenced vnto him a booke in meter compiled by THOMAS CHURCHYARD of the *miserie of Flaunders. the calamitie of Ffraunce, misfortune of Portugale, vnquietnes of Ireland. troubles of Scotland / and the blessed state of England* vj^d

Anno XXJ^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Jhon Charlwood Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the lord maiour and the wardens. A booke intituled *COTES comparason of hollie and Irye compared with true Religion and superstition Describinge bothe their natures and qualities. wherenvto ys annexed Twelue sentences called 'preservatiues for the Ryche against the day of vengeance' and also the talke of the wycked Atheistes with their counsell agaiunst the godlie taken out of the booke of Wisdom the 2 chapiter and Ecclesiastes the .5. chapter* vj^d
 [This is the first time the Lord Mayor of London appears in the Registers as a licenser.]

24. Ianuarij

Raphe newbery Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord bisshop of LONDON and the wardens A booke concerninge *Christian libertye made by MARTYN LUTHER. and translated into Englishe* . vj^d

26. Ianuarij

Jhon Aldes. Lycenced vnto him: *the .xj. news yeres gift and iiijth proclamacon of outlawrye &c.* iiij^d

iii^{to} die Februarij [1579]

Richard Serger Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. *a sermon preached at York. before th[e]rle of HUNTINGDON Lord president of hir maiesties counsell established in the norths and other noblemen and gentlemen at a generall communion the 23 of September in the .18 yere of hir maiesties reign. by MATHEWE HUTTON deane of York* vj^d

master Bisshop
yo[u]nger
warden Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *an answeere made by OLYUER CARTER bacheler of Divinity to certen popishe questions and demandes* vj^d

.7. februarij

Jhon Aldes Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of Master bisshop. *TARLTONS Devise vpon this vnlooked for great snowe* iiij^d

Jhon Aldes. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *An oration in latyn made by master MALEM scholemaster of Paules Scole in London to Duke JHON CASSIMER &c* iiij^d

Henry kyrkham Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A ballat of the strange child in Italie and an epitaphe vpon the death of MARMADUKE LACEY esquyr Justyce of the peace within the E[as]t Rydinge of the countie of York who died the xiiijth of December :1578: the ballat made by JHON JAXON and th[e] epitaphe by THOMAS COWTON vij^d*

12 februarij

Henry Bynneman Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *a godlie and pithie exhortation made to the Judges and Justices of Sussex at th[e] assises there by WILLIAM OVERTON Doctor of Divinitie and one of the Justices of peace there / vj^d*

13 februarij

master Watkins Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A booke intituled a sweord against swearinge vj^d*

master Norton. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *A booke intituled. An easie entrance into the principall pointes of christian Religion verie short and plaine for the simpler sorte vj^d*

14 februarij [1579]

Richard Jones. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *a ballat of a northerne mans reporte of the wonderfull greatesnowe in the southerne partes but most specially of many mervailous monsters yat he sawe in London with other Mischances &c iiij^d*

.19. februarij

Edward white Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *ij Ballades. th[e] one intituled a newe Scottishe song. and th[e] other A briefe Rehersall of the bloodie Battell fought in Barbary viij^d*

H. bynneman Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens *The course of christianitie or as touchinge the Dailie Readinge and meditation of the holic scriptures wrytten by JHON HIPPIUS and translated into Englishe by JHON LUDHAND xvj^d and a Copie*

Anno XXJ^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

28 Februarij

master Bysshop
yo[un]ger warden. Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled. ROCCI PILORCIJ. *Marsianensis*
Civis Perusini de scribendi rescribendique epistolas ratione
liber vij^d

Jhon hynde Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens ij ballades.
th[e]one *Dialogwise betwene WILLIAM WAX WISE and WALTER*
WOLD BE WANTON concerninge th[e]abuse of the Sabothe
Daye. th[e]other the lamentacon of a synner troubled in
conscience viij^d

ij^{do} Die Martij

JHON KINGSTON. Lycenced vnto him A booke intituled. BULIENS
Bulwarke iiij^o

ix^{to} Die Martij [1579]

JHON HUNTER. Lycenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens yeis [these]
vijj ballates insuinge ij^o viij^d

.1. *A notable Dede of ye constancye of a true christian vnder*
ye persecucion of VALERIAN ye .8. emperour of Rome

.2. *A complainte of people againste ye world and ye worldes*
reply against ye people.

.3. *A translated tantura of transetories present and terrors to*
comme

.4. *your vsage so leaue it as you would Receyue yt*

.5. *The gonners pryce*

.6. *A godly songe Declaringe ye singular loue of GOD toward*
mankind in suffrynge for sinne

.7. *A vayne to viewe ye vanitye which hoordethe in humanitye*

.8. *A prayer or petycon to almightie GOD throughe CHRISTE to*
forgyue us our synnes and to Receyue vs to his mercye.

.18. Martij.

Edward White Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of master bisshop A ballad of
ye fyrst fall of our father ADAM and EVE for the breache of GODs
commandement and of his Recouerye againe by the promised seede
JESUS CHRISTE iiij^d

Thomas Man
Toby Cooke Lycenced vnto yem [them] Tre[i]ze sermons de Monsieur J. CALVIN
Traitans de L'election gratuite de DIEU en JACOB et de la reiection
d'ESAU xij^d

23 marciij

Master bysshop. Lycenced vnto him, *a sermon preached at Pauls crosse. by JHON WALSALE the .v. of October. 1578.* vj^d

24 marciij [1579]

Thomas East Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A booke of ij wonderfull monsters. to wytte of a popishe Asse which was in Tyber at Rome and of a monckishe calue [i. e. calf] calued at Ffriberge in Mysne.* vj^d

Ric Jones. Lycenced vnto him a ballad intituled *sick sick &c* vj^d and a copie

Ric Jones Receaued of him for an *epitaphe of my Lord Keeper [Sir N. BACON]* iiij^d

Thomas gossow Receaued of him for a ballad *concerninge the murder of the late kinge of Scottes* [no sum stated]

master newbery. Receaued of him for *the kaie of counsell* vj^d

Jhon Charlwood Receaued of him. for *the Barbarie newes of ye battell there* vj^d

Jhon Charlwood. *Item the Lamentacon of the pope for the Deathe of DON JHON [of Austria]* iiij^d

Jhon Charlwood *Item a Shrovinge for ladies* iiij^d

master Denham Lycenced vnto him. *MELANCHTHONs praiers in Englishe* vj^d

master Denham Lycenced vnto him *th[e] enemy of securitie* viij^d

Edward White Receaued of him for *the confessions of certen witches at Abington* vj^d

J. Charlwood. Lycenced vnto him a ballat of *ye Receyvinge of the Quenes maiestie into Norwiche* iiij^d

Ric Jones. Lycenced vnto him *certen notable effectes of the comet* vj^d

Ric Jones *The progresse of the plag[ue]* iiij^d

R Jones. *GODs warninge sent as a proclamacon* iiij^d

Anno 21 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

26 marcijs

Master Daye.	Receyued of him for his lycence to inprinte these copies followinge viz.
Master Day.	Master FFOXE <i>against OsORIUS</i> . [no sum stated]
Master Day.	A booke called <i>a tablet for ladyes</i> . vij ^d and a copie
Master Day.	A booke conteyninge <i>A dialoqe of VRBANVS REGIUS. con- cerninge ye sermon of CHRIST vpon MOISES and ye prophetes. and also touchinge the goinge of CHRIST to Elmans</i> xij ^d and a copie
Master Day	<i>The historie of man sett forthe by JHON BANISTER.</i> xij ^d and a copie
Master Day.	<i>The cristian praiers in quarto belonginge to him accordinge to an order taken for ye bookes of pryvate prayers chal- lenged by ye assignee of william Seres th[e]elder and William Seres the yo[u]nger.</i> xij ^d and a copie
Master Daye.	SENECA <i>de beneficiis in Englishe</i> xij ^d and a copie
Master Daye	PETRI BARONIS <i>in JONAM Prophetam prelectiones</i> xij ^d and a copie

.30. marcijs 1579.

Master WIGHT	Lycenced vnto him <i>the first booke of husbandrye</i> sold and sett ouer vnto him by master watkins the 29 of July 1577 xvj ^d
--------------	--

ultimo marcijs

Ric Jones.	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a ballat intituled. <i>The Jollitie of ladye VANITIE</i> iiij ^d
Ric Jones	Lycenced vnto him. vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens <i>A pleasant sonnet of the Joyfull Receyvinge of ye Quenes maiestye into Norwyche with the Dolor of ye same at hir Departure</i> vj ^d

.2. Aprilis

Master Bishop	Lycenced vnto him. FULKE <i>against HESKINS parlament and SAUNDERS Images and against RASTALL</i> xvj ^d
Toby Cooke.	Lycenced vnto him. <i>Meditations vppon the .32. psalme</i> vj ^d

Anno 21 Regin[a] Elizabeth[a]e

h[is]to Die Aprilis

MILES JEN- NYNGES [See p. 312.]	Allowed vnto him the historie of GERILLION whiche he affyrmeth yat he bought of Jhon Jugge viij ^d
MILES JEN- NYNGES. [See p. 308.]	Allowed vnto him ye Discourse of husbandrye which ANDREWE MANSSELL assigned vnto him vj ^d
MILES JEN- NYNGES.	Lycenced vnto him A booke made by master [G.] WHETSTON Conteyninge Discourses of my Lord keper [Sir N. BACON] deceased vj ^d
hughe Singleton	Lycenced vnto him A necessarie instruccon of the promises of GOD. Translated into Englishe from the Latin thereof made by VRBANUS REGIUS [no sum stated]
hughe Singleton	Item an answers to a Rebellionous Libell [no sum stated]
Master norton. Thomas vau- trollier.	Lycenced vnto yem [them] ye historie of GUICCIARDIN[I] of master Geffrey ffentons Translation xiiij ^a and a copie
Thomas vau- trollier master WIGHTE	Lycenced vnto yem [them] a booke in Englishe called PLUTARKS Lyves xv ^a and a copie
Thomas vau- trollier	Lycenced vnto him LUTHERS Sermons in Englishe. A fine paid for this.
Thomas vau- trollier	Lycenced vnto him LUTHERS Consolations in Englishe. vj ^d
Thomas vau- trollier	Lycenced vnto him EUSEBIUS historie in Englishe vj ^a
Richard webber	lycenced vnto him vnder ye wardens bandes. A discourse of ye Love Cuntries since DON JHONs Deathe with ye estate and particularities of ye last yere there. with A briefe Declaration of ye commynge of Duke CASIMYR thither. and his honourable enterteynment in England. vj ^d

h[is]to Die Aprilis [1579]

Edward white	Lycenced vnto him vnder ye bandes of ye wardens a mirrour meete for all mothers matrons and maydes intytuled. 'ye Myrror of modestie' vj ^d
--------------	---

10 Aprilis

Gregory Seton	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a booke intytuled. A guyde vnto godlynes vj ^d
Jhon Charlwood	A newe thinge vj ^d [? Is this a description or a title.]

.15. aprilis

Richard Jones.	Lycenced vnto him ij ballades. th[e]one a mornefull memory of the Death of CHRIST iiij ^d Th[e]other. A poore mans peticon in ye behalf of poore prisoners iiij ^d
----------------	---

Anno XXX^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

- Edward white Lycenced vnto him th[e] examinacon of certen wytches in Essex.
As mother STANTON and others vj^d
- Hanze Stell. Receyued of him A copie called the beehive of the Romishe
[See p. 307.] churche A copie

Secundo die Maij

- Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e] h[and]es of the wardens the lives of
diuers excellent Oratours and Philosophers written in Greeke by
ENAPIUS of the Citie of Sardis in Lydia and traunslated in Englishe
by W. B. viij^d

Quarto die Maij

- Jhon Aldoe. Lycensed vnto him vnder th[e] h[and]es of the Bishop of LONDON
and the Wardens. A brief treatise conteyninge the most strange and
horrible crueltie of ELIZABETH SULEE alias BOCKINGHAM and hir
confederates executed at Abington vpon RICHARD GALIS &c vj^d

5to die Maij [1579]

- Jhon Charlwood./ Lycensed vnto him vnder th[e] h[and]es of the Bishop of LONDON
and the Wardens A Dialogue betwene a Ladie called LISTRIA and a
pilgrim concerninge the gouernement and commen weale of the great
province of Crangalor vj^d

15to die maij

- Edward Aggas. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e] h[and] of the bisshop of LONDON
certen briefe annotations of the Lowe Cuntrey affaires from the yere.
1566. till the yere 1579 vj^d

.16. maij

- Henry Bynnesman lycenced vnto him vnder th[e] h[and]es of the bisshop of LONDON
and the wardens. A christian exhortacon taken out of the scripture
for the comfort of the faithfull person beinge in agony of
Death vj^d and a Copie
- II. 352

.16. maij

- JHON WOLF. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of London and the wardens. A booke in Latin intituled. *Cokelet. seu concio SALOMONIS de summo hominis bono paraphrasi explanata. ex prelectionibus ANTHONI CORANI Hispalensis. cum noua uersione marginibus addita. eodem. CORANI interprete. Londini 25 Martij 1575.* The which booke is graunted to him condycionally that he shall haue it printed by Jhon charlwood. vj^d

xjmo maij

- Richard Serger. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of London and the wardens. *A confutacon of the Title which H. N. Claimethe vnto him selfe in the first Chapter of his booke. intituled 'ecangelium Regni, the gospell and Joyfull message of the kingdom with a sermon at th[e] ende thereof'* xij^d

15th maij [1579]

- ANDREWE MANSSELL. Receyued of him for printinge a *Table Concerninge sweearing* vj^d
[By 'Table' we are probably to understand a broadside.]

15th Junij

- Ric Jones. Lycenced vnto him a *ballad concerninge one hal[f]penny executed for felonie* iiij^d
- Richard Serger Lycenced vnto him. *A confutacion of the principall pointes of poperye* vj^d
- Jhon Harrison Junior. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens xxiij sermons. of J CALVIN vpon *A psalm.* beinge in French to be Translated into Thomas Man. Englishe and so to be printed vj^d

19 Junij

- Ric Jones. lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a newe songe intituled *sicke sicke ingraue I would I were for grieft to see this wicked world yat will not mend I feare* iiij^d
[This is apparently the fuller title of the same ballad as in p. 349.]

.26. Junij

Henry Denham	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. a booke intituled. <i>The Cundyt of Comfort</i> Composed by ABRAHAM FFLEMMINGE viij ^d
Jhon Charlwood	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens : <i>A ballad of vij dronkardes whome the evill spirit procured to Death at Ravenspurgh in Swaben</i> iiij ^d
Richard Adams.	Lycenced vnto him by a commaundement from the wardens / <i>A Report of an assalt against Ma[e]stricht the .26. of Aprill 1579.</i> vj ^d

xxv Die Junij

master Bishop vnderwarden.	Lycenced vnto him. DANEUS of Christian amitie. Item against <i>Dysinge</i> vj ^d
	Item a short Treatise vpon the lordes prayer ye .12. articles of ye <i>faythe</i> and ye .x. comaundementes vj ^d
	Item a summarie and short meditation touchinge sundrie pointes of Christian Religion gathered by T. W. vj ^d
Richard Day	Lycenced vnto him A booke intituled <i>Anticorinopolita. or Britannice Apologia</i> vj ^d

ttf° Julij [1579]

Henry bynneman	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of LONDON and the wardens. A booke intituled <i>Theoria. analytica. uiam ad monarchiam scientiarum demonstrans. totius philosophiæ et reliquarum scientiarum nec non primorum postremorumque philosophorum mysteria arcanaque dogmata enucleans.</i> ij ^s
master watkins	Receyued of him for <i>Spanishe proverbis</i> translated by BARNABE GOOGE vj ^d and a copy.
William Ponsonby .	Lycenced vnto him a discourse of the worthines <i>Dignitie</i> and most excellent <i>Authoritie</i> of the holic scriptures and of the clerenes of the same vj ^d and a copy <i>depuis le Compte.</i>
[See p. 313.]	Item Receaved of him a copie of the <i>praise</i> and <i>dispraise</i> of women lycenced when master Watkins was first warden.

Ric Jones Lycenced vnto him *the poore knight poesies* . . . viij^d

9 Julij [1579]

henry bynneman Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of the bishop of LONDON
*The Art and scyence of preseruinge bodye and soule in all health
 wisdom and Catholik Religion phisically. philosophically. and
 diuinely devised by JHON JONES phisician* . . . viij^d

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

Anno 21 Regin[a] Elizabeth[æ]

Master Goneld master Master harrison senior } wardens Master bisshop.

16. Julij

Hughe Jaxon. Receyued of him for his Lyncence to printe a ballat intytuled. *There is a better game if you could hit yt.* iiij^d

.xxj^o Die Julij.

Jhon Charlwood Receyued of him for printinge a true declaracon of ye greates valiancy of ye noble towne of Ma[s]stricht vj^d

Edward White. Receyued of him for printinge ij ballades ye one of ye wythered haire. ye other of take heed howe you trust. viij^d

Richard Day. Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens CALVINS. *Psycopanæcia. A Treatise of ye Dwellinges of ye soule after yt departeth from ye bodye* vj^d

.xxij^o Die Julij

Thomas E[a]st Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens ye questionari of Cheirourgians: with ye formulary of little GUYDO. in Cheirourgie vj^d

william wright. Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens *A newe regiment of ye pestilence wrytten by ye most excellent Doctour and knight master LEONARD PHIOROVAULY [P PHIORAVANTI]* vj^d

Thomas Woodcock. Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens ye schole of abuse vj^d

.xxiiij^o Die Julij [1579]

Thomas Da[w]son Lyncenced vnto yem [them] an excellent Discourse of an exploit of
Stephen Peele JHON FFOX an englishman who had ben prisoner .14. yeres vnder ye
[See p. 369.] Turkes. and killing ye gaoler Delivered .266. Christians yat were also
prisoner[s] vnder ye said Turkes vj^d.

24th Julij

h byneman Receyued of him for his licence to print ye message sent by ye quene: when APPLETREE shuld haue suffered vj^d

sub manibus comitum LEICESTER et HUNSDON

[These two noblemen of the Privy Council probably signed the authority for the printing of this Message.]

h byneman. Item [Receyued] of him for another thing begynning with ye Tytle. *A brieve Discours of ye offenc[e] of THOMAS APPLETREE* vj^d

Gabriel sawood. Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens ye second part of EUPHUES vj^d

B. Jones. lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens *A ballad concerninge ye plag[u]e at Norwich beynge a manner of ballat petition* iiij^d

*Anno 21 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***iiij^o Augusti.**

master Walley.	Lycenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens <i>ye second booke of ROBYN CONSCYENCE with ij songes in iiij partes</i>	vj ^d
Edward white.	Lycenced vnto him: vnder ye handes of ye wardens <i>CHURCHYARDS choyce</i>	ij ^a

ix^o Die Augusti.

Jhon Aldes	Receyued of him for printinge a ballat wherein yee maie see ye hartie sorowe of <i>THOMAS APPLETREE</i>	iiij ^d
------------	---	-------------------

xij^o Augusti

J Charlwoode	Receyued of him for printinge a booke concerninge ye welles found at <i>Newnam Regis in Warrwickshire</i>	vj ^d
--------------	---	-----------------

xiiij^o Augusti.

Richard Jones.	Receyued of him for printinge a ballat of brittische <i>SIDANEN applied by a courtier to ye praise of ye Quene</i>	iiij ^d
Bic: Jones	Receyued of him for printinge a ballat betwixte a souldiour and an aged Man	iiij ^d

xviij^o Augusti [1579]

Master Barker	Receyued of him for his lycence to printe a booke wrytten by P. VIRET of ye Lordes supper and against ye masse	xij ^d
John Aldes:	Receyued of him for printinge a bartilmewe fayringe for this yere 1579	iiij ^d
Jhon Aldes.	Receyued of him for printinge a ballat of ye ij welles in Warrwickshire	iiij ^d

xix^o Die Augusti.

Edward white.	Receyued of him for printinge ij ballates ye one of ye <i>skratchinge of ye wytsche</i> , ye other of ye <i>Renouacon of Archery. by. prince ARTHURE and his companions</i>	viiij ^d
Edward Aggas.	Receyued of him for printinge <i>certen lettres of ye prynce of ORANGE. with ye protestacon of the faythfull of Antwerpe dedycated to ye confession of Au[g]sburghe</i>	vj ^d
Edward Whyte	Receyued of him for iij ballates ye one a godly <i>A. B. C.</i> ye other <i>Trim Trym of ye golden world.</i> ye third. <i>to ye fayre. to. ye fayre. I am a newe Married wyfe &c</i>	xij ^d
Henry Carre	Receiued of him for a ballad, songe amonges ye souldiors	iiij ^d

Anno 21 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

.26. Augusti

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder ye handes of the Bishop of LONDON and the Wardens. *The vineyard of vertue* a booke gathered by R ROBINSON vj^d

bltinto die Augusti

Ric[h]ard Jones Allowed vnto them by the consent of henry Denham these copies
John Charlwood folowinge which they bought of him. vij^s vj^d

The Arbor of Amytje.
TURBERVILLES songes and sonnettes.
The merrie meetings of Maides
Newes from Nynyre
The castell of Christian
A Ryche storehouse for gentelmen
The greene forreste.
The fourthe Tragedie of SENECA
Newes out of Paules Churchyard
Palmistrye
The pityefull state of the tyme present
HILLES Phisiognomye /
The Travelled Pilgrym
A Contemplacon of misteries
Morrall Philosophie.

iijs die Septembris [1579]

H. Carre. Lycenced vnto him iij ballades. one taken out of ye vj. of DANIELL. another of the fall of vanitie. the third. *I must die. I must die* xij^d

J. KINGSTON Receyued of him for MOSELIUS et [JOANNES] SUSINBROTUS figures xij^d

T East Lycenced vnto him a booke of surgery of LEONARD PHIERAVANTO Bolognese vj^d

4 Septembris

T Man. Lycenced vnto him. iij sermons of CALVIN of matters profitable for our tyme with an exposicon of the 87 psalme vj^d

John Aldee. Lycenced vnto him a ballad of the Deliuery of 266 prasoners from the Turkes iiij^d

[By J. Fox, see p. 357.]

h. Carre. Lycenced vnto him ye complaint of Norwich iiij^d

Ric Jones Lycenced vnto him: *A booke of civil and encivill Lyffe.* vj^d. and a ballat of FITZMORRIS x^d

.15. Septembris

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him, a discourse of the navigations which the Portingales make into the East within the Dominions of China viij^d

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him, a frutefull exhortacon to all godly christians to put on CHRIST to Renounce sinne and to bringe foorth the frutes of Repentance for feare of Destruccon set forth by JHON PHILLIPS student of Cambridge. vj^d

xliij^o die Septembris.

Thomas vau-
trollier. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of LONDON and both th[e] wardens CLAUDI[US] A SANCTO VINCULO de pronunciations lingu[ae] gallicae libri duo viij^d

Henry Carre. Lycenced vnto him .vj. ballades. th[e] one of iij vertuose welles in Warrwickshyre. Item JO[A]NE came ouer London bridge and told me all this geere. Item xij wittie warninges shewing faulles to be Refrained. sub manibus
gardianorum Item a pretye disputacon betwene a citizen and a cuntreman. Item to the welles goo we Item a dolefull ditty of a lamentable act done by a woman vpon her husband and child at Mantua in Italye ij^a

H. Denham. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. A golden cheane taken out of the Riche treasurehouse of DAVIDS psalmes. Also the precious perles of kinge SALOMON. xij^d

.22. Septembris [1579]

H. Denham Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens A paradox provinge by Reason and example that Baldnes is muche better then bushie heare vj^d

x^o die Octobris

J. Aldee Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. The Myrrour of mutability vj^d

.12. die Octobris

master Bishop. Receyued of him for his lycence to printe. A sermon preached at Pauls the xth of may last past. [i. e. 1579] vj^d

Anno 21 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

.13. die Octobris

John Aldes Lycenced vnto him iij ballates. th[e]one of *the perillous paynes of poore maryners*, the seconde of *Counter newes what talk poore prisoners vse*. the third of *thinges amisse that may be mended* xij^d

19 die octobris

John Aldes Lycenced vnto him: A ballat of *an olde louers complaynt*: iijj^d.
Item a booke of newes from the northe conteyning a conference betwene SIMON CERTEN and PEYRCE PLOUGHMAN x^d

21 die octobris

henry kyrkham. Lycenced vnto him. *an epitaphe vpon the Deathe of ARTHURE GARTER gent* iijj^d

26. Octobris

master Bisshop. Receyued of him for his licence to printe A booke intituled. *Psalmorum DAVIDIS et aliorum prophetarum libri quinque argumentis et Latina paraphrase illustrati Authore THEODORO BEZA*

[no sum stated]

master vantrolier had printed this withoute Licence. before this was entred to master bishop.

.7. die nobembris [1579]

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder the hand of the Lord bishop of LONDON. *The ephimerides of THIALO. Devided into iij bookes* compiled by STEPHEN GOSSON vj^d

H. bynngeman. Lycenced vnto him *an Arithmeticall militarye Treatise named. Stratoticon*. begunne by LEONARD DIGGES gent and finished by THOMAS DIGGES his sonne. xij^d

.10. nobembris

J. KINGSTON Lycenced vnto him *CHURCHYARDES Chaunce* vj^d

11 nobembris

master watkins Lycenced vnto him to be Translated into Englishe and so to be prynted A booke intituled: *la civile conuersation diuisee en quatre liures Traduite d'Italien Du. Sieur ESTIENNE GUAZZO gentilhomme de Casal* par GABRIELL CHAPPIUS Tourangeoye

[See p. 389.] xvj^d and a copie paid to master coldok 27 februaryj 1580 [i. e. 1581]

*Anno vicesimo primo [et vicesimo secundo] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***xiiij^o nobembris**

Thomas Da[w]son Lyncenced vnto them vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
 Thomas Butler and the wardens *The Triall of truethe.* viij^d

Anno Vicesimo secundo Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e.**22 die nobembris**

John Aldes Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A ballat
 beinge an *admonycon to England whereby to repent wishinge from*
wickednes all heartes to Relent iiij^d

Edward white. Lyncenced vnto him: A ballat of *fetch hither bringe hither ye busie*
braines yat wait on ye wicked yat wretchedly gaines. iiij^d

Edward White Lyncenced vnto him *certen pointes of foraine husbandrie gathered to be*
noted about Cattell and otherwise iiij^d

24 nobembris

Thomas Da[w]- Lyncenced vnto him. CHILDREN *his garden wherein you maie finde*
 son. *many a pleasant flower to Delight a christian mynde* vj^d

.27. nobembris [1579]

Master Bishop Lyncenced vnto him *a brieve and familiar exposition in forme of homilies*
 vnderwarden *upon ye proverbes of SALOMON by MICHAELL COPPE.* xij^d

.3. Decembris

J Aldes Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A godly*
hymne or carol for Christmas vj^d

.5. Decembris

Master Bishop Lyncenced vnto him *A booke of Master FFULK in Latten against*
 Warden. *STAPLETON* vj^d

Robert Wal[de]- Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. *A dialoge of*
 grave *a christian vnlearned: provinge ye vnlearned papist to be yo[u]ng*
Romanistes and Schismatikes and the vnlearned Christians to be old
Romanistes and true Catholiks vj^d

Hughe Singleton Lyncenced vnto him *the Shepperdes Calender conteyninge xij ecloges*
proportionable to the xij monthes vj^d

Anno 22 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

15. December

- H. Denham Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye handes of the wardens. To be Translated into Englishe and so to be printed. *L'exercice de l'ame fidele. a. scavoir. prieres et Meditations pour se consoler en toutes sortes des afflictions &c.* Per DANIEL. TOUSSAINT Ministre De La parole de DIEU. xij^d

19. December

- Ric Jones Lyncenced vnto him: A ballat of ye fatall farewell of Captaine GILBERT HORSLEY conueied out of ye Counter in a clokebag and notwithstanding condemned for pyracy and executed iij^d

21 December

- John charlwood. Lyncenced vnto him vnder ye hand of master bishop and master Crowley an excellent treatise to all those yat haue longinge desire for yeir [their] saluacion or yet knowe not howe to attaine thereto by reason of the mischieuous subtiltie of SATHAN ye Archennemy of Mankinde vj^d

23. December

- Edward white Lyncenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens An epitaphe of the lady ANNE LODGE by T LODGE. iij^d

29 Decembris [1579]

- Ric Jones Lyncenced vnto him ij ballades: viz. ELBERTONS advise to beginne the newe yere Item A merie Devise of Deathe viij^d

4^{to} Januarij [1580]

- George Bishop
Warden Lyncenced vnto him iij propositions or speeches which yat excellent man JOHN CALVYN one of the Pastours of the Church of GOD in Geneva had there. To whiche also is added An exposicion vppon yat parte of the Catechisme which is appointed for the xliijth Sunday in number Translated by T. W vj^d
- T. Purfoote Lyncenced vnto him the battell of frogges end myce / in Latin verse. and certen orations of ISOCRATES xij^d

Sexto die Januarij

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON the
Third booke of the painefull pilgrim vj^d and A copie

Undecimo die Januarij

Edward Aggas. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of LONDON and
the wardens *A sermon preched at Pauls crosse the Sonday after*
neweyeres day : by foraine computacon. 1580. and by th[e] *Englishe*
1579. vj^d
[This merely refers to our old way of reckoning the commencement of the year from the
25th March. The Calendar was not revised by Pope Gregory XIII. till 1582.]

.13. Januarij

JOHN KINGSTON Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e] hand of the Bisshop of LONDON :
Certen Articles conteyninge A politik plotforme devised by master
HITCHCOCK and addressed to the parlament x^d

.15. Januarij

Master Bisshop Lycenced vnto him *sundry sermons of master JOHN CALVIN touchinge*
Warden *the birthe passion deathe resurrection Ascension and last cummyng of our*
lord JHESUS CHRIST Also touchinge the cummyng down of the holie
ghoste vpon the Apostles and Saint PETERS first Sermon vj^d

.18. Januarij [1580]

Henry Byneman Lycenced vnto him vnder ye hand of the Bishop of LONDON and
the wardens. *The instruceon of a Christian man in vertue and*
honestye viij^d.

19. Januarij

Richard Berger. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON
and master Bisshop Warden. A booke intituled *papa*
Confutatus. vj^d.

xxv^{to} die Januarij

Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens ij ballades.
th[e] one of *the harmes of the great floodes* and th[e] other. *Say well or*
saie nothinge viij^d

26 Januarij

Henry Disley / Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of LONDON and
wardens *The englishe skoolemaster sett forth by JAMES BELLOT for the*
teachinge of Straungers to pronounce Englishe vj^d

(ix^{to} die Februarij [1580])

- Thomas Man.** Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A Treatyce wherein is Declared the sufficiencie of English medycines for cure of all diseases cured with medicine* vj^d
- William ponsonby** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bissshop of LONDON and the wardens *A Declaracon of the prince of ORANGE exhibited vnto the deputies of the generall estates the ixth of January 1580.* vj^d
- Master Bishop Warden.** Licenced vnto him. *Sex Theses de Sacra Scriptura et ecclesia publicis in Academia Ozoniensi disputationibus propositæ explicatæ defensæ. a IOHANNE RAYNOLDO* vj^d
- Master Bishop Warden.** *Item* licenced vnto him in Englishe *the Sixe propositions of the holie scripture and the churche* vj^d
[The English version of the work registered in the preceding entry.]
- Ric Jones** Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A caveat for all men to beware of false Coseners by a Late example of a Lancashire man Cozened of* v^{ll} iiij^d
- Ric Jones** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens: *the mery historye of STEVEN BROOME howe he becam pope of Rome* iiij^d
- Thomas Man.** Lycenced vnto him in Englishe *A catechisme and plaine instruction for children which prepare them selues to comme to the holie Scripture. Translated by a French copie whereat was the bishop of LONDONS hand and master harrisons* iiij^d
- Master Bishop Warden** Lycenced vnto him *a confutacon of BRISTOWES 'molyves' and Doctour SAUNDERS 'rock of the popish church' by W. FEULK. Doctor of Divinitie* vj^d

Anno 22 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

.24 Februarij

Thomas Easte Lycenced vnto him *the murder Donne by ANNE HARRISON alias MYDDELTON* vj^d

Primo Marcij

henry Carre Lycenced vnto him a ballat of *the ioyfull and hartie thanks gyvinge of Norwiche to GOD for the Recoueringe of hir health and ceasinge of hir grievous plages* iiij^d

viij^{to} die Marcij

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him. a booke intituled *the Lust of libertye* written by AUGUSTIN SAKER gent. vpon the said Richard Jones his promese to bringe the whole impression thereof into the Hall in case it be disliked when it is printed xij^d and A copy

by me *Richarde Jones*

John Aldes. Lycenced vnto him a ballat that warnes you. your synne to Repent and still to Remember the day of iudgement iiij^d

Thomas East. Lycenced vnto him an epitaphe on the Death of th[e]rle of ARUNDELL iiij^d

John Charlwood. Lycenced vnto him a ballat made by ANTHONY MONDAY of th[e]ncouragement of an Englishe soldior to his fellow mates iiij^d

xij^{to} die marcij [1580]

peter french Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens: A comly closet of christian Counsell vj^d

xviij^{to} die marcij

John charlwood Lycenced vnto him ij ballades. th[e]one *the ship of careles conuersation. th[e]other A passport for pirates wherein they maye marke: and shunn their abuse by the Death of THOMAS CLARKE* viij^d

Ric Jones Lycenced vnto him A dittie of master TURBERVYLE Murthered: and JOHN MORGAN that murdered him: with a letter of the said MORGAN to his mother and another to his Sister TURBERVYLE iiij^d

Anno 22 Elizabeth[x]

28 marcij

- John Aldes Lycenced vnto him .ij. dytties viij^d and a little booke vj^d the first dyttie ys vpon the Decease of th[e]rle of ABUNDELL. the other of the great mervailles of Death And the booke: a neue yeres gifts for the yere 1580. against the silence of RICHARD BRISTOWE prieste xiiij^d

29. marcij.

- Richard Jones. Lycenced vnto him ye fatall fall of MARMADUKE GLOUER intituled lo here a myroer portraid plaine iiij^d
- WILLIAM BARTE-LET Lycenced vnto him a frendly caveat to all gentlemen by MARMADUKE GLOUER iiij^d

ultimo die marcij

- h. hynneman. Licenced vnto him a dialoge declaringe ye mervailous manners of ye men of Mawgsun [i. e. Nusquam] with other talke not frycoulous intituled too go[o]d to be true. vj^d
- william wright Lycenced vnto him a dolefull discourse of a mayd yet suffered at Westminster. for buryinge hir child quicke. Item an example by ye death of MARMADUKE GLOUER. Item a ruefull report of yat griueous mischances viij^d

primo die Aprilis

- Henry Denham Lycenced vnto him ye psalmes of DAVID as yei [they] are sett forth in Latin by THEODORE REZA by paraphrases openynge ye right sence of ye psalme and in ye argument declaringe ye true vse of ye psalme applied to our tyme and conseyences translated into Englishe by A. G. xij^d
- master barker. Lycenced vnto him a preparacon to ye due consideracon and reuerent commynge to ye holie communion of ye body and blood of our Lord vj^d

ho die Aprilis [1580]

- master bishop warden Lycenced vnto him a short learned and pithy treatise of ye plague written in Latyn by THEODORE REZA and Englished by JOHN STOCKWOOD scolemaster of Tunbridge vj^d

vijs die Aprilis

- Thomas Man Lycenced vnto him. master FULKES sermon preached before ye quene in Lent last vj^d
- WILLIAM BARTE-LET Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of ye wardens a godly neue ballat moving us to repent by ye example of ye e[ar]thquake happened in London ye. 6. of Aprill 1580. iiij^d

8. Aprilis

- John Aldes. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the bishop of LONDON and ye wardens. *A true report of this earthquake in London* vj^d
- h bynneoman. Lycenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye bishop of LONDON and ye wardens. *A warnyng to ye wise. A feare to ye fond / A brydell to ye lewd. and a glasse to ye good : wrytten of ye late earthquake in London and other places for ye glory of GOD and benefyt of men yat warylye can walke and wisely iudge* vj^d
- h. Carre. Lycenced vnto him a ballat intituled *comme from the plaie. comme from the playe : the house will fall so people saye : the earth quakes lett vs hast[e] awaye* iiij^d
- h kyrkham. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of the wardens *A fatherly admonycon and lovinge warnyng to England but especially to London by ye reason of a moost fearfull earth quake which he sent as a fayre token of his spedie commynge to Judgement : the vijth of Aprill 1580* vj^d

vj. Aprilis [1580]

- JOHN KINGSTON. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of the bishop of LONDON and the wardens a thinge in verse of th[e] earthquake vj^d
- Ric Day. of him for a thinge of gaunt. vj^d
- Edward white. *An epitaphe on Sir WILLIAM DRURY* iiij^d
- WILLIAM BARTHE-
LEY. [Receaved] of him for a ballat intituled *A myrrour of GODs mercye Declaringe his fatherly care ouer our sinfull cuntrey* iiij^d
- Ric Jones. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens : *a short and pithie discours of the earthquake wrytten by THOMAS TWYNE* vj^d

Anno XXII^{do} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

iiij^{to} Die maij

- H Eynneman. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. A booke intytuled. EVERARDI DIGBEI *de duplici methodo Liber primus* vj^d
- H. Kyrkham. Lycenced vnto him *a true and terrible example of GODs wrathe shewed by ye generall earthquake through England* iiij^d
- T. purfoote. Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of ye bishop of LONDON and the wardens *Th[e] abridgement of EFROSARDES Cronicle Written in Latyn by J SLEIDAN and Translated into English* xij^d

iiiij^{to} Die Maif

- Master Barker. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A sweete consolacon for all suche as are afflycted and oppressed with the weight and burthen of their synnes with a treatis against the feare of Deathe and of the happynes of the faithfull after this Lyfe.* vj^d

nono Die maij

- henry Carre / A ballat of the iudgement of GOD iiij^d

xiiij^{to} Die maij

- Thomas east. Lycenced vnto him. *the viewe of valiance* vj^d

xviij^{to} Die Maif

- John harrison
Junior
Thomas man Turned ouer vnto them from master Day th[e] elder: *the treatise of the fast* for which there was late controuersie betwene master Day and Thomas Man vj^d

16 maij [1580]

- E White Tollerated vnto him *the second earthquake in Kent* vj^d

.17. maij

- master Bishop.
*Contio pia Lycenced vnto him *Contio: pia Latine habita in Cantabrigiensis Achademi[a]e templo mense Martio. 1580 A ROBERTO SOME bacchalario theologi[a]e pro gradu doctoratus in theologia* [no sum stated]
[* These two words not being very clearly written in the Text, are repeated in the margin.]

Anno 22 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

ultimo die Maij

Gregorie Seton.	Lycenced vnto him <i>A brieft discours of the impayringe of the world</i> Translated out of Frenche by W. P.	vj ^d
hughe Corne.	Lycenced vnto him <i>ye plowmans complaint</i>	vj ^d

1^o Junij

Ric Jones.	Tollerated vnto him <i>the report of a great boie borne in</i> <i>Pountfret</i> [i. e. <i>Pontefract</i>]	iiij ^d
------------	---	-------------------

2 Junij

J. perrin	Licenced vnto him <i>the Rooting out of the Romishe supremacy</i>	vj ^d
Robert Wal[de]- graue.	Tollerated vnto him <i>A sighte in th[e]element in Cornewall</i>	iiij ^d

6^{to} Junij

H. Denham.	Lycenced vnto him <i>A praier gathered vpon th[e]occasion of th[e]</i> <i>earthquake</i>	vj ^d
------------	---	-----------------

.7. Junij

Thomas Da[w]son	Lycenced vnto him <i>the nasegate of morall philosophie</i> Translated by THOMAS CREWE	vj ^d
H Bynneman	Lycenced vnto him <i>A true Discours of Captaine CARTHIEIS navigaon</i> <i>into the northwest partes of America</i>	vj ^d

.8. Junij [1580]

william Wrighte	Lycenced vnto him by way of tolleracon <i>Three sundry wonders that</i> <i>chaunced of Late</i>	iiij ^d
-----------------	--	-------------------

9 Junij

Tobie Smyth.	Lycenced vnto him ij copies. th[e]one an <i>exposicon of the symbole of</i> <i>th[e]apostles viz th[e]artycles of the faith</i> by JASPER OLEVIANUS <i>Item mounsier FFOUNTAYNS cathechism</i> Translated into Latin	xij ^d
--------------	--	------------------

.10. Junij

H Denham.	Licenced vnto him. <i>A treatise of orthographie</i> in Englishe. by. WILLIAM BULLOKER	vj ^d
-----------	---	-----------------

Anno 22 Regi[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

11 Junij

- J. Charlwood** Licenced vnto him *a delectable dialoge wherein is conteyned a pleasant Disputacon betwene ij Spanishe gentlemen Concerninge phisick and phiscians with sentence of a learned master geuen vpon their argumentes* Translated out of the Castilian tongue by T. N. vj^d
- Ric Jones** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master **Crowley.** and master **Bishop.** *A discours of Christian Chastitye* written by **WILLIAM HERGEST** vj^d

.15. Junij

- Toby Cooke** Lycenced vnto the said **Toby Cooke** **GWALTER** *vpon the prophet ZOPHONY [i. e. ZEPHANIAH]* vj^d
- Thomas Da[w]son** Lycenced vnto him a booke intituled *The region of Tartaria and of the Lawes and power of the Tartares. of the Cuntrey of Scithia and manners of the Scithians / of the Cuntrey called th[e]other side of Ganges. of Cataia and the Region of Sina a cuntrey of the great Cham and of the meruailous wonders that haue ben seene in those Cuntreyes* vj^d

.22 Junij. [1580]

- Henry Kyrkeham** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A booke of the preparacon to the crosse and deathe And of the Comforte vnder the crosse and deathe* vj^d
- master Barker** Receyued of him for th[e]order of praier for turninge away **GODs** *urathe threatned by th[e]earthquake* vj^d
- Thomas gosson.** Receyued of him for th[e]one halfe of the meditacons vpon the 32 *psalm* licenced to **Toby Cooke** the 2 of Aprill 1579 And th[e]one half nowe Assigned to gosson vj^d
- [See p. 350.]

27 Junij

- J Charlwood** A thinge seene in th[e]ayre vj^d
- Thomas Dawson** ij thinges of newes in the Lowe Cuntreyes and in Frise-lande. xij^d
- Gosson** [The description of] A monster iij^d
- H. Byneman** An admonycon concerninge th[e]earthquake vj^d
- Thomas Man.** Shorte Questions vj^d
- henry Denham.** A thinge of th[e]earthquake vj^d

Anno 22 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae]

30 Junij

H. bynneman. Receyued of him for *three proper and wittie lettres passed betwene twoo vniuersitie men touchinge the earthequake* vj^d

1 Julij

Thomas De[w]son [Receaved] of him for *A sermon preached in Saint Peters church in Excester the .6. of December 1580* vj^d

8 Julij

Richard Day Lycenced vnto him *A booke intituled De fide eiusque ortu, et natura plana Ac Dilucida explicatio* viij^d

master Barker Lycenced vnto him. *The order of praier and other exercises to turne away GODs wrathe. To be vsed in the province of York*

iiij^d and a copie

[The two following apparently belong to the next annual account; and having been inserted here by mistake, were not afterwards transferred to their right places.]

iiij^{to} Die Septembris ? 1580]

master harrison
Th[e]elder Lycenced vnto him: OSORII *Libri Quinque de gloria et Eiusdem de nobilitate libri .v.* vj^d

6 [? Die Septembris]

Master Harrison
Th[e]elder / Lycenced for his Copie, *Methodus de Conscribendis epistolis a GEORGIO MACROPEDIO secundum veram artis rationem tradita.* vj^d

[*Anno 22 Reginae Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

**Master Deye master
Master watkins } wardens.
Master Coldocke }**

ix^o Julij

Ric Jones. Lycenced vnto him *the ruefull report of the desperate deathe of JAMES THORNTON and Stowe gallante in ij ballades* viij^d

13. Julij

JOHN KINGSTON Lycenced vnto him *An epitaphe vpon the deathe of Sir ALEXANDER AVENON* [no sum stated]

xx^o Julij

Thomas butter Licenced vnto him *A pretie schole of spellinge and writinge Englishe* vj^d

.27. Julij

Thomas e[a]ste. Lycenced vnto him. *A commentarie vpon th[e] epistle of Sainct PAULE to the Ephesians Wrytten in Lattyn by NICHOLAS HEMYNGE and Translated into Englishe by ABRAHAM FFLEMING* xij^d

Thomas e[a]ste. Tollerated vnto him *An epitaphe on the Deathe of BENEDICKE SPINOLA. made By R. B.* iij^d

Quarto die Augusti.

John Charlwood Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e·h]and of the bishop of LONDON: *certen intercepted lettres of sundry Counterfait Cuntreyemen of the Lowe Cuntreis* vj^d

liij^o die Augusti

J Aldee Lycenced vnto him vnder ye hand of the wardens *newes out of Essex conteyninge A present cure for the newe sickenes* vj^d

xxij^o die Augusti [1580]

Hughe Jaxon Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON. *An expositicon vpon 'nunc Dimittis' by A. ANDERSON* [no sum stated]

.18 Augusti

William wright. Licenced vnto him vnder master VAUGHANS hand *A true Report happened in Germany at Melcing by A mayd of 14 yeres old* iij^d

H. bynnesman. Lycenced to him vnder the bishop of LONDON hand *A cronicle in Latin verse written by master OCLAND beginning at B.C. 3 and contynuyng hitherto* viij^d

.29. Augusti

Edward white Receyued of him for A paper of the Arte of Shameles
Shiftenge iiij^d

iij^o die Septembris [1580]

Ric Jones Lycenced vnto him A newe northe[r]n Dittye of ye Ladye GREENE
SLEVES iiij^d

H. Carre. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of ye wardens. A godly
newe ballad taken out of ye .16. chapter of Saincte LUKES gospell of ye
Riche man yat Demanded a Reckoninge of his Steward. and also of ye
Riche DIVES and poore LAZARUS iiij^d

H. Carre Lycenced vnto him Another ballad. of Beauties Barre where th[e]
auctor stoode [by GEORGE GASCOIGNE] iiij^d

H Carre Licenced vnto him. Another ballat of ye Lamentacon of a sinner
oppressed with payne yet hoping by GODs mercy pardon to
obteyn iiij^d

H Carre Licenced vnto him Another most excellent and comfortable ballat of ye
x. servantes to whome ye x. talentes were deliuered iiij^d

H. Carre. Licenced vnto him Another ballad of ye traiterous and vnbrideled
Crueltye of one LUCIO a knight executed on ERIIPHILA daughter to
HORTENSIA CASTILION of Genoway [i. e. Genoa] in Italy iiij^d

Edward White / Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of ye Wardens A ballad
beinge ye Ladie GREENE SLEEVES answeere to DONKYN hir
frende iiij^d

Edward. White. Licenced vnto him A ballat intituled Daunce. Daunce. Daunce. merry
Daunce, comme on and daunce with Beggery iiij^d

Edward White Licenced vnto him A caveat or warninge to all lewde and wanton
huswyes by these examples to take heede yat thee [they] deserue not ye
like Reproches iiij^d.

Edward White Licenced vnto him Another ballat Begynnyng. All sicke good wives
as wedded ben and knowes ye vse of yeir [their] good men &c iiij^d

Anno 22 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

iijs Septembris

- H. Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens. A Ballad of *A Ra[i]de made into Lyddesdale by certen Englishe gentlemen of ye phenix and others against ye ELLYOTTES for deadly fead [feud] ye originall whereof began by ye ELLIOTTES beinge Scottes at Kyrke harle in Scotland for .l. [fifty] yeres past iiij^d
[? Was the Phenix a ship]*

6to Septembris

- Edward White Licenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a ballad intituled *Take heede by me that never thoughte that counsell Could me hither haue broughte* iiij^d
- master bishop Licenced vnto him A booke intituled *An ouerthrowe of ye feeble fortresse of ye popishe faythe Receiued from Rome which was builded by THOMAS STAPLETON student in Dicinitie* vj^d
- hans stell Receiued of him for the content of the world xij^d

Septimo die Septembris [1580]

- william wrighte Tollerated vnto him but not vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled, *WILLIAM WITTE, wittes will, or willawitt Chuse you whether* x^d

octabo die Septembris

- Henry Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder ye handes of ye wardens *The wonderfull Signe of GOD shewed in Italie over the Towne of Germania* vj^d
- Master Newbery Licenced vnto him *Certen sermons preached latelie by the reuerend father in CHRIST[,] THOMAS Bishop of LYNCOLN* x^d

[Anno 22. Reginae Elizabethae]

Decimo quinto die Septembris

Henrye Carre Lyncenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Wardens 'GREENE SLEVES' moralised to the Scripture Declaringe the manifold benefites and blessings of GOD bestowed on sinfull manne. iiij^d

Decimo octavo die Septembris

Edwarde white Tollerated vnto him by master Watkins a ballad intituled GREENE SLEVES and COUNTENAUNCE in COUNTENAUNCE is GREENE SLEVES. [no sum stated]

hicesimo tercio die Septembris

william wrighte Lyncenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Wardens a Ballad Begynninge you Children iiij^a

william wrighte Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens another Ballad of hope well you helpeles iiij^d

william wrighte Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens another Ballad intytuled geave care my little daughters. iiij^d

hicesimo quarto die Septembris

henry Carre Lyncenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens a mo[u]rnefull ditie or Sorowfull sonnett of Twoe gentlemen Bretheren and sonnes vnto a gentleman of good Callinge iiij^d

hicesimo sexto die Septembris

Thomas purfoote Lyncenced vnto him vnder master Coldockes hande The voyadge of FERDINANDO MAGANASSES vnto the Malucos vj^d

iiij^o die Octobris [1580]

Edward white. Licenced vnto him. A pleasant and spedye pathe for ye bringing up of yo[u]nge children vj^d

Thomas gresson. Lyncenced vnto him A contencion betwene iij bretheren viz. ye whore-monger. Dronkard. and Dyceplaier. to prove which of yem [them] is worst vj^d

Thomas woodcock. Lyncenced vnto him MANILLA. A lookinge Glasse for ye ladies of England viij^d

John harrison Admytted vnto him the Testimony of A true church which was graunted to Gregory Seton vj^d

viij^o Octobris

h. byneman Lyncenced vnto him The description of [a] monstrous childe borne at Efenny stanton in Huntingdoushire iiij^d

22 E[*lizabethæ*]

master walley	Admytted vnto him iij ballades th[e]one of <i>the Lord of LORNE and the false Steward.</i> the second of <i>goinge to market to buy the child shoes.</i> The other of <i>this sillie poore man</i> xij ^d
Edward white	Lycenced vnto him vnder the .bishop of LONDONS hand <i>the descriptyon of great wonders seene the xijth of January 1580 and fearfull wyndes and earthquakes at Roome</i> vj ^d

.17. Octobris

Thomas East.	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e] h[and] of the bishop of LONDON / <i>A booke of notes and common places with their expositions collected and gathered out of the woorkes of diuerse singular writers and brought alphabetically into order by JOHN MARBECKE</i> iij ^s iij ^d
henry kirkham	lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes <i>A Report of certen travelers touchinge the age and captivytie of a grecian borne in Candia &c</i> vj ^d
h kirkham	licenced vnto him. <i>A blasinge starre or burnynge beacon seene the 2th of october 1580 at vij of clocke at night</i> vj ^d

Decimo octavo die octobris [1580]

henry denham	Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes <i>a Seconde and Thirde blaste of Retrait from plaies and Theaters</i> vj ^d
henry denham	Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes <i>a Manuell of Christian prayers made by CALVIN LUTHER and others</i> vj ^d
henry denham	Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens <i>The prayers of the Byble</i> vj ^d

bicesimo secundo die octobris

henry denham	Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens a Booke of Phisick Called ' <i>the Hammer for the stone.</i> ' vj ^d
--------------	--

*Anno 22 Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]***29. Octobris**

John harrison Junior.	licenced vnto him <i>A Dialoge betwene PAULE and DEMEAS</i> made by master BYRD maister of Art and fellowe of Bennet Colleg[e] viij ^d
John harrison	Assigned ouer from Hugh Singleton to haue <i>the sheppardes callender</i> which was hughe Singletons copie vj ^d
master Judson	Lycenced vnto him <i>A little booke called the perfect pathway to</i> <i>saluation</i> which he bought of JAMES ROBOTHAM vj ^d
John Charlwood	Lycenced vnto him <i>certen newes of the Turk</i> vj ^d

tricesimo sexto die octobris

John Ferrin	Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled, <i>GIFFARDES gyllie flowers</i> viij ^d
-------------	--

tricesimo sexto die octobris

Henrye bynne- man	Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a <i>shorte treatis verie</i> <i>Comfortable for those Christians that be troubled and disquieted in their</i> <i>Consciencs with the sighte of their owne infirmities, with a brieft and</i> <i>shorte Catechisme necessarie for all that wilbe Christians in dede,</i> by THOMAS SPARKE Archdeacon of Lowthe vj ^d
----------------------	---

primo die Nobembris [1580]

Master Watkins	Lycenced vnto him a small Treatis of <i>the Crinitall Starre which</i> <i>appeareth this presente moneth of October</i> vj ^d
----------------	--

Secundo die Nobembris

Roberte wal[de]- grave	Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens a <i>dialogue</i> <i>betwene BALDWIN and a Sailor</i> vj ^d
---------------------------	--

Tercio die Nobembris

Henry Bynnesman	Licenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens <i>The seconde</i> <i>Edicon of plantinge and graffinge</i> by LEONARD MASCALL. ij ^s
-----------------	--

Anno 22 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

- Henry bynneman Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens EVERARDI
DIGBEI *Cantabrigiani admonitio MILDAPETTI de vnica P RAMI*
methode Retinenda Responsio vj^d
- Thomas Purfoote Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens verses
Compiled by JOHN MERQUAUNT *to diuerse good purposes* vj^d

Tercio die Nobembris

- Henry Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes a wonderfull example*
againste Periuurie late happeninge in Jermanye [i. e. Germany] iij^d

quinto die Nobembris

- John Charlewood Lycenced vnto them vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a ballad of
Edwards white *an exhortacon to amendemente of life by Signes and tokens seene in ye*
ayre and of the laste Blasinge Starre that began the viijth of october
1580 iij^d

quinto die Nobembris

- Thomas da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes a shorte and frutefull*
treatise of the proffitt and necessitie of Cathechisinge yo[u]nge and
ignorante personnes in the principales and groundes of Christian
Religion vj^d
- Thomas da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes an exposition on the*
vjth psalme of DAVID by JOHN KNOX vj^d

quinto die Nobembris [1580]

- Richard Daye Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes a Booke of*
CARLELS touchinge Th[e] article of CHRISTEs descention into hell
[no sum stated]

Decimo die Nobembris

- ANDREWE
MAUNSELL Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes the Seconde parte of*
Christian naturall Philosophie donne in Laten by L DANEUS and to be
translated into Englishe and soe to be printed vj^d
- ANDREWE
MAUNSELL Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes an olde booke Called*
the old faith Donne by MYLES COUERDALE vj^d
- Richard Jones
[See next page.] Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes a Ballad intituled*
BLANCHE A BROOME iij^d
- Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens *handes A Ringinge Retraite*
Couragiouslie sounded, wherein Plaies and Players are fytlie
Confounded iij^d

Anno 22 [et 23] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Edwarde white Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a godlie Ballad
puttinge man in mynde to Remember his ende iiij^d

Undecimo Die Nobembris

Henrie Carre Tollerated vnto him, A ballad Rebukinge the licencious livinge
of Diverse lewde personnes Intituled the grindinge in the
myll iiij^d

Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes JOCKY A SLAYDON
[See previous his answers to BLANCHE A BROME iiij^d
page.]

23 Elizabeth[æ]**Decimo Nono Die Nobembris**

Edward Aggas Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
master Coldooke, BUCCANANIUS *de Jure Regni* in Englishe and
Latten vj^d

Decimo nono Die Nobembris

christofer barker Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hande, *The*
kinges maiesties acte of proclamacon of Scotland, together with Certen
actes of proclamacon made againste the adversaries of CHRISTES
gospell vj^d

Vicesimo primo Die Nobembris [1580]

Henrie Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes an excellente ballad
Conteyninge a lamentacon fyguratiuelie mente by all people but spoken
by EVE iiij^d

Henry Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes the Common Crie of
London iiij^d

Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes theis iiij ballads
followinge, that is to saie, A moste Strange weddinge of the ffrogge and
the morose, A godlie and pithie praier with a Declaracon of the life that
too manie had in theis our dangerous daies, Item an exhortacon to to
England to the tune of 'Ahlas and well aduie,' Item the bell mannes
good morrowe xvj^d

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a booke of the Dailie
Readinge and meditacon of the holie Scripture necessarie for all estates
and orders of Christian men vj^d

Anno 23. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Vicesimo secundo die Nobembris

Edward white Tollerated vnto him a moste Strange and Rare example of a maide,
happeninge at a Towne Called Rostorfe in Germanie [i. e.
Germany] iiij^d

bicesimo quinto Die Nobembris

Henry Bynne- Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes, Tenne Bookes of the
man *Iliades of HOMER* xij^d

Primo die Decembris

Thomas butter Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes *Certaine notes howe*
everie manne maye trie themselves whether they be the Children of GOD
or noe iiij^d

Secundo die Decembris

John Aldes Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens a ballad of
a wonderfull warninge to all parentes by the rare example happeninge at
Ereburge in Germanie [i. e. Germany] iiij^d

quinto die Decembris.

Thomas Manne Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bisshop of LONDON his hande
a Sermon preached at the Courte the sundaye after the Epiphanie
anno 1552 vj^d

Sexto die Decembris

Thomas purfoote Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a ballad Intituled
Tarrarantum Dylly iiij^d

John Charlewood Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins hande *the true and naturall*
proportion of a monstrous Childe borne in Chieri in Pie[d]monte iiij^d

vijs die Decembris [1580]

Henrie Kirkham Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes theis three ballades
followinge, that is to saie, *an example of usurie, Item an admonicon to*
Englande, by the blasinge Starre, And the Thirde a strange
Challenginge or Combat waged againste the whole worlde xij^d

John Aldes Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes, *godlie Carolles*
Hymnes and Speciall Songes iiij^d

x die Decembris

John Aldes Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes *newes out of*
Irelande iiij^d

[Anno 23 Regine Elizabethæ]

Decimo Die Decembris

Thomas gossou Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens *The Curtin of Conselacon.* vj^d

xij^o Die Decembris

master Harrison Lycenced vnto them. A booke intituled. *In. P. RAMI. Dialecticam.*
master Bishop *animaduersiones JOANIS PISCATORIS Argentinensis. exemplis sacrarum*
Litterarum passim illustrata vj^d

Decimo quarto Die Decembris

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a ballad intituled, *a warninge to the Romishe Rebels to beware the GRAYE.* iiij^d

Richard Jones Tollerated to him by master watkins a ballad intituled *a merry newe*
Northen songe of GREENESLEVES begynninge the boniest lasse in all the
land. iiij^d

Decimo quinto Die Decembris [1580]

Toby Cooke Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins his hande, *ffoure sermons*
of master GIFFORD vppon the i Chapter 2 Epistle of Sainte
PETER vj^d

Roberts walde- Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins his hande *the Anchor of*
grane *faithe grounded vppon the Sacred scriptures* vj^d

Roberts walde- Tollerated vnto him by master watkins *flatteries Displaie* vj^d
grane

Thomas Man Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hande and the
wardens *a Treatise of the Church* written by BERTRAND DE LOQUE to
be translated into Englishe xij^d

viicesimo Die Decembris

Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins his hande and the Bishop
of LONDON, *The true Reporte of the prosperous Succes which GOD gave*
vnto our Englishe Souldiors againste the forraine bandes of our Romaine
Enimyces latelie arriced but soone inoughe to their Coste in Ireland in the
yere 1580 vj^d

anno vicesimo tertio Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ]

vicesimo Die Decembris 1580

Thomas Man	Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins his hande a booke Called <i>a glasse for gamsters</i> vj ^d
Edward white [See p. 391.]	Tollerated vnto him by master watkins <i>The Englishe Canvazado of the Popes Croskeys</i> x ^d in alio loco
John Perin	Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hande <i>the Copie of a letter sente out of Irelande</i> xij ^d
Henry Carre	Tollerated to him by master watkins <i>A Solemne songe of the Rebelles State, To whome the Popes blessinge Camme somewhat to[o] late</i> iiij ^d
master Barker	Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON his handes and the wardens, <i>An ansvere to a seditious pamphlet latelie Caste abroad by a Jesuit with a discouery of that blasphemous secte by WILLIAM CLARKE</i> vj ^d

ultimo Die Decembris [1580]

John Aldes	Tollerated vnto him by the Wardens <i>a Prophetie both wondrousfull and Strange which shall happen in the yere 1581</i> vj ^d
John Aldes	Tollerated vnto him by the wardens <i>a Nerue yeeres guifte</i> iiij ^d

Tertio Die Januarij [1581]

master Marke	Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bisshop of LONDON his hande and the wardens, <i>The greates Bragge and challenge of master Champion Comentlie Called CAMPION a Jesuit</i> vj ^d
--------------	--

quarto Die Januarij

master Daze	Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes <i>A frutefull Dialogue touchinge the Doctrine of GODs providence and mannes free will, by A G</i> [no sum stated]
master Denham	Lycenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes <i>DAVID his Slinge</i> vj ^d

23 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

- John Charlewood Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hande and the wardens *An Answer to Sixe Reasons of THOMAS POUND Gentleman prisoner in the Marshallsey* vj^d
- John Charlewood Tollerated vnto him by the wardens *The Historye of CHARLES and JULIA Twoe Brittanie Lovers* vj^d
- John Charlewood Tollerated vnto him by the wardens *a Discours in Commendacon of the valiaunte and verteous mynded gentleman master FFERAUNCIS DRAKE* vj^d
- Thomas purfoote Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldockes [hand] a Booke intituled, *De fide vera Christiani* vj^d

9 Januarij

- Roberte wal[de]-grave
[See below.] Tollerated vnto him by the wardens, *The wounderfull worke of GOD shewed vpon a Childe in Wals[ing]ham in the Countie of Suffolke lyenge in a Traunce* vj^d

10 Januarij

- Robert wal[de]-grave Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of master watkins. three little bookes. Intituled as foloweth: viz.

A confession and Declaration of praiers made by JOHN KNOX.

Item the Confession of the faith and doctrine believed and confessed by the protestantes of Scotland./

Item a sermon of LUTHER vpon the xxth [Chapter] of JOHN xvij^d

11 Januarij [1581]

- Tobie cooke. Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. *An answer to a great number of Cavillacons written by an anabaptist and aduersarie to GODs eternall predestinacon. And confuted by JOHN KNOXE* xij^d

13 Januarij

- Edward White
[See above.] Assigned ouer to him from Robert wal[de]grave the thinge of the *childe abouemenconed* vj^d

Decimo Tertio Die Januarij

- Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Secretary [Sir T.] WILSON and master Coldock *the discoverie and Conqueste of Perin [i. e. Peru] in the Southe Sea with the warres betweene Don FFERANCISCO DE PISARRO, and Don DIEGO DE ALMAGRO written in iiij bookes by AUGUSTYNE SARAT and Translated into Englishe* viij^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Decimo Tertio Die Januarij 1580 [i. e. 1581]

Henry Garre Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens *A Dialogue Betwene Adge and youthe* vj^d

Decimo Tertio Die Januarij

YARRATH JAMES Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *The parlour of Plesaunte Delightes* vj^d

xvj^{to} Die Januarij

H. Denham. Lycenced vnto him *the rippinge vp of the popes fardell* vj^d

J. Charlwood Receyued of him for *the challenge of the Justes* iiij^d

Decimo Sexto Die Januarij

Edward white Tollerated vnto him by master watkins a ballad intituled *the wondrous worke of GOD shewed vppon a Childe at Wals[ing]ham* iiij^d

Decimo septimo Die Januarij

master Daye Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON A Booke intituled, *De Republica Anglorum* [no sum stated]

Decimo septimo Die Januarij

JOHN WOLFE Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of London and the wardens, *La vita di CARLO Primo Imperadore Occidentale* vj^d

[See p. 393.]

vicesimo quarto Die Januarij [1581]

John Charlewood Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *The A B C or instruction for Christians Contayninge a frutefull and godlie Exercise, aswell in wholesome and frutefull prayers as in Reuerente discerninge of GODs holie Commaundementes and sacramentes newlie Translated out of Frenche into Englishe by D M which he [i. e. J. Charlewood] boughte of John Arnolde* vj^d

John Charlewood Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of ye wardens, *The voice of the laste Trumpett, Blown by the seconde Angell as is menconed in the xjth of ye Apocalips*, which he bought of WILLIAM BARTLETT vj^d

vicesimo sexto Die Januarij

ANDREWE MANSSELL Assigned over from Gregorie Seaton vnto him, *The Booke Called the Guide vnto godlines sett forth by RIVIVS touchinge the folie of man* vj^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

Decimo Tertio Die Februarij 1580 [i. e. 1581]

- Richard Jones** Lycenced vnto him by master watkins a Ballad Intituled *A gentle Jyrke for the Jesuit* iii^d
- Richard Jones** Lycenced vnto him by master watkins a Ballad intituled *A Reprehension againste GREENE SLEVES* by WILLIAM ELDERTON iii^d
- master bynne-
man** Lycenced vnto him by master watkins Commaundemente by worde And master Doctor CLARKE Deane of Th[e]arches his allowance vnder his hande, *A Brief Collection of all the Notable and Materiall thinges Conteyned in the historye of GUICCIARDIN[i] beinge verie necessarie for parliament Councell, Treatises and Negociacons* vj^d
- YARRATH JAMES** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master watkins a ballad Intituled, *Nowe lysten well you gallantes all*
iii^d *solutum tempore magistri dewce* [See p. 399.]
- YARRATH JAMES** Lycenced vnto him by master watkins a ballad Intituled *Newe Newe and never olde, a good tale Cannot to[o] often be Tolde*
iii^d *solutum tempore magistri Dewce* / [See p. 399.]
- master Barker** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master watkins *A Sermon preached by [a] Jesuit in the Tower on Sondaie the ffiveth daie of februarie 1580 [i. e. 1581]* vj^d

Decimo Tertio Die Februarij [1581]

- John Charlewood** Lycenced vnto him by master watkins a booke intituled *the historie of PALMERIN of Englande*, vpon Condiçion that if there be anie thinge founde in The booke when it is extante worthie of Reprehension That then all the Bookes shalbe put to waste and Burnte vj^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

Decimo quarto die Februarij 1580 [i. e. 1581]

MYLES JEN- NINGS	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON and the wardens, <i>A Booke of military Discipline, concerninge the pathewaye of military discipline</i> xij ^d
Edward white	Tollerated vnto him by master watkins <i>Strange newes from Chichester of a monstrous Childe borne ther the firste of ffebruaris 1580</i> vj ^d
master Bisshop	Lycenced vnto him by master watkins, <i>A Reioynder to BRISTOWEs Replie, in Defence of ALLENS Scrolle of Articles and booke of Burgatorie</i> vj ^d

.22. Februarij

YARBATH JAMES.	Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins hand a ballat to <i>flye vnto JEHOVA in tyme of aduersytie</i> iiij ^d
YARBATH JAMES.	Lycenced vnto him in like maner A ballat of a <i>Caveat to all yo[u]nge men</i> iiij ^d
master Purfoote master harrison and master bishop, haue consented that Thomas purfoot shall enioy this copie according to this licenc[e].	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the. bishop of LONDON / and wardens <i>A Commentarie of master JOHN CALVIN vppon the Epistle to the Galathians</i> , Translated into Englishe by R v viij ^d

vicesimo secundo die Februarij [1581]

master Bynneman	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens, <i>A perswasion from papistrye</i> xvj ^d
master Bynneman	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens, <i>The Stage of popishe Toyes</i> , written by G N xvj ^d

27 februarij

master watkins [See p. 361.]	Receaved of him for <i>the civill conuersation</i> which was Licenced to him .11. novembris 1579 xvj ^d and a copy
master barker	Receaved of him for the printinge of a booke of <i>lectures of JOHN BAKER vpon the xij Articles of our christian faith</i> xij ^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

Ultimo die Februarij anno Domini 1580 [i. e. 1581]

- Henry Carre** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *An excellente Ballad intituled, LOVE whis hasts thou lefte vs soe* **iiij^d**
- Thomas Da[w]son** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *A booke beinge Intituled, Th[e] arte of Navigacon Made by PETER DE MEDINA, To be Translated out of Spanishe* **viiij^d**
- Thomas Da[w]son** Lycenced vnto him as aforesaid, *The Peregrinations and voiages into Turkeye*, Translated out of French by THOMAS WASHINGTON and written in Ffrench by NICOLAY Dauphinoys Geographer to the French kinge **xij^d**

Primo die Martij

- Thomas humble.** Receaved of them, for the Ffrench kinges *'Edict touchinge the*
Edward Aggas. *Pacificacon of the Troubles of his Realme, published in the Courte of Parlements at Rouan the Thirde of februarie 1581* **vj^d**

Secundo die Martij

- Henry Carre.** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of ye wardens *A Ballad Intituled, The Millers daughter of Mannchester* **iiij^d**

Septo die marcij [1581]

- Thomas Chare** Receaved of him for his licence to printe *positions whereupon the*
Sub manus Episcopi Londinii *trayning vp of children and so consequentlie the wholle course of learninge ys grounded* **xvj^d**
- PROUYDED ALWAIES** That yf this booke containe any thinge preiudiciall or hurtfull to the booke of maister ASKHAM that was printed by master Daie / Called the *Scolemayster* That then this Licence shalbe voyd
- Robert walley** Receaved of him for printinge *Articles to be enquired with Doctour SQUIERS visitacon* **vj^d**

Decimo die Martij

- John Charlewood** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *A Ballad Intituled, A ffrendlie well wishinge to such as endure &c By NICHOLAS BOURMAN* **iiij^d**
- master walley** Receaved of him for ij ballates whereof he will bringe the
th[e]elder. *Tytles* **viiij^d**

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae]

Undecimo die Marcij 1580 [i. e. 1581]

master Bynneman Lycenced vnto him vnder Th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
A booke in Latin intituled, JOHANNIS RAVISIJ TEXTORIS Nivernensis
Dialogi aliquot, Eiusdemq[ue] Epigramata aliquot . . . viij^d

xiii^{to} marcij

master Bysshop. Receaved of him for his Lycence to prynte *A briefe Confutation of a
popishe discours in most presumptuous maner dedicated to the
Quence maiestie by J. HOWLET &c* Lycenced vnder the. Bishop of
LONDONS hande vj^d

xv^{to} die martij

Robert wall[de]- Receyued of him for printinge *A confession of faiths agreed vpon In*
graue *Scotland at a parlement* Allowed vnder the Bishops [i. e. of LONDON]
hand and master Coldoka. iiij^d

master newbery Receaued of him for a booke intituled *A dome Warnynge to the*
Judgement xx^d

vicesimo die Marcij [1581]

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens a ballad
Intituled, *Newes from vsurers Hall* iiij^d

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens a ballad
Intituled *Hollowe hartes will neuer be true* iiij^d

Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
the wardens, A Ballad Intituled, *youths seinge all his waies so
Troublesome abandoninge vertue and leamyng to vyce, Recalleth
his former follies with an inwarde Repentaunce* By GREENE vj^d

JOHN WOLF Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *Twoo
Common places taken oute of ANDREAS HIPERIUS a learned
Devyne* vj^d

Toby Cooke Tollerated vnto him by the wardens *A Sermon vppon the Parable of
the Sower, MATHEWE the xiiijth [Chapter]* vj^d

Edward white Receaued of him for a ballad of *Croskaies and Myters comme*
[See p. 385.] *downe* iiij^d and a copy

Decimo quinto die Aprilis

Richard Jones Tollerated vnto him by the wardens *The Nurcery of Gentlewomans*
WARREN *names* vj^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae] /

vicesimo Secundo die Aprilis 1581

John Charlwood Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and allowed by the Bishop of LONDON, *The oration and sermon made at Rome by Commaundments of the ffoure Cardinales and the dominican Inquisitor vpon paine of death*, by JOHN NICHOLS the Popes scholler vj^d

vicesimo octavo die Aprilis

Roberts wal[de]-grave / Lycenced vnto him, as he saieth, vnder th[e h]andes of ye wardens *The groundes of Christianity* vj^d

vicesimo nono die Aprilis

John Aldee / Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens, *Certayne true markes whereby to knowe a Papiste* vj^d

quarto die maij

Roberts walley Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON *A true reporte of the strange Commynge and breedinge of myse in the marshes of Dengie Hundred in Essex* vj^d

Sexto die maij

JOHN WOOLFE, Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *youthes witte or the witte of Greene youthe* by NICHOLAS ATKINSONNE vj^d

Nono die maij [1581]

Thomas Manne / Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bisshop of LONDON his handes and master Coldockes handes, *The unfoldinge of sundrie vntruthes and absurde propositions, propounded by one BANNESTER a fauourer of the Libertins* vj^d

Thomas Kaste
[See p. 394.] Tollerated vnto him by the wardens, *The voyage of the wanderinge knig[ht]*, Invented by JOHN CARTENY [a] Frencheman and Translated by WILLIAM GOODYEARE of Southampton merchaunte vj^d

Decimo septimo die maij

master Bisshop Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and ye wardens, *a brief Collecon of the Church and of Certen Ceremonies thereof* vj^d

Decimo septimo die maij

Thomas Manne Tollerated vnto him by the wardens *a communication betwene a Preiste and a gentlemanne* xij^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Decimo octavo Die maij 1581

Thomas Man / Tollerated to him by the wardens a booke intituled *Pro MILDAPETTI de vnica methodo defensione Contra DIPLODOPHILUM Commentatio GULIELMI TEMPLEI a Regio Collegio Cantabrigiensis* vj^d

vicesimo tertio Die maij

Thomas Man Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *the Substaunce of the lordes Supper shortelie and soundlie sette forthe* vj^d

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON *Two sermons preached at twoo seuerall tymes in the Tower by master KELTRIDGE, in the moneth of Maye 1581* iiij^d

John Aldes / Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of master Goldock, *A Dialogue betwene Custome and veritie Concerninge the vse and abuse of Dauncinge and Mynstralsye* vj^d

vicesimo nono Die maij

Toby Cooke Tollerated vnto him by the wardens, A booke intituled *Cuntrey Diuinitie* vj^d

Tricesimo Die maij

JOHN WOLFE Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *the lyfe of CHARLES the greate Emperour of Rowme*, translated out of Italian into Englishe vj^d
[See p. 387.]

YARRATH JAMES Lycenced vnto him vnder master watkins hande, *A ballad declaringe the Treasonne Conspired againste the kinge of Scottes* iiij^d

Tertio Die Junij 1581

william wrighte Lycenced vnto him vnder master Goldockes hande A Ballad, beginninge *As I Did heare saie, in the merrie moneth of maye* iiij^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

Duodecimo Die Junij 1581

Henrye Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A lamentacon for the deathe of master CHRISTOFER WATSONNE mynister* iij^d

Decimo Tertio die Junij

master Denham Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *xiiij holy psalmes Chosen forthe of the newe and old testamente* by THEODORE BEZA vj^d

Decimo Tertio die Junij

master Marshe / Tollerated vnto him by the wardens *The famous historie of HEREDOTUS in Englishe* viij^d

Decimo Septimo die Junij

Richard Ballard Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *The royadge of the wanderinge knightes* vij^d
[See p. 392.]

Richard Ballard Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *The Carde or Rutter of the Sea hyenge betwene Holland and Ffryselande* xij^d

Decimo Nono die Junij [1581]

Henrye Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A Ballad, Intituled a warninge or Caveat for all men to Hye and Ronne to repentaunce for Doomes Daie is nighe* iij^d

vicesimo Tertio die Junij

master Bisshop Lycenced vnto him vnder master Goldockes hande, doctor FFULKES *sermone preached in the Tower in the hearinge of the Papistes prisoners there the 12 of Marche 1581* vj^d

Thomas Da[w]son Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens Doctor RECORDES *vrinall of Phisick* vj^d

Edwarde white Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A proper ballad Dialoge wise betwene TROYLUS and CRESSIDA* iij^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regine Elizabeth[æ]

vicesimo quinto die Junij 1581

- master VEALE / Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bysshop of LONDON his handes and
the wardens *a Comentarie or exposition vpon the Twoo epistles generall
of Saincte PETER and that of Saincte JUDE gathered out of the
preachinges of Doctor MARTINE LUTHER* xij^d
- master VEALE Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens *A myrror for
Courtiers* wrytten in the Castilian tonge by Signor ANTHONIO DE
GVEVARA Bisshop of Mondovet vj^d

vicesimo Sexto die Junij

- master Denham Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A complaynte
and Supplication of the Soule. with a Treatise to praier necessarie to be
ioyned to prayer bookes* vj^d

vicesimo Septimo die Junij

- ANDREW MAUN- Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON
SELL and the wardens, *A Comentarie vpon the ffourescore and ffoure psalme
written in Lattin by NICHOLAS HEMINGEVS and translated into
Englishe by THOMAS ROGERS* xvj^d

vicesimo Nono die Junij

- Hughe Jaxon Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of master Coldeocke *An
exposicon of th[e] appostles Creede or Articles of the faithe* Translated
and taken out of the *Catecheticall Sermons* of OLEVIANUS vj^d

ultimo die Junij [1581]

- master denham Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *the
Diamond of devocon for land and Sea* vj^d
- master denham Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A
monomachie of mocons of the minde of manne* vj^d

primo die Julij

- Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *A Dolefull
Discourse of a Dutche gentlewoman distraughte of hir wittes, To the
which is added the harde Happe of Twoo Norfolke gentlewoman* vj^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regine Elizabeth[æ]

Primo die Julij Anno Domini 1581

Roberte wal[de]-grave Tollerated vnto him by the wardens, *The Tryumphe Shewed before the Queene and the Ffrenche Embassadors* vjd

primo die Julij

Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, *A newe Ballad of Obedyence* iiij^d

iiii^{to} die Julij

Ric Jones Lycenced vnto him *A ballat of Tyborne tydinges of WATT FOOLE and his feloes of the lamentable end they made at the galloes* iiij^d

Ric Jones Lycenced vnto him another ballat of *the Dream of a Maltman before his fathers house was Burnt* iiij^d

xvii^d

[It is quite evident from the colour of the ink and the above total of xvii^d that the following entries do not relate to the 3rd of July 1581, but are short notes of entries paid for during the preceding twelve months but not entered in their places; and which are only inserted here for the sake of the fees.]

Jahn de horse Receaved of him for these copies ensuynge x^s
[The names of the works thus paid for are not inserted.]

master harrison Receaved of them for CALVINS comentaries vpon bothe th[e] epistles
master Bisshop to the Corinthians. ffor CALVIN on all PAULES epistles. ffor CALVIN on
Deuteronomy. ffor CALVIN vpon Genesis. and for CALVIN vpon
ESAY. These they ought [owed] for as appeareth in diu[er]se
yeres ij^s

master marke Receaved of him for SENECA'S Tragedies in Englishe
xx^d and [a] copy

master barker of him for CHARKES Replie to the censure vjd

master Goldok ffor a sermon of one WHITE vjd

william brome Receaved of him for certen Article[s] for a bishop vjd

**Master norton master
Master marshe } wardens
master Dewce }**

imo Julij

Rio Jones Receaued of him for his Lycence to printe *th[e] exhortacon of London vnto her children and seruantes to submission and obedience.* perused by Master **Crowley** with his hand at yt and there uppon allowed by the wardens vnder their handes **iiij^d**

Decimo Sexto die Julij

master Newbery Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A Sermon preached at Paules Croase the Thirteenth daye of Aprill 1581* **vj^d**

xbijs die Julij

John charlwood. Lycenced vnto him. *a true reporte of the late horrible murder commytted by WILLIAM SHERWOOD prisoner in the Quenes Benche* **vj^d**

xijmo die Julij

Richard Jones Tollerated vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master **Marshe**, *A ballad intituled, A peece of the Popes blessinge alighted vpon twoo papistes in the Queenes benche* **iiij^d**

vicesimo die Julij [1581]

Henrie Carre Lycenced vnto him vnder master **Dewce** his hande, *A Ballad intituled, All shall be well, The pope is now proved vicar of hell* **iiij^d**

vicesimo quarto die Julij

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master **Dewce**, *master CAMPION the seditious Jesuit is welcome to London* **iiij^d**

william wrighte Tollerated vnto him by master **Dewce**, *A brief Discourse of the takinge of EDMUND CAMPION* **vj^d**

vicesimo sexto die Julij

william wrighte/ Tollerated vnto him by master **Dewce**, *A perswasion to Prentices and Seruinge men all, To ioyne like true frendes and leave their greate Brall* **iiij^d**

anno vicesimo Tertio Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Ultimo die Iulij anno domini 1581

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of master Dewce *The moste Traiterous protestacon of HENRIE EVERIT alias EVERIT DUCKETT* iij^d

Ultimo die Iulij

JOHN WOLFE Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Dewce, APHOCCLIS [*or rather SOPHOCCLIS*] *ANTIGONE*, THOMA WATSONO *interprete* vj^d

Primo die Augusti

Henry Garre Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of master Dewce, *A ballad of the lamentacon of a modeste maiden beinge deceptfullie forsaken and vnworthelie reiected by hir vnconstant and faithles frende* iij^d

primo die Augusti [1581]

Henrie Garre. Lycenced vnto him vnder master Dewce his hande *A ballad declaringe the greate Covetuousnes and enmercifull Dealinge of one WALTER GRAY sometyme Archebissshop of YORKE whos havinge greate abundaunce of Corne suffred the needie in the tyme of famyne to die for wante of relief, And of the fearefull vengance of GOD pronouncd againste him* iij^d

Secundo die Augusti

John Perryn Lycenced vnto him vnder master Dewce his hande *a Shadowe of SANNAZAR the Noble Neapolitan* viij^d

anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 22

Tertio Die Augusti 1581

- Richard Ballard Lycenced vnto him vnder master Dewce his hande, *A newe Attractive conteyninge a shorte discourse of the Magnes or loadestone wherewnto are anexed certen other necessarie Rules for th[e] arte of Navigation* by ROBERTE NORMAN Hydrographer vj^d
- Edward white Lycenced vnto him vnder master Dewce his hand *A newe Norther[n] ballad comme lutele to Towne of one that was fearefull of ffykinge [defiling] hir Gowne* iiij^d

Tertio Die Augusti

- Edward white Tollerated vnto him by master Dewce ELDERTONS *Ansvere to F. W. apprint* iiij^d

quarto Die Augusti

- John Charlewood Lycenced vnto them by master Dewce, *the Conqueste atchived by*
Edward white *Captaine NORRICE generall Colonell in the Campe in Efriseland the 12th of Julie 1581* vj^d

Quarto Die Augusti [1581]

- master Bynneman Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of master Dewce, *A true reporte of th[e] araignement and execution of the late popishe Traitor EVERIT HAUNCE* vj^d

vijs Die Augusti

- YARBATH JAMES. Receaued of him for ij ballates which he ought [owed] for since
[See p. 388.] master watkins and master coldokes tyme viij^d

*Anno vicesimo Tertio Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae]***Undecimo die Augusti 1581**

- Thomas Man** Lycenced vnto him vnder the Bissshop of LONDON [his] handes and master Dewce, *A Caveat for HOWLETTE for his vntimely flighte and S[c]richinge in the Cleare daie lighte of the gospell necessarie for him and the reste of that darke broode and vncleane Cage of popistes* written by JOHN FFIELD Student in devinitie vj^a

Undecimo die Augusti

- Richard Jones** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce, *A dolefull discourse of a lamentable spoile donne by ffyer in the Towne of Easte Durham on the Tewesdaie beinge 18 of Julie 1581* iij^a

Undecimo die Augusti

- Edward white** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce A Ballad intituled, *Nowe we goe, of the papistes newe ouerthrowe* iij^a

Undecimo die Augusti

- Henrie Bynne-
man** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce *The knittinge
vyppes of to[o] good to be true* xij^a
[See p. 367.]

Vicesimo Primo die Augusti

- John Charlewood** Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce *A Brief
discourse Concerninge those ffoure vsuall notes whereby CHRISTes
Catholike Church is knowen* written by **Roberte Crowley**
Clerke vj^a

Vicesimo secundo die Augusti [1581]

- John Charlewood** Tollerated vnto him by master Dewce *The wrath of GOD in the
punishmente of Twoo Drunkardes at Nekers Hofen in Almayne
[i. e. Germany]* iij^a

Vicesimo quarto die Augusti

- Edward white** Lycenced vnto him by master Dewce A ballad intituled *GREENE
SLEEVES is worne awaie, YELLOWE SLEEVES Comme to decaie,
BLACKE SLEEVES I holde in despite, But WHITE SLEEVES is my
delighte* iij^a

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regine Elizabethæ

Vicesimo quinto die Augusti 1581

Toby Smith Lycenced vnto him by the Bisshop of LONDON and master Dewce
*A checke or reproof for master HOWLETtes vntymelic Schrichinge in
hir maiesties Eares* viij^d

4 Septembris

master Bisshop : Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A forme of
Catechisinge in true religion consisting in questions and answers with
obseruacons thereon for the further Declaracon and vse of the
same* vj^d
Thomas butter Receaved of him for printinge JOHN NICHOLLES *pilgrymag[e]* lycenced
vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON vj^d

Sexto die Septembris

John Charlewood Lycenced vnto him by master Dewce, *An Abstracte of the Historie of
CESAR and POMPEIUS* vj^d

Vicesimo quinto die Septembris

Richard Jones Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *A Joyfull
Songe of the worthie Shootinge in London the wixth of September
1581* iiij^d

Primo die Octobris 1581

master Marshe Receaved of him for printinge *An Answer to the Calumnious
letter and Eronious propositions of an apostata named
master JOHN HAMBLETON* Composed by master WILLIAM
FFOWLER [no sum stated] NOT PRINTED

Primo die Octobris

Roger Warde Receaved of him for printinge A ballad intituled *the Entertainement
of the Efrencemen* Lycenced him by master Dewce iiij^d

Sexto die Octobris

Richard Jones Receaved of him for printinge a booke intituled *The Picture of Two
pernicious variettes Called PRIO PICKTHANKE and OLEM
CLAWEBACKE, discribed by a peevishe painter, Allowed vnder
th[e h]andes of master THOMAS NORTON and master warden
Dewce* vj^d

Septimo die Octobris

JOHN WOLFE Receaved of him for Printinge a booke intituled *A defence of the
Olde and true Christianitie against the neue and Counterfaite Secte of
the Jesuites or feloship of JESU, Lycenced him vnder th[e h]andes of
the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Dewce* iiij^d

anno vicesimo Tertio Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae]

Nono die Octobris 1581

Richard hollins Receaved of him for printinge *A lamentable Discourse of the Burning of E[as]t Durham [i.e. Deerham] in Norfolke 1581*
Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens vj^d

xiii^a die Octobris

Toby Smithe. Licenced vnto him to be translated into Englishe and soe to be printed a Frenche booke intituled *De la verité de la religion Chrestienne contre Les Athées, Payens, Epicuriens, Juifs Mahumedistes and autres Infideles Par PHILIPPES DE MORNAY* (which Frenche copie was vnder master marshes hand) [no sum stated]

Roberte wall[de]-grau Receaved of him for printinge, *A discourse of the Estate of Cambray duringe the Seige* Allowed vnder the wardens handes vj^d

Decimo Sexto die Octobris

Thomas Man Receaved of him for printinge *a Shorte Somme of the wholle Catechisme*, gathered by master JOHN CRAIG minister of the worde of GOD in Scotteland, Allowed vnder the wardens handes vj^d

Decimo septimo die Octobris

ANDREWES MANS- Receaved of him for printinge, *a familier christian instruccoon* written
FIELD in Ffrenche and Translated into Englishe, Allowed vnder
th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden
Dew[c]e viij^d

23 octobris [1581]

Robert walley Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and wardens *the wonderfull adventures of Don SYMONYDES a Spanish gentleman*, written by BARNABY RICH viij^d

vj^{to} die Nobembris /

A: MANSELL. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishhop of LONDON
and master warden Dewce *The firste parte of the generall Sessions Conteigninge an apologie of the Doctrine Concerninge the end of this world and Second Cominge of CHRISTE* / written by THOMAS ROGERS vj^d

[*Annis vicesimo tertio et vicesimo quarto Regni Reginae Elizabethæ*]**xix^{to} Die Nobembris anno Domini 1581.**

- master Denham Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshoppe of LONDON and both the wardens *The lampe of virginite and mirror for matrons* by THOMAS BENTLEY xij^d
- Master Denham / Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of Master THOMAS NORTON and bothe the wardens *vij Steppes to heaven alias the vij Psalmes reduced into meter* by WILLIAM HYNNS vj^d
- whereunto are added, *the honny Succles and the wydoes myte* xij^d
- master bishop Receaved of him for printinge *A Reformation in Religion*. Alowed vnder the bishop of LONDON his hand. which treatise is devided into 7 Sermons vj^d ///

xxi^{to} Die Nouembris

- master Marsha
vpper warden. Licenced vnto him vnder master Cotton and master Dewee their handes *The fourme manner and Order of examinacoun before th[e] admission to the lordes table vzed by the ministerie of Edenbourghe in Scotland* vj^d /

xxiii^{to} Die Nouembris / [1581]

- master Marsha
nowe heade
warden. Licenced to him by his owne commandement withoute annye handes, *a brief discours of roiall monarchie as of the beste common weale* written by CHARLES MERBURIE whereuntoe are annexed *Certaine Italian proverbes* [no sum stated] } vantrolier this.

xxvi^{to} Die Nouembris /

- Thomas Easte Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON master THOMAS NORTON and master Dewee *a Treatise Concerninge principall orders to be obserued in martiall affaires* written in Spanniッシe and translated into Englishe by master LICHFIELD vj^d /

xxviii^{to} Die Decembris 1581.

- Henry Kirkham. Licenced [unto] him vnder master Dewees hand and by his commandement *ye discours of* JOHAN POWELL vj^d

Decimo Nono die Decembris anno. 1581. /

Thomas Easte Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe th[e]wardens *the historie of the Portugalles for the Discouyrie of the E[a]ste Indians* xvij^d

Primo die Januarij 1581 [i. e. 1582]

william Ponsonby Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe th[e]wardens, *the familier Sermons of RODOLPHE GUALTHEZ Tigurine eppon JOEL* vj^d

Tertio die Januarij

master Newberie and master Bynneman. Licenced vnto them vnder th[e h]ande of the Lord Chancellor, a booke intituled *Eyrenarcha or of th[e] offices of Justices of peace* ij^a viij^d

Quarto die Januarij

master Bynneman master Newberye Licenced vnto them vnder th[e h]andes of the lord Bishop of LONDON and master marsha *an exposicoun in Englishe eppon 'th[e] epistle of Sainct PAULE the Apostle to th[e] Ephesians' by Sainct JOHN CHRISOSTOME Archbisshoppe of Constantinople* xx^d

Quinto die Januarij

Toby Cooke / Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Dew[es] *a sermon on the Second chapter of Sainct JAMES by G. GIFFORD* vj^d

11. Januarij

Richard Jones Receaved of him for his lycence to print. *An heptametron of Ciuill discourses vnto the christmas Exercises of sundry well courted gentlemen and gentlewomen* Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of master [the] Recorder [of London] and master Dews / vj^d
master WHETSTONE
Easte
 II. 404

24 Regin[a] Elizabeth[æ]

15 Januarij /// [1582]

Thomas vau- Receaved of him for his licence for printinge these ij bookes .viz.
trollier *paraphrasis aliquot psalmorum DAVIDIS carmine heroico* SCIPIO
GENTILI aucthore. And *Le Jardin de vertu et bonnes meurs par J. B.*
gent[lehomme] Cadomois xij^d and copies

master watkins Receaved of him for the printinge of iiij almanakes viz. of
BUCKMASTER. TWYNE. LLOYD and KYNNET ij^d /

John Charlewood Receaved of him for his licence to printe theis Copies hereafter
menconed xiiij^d

ALWAIES PROVIDED That yf it be founde that anie other hath righte
to printe anie of theis Copies, That then this his lycence as touchinge
euerie suche of those Copies soe belonginge to anie other shalbe void
and of none effecte,

Copies which were Sampson Awdeleys and nowe lycenced to the said
John Charlewood vnder the condicon aforesaid

The Somme of Dycynitie
The booke of Husbandry
RIDLEIS Conference
MARCUS AURELIUS
Th[e]olde Algorisme
Th[e] argumente of apparell
A Pennyworth of witte
A hundred merry tales
ADAM BELL
The banishmente of CUPID
Crowleys Epigrams
CALVIN againste th[e] anna-
baptistes
A ffowe Tule
Th[e]olde governaunce of vertue
short
HOOPE vppon ye Tenne com-
mandmentes
HOOPEs Homilies

Kinge PONTUS
The Polices of warre
ROBIN CONSCIENCE
A proude wytes pater noster
The Plowmans pater noster
A Sackefull of newes
Sir EGLAMORE
GOWRE de Confessio amantis
The good Sheppard and the
Badde
The Coniectures of th[e] end of
the worlde
PLAIEBOOKES
The weather
iiij P
Love
youth
ympacient pouertie
Hicke Skorner

<i>A Morninge praier</i>	ATHANAGORAS of the Resur-
<i>Againste praise of womens</i>	reccion
<i>Bewtye</i>	CORVINS postyll [i. e. by A.
<i>The Christian state of Matrimonie</i>	CORVINUS.]
[It is not clear from the Text whether the above three books belonged to Awdlay or Williamson.]	<i>The Tower of trustynes</i>
	<i>The Castell of knowledge</i>
	BALLETES
	<i>A replie to the lookinge glasse</i>
	<i>A Toye to mocke an Ape</i>
	<i>A Smellinge Nosegay</i>
	<i>The xxxij Ladies /</i>

Copies which were william williamsons and nowe licenced to the said John Charlewood vnder the Condicon aforesaid [no sum stated]

The poore mans Garden
NORTHEBROOKES confession
The rewardes of wickednes

into Februarij

master Barker Received of him for printinge a treatise of the Sacramentes generally and in specially of baptisme and the supper wrytten by JOHN PRINCE fellowe of Newe Colledge in Oxford vj^d

into Die Februarij [1582]

Master Marshe Licenced vnto him by his owne commaundement *An Apologie of Defence of the moste noble prince WILLIAM Prince of ORANGE against the proclamacon of the kinge of Spaine in Englishe*
 nowe vpper warden
 NEVER
 PRINTED BY
 E. K. o [no sum stated]

xijth Die Februarij

master Synneman. Licenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens *A view of a seditious bull sent into this Realme of Englande from PIUS QUINTUS bishop of Rome anno Domini 1569, taken by the reuerend father in GOD JOHN JEWELL late bisshoppe of Salisburie* vj^d

xxiij^{to} Die Februarij

- R. Jones Tollerated to him by master Dewce a True and dreadfull testimonie of
GODs wrathe shewed in the parishe of Llandrillo in the Countie of
Merioneth in Wales iiij^d
- Ri. Jones. Item tollerated to him by master Dewce the mansion of myrthe
 penned by C: EDWARDES vj^d
- master Norton Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens and the
 Bishop of LONDON a Copie of ye great pardon generall granted without
 terme of tyme for full remission of all synnes whatsoeuer vnto all vnfaigned
 repentant synners iiij^d

xxviij^{to} Die Februarij

- John pyrryn Licenced vnto him a godlie and profitable treatise concerninge a
Declaracon of CHRISTE and his office by JOHN HOOPER vj^d
- George penne / licenced to him vnder master Dewces hand a *Compendium of the*
rationall secretes of PTEROVANTI with other addicions vj^d

vj^{to} marcij annis supradictis [i. e. 1582]

- William Pen-sonby Licenced to him vnder th[e] handes of the Bishop of LONDON
 and master Dewce *The Somme of the iiij euangelistes* vj^d

ix^{to} Die marcij

- Thomas E[as]te Licenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes *A Booke of examples*
Drawen out of the holie scriptures with a conference betweene the pope
and his Secretarie vj^d

x^{to} Die marcij

- J. Aldes / Tollerated to him twoe ballades whereof th[e]one [is] intituled
Callin o custure me and th[e]other concerneth the danger of Sailers
and their troubles turmoile and paine &c viij^d

24. *Elizabeth[a]c /*12. *marcij*

Thomas Easto. Receaved of him for his licence to printe these xvj bookes
folowinge iij^a iiij^d

viz

A swete comfort willinge to Die

The summe of the Scriptures

JACOB and his xij sonnes

Enchiridion in Englishe

OLYVER of Castell

ERRA PATER Sir JOHN MANDEVILE /

The booke of Nurture

Kinge ARTHURE. JOHANNES DE VIGO /

EXOMEDON. ARTHUR of little Britan

BARTHOLOMEUS de proprietatibus rerum

Pre[s]ter JOHNs land

BEVIS of Hampton

foure Sonnes of A[Y]MON

Breviarie of health

GUXDOS questions / / / / /

Edward white
///
Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON. A
Replie vnto twoo Seditious pamphletes printed the one in French th[e]
other in Englishe Contayninge a defence of EDMOND CAMPION and the
Rest of his confederates yeir [their] horrible Treasons and practises
against her maiestie and her Realm vj^d

Edward white
Receaved of him for his licence to print a *Discouerie of EDMOND*
CAMPION and his confederates their moste horrible and trayterous
practises against her maiesties most Roiall person vj^d

Decimo Nono Die martij [1582]

Thomas wood-
cock.
Licenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled *the*
christian against the Jesuit xij^d

21^a. *marcij*

Thomas wood-
cock
Master Barker.
Licenced to him by master Dewee EIPHNAPXIA, *sive ELIZABETHA,*
De pacissimo statu Angliæ, imperante ELIZABETHA; Compendiosa
oratio [by C. OCLAND] vj^d

[24 *Elizabethe*]

xxiiij^{to} Die marci

Thomas Man. Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of master CORTON and master Dewee a comfortable treatise of the latter parte of the iiijth Chapter of the firste epistle to [of] Saint PETER vj^d

26. Marcij anno Domini 1582./

Thomas purfoote
William Penn-
sonby. Receaued of them for their Licence to printe CHEMNICUS booke conteynynge ffoure partes against the counsell of Trent, beinge allowed by the Bisshop of LONDON vnder his hand to be translated by graue and learned men and so beinge perused to be printed vj^a vj^d

xxv^{to} Die marci

Master Bishop. Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master marshe a booke intytuled *De praxi Romanorum Pontificum, et de Legatione Jesuitarum in Angliam, Admonitio.* vj^d

xl^{imo} Die marci

master Cawoods / Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of master [the] Recorder [of London] and master Dewee WATSONS passions manifestinge the true frenzy of love vj^d

Thomas Man. Licenced to him vnder th[e h]ande of master Dewee a booke intituled *De sanitate tuenda medicina pars prima Authore TIMOTHEO BRIGHTO medicinae Doctore* vj^d

xlj^{to} Die marci [? Aprilis] [1582]

Gregorie Seton. licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]and of master Dewee a *Discouery of sundrie errors in lande metinge* vj^d

Thomas Da[w]-
son. licenced to him vnder th[e h]and of master Dewee *Th[e] informacon of Certaine witches in Oues in Essex* vj^d

Thomas Gosson licenced to him vnder master Dewees hand *plaies Confuted by e. acc[i]ons* [by STEPHEN GOSSON] vj^d

Anno 24th Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ].

master Tottell Receaved of him for his licence to ymprinte a booke of *Indytementes*.
and suche like matters which he proposeth to annexe to *the booke of*
Presidentes vj^d

Quodecimo die Aprilis

william Brome Licenced vnto them vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
Thomas Chard / and both th[e] wardens *The discours of th[e] assaulte Comitted*
vppon the person of the prince of AURANGE vj^d

master Barker Licenced vnto him vnder master Dewees hand *varia meditationes et*
preces pie varijs designata vsibus vj^d

xxj^o Die Aprilis

master marshe Licenced to him by his owne Commaundement *Tractatus de ecclesia*
nowe vpper *per PHILIPPUM MORNEUM PLESSEUM* [no sum stated]
warden.

23. Aprilis [1582]

Robert walley. Receaved of him for his licence to printe *A true Report of A late*
practise enterprised by A papist with A yonge maide in Wales amongst
Catholikes for A prophetis &c vj^d

william wright Tollerated to him by master Dewee a *brief reporte of the Treason*
NEUER *attempted on the personne of the prince of ORANGE* o [no sum stated]
PRINTED

Richard Serger Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON a
assigned by *sermon of repentaunce by ARTHURE DENT* vj^d
order to master [See p. 415.]
harrison
30. Augusti
1582.

Secundo Die Maij

Edward white Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
master Dewee *A spectacle for a blinde papiste* vj^d

william Fens- Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
sonbye. the wardens *The ioyfull entry of Monsieur the Efrenche kinges*
brother into Andwerp vj^d

White

liijth Die maij

Thomas Chard. Licenced to them vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
Henrie Denham. both the wardens *The Common places of PETER MARTYR selected into*
william Bromb *fourē partes out of Diuers his bookes and Commentaries* vj^d
ANDREW MAN-
SELL.

liijth Die maij

John Charlwood Lycenced vnto him A booke intituled *A waspes nest found about the*
ground. master crowleis hand beinge to yt as a testimonie yat yt is
tollerable to be printed vj^d
Edward white Receaved of him for printinge a booke of phisicke called *the*
pathwaie to health for the poore Translated and gathered by PETER
LEVENS And the said Edward hathe vndertaken to beare and
discharge all troubles that maie arise for the printinge
thereof 12^d

liijth Die maij [1582]

Thomas Butter Licenced to him by master Dewee *morall Documentes* by WILLIAM
WOLLOCK iiij^d
Thomas Man { Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
master Dewee *BEZA on predestinacō* vj^d
{ *Item* licenced vnto him vnder the same handes *LAMBERTUS*
DANEUS on the lordes praier vj^d

xliijth Die maij

John Aldes / Licenced vnto him vnder master Dewees hande a *plesaunt recreacon*
for an indifferent mynde vj^d

xxijth Die maij

Thomas Wood- Licensed to him vnder the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens
cocks. handes *Diuers voiages touchinge the discoue[r]y of Armerica* vj^d

xxiiij^{to} Die maij

Thomas Dawson. Licenced vnto him vnder the handes of master Dewce *A Godly and shorte Treatise of the Sacraments* vj^d

Ultimo die maij

William wrights. Licenced to him by master Dewce *the true reporte of th[e] execucon of certen Traytors at Tyborne gathered by ANTHONIE MUNDAY* vj^d

Primo die Junij

JOHN WOLFE. Receaued of JOHN WOLFE for his licence to imprinte these two ballades

viz

A freindly admonition for all wilfull papistes in Englande &c

Item a settinge foorth of the variety of mens mindes esteaminge rather welth with a wanton wife then vertue in a modeste mayde viij^d

vijs die Junij

JOHN WOLFE. Licenced to him by master Dewce *A learned and true Assertion of the lyfe actes and death of Prince ARTHUR kinge of Bryttaine*, translated by R. ROBINSON Londoner vj^d

Thomas Easte. Licenced to him by the Bishop of LONDON and [the] wardens *two Edictes of monsieur the Ffrench kinges brother in the Lowe Countreyes* vj^d

JOHN WOLFE. Receiued of him for his licence to printe a ballad intituled *the prooffe and prayse of wine taken in measure and due time*. iiij^d

JOHN WOLFE. Item receiued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *the Castell of curtesy, the holde of humility, and the Chariot of chastity* viij^d

Decimo tercio die Junij [1582]

John Aldes. Licenced to him vnder master Dewces handes *a Sonnett on the death of PHILIP PEICE who murdered EDMUNDE GALE Serieant* iiij^d

John Charlewoods. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Dewce *Two sermones preached at Manchester* by SYMON HARWARD preacher. vj^d

Decimo quarto die Junij

master Barker. Licenced to him vnder master Dewces hand *a Paraphrase or Christian meditacons vppon eighte psalmes of the Prophet DAVID sette foorth in Frenche by THEODORE BEZA and translated into Englishe* vj^d

24 Elizabeth[æ]

xix^o die Junij.

Thomas Parfoote Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce a ballade
intytuled *Pope PIUS his farewell to all proude shavelinges of*
Baal iiij^d

Vicesimo primo die Junij

J. Charlewoode Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
M. Lyngs master Dewce *the Englishe Romaine Lyfe* vj^d

Vicesimo secundo die Junij

Edwarde white. Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce *A godly newe*
ballade of the signes and tokens which goe before the day of Judgement
of the manner howe the worlde shalbe destroyed. iiij^d

Edward whyte. Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce *A ballade*
intituled a dolefull dytty declaringe the unfortunate hap of two
faythfull frendes, th[e o]ne went out of her wites and th[e] other for
sorrowe dyed. iiij^d

Vicesimo tertio die Junij [1582]

Toby Cooke. Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
master Dewce *A contention betweene a papist and a professour of the*
Gospell. vj^d

Vicesimo octauo die Junij.

YARATH JAMES Licenced vnto hym vnder th[e h]andes of master Dewce *the history*
of SEMERIDES declaringe the fall of his vnordinate lyfe wherevnto is
ioyned the Triumphe of truth. &c vj^d

viij^o die Julij

Master Daze. Receaved of him to printe *the Image of Ireland* vj^d

**Master Gonneld master
Master Barker
master Coldocke } wardens**

xxij^o Julij.

Thomas Dawson.	Licenced to him vnder both the wardens handes <i>A Dialogue of Dauncinge</i>	vj ^d
JOHN WOLFE.	Licenced to him vnder both the wardens handes, <i>A fancie on the fall of the Dagger in Cheape</i>	iiij ^d
Thomas Chard.	Receaved of him for his licence to imprint <i>letters intercepted of the Cardinall of GRANDVELLE</i>	vj ^d

26. Julij

Timothie Rider.	Graunted vnto him by ye Assistantes A copie which pertained to Henry Disley Deceased: Intitled <i>A Paradyce of Daintie Devises</i>	vj ^d
-----------------	--	-----------------

26. Julij.

Nicholas Linge.	Licenced to him vnder the wardens handes a ballade intytuled <i>A woefull warninge to our wanton willes. &c.</i>	iiij ^d
-----------------	--	-------------------

7 Augusti [1582]

master Watkins	Receaved of him for his licence to printe <i>iiij Almanakes. viz</i> 1. of master BUCKMASTER 1. of master D[ector] TWINE 1. of master KYNNET and the 4 th of master LLOYD	ij ^d
----------------	--	-----------------

24. augusti

Thomas Charde.	Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens <i>A newe order for bankeruptes.</i>	vj ^d
Thomas Earste.	Licenced to him vnder th[e h]andes of master Barker and master Coldocke <i>the seconde parte of the mirror of knighthoode</i> to be translated into Englishe and soe to be printed, condicionally notwithstandinge that when the same is translated yt be brought to them to be perused, and yf any thinge be amisse therein to be amended	vj ^d

24 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

master harrison Th[e]lder [See p. 410.] Graunted vnto him by assent of Richard Serger *A sermon* of ARTHUR DENT of *Repentance* vj^d

.19. *Septembris*

Robert wal[de]- Receaued of him for his licence to printe. *A singular and frutesfull*
graue. *maner of prayer used by doctor MARTIN LUTHER and compiled at ye*
desyre and instance of A Speciall frend of his. vppon the lordes praier
the Ten commaundementes and the xij Artycles of the Christian faythe
vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens so far as yt is otherwise
lawfull / [no sum stated]

24. *Septembris*

master George Receaued of hym for his licence to printe these Three bookes
Bysshop folowinge *viz.*
1. JOANNIS VELCURIONIS *Commentariorum Libri iiii in*
ARISTOTELIS phiscen
2. ARISTOTELIS *problemata.* and
3. *Dialectica HUNEI* 18^d

2^o *die octobris* [1582]

Thomas Charde. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON,
and diuers others *Prima demonstratio quod Papa non sit*
Antechristus ille insignis vj^d

Quinto die octobris

Toby smith. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and both th[e] wardens *An history of the troubles and ciuile wars in*
the Lowe Cuntries otherwise called Fflaunders, to be translated into
Englishe, and then printed vj^d

Nono die octobris

Thomas Parfoote Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and both the wardens *A booke in[tit]uled the Viewe of vanitie.* vj^d

Duodecimo die Octobris

Nicholas Linge. Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens handes *Billes for the shippinge of Marchantes goodes* iiij^d

xxvmo die Octobris

John aldea. Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens handes, A ballade intituled, *A passinge bell to call us to minde &c* iiij^d

12. nobembris

Thomas woodcock. Receaved of him for his licence to printe *A declaration of the x. commandementes of GOD*. Collected by J. HOUPER, &c vj^d /

master Bysshop. Receaved of him for his licence to print ij bookes authourised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand th[e]one intituled, *De. CHRISTO gratis Justificante: per J. FOX*. And th[e]other a godlie treatise of the church and the ministry thereof. written by ROBERT SOME xij^d

Decimo sexto die Nobembris.

Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens handes a ballade intituled, *Yorke Yorke for my money of the merry reporte of Archery* vj^d /

26 : nobembris [1582]

John aldea. Receaved of him for his licence to printe. *A Rate for expences* which is granted to him vpon condicon that no other man be interested in yt. // . // iiij^d

Vicesimo septimo die Nobembris.

John Harrison Senior. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e] h[and]es of master Coldocke a booke in Lattine, intituled *JOHANNIS FRIDOLY pedagogus* vj^d

Master Harrison senior. Licenced vnto them vnder th[e] h[and]es of master Coldocke *GUILIELMI TEMPLEI philosophi Cantabrigensis exempla de dialectica RAMI ad JOHANNEM PISCATOREM Argentinensis* vj^d

Quinto die Decembris.

master Harrison senior	Licenced vnto him vnder master Coldockes hande AUDOMARI TALEI <i>Rhetorica cum commentationes per</i> CLAUDIUM MINOEM vj ^d
master Harrison senior /	Licenced vnto him vnder master Coldockes hande. PETRI. RAMI. Regij Professoris <i>Dialectica libri duo</i> vj ^d

Decimo quarto die Decembris

J. Charlewode./	Licenced vnto him vnder master Barker and master Coldockes handes. VRBANUS RHEGIUS <i>his homely of good and evill</i> <i>Angells</i> vj ^d
-----------------	---

vicesimo septimo die Decembris

master Barker	Lycenced vnto him by auctoritie from the Counsell <i>A true reporte</i> <i>of the Disputation or rather private Conference had in the Tower of</i> <i>London with EDMONDE CAMPION Jesuit</i> vj ^d
---------------	--

Ultimo die Decembris [1582]

Richarde Jones	Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad Intituled <i>A Londoner from London hath sente his newe yeres</i> <i>gufte / That euerie one muste needes mende one, there is no other</i> <i>shifte</i> iiij ^d
----------------	--

nono die Januarij [1583]

master barker	Receaved of him for printinge <i>a cathec[h]isme and certen praiers</i> of master Doctour CHAPMANS doinge which hathe bene printed before and hathe bene nowe shewed againe to the wardens. vj ^d
---------------	---

Decimo septimo die Januarij

John peryn	Licenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldockes handes <i>the worlde poss[ess]ed with deuilles</i> iiij ^d
------------	---

Decimo octauo die Januarij

T. Smiths.	Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Barker <i>an ansuere to a popishe treatise, intituled 'An</i> <i>epistle to the right honorable lords of her maiesties priuie counsell</i> <i>touchinge the persecution of Catholickes in England'</i> vj ^d
------------	---

Vicesimo secundo die Januarij

- Master Bynne-
man Licenced vnto him vnder th[o h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and both the wardens *Gratio ad pontifices, per* NICHOLAUM
GRENALDUM vj^d
- Master Bynne-
man Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and both the wardens, *An Astrologically discourse of the coniunction
of the planetes, Saturne and Jupiter. whiche shall happen the twoo and
twentieth daie of Aprill.* 1583 vj^d

Vicesimo quarto die Januarij. /

- Master Bynne-
man Licenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes *The firste ffoure bookes
of VIRGILL his Eneis translated into Englishe heroically verse by
RICHARD STANYHURSTE with other poeticall deuises therevnto
annexed, by a copie printed at Leiden in Holland* vj^d

28. Januarij

- Master Denham. Receaued of him for printinge A little booke of MABERS Remem-
brances and another of CHARLES ffarewell to phisicke xij^d
- Master Tottel Receaued of him for his licence to printe the booke of presidentes with
addicions newlie putt thereto vj^d

Primo die februarij [1583]

- T. Purfoote
W. Fousonbye./ Licenced vnto them vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens, *A
booke declaringe diuers approved remedies to take out spottes and
staines in silkes veluettes and wollen Clothes with diuers collors howe
to die silkes &c* vj^d

17 die februarij

- Master Tottel Receaued of him for his licence to printe A booke intituled. *L'office
et Authoritie de Justices de peas, vicountes &c in partie Collecte par
Le Juge tresreuerend mounsieur ANTHONY FFYTZHERBET Jadis vn de
les Justices De commun bank et ores enlargé cybien ave[c] les
estatutes faitz Decyeus son temps comme[?] avec Divers cases de comen
lay par R. CROMPTON en Apprentis De n[?] Le Ley et publiées L'an
Du grace 1582.* vj^d

25. Elizabeth[æ]

18 februarij [1583]

master Tottell *Item* Receaved of him for his licence to printe these bookes
hereunder viz xvij^a vj^d

The volumes of the lawe commonly called *The bookes of yeres and Termes. viz* of

HENRICUS .3. EDWARDUS .j. EDWARDUS .2. EDWARDUS .3.
RICARDUS .2. HENRICUS .4. HENRICUS .5. RICARDUS .3.
EDWARDUS .4. HENRICUS .6. HENRICUS .7. HENRICUS .8.

Item. bothe the volumes of master PLOWDENS woorkes or Commentaries

Justice FFITZHARBERT *Abridgement*

Justice BROOKES *abridgement*

BRACTON *De legibus Angli*[a]e.

The booke of Entries

The booke of Assises

The Register of writtes

Plees of the crowne, with the prerogative

Regis. by master STANFORD

Master BROOKES newe cases

The court baron and Retorna brevium

LITTLETONS *Tenures*

FFITZHARBERTES *natura brevium*

The old natura brevium

The booke commonly called Magna charta

The Digeste of Wryttes

master PARKINS booke

The booke called the Doctour and student

The Termes of the lawe

The olde Justice of peace with others &c

Master Justice FORTESCUES booke of *the commendation of the lawes of England*

A Table to HENRY the VII &c yeres

A booke called nov[a]e narrationes

Institutions and principall groundes of the lawe.

The office of Sh[e]rieues baliifes and Cunstables &c

The Accidence of Armorie

The concordies of Armorie

The art of lymninge. Morall philosophie

Songes and Sonnettes. TULLIES offices in Latin and Englishe.

QUINTUS CURTIUS in Englishe. Englishe lovers.

ROMEO and JULETTA. And Doctour WILSONS booke of usurie /

Vicesimo primo die februarij

- Henrye Carre. Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens handes a ballade intituled, *A right excellent and comfortable consolation for all oppressed persons.* iiij^d
- Henrye Carre. Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens handes A ballade intituled *Remember thy ende* iiij^d

Vicesimo secundo die februarij.

- Edwarde white. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON *A wonderfull and strange newes which happened in the countie[s] of Suffolk and Essex the ffirste of ffebruarie [1583] beinge ffrydaie where yt rained wheate the space of Size or seauen miles compasse.* vj^d

Vicesimo quarto die februarij [1583]

- master Barker
master Goldocks./ Receaved of them for their licence to printe *certen sermons preached before the quenes maiestie and at Paules Crosse by the Reuerend father JOHN JEWELL late Bisshop of SALISBURIE. wherevnto is ioyned a shorte treatise of the Sacramentes gathered out of his Sermons made vpon that matter in his Cathedrall Church at Salisbury* vj^d

- Rafe Newberye
Henrie Bynne-
man Receaved of them for their licence to printe *an exposition vpon the Twoo epistles of the apostle Saincte PAULE to the Thessalonians by ye Reuerend father JOHN JEWELL late Bisshop of SALISBURIE* vj^d

- John Harrison
ye yo[un]ger
Thomas Man. Receaved of them for their licence to printe *an answeere to A confutation which was made against JOHN NICOLS* vj^d

- Thomas Man. Receaved of him for his licence to printe these iij copies
viz
an exposition of master KNOXE vpon the iiijth of MATHUE concerninge the tentations of CHRIST.
Item. A sermon made on the 20. and 21. verses of the 14 chapter of Genesis.
Item a sermon of master PAGETTES of about ij sheetes of paper xvij^d

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] XXV^{to}

primo die Martij

Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens. *The Anatomye of abuses.* by PHILLIPE STUBBES. vj^d

Decimo sexto die februarij

Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens *The Edicts of Th[e] archbishop and elector of Cullen [i. e. Cologne] touchinge the bringinge in of th[e] exercise of Christian religion within his Jurisdiction.* vj^d

undecimo die Martij

Thomas Dawson Receaved of him for printinge a prognosticall Judgemente of the greate Coniunction which shall happen the xviijth of Aprill, by ROBERTE TANNER vj^d

Thomas Purfoote/ Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldockes, an introduccion to the Judgemente of the Starre. vj^d

Decimo quinto die marcij [1583]

Thomas Purfoote/ Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens, soe muche of a booke in Frenche, intituled / *Metamorphose Christienne / fait par Dialogues, par PIERRE VIRET /* as doth not belonge to anie other of this Companie / vj^d

Thomas Purfoote Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens / soe muche of a booke in Frenche intituled / *Le monde et L'empire, et le monde Démoniacle / fait par Dialogues / par PIERRE VIRET /* as Doth not belonge to anie other of this Companie vj^d

Anno. 25 Elizabeth[æ]

26 marcijs

- Thomas purfoote. Receaved of him for printinge *The artycles betwene Mounsieur of
Efraunce. and th[e] Estates of the Lowe Countreyes* / / / / . vj^d
- master barker
master newbery Receaved of them for their lycence to printe A booke entituled. *The
Duties of cunstable Borsholders. Tythingemen, churchwardens and
such other lowe mynysters of the peace* vj^d
- master newbery And after by master barkers consent. the said booke is allowed to
master myddleton master newbery and master middleton and yat by the consent of
master Tottell

- Henry bynneman Receaved of him for his lycence to printe theise bookes folowinge

viz.

ARISTOTELIS Opera Omnia coniunctim et Divisim /.

HOMER grece et latine

Novum Testamentum grece in 16^{to} ex impressione HENRICI
STEPHANI

DONATUS in Politica ARISTOTELIS.

LAMBINUS in Ethica ARISTOTELIS ij^a vj^d

ALWAIES PROVIDED that the said henry bynneman shall from tyme to
tyme accordinge to his good discretion chose and accept any fyve of
this cumpanie to be parteners with him in the Imprintinge of these
bookes

AND LYKEWISE PROUYDED. that yf by vertue of this licence. Any of
ARISTOTELES bookes shalbe printed seuerallie and aparte in one sole
volume. except the said *politikes* and *ethikes*. That then for euery
suche booke. the said bynneman and his assignes shall pay to
th[e] use of this cumpanie vj^d

12 Aprilis [1583]

- Master watkins Allowed vnto him, *An Astrologicall addicon or complement to be
annexed to the late discourse vppon ye great coniunction of Saturne
and Jupiter* vj^d
- Thomas butter.
william wright. Licenced vnto yem [them] vnder ye handes of ye bishop of LONDON
and ye wardens. A booke intituled *the garden of felicitie conteynynge
Diuerse comfortable consolations for the sycke*. vj^d
- John harrison
Junior Licenced to him vnder th[e] handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
the wardens. *Praiers of master JOHN CALVIN used at the end of his
Readinges vpon HOSEE the prophete faythfully translated with other
necessary godly praiers added by JOHN FFEILDE* vj^d

Anno 25 Elizabeth[a]e Regin[a]e

- Thomas Easte Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens: a booke intituled. *godly Seaflowes. comfortable for mans Conscience a safeguard and healths to the so[u]le of all penitent synners* vj^d
- T Easte. Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens *The catechisme* in Englishe made by RICHARD JONES Scholemaster in Cardiff./ vj^d

20 Aprilis

- master bishop. Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled. *A frutefull and brief Discourse in twoo bookes the one of nature. the other of grace. with Conuenient answers to ye enemies of grace. vppon incident occasions offered by the late Rhemishe notes and others / made by JOHN PRINCE felowe of Newe College in Oxford / allowed vnder th[e h]and of the bishop of LONDON* vj^d

25 Aprilis.

- master Bishop. Receaued of him for his licence to printe these Three bookes folowinge xvij^d

viz.

Questiones BR[UT]UTIS in dialectica PETRI RAMI pars prima

Eiusdem comparatio: et disputatio dialectice pars secunda

Eiusdem Analyse et genese logica pars Tertia.

3 maij [1583]

- Ric Jones. Receaued of him for his licence to printe A newe ballad intituled. *Trust not the coniunctions or Judgements of men when all that is made Shalbe vnmade againe.* Allowed vnder the handes of the wardens iiij^d

Quarto die Maij

- Toby Cooke./ Licenced vnto him vnder bothe the wardens handes. *GIFFORDES catechisme* vj^d

6 maij

Henry Carre Receaved of him for his permission to printe A booke intituled *A dreame of the devill and DIVES*. alwaies provided that before he print he shall get the bishop of LONDON his allowance to yt vj^d

9. maij /

William personbye Receaved of him for his permission to printe a booke intituled, *A perswasion to godlie purposes* vj^d

Master Tottell Lycenced vnto him A booke intituled *Les Trois Mondes. par Le Seigneur DE LA POPELLINIÈRE*. to be translated into Englishe / And to be printed as his copie vpon condicon he obtaine the ordinaries [i. e. the Bishop's] hand thereto vj^d

16. maij 1583.

Henry Carre./ Allowed vnto him A ballade intituled *A braue encouragement made by A soldier when he went into Ireland, wherein he hartenth his fellowe soldiers to be Courageious againste their enemies.* vj^d

8 die Junij

Master Barker elder Warden Receaved of him for his licence to printe A booke Intituled. *An Introduction to the bible. or entrance into the writings of the prophetes and apostles &c* vj^d

Decimo die Junij /

Thomas Charde Receaved of him for his licence to printe a booke in Laten intituled *WHITTAKERUS contra DUREN* vj^d
Allowed vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand

13. Junij

John charlwood Receaved of him for printinge A booke intituled. *A defensatiue against ye poison of supposed propheties* / Allowed vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and ye wardens vj^d

[25 *Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

**master Harrison
Master watkins } wardens.
Master Newbery }**

Decimo Septimo Die Julij. /

John wolfe. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of [Blank] *A discourse
of the buriall of the late Erle THOMAS Erle of SUSSEX* iij^d /

hicesimo Tertio die Julij /

William Pon- Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of master Barker and master
sonby Newberye M. T. CICERONIS *consolatio liber quæ seipsum de filice
mortis consolatus est* vj^d

xxix^o Die Julij /

Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens Twoo
ballades, th[e]one intituled *A faythfull and vnfayned incouragement
to all true christian Souldiers to perseuer in the loue and loyaltie of
their CHRISTE &c And th[e]other intituled Deathes merry answers
to the songe of the soldier.* viij^d

Primo Die Augusti. / [1583]

Master Hackett. Licenced vnto him vnder master watkins hande A booke intituled,
*The Turkishe estate of this tyme present with the Confession of
GERMADIUS patriarke of Constantinople, and of the battle fought
againste the Persians* vj^d

Master Hackett./ Receaued of him for his licence to ymprinte *a historye of a vsurer
that hanged himself in hell streete in Ffraunce betwens the Cittie of
Nevers and a place called Sainct Peter le moustier, on christmas
eve [24 December] 1582* vj^d /

Tertio Die Augusti.

John Charlewood/ Receaued of him for his licence to ymprint *The Rosarie of christian
Prayers* vj^d /
II. 426

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXV^{to}.

Quinto Die Augusti./

- Edward white. { Licenced vnto him vnder the hande of master Newbery A
discourse vpon the death of *ELIAS THAKER* and *JOHN COPINGE*
executed at *Saint Edmondes Bury*. *iiij^d* /
- { Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of master Newbery *RAMSEYS*
wishinge and wouldynge *iiij^d* /
- Richard Jones. / Licenced vnto him vnder master watkins his hand A ballade
intituled a mournfull dyttie touchinge a robberis commytted vpon
certaine Curriers of London. *iiij^d*

Nono Die Augusti./

- Richard Jones. Licenced vnto him vnder the handes of bothe the wardens. A ballade
intituled *A message of Newes sent from the highe court of heaven sent*
late by LAZARUS [i. e. *LAZARUS*] prince of povertie vnto all his
lovinge freindes the poore distressed people here on earth &c *iiij^d / / /*

Decimo Die Augusti./

- J. Charlewoode. Receaued of him for his lycence to printe A ballade intituled *Twinkle*
Downe DAVIE made touchinge the former fryvolous ballade that
goeth vnder the same Tytle [no sum stated]

Decimo Septo Die Augusti [1583]

- Thomas Man / Licenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes *Medicinæ Therapeutice*
pars per TYMOTHEUM BRIGHTUS *vj^d* /

Decimo Nono Die Augusti./

- J. Charlewood / Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens handes, *The sweete*
sobbes, and amorous Complaintes of Shepardes and Nymphes in a
fancye confusde by *AN[THONY] MUNDAY* *vj^d* /
- Thomas nelson Receaued of him for printinge a ballad beinge a *Jest of bottell*
ale // // // *iiij^d*
- Thomas purfote Receaued of them for printinge a ballade of *CLINTONS*
Thomas nelson. *lamentacyon* // // *iiij^d*
- master bishop. Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intytuled *ANDREE*
HYPERW Compendium phisices ARISTOTELEE *iiij^d*

25 Elizabeth[æ]

6^{to} Die Septembris Anno 1583.master Pon-
sonbye.

Licenced to him vnder master watkins hande a booke entituled
*MAMILLA, The seconde parte of the tryumphe of PALLAS wherein with
perpetuall fame the constancie of gentlewomen is Canonized*

[no sum stated]

xiii^{to} Die Septembris

Robert walley /

Receaved of him for his licence to printe *A booke of Engins for the
destruction of vermyne Crows and sparrowes, with the gouvernement of
Oxen, kyen, Calues, horse, shepes, hoges, mowles, and dogges allowed
vnder the wardens handes* vj^d /

vltimo die Septembris

Haghe Singleton

Receaved of him for printinge a booke authorised vnder th[e h]and
of JOHN bisshop of LONDON intytuled. *xix^{to} vj Sermons of master HENRY
BULLINGER vpon the first Sermon or oration of the prophet JEREMYE
contained in the first Sixe chapters of the prophet JEREMYE. which
booke he is appointed to printe by his deputye* vj^d

12. Octobris

master newbery
vnder warden./

Receaved of him for his licence to printe A booke intytuled.
*ADRIANUS JUNIUS nomenclator entered with the kno[w]ledg[e] of
master watkins warden at this present with him* vj^d

16. October./

Thomas purfecte.

Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and bothe the wardens, *A report of the Conqueste of the Ilandes of
Tersera by the marques of SANTA CRUZ in the behalf of kinge
PHILLIP.* vj^d /

4^{to} nobembris [1583]

Ric Jones

Receaved of him for printinge a thinge beinge *A monster which he
vndertaketh to print of his own perill* iij^d

Sampson Clarke.

Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON
and master Newbery, *Tryed experiences of worldelie abuses by
THOMAS LODGE* vj^d /

Septimo Die Nouembris /

William wright.

Licenced vnto him vnder the wardens handes *The second parte of
Th[e]anatomy of Abuses* vj /

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXVJ^{to} /

bicesimo Tertio Die Nobembris

Master Harrison Receaued of them for their licence to ymprinte *Tryumphus Logice*
master Bishoppe *RAME* [no sum stated]

28 nobembris

Ric Jones Receaued of him for his Licence to printe *the welesprynge of wyttie*
 and philosophical Sentences. Entred by warrant vnder master warden
watkins hand vj^d

2 Decembris

John Harrison Receaued of him for his licence to printe *Isagoge ad Christianorum*
Junior. *theologorum locos communes libri duo.* LAMBERTO DANEO *Authore*
 Cum prefatione THEODORI BEZ[A]E [no sum stated]
PROVIDED ALWAIES and he is enioyned to gett this booke laufully
alowed before he print yt./

xxth of December. / [1583]

Henrye Denham Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens, *A*
 pamphlet of the offices and duties of every particuler sworne officer
 of the Cittie of Excester, and alsoe a Catalog[ue] therevnto annexed of
 the Bishshops of Excester with the discripcon of the antiquytie and
 firste foundacon of the Cathedrall church of ye same vj^d /

xxvjth of December. /

Richard Jones./ Licenced vnto him vnder both the wardens hands, a ballade, intituled
 in papistrie is trecherie too plainly we doe see &c iiij^d

2 Januarij [1584]

master barker Receaued of him for a booke printed by commaundement towchinge
 the state &c vj^d

Gregory seton Receaued of him for printinge a booke authorised vnder th[e h]and
 of the bishop of LONDON intituled *De Re publica anglorum The*
 manner of gouernement or policie of the Realme of England. By Sir
THOMAS SMYTHE vj^d

2 Januarij

Thomas butter. Receaued of him for printinge A ballad Intituled, *An admonition wrytten by PAULE vnto TYMOTHIE iij chapter wherein he declareth the maners of men in these our latter Daies* . . . [no sum stated]

viij^o Die Januarij./

ANDREWE MAN-
SELL Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the [Arch]Bisshoppe of
CANTERBURIE and bothe the wardens, *The Cautelles or instruccions
Cannon and ceremonies of ye masse* vj^d /

tricesimo secundo Die Januarij

Henrye Denham Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens, A
booke intituled, *A handfull of holesome hearbes*. By BREYTON
[or ? DRETTON] vj^d /

Primo Die Februarij. [1584] /

William Towa-
rolde
Richard Hollins./ Licenced vnto them *the true discription of the burninge of Nantwicke*
vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and of master
watkins vj^d /

Primo Die Aprilis./

master Newbery
master Denham. Licenced vnto Raffe Newbery and henry Denham *A historie or
Cronicle of Walles* and licenced by th[e] archbishop of
CANTERBURIE vj^d /

6^{to} Aprilis

Thomas cadman
LYLLE yt is graunted vnto him yat yf he gett ye *commedie of SAPHO*
launfully slowd vnto him. Then none of this cumpanie shall
Interrupt him to enioye yt vj^d

Tymothie Rider Graunted vnto him A copie yat was henry disleys called *the
widowes treasurer*. PROVED THAT he shall not alienate this copie
[See next page.] without licence of the master wardens and assistantes. and that
Robert wal[de]graue shall printe it for him / The booke concerneth
phisicke and chirurgerye vj^d

Anno 26 Elizabeth[æ]

6 Aprilis

Edward white Receaued of him for his licence to printe A newe ballad. of an
exhortation to London to turne in tyme vnto ye LORD by th[e]example
of fier seene ouer the same 2^o Septembris 1583. iij^d

7 Aprilis

master watkins. Receaued of him for his licence to print An Almanack and
prognostication for the yere 1585 being first from the bissextile or
leape yere which is from the creation of the world 5547. GABRIELE
FRENE Authore / vj^d /

11. Aprilis

Edward white Receaued of him for ij copies th[e]one the widowes treasure.
[See previous th[e]other the paradise of Daintie Devises. putt over vnto him
page.] from Tymothie Ryder. This is entred by the commaundement of
master warden watkins in wryting vnder his hand xij^d

william pon- yt is granted vnto him that if he gett. the card of phantasie lawfullie
sonby alowed vnto him. that then he shall enioye yt as his own
copie vj^d / /

Thomas purfoote Receaued of him for his licence to print A sermon preached by
JOHN JUDSON master of artes at Pauls Crosse. vpon the 10. to the
Hebrues. vers[e] .19. aloned vnder th[e] h[and] of the bishop of
LONDON vj^d

15 Aprilis [1584]

Rio Jones Receaued of him for his licence to printe the myrrour of magistrates
of cyties so it be or shalbe by lafull auctoritie Lycenced vnto
him vj^d

17 Aprilis

H. Denham Receaued of him for his licence to printe the Arte of Ridinge set
forth in a brief treatis with a due interpretation of certen places aleged
out of XENOPHON and GRISON expert horamen vj^d

4 maff

master newbery Receaued of him for his licence for printinge *A brief Discourse declaringe and approvinge the necessarie and inviolable mainetenance of the laudable customes of London* vj^d

29 maff

Thomas Chard Receaued of him for a booke in Frenche to be translated into Englishe and then perused Allowed [*i. e. the French text*] vnder the bishop of LONDON [his] hand. Entituled. *A discourse touchinge the meanes to preserue th[e] Estate and Religion in the Lowe Countreys* vj^d

primo Junij

master bishop. Receaued of him for his licence to print. A booke entytuled. *Secunda pars Jesuitismi* LAURENTIO HUMERIDO authore Allowed by the bishop of LONDON vj^d

master bishop Receaued of him for his licence to print A booke entituled / *master RAYNOLDES conference with HARTE in ye Tower* Allowed by my Lord of CANTERBURY vj^d

Richard garnet mistaken here. ~~Thomas willet sonne of ROBERT WILLET of WHOURNE in ye county of SURREY~~ ~~Carpinter~~ ~~bathe putt him self~~ ~~Apprentize vnto~~
inter intraciones apprenticiorum [See p. 124.]

6^{to} Die Junij [1584]

william brome Receaued of them for their licence to printe these three bookes
Thomas man. folowinge. entered by commaundment from master watkins in wrytinge his hand to the *logick booke* / *viz.*

Logica. Ad. P. RAMI dialecticami Conformata brevisbus scholijs explicata et exemphis omnibus sacrarum litterarum illustrata. Authore GOSWINO WASSERLEIDER Mulheimi vj^d

Item P. RAMI professoris Regis grammatica / ab eo denuo Recognita et de varijs ip[ro]nis[F] scholijs ac plectieribus explicata Editio postrema a superioribus longe diuisa vj^d

Item P. RAMI professoris Regij grammatica greca pr[a]ecipue quatenus a Latina Differt in libros quatuor Digesta / vj^d

XXVJ^o Elizabeth[ce] /

xxijth Junij /

Thomas Wood- Licenced vnto him vnder master Watkins handes, *A true discourse*
cock./ *happened by an earthquake primo martij 1584. / in the places*
 adioyninge to the lake of Geneva [no sum stated]

6. Julij [1584]

Thomas hacket Receaued of him for his licence to printe ij bookes th[e]one
 entytuled. *A diall for Daintie Darlinges. th[e]other. the banquet of*
 Dayntie conceiptes xij^d

Anno 26 Elizabethæ

Master Tottle Master Master bishop } wardens master newbery }

19 Julij

Thomas Nelson	Receaved of him for printinge twoo ballades th[e]one of the traditor. <i>FRAUNCIS THROKMORTON</i> th[e]other of the saylers newe tantara 8 ^d
master barker	Receaved of master barker for A copie vj ^d

3. Augusti.

nicholas linge /	Receaved of him for his lycence to printe CALVINS commentaries vpon th[e]epistle of Sainct PAULE to the Phillippians vj ^d
Thomas vau-trollier	Receaved of him for his licence to printe a booke intytuled. <i>summa veterum interpretum in vniuersam dialecticam</i> ARISTOTELIS Authore Magistro IOHANNE CASE Oxoniensi olim Collegij Divi Johannis pr[a]ecursoris socio / / vj ^d and a copie

/ 6. Augusti /

Ric Jones.	Receaved of him for his licence to printe A Ballat of. <i>O swete OLYUER</i> Leave me not behind the[e] iiij ^d
Ric Jones.	Receaved of him for his licence to printe a Ballat of <i>THROKMORTON</i> . entituled <i>comme after. comme after. &c</i> iiij ^d
Hughe singleton	Receaved of him for his licence to printe <i>ye Pensyve mans Practise</i> vj ^d

13 Augusti [1584]

Hugh Jackson	Receaved of him for printinge a booke intituled <i>Arbaste the Anatomie of fortune</i> vj ^d
Hugh Jackson	Receaved of him for printinge. <i>A Sommon to Repentance</i> , made by JOHN PHILLIPS vj ^d

These ij copies entred vpon A special knowen token sent from
master warden newbery

Decimo./ nono Die Augusti /

Thomas Nelson.	Receaved of him for printinge A ballade of a notable warninge towchinge Cosinage pervsed by master Crowley. iiij ^d /
----------------	---

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXVJ^{to} /

Thomas Nelson. Receaued of him also for printinge a ballade of a godly exhortacon of
Doomes Daie is at hand perysed by master Crowley iiij^d /

vicesimo Die Augusti /

Henrye Carre./ Receaued of him for printinge of *the answere* of 'O sweete
OLYVER' iiij^d /

28 Augusti

JOHN WIGHTE. Receaued of him for printinge. *A booke of Christyan Exercise*
apperteyninge to Resolution. that is shewing. howe we should Resolue
our selues to become christians in dede. by R. P. vj^d /

John wolff. Receaued of him for his licence to printe ALBERICI GENTILIS. *De lege*
Ciuili vj^d

Abel Jaffer. Receaued of him for printinge a booke concernynge *the choise of*
trenches vj^d

6to Die Septembris

master Barker. Receaued of master Barker for printinge *Remedies for the fluxe*
where the phisition is not present, vnder master Bishoppes
hand iiij^d /

xvijth of September. / [1584]

John Harrison
Junior / Receaued of him for printinge *the Coat armoure of a Christian,*
PROVIDED that Robert waldegraue shall have the printinge of euery
ympression hereafter to be printed vj^d /

master Denham / Receaued of him for the printinge of *the Confutation of foliis*
in 8^o vj^d /

Thomas Fur-
foots./ Receaued of him for pryntinge of a booke Called *PAN his SYRLINX,*
or pype Compacte of Seaven Reedes includinge sundrie tragicall
Argumentes vj^d /

Anno 26 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e /

Ultimo die Septembris

WALTER VENON Receaved of him for his licence to printe *the Mathematical Jewel*
compiled by JOHN BLAGRAVE of Readinge gent vj^d

6 die Octobris

master harrisson Receaved of them for their Licence to printe thys booke folowinge : /
th[e]elder /// viz HOLLINSHEDES *Cronicle* in f[olio] vj^d
master Bisshop
warden //
Master newbery
Warden //
Henry Denham //
Thomas wood-
cooke //

~~master newbery~~ Receaved ~~of them~~ for their licence to printe ~~Stowes Cronycle~~ in
~~warden //~~ Quarto And all other ~~Cronicles~~ in Quarto Item ~~Stowes cronicle~~ in
~~Henry Denham.~~ Octavo ponitur 2^{da} sequenti pagina. [See p. 438]

Decimo Nono die Octobris /

Richard Jones / Receaved of him for his licence to printe A ballade of *an Invective*
against such runningate papistes that gredylie goe about to disturbe
the Concorde of the Church. iiij^d /

21 die octobris [1584]

JOHN WIGHT. Receaved of him for his licence to printe A booke entituled. *The*
Scepter of Juda or manner of gouvernement in Israel appointed by the
lawe of GOD gathered by EMUND BUNNY And alowed vnder the
hand of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY. and the wardens hand
thereto also vj^d

2 novembris

Thomas nelson Receaved of him for printinge a ballat beinge *A brief discourse of*
ffoure cruell murders &c iiij^d

4^{to} die Novembris

ANDREWE MAN- Receaved of him for his licence to printe a Booke intituled *the*
SELL / *Englishe Creede* Compiled by master THOMAS ROGERS, and
authorised vnder th[e] h[and]es of Th[e] archbishop of CANTER-
BURY vj^d /

Anno 26 [et 27] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] /

11. / Nobembris

Abell Jeffes / Receaued of him for printinge a psalme to be songe as a
thankseggyings on the xviijth of November 1584. for the Queenes happie
Reigne &c iij^d /

12 / Nobembris /

Thomas Hackett / Receaued of him for printinge a booke intituled *FEDELE et FORTUNA*.
The deceiptes in love Discoursed in a Commedia of ij Italian
gent[lemen] and translated into Englishe./ vj^d /

26. Nobembris /

Symon waterson / Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *The*
worthie Tracte of PAULUS IOVIUS Conteyninge a discourse of Rare
Inventions bothe militarie and Amorous called Impresse vj^d /

Septimo Die Decembris [1584]

master Denham. Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *The*
Daylie exercise of a Christian, allowed by Th[e]archbishop of
CANTERBURY. by Testymonie of the Lord CHENIE. vj^d /

Bl : Jones / Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *a sinfull*
mans solace aucthorised vnder Th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY[s]
hand vj^d /

Robert walley./ Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled *The*
difference betwene the Auncient phisicke firste taught by the godly
fathers consistinge in vnitie peace and concord, And ye later phisicke
proceedinge from Idolatrers &c vj^d /

Annoque Regni Regine Elizabeth[æ] 27./

Edward white / Receaued of him for his licence to printe *A booke of Cookerye* /
 PROVIDED ALWAIES that yf yt belonge alreadye to anie other man or
 be collected out of anie book already extante in printe in English
 That then this licence to be voyd vj^d /

Edward white / *Item* Receaued of him for a ballade of an example of a vertuous
 daughter who preserved the lief of hir mother iij^d /

Tricesimo Die Decembris./ [1584]

master Newbery and master Denham by ye queenes maiesties graunte / Receaued of them for their licence and allowance to printe all these bo[o]kes followinge, whiche doe belonge vnto them by vertue of ye queenes pryviledge and grante
 viz.

Imprimis HOLLINGSHEDES *Cronicle* in folio and all other *Cronicles* in ye said volume of folio [*i. e. printed in folio size*] vj^d /

[See p. 436.] *Item* STOWES *Cronicle* in iijj^{to} [*i. e. Quarto size*] and all other *Cronicles* in iijj^{to} / vj^d /

Item STOWES *Cronicle* in viij^o [*i. e. Octavo size*] and all other *Cronicles* in viij^o vj^d /

Item STOWES *Cronicle* in xvj^{to} [*i. e. Decimo-sexto size*] and all other *Cronicles* in xvj^{to} / vj^d /

Item master Doctour COWPERS *Dictionarie* in folio and all other *Dictionaries* in folio / vj^d /

Item MORELIUS *Dictionarie* Latyn and Greeke, and all other *Dictionaries* Latyn and Greeke vj^d /

Item VERONS *Dictionarie* in iijj^{to} and all other *Dictionaries* in iijj^{to} vj^d /

Item the *Dictionarie* in Frenche and Englishe in iijj^{to} and all other *Dictionaries* Frenche and Englishe in Quarto vj^d

Item the *Dictionarie* in Italian and Englishe in iijj^{to} and all other *Dictionaries* Italian and Englishe in quarto vj^d /

Anno 27 Elizabeth[æ]

7. Januarij

WALTER VENGE / Receaued of him for his Lycence to prynte A ballat of *A strange example of A maydenchild borne vpon Sonday the third of Januarij.* 1584. [i. e. 1585] in the *Mynoryes without All[d]gate of London* iij^d

12 Januarij

Thomas East Alowed vnto him A booke intituled *The treasure of healtbe* beinge an old copie extant in print. PROVIDED ALWAIES yat if any person be found to haue lawful interest to this copie. Then East shall stand to the order of the master, wardens, and Assistantes or more parte of yem [*them*] in yat behalf vj^d

14 Januarij

W. DICKENSON Receaued of him for printing a ballad of *LEMICIUS an emperour of Rome, his mercye bestowed vpon A poore man and the vnthankfulnes of the partie* iij^d

18 Januarij [1585]

Thomas man
william brome Receaued of them for printinge a booke intytuled, *An A. B. C. for Laye men* vj^d

Die lun[a]e primo Die februarij.

John windet Receaued of him for his licence to printe A little booke Intituled *The glasse of vaine glorie.* Translated out of Sainet AUGUSTINES (*Speculum peccatoris*) into Englishe by w. p. Doctour of ye Lawes vj^d

Die Sobis xliij Die februarij /

Master Barker / Receaued of him for his licence to printe *A prayer for the queene, vsed in her maiesties Chappell.* vj^d /

20 februaris

Abraham Cotton Receaued of him for printinge A ballat intituled *A warnynge to wytyches* entred by commaundement from master warden newbery vnder his own handwrytinge on ye backside of ye wrytten copie iiij^d
 [This is the first instance in which such minute particulars of the licensing are given.]

Vicesimo Quinto Februaris /

master warden, Newbery *Orders for the Dyocesse of Wynchester* with WILLIAM PARRIES *voluntarye confession* iiij^d /
 [Apparently two publications, but only one fee.]

26 februaris

John Charlewood Allowed vnto him for his copie A booke intituled. *The counfort of A Trewe Christian* vj^d

27. februaris

master warden newbery Receaued of him for printinge *A true Report of WILLIAM PARRIES A[r]rai[g]nement* viij^d

1 marcis [1585]

Thomas Hacket Receaued of him for printinge *The harbor of Christianitye* vj^d

viij marcis /

Symon waterson / Receaued of him for printinge *a perfecte and easie treatise of the vse of the Celestyall Globe*, Compiled by GEORGE TURNEBULL vj^d /

30 marcis

RICHARD BAL- Receaued of him for *A short instruction Dialoguewise for suche as will*
 LARD // *Receave the Communion* vj^d

1. Aprilis

Gabriel Cawood Receaued of him for printinge *A Commoedie of TITIRUS and GALATHEA* [no sum stated] /

1. Maij

Gabriel Symyson / Receaued of him for printinge a Ballade intituled *A Dysputacon of twoo faythefull Louers, In prayse of Taylors and Commendacon of Glovers.* iiij^d

Anno 27 Elizabeth[æ]

4^{to} matt

Edward Aggas Receaued of him for his licence to printe *the Cathechisme called*
VRBINUS Cathecism or a short collecon of suche questions and answers
as are contained in his compendium of christian doctrine Anothorised
 vnder the bishop of LONDON his hand vj^d

Edward Aggas / Receaued of him for his licence to printe *the consolation of the*
soule vppon the assurance of the forgyuenes of synnes accordinge to
the most notable promises of GOD contained in the hokie scripture
aswell of the old as the new testament briefly expounded and applied
to this matter. Allowed vnder the bishop of LONDON [his hand] vj^d

8. Buntj

william pon- Receaued of him for his licence to printe *a brief exposition of the*
 sonby. *Lordes praier contained in questions and answers* vj^d

27. Buntj /

Hugh. Jackson / Receaued of him for his licence to printe a Booke intituled *the*
prays of nothinge, by EDWARD D. vj^d /

.28. Buntj [1585]

master newbery Receaued of him for his licence to printe A booke intituled. *The*
 Warden *office of Justices of peace.* by JOHN GOLDWELL of Graies Inne
 esquier vj^d

Thomas Da[w]- Receaued of him for printinge of A booke intituled BALTESAR
 sonz CASTILLIO [i. e. BALDASSARE CASTIGLIONE] in Latin *de Aulico* vj^d

master Byshop Receaued of him for printinge these Three bookes folowinge xvij^d
 warden

viz.

DUERREUS *de beneficiis Ecclesiasticis* et REBUFFUS *De Decimis*

CALVIN vppon th[e]actes of th[e]apostles

HEMYNGIUS on th[e]epistle to ye Romanes

Anno 27 Elizabeth[æ]

Thomas man Receaued of him for printinge a booke made by master WILCOX
 william broome vpon *the Cantycles* vj^d

**Master Goneld. Master.
Master Barker
Master W. Conneway** } **wardens /**

17. Julij

John Charlwood Receaued of him for his licence to printe *the declaration of the kinge of Navarra touchinge the Sclaunders published against him in the protestacions of them of the league which are risen in armes in Ffrance.* which is graunted to him for his copie so it be lauffull vj^d

13. Augusti

master newbery. Receaued of him for printinge a booke intituled *Tables of Surgery.* by HORATIUS a Florentine. Entred by master warden **Barkers** warrant vnder his hand to the printed copie vj^d
[So in this case, the actual licensing came after the printing. Of course, it may have been verbally allowed before or during the printing.]

.6. Septembris [1585]

Thomas e[s]t Graunted vnto him for his Copie / *GALES booke of Surgery.* master **newbery** beinge present and consenting hereunto who had an interest in this booke vj^d

PROVYDED ALWAIES and yt is agreed that the parteners in th[e]imprintinge of yat booke of JOHANNES DE VIGO which the said **Thomas east** is in printing / shall buye of master **norton** Ratably amonges them all those numbers of the said booke of *surgery* of JOHANNES DE VIGO as the said master **norton** hathe in his handes of the former impression thereof

**master John
harrison
Th[e]felder
Thomas Man** Receaued of them for their licence to print *A compendious Chirurgerye* published by **JOHN BANNISTER &c** vj^d

*Anno 27 Elizabeth[æ]***6 Septembris**

Thomas man
William Brome Receaued of them for licence to printe *SENECAS tragedies* in
Latin vj^d

30 Septembris

ANDREW MAN- Allowed to him for his copie / a booke vnder th[e]archbishop of
SELL CANTERBURY his hand / Intituled *praiers and christian consolations*
&c Translated out of Ffrench into Englishe by G. CAPELIN vj^d

4^{to} octobris

Thomas hacket Allowed vnto him for his copie *A panoplie of Deuises* authorised
vnder th[e] h[and] of master FLETEWOOD recorder vj^d

master Judson Allowed vnto him for his Coppe a booke intituled, *the pathwaie*
to Salvation . . . *ij^a pour les pauures et ponitur in computo pauperum*

7 octobris [1585]

Robert wal[de]- Allowed vnto him for his copie *the lamentations of the prophet*
grave JEREMYE with a paraphrase vpon the same published by DANIELL
TOUTSAINTS and Englyshed by .FF. S. / vpon this Condycon
neuertheles that the said Robert before he goo in hand to print
yt shall procure it to be Authorised accordinge to her maiesties
Iniunctions [no sum stated]

29 octobris

master William Allowed to him for his copie in full Court this Day. *parabol[æ]e siue*
norton *similia ERASMI Roterodami cum annotationes JOHANNIS ARTOPEI*
Spirensis vj^d

4^{to} Nobembris

Thomas Man.
William Brome Lycenced vnto them vnder th[e] h[and]es of the Archbishop of
CANTERBURY and master warden Barker. A booke to be translated
into Englishe. which is alredy extant in Latin called *Chilias*
Secunda Triuorum seu terniorum Sacrorum &c A IOHANNE R[H]ODIO
SECUNDO [von Rothenhausen] Rochusano, Bischlebensis ecclesie
pastore vj^d
II. 444

28 Elizabeth[æ]

21 nobembris

Master newbery Receved of him for printinge a booke intituled *politique discourse*
eypon truthe and lying. by warrant from Th[e]archbishop of
Canterbury vj^d

.6. Decembris

master warden Barker Receved of him for his lycence to printe A booke Intituled, *An*
answere to the Excommunication latelie Denounced and published by
SIXTUS QUINTUS pope of Rome so called against the Twoo christian
prynces HENRY King of NAVARRA and HENRY prynce of CONDE,
made by the said prynces and sent to Rome vj^d

Thomas yurfoot Receved of him for the kinge of Portugalles book. and a sermon
preached before the vj clerkes &c / xij^d

master Denham Receved of him for printinge *the seven sobbes. the handfull of*
honiesuckles. and the wydowes myte vj^d

23 Decembris [1585]

J. wolf Receved of him for his licence to printe a sermon of master BANKES
against malignity. malice. and vnmercifulnes vj^d

xxmo Januarij [1586]

Master Tottall Receved of him for printinge *certaine newe cases* gathered by master
JAMES DIER late chief Justice of the comen bench vj^d

The Tytle of which booke folowith

viz.

Cy. ensuont Ascuns nouuel Cases Collectées per le Jades tres
reuerend Fuge Monsieur JASQUES DYEB, Chief Justice del
Commen bancke ore premièrement publies et imprimez

Anno 28 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xjmo Januarij

Thomas nelson	Receved of him for printinge a ballat of <i>certen goode aduertisementes to be obserued with Diligence in this life before we departe hence</i>	iiij ^d
Edward white	Receved of him for printinge <i>the old manns Dietarie</i> . Translated out of Latin by THOMAS NEWTON	vj ^d

ultimo Die Januarij

master Coldeoke	Receved of him for printinge a booke intytuled. <i>The fygure of Antichrist with the tokens of the end of the world</i> . published by THOMAS TYM minister	vj ^d
master Byshop	Receved of him for printinge A booke called. LIPSIUS. <i>de Constantia</i>	vj ^d

7 Februarij [1586]

master Denham	Receved of him for printinge <i>A spirituall Almanacke / and a faythfull prognosticacon vpon the yere. 1586. and perpetually after to the worldes end.</i> beinge one booke and called <i>A Juell for gentilwomen</i>	vj ^d
Thomas Man William Brome	Receved of them for printinge A booke Intytuled: <i>The commentarie of the psalmes</i> in Englishe made by THOMAS WILKOXE. Alowed to be entred by master warden barker. by the subscription of his hand to the copie	vj ^d

Annoque Regni Regine Elizabeth[e] XXVIIII^{mo} /

xxiij^{to} Februarij /

Master News-
bery / Received of him for printinge *Britania antiqua*. Licenced vnder
master [FLEETWOOD the] Recorders hand vj^d

7 marcij

Master Bishop. Received of him for printinge A booke Intytuled. *Eicasmī in sacra
Apocalipsim* per J. FF. [i. e. JOHN FOX] allowed vnder the bishop of
LONDON [his] hand and the wardens vj^d

Master Bysshop. Received of him for printinge the same booke in Englishe. Entred
by Commaundement from master barker in wryting vnder his
hand vj^d

Master newbery. Received of him for printinge. *Britannia Antiqua* in
Englishe vj^d
Entred by commaundement from master barker in wryting vnder
his hand
Authorised vnder the Archbishop of CANTERBURY his hand

xij^{to} Aprilis. [1586]

ANDREWE MAUN-
SELL / Lycenced vnto him vnder master Barkers hand, A booke entytuled,
*a verye godlie and necessarye sermon full of singuler comfote for see
manye as see their sondrye synnes and are inwardlie afflicted with a
Conscience and a feelinge thereof.* vj^d /

29 Aprilis

Gregory Seton Received of him for printinge a booke intytuled *The Englishe
Myrrour* authorised vnder th[e h]andes of master Recorder and
master warden barker vj^d

27 Junij [1586]

John Harrison
Junior

Receved of him for printinge a booke intituled. *The prophet AGGEUS with A commentarie of JOHN JAMES GRYNEUS* Translated out of Latin into Englishe by C^{ff} mynister. Authourised by Th[e] archbysshop of CANTERBURYE vnder his hand / and entred by warrant of master barkers hand to the copie vj^d

Johannes Har-
rison Junior

Receved of him for printinge a booke of *questiones et Responsiones grammaticales &c.* Authourised vnder the said archbishops hand and entred by warrant of master Barkers hand to the copie vj^d

Also master warden barker brought in about iiij* moore which he had Receved for copies yat were not brought to be entred into the booke this yere // //

Anno 28 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

**Master norton master.
master Byshop } wardens.
master denham }**

6 Julij

master Bishop Receaved of them for printinge *the Ffrenche Academye*. translated
master newbery into Englishe. By THOMAS BOWES vj^d

9 Julij

J. Charlwood Receaved of him for printinge *A Replication to the lewd answere which
frere JOHN PFRAUNCIS of Nigeon in Ffraunce made to a lettre of his
mother &c* Authorised vnder the Archbishop of CAUNTERBURY his
hand and entried by warrant of master watkins as deputye to
master Byshop./ and of master warden denham with their handes to
the copie vj^d

 Their handes beinge to ye copie /

18 Julij

Robert wal[de]- Receaved of him for printinge *a treatise for the eyesight* : Entred in
grano full Court vj^d

19 Julij [1586]

Thomas East. Receaved of him for printinge *the voiage of the wanderinge knighte*
Entred by warrant of master warden Bisshops hand to the former
copie printed anno 1584 vj^d *Deben[s]*

Thomas East [This and the next entry are infrequent instances of the licensing of second editions.]
Receaved of him for printinge *the goulden booke of MARCUS AURELIUS*
entred by warrant of master warden Bisshops hand to the former
copie printed anno 1585 vj^d **Deben[s]*.

 [* & c. that the entry was not paid for at the time it was made.]

20. Julij

Tobie Cooke Receaved of him for printinge. A booke intituled *The blason of
gentrye Divided into Twoo bookes* vj^d

 Authorised vnder the Archbishop of CANTEBURY[s] hand

John windet Receaved of him for printing *the displaie of ye vanities of the world*
Authorised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and entred by
warrant of master warden bishops hand to the wrytten copie

 [no sum stated]

[It is very noticeable that within about a week some 180 ballads were licensed or rather brought under the official cognizance of the Wardens. Of course, most of them were printed a long time before; and there must have been some strong reason occasioning their now being entered, re-entered, or filed at Stationers' Hall.]

.1. Augusti [1586]

Thomas Da[w]son Receaved of him for printinge *short questions and answeres contayninge the somme of christian Religion both with proofes and without.* entred in plena curia / vj^d and a copie /

YARRAT JAMES. Allowed vnto him for his copies these vj ballades ensuyinge conditionally that yf any of them be found to belonge to any other Then this entrance and allowance to be void ij^a and copies

viz.

The poore peoples complaint vpon th[e]rle of BEDFORDes death

The martirdom of a mayd sufferinge martirdom at Paris for the testimonie of the truthe

The complaint of the poore of the weste cuntrey against the covetousnes of farmers and mealemen.

The complaint of a sinfull soule &c

A Dyttie of the christian mans comfort

A merie Jest of JOHN TOMSON and JAKAMAN his wife

ANTHONIE HILL Allowed vnto him for his copie a booke of *cookerie* neuer printed before vj^d

Edward aldee. Allowed to him for his copie a booke intituled *naturall and artificiall conclusions* vj^d

Edward Aldee. Allowed vnto him these v. ballades so that they belonge to no other men xx^d

viz.

1. *betwene a Spanishe gent[leman] and an English gentlewoman*

2. *The daylie exercise of ye comen sort of men*

3. *howe hard it is a faithfull frend to find*

4. *Mans fyckle state &c tendinge to driue men from evil*

5. *The crueltie of ye Spaniardes toward th[e] Indians.*

28 Elizabeth[æ]

- Edward white Receaved of him for printinge xx^{iiij} ballades at iij^d a pcece
vij^s iij^d and xiiij moore at ij^d a pece ij^s iij^d . . . ix^s viij^d
- .1 *A merie songe of the kinge and the tanner*
 - .2 *A Dialoge betwene CHRIST and a sinner*
 - .3 *In praise of the quenes shippes.*
 - .4 *An exhortation for goinge to bed /*
 - .5 *Cold and vnkoth blowes. of the lady JANE of Westmorland*
 - .6 *A Dialoge vpon CHRISTes birth &c*
 - .7 *Exhortation of a father to his children*
 - .8 *NOBODIES Complaint*
 - .9 *A fayringe I am. ffrom MUGGINS I came &c*
 - .10 *The blessings of GOD to his sainotes and seruantes.*
 - .11 *A ballad of JOHN CARELES &c*
 - .12 *Sayinges and sentences of SALOMON*
 - .13 *The constant lovers exhortation to his ladie /*
 - .14 *The lamentations of HECUBA and ye ladies of Troye*
 - .15 *In praise of whitsontide &c*
 - .16 *A ballad of ij women burnt in Jarsey and of the burninge
of a child yssuinge from one of them as she was burninge*
 - .17 *The Lamentacon of MORGAN a captiue in Turkie*
 - .18 *An ansuere to 'goo to bed swete harte'*
 - .19 *the fall of th[e]rle of NORTHUMBERLAND yat killed him
self in ye Tower*
 - .20 *The sudden death happeninge at Exeter [as]sises 1586*
 - .21 *Open the dore &c begynninge you maidens &c*
 - .22 *A ballad of a worme found in ye hole of a hors[e]hart
&c 1586.*
 - .23
 - .23 *The xx^{iiij} orders of knaues.*
 - .24 *The battaile of A. B. C.*
 - .25 *A womans letter to her husband*
 - .26 *The Damned soules complaint*
 - .27 *Th[e] abuses of the wicked world &c*
 - .28 *of the creation of the world and ADAMS fall*
 - .29 *The first fall of ADAM and EVE &c*
 - .30 *The quenes passage into the parlement. 23 novembris
[1584] Anno 27 &c*
 - .31 *A warninge or fayringe to curst wyres &c*
 - .32 *'O sweete OLYVER' altered to ye scriptures.*
 - .33 *Th[e] example of GODs wrath ouer ij drunkardes at
Nekershofen*
 - .34 *An example to all lewd huswyres &c*
 - .35 *Doomes Daie is at hand &c*
 - .36 *CHRISTES commynge to Judgemente*

PROVIDED ALWAYS that if any of these 36 ballades belonge to any
other man That then this licence thereto shalbe void

28 Elizabeth[æ]

8 Augusti [1586]

Ric Jones

Receaved of him for printinge 123 ballades which are filed vp in the hall with his name to euerie ballad whiche are alowed vnto him vppon these ij condicions viz: 1. that he (and none other) haue lafull Right to them. 2. that theye be lafull and allowable to be printed and for default of performance of either of these condicions This entrance to be void v^o

[It is evident from the fee that most of these ballads had been previously licensed.]

These ballades are menconed in a bill of Ric Jones his own wrytinge filed vp with the ballades

[It is a pity that the Clerk did not preserve a copy of R. Jones' list in this Register.]

Edward white.

Receaved of him for the iiij bookes and iiij ballades eusuyng

iiij^a iiij^a

vpon condicon yat they be his

viz

- 1 a booke intituled *a pleasant baite or Recreation for wayfaringe men* compiled by the poore pilgrym
2. *Histoire de AURELIO et ISABELLA fille de Roy d'Escoce* French Italian and Englishe
3. *Morando. The Tritameron of loue.*
4. *A Thowsand notable thinges of sundry sortes*
- 5 *A new northerne songe of a Lancashire lad*
6. *a Dittie of a prisoner that suffered deathe at Leicester in lent 1586 at th[e] assises.*
7. *A Dittie of ye Miracles of JHESUS CHRIST &c*
- 8 *A notable example of an vngratious sonne toward his father and howe GOD changed his meates into to[a]des.*

Thomas purfoote

Alowed vnto him *The perfect pathwaie to saluation* beinge a ballad iiij^a

Thomas purfoote. *Item a ballad intituled awake all faythfull English hartes*

[no sum stated]

28 Elizabeth[æ]

8 Augusti

Thomas purfoote. *The learnynge of vertue* allowed to him for his copie which was an old copie of *Agnes pyckeringes* printed anno 1573. vj^d

Thomas purfoote. Lyncenced vnto him. *A pleasant newe historye of a man conueied into a newe kinde of purgatorye* vj^d

Thomas purfoote. Allowed vnto him an old booke of *the xij pairs* [i. e. peers] of *Ffraunce* and of *PARIS* and *VIENNA* vj^d

Edward aldee. Allowed vnto him these ij bookes and vij. ballades ensuyng
So that they be lafull and belonge to no other man iiij^a
.viz.

- 1 *A godly exhortation whereby England may knowe what sinfull abomination doth flowe*
- 2 *A newe and pleasant prognostication &c*
- 3 *A compendious dittie of a christians life*
- 4 *A Dialoge vppon CHRISTES birth intituled o poore &c*
- 5 *a ballad in praise of the quenes shippes begynnynge o ye*
Eliz. Jonas [i. e. H. M. S. Elizabeth Jonas]
- 6 *The galant shiftes of a yong maid &c*
- 7 *A newe songe of the Dutchemen &c*
- 8 *a songe of lady JANE of Westmorland*
- 9 *The vaine disguised world*

Thomas purfoote. Receaved of him for printinge *the old booke of VALENTINE and ORSON* vj^d
ALWAIES PROVIDED that ye cumpanie shall haue them at his handes

15 Augusti [1586]

Richard Jones. Receaved of him for printinge master Doctour BRIDGES *his praier* iiij^d

Anno 28 Elizabeth[æ]

15 Augusti [1586]

Henry Carre

Alowed vnto him xxj^{tie} ballades vppon condicon that they belonge
to him lafullye otherwise the same to be at the disposition of the
wardens &c vij^s

The titles of the same 21 [or rather 20] ballades ensue

viz.

- 1 A newe ballad of the destrucon of Jerusalem
- 2 a lamentacon of a poore man troubled with a brawlinge wife.
- 3 The complaint of the prodigall child.
4. a Dittye of SAMPSON Judge of Israell.
5. a Dittie exhortinge to put on the armour of GOD
6. A northerne songe of ' Ile awaie.'
- 7 A tragicall Report of Kinge RICHARD the 3.
- 8 A swete and courtly songe of the flowers that growe on Prymrose Hill
- 9 A ballat begynnyng O Jolly shepherd on Sionhill
10. The historie of NAAMAN the Assyryan.
11. The wrathfull Judgement of GOD vpon Bishop HATTO.
12. A ballad of dearth, sodaine death. warres and other plages whiche afflict the world
13. A Dittie of the lord DAR[N]LEY somtyme Kinge of Scottes
14. A ballad begynnyng O man in desperation
15. The confession of .9. Rovers. CLINTON and PURSER beinge chief.
16. A lookinge glasse of preceptes
17. A newe ballad of ABRAHAM and SARA
18. A Remembrance concerninge domes daye. begynnyng prepare with speede.
19. An example of a mayd of Paris whose mother procured her Imprisonment &c
- 20 The Victory of ye ' Prymrose ' against the Spanyardes and th[e] escape of the ' Violet '
- 21

PROVYDED ALWAIES yt yf any of these ballades be not Lawfull.
That then this entrance / as to euery such vnlauffull Ballad shalbe
voyd

.16. Augusti.

Edward white Allowed vnto Edward white for his Copies these fyve [or rather
four] ballades so that they be tollerable xx^d

viz

A ballad of WILLIAM CLOWDISLEY neuer printed before.

A ballad of the frere and the boie

A ballad of a penyworth of witt

A ballad of a Cosener at Antwerpe.

yf any of these belonge to any other man, then this entrance to be
voide / /

xxij^o Augusti. /

Master New- Receaued of him for his Lycence to prynte *Brutum fulmen* in
berye / Englishe, accordinge to Dyrectyon from my Lord of CANTER-
BURYE vj^d /

22 Augusti.

Rie Jones Receaued of him for printinge a praier for the quenes maiestie and
th[e] estate which aforetyme had been printed by master Day iiij^d

Robert wal[de]- Receaued of him for printinge one sermon on the iijth to the Romans
grane and a sermon of master GIBSON preched at Okam. vpon condicon
that they be Lafull and belong to no other xij^d

Master norton Receaued of them for printinge RAMUS logike in Latin and TALLEUS
master harrison Rotorike xij^d

24th Augusti. [1586]

Edward Aldee Receaued of him for printinge a newe ballad of Reioycinge for the
Revealinge of the quenes enemyes iiij^d

25. Augusti /

Master Barker / Receaued of him for pryingte, a true Copie of a lettre sent from her
maiestie to the Lord Mayour and Cytizens of London, withe a speache of
master [JAMES] DALTONS to that effecte vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] 28^o. /

Master Barker / Also receaved of him for pryntinge an order of prayer and thankesgyvinge for the preservacon of her maiestie and the Realme from the Traylerous and bloudye practyses of the pope and his adherentes : to be vsed at tymes appointed in the preface. vj^d

27 August

Ric Jones. Receaved of him for printinge a ballad that is aucthorised vnto him by th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY beinge a ioyfull songe made by a citizen of London in the behalfe of all her maiesties subiectes touchinge the ioye for the takinge of the traitours iij^d

Henry Carre Receaved of henry carre
[Nothing further stated.]

Stephen peels. Receaved of him
[Nothing further stated.]

4^{to} Septembris

Robert walley Receaved of them for printinge *A Discourse of Englishe*
J. Charlwood *poetrye* vj^d

5^{to} Septembris [1586]

Abell Jeffes Allowed vnto him a booke intituled *pretie conceiptes &c* vj^d
to be printed for the companie.

Edward white Receaved of him for *a sackfull of newes* being an old copie : whiche the said Edward is ordered to haue printed by Abell Jeffes vj^d

~~Thomys Purfoote/~~ Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte ~~a merve and pleasant~~
~~yt is Edward~~ *Prognosticacon*, whiche was an old Copie of JAMES ROBOTHAM.
~~aldeaes copie~~
~~before entred /~~ [no sum stated]

Anno 28^{uo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

- Ric Jones** Receaved of him for printinge a ballad of *nouwe haue with ye to Ninive* being a sonnet of *Repentance* vnder the Wardens handes **iiij^d**
- Ric Jones** Receaved of him for printing a ballad of the *Callino* [or *Callmo*] *Shryll over Gaddeshill* vnder the wardens handes **iiij^d**

22. Septembris

- Robert Robinson** Receaved of him for printinge *the gouernance of vertue* to th[e] use of the cumpanie beinge an old copie printed by **John Daye** Anno 1566. Entred by warrant of the wardens handes to th[e] old copie **vj^d**

4^{ta} octobris [1586]

- Thomas parfoote** Allowed to him a commission sent to the pope and co[n]ventes of freres
expunctum in by **SATHAN** &c [no sum stated]
plena curia
27 februarij 1586
[i. e. 1587]

This copie is forbydden by the Archbishop of CANTERBURY
[It was probably printed, as there was an interval of nearly five months between this
licensing and the suppression.]

- Edward aldes.** Allowed vnto him the old booke of *REIGNOLD the ffowe* to be printed to th[e] use of the cumpanie **vj^d**
expunctum per }
mandatum in } ~~and to be allowed vj^d in the li of every impression. / / /~~
curia

Septo Die Octobris

- George Robinson** Receaved of him for printinge a *Shorte Discourse of the late pretendid treason againste the quenes maiestie and the states of the realme* **vj^d**

24 Die Octobris

- Master Byshop** Receaved of them for printinge a *treatise of melanctholie* sett furth by
Warden master Doctour BRIGHT [no sum stated]
John Wyndett. MEMORANDUM that master Doctour BRIGHT hathe promised not to medle with augmenting or alteringe the said book vntill th[e] impression which is printed by the said John Windet be sold

*Anno 28^{uo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*7^{mo} die nobembris [1586]

- Thomas nelson Receaved of him for printinge a ballad intituled *a tragicall Dyttie of a yonge married Wyfe who fayned her self sick &c* iiij^d
- Thomas nelson Receaved of him for printinge [? a ballad]. intituled *goo to rest &c* iiij^d
- Thomas nelson Receaved of him for printinge *a lamentable Dyttie shewing the cruelty of a farmer* iiij^d
- Thomas nelson Receaved of him for printinge a ballad of *a christian conference betwene CHRISTE and a synner* iiij^d /
- Thomas Cadman Receaved of him for printinge *a woorke concernynge the trunesse of christian Religion* wrytten in French by PHILLIP MORNAY sieur of PLESSIS and translated into English by master ARTHUR GOLDINGE vj^d
- Thomas Cadman Receaved of him for printinge *Albions England* vj^d
 MEMORANDUM these twoo copies entred to Cadman are authorised vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord archbishop of CANTERBURY.
- Thomas Da[w]-son Receaved of him for printinge in Greeke ye text of DEMOSTHENES *woorkes* vj^d
 To prynt the same whollie together or any parts of yt seuerallye /.
- Master myddleton Receaved of him for printinge *a sermon preached the 22 of June 1586 at Penshurst in Kent at the burial of Sir H. SYDNEY &c* by T W. Doctour in Divinitie vj^d
- Richard Jones Receaved of Richard Jones for pryntinge *The Englishe Secretarye.*
 [See p. 463.] by warrant vnder master Warden Bishops hand and the booke
 Compiled by ANGELL DAYE vj^d
 Also Robert wal[de]grane by his handwryting did consent to this entrance in Richard Jones his name

Anno 28^{uo} [et 29^{uo}] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] /

Octauo Die Nobembris

Edmond Bollyfant alias Carpenter in the behalf of
himself and his parteners, for printinge a Booke Intituled *my Lord*
marques IDLENES, aucthorised vnder th[e h]andes of my Lord
Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace, and both the
wardens vj^d /

10 nobembris [1586]

John charlwood Receaued of him for his licence to prynte A ballad of *the three*
laste Traytours that suffered at Tiborne the .8. of October 1586
master bishops hand beinge to yt iij^d

John Charlwood. Receaued of him for printinge in Englishe xxvjth sermons of master
HENRY BULLINGER *upon the first Sermon of the prophet JEREMYE*
contained in the first vj chapters of his prophecie vj^d
Aucthorised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand.

Humfrey baett / Receaued of him for a true report of the Late woorthie fight
performed in the voiage from Turke[y] by fyve shippes of London
against xj galleis and ij frigates the strongest of christiandom in
the passage of the straighthes [of Gibraltar] the 13 of Julye 1586
by THOMAS ELLIS marryner vj^d

John pirryn Receaued of him for printinge straunge newes out of Calabria
prognosticated in the yere 1586 upon the yere 1587 entred by
author[it]y of master warden bishops hand to the copie and master
HARTWELL certifying it to be tollerated iij^d

2j. Nobembris

Robert Robynson. Receaued of him for printinge a true report of *vnknowne ffowles,*
entred by Aucthoritie of the wardens. vj^d /

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 29./

Roberte Robin-
son / Receaued of him for printinge a ballad of the *Commons crye of England against the queenes maiesties Enemies*, Authourised by the wardens, and master HARTEWELL vj^d

23 nobembris

Hugh Singleton Receaued of him for printinge a *thankesgyvinge for GODs mercies for our deliuey from the intendid tyrannye of the Antichristian PHARAO*. Authourised or alowed as good vnder th[e h]and of Doctour REDMAN & C vj^d

28^o Nobembris [1586]

John Charlewood. Receaued of him for pryntinge a booke called *the ymage of Loue*, authourised or allowed vnder th[e h]andes of master Roberte Crowley and both the wardens vj^d /

George Robinson. Receaued of him for printinge *Sir PHILLIP SYDNEYS Epytaphe that was of late Lord Governour of Fflushynge*, authourised and allowed vnder the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens handes vj^d /

Richard Jones / Receaued of him for printinge *the schoole of Vertue*, by the wardens appointment at the hall vj^d /

Quinto Decembris

Robert walda-
graus / Receaued of him for printinge *the Confutacion of the prognosticacon out of Calabria* vj^d /

John wyndett / Receaued of him for pryntinge a booke of *the myrrour of the multytude* vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON And bothe the wardens. vj^d /

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 29°.

Thomas Purfoote./ Receaued of him for printinge of the *mappe or discription of Sutfen.*
[i. e. *Zulphen*] vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
both the wardens. with certen *verses* in Latyne thereunto added by
master WILLIAM MALYN vj^d

6 Decembris

Edward Aldes Receaued of him for printinge a ballad intituled. *A belman for*
England &c certified by master HARTWELL to be alowed leauinge
out the ij stanes [i. e. *stanzas or verses*] yat are crossed iij^d

Edward Aldes Receaued of him for printinge a *proper neue ballaid which settles in*
our viewe the manifold daungers yat are like t[o] ensue iij^d

8. Decembris

master newbery Receaued of them for printinge master BULLINGERS *decades* in Latin
Hughe Jaxon Authourised vnder the Archbishop of CANTERBURIES hand to be
printed vj^d

10 Decembris [1586]

Thomas Da[w]son Receaued of him for printinge an *exhortation to true loue loialty*
and vnfaigned fideltytie to her maiestie vnder th[e h]andes of
th[e]archbishop &c / vj^d

12 Die Decembris /

Tymothie Rider Receaued of him for printinge a ballad, intituled / *Howe makebates*
abused a man and his wife [no sum stated]

13 Decembris

Nich[olas] Colman. Receaued of him for printinge a ballad of the *lamentacon of Beckles*
a market towne [in] Suffolk. on Saint Andrewes Day laste paste
beinge burnt with fier to the number of lxxx [eighty] house[s] and
losse of xx^{li} [i. e. £20,000] iij^d

Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ] Regin[a]e

21 Decembris

Thomas nelson Receaued of him for pryntyng a prayer or thankesgyvyng made by the prysoners of Ludgate in ye 29 yere of the quenes Reign. Entred by Warrant vnder the wardens handes to the wrytten cople iij^a

.23. Decembris / /

Bis Jones Receaued of him for printinge an inuective agaynste BALLARD and BABINGTON with other their adherentes iij^a
Discoveringe / yeir [their] treasons and ye trecheries of ye Scottyshe quene, and the sentence pronounced against her at Ffoderinghaye [Castle]
sett furth by. W. K.

27 Decembris [1586]

JOHN JACKSON Receaued of them for their lycence to prynte, *Pseudographia*.
Edmond Bolifant G. GOSSENIJ natione Brabantii Anno 1586. beinge aauthorised vnder
Nynian Newton th[e h]andes of RICHARD WOOD and the wardens vj^a
Arnold Hatfeilde.

Quarto die Januarij [1587]

Bis Jones, Receaued of him for printinge, the *Censure of a dutifull Subiecte of*
certen noted speache and behaviours of those xiiijth notable Traytors at the place of execucon on the xxth and xvjth of September. by GEORGE WHETSTONNE / yt was aauthorised vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe ye wardens vj^a

10 Januarij

Gabriel Cawood. Receaued of him for printinge the second parte of the booke of Battelles. entred in plena curia vj^a

John wolf Receaued of him for printinge a booke of Praiers intituled bewtifull Baybushe. entred in court vj^a

Anno 29 Elizabethæ[æ].

Roberte wal[de]- Receaued of him for printinge *the second part of 'the Englishe*
 graue *secretarye'* vj^d
 [See p. 458.]

xvjth Ianuarij.

John wyndett. / Lycenced vnto him vnder my Lord of CANTERBURYEs hand and
 bothe the wardens handes, *a Poem*, Intituled, Sir WILLIAM
 HERBERTES⁺ SYDNEY vj^d/

26 Ianuarij

Rio Jones Receaued of him for his licence to printe a booke intituled, *A booke*
of christian Ethikes or moral philosophie compiled by WILLIAM
 FFULBECK master of artes and Alowed vnder th[e h]and of the
 Archbishop of CANTERBURYE [no sum stated]

Die Saturn[a]e. xxviijth Ianuarij. [1587]

Thomas Purfoote/ Allowed vnto Thomas Purfoote the ymprintinge of *the Brieses of all*
letters Patentes to be graunted vnder the greate seale of England for
gatheringe by reason of Casualtyes and losses. happenynge as well by
sea as by Land. The printinge of whiche Brieses is aucthorised
 to the said Thomas vnder the Lord Archebyshoppe of
 CANTERBURYE his hand and bothe ye wardens viz. master Byshop
 and master Denham iiij^d
 Entred this by warrant from master warden Denham vnder his hand.

6th Die februarij

Thomas pur- Receaued of him for printinge a ballat of *the thankfull hartes of the*
 fo[ote] *poore Commons to our gracious quene &c* iiij^d

Rio Jones. Receaued of him for printinge *A ballat of the peoples Reioycinge for*
the late orders appointed by her maiestie for their Relief iiij^d

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXIX^o

Die Saturn[a]e. xj^o. Februarij /

John Wyndett./ Lyncenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and bothe
the wardens; *The Description of Netherland, Conteyninge the xviij.*
provinces vnited together &c vj^d /

John Wyndett./ Lyncenced alsoe vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand, and
master Denham, *An Analogie / or resemblance betweene IOHANE Queene*
of Naples and MARYE Queene of Scotland. vj^d /

20 februarij

Thomas vau- Lyncenced vnto him vnder the hand of the Archbishop of
trollier CANTERBURY. a booke intituled *La main Chrestienne aux*
[See p. 468.] *tombes* vj^d
Entred by warrant of master warden Bishops hand to the copy

22 februarij

Robert wal[de]- Receaued of him for printinge *the life death and order of the*
graua. *funeralles of Sir PHILLIP SYDNEY knight deceased* vj^d

22 februarij [1587]

Henry Carre A dolefull dytie of *the death of Sir P. SYDNEY.* authorised vnder the
wardens handes iiij^d

/ 27 februarij /

WILLIAM BAST- Receaued of him for printing a ballad of *the buriall of Sir*
LET. *PHILLIP SYDNEY* iiij^d

master crowleys hand is to yt / as lauffull to be printed /

Edward whyte. / Lyncenced vnto him vnder both the wardens hands by warrant
from master HARTWELL, a Ballade Intituled, *An excellent*
dyttye made as a generall reioycinge for the cuttinge of [f of] the
Scottishe queene. iiij^d /

Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ]

4^{to} marcij

John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge a booke intituled *the complaint of England* vnder the hand of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. vj^d

6^{to} marcij

Edward white Receaued of him for printinge a ballad of *BARTHOLOMEWE BAYLYE* &c late hanged at *Sainct Thomas Watering* [in London] &c iiij^d

.8. marcij

henry Garre. Receaued of him for printinge a ballad of *the sorowfull sobbes and sighes of England* &c intratur in curia iiij^d

christofer Gower Receaued of christofer Gower for printinge a booke shewing *the art of wrytinge* vj^d

The title hereunder appereth

10. marcij [1587]

John Charlwood Receaued of him for printinge *articles to be enquired of by ye churchwardens and Sworne men within the archd[ea]conry of Middlesex* vj^d
vnder Master Bysshops hand

.11 Marcij

John wolf Receaued of him for printinge *the Lamentations of JEREMYE in prose and meter* in English with TREMELIUS annotations to the prose / Authourised vnder the Bisshop of LONDONS hand vj^d

This is the title of the book aboue entred to christofer Gower
viz

christofer Gower. *The waye to fayre wrytinge in very apt and plaine maner Discouered digested and sett forth in twoo partes by christofer Gower*

With a forme of prynted paper meete to be used by those yat are desirous to attaine thereunto and may serue for the moore Redie use and helpe of sundry artificers that woork in mettall Stone Tymber Sylk Olothe Tapestrye &c

xxiij^{us} marcij /

John Charle-
woode / Lyncenced vnto him vnder bothe the wardens handes by warrant
from master HARTWELL, vnder his hand to the Coppye A ballad
intytuled, *the iuste Judgement of GOD vpon a myserable hard harted*
ffermour iiij^d

xxv^{mo} marcij [1587]

Master New-
berye / Receaued of master Newberye for pryntinge of *Artycles to be enquired*
of within the dioces of Winchester. vj^d

Richard Jones. / Receaued of him for printinge of *Artycles to be enquired of with in the*
Archdeaconrye of Worces[s]tour iiij^d /

Richard Jones. / Receaued of him for pryntinge of a *Sonett or a synners solace*
made by HUGHE GRYFFYTHE prysoner, bothe in Welche and
Englishe. iiij^d /

Richard Jones / Receaued of him for pryntinge an *Epytaphe of the Death of Sir*
[See p. 484.] *YEVAN LLOYD of Yale knyghte* made by the said HUGHE
GRYFFITH iiij^d /

Thomas East. Receaued of him for printinge. *Vocabula Magistri STANBRIGLI nuper*
emendata ac edita vj^d
Intratur in Curia /

.22. Marcij

Roberte walley Receaued of him for printinge *the pathway of Militarye practise with*
a kalender for the ymbattelinge of men newly wrytten by BARNABIE
RICHE vj^d

Authorised vnder the handes of the archbishop of
CANTERBURY

Thomas Purfoote / Receaued of him for pryntinge *the Blason of Papistes*, vnder both the
wardens handes. vj^d /

Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ]

22 marcij

Rie Jones. Receaued of him for a ballad begynnynge *when Walthams Crosse &c*
which he is to prynt so yt may be laufully printed iij^d

Ultimo Die Marcij.

Richard Jones Edward white. / Receaued of them for printinge a booke of a voyage into Turkye
intytuled *a most lamentable voyage made into Turkye* Compiled by
THOMAS SAUNDERS Captiue. 1584. / Certified by master HARTWELL
to be allowed. vj^d

3 Aprilis 1587./

ANDREWE MANS- FORASMUCHE as he dothe bind his prentises to fremen of this
SELL. cumpanie to th[e]intent to make them free of this said cumpanie:
and for that he hathe and dothe promise to shewe him selfe
conformable to th[e]ordonnances here: yt is thought convenient
to alowe vnto him for his copie, *the second parte of the Englishe crede*
authorised as lafull to be printed: by the Archbishop of
CANTERBURY vj^d

henry hassellap. Receaued of him for printinge *the Seafaringe lookinge glasse teachinge*
th[e]art of nauigation with Diuerse mappes &c Authorised by
th[e]archbishop of C[ANTERBURY]. vj^d

Quinto Die Aprilis /

Thomas Purfoote Receaued of him for pryntinge *certain Articles to be enquired of by*
the Churchwardens and sworne men within the Archedeaconrye of
Saincte Albons, and A booke intituled, *Epigrammata JOHANNIS*
LELANDI, authorised vnder the wardens handes vj^d /

Sexto die Aprilis

John Charlwood/ Receaved of him for his lycence to printe a booke intituled, *A myrror for Mathematicques / A golden Gem for Geometrycians, A sure safetie for saylers / and an anciente Antiquarie for Astronomers and Astrologians / vnder th[e] handes of the Arch Bishop of CANTERBURY and the wardens* vj^d /

9 aprilis [1587]

Edward Aggas. Receaved of him for printinge *La Main Chrestienne Aux Tombez To*
[See p. 454.] be translated into English and so to be prynted / Authourised vnder
the Byshop of LONDONS hand vj^d

Richard Jones / Receaved of him for his licence to prynte *A Shorte admonition vppon
the shamefull treason wherewith Sir WILLIAM STANLEY and
ROWLAND YORKE haue betrayed and Deliuered for monney vnto the
Spanyardes the towne of Deventer and the Scans of Zutphen* vj^d

This was authourised vnder th[e h]andes of the Arch
Bishop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens /

xvth of April.

Edward Aggas. / Receaved of him for his Licence to printe an *Oration latelie
pronounced by the Ambassadors of the protestant Prynces of Germanye
vnto the Ffrenche kynge together with the kynges answeere to the said
Ambassadors faythfullie translated out of the Frenche.* / This was
authourised vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshoppe of LONDON and
master warden Bisshoppe vj^d

26 aprilis.

- John morris Receaued of him for pryntinge a book intituled. *a treatise of apostasy* made by master JOHN DE L'ESPINE minister of the woord of GOD in the church of Angiers vj^d
 Authourised vnder th[e h]and of th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY. and master warden bishops hand to yt also
- Thomas hackett. Receaued of him for pryntinge a booke intit[u]led *the Myrror of Monsters* compiled by W[ILLIAM] RANKINS vj^d
 Master HARTWELLS hand and master warden bishops hand beinge to it

xxviii^{mo} Aprilis

- John Wolfe / Receaued of him for printinge a booke Intytuled *A Christian and wholsome admonition Dyrected to the Frenchemen whiche are revolted from true Religion, and haue polluted themselues with the supersticions and Idolatryes of Poperye.* Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON and both the wardens. vj^d /

2 maij [1587]

- Arnelt hatfeld. Receaued of them for printinge *a sermon treatinge of Affliction:* Edmond Bolyfant Authourised by th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY vnder his hand JOHN JACKSON Entred here by warrant of ye wardens to the copie vj^d
- Edward Aggas. Receaued of him for printinge a booke Intytuled, *The Voyage whiche ANTONIO DE ESPEIO made in the yeere [15]83. of the dyscoverye of Newe Mexico.* Authourised vnder the handes of the Byshop of LONDON and bothe the wardens to the Copeye vj^d

iiii^{to} die maij

- John wolfe, Receaued of him for his lycence to prynte a booke in Italian. Intituled. *De Varij Iuditij Sopra la dottrina e sopra fatti de Protestanti veri e de Catolici Romani. libri quattro per GIOVANNI BATTISTA AURELLIO.* vj^d

Anno 29th Elizabeth[æ] Regin[a]e

4th maij

Edmond Bolifant Receaued of them for printinge. *An herbal for the bible* authorised
Arnalt hatfeld vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and entred here by warrant of
the wardens hand to the wrytten copie vj^d

17 maij

henry Carre Receaued of him for a newe ballad. Intituled *Stowp
gallant* iiij^d

Concerninge a child borne with great Ruffes
[This evidently refers to the next entry.]

henry Carre Receaued of him for pryntinge a little booke intituled *an admonition
to all women to see the iust Judgement of GOD for the punishment of
pride purtraied in a wonderfull child* vj^d
Authorised vnder the B[ishop] of LONDONS hand

22 maij [1587]

Henry Carre Receaued of him for printinge *a true Discription of lightnyng and
thundering and other signes in the ayre in Ffranker in West Ffriseland
Anno 1587. 7 february before. 5. of clock in the mornyng* vj^d
Authorised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand

Henry Carre / Receaued of them for printing *a Catechisme* authorised vnder the
henry hasselup Byshop of LONDONS hand: *vnfoldinge the misterie of our
Redemption by CHRIST with other necessary pointes sett furth by
THOMAS SETTLE* vj^d

23th maij. /

John woelf. / Receaued of him for printinge *a Booke of Engyns for the destruction
of Varmen, and a Dyscourse of Bayles for gentlemen to angle, with the
gouernement of Dyvers Cattell / Deuyded into ffoure Bookes /*
Authorysed vnder bothe the wardens handes. vj^d /
II. 470

11 Junij [1587]

Master Byshop elder warden Receaued of him for printinge twoo bookes. th[e]one beinge. *analysis Typyca in Biblica.* and th[e]other CHRISTOFER CLAVIUS *Arithmetik in Englishe* xij^d
Intratur in Curia

Edward Aggas. Receaued of him for printinge a booke to be translated out of French into English intituled *Responce a la profession de foy publiee contre ceux de l'eglihe reformee. Avec La refutation &c* vj^d

Edward Aggas. Receaued of him for printinge a booke to be translated out of French into English entitled. *Traicte pour ohter La Craintes de la mort et la faire desirer a l'homme fidele.* vj^d

Edward Aggas. Receaued of him for printinge *A declaration exhibited to the French kinge by his Court of Parliament* vj^d

Edward Aggas Receaued of him for GRE[E]NE *his farewell to follie* vj^d
NOTE yat these iiij thinges entred to Edward Aggas are
authorised vnder the Bisshop of LONDONS hand

Thomas man. Receaued of him for printinge a booke Intituled. Master WILCOXE *Catechisme.* Authourised vnder the Byshop of LONDON[S] hand vj^d

Thomas man Receaued of him for printinge *an exposition vpon part of th[e]ight chapter of Saint PAULES epistle to the Romans* Authourised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand which exposition is of master WILCOXES doinge vj^d

Anno 29. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

15 Junij

- henry hasselep Receaued of him for printinge *The most fortunate and honorable service for England performed by Sir FFRAUNCIS DRAKE the 19 of April 1587 with his latest exploictes* Authourised vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON vj^d
- Thomas hacket Receaued of him for printinge *th[e]exploictes and enterprises of Sir FFRAUNCIS DRAKE at Sainct Domingo &c* vj^d
- John Charlwood Receaued of him for printinge *a ballad of master FFRAUNCIS an Italian a Doctor of Lawe who denied the lord JESUS &c* iiij^d
- Thomas Cadman. Receaued of him for printinge *a mirrour of the life deathe and vertues of Sir PHILLIP SYDNEY knight: beinge A myrrour for the folowers of MARS and MERCURYE: Authourised vnder Master [FLEET-wood the] Recorders [of London] hand* vj^d

19 Junij

- Edward white Receaued of him for printinge a ballad of *Tripoli* iiij^d
- master Dawson Receaued of him for printinge *A booke de Arte natandi* vj^d

26. Junij

- Edward Aggas Receaued of him for printinge a booke intituled. *PENELOPEs Webbe* Authourised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand vj^d

Primo Die Iulij. 1587.

- Edward white. Receaued of him for pryingte a ballad Intytuled, *Deferre not Repentance for tyme will not staye &c.* beinge broughte to enter by John woulf without the wardens handes to the cotype. iiij^d

Anno 29. Elizabeth[æ]

.3. Julij [1587]

- John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge a little thinge intituled. *Another DEBORA with the kinge of Navarra* vj^d
- Master Denham warden. Receaued of him for printinge *the fourthe parte of th[e] imitation of CHRISTE* vj^d
- Master Denham warden. Receaued of him for printinge *an abridgement of the booke of Martyrs with the pyctures* Authorised by the Archbishop of CANTERBURY
vj^d

Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ]

Master Judson master Master Coldocke } wardens master myddleton }

This master myddleton died in September: In whose place master henry Conneway was chosen warden for the rest of this yere

viijmo Julij

JAMES LE MOYNE Receaued of him for printinge *La Clef des champs. beinge the*
alias MORGAN *pourtraiture of Diuerse beastes burdes and flowers* Dedicated to the
lady MARY SYDNEY / vj^d //

7 Augusti

John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge *the Maryners flie* iij^d

xviij^o Augusti. /

John Charle- Receaued of him for pryntinge, *Praiers or meditacons collected out*
woods / *of certen holie workes by the moste vertuous Pryncesse KATHERYNE*
PARRE *Queene of England & Anno .1545. and nowe newlye*
Imprinted at the request of mistres ELIZABETH ROUS, and is intytuled
The sweete songe of a synner. 1587. authorysed vnder the Archbishop
of CANTERBURY his hand and master warden Coldocks vj^d /

xxij^o Augusti 1587 /

John Woulfe // Receaued of him for pryntinge, *the mourninge muses of LOD[OVICK]*
BRYSKETT *upon the Deathe of the moste noble Sir PHILLIP SYDNEY*
knight &c. allowed vnder bothe the wardens handes. vj^d

Octavo die Septembris

Humfrey Bate Receaued of him for the pryntinge of *the lamentation and holye*
mourninge of the prophet JEREMYE. vnder the Arch Bishop of
CANTERBURY and master Coldockes handes vj^d

Underimo die Septembris

John wolf	Receaved of him for printinge a <i>Discourse of Ingratitude Devided into two partes</i> lately Englished by w. ff. Authourised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand vj ^d
John wolf.	Receaved of him for printinge A booke intituled <i>Condicionum Liber</i> whereof ALBERICKE GENTILLIS is aucthour. Authourised vnder the Archbishop of CANTERBURY his hand vj ^d
John wolf.	Receaved of him for printinge aswell in English As French. <i>The pictures of a yonge man and a nurse</i> vj ^d
John wolf.	Receaved of him for printinge aswell in English as in French. <i>Lez singulieres Pourtraicts et ouvrages de L'ingerie per FEDERICK DE VINCILO Venitien</i> vj ^d
Robert wal[de]- graue	Receaved of him for printinge A tragedie or <i>Dialoge of the vnjust vsurped prinacie of the bishop of Rome</i> , made by BARNERDINE OCCHINE in ix <i>Dialoges</i> translated into English by Doctor PONET vj ^d

13 Septembris [1587]

John wolf	Receaved of him for printinge. <i>Il decamerone di BOCCACCIO</i> / in Italian / and the <i>historie of China</i> both in Italian and English Authourised by Th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY as is reported by master COSIN xij ^d
-----------	---

16 Septembris

Thomas Gubbyn. Thomas newman	Receaved of them for printinge a booke in English Intituled, <i>Amorous. fiammetta</i> , translated out of Italian. Authourised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand vj ^d
Edward white	Receaved of him for printinge, <i>EUPHUES his Censure to. PHILAUTUS</i> authorised vnder the[e]archbishop of CANTERBURIES hand vj ^d
John wolf	Receaved of him for printinge an Italian booke intituled <i>Historie di NICOLO MACHIAVELLI Cittadino et Secretario Fiorentino</i> . Authourised vnder th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURIES hand vj ^d

Anno 29 Elizabeth[æ]

: 2 : octobris

Edward Aldes / Receaued of him for printinge *the Rutter of the sea &c* vj^dix^o Die OctobrisJohn Perryn. / Receaued of him for his lycence to prynte *the historye of*
APOLONIUS and CAMILLA vj^d /

Decimo Die Octobris. /

JOHN JACKSON. / Receaued of him for his Lycence to prynte *A Sermon preached at*
Pauls Crosse on the xxvth Daye of June Anno Domini 1587. by
WILLIAM GRAVETT Bachellour of Dyvynitye and vicar of Saincte
Sepulchres in London. Authorysed vnder th[e h]andes of the
Bishop of LONDON and master warden Coldock vj^d

Decimo Quarto Die Octobris. / [1587]

John woulfe. / Receaued of him for his lycence to printe a booke intytuled, *A*
dysposinge or a compendious tretyce of NICHOLA[u]s prepositas of
medecynes gathered and collected out of oulde and newe wryters of
phisick / authorysed vnder master Coldockes hand vj^d

Decimo Nono Die Octobris. /

Master Bwathyns / Receaued of him for his Lycence to printe *Certayne godlye*
John porter. *treatyses concerninge the end of the wourld &c* vj^d

Vicesimo Tertio Die Octobris. /

John Charle- / Receaued of him for his lycence to prynte *A table [or Broadside]*
wooda. *Intytuled ffoure Elementes, ffoure Seasons, ffoure humors and ffoure*
vertues, authorised vnder master warden Coldock[es] hand vj^d

Annoque XXIX^o Elizabeth[a]e

xxx^o octobris./

Thomas Purfoote Lycenced to him by the whole consent of Th[e]assistantes the printing of *Billes for pryces* [i.e. prizes] at fencinge, as masters pryces, and Schollers pryse &c. vnder master warden Coldockes hand. PROVIDED yat yf there aryse any trouble by this entrance then Purfoote to beare the charges thereof ij^s vj^d

xxx^o Die Octobris. [1587]

John Charlewode. Lycenced to him by the whole consent of Th[e]assistantes, The onelye ympryntyng of *all manner of Billes for players*. PROVIDED yat yf any trouble aryse herebye then Charwood to beare the charges ij^s vj^d /

Edward Aggas. Lycenced to him the ympryntyng of one Booke, Intytuled *the Tokens of the children of GOD. and comfortes in their afflictions*, vnder the wardens handes vj^d

Edward Aggas { Lycenced alsoe to him *a dyscription of the pope bothe by the papistes and protestantes* vj^d
Lycenced alsoe to him HAKES Oration vpon the Queenes Birth Daye 1586. vnder the wardens handes vj^d

master John harison th[e]elder Receaued of him for printynge *Three bookes of Colloquies concernynge shootynge in great ordonnance and small peces wrytten in Italian by NICHOLAS TARTAGLIA and translated by CIPRIAN LUCAR &c* Authorised to the print vnder th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURIES hand vj^d

6 nobembris

John wolf. Allowed vnto him for his copie *the horne A. B. C.* liij^d

Thomas East. Receaued of him for printynge. *Bassus, Sonnettes and songes made into musick of fyre partes*: By WILLIAM BURD &c PROVIDED ALWAIES that this entrance shalbe void if it be hurtfull to any priuilege &c vj^d

Anno 29. Elizabeth[æ]

6. nobembris

Edmond Bolifant. Allowed vnto him for his Copie to be printed in Frenche only and none other language. *Le Theatre du Monde.* vj^a

10 nobembris [1587]

Thomas Cadman. Receaued of him for printinge. *the ij bookes of FFRAUNCOIS ARCEAS* Doctour of phisick and surgery : *concernynge the Right order of curinge of woundes and other preceptes of the same art* : translated out of Latin into English by JOHN READE Chirourgian and aucthorised to the printe vnder the byshop of LONDONS hand to the translated copy vj^a

John Charle-woods. Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of Th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY, master JOHN MULLYNS and master warden Coldock, the ympryntinge of a Booke Intytuled *The answere of Robert Crowley (a protestant Christyan) made to those offers that a Catholick Papiste made to a learned protestant.* / vj^a

John Wyndett. Allowed vnto him vnder [th[e h]andes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY and master warden Coldock the ympryntinge of a booke intytuled *the Blessednes of Brytaine* vj^a

11 nobembris

Edward Aggas. Receaued of him for printinge *the politike and martiall Discourses of the lord DE LA NOUE* To be translated into Englishe : Aucthorised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand to the Ffrench copie. vj^a

turned over to
William Pon-
sonby

xliij^{to} Die Nobembris

Sampson Clark/ Receaved of him for printinge *an enemy to nature*. Which as Master HARTWELL certyfythe by his hande to the written Copie, my Lordes grace of CANTERBURY is content shall passe without anie thinge added to yt before it be pervsed vj^d/

xliij^{to} Die Nobembris.

John Charlewood. Receaved of him for his Lycence to prynte, *A prayer and thanksgyvinge unto GOD for the prosperous estate and longe Continuanee of the Queenes maiestie to be songe on the xviijth of November 1587.* Authorysed vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and master warden Coldock. vj^d

xlv^{to} Die Nobembris [1587]

John Wolfe / Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte, in Frenche and Englishe / *Discours Sommaire. De la Miraculeuse victoire obtenue pare le Roy De Navarre contre Ceux de la ligue le vingtiesme October, 1587.* being vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Coldocke vj^d

xlvij^{to} Die Nobembris

Edward Aggas Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte in Englishe, a booke in Frenche intituled, *Discours Des Dissencions et confusions De la Papauté.* vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldock / vj^d

Edward Aggas / Receaved of him for his lycence to print in Englishe, a booke in Frenche intituled, *Le magnificat Du pape et De Sainte Mere Eglise Romaine.* vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldocke vj^d
tout Iusques ici baille au Conneway. per Coldock

20 nobembris

Thomas Duffild Receaued of him for printing a ballat intituled *a neue yeres remembrance wherein we may [?] howe muche we be beholden to ye quene* iiiij^d H [*Conneway]

vnder th[e h]and of th[e]archbishop.

[* See bottom of previous page.]

william wright Receaued of him for *a mery iest of a puddinge &c* vj^d H.
vnder master HARTWELLS hand

Edward Aldee Entred vnto him for his copie vpon condycon yat he gett yt orderly aauthorised and alowed to the print when it is translated into English *Histoire palladienne &c per CLAUDE COLLETT &c* vj^d H

Master howe. Entred vnto him for his Copie: a booke of ANTHONY CHALMEREUS vppon condycon yat he procure yt to be orderly and laufully aauthorised and alowed to the print vj^d H

27 nobembris [1587]

John wolf. Alowed vnto him for his copie aswell in Italian as in Englishe. *The Description of Scotland sett forth by PETRUCCIO [UEALDINI]* and aauthorised vnder th[e h]and of Sir FFRAUNCIS WALSINGHAM vj^d H Con[neway]

.4. Decembris

- master Denham Allowed vnto him for his copie so yat he get it laufully aucthorised to the print: a booke intituled. *ADAMS Banishment. CHRISTE his Cribbe. The lost sheepe and the complaint of old age* vj^d
- Master Bishop / Receaued of him for pryntinge *Annotacones in Minores prophetas* vj^d
- John wolf Receaued of him for printinge *the genealogie of the kinges of England from WILLIAM the Conquerour* in A table with pictures vj^d
- John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge *the Courtier* in English French and Italian to be printed for the company and vj^d in the li allowed to th[e] use of the poore out of yt vj^d
- master wyndet. Receaued of him for printinge *a briefe instruccon and manner howe to*
master Singleton. *kepe bookes of accountes after the manner of debitour and Creditour* vj^d

11 Decembris [1587]

- John wolf Receaued of him for printinge *a booke of Carolles sett forth by MOSES POWELL* vj^d
- John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge, *the oration of NEPTUNE to JUPITER in the prayse of Queen ELIZABETH &c* vj^d
- Robert Robinson Receaued of him for printinge *PALLINGENIUS in English verse* which is assigned vnto him from master Newbery vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 31 II. 481

Die Souts .xliijth. Decembris /

John wolf / Entered vnto him for his cōpye, vpon Condycon that yt may be lycenced vnto him hereafter to prynte, a Booke intytuled *a newe yeres guifte comprehendinge a preparation against the prognosticated Daungers of this yeeer. 1588.* Compyled by THOMAS TYMMER. minister. vj^d

Edward white / Entred vnto him for his cōpye to prynte, a Ballade intytuled *the Late vycctorye of the kinge of Navarre*, vpon Condycon yt he procure this ballade lafullye auctorised to the prynte iiij^d

.xliijth Decembris [1587]

H. Garre. Lycenced vnto him vnder the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY [his] hand and bothe the wardens *A Sermon preached on the xviijth of November 1587. at the Towne of Lyd in Kent* by ISAAC COLF. preacher of GODes word. vj^d

John woulf. / Lycenced vnto him the pryntinge of a small thinge called *the game at the hole*, otherwyse, *yf you be not pleased, you shalbe eased* iiij^d

.xliijth Die Ianuarij [1588]

Edward Aggas / Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON and master warden Coldock. PHIDAMONE. *his fygyure of fancye* vj^d

.27. Ianuarij

Thomas E[a]st Receaued of him for printinge *articles to be enquired of by Churchwardens and Swornemen &c.* entred by aucthorytie of master Coldockes hand to an old printed Cōpye vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXX^{mo}

Die Lun[a]e xxix^o. Januarij /.

John wynning- Lyncenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and master
ton. / warden Coldock A Booke intytuled, *an excellent Treatyse towchinge
the restoringe againe of him that is fallen*, wrytten by Sainot JOHN
CHRISOSTOM Archbishop of Constantinople to THEODORUS a frend of
his, whoe havinge once embraced ye truth of CHRISTES gospell fell
from yt by lewde lyvinge vj^d.

1 Die Februarij

John wyndette / Entred vnto him, vppon Condicon that yt maye be lycenced vnto
him hereafter to prynte / A booke intituled / *To the righte worshipfull
grave and prudente Senators, master JOHN PERIAM maiour of the cytie
of Excester / and to th[e] aldermen and his brethren of the common
counsell of ye same* [no sum stated]

Tertio Die Februarij [1588]

Edward Aggas. / Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and
master warden Coldock, a booke in Ffrenche to be translated into
Englishe Intituled / *Lettre D'un Gentilhome Catholique Ffransois a
messieurs De La Sorbonne De Paris* vj^d /

Sexto Die Februarij /

John Harryson Lyncenced vnto them vnder the Archebishop of CANTERBURYE and
Junior, master warden Coldockes handes A booke in Ffrenche, intytuled
Thomas Man. *Histoire du grand Royaume de la Chine*, To be translated into
Englishe, and then prynted. vj^d /

30. Elizabeth[æ]

Sexto die Februarij

Thomas Hack-
ette /

Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte, *the Philosophicall Discourse of the housholder*, certified by master HARTWELL to be allowable vj^d

13 februarij

John Windet.

Receaved of him for printinge *Concio ad Academicos Oxoniensis TITUS* 3. 1. Authourised to the print vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand, vj^d

xix. Februarij / [1588]

Richard Jones. /
[See p. 466.]

Receaved of him for printinge a *Sermon preached by master Doctor MORGAN at the funerall of Sir YEVAN LLOYD knight*, to be prynted in Welche, authorysed vnder the handes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens. vj^d /

John woulfe. /

Receaved of him for pryntinge a booke intytuled *Newes out of Italye* vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the wardens. vj^d /

Robert Robin-
son /

Receaved of him for printinge a booke intytuled a *grammer* in Frenche and Englishe, the authour is JAMES BELLOTT, vnder the handes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens vj^d

Die martis. 27. Februarij. /

Master Wat-
kyns. /

Receaved of him for pryntinge a booke intytuled *A Dyscoursyve Probleme concerninge Propheyses howe farre they are to be valued or credyted, accordinge to the surest rules and directions in dyeinytie, philosophye, Astrologye and other learninge*, and authourised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and master warden Coldockes vj^d

Annoque Elizabeth[a]e. XXX^{mo} /

Die mercurij. 28. februarij /

John Charle-
woods. Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte, *Artycles to be enquired of within the Dyoces of Gloucester and Brystoll.* vnder master warden Coldockes hand vj^d

Primo die marcij

Edward Aggas Receaved of him for his licente to printe *An Ease for a diseased man* vj^d ff.

Edward Aggas Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte, *a vierce of vnytie* beinge bothe auctorised vnder the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldock [their hands] vj^d ff.

Edward Aggas / *Item* Receaved for his lycence to prynte, *A battaile foughte in Poland the xxvth of December 1587 /* vnder the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldockes handes vj^d ff.

Die Saturn[a]e Secundo Die marcij /

John Charle-
wood. / Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte a ballade auctorised vnder master warden Coldockes hand, the begynnynge wherof is, *goe from thy wanton and be wyse &c* iiij^d

Quarto die marcij [1588]

John wolf Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte a booke intituled. *De auctoritate Sacr[a]e Scriptur[a]e /* vppon Condiicon that yt maie be lycenced hereafter vj^d

John welts *Item* Receaved of him for his lycence to print theis ballades followinge
viz.
a glorious Resurrection. /

another, intituled, *betwene Conforte and povertie /*

another intituled *Goe from the windowe goe /*

vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and master Coldock xij^d

Quarto die marciij

John wolfe / Receaved of him for his licente to prynte the *Gynnye game*
Cheste game / and foze and geese vj^d

Quarto die marciij

master Bisshop. Receaved of him for his licence to prynte a booke intituled / *An*
answere to ten fryvolous and folishe questions sette downe by the
Rhemishe Jesuittes and papistes in their preface before the newe
testament aucthorised vnder th[e h]andes of the archbisshop of
 CANTERBURY and the wardens vj^d

Sexto die Marciij / [1588]

Thomas Man
 Thomas Gubbyn. Receaved of him for his lycence to printe A booke interpreted
the true Remedye against famyne and warres, Conteyninge ffyve sermons
vypon the firste Chapter of the prophesye of JOELL. aucthorised vnder
 th[e h]andes of the B[ishop of] LONDON and master Warden
 Coldoeke. vj^d

Nono die Marciij

John wolfe Receaved of him for his lycence to prynt a ballad Intituled, *The*
moste cruell and tyranous murther committed by a mother in lawe vpon
a child of Seaven yeres of age. in Westminster in this yere vypon
 Condicon that yt maie be here after lycenced to be prynted/ iiij^d

Anno [regni reginæ Elizabethæ] XXX° /

15 marcij.

Master Blashop Receaued of him for printinge *Enchiridion Locorum communium Theologicorum Ex MARLORATI Thesauo et OBENHINIJ promptuario.* sett Downe as worthie to be printed vnder th[e h]and of master GRAUET: vj^d

xix^o marcij /

John : Wolf. Allowed to him for his Copie *A declaracon vnto Efraunce of the miseries that it sufferethe, and the remedies that are necessarie for the same* / PROVIDED ALWAIES that he shall not put it in printe before he procure yt to be sufficientlie authorished for a booke lawfull to be Prynted. [no sum stated]
This booke is nowe authorised vnder my Lord of LONDONS hande /

Die Saturn[a]: xxij^{to}. marcij./

Sampson Clerk / Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Byshop of LONDON and master warden Coldock theis three Ballades ensuinge

viz /

A Ballade intytuled, *a moste excellent newe ballad Dyaloguwyse betwene CHRISTE and the soule of man* /
Another Ballade intytuled *the moste famous historye of JUDITH and [H]OLOFERNES.* /
And the third intytuled *a proper newe ballade dyaloguwyse betwene SYNCERYTIE and WILFULL IGNORANCE.* / xvij^d

Die mercurij. xxvijth. of marche / 1588. /

John Charle-woods. / Lycenced vnto him vnder master warden Coldockes hand, A ballade intytuled, *an excellent dyttie and necessarye, wherein is shewed howe we must stryve against all manner of Synnes.* vj^d

29^o Die Marcij /

Edward white. / Allowed vnto him for his Copie a booke intytuled *PERYMIDES the black smith*, Vppon Condicion that he procure the same to be Lycenced and authorised to the printe, before he put the same in hande to be Prynted [no sum stated]

primo Die Aprilis

Thomas Chard Allowed vnto him for his copie. *A profitable exposition of the lordes prayer by questions and Answeres*. Sett forthe by GERVASE BABINGTON And Authorised to the print vnder th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURYES hand vj^d

22^{do} Die Aprilis [1588]

Ric Jones Receaved of him for printinge A booke entitled *the booke of foure thinges* translated out of Latin Authorised vnder master crowleis hand vj^d

24^{to} Die Aprilis

Richard Jones / Receaved of him for his lycence to prynte a ballad intituled, *A Sweete newe songe latelie made by a Souldier, and named it, 'The falle of follye'* / vnder master GRAVETTES hand and master Warden Coldocke vj^d

24^{to} Die Aprilis /

Edmonde Boli-
fant
arnold hatfeld
JOHN JACKSON / Receaved of them for their licence to printe a booke, in Spanishe intituled, *Tratado Del Papa y de sua autoridad* / vnder the arch Bishop of CANTERBURY and master warden coldockes handes vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] XXX^{mo} /

xxvto Die Aprilis. /

- John Woulfe.** Allowed vnto him for his Copye, A Ballade intytuled
*A newe merrye medley procuringe delighte which nowe verye
 latelye is comme vnto sighte to pleasure eche person at everye good
 season that haths euacalde [i. e. suckled] delighte in ryme without reason*
 ALWAYS PROUYDED that he shall hereafter procure yt to be
 prynted by aucthorytye / vj^d
- John wolf.** Allowed vnto him for his copie *An apologie for Christian Scouldyours,*
 aucthorised vnder th[e h]and of master Crowley vj^d

xltime Die Aprilis. /

- Edward Aggas./** Allowed vnto him for his copye to be translated into Englishe, A
 booke in Ffrenche, intytuled, *De L'authorite Du Roy, et Crimes De
 Lese Maieste, &c.* Aucthorised vnder th[e h]andes of the Byshop of
 LONDON and master warden Coldock vj^d /

3 maij [1588]

- Thomas Butter.** Allowed vnto him for his copie. *A Sermon preached of late at
 Ciceter [i. e. Cirencester] in the county of Glo[u]cester, wherein the
 twoo Different states of the poore and Riche man are compared
 together* Master Crowleys hand is to yt Testyfyng it to be allowable
 to ye print vj^d

5. Maij

- master Bishop** Allowed to him for his copy. *A godly Treatise contayning and
 deciding certayne questions moued of late in London and other places
 touching the ministry.* authorised vnder the [Arch]Bishop of
 CANTERBURY [his] hand, and master warden Coldocks, and master
 Conneways vj^d

13 maij

- Thomas Cadman Allowed vnto him for his Copie CLOWES *his second book of Chirurgery*
 Autherised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand vj^d
- Thomas Cadman¹ Allowed vnto him for his copie *the pathway to martiall Discipline*
 vpon condicon that yt belonge alredy to no other man vj^d
- Thomas Cadman Twoo Copies
 whereof he is to bringe the titles xij^d
 [Space is left in the Original for these two titles.]
- Roberts wal[de]- A copie whereof he is to bringe the title vj^d
 graue
 [Space is also left for this title.]

xv^{to} maij [1588]

- John wolfe Receaved of him for his licence to print a ballad intituled, *a newe*
ballad briefelie sheweinge the harde hap of a prentice of London beinge
a Souldier vnder master HARTWELLES hande / [no sum stated]

xx^o Die maij

- Thomas Gubbin Receaved of them for their licence to print *A brief answere vnto those*
 Thomas New- *ydle and fryvolous quarrelles of R. P. againste the late edition of the*
 man / *resolution, by ED. BUNNY*
- Wherevnto are prefixed the booke of resolution and the treatise of*
pacificacon perused and noted in the margent ouer all places as are
misliked of R. P. Shewing in what Section of this answere following
those places are handeled vnder th[e]arch Bishop of CANTERBURY
and the wardens handes vj^d

xx^o maff

Thomas gubbin Receaved of them for their licence to print, *The Lawyers logyke*
ThomasNewman/ *exemplifyinge the preceptes of logike by the practise of ye comon lawe*
vnder the Bishop of LONDON. master ABRAHAM FFRAUNCE and the
wardens handes vj^d

Thomas gubbin Receaved of them for their licence to printe a booke in Latin
Thomas Newman. intituled *Insignium Armorum Hieroglyphicorum et Simbolorum quae*
ab Italia 'Imprese' nominatur Explicatio / beinge vnder th[e h]andes
of the Bishop of LONDON master ABRAHAM FFRAUNCE / and the
wardens vj^d

ultimo Die maff [1588]

John Legatte / Receaved of him for his licence to printe a booke intytuled *A defence*
of the admonition to the followers of BROWNE / with the doubtes and
obiectiōns of a certen Disciple of ROBERTE BROWNEs, aucthorised
vnder th[e h]andes of th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY master
Crowley and master warden Coldooke vj^d /

primo Junij

John wolf. Alowed vnto him for his copie *A praier Dayly used in Stepney*
parishe. master HARTWELLES hand and master Coldookes beinge at
ye Copie [no sum stated]

3 Junij

Edward Aggas. Entréd vnto him for his copie *A Declaracon of the French kinges*
pleasur[e] vj^d

Die veneris vijmo Junij.

Richard Jones. Allowed vnto him a booke in Englishe intyuled, *a voyage by master CESAR PFREDERICK merchant of Venys into the Easte India and Indyas and beyond the Indyas &c.* master warden Coldookes hand and master HARTWELL hand beinge wrytten to the Copye vj^d ff. *solutum*

xj^o Die Junij

Edward Aggas Receaved of him for his lycence to printe *A discourse of the overthrowe gyyen to the popes Catholikes at Douzy and Jametz by the pater of the Dutchesse of BOUILLON* vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens vj^d /

**Thomas Gubbyn-
Thomas New-
man.** Receaued of them for their lycence to printe a booke intyaled. *the Arcadian Rethorick or the preceptes of Rhethoricke made plaine by examples, Greeke, Latyne, Englishe, Italian Efrenc[h]e and Spanishe,* by master ABRAHAM FFRAUNCE, vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Coldooke vj^d ff. / *solutum*

xix^o Die Junij [1588]

Rio Jones / Receaued of him for his licence to printe a ballad intituled. *All men whose wyues will not love them well, Muste carrye them into India to dwell.* vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVET and master warden Coldock vj^d

xx^{mo} Die Junij.

Thomas Haskett. Allowed vnto him a booke in Englishe to be prynted intyuled *A postyll of MATHEWE IUDEx upon the Epistles of all Sundaies and festyvall daies throughout the whole yere,* authorysed vnder the [Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens handes.

vj^d ff. / *solutum*

25 Junij

John wolf Allowed vnto him, *A newe ballad warnynge Rychemen to haue compassion of the poore*, Master HARTWELLES hand beinge at the wrytten copie testifyinge his perusinge of the same
[no sum stated]

John Chariwood Allowed vnto him *An epitaphe vpon the life and Death of the Countesse of OXON*, [i. e. OXFORD] perused by master GRAVET vj^a / [*] Court

29 Junij

H. Kirckham Allowed vnto him *A Dyttie of encoragement to English men to be bold to fight in Defence of prince and cuntrey* vj^a. Court
Allowed vnder master GRAVETTES hand

primo die Julij [1588]

Thomas Orwin Entred to him for his copie, A booke intituled *the complaint of tyme*
Allowed vnder Doctor STALLERS hand as profitable to be printed vj^a Court

[?]

Master Coldok Entred for his copie. *A brief Discouery of Doctor ALLENS Seditious Dryftes*: Authorised vnder the Counsellles [i. e. the Privy Council's] handes [no sum stated]

[* i. e. Entered at a Court.]

Anno 30 Elizabeth[æ]

Master Harrison. Master Master Coldock } wardens Master Denham }

[The entries of this time abundantly witness the suspension of business while the Spanish Armada was passing along the English coast.]

9 Julij

- Thomas Hackett. Receaued of him for printinge a *Derie booke for huswyfes*: vppon condicon that yt may be lycenced hereafter vj^d
- John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge. a *ballad of Encoragement to English soldiours valyantly to behaue them selues in Defence of the true religion and their Cuntrey* [no sum stated]
- Authorised vnder master HARTWELLES hand

12 Julij

- John wolf. Receaued of him for printinge. *the complaint of the town of Louth in Lincolnshire*. Authorised vnder master HARTWELLES hand
- [no sum stated]

20. Julij / [1588]

- Thomas hackett./ Receaued of him for printinge a *mercailous Combate of contraryeties malignantlie workinge in the members of humane creatures wherein the extreame vices of this present tyme are Dysplaied againste Traytors and treasons &c.* vj^d
- authorised vnder th[e h]andes of master THOMAS STALLARD and master warden Coldock

22 Julij

- John Charlwood Receaued of him for printynge a booke intituled. *The begynnyng and endynge of all popery and popish kingdom* vj^d
- John Charlwood Item Receaued of him for iij ballades
- The first intituled a *Ditty shewing the faly of man.*
- The second. *The meane to amendment.*
- The third *A Caveat for christians.*
- Master COLES hand being to them who is one of my lord graces Chaplains xviiij^d
- II. 494

Ultimo die Julij

Thomas Woodcock / Receaved of him for his licence to print *A godlie prayer, for the preservation of the quenes maiestie, and for her Armyes bothe by Sea and lande againste the Enymies of the church and this Realme of England,* with Condicon that yt maye be hereafter lycenced to be printed [no sum stated]

Tertio die Augusti [1588]

Richard Jones / Receaved of him for his licence to printe a Ballad Intituled, *An excellent newe songe of prayer and promesse* aucthorised vnder master GRAVETTES hande vj^d

H. carre [Nothing more entered.]

J wolf Receaved of him for printinge a *Joyfull sonnet of the Redines of the shires and nobilitie of England to her maiesties service* iiij^d D[ebens]

10. Augusti

John wolf Receaved of him for printinge a ballad of *th[e] obteyninge of the galsazzo wherein Don PEDRO DE VAL[D]EZ was Chief* Aucthorised vnder Doctor STALLARDES hand [no sum stated]

John wolf Allowed vnto him *the quenes visitinge the campe at Tilberye and her enterteynement there the 8 and 9 of August 1588.* with condicon yat yt may be aucthorised hereafter [no sum stated]
[See next entry.]

30 Elizabeth[æ]

John wolf. Allowed vnto him to print for Ric Jones : *A ioyfull songe of the Roiall
[See previous Receaving of the quenes maiestie into her Campe at Tilbery : the. 8 and
entry.] 9 of August 1588. Allowed vnder Doctor STALLARDES hand vj^d*

xxiij^s Die Augusti /

John wolf. Allowed vnto him for his Copie a balled intytuled *the Englishe
preparacon of the Spaniardes navigacon / allowed vnder Doctor
STALLARDES hand [no sum stated]*

19 Augusti

Edward white. Allowed vnto him for his cotype *A most ferefull sight lately seene in
Efraunce which appered in ye Aire over the town of Landersi.
Authorised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand vj^d*

xxj^s Die Augusti / [1588]

John Porter. Allowed vnto him for his Cotype a Booke intytuled *Three Treatises
Thomas Gubbyn / necessarye to be Considered of all Christians, Allowed vnder the
Bishop of LONDON[s hand] vj^d*

John wolf. Allowed vnto him for his copie, *psalmes of Invocation vpon GOD to
preserue her Maiestie and the people of this Land from the power of our
enemies. gathered by CHRISTOFER STILE. And allowed vnder master
GRAVETTES hand [no sum stated]*

23 Augusti

william pen- Receaued of him for a booke of Sir PHILIP SIDNEYS makinge
sonby intituled *Arcadia : authorised vnder the Archbishop of CANTER-
BURY [his] hand vj^d*

william pen- Item Receaued of him for A translation of *SALUST DE BARTAS.*
sonby Done by ye same Sir P. in the Englishe vj^d

23 Augusti

J wolf Allowed vnto him for his copie. *An excellen[t] songe of the breaking vp of the campe* **iiij^d**

27 Augusti /

Richard Hud- Allowed vnto him for his Copie a booke intytuled *certen Englishe son./* *verses presented to the Quenes moste excellent maiestie in the parke of Saint James, on Sundaye the 18th of Auguste 1588. Vppon Condition that yt shall and maye be Lycenced hereafter* . . . **vj^d** D[ebens]./

28 die August[1] / [1588]

Henry Carre Allowed vnto him for his Copie a br[ef]e *Treatise discoveringe in substance the offences and vngodlie practises of the late 14 Traytours Condempned the xxvjth of Auguste 1588. Withe the manner of the execucon of viij of them on the 28th of Auguste 1588. Allowed vnder Doctor STALLARD hande* [no sum stated]

John Wolf./ Allowed vnto him for his Copie *A propper newe ballad briefly shewinge the honorable Cumpanyes of horsmen and footemen whiche dyverse nobles of Englande brought before her maiestie &c Withe Condition that yt maie be lycenced hereafter* [no sum stated]

xxix^o die Augusti

John wolf Allowed vnto him for his copie, a booke intituled. *Twoo speciall treatises, the one, teachinge everye Christian howe to trye and examyne himself, the other intreatinge of GODs Deynye providence withe certen Sermons of Doctor BARO, Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Goldock.* [no sum stated]
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 32 II. 497

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXX^o /

xxx^o Die Augusti

John wolf.

Allowed vnto him for his Copies to be translated into Englishe vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Coldocke theis, Three Ffrenche bookes hereafter followinge

viz.

Le vray Discours de L'armee que le Roy Catholique Don PHILLIPPE a faict assembler au port de La Ville de Lisbonne au Royaume de Portugall en l'an 1588. contre L'armee Angloise

Item, Auscuns Articles proposes par les chefs de la ligue en l'assemblee De Nancye en Januier 1588 pour estre arrestez en la generale de Mars prochain

Item Discours sur l'estate de Ffrance Avec la Copie de Lettres patentees du Roy depuis quil s'est Retire de Paris, Ensemble la copie De Deux Lettres De Duo DE GUYZE [no sum stated]

Die saturni. ultimo Augusti / [1588]

Thomas Orwyn /

Allowed vnto him vnder master WILLIAM GRAVETES and master warden Coldockes hand, a ballade intytuled, *a ballade of the strange whippes whiche the Spanyardes had prepared [for] the Englishemen and women* vj^d

30 Elizabeth[æ]

2 Septembris

master windet Allowed vnto him for his copie a book intituled. *an exhortation to styr
op the myndes of faithfull Inglish men to the defence of their
Cuntry &c* Authorised vnder th[e] archbishop of CANTERBURIES
hand vj^d

7 Die Septembris./

John Wolf./ Allowed vnto him for his Copie *the martiall shewes of horsemen before
her maiestie at Saint James* Authourised vnder master GRAVETTES
hand [no sum stated]

10 Septembris

John wolf Allowed to him vnder Doctor STALLERDES hand *Distichon Coloniensis
Anglis Hispanorum nigrum minitant in &c* . . . [no sum stated]

xlijs Die Septembris [1588]

John wolf. Allowed vnto him for his copie, to be printed in Italian / a booke
intituled *L'asino D'oro. Dy. NICOLO MACCHAVELLI.* / vppon Condicion
that yt may be allowed hereafter [no sum stated]

beinge nowe allowed vnder th[e] h[and]es of master HART-
WELL and master warden coldock./

19 Septembris

Master George Entred for his Copie a booke authorised vnder master GRAVETES
Bysshop hand beinge *Twoo frutesfull exercises.* th[e] one beinge *a discourse vpon
the 16. and 17. verses of the 16 Chapter of the book of Judges* and
th[e] other vppon the 41. and 42. verses of the 10 chapter of Saint LUKE
By E R vj^d

Master Coldockes hand beinge to it /

Master hacket Entred for his copie, *The Anatomie of absurdities :* Authourised vnder
NASHES. Doctor STALLERS hand. and Master Coldokes beinge to yt as
warrant for this entrance vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e XXX^a

xiij^{mo} Die Septembris

John wolf. Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Coldock A booke in Frenche to be translated into Englishe, Intituled *Premier Volume Du Recueil contenant les choses memorables aduenues sous la ligue, Qui s'est faicte et eleuee contra la Religion Reformee pour l'abolir* . . . [no sum stated]

xx^o Die Septembris. [1588]

John wolf Allowed vnto him for his copie a booke of Doctor GENTILIS, Intituled *De Jure Belli Commentatio* vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Warden Coldock . . . [no sum stated]

John wolf *Item* allowed vnto him for his copie vnder th[e h]andes aforesaid, *An Admonition vnto all Plough holders exhortinge them to holde faste &c* . . . [no sum stated]

John wolfe / *Item* allowed vnto him for his copie vnder th[e h]andes aforesaid. *Quattro Comedie Del Devino PIETRO ARBITINO* [no sum stated]

xxiij^o Die Septembris

John wolf. Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Coldock. a ballad intituled, *TARLTONS farewell*
[no sum stated]

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXX°

26^o die Septembris.

John Wolf. Entered to him for his Copie vpon Condicion that yt maye be authorised a newe ballad intytuled PEGGIES *Complaint for the Death of her WILLYE* [no sum stated]

xxvij^{mo} Septembris

John woulfe./ Allowed vnto him vnder master THOMAS STALLER his hand A Ballade intytuled, *the late wonderfull dystres whiche the Spanishe Navye sustayned yn the late fighte in the Sea, and vpon the west coaste of Ireland in this moneth of September 1588.* . . . [no sum stated]

Vltimo die Septembris

John wolf. Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL. A ballad intituled of *the valiant deedes of MAC CAB an Irishe man* [no sum stated]

4^{to} Octobris [1588]

Master Georg[e] Bysshop. Entred for his copie. A booke whereof FRANCISCUS JUNIUS is Author. Entitled. *Sacrorum Parallelorum. Libri Tres.* authorised vnder master WILLIAM GRAVETES hand vj^d

5^{to} octobris

Thomas nelson Entred for him: *certen poesies vpon the playinge Cardes.* Allowed vnder Doctor COZENS hand vj^d

7 octobris

Thomas orwin. Entred for him. 2. *frutefull sermons* of master CARPINT[ER] begynnyng. *Remember LOTS Wyfe* vj^d D[ebens]

master watkins Entred for his copies th[e]one th[e]art of *navigacon* th[e]other the *birth of man* Late master [John] Jugges copies xij^d D[ebens]

30 Elizabeth[æ]

7 octobris

Henry kirkham. Entred for him vpon condicon it may be alowed: *A Ballad of thankes gyvinge vnto GOD, for his mercy toward hir maiestie begynnynge Reioyce England beinge certefied to be allowable vnder Doctor STALLERDES hand* vj^d. D[ebens].

Edward Aggas / Entred vnto him for his Copie a ballad aucthorised vnder the hande of the Bisshop of LONDON and entituled RAMSIES *farewell to his late Lorde and master th[e]rle of LEICESTER whiche departed this worlde at Cornburye the iijth of September 1588.* vj^d

xiiith octobris. / [1588]

John woulfe. / Allowed vnto him theis bokes followinge to be prynted, that is to saye, *The popes bull in Dutche with the answers thereto* to be translated, and that noe person shall prynte any parte or parcell thereof to his hindrance, aucthorised vnder the Lord Threasurers [i.e. Lord BURGHLEY] hand and bothe the wardens [no sum stated]

John wolf. Allowed vnto him for his copie *Dialogo Di PIETRO ARETINO nel quale si parla del groco con moralita Raaceuole* [no sum stated]
vnder master HARTWELL hand and Th[e]wardens

J. wolf Allowed vnto him for his copy. *Ragionamento. nel quale. Messire PIETRO ARETINO figura Quattro suoi Amici che fanellano delle Conti Del mondo. e di quella Del cielo.* [no sum stated]
vnder master HARTWELL and th[e]wardens handes

J wolf Allowed for his copie. *Lettere di PIETRO ARETINO.* vnder master HARTWELL and th[e] wardens handes [no sum stated]
II. 502

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]. 30^{mo}

John Peryn./ Allowed vnto him for his Cotype, a booke intytuled, *the Coronation of DAVID*. Authourised vnder th[e h]andes of th[e]archebishop of CANTERBURY and both the wardens. . . . vj^d / D[ebens]

xix^{to} Die octobris. /

John Bowen./ Allowed vnto him for his Cotype, a *Catechisme conteyninge summarylie the chief poyntes of christyan Religion made Dyologue wyse by brief questyons and answers*, wrytten by PATRYCK GALLOWAYE and authourised vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER, and bothe the wardens vj^d / D[ebens]

The said *Catechisme* was used by the said PATRYCK GALLOWAYE in the famylie of the Scottishe noblemen then resident at Newcastle./

John wyndett. Allowed vnto him for his cotype, a booke intytuled, *the blessednes of Brytayne* vnder master warden Goldcockes hand [no sum stated]

xix^{to} Die Octobris [1588]

master Raphe Bowes Esquier / Allowed vnto him, *The wholle su[i]te of Mowldes belonginge to the olde fourme of plaieinge Cardes commonlie called the Ffrenche Carde* / Entred by warrant from master warden coldooke vj^d
[See p. 509.] *with the Jew Cisian Dozen and all other thinges therevnto belonginge /*

master Raphe Bowes Esquier. *Item* allowed vnto him by the warrant aforesaid. *The neue addition of the wholle su[i]te of neue mowldes belonginge to the olde and neue forme of playeinge Cardes commonlie called the Ffrenche Carde. with the Jew Cisian Dozen and all other thinges therevnto belonginge* vj^d
[See p. 509.]

Annoque Elizabeth[æ] XXX^o /xliij^o die Octobris

Richard Jones / Allowed vnto him for his copie A booke intytuled, *the araignement and execucon of Three Traitors viz. JOHN WELDON, WILLIAM HARTLEY, and ROBARTE SUTTON* / Vnder th[e h]andes of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and master warden Coldock . . . vj^d /

xxiiij. Die octobris./

John woulfe Entered for John woulfe to prynte, a booke intytuled, *a letter sente to Don BERNARDIN DI MENDOZZA, with th[e]advertisementes out of Ireland, in the Italyan tongue, by warrant of a letter from Sir FFRAUNCIS WALSHINGHAM to the master and wardens of the Cumpanye.* Dated the xviiith of this october. 1588. . . [no sum stated]

xxviiijs. die Octobris [1588]

Richard Jones
Edward white
Thomas Orwin
Henrye Garre / Allowed vnto them for their Copie a Booke intytuled *A miraculous and monstrouse but moste true and certen discourse of a woman (nowe to be seene in London) of th[e]age of lx. yeres in the midst of whose forehead by the wonderfull woorkes of GOD, there groweth out a Croked horne of 4 ynches longe* / Allowed vnder Doctor HETONS hand. and entred by warrant from master warden Coldock [no sum stated]

Richard Jones / Entred for his Copie vppon Condicon that it maye be lycenced, *ye device of the Pageant borne before the Righte honorable MARTYN CALTHROP lorde maiour of the Cytie of London the 29th daie of October 1588* GEORGE PEELE the Authour vj^d

John wolf / Allowed vnto him for his copie to be printed in Ffrenche. *La Harangue faicte par le Roy HENRYE TROISIEME, de Ffraunce &c. le Seiziesme Jour D'october. 1588.* Vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Warden Coldock . . . [no sum stated]

30 Elizabeth[x]

.29. Octobris

John wolf. Entred for his copie. *A discourse of the Spanish navie by th[e] examinacon of Don DIEGO PREMENTELLI. In Dutche. and Englishe. Authourised vnder master HARTWELLES hand and Th[e] wardens [no sum stated]*

Master Harrison
master.
Master Goldok
Master Denham
wardens
GRAUNTED vnto them for their Copies to th[e] use of this Corporation: by the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY: *The psalmes of DAVID in meter in all volumes and Notes and tunes whatsoever in these tonges folowinge. viz The Scottishe, The Frenche, The Dutche, and Th[e] Italian or in any of the same iointly and seuerallye*

3 nobembris [1588]

Henrie Carre.
Thomas orwin.
Entred for yeir [their] copie, a ballad of master CAUNDISHE [i. e. CAVENDISH] his voiage. *who by trauel compassed the globe of the World, Arryvinge in England with habundaunce of treasure vj^d D[ebens]*

Authourised vnder Doctor STALLARDES hand. and entred by warrant vnder master Denhams hand

H. Carre
Entred for his copie by lyke warrant and aucthoryty: *A new ballad of the glorious victory of CHRIST JESUS, as was late seene by th[e] ouerthrowe of the Spanyardes vj^d D[ebens]*

H. Carre
Thomas Orwyn.
Entred for his Copie by like Aucthorytie and Warrant. *A ballad of the most happie Victory obtained ouer the Spaniardes and yeir [their] ouerthrowe in July last 1588. vj^d D[ebens]*

Die Lun[a]e. Quarto Die Nobembris.

- John wolf.** / Allowed vnto him to prynte vnder th[e h]andes of master w
COTTON and master warden Denham, a booke intytuled, *A songe*
wherein is Conteyned the Treacherie of the wicked and is made to be
songe on the Coronacon Daye or at any other tyme. [no sum stated]

Die Saturn[i] 1th of Nobember.

- Thomas Orwyn.** Allowed vnto him to prynte vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of
LONDON and master warden Denham, *The arte of Englishe Poesye in*
[See p. 518.] *three bookes, the firste of Postes and Poesye, the second of Propertyon,*
and the third of Ornamente vj^d. / D[ebens]
- Thomas Orwyn.** / Allowed vnto him likewyse to prynte vnder th[e h]andes of
Doctour STALLARD and master warden Denham a ballade intytuled
MARTYN said to his man, whoe is the foole now. vj^d. / D[ebens]

14 nobembris [1588]

- John wolf.** Allowed vnto him a Joyfull ballad of the Roiall entrance of Quene
ELIZABETH into her cyty of London the [] Day of november
1588 and of the solemnity vsed by her maiestie to the glory of
GOD for the wonderful overthrowe of the Spaniardes []
&c vnder master Denhams hand [no sum stated]
[Here is a book registered for publication before the event which it described,
happened.]
- John wolf** Allowed vnto him vnder master Denhams hand *A newe ballad of the*
famous and honorable commyng of Master CAL[VE]NDISHes shippe Called
the 'Desyer' before the Quenes maiestie at her Court at Greenwich the 12
of november 1588 &c [no sum stated]
- John wolf** Allowed vnto him. vnder master Denhams hand *a newe ballad*
decyphring the vaine expence of fond feloes vpon fickel maides &c
[no sum stated]
- John wolf** Allowed vnto him vnder master Denhams hand. *A Dyttie of th[e] exploit*
of Th[e]rie of CUMBERLAND on the Sea in October 1588. and
of th[e] ouerthrowe of 1600 Spaniardes in Ir[e]land [no sum stated]

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

xix^o Die Nobembris /

John Charlewood/ Allowed vnto him for his Copie, *An Epitaphe of master WILLIAM LYNACKERS death*, Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVETT and master Warden Coldock, with warrant from master Coldock vj^d

xx^{mo} Die Nobembris./

Edward Aggas Allowed vnto him for his Cope to printe vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and master warden Denhams hand, a booke intytuled *The historye of AURELIO and of ISABELLE Daughter of the kinge of Scottes* : &c. This booke is in foure languages, viz Italian, Spanishe, Ffrenche and Englishe / vj^d D[ebens]

Edward Aggas/ Allowed vnto him alsoe, a booke intytuled *R[h]emistes annotacons with an answeere to the same*. &c vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Denhams hand. vj^d D[ebens]

Thomas Orwyn / Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Coldock, a booke intytuled, *the straighte waie that leadeth to eternall lief* vj^d /

John Wolfe./ Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens, a booke in Frenche, to be prynted in Frenche and Englishe, Intytuled, *Que l'alliance D'Angleterre est plus Duisible De l'alliance entre France et l'Hispanie* / &c [no sum stated]

21. nobembris. [1588]

Ric Jones. Entred for him a ballad vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand. entituled *a newe ballad of Englandes Joy and delight, In the back Rebouind of the Spanyardes spyght* [no sum stated]

John Hill Allowed vnto him for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLERD and master warden Denham, *A Sermon preached by master ADAM HILL at Paules Crosse the 25th daie of August 1588* / vj^d D[ebens]

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

23^o die Nobembris

Thomas Gubbin / Allowed vnto them for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master
Thomas Newman/ Doctor STALLER, and master warden Denham, A booke Intytuled,
ELIZABETHA triumphans wherein is conteyned the hellishe subteltie
the damnable devises and diuelishe practizes that the Popes of Rome
have used ever sithence ye Queenes maiestie firste came to the
Crowne &c vj^d D[ebens]

xxv^{to} die Nobembris

Thomas Orwyn Allowed vnto him to prynte, a thinge Intytuled, *A Joyefull Songe*
or Sonnett of the royall receavinge of the queenes maiestye into the
cyttie of London on Sondays the 24th of November 1588. all alonge
Fle[e]te Streete to the Cathedrall church of Saint Paule. &c.
authourised vnder master Doctor STALLER his hand and entred here
by warrante vnder master warden Denhams hand. vj^d D[ebens]./

^{L 6} xxvj. die Nobembris. [1588]

Master Pon- Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
sonbye / and master warden Goldooke A Booke intytuled, *The voyage*
into the West Indyas made by Sir FFRAUNCIS DRAKE
knighte vj^d /

Thomas Nelson. Entred for him an excellent dyttie of the *Queenes comminge to*
Pauls Crosse the 24th Daie of November 1588. Authourised vnder
Doctor STALLER [his] hand vj^d ff /

27^o die Nobembris

John wolf / A ballad Intituled, *The ioyfull Tryumphes performed by dyuerse*
christian princes beyond the Seas for the happines of England and the
ouerthrowe of the Spanishe Navye, shewinge also the Justinge at
Westminster on the Coronacon Daie in the xxvjth yere of her maiesties
reigne vnder doctor STALLARDES hand . . . [no sum stated]

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e XXX^o /

27 Nobembris

- John wolf / *Item allowed vnto him vnder master warden Denhams hand A ballad, which Dothe plainelie vnfolde. The grief and vexacon that comes by a Scolde [no sum stated]*
- Thomas Orwin. *Entred for his Copie, BOKE his Surfeyt in love. with a farewel to the folies of his own phantasie Allowed by the Bishop of LONDON vnder his hand and Entred by warrant of master Denhams hand to the copie // / vj^d. D[ebens].*

11^{to} die Decembris.

- John Wolf. *Entred for his Copie, ROBERTES his welcomme of good will to Captayne CA[VE]NDISHE. Beinge vnder Doctor STALLERS hand. [no sum stated]*

11^{to} die Decembris [1588]

- John wolf *Allowed vnto him for his copie vnder Doctor STALLERDES hande. A booke in Italian intituled. Lettre Del [FRANCESCO] BETTIE This booke is vnder master HARTWELL and master warden Coldockes handes [no sum stated]*

15^{to} die Decembris

- John Porter
Thomas Gubbin / *Entred vnto them for theire Copie, vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLER, and master warden Denham, A booke intytuled, The treatise touchinge ANTICHRISTE. &c / . . . vj^d D[ebens]*

- master harrison
master. *Entred for his copie AUDOMARI TALEI Retorica. E PETRI RAMI Regij professoris pr[a]electionibus obseruata. vj^d*

*Intratur per mandatum magistri harrison
solutum magistro denham 9 decembris [1588] in plena curia.*

Annoque Elizabeth[æ] .31./

Thomas Gubbyn./ Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVETT and
master warden Coldock, a thinge intytuled, *A premonition for everye*
dysposytion vj^d ff.

[?] Receaued for ij copies by master Denham xij^d

9 Decembris [1588]

John wolf. Entred for his copie *ALCIDA GRENEs metamorphosis* vnder master
HARTWELLES hand and Th[e] wardens . . . [no sum stated]

Master Bysshop. Allowed vnto them for their copie vnder my lord of CANTERBURIES
Master newbery hand. Master Doctour FFULKES *Answers against the R[h]emishe*
Testament / vj^d D[ebens]
manibus gardianorum appositis /

Master Bysshop. Allowed vnto him for his copie, a booke translated into Englishe
J DE L'ESPINES Doinge in Frenche *touchinge the quietnes and*
contentacon of the mynd vj^d D[ebens]
manibus gardianorum appositis beinge *Discourses* of J. DE
L'ESPINE of Angers and Allowed vnder Doctor STALLER[s]
hand

Master Bysshop. Entred to him for his copie in full Court: a booke intituled *Defensio*
P. RAMI Dialecticæ per. M. BEURHUGIO: The wardens hand beinge
to yt vj^d D[ebens]

Robert Robinson. Allowed vnto him for his copies vpon Condicon yat he agree and goo
forward with his bergaine with mistres middleton. ij bookes:
th[e]one *the godly garden* and th[e]other *Christian prayers*: and
the enemy of Idlenes: This last to be prynted to th[e]use of the
cumpanye xvij^d D[ebens]
II. 510

31. Elizabeth[æ]

12 December

William Brome. Allowed vnto him vnder the handes of the Lord archbishop of CANTERBURY and master w[arden] Coldock. *The Recantation of ANTHONY TYRRELL. Item the recantation of TEDDER* Beinge. 2. seuerall thinges xij^d

12 December

John wolf / Allowed vnto him for his copie to be printed in Ffrenche or Englishe vnder master HARTWELLES hande / A booke intituled. *Declaration De Monsieur DE LA NOUE sur sa prise des armes pour le Juste Defense Des villes De Sedan et Jametz. &c* [no sum stated]

13 Decembris [1588]

Gabriell Simpson Entred for their Copie A booke Intituled: *A signe of Sight.* vnder
william white. the Bysshop of LONDONS hand: master Coldockes hand also beinge
to yt also vj^d

16 Decembris

ANTHONY HILL. Entred for his Copie. A booke Entitled. *The Galorje of goodnes: and the Cuntreymans Comfort.* vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER and the Wardens vj^d D[ebens]

24^{to} Decembris

Richard feilde. Entred for his copie a booke in French entitled: *Le politique reformé, qui est vne Apologie pour Les Princes reformez. Contre Les Calomnes De la ligue* vj^d

Richard feilde Entred for his Copie. the same booke beinge translated into Englishe [no sum stated]

Anno Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] / XXXJ^o /

John Charlewod Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Coldocke / *The newes of a most certen victorie againste the Spanyardes by the helpe of GOD the 19 of November. 1588 by the Captaines of Holland* vj^d /

26 Decembris. / [1588]

John Charlewod Entred for his Copie *A sermon vpon the .8. Chapter of JOB. the .5. 6. and 7. verses*, Allowed vnder master Doctor STALLERS hand and master warden Coldocke vj^d

6^{to} Januarij [1589]

Thomas Orwin Entred for his Copie, *Secunda pars ELIZABETH[A]E*, Allowed vnder the Archebushop of CANTERBERTS hand and master warden Coldocke beinge to the Copie vj^d

Die mercurij : bis^{us} Januarij

Master Rafe Bowes. Esquier. Allowed vnto him to be prynted *The wholle sute of carved mouldes in woode, or caste in mettall, belonginge to the ould fourme of playinge cardes commonlye called the Frenche Carde, with the Jew Oisian, Dozen and all other thinges thereunto belonginge, aucthorysed vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLER and master warden Denham.* [no sum stated]

[See p. 503.]

Master Rafe Bowes Esquier. Allowed vnto him like wyse to be printed, *The newe addicon of the wholle sute of newe mowldes Carved in wood or caste in mettall, belonginge to the ould and newe fourme of playinge Cardes commonlye called the Frenche Cardes with the Jew, Oisian, Dozen and all other thinges therevnto belonginge, aucthorised vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLER and master warden Denham.*

[See p. 503.]

[no sum stated]

31 Regin[a] Elizabeth[a]

9 Januarij.

John Charlwood Entred for his copie. *The honorable histories of PALMENDOS and PRIMALEON of Grece, Sonnes to the famous emperour PALMERIN D'OLIUA of Constantinople Devided into. vij. seuerall bookes or partes* vj^d

10. Januarij

master Raffe
Nowbery Allowed vnto him vnder the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURIES hand
An admonition to the people of England: master Coldockes hand
being to the copie vj^d

master Georg[e]
Bysshop Allowed vnto him vnder the Archbishop of CANTERBURIES hand. a
booke entitled. *De ecclesia ab ANTECHRISTO liberanda.* Master
Coldockes hand beinge to yt vj^d

13 Januarij [1589]

Thomas Orwin Entred for his copie, *a newe ballad of a prisoner broughte home in A Coffen to paie his creditour with th[e] epitaphe to it* beinge vnder the
Bisshop of LONDONS hand and master Denhams hand beinge to the
copie vj^d

Thomas Gosson Entred for his copie, a newe ballad Intituled *the hangmans Daunce* [e]
shewing the iust Reward of a bribed knave vnder master D[oc]tor]
STALLERS hand And master Denhams. vj^d

15 Januarij

Edmond Bolifant Entred for him vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the wardens.
An Epitaphe or epigram or elegies Done by master MORFET vj^d

Master woodcock. Entred for his copie *the Entraunce to Christianytie.* vnder the
bisshop of LONDONS hand vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 23 II. 513

/ 15 Januarij //

Edward Aldes / Entred vnto him *the first foure bookes of AMADIS de Gaule* To be translated into English and so to be printed for his copie so yat he first gett yt to be lafully and orderly allowed as tollerable to be printed and Doo shewe th[e]authoritie thereof at a Court to be holden vj^d

xx^o die Januarij / [1589]

John wolf / Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLARD and master warden denham A booke intituled, *A myrrour to all that love to followe the warres* / Wherevnto is added *the Beseiging of Berghen vppon Zonne* [no sum stated]

John wolf / Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes aforesaid / a booke intituled. *Instructions for gentlemen Studentes merchauntes. Souldiers / Maryners &c* [no sum stated]

master warden denham / Allowed vnto him for his copie a booke intituled / *Arithmolephi or the Hilles of Numbers* [no sum stated]

Henrye Carre. Allowed vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLARD / a ballad wherein is *Declared the greate goodnes of GOD in preseruinge our gratiours souereigne ladie from soe manye conspiracies &c* [no sum stated]

Anno 31 Elizabeth[æ]

xxvto die Januarij

John wolf Allowed unto him to be printed bothe in Ffrenche and Englishe
A Discourse touchinge the Declaracon made by Sieur DE LA NOUE /
 Allowed vnder master HARTWELL and master Coldokes handes
 beinge to the copie [no sum stated]

.1. februarij

John Charlwood Entred for his Copie *A compendious forme for Domesticall Dutyes,*
 Collected by CHARLES GIBBON. and Allowed vnder Doctor
 STALLARDES hand: and master Coldokes beinge to the copie vj^d

John Charlwood Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes aforesaid *A little booke*
intituled Our truste against trouble. Collected by the said CHARLES
 GIBBON vj^d

Thomas Cadman Entred for his copie vnder the hand of the Lord Byshop of LONDON
The Spanishe masquerado by ROBERT GRENE collected . . . vj^d
 master Coldokes hand beinge to the copie

Thomas Cadman. Entred for his copie, vnder Sir FFRAUNCIS WALSHINGHAMS hand and
 master Coldokes. *An ansuere to the vntruthes published in Spaine*
against the English navie. Wrytten in the Spanish tonge by a
 Spanyard vj^d

5to februarij [1589]

William Blak- Entred for his copie. *a ballad of her maiesties Ridinge to her highe*
 wall. *Court of parlamente* master Coldokes hand beinge to it for the
 Warraunt of th[e] entrance vj^d

.S. februarij

master Woodcock Entred for his copie. *A letter from the Efrench kinge vnto his Court of parliament of Burdeaux Concernynge the Death of the Duke of GUYSE.* Allowed vnder master HARTWELLES hand. master coldockes beinge to the Copie vj^d

xij^o. februarij./

John Woulf/ Entred for his Copie, to be translated out of Efrenche into Englishe, *Dyrectyons from the Frenche kinge concerninge the death of the Duke of GUYSE, together with a letter from the kinge to monsieur DE TAYAN.* Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Denhams [no sum stated]

xxij^o die februarij

william Wright Entred for his Copie *a farewell entituled to the famous and [fortunate] generall[s] of our Englishe forces, Sir JOHN NORREYS and Sir FERRAUNCIS DRAKE knightes &c. / donne by GEORGE PEELE, And authorised vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand, and master Coldockes hande beinge to the Copie vj^d*

Ultimo die februarij / [1589]

Ric Jones Allowed vnto him for his Copie, *A ballad of the life and death of Doctor FFAUSTUS the great Cunngerer. / Allowed vnder the hand of the Bishop of LONDON, and master warden Denhams hand beinge to the Copie vj^d*

Thomas Cadman./ Allowed vnto him theis twooe Frenche bookes followinge, for his Copies to be translated into Englishe, with master HARTWELLES hand to either booke. / *Viz. /*

Thomas Cadman/ *Declaration du Roy sur l'attentat, felonine et Rebellion du Duc de MAYENNE, Duc and Cheualier D'AUMALLE et ceux qui les assisteront. / vj^d*

solutum magistro denham 26 marcij [1589] R. Collins. /

Thomas Cadman/ *Declaration du Roy sur L'attentat, felonine et Rebellion des villes de Paris, Orleans, Amyens, et Abbeville, et autres leurs adherants vj^d*

solutum magistro denham .26. marcij [1589] R. Collins. /

Die Lun[a]e Tertio Die marci/

Gregorye Seton / Allowed vnto him vnder the handes of th[e]archbishop of
CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens, *A Sermon preched At Paules*
Crosse by Doctor BANCKROFT the firste sonday of the parlyament
Anno Supradicto [i. e. 9 February 1589]. / in curia . . . vj^d./

Thomas man./ Allowed vnto him vnder th[e] h[and]es of the Bishop of LONDON and
bothe the wardens, *A medytacion concerning prayers to GOD for the*
safetie of England. . . in curia vj^d./

4^{to} marci/ [1589]

John wolf Entred for his copie: *a sommons for Sleepers vpon condicon yat it*
maye be Licenced hereafter [no sum stated]

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand. *A songs to be*
printed in Du[t]ch. French or English of th[e] ouerthrowe of the
Spanyshe navie [no sum stated]

John wolf Entred for his copie: *th[e] adventures of GWALTER DE MANDOZA.*
Prince of Naples Knight of ye golden fleze translated into
English: beinge vnder master HARTWELLES hand and master
Denhams [no sum stated]

4 Aprilis

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and master
Coldokes in Spanishe and Englysshe: *Tractado del Consello. y. de los*
consejeros de los Principes [no sum stated]

John harrison Entred for his copie vnder Doctor STALLARDES hand and master
Junior Coldokes: *a fruteful meditation conteyninge an exposicon of ye*
.7. 8. 9. and 10 verses of the 20 chapter of ye revelacion in forme of a
sermon by JAMES the .6. kinge of Scottes vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae]. 31.**Quinto die Aprilis.**

John wolf Lycenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and master Denhams
[This beginning apparently relates to the next entry.]

7 aprilis

John wolf Entred for his copie *A comparison of the English and Spanishe
Nation*: Translated out of French by master R ASHLEY
[no sum stated]

Richard feild *Th[e]art of English possie* beinge before Entred for Thomas orwins
[See p. 506.] Copie, is by his consent nowe putt ouer to Richard feild . vj^d

Nono die Aprilis. [1589]

John wolfe./ Entred for his Coppye vnder master ABRAHAM HARTWELLES hand, a
booke in Italyan, Intytuled, *Libretto de Abacho*. To be prynted by
him in Italyan and Englishe/. / . . . [no sum stated]

Vnderimo die Aprilis.

[John Wolf] Lycenced to John wolf vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
bothe the wardens, theis Copyes followinge, to be translated and
prynted in Englishe, viz. / beinge fyve./

John wolfe / *Remonstrance D'un conseiller du Duc de SAVOYE a son
Altesse: pour le dissuader d'entreprendre sur la
France.* / . . . [no sum stated]

John wolfe / *Remonstrance aux bons et loyaux Francois, sur le pretendu
Edit donne a Rouen en Juillet dernier.* &c. / [no sum stated]

John wolfe. / *Des offices D'estat avec vn sommaire des stratagemes. per
Monsieur JACQUES HURULT, &c.* / . [no sum stated]

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

D[ic]t[o] vndercimo Die Aprilis.

John wolfe. / Deux Traitez, L'un de la guerre l'autre du Duel, au Roy de
NAUARRE. / [no sum stated]

John wolfe. / Traite pour consoler les Malades, et les Asseurer contre les frayeurs et
apprehensions de leurs peches, and de la mort. / . . . [no sum stated]

14 aprilis

Thomas orwin. Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the
wardens *The monarchie of the Greekes* vj^d D[ebens]

Richard ffild. Entred for his copie. A booke entitled *The Restorer of the*
French state / yt is vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL and
the wardens vj^d

xxij^o Aprilis / [1589]

Thomas orwin. Allowed vnto him for his Copie, *A Ballad of twoe murders, th[e]one*
committed in Boston, th[e]other in Spaldinge / Auothorised vnder
th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON, and master warden
Denhams vj^d D[ebens]

xxvj^o Aprilis /

Thomas Orwin / Allowed vnto him for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the
[Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURIE and master Warden Denhams, A
booke intytuled *the Second sound or warninge to Judgemente*
vj^d D[ebens].

6 maij

John wolf. Entred for his copie: *a discourse touchinge the first plantinge of the*
christian faith in this land &c vnder Doctor STALLARDES hand and
bothe the Wardens [no sum stated]

Anno 31 Elizabeth[æ]

6^{to} matf

Thomas man Entred for his copie a booke alowed vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand: Intituled *A supplicacon for the synfull to be exhibyted by all Estates to the chief Judge JESUS CHRISTE*: published by. H. R. vj^d

Decimo Die matf./

Allowed vnto him for his copyes vnder master Doctor STALLERS hand, theis twooe ballades followinge,

viz.

Steven peele./ *An admonycon to beutyces darlinges wherein is pythelye descrybed the vanytye of wayne apparell./* vj^d /

Steven peele./ *Item another ballade of the lewde life of VORTIGER kinge of Bryttaine and of the firste commynge of HINGESTE and the Saxons into this Lande* vj^d /

John Woulfe./ Allowed vnto him for his Cotype a booke called, *VRANIA siue Musa celestis*. to be prynted in Latyne, French and Englishe, vnder th[e h]andes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY, and bothe the wardens./ [no sum stated]

John woulfe./ Allowed like wyse vnto him for his Cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTEWELL and bothe the wardens, a boke in Englishe intytuled, *To the church of Rome*. [no sum stated]

12 matf [1589]

Edward Aldes Entred for his copie vnder the Archbishops hand. *A coniecturall discourse vpon the hierographical letters and Carecters found vpon iij fishes taken neer Mastrand in Denmark. 28 Novembris. 1587* vj^d

master Windet Entred for his copy vnder the Archbishop of CANTERBURYES hand a book Entitled. *The mistery of Megiddo or first encounter of Armageddon &c* vj^d
II. 520

31 Elizabeth^a

.22. matf

John wolf. Entred for his copies vnder master HARTWELLES hand and master Denhams. Three little bookes: Th[e]one Intituled. *A Declaration made by ye Duke of MON[T]PENSIER for the Revnytinge of the Clergie and nobyltye of Normandy. vnto the kinges obedience.* Th[e]other *A Discourse against seditious prechers.* The third the copie of *A letter touchinge MOUNTPENSIERS proceedinges in his gouernement of Normandy and th[e]ouerthrowe of Certen Rebelles* . . . [no sum stated]

24^d die matf /

master Bishop / Entred for his Copie A booke intituled *A godlie treatise wherein are examined and Confuted many execrable fancies gyven out and holden partely by HENRIE BARROWE and JOHN GRENEWOOD partely by other of the Anabaptisticall order.* Allowed vnder th[e] handes of the [Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURY and master Warden Coldoock vj^d /

26 matf [1589]

master fella Entred for his copies : aswell in Frenche as Englishe : *the Declarations of the French kinge and the kinge of NAVARRA vpon the truce Concluded betwene yer [their] maiesties, Together with the kinge of NAVARRAS Declaration at his passage over the Ryver of Loire* . . . zij^d
master HARTWELLES hande beinge to these Copyes./

28. matf.

John wolfe./ Entred for his Coppye to be prynted in Englishe, A booke intytuled *the warres betwene the Turkes and the Pertians [i. e. Persians],* with master HARTWELLES hand to the Italian Booke
[no sum stated]

Master W : Norton./ Entred to him to prynte, a smale thinge, called, *a prayer againste the Enemyes of GODEs truthe.* . . . [no sum stated]

2 Junij

Richard feild Entred for his copie. vpon the bishop of LONDONS Letters in yat behalfe Directed. a book Intitled *DAVIDS fayth and Repentance* which is vnder th[e] archbishops hand: and another book intituled *DANIELL expounded by Scriptures* in Hebrue Greek and English . xij^d
This last is by the bishop of LONDONS letters, Entred

Die mercurij. iij^{to}. Junij/

Master Byshop. Entred vnto them for their Copee, *The second parte of the Frenche*
Master New- *Academye.* Authourised vnder master Coldockes hand . vj^d C.
berye.

Die Saturni Septimo die Junij [1589]

John wolf./ Entred for his Copie a booke intytuled, *A bayte for MOMUS and his mates &c* vnder the Archbushop of CANTERBURIE his hande.
[no sum stated]

John Wolf. Entred alsoe vnto him for his Copie, a booke intytuled, *the huntinge of ANTICHRIST*, vnder master HARTWELL his hande [no sum stated]

Die Lun[a]e. .ij^{to}. Junij.

John wolfe./ Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand, *Newes sent vnto the Ladye Princesse of ORENGE.* [no sum stated]

Richard feilde./ Entred vnto him for his copies theis three lytle bookes followinge, beinge euery one of the iij vnder th[e] h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens.

viz.

Vray Discours sur la Deffaicte des Duc D'AUMALLE et sieur de BATTAGNY avec leurs troupes, par le Duc DE LONGUE-VILLE et autres signieurs, &c.

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

H. Fields./ *Lettre D'un gentil-homme De Beausse, a un sien aux Bourgeois De Paris./*

Lettre Du Roy de NAVARRE, a messieurs D'ORLEANS, Du .22. maij. 1589. a Bangeney xvj^d for the three Copyes./

Thomas man./ Entred vnto him for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens and three Chirurgyans appoynted to peruse this boke followinge, *viz.*

An Antidotarye of all sortes of medycines seruinge to the Chirurgyans vse vj^d /

10 Junij [1589]

John wolf Entred for his copies to be printed in Englishe These ij bookes folowing beinge allowed by a letter or note vnder master HARTWELLES hand

viz

The second Collection conteyning the history of the most notable thinges happened vnder the league . . . [no sum stated]

The other. a treatise of faythe made by master J. DE L'ESPINE [no sum stated]

16 Junij

Thomas man Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the byshop of LONDON and wardens A booke entitled *the Fyrench history menconninge the outrage vnder the name of Wynnyng Saint James street. The martyrdom of ANNAS BURGENS. and the bloody mariage of MARGARET sister to CHARLES the 9 late French king vj^d*
[By 'Saint James street' we are to understand the *Rue St Jacques* in Paris.]

Richard fields./ Entred for his Copie to be prynted in Frenche and Englishe, a booke intituled, *Discours brief mais tressolide, monstrant clairement qu'il est loisible, honneste, vtile et necessaire au Roy d[e]s[?]allier au Roy de NAVARRE &c [no sum stated]*

master HARTWELLES hand beinge to this Coppye.

31 Elizabeth[æ]

20 Junij

John wolf. Entred for his Copie. A treatise of THOMAS ERASTUS. *de Excommunications* Reported by master FORTESCUE to be allowed by the archbishop of CANTERBURY . . . [no sum stated]

23^o Junij / [1589]

John wyndett / Entred for his Copie a booke intytuled, *Twelve rules, and weapons concerninge the spirituall battell*, together with *A breefe exposition vpon the 16 / psalme*, with the twoo moste worthie epistells, written in Lattin by that moste worthie and noble gentleman JOHN PICUS Erle of MIRALDULA [i.e. MIRANDULA] / vnder th[e h]ande of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY / vj^d

John Dalderne./ Entred for his Copie a booke intytuled, *a Catechisme to be Learned and practized of all those professors who maye be reckoned for true christians to receave the Lordes supper worthelye* / vnder the hand of master Docter STALLER vj^d /

26. Junij

master Denham Warden Entred for his copie a little book entitled *Directions Declaringe the Discharge of our duties toward GOD and man with certen psalmes annexed* vj^d D[ebens]

master watkins. master
master Newbery } wardens /.
master Cawood. / }

Tertio die Julij /

master Bishop and master Newbery Warden, / Entred for their Copie A Booke intytuled, *Anti[-] MARTINUS, sive monitio cuiusdam Londinensis, ad Adolescentes utriusque Academicæ contra personatum quendam rabulam qui se Anglice, MARTYN MARPRELAT nominat* vnder the hand of master warden Newbery vj^d /

Master Bishop Entred for his Copie A Booke intituled, *LUCANUS poeta* in 16[mo], vnder th[e h]and of master warden Newbery vj^d /

william Black-wall / [The title of the book here paid for, is not entered.] vj^d /

ix^{to} die Julij /

Thomas Laws, Entred for his Copie vnder master docter STALLERS hand and the Wardens, *the execucon of Three notorious witches at Chelmsford* [As] Sizes last vj^d

xx^{to} die Julij [1589]

John Windett / Entred for his Copie *an ordinarie lecture preached at the Blacke friers* by master EGERTON &c and vnder th[e h]andes of master Docter STALLER and bothe the wardens vj^d G[abriel] C[awood]

28 Julij

Abell Jeffes. Entred for his copie by consent of Roger Ward, *The Chaos of Histories* vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 31./

xxix^o Die Julij

Thomas Hackett Lycenced vnto him vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON *Twoo Epitaphs or commemoracons vppon the deathes of Sir WALTER MYLDMAYE and Sir JOHN CALTHROP* . . . [no sum stated]

H. Carre Entred for his copie. *A newe ballad of the life and deathes of Three wyches Arrayned and executed at Chelmsford.* 5. Julij 1589. vj^d
It is vnder master Doctor STALLERS hand and master newberies /

H. Carre Entred for his copie (beinge Authourised vnder th[e h]andes aforesed) *A new ballad of A Desperate murder committed by RICHARD BONDOK vppon his father in Lawe and his own sister whome he brayned with an Axe*[e]. vj^d

Primo die Augusti / [1589]

Richard Jones Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HUTCHINSON and master Newberye *an Eglogue, gratulatorie intituled / To the righte honorable and renowned Shepherd of Albions Arcadia ROBERTE Erle of ESSEX and EWE for his welcomme into Englande from Portugall* vj^d

ix^{do} Die augusti

Henric Kyrkham/ Licenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Newberie *A sorowfull newe sonnette, Intituled TARTITONS Recantacon vppon this theame gyven him by a gentleman at the Bel[le]savage without Ludgate (nowe or elle never) beinge the laste theame he songe* vj^d

31. *Elizabeth*[æ]

4 Augusti

Master Bishop. Entred for their copies bothe in Latin and Englishe. *A Declaration*
master newbery *of the causes wherewith the navie of the noble Quene of England beinge*
moved Did in their voiage to Portingal take certen ships furnished with
corne &c xij^d

Alowed by direction from Sir FRAUNCIS WALSHINGHAM. / /

Septimo die Augusti / [1589]

Richard feldde, Entred for his copie a Booke intytuled, *Le vray 'Agnus DEI'*
pour desarmer le peuple Francois, Escrit pour Le roy treschrestien
HENRIE III Roy de Fraunce et de Pologne sur le point de son
Massacre Dedie au Roy treschretien HENRIE III^{me} Roy de Navarre,
beinge allowed vnder th[e h]and of master A HARTWELL and
master warden Cawoods hande alsoe to it vj^d /

Richard feldde / Entred for his Copie A booke intituled *the furious*, translated by
JAMES the SIXTE kinge of Scotland, with the *le panto* [i. e. *Lepanto*]
of the same Kinge, vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON and
master warden Cawoods hand also to yt vj^d /
[Both translations from the French of SALLUST DU BARTAS.]

Thomas Orwya Entred for his copie, a booke intituled *The Remedie of Reasonne* /
vnder th[e h]andes of Docter STALLARD and the wardens handes
beinge to the same vj^d /

Nono die Augusti /

- John Harrison Junior /** Allowed vnto him for his copie, a booke intituled, *marriages not to be made without consent of Parentes.* / by JOHN STO[CK]WOOD / beinge vnder the handes of Doctor STALLARD and bothe the wardens vj^d
- John wolf /** Allowed vnto him for his copie / a booke intituled / *the Drunkardes masse* / beinge vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens vj^d
- John wolf /** Allowed to him for his copie, a booke intituled, *Twoo seuerall places of FFRAUNCIS GUYCHERDYNE which haue bene lefte out of his old true copies* / to be printed in all languages / beinge vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens vj^d /
- John wolf /** Allowed vnto him for his copie, *a letter sente to the good townes that are in obedience to the kinge &c in Ffrenche and Englishe* to be printed vj^d /
and beinge vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens

xij^o die Augusti / [1589]

- william Jones /** Entred for his Copie, a ballad intytuled, *Discrybinge the vallure of our Englishe Archers and shott that accompanied the Blacke Prince of Portugall their governor into the feildes on tuesdaie the 12 of August with the welcome into Lymestreete by master HUGH OFFELY* vnder th[e h]andes of master R: JUDSON and bothe the wardens iij^d

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] 31^o /

23^o die Augusti /

Sampson Clarke / Entred for his Copie, *MENOPHON CAMILLUS allarum to slumberinge EPHEWES in his melancholy cell at Silercedria.* Vnder th[e h]andes of Master doctour STALLER and bothe the Wardens. . . . vj^d /

26 die Augusti /

John Wolf. / Entred for his Copie, *Examen pacifique de la doctrine des Huguenotes : provant contre les Catholiques Rigoureux &c* To be prynted both in Frenche and Englishe / Allowed vnder the Archbushop of CANTERBURY his hand and bothe the wardens. / . . . vj^d

29^o die Augusti /

John Wyndett /. Entred for his Copie, *An historicall dialogue of ANTICHRISTE and poperie* / Allowed vnder the hand of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL, and vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. . . . vj^d /

30 die Augusti [1589]

John Coxe, Entred for his copie, *a lamentable songe brieflie shewing the miserable end of one JOHN RANDON and his associates sometymes guyder of the spittle house at Hiegate,* beinge vnder th[e h]andes of master Judson / and bothe the wardens iij^d

[See p. 698.]

primo die Septembris

master Bysbop Entred for their copie by warrant of a lettre vnder Sir FFRAUNCIS
master newberie WALSINGHAMS hand: a booke Entitled, *the voiaiges and Discoveries of th[e] Englishe nation* vj^d

iiijs die Septembris

Master Gawood Entred for his Copie, *A booke called pollices of warre collected out of sundrye Aucthors* / Beinge vnder his owne hande and master Newberies vj^d /

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e 31^o /

Quarto die Septembris

Edward Aldes / Entred for his copie, a ballad intituled / *A Ffrenche mans songe made
vppon the deathe of the Ffrenche kinge whoe was murdered in his owne
courte by a traterouse ffryer of Saint Jacobs order on the ffirste daie of
August 1589. beinge vnder th[e h]andes of master WAGER and bothe
the wardens vj^d /*

ix^o die Septembris /

William Wright Entred for his copie, *Strange newes from Hanborough [i. e. Hamburg].*
Allowed vnder th[e h]and of Doctor STALLER, and vnder th[e
h]andes of the wardens vj^d

.22 Septembris

Ric Jones Entred for his copie *The history of GLAUCUS, and SYLLA:* vnder the
T LODGE hand of master HARTWELL and master Cawood vj^d

.26. Septembris [1589]

Edward Aggas Entred for his copie, a booke to be translated into Englishe. which
is authorised vnder the bishop of LONDON his hand: The wardens
handes being also to yt. yt is entitled in the French copy, *La
Contreligue. a certaines letters enuoyees a Reymes par vn s[e]igneur se
disant seigneur DE LA VALEE DU MAINE &c vj^d*

ultimo Septembris

Master Wyndet / Entred for his copie: *a fruteful sermon Conteynyng the nature
and vilenes of Synne:* yt beinge allowed vnder Doctor STALLARDES
hand vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

Die mercurij. Primo die Octobris./

Rafe Jackson./ Entred to him for his Cotype to prynte, *An order of Catechysinge.* by RICHARD SAYNTBERBE, and authorysed vnder th[e h]andes of doctor STALLER and both the wardens /. vj^d

Die veneris Tertio die Octobris

Master Norton / Entered vnto him for his cotype, A booke in Englishe, intytuled, *The marchauntes Avizo*, authorysed vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens. vj^d./

Thomas man./ Entred for his cotype, *A sermon* intytuled, *The Christyans sacryfice*, Authorysed vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON, master Doctor STALLER, and master warden Cawood vj^d./

13. Octobris [1589]

John wolf. Entred for his Copie A booke authorysed vnder the Byshop of LONDONS hand Intituled *a display of Dutye* gathered by L. w. vj^d

master woodcock. Entred for his copie vnder the Wardens handes : a booke intituled *A methode of measuringe and surveyinge of land.* published by J. FF practitioner in phisik .1589 vj^d
Whiche booke is alowed to master woodcock vpon condycon yat it appertaine not to any other. / /

Die Sobis xvj^{to} die Octobris

Richard Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens./ TARTLTONS, *repentance of his farewell to his frendes in his sicknes a little before his deathe.* vj^d

*Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] XXXJ^o***xxiij^{to} die Octobris****William Pon-**
sonby

Entred for his Copie, A booke intytuled, *A Theologicall discourse of the Lambe of GOD and his Enymies*, Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON, and Master Warden Newberye vj^d. *Deben[s]*

xxiij^{to} die Octobris /**George Penn**

Entred for his Copie, A booke entitled, *A methode to teache to wryte in shorte tyme*, Auethorised vnder th[e h]ande of Master Doctor STALLERD, and the wardens handes beinge to it / PROVIDED ALWAIES that if this Copie apperteyne to any other, Then this enterance to be voide vj^d

xxv^{to} die Octobris / [1589]**master Harrison**
th[e]elder./

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e]hande of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens, A booke intituled, *A notable example of GODs Judgement vppon JOHN CHAMBERS gent in these last daies, teachinge vs to walke as becommeth the gospell of GOD soundly without hipocrisie* vj^d

John Wolfe

Entred for his Copie, *A sermon preched at Paules Crosse on the xxvijth daie of Aprill 1589 / by BARTHOLOMEWE CHAMBERLEN doctour of dyvinitie* / Allowed vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON, And ye wardens handes beinge to it vj^d

28 octobris**Master woodcock/**

Entred for his copie, both in Latin and English: a book Entituled: *Ephemeris expeditionis Anglice in Lusitaniam. anno 1589*: Beinge Authourised vnder the Lord BURLEIGHS hand xij^d

Annoque Regni Regine Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^o.

xxviii^o [Octobris]

Thomas Orwyn:/ Entered vnto them for their copye to prynte, A smalle pamphlett
Henry Kirkham:/ intytuled *The type or figure of frendship*, vnder the handes of master
Doctor STALLER and bothe the wardens. vj^d /

29 octobris

~~Richard Hild~~ Allowed for his copie ~~*An exposition vpon the Sixt psalme*~~: beinge a
~~*expunctum in*~~ a copie prynted afore this vj^d
~~*Curia 2. marcij.*~~
1589. [i.e. 1590].

/ 3 nobembris

Edward Aldes / Entred for his copie: *A discourse of vij murders committed by a*
merchant in Brabant vj^d

4. Nobembris [1589]

Raffe Jackson:/ Entered for his Copye to prynte *A playne expositon of the Artycles of*
our fayth by master ARTHUR DENTE, vnder th[e h]andes of master
Doctor STALLER and bothe the wardens. vj^d

5^{to} Nobembris

master Byshop:/ Entred for his Copye vnder the wardens handes, A booke intytuled,
[See p. 539.] *JOBUS THEODORI BEZ[A]E partim Commentarijs, partim paraphrasi,*
illustratus vj^d /

Abell Joffes Entred for his copie: *newes from Nymmynghen: of SKYNNEs farewell*
to England: Allowed vnder Master Doctor STALLERdes hand
[no sum stated]

31 Elizabeth[æ].

.7. Nobembris

John wolf. Entred for his copie a booke Entituled : *An apologie or defence of our Dayes against the vayne murmuringe of Many.* &c. Allowed vnder Master HARTWELLES hand: and both the Wardens . . . vj^d

Octavo Die nobembris.

Thomas Parfoote. / Entred for his Coppye, vnder both the wardens handes, A booke intytuled, *Certen observacons for Latyne and Englishe versufyinge.* by H. B. vj^d/

.15 Nobembris

John wolf Entred for his copie. a booke which is allowed vnto him to be translated and printed in Englishe: Entituled. *IUSTI LIPSI politicorum Libri Sex.* allowed vnder master HARTWELLES hand. Entred by warrant of the subscription of the Wardens . . . vj^d

22. nobembris. [1589]

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie vnder the. Bishop of LONDONS hand and the wardens *a sermon preched at Pauls Crosse the 17 of november 1589 in Remembranc[e] and thankesgyving for her maiesties Reign: nowe 32 yeres* by THOMAS WHITE professor of divynyty . . . vj^d

27 Nobembris

John Wolf Entred for his Copie, *A true discourse of the happie victories of the Ffrenche Kinge* &c Vnder th[e h]ande of master HARTWELL and both the Wardens vj^d

Thomas Orwin Entred for his Copie, A ballad intytuled, *the bell mans alarum,* Allowed vnder the hand of. H. TRIPP and bothe the wardens vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ]. 32º. /

Die Lun[a]e Primo Die Decembris./ [1589]

Richard feilde./ Entred for his Copie, *A brieft Dyscourse of the Spanyshe state*, with
a *Dyalogue intytuled Philobasilis.* vnder th[e h]andes of master
HARTWELL and bothe the wardens./ vjd./

The Byshop of LONDONS hand was also after seene to the copie, as
for allowance of th[e] imprintinge thereof./

Thomas man./ [The title of the work for which this fee was paid, was not inserted] vjd.

Master Harryson Entred for his Copey, *ISOCRATES three oratjons* in Greeke,
th[e]elder./ Authorysed vnto him at the hall soe that yt doe not belonge
to any other of the Cumpanye vjd.

Thomas Orwyn./ Entred for his Copey, a booke intytuled *The wrytinge Schoolemayster*,
this is allowed by the co[n]sent of the whole table. as it is here sett
downe./ Conteyning Three bookes in one, The firste, *teachinge swyfte*
wrytinge, the second *true wrytinge* and the third, *faire wrytinge*, the
firste booke entytuled *the Arte of Brachygraphie.* the second booke
named *the order of Orthographie* / and the third booke is *the key of*
Calligraphie. Inuented by PETER BALES.
Authorysed vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and bothe
the wardens/
PROVIDED ALWAYS that yf this boke belonge to any other of the
Companye, Then this entrance to be voyd./
and it is allowed by my Lord grace of CANTERBERYE with master
HARTWELLES hand to yt vjd./

*Annoque Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] .32. /***Decd [? Dicto] Primo Die Decembris.**

master Denham / Entred for his Coppye, *the Armes of all the Cumpanyes of the worshipfull*
cyttye of London vj^d

Master Pon- Entered for his Coppye, a booke intytuled *the fayrre Queene dysposed*
sonbye, *into xij. bookes. &c.* Authorysed vnder th[e h]andes of the Arch-
bishop of CANTERBURY. and bothe the wardens vj^d /

.3. Decembris

Edward Aggas / Entred for his copie / a booke entitled *Th[e] occurrences of Sixe*
monethes by way of discourse Concernynge French matters. Authourised
vnder th[e h]and of the Bysshop of LONDON vj^d
master Cawoodes hand beinge to the copy.

5 Decembris [1589]

John wolf Entred for his copyes vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the
wardens a booke entitled. *military discipline sett forth in Spanish*
by Don SANCHO DE LOMDONNO maestro Del Campo. and one other
booke entitled *th[e] office of the Sergent maiour: done by the same*
Author xij^d

10 Decembris

John Charlwood Entred for his copie *an epitaph vppon the death of the E[ar]le of*
LEICESTER Wrytten by HENRY ROBERTES: and authorised: by the
Bishop of LONDON. The wardens handes beinge to the copye vj^d

John Charlwood Entred for his Copie vnder master Doctor woones hand: *A lookinge*
glasse for England and the whole world Master Cawoodes hand also
beinge to the copy vj^d

32^{do} Regin[a] Elizabeth[a]

13 Decembris

Rio Jones Entred for his copie, by warrant of master FFLOWERS letter, and vnder the Wardens handes: *The booke of honour and Armes wherein is discoursed the Causes of quarrell, and the nature of Iniuries with their Repulces with the meanes of satisfaccion and pacification &c* vj^d

22 Decembris

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder the Bysshop of LONDON his hand and the
* NASH yt is Wardens: *A Myrrour for Martynistes &c* vj^d
saide [* i. e. TOM NASH was the reputed author.]

27 Die Decembris [1589]

Augustine Laughton / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Newberie a Frenche copie to be translated into Englishe / Intituled, *Lettres Patentes, de Declaracon Du Roy, pour la Remise de la assemblée generale De princes Cardinaux, Ducs, et Paires, tant Ecclesiastiques que laiz &c* vj^d /

[13 January 1590]

John Wolf. Entred for his copies: aswell in Latin as in Englishe JUSTI LIPSIJ *politica &c*. Authourised vnder master HARTWELLES hand: and Entred in full Court. 13. Januarij vj^d

19 Januarij

Master Byshop. Entred for his copie, a booke entitled: *Analysis in epistolam PAULI ad. Romanos, Corinthios Galatas: Ephesios Philippenses Collossenses Thessalonicenses &c* JOHANNES PISTORE Authore. vj^d

32^{do} Elizabeth[a]

.19. Januarij

John wolf. Entred for his copie. a booke intituled *an admonicon to MARTIN MARPRELAT and his mates*: Authourised vnder the bysshop of LONDONS hand vj^d

John wolf. *Item* Entred for his copie. *a treatise of the Shortnes of mans life Saluo iure cuiuscunque* Authourised vnder the bishop of LONDONS hand vj^d

both those aboueseid: were entred in court. beinge present the master and Wardens /

20 die Januarij

Robert Dexter / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HUCHENSON and the wardens, A booke intituled *A discription of tyme from the beginninge of the worlde vnto the yere of our Lorde 137. otherwise called 'the yeres of holye histories'* vj^d

22^{do} Januarij [1590]

Toby Cooke / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON, and master warden Cawood / a booke in Frenche to be translated into Englishe, intituled / *Memoires de Ce qui et advenu en L'armee du roy. depuis la prise de fauzbourges de Paris, iusques a celle de la ville de Ffallaiae* vi^d /

27 Die Januarij

Toby Cooke
Roberts Dexter. / Entred for their copie, a booke intituled, *The vse of the twoo mathematicall instrumentes, the Crosse staffe and the JACOBes staffe* / vnder the handes of Doctor STALLARD, and bothe the wardens vj^d

Anno XXXI^{do} Elizabeth[æ]

xxxmo Die Januarij

Symon waterson Entred for theire copie, A booke intituled *A christian directorie*
John Charlewood *guidinge all men to theire Salvation*, Allowed vnder the handes of
Doctor STALLER and bothe the Wardens vj^d

Die Lun[a]re .ix. Februarij. [1590]

Thomas Orwyn. Entred for his Copeye, a booke intytuled *a moste excellent and*
mytheologicall historye of the vallerous knyghte of ALECTOUR sonne of
MACROBIUS FRAM-GAT and of the Quene PRISCARAXE. authorysed
vnder th[e h]andes of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and bothe the
wardens vj^d /

Roger ward./ Entred for his Copeye, A booke intytuled *A Dyscoverye of the*
damages that hapen to this Realme, authorysed vnder th[e h]andes
of the Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens vj^d /

Edward white./ Entred for his Copeye a booke intytuled GREENS *Orpharion*, vnder
master HARTWELLES hand and bothe the wardens. vj^d /

W Ponsonby. Entred for his Copeye to be prynted in Englishe, *JOBUS THEODORI*
BEZÆ. vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the
wardens vj^d /
[See p. 533.]

xij^o Die Februarij

John wolf / Entred for his copie to be printed in Ffrenche and Englishe.
Discours au vray. de ce qui s'est passee en l'armee. Conduitte par sa
maieste Depuis son advenement a la courone iusques a prinse de faux.
bourges de Paris &c / vnder master HARTWELLES hand, and the
wardens vj^d

Anno 32^{do} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

16 februaris

Hughe Jackson/ Entred for his copie, A booke entituled, *the familiar. staffe.*
Authorised vnder master W. REDMANS hand.
entred in Curia vj^d

23 februaris

John wolf. Entred for his copie, *the true garment of a Christian* Authorised
vnder. Doctor. STALLARDES hand. . entered in curia vj^d

2^{do} marcijs [1590]

Thomas newman Entred for his copie: EVERARD DIGBYE *his dissuasion from takinge*
Thomas Gliberd *away the Lyringes and goodes of the Churche* vj^d
Authorised vnder the Lord Bysshop of LONDON his handes

John wolf. Entred for his cotype / vnder the byshop of LONDONS hand a booke
intituled *Refutatio cuiusdam libelli sine aucthore cui titulus est, 'De*
Jure magistratum in subditos et officio subditorum erga magistratus'
aucthore JOHANNE BECCARIA vj^d

Richard ffield / Entred for his copie: *the Methode of phisicke: PHILLIP BARROUGHE*
aucthore vj^d

10 marcijs

William wrighte/ Entred for his copie, *a ballad of the Overthrowe of the Duke DE*
M[A]YNE, on the 4 of marche laste. vnder the Bishop of LONDON his
hand vj^d

13. marcijs.

Augustine Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON
Laughton and the wardens A booke to be translated into Englishe Entitled,
Deploration De La mort Du foy. HENRY TROISIEME, et Du scandale
qu'en a L'eglise vj^d

32 Elizabeth[x]

W Wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON and the wardens *A Recitall touchinge the cause of BALES a seminary priest who was hanged and quartered in Fletestrete on ashwensday [i. e. 4 March 1590]; whereunto is added the true cause of the Death of ANNYS BANKYN who the same day was burnt in Sainct Georges feild* vj^d

william wright. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Byshop of LONDON and the wardens *The copie of a lettre Concernynge the French kinge his victory against Duke DE MAYN and the Romishe Rebels &c* vj^d

xxij die Marcij

John wyndet. / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord archbisshop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens. / *A Sermon vppon the 6 7 and 8 verses of the 12 Chapter of Sainct PAULES Epistle to the Romaynes* vj^d /

xxij^{to} die marcij [1590]

John Charlewood Entred for his Copie, vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER, and bothe the wardens / *A Catechisme or pythis somme of principall matters concerning faith and Religion /* vj^d

26 marcij

Thomas man. Entred for his copie. vnder the hand of the byshop of LONDON and the wardens: a booke entituled / *of the markes of the children of GOD and of their Comfortes in affliction* vj^d

master harrison Entred for his copie / *LUKERS solace* [by CYPRIAN LUCAR]
[See p. 546.] beinge a booke of Geometrye / vj^d

26 marcij

Thomas Orwyn Entred for his copies / vnder ye handes of master Doctor STALLERD
and the wardens /

A newe ballad called *the last Remedy of vnthrifty
makeshiftes* vj^d

Item another ballad entitled *a Trewe Suylers songe against
Spanyshe pryde* vj^d

John wolfe Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
bothe the wardens to be translated into Englishe, Theis Three
seuerall bookes hereafter menconed.

Viz /

Den Schadt Der Sielen &c vj^d

Die gheestelyck Bruyloft &c vj^d

*Een profitelick en twostelijck Boecpken vanden Gheloone ende
hoope, wat Dat oprechte ghelone is &c* vj^d

John wolfe./ Entered for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
master warden Cawood, to be printed in Frenche and Englishe, a
booke intituled *L'antiSpagnuolo* vj^d /

f Die Aprilis [1590]

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Allen and master
Judson, and bothe the wardens, *a ballad of AGNES BANKYEN that
was burned in Saint Georges feild* vj^d

32. Elizabeth[æ]

i Aprilis

Richard Jones / Entred vnto him for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master
STALLARD and bothe the wardens, *articles of houshold discipline,*
conteyninge preceptes and prohibicons meete for a christian
familye vj^d

Secundo Aprilis /

William Wright / Entred for his Copie, A ballad intytuled *A Triumphant Ditty*
shewinge the victories of the Ffrenche kinge, the wyunninge of the
Subburbes of Parris, the Joyes of his frendes, and the seights in the
ayre, vnder the Bisshop of LONDON[s] hand, and bothe the
wardens vj^d

Septo Aprilis [1590]

William Lownes Entred for his Copie / *A godlie sermon of obedience preached in the*
Cathedrall Church at Norwich by EDMONDE SUCKLINGE one of the
prebendaries of the same Church the xxiijth of ffebruarij 1589
[i. e. 1590] / Allowed vnder th[e h]and of the [Arch]Bisshop of
C[ANTERBURY] and master Warden Cawood vj^d

✓ Bis Jones Entred for his copie vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hand. *Certen*
discourses concerninge the great mistakinge of the effectes of Diuerse
sortes of Wepons / and chiefly of the musket, Calyuer: and Longe
bowe: and of th[e]use of Archers Compiled by Sir JOHN SMYTH
knight 1589 vj^d

Richard oliffe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of ye Bishop of LONDON /
A recitall of the victory obtained in Fraunce by the kinge in his late
battell and likewise what hath happened since vj^d

bij^a Die Aprilis

John wolf /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor COZEN and the wardens *The Spanishe Gramer with certen rules teachinge the Spanishe and Frenche tonges / with a dictionarje adioyned unto yt with Spanishe wordes* vj^d

10 Aprilis

Master Man.

Entred for his copie to be printed aswell in French as English seuerally: beinge authorised vnder the Bisshop of LONDON his hand: and beinge also vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood a booke entitled *Le vray. Discours: de la victoire merueilleuse obtenue par Le Roy de France et de Nauarre HENRY QUATRIEME en la bataille donnee contre les rebelles ligues Pres le bourg D'Iury en la Plaine Saint André le. 18 de mars 1590* xij^d

rf^a Die Aprilis / [1590]

Thomas Nelson /

Entred for his Copie, *newes from Rome, Spayne, Palermo, Geneva, and Ffraunce, with the miserable estate of the Cittie of Parris, and the late yeildinge vp of sundrie Townes of great strength vnto the Kings / Translated out of Italyan and Ffrenche into Englishe / Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of the Busshop of LONDON, and master warden Cawood* vj^d

rb Aprilis

Henrye Carre./

Entred for his cotype, vnder th[e h]andes of master Judson, and bothe the wardens, a bulled wherein twoo lovers exclaime against fortune for the losse of their ladyes with the ladies comfortable answers / vj^d

32 Elizabeth[x]

xxii Die Aprilis

Thomas Nelson / Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
the wardens, a booke intituled *Cornucopia, or the Royall*
Exchange vj^d

John Wolfe / Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes aforesaid, to be prynted as
well in Englishe, as in Ffrenche, foure Treatises :

viz. /

the Frenche kinges lettre to mounsieur DE VERNUE touchinge
the vycторыe againste the rebelles and leagers the 14 of marche
1590. /

Item the decree of the courte of parliment of Normandie for the
seasinge of ye rebelles goodes. and ij canticles touchinge the said
Vycторыe vj^d

[All forming only one publication.]

27 Aprilis [1590]

william wright. Entred for his copie an epitaphe in verse vpon the complaint of the
people for the death of Sir FRANCIS WALSINGHAM vj^d

John hill. Entred for his copie. *The principles of the true christian Religion*
brieflye Selected out of many good bookes by S. B. and alowed vnder
master Doctor STALLERDES hand vj^d

28^a Aprilis /

william Wrighte Entred for his copie, *A proper newe ballad conteyninge newes from*
Spayne, Rome, and Geneva, vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER
and bothe the Wardens vj^d

Thomas Parfoote/ Entred for his copye vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON,
and master warden Newberye, a booke in Ffrenche Intituled *Double,*
forteresse, foy Sacramentale, par L: Roscio Pye[d]montois vj^d

Thomas Parfoote/ *Item* allowed vnto him the same booke in Englishe vj^d

*Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 32° /***xxix^o die Aprilis /**

Thomas Nelson. Entred for his Copie, A ballad intituled *A dolorouse dittye and most sweete sonett made vpon the lamentable end of a godlie and virtuous Ladie lately furnished in Parris &c* Allowed vnder Doctor STALLARD and the warden[s] handes vj^d *solutum ultimo Aprilis [1590] magistro Cawoodes. /*

Quarto die maij [1590]

Toby Cooke / Entred for his Copie / A booke intytuled, *an Aunswere to the Brownenistes* by master GEORGE GYFFORD / Allowed vnder the Bisshop of LONDON and the warden[s] handes vj^d

**master harrison
Th[e]felder** Entred for his copie a treatise named. *LUCAR solace, devided into iiij bookes. which in parte are Collected out of Diuerse Auethours into Diuerse Languages, and in parte Devised by CIPRIAN LUCAR* [no sum stated]
[See p. 541.]

xlv^o die Maij

Thomas Nelson Entred for his Copie, A ballad entituled, *A pleasant newe ballad wherein is discryde howe Three persons for Lechery through London did ryde.* / Entred vnder th[e] h[and]es of Doctour STALLER, and master warden Newberyes hand to it vj^d

R C solutum


Anno 32 Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

16th Maif /

Richard Feild / Lyncenced vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLARD and bothe the wardens, a booke intituled *a Sovereigne salve for a sicke Soule / teachinge the righte vse of a patient bearinge the crosse* vj^d

Richard Feild / Lyncenced vnto him vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hande / a booke intituled / *A brief discourse dialoge wise shewinge howe false and dangerous their reportes are which affirme the Spanyardes intendid invasion is for r[e]establishment of the romishe Religion. / her maiesties allyance with ye Netherlanders / &c and Sir FRANCIS DRAKES enterprise three yeres past into the West Indies* vj^d

18 Maif

William wright Entred for his copie: *The weddinge garment.* Authourised vnder master HARTWELLES hand and master newberies beinge to yt also vj^d  solutum

19 Maif [1590]

william wrighte / Entred vnto him for his copie vnto th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Newberye. *The Travelles of EDWARD WEBBE* vj^d R. / solutum

John wolf / Entered for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES handes and master Newberies *a songe of the Frenche kinges vycorie the 14 of marche 1590* vj^d / R. solutum

20 Maif

William white Entred for their copie vnder the Byshop of LONDONS hand: master Gabriell Simpson Cawoodes also beinge to yt: A booke entitled *Come and behold howe CHRIST shyneth before the lawe, in the Lawe, and in the prophetes* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 32^{do} /

xxmo die Maij

Richard Jones Entred for his Copie, A ballad intytuled *A brave encouragement for Englishe Chivalrye &c* vnder th[e h]ande of the Bisshop of LONDON, and bothe the Wardens handes beinge to yt vj^d

xxj die maij

william Wrighte/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVET and master warden Newberye, *A Mournefull dyttie on the deathe of certen Judges and Justices of the peace and diuerse other gentlemen, whoo dyed ymediatelie after the assises holden at Lyncolne luste paste* vj^d **R / solum**

xxiijth. of maye. [1590]

Thomas nelson. / Entered for his cotype, a ballade intytuled, *a newe Scottyshe sonnett made betwene a kynge and his love*, vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER and master Cawood warden vj^d /

xxix^o. Die maij. /

master George Byshop-/ Entered for his Cotype, vnder bothe the wardens handes, JUSTI LIPSIJ *Centuria secunda.* vj^d /

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the wardens to be printed in Latin. French. Du[t]che, and English, *Certen prophecies of PAULO GREBNER* vj^d

Primo die Junij /

John wolf Entred for his Copie, vnder the hand of the Bisshop of LONDON and master warden Cawoodes handes / to yt / A Booke intytuled *credible reportes from Ffraunce and Flaunders /* vj^d

primo die Junij

Thomas orwin. Allowed vnto him for his copies by the consent of mistres Judson to whose Late husband the same are affirmed to haue belonged. these ffoure bookes ensuyng vppon condicon that none other person or persons haue an Interest to any of them ij^a

[See p. 533.]

viz

1. A compendious treatise or manuell of godly praiers printed before this for John Judson her late husband in 32^{do}.
2. Item the perfect pathway to saluacion conteyning sundry prayers before printed in 32^{do}.
3. Item godly and devout meditacons and prayers very necessary for all men made by JOHN LYDLEY printed before in. 32^{do}.
4. Item a tablet for gentlewomen printed before in 32^{do}.

Secundo die Junij

JOHN JACOBSON / Entred vnto them for their Copies, *Institutionum dialecticarum libri*
Arnold Hatfeild *quatuor*, A IOHANNE SANDERSONO, Lancasterensi Anglo / &c Allowed
Edmond Bolyfant, under th[e h]andes of bothe the Wardens vj^a

iii^o die Junij [1590]

william wrighte, Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVET and the wardens a ballad. Intituled, *an excellent Dyttie made vppon the arryvall of the kinge of Scottes with his ladye from Denmarke vppon maye daie laste with her Coronacon* vj^a /

H. Carre./ Entered vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Cawoodes, a thinge in prose of the enterteynement of the Scottishe kinge and his Queene, at their entringe into Scotland with the Queenes coronacon. vj^a /

vi^{to} die Junij

H. Carre./ Entered vnto him vnder master Cawoodes hand, a ballad of the receauinge of the kinge of Scottes and Queene ANNE his [wife] into Lieth and Edenborogh vj^a /

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 32^{da} /

x^o die Junij

John Wolf /

Entred vnto him for his Copies, vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL, and master warden Cawood, theis ffoure seuerall Bookes followinge. / xvij^d

viz

Twooe to be translated out of Dutche /

1 Th[e]one of the which twoo bookes is intytuled *Vergiffē Nit mein &c*

2 The other intytuled *Sterbens Kunst &c*

3 The Thirde Booke intytuled / *Alcoranus Ffrancisoanorum* / to be printed in Latyn Ffrench and Englishe. /

4 The fourthe intituled *de quatuor hominis Novissimis* to be printed in Latyn

[Apparently by the fee to form but three English publications.]

12 .Junij. /

Master ~~william~~
~~Norton~~ /

to John Norton
by master william
Nortons Con-
sente. /

Entered to him for his Copee to prynte, *Tractatus pius et moderatus De vera excommunicatione christiano presbiterio,*

THEODORUS BEZA *aucthore* vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood vj^d /

xiiij^o die Junij [1590]

William
Wrighte /

Entred vnto him for his Copie, A ballad intytuled, *ffortune hath taken thee awaye my love*, beinge the true dittie thereof. / Allowed vnder the handes of Master Doctour STALLER, and master warden Cawood &c vj^d

xv^o die Junij /

Richard Jones

Entred for his Copie vnder the Bisshoppe of LONDONS hande and master Cawoodes, A ballad entituled *The hangmans holyedaie* vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 32°

xix^{te} die Junij

Joha wolf / Entred vnto him for his Copie, A booke called *Ante SIXTUS*, which is allowed as appeareth vnder th[e h]and of Master HARTWELL and master warden Cawoodes hand beinge to yt vj^d

xxi^{is} die Junij

William Wrighte / Entred vnto him for his Copie, *A ballad vppon the deathe of a yonge man who was soddenly slayne by lightnings at Waltham, on whitsundaye last past [7 June] 1590 / with other strange things which happened on that Daye.* / Allowed vnder th[e h]and of Doctor STALLER, and master warden Cawood his hand to yt vj^d

xxix^{da} Junij / [1590]

Edward Vonge / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLARD, and both the wardens *a moste true discourse, Declaringe the Damnable lyfe and Deathe of one STUBE PEETER, a highe Jermayne borne. with his execucon in the cyttie of Bedbur in Germanye the 31 of marche 1590* vj^d

Thomas Man Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURYE and master warden Cawood, *a sermon vppon the wordes that JOSYAH the sonne of AMOR sayd vnto Judah and Jerusalem, with other sermons therevnto annexed* vj^d /

23 Junij

Edward Aggas / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON, and master warden Newberye, to be printed in English *Le Manifeste De la Efrance* vj^d /

25 Junij

Master Bysshop. Entred for their copie: A book entitled. '*De Diuersis Ministrorum*
Master newberie/ *euangelij gradibus sicut &c.*' Cui duo alij additi: alter '*de honore qui*
debetur ecclesiarum pastoribus'. alter '*de sacrilegijs et sacrilegorum*
poenis.' Authore. HADRIANO SARAVIA Belga / : authorised by my
Lord of CANTERBURY vj^d

Master Bishshop. Entred for their copie another booke entitled. *Academiarum, quæ*
Master new- *aliquando fuerunt, et hodie sunt in Europa. Catalogus et enumeratio*
berye / *breuis.* Authore. M. W. vj^d

Master Bishshop. Entred for their copie a sermon preached at Paules Crosse. on the
master newberie .1. Cor. 12 [Chapter] verse 25. 26. 27. by Doctor JAMES Deane of
Christchurch in Oxeford vj^d

Richard ffild. Allowed vnto him for his copie the *Efrenche LYTTELTON* sett forth by
HOLIBAND and printed by vautreliier vj^d

Richard ffild. Allowed also vnto him: the *Treatise of Christian Righteousnes* which
was Thomas Vautreliiers copie vj^d

Thomas Gubbin. Entred for his copie a booke entitled: *Linguae Latinae exercitatio:*
JOANNE LODOVICO VIUO Auctore vj^d

.26. Junij [1590]

Thomas nelson. Allowed vnto him for his copie vnder master Doctor STALLARDES
hand and the wardens, a *subtle practise wrought in Parris by frere*
FRAUNCIS against frere DOMNET concerning A Nunne &c. vj^d

32^{do} *Regin*[a]*e Elizabeth*[æ]

26. Junij

Thomas Gosson: Allowed vnto him for his copies by consent of **Thomas orwyn**: those ffoure bookes whiche by consent of mistres **Judson** were allowed to the said **Thomas Orwyn** as apperithe in this booke the first of June last The which the said **Thomas orwin** dothe assigne and sett over vnto the sayd **Thomas Gosson**:

viz

The compendious treatise of godly praiers

The perfect pathway to saluacon, in 32[mo] and 16[mo]

Devout meditacons necessarie for all men

a Tablet for gentilwomen *ij^a*

Thomas Gubbins Allowed vnto them for their Copie / vnder the hande of the
Thomas Newman Bissshop of LONDON, and bothe the Wardens, **TARLTONS** *newes out of Purgatorie, or a caskett full of pleasant conceiptes stuffed with delightfull devises and quaint myrthe as his humour maye afoorde to feede gentlemens fancies* / *vj^a*

Primo die Julij. [1590]

John wolfe./ Entered vnto him for his Coppye to prynte, A booke intytuled, *Englandes mourninge gowne*, Authourised vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor **STALLER** and bothe the wardens *vj^a /*

Quarto die Julij

William Wrighte / Entred to him for his copie, a ballad intituled, *Blowe starche and potinge stickes* / allowed vnder the hande of ye Bishop of LONDON and master Warden **Cawoods** hand beinge to yt. *vj^a*

6 Julij

william Holme Junior. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Doctor **STALLER** and the wardens *A method very profitable and spedie for the Readinge and vnderstandinge of the old and newe testament the one expoundinge another accordinge to ye sense and meaninge of our lord and saviour CHRIST JESUS* *vj^a*

*Anno 32 Elizabeth[æ]***9 Julij**

To Thomas
Butters widow / Entred vnto her for her copie vnder th[e h]andes of master
HARTWELL and master Cawood *a lamentable reporte of a greates tempeste
of haile, that fell in Kent the 19 of June 1590* vj^d.

xmo Julij. / [1590]

Edward Aggas./ Entered vnto him for his Copee vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop
of LONDON and master warden Cawood, *The sixe bookes of Politiques*
wrytten by JUSTUS LIPSIVS, to be prynted in Englishe. / accordinge
to the Frenche Copee vj^d /

John wolf. Entred vnto him for his copie, *the Rendringe of Sainct Denys with
the takinge of iij traytors, in the presence chamber there, the takinge of
Marcyllia and Grenoble for the kinge.* vj^d /

xiii^o Julij

John Windett./ Authourised vnto him vnder the hande of the Archbishopp of
CANTERBURIE and master Cawood, *A Reconciliacon of all the pastours
and ministers of the Churche of Englande* vj^d

Master Bysshop master master newberie } wardens master Cawood }

15th Julij

master watkins Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor COZEN and master Cawood A booke intituled JOHANNIS TWINI Bolingdunensis Angli *de rebus Albionis Britannicis atque Anglicis Commentariorum libri Duo* vj^d /

20 Julij

WILLIAM KEBNET Entred for his copie vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hand / and master Cawoodes. a booke intituled. *of the trewnesse of CHRISTES humane nature. of the spirituall eatinge of CHRISTES body of the sacramentall eatinge thereof* vj^d

23rd Julij [1590]

John wolf / Entred to him for his Copie, vnder the [Arch]Bishop of CANTERBURIES hand and master warden Cawood, *Le vite delle donne Illustri d'Inghilterra e Scotia* to be printed bothe in Italian and Englishe vj^d

Edward venge / Entred to him for his Copie A balladd intytuled *betwene ould JACK A NAPES and yonge JACK A NAPES* / vnder the Bishop of LONDON[s] hand and master warden Cawood vj^d

John Wolf
Edward aggas / Entred for his copie, THOMAS PEARSTON his *Catechisme* / beinge allowed vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshopp of LONDON and Master Warden Cawood vj^d

John Wolfe. / Entred vnto him for his Copie *Le proces criminel Des Parisiens Ligueurs, autheurs de tous les troubles, guerres et calamitez de la France : Et a present qu'ils se sentent pressés, pris et subiugues, demandans Composition* to be printed in Ffrenche and Englishe / Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL, and Master Warden Cawoodes vj^d

24 Julij

william Wright / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor wood and master Cawood *The fight on ye sea. by 10. merchantes Shippes of London against. 12 Spanishe Gallies which assalted them in the straighes of Jubltor [i. e. Gibraltar] where the Spaniardes with their gallies were spoyled &c with a Recitall of the newes of the 'Abraham' and the 'Red Lyon' with their fight against 10. gallies whomme they mightely spoiled* vj^d

27 Julij /

Thomas Nelson / Entred for his copie a ballad intituled *a moste excellent dittye made vppon sundrye strange thinges which haue latelye happened, and on sundrye horrible crymes lately committed, Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER, and Master Warden Cawood* vj^d

xxix^o Julij [1590]

John Wolfe. / Entred vnto him for his Copie, *a lcttre from the Colledge of Sorbon[n]ee in Parris, to the Pope / Together with the generall confession of the pillars of the holly vnion. / and certen Epigramms. / Allowed vnder master HARTWELLES hand and bothe the wardens* vj^d

William Wright. / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor STALLER and master warden Cawood / *a sonnett made vppon the good successe, which mouns[s]e[u]r DE LA NOUEE latelye obtaigned in Pikerdye in the Frenche Kinges behalfe against xiiij Ensien[s] [Ensigns i. e. battalions] of men, sent from the Prince of PARMA to aide the rebelles of the Leauge &c* vj^d

ultimo die Julij

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor wood and the wardens, *a comedie of the pleasant and statelie morrall of the Three lordes of London /* vj^d

Ultimo Julij

Thomas nelson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVETT and master newberye *A Dittye of the fight vppon the seas the 4 of June last in the straytes of Jubraltare [i. e. Gibraltar], betwene, the 'George' and the 'Thomas Bonaventure.' and viij Gallies with three ffregates* vj^d

1^{to} Die Augusti / [1590].

John Wolfe./ Entred for his copie, A booke entituled *Essame degli Ingegn[er]s*, to be printed in Italian and Englishe, Allowed vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and bothe the Wardens. vj^d

william wrighte/ Entred for his copie, vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLARD, and master warden Cawood *a ballad / made vppon the late fighte at the Sea betwene 2 ships of Dunkerke, and a small ship of 80 Tonne apperteyninge to the E[ar]le of CUMBERLAND, the 26 of July 1590.* vj^d /

Richarde Pickeringe./ Entred for his copie *a ballad intituled wherein is shewen the greate abuses of this presente age shewinge how godlines modesty and vertuous life is vtterlie exiled and put to silence, and all manner of sinne and evill vices most highelye advanced &c* Allowed vnder the handes of Doctor STALLER and master Warden Cawoodes iiij^d

7 Augusti./

Edward white / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Cawood / *Lxxij Lustige Historien &c* vj^d /

Edward white / Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELL and master Cawoodes handes, *a ballad of RICHARD FFERRYS cominge to Bristowe on the Third of Auguste 1590.* vj^d

Anno 32 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[x]

10 Augusti

Henrye Carre./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Judson and bothe the wardens *a ballad of the ioyfull entertainment of the wherry and iij wherryemen viz. RICHARD FFERRYS, ANDREWE HILLES, and WILLIAM THOMAS, by the maiour aldermen and Citizens of Bristoll* 4th Augusti 1590 vj^d

Master Watkins./ Entred for his copie vnder master Cawoods hande, A map called *a brief and newe description of the worlde*, to be printed as well in Du[t]che as in English vj^d

xiiith die Augusti /

Richard Jones./ Entred vnto him for his Copie / *The twooe commicall discourses of TOMBERLEIN the Cithian shepparde* / vnder the handes of Master ABRAHAM HARTEWELL, and the Wardens vj^d

xvith Augusti / [1590]

Thomas Scarlett./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctour STALLER and Master Warden Newberie / *A balladd vpon the desperat life of one ANDREW CANNON* vj^d

Thomas Scarlett./ Item another allowed vnto him for his copie / *A merye newe ieste of a wife that threst [i. e. thrashed] her husband with a ffealle [i. e. flail].* vnder the hande of Master Doctor STALLER and master warden Newberyes vj^d

xviiith die Augusti /

Thomas Scarlett./ Entred vnto him for his copie *Les devises Heroiques, de Monsieur CLAUDE PARADIN Chanoine de Beauieu &c* to be prynted in Englishe / Allowed vnder the handes of Doctour STALLER and Warden Newberye / vj^d

xlvi^{to} Die Augusti

Thomas Scarlett/ Entred vnto him for his Copie / *Le Theatre des bons Engins* &c to be
printed in Englishe / Allowed vnder the handes of Doctor STALLER
and Master Warden Newberye vj^d

18. Augusti

Thomas Gubbins *The life of longe MEGO of Westminster* AuthORIZED vnder
Thomas Newman th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Warden
[See pp. 293 and 561.] Newberie vj^d /

xix^{to}. Augusti./

John Charle- Entered for his cōpye to prynte, *A moste shorte, and profytable*
wood./ *introductyon to learne to read wrytten and prynted hand with in a*
monethes space, By THOMAS FFWOWER. and authorysed vnder
th[e h]andes of master GRAVETT, and master warden
newberye. vj^d./

xx^{to} Die Augusti [1590]

Henry Carre / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Judson and bothe
the wardens, *a pleasant Dyttie Dialogue wise betwene TARLTONs ghost*
and ROBYN GOOD FELLOWE vj^d

xxi^{to} Die Augusti

william wrighte, Entred for his copie to prynte, *a Sonnet betwene a Souldiour and his*
love : vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLARD and the
wardens vj^d /

xxiiij^{to} Die Augusti /

John Bowen Entred vnto him for his Copie ; *The oration and declaracon of*
HENRIE the IIIJth of that name the Ffrenche Kinge by the grace of
GOD, and Kinge of Navarre the viijth of August 1590 / Allowed
vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON / and bothe the
Wardens./ vj^d

*Anno XXXIJ^o Elizabeth[æ]*24^o Augusti /

Thomas Nelson / Entred vnto him for his Copie / vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand
and bothe the wardens, / *The miserable estate of Parris, with strange*
visions lately seene in the ayre, vppon the coastes of Brittainye. &c vj^d

To Thomas Batters widowe / Entred vnto her / vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand and bothe the
wardens, *A sermon of Master ANDREWES callid the Richmans*
Scripture / vj^d /

Edward White / Entred for his copie vnder the Bishop of LONDONS handes and bothe
the wardens / *The Parlé betwene the Ffrench kinge and the Parisians*
the 6 of Auguste 1590, together with what happened in his Campe
aboute the same time &c vj^d

xxv^{to} Augusti [1590]

Edward Aggas John wolf. Allowed for their copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON
and the wardens, *Certen Tragicall cases conteyninge L^v [Fifty five]*
histories with their seuerall Declamacons bothe accusatorie and Defensive.
written in Ffrenche by ALEXANDER VANDENBUSHE alias SYLVEN,
translated into Englishe by E A. vj^d /

xxvi^{to} Augusti

John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
bothe the wardens to be printed in Englishe and Italian / *Libretto*
Di Abacho per far imparare gli figlioli, gli principij Dell'
Arithmetica / vj^d

Roger warde / A Ballad of longe MEG of Westminster. / [no sum stated]
[See pp. 293 and
559.]

ultimo die Augusti

Thomas Searlet. / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor
STALLARD and master warden Cawood. / a ballad intituled, *A Dolorous
sonnet made by their Inhabitanes of Paris vppon their grevous famyne
and miserable estate, with the strange sightes in the ayre seene bothe by
sea and land on the coaste of Brytanie* vj^d /

primo die Septembris [1590]

Thomas newman Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of
Thomas Gubbin. LONDON and the wardens To be printed in English a booke intituled.
Armilla aurea &c [by W. PERKINS] vj^d

Thomas man. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVET and the
wardens *A treatise of the confessinge of our synnes vnto GOD* vj^d

Quarto Septembris

Tobyas Cooke Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of Master Warden Cawood, *A
discripcon of the Celestiall globe in Plano*, by THOMAS HOOD
author. / vj^d

Thomas Searlet. / Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLARD
and Master Newbery *A playne confutacon of a Treatise of
Brownensyme published by somme of that faction, intituled, 'a
discription of the Vysible churche'* vj^d /

Anno 32^{do} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]x^o die Septembris. /

- John Wyndet./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the archbisshop of
CANTERBURY and master warden Cawood / *A Brief treatise of*
testamentes and last willes, compiled of suche lawes ecclesiasticall and
Cyvill as be not repugnant to the lawes statutes and customes of this
realme of England. By HENRYE SWINBURNE Bachelor of the Cyvill
lawes vj^d
- John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master warden Newbery / *An Oration of pope SIXTUS the FFYFTE*
vppon the death of the late Ffrenche kinge HENRYE the THIRD with
a confutation vppon the said oration &c vj^d / n /
- John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder the handes aforesaid NEWMANS
Nightecrowe / vj^d / n /
- Thomas Scarlett Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Dooter STALLER
and master warden Cawood / *A newe copie booke conteyninge theis*
handes followinge viz Englishe and Ffrenche, Secretaris, with the
Italian, Roman[,] Chancerie and Courte handes, and the Spanishe
Jerman [i. e. German] and Du[t]che handes. vj^d

xj^o die Septembris / [1590]

- William
wrighte / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Doctor STALLARD
and master warden Cawood, *The copie of a lettre sent into England by*
a gent[leman] ffrom the towne of Sainct Denys in Ffraunce, wherein is
set forthe the good successe of the kinges maiesbies forces. against the
liguers and the prince of PARMAs power with the takinge of a convoy
of victualles sent to Paris, and the miserable estate of Paris at this
presente vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXII^{to}. /

xxvj^{to} Septembris [1590]

**William
wrights./**

Entred for his copie vnder doctour STALLERdes hande and master warden **Cawood** *The true newes from Ffrawnce broughte by the laste post the 23th of September 1590.* vj^d /

Intratam fuit 25 Septembris

John wolfe./

Entred for his copye, vnder th[e h]andes of Doctour COSIN and master warden **Cawood** *Discours veritable des horribles meurtres et massacres comis et perpetrez de sang froid, par les troupes de Duc De SAVOY conduictes par Dom AMEDEE bastard de ladicte SAVOY, sur les pau[v]res paisans Du Bailliage De Gep./* &c vj^d /

John Wolfe /

Entred for his copie *A table of Repentance*, vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hande and master warden **Cawoodes**. vj^d

John Wolfe./

Entred for his copye *the Geomantye* of CHRISTOPHER CATTON, vnder the Bushop of LONDON his hande and Master **Cawoodes** vj^d

Thomas Scarlet /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctour STALLARD and master warden **Cawood**, to be printed in Ffrenche and Englishe./ *Sommaire Discours au vray De ce qui est advenu en L'armee Du roy tres christien, Depuis que le Duc DE PARMA sest ioynt a celle des enemies Jusques au 17 Du Septembre envoyez par sa maiestie au monsieur DE BEAVOIR* vj^d /

32 Elizabeth[æ]

5. octobris

- William Wright Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the wardens *The description of the holie leage both when yt was in his pride and also synce in his fall &c* vj^d
- T. orwin. Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the wardens *CASTANNA [or CASTAMIA]. The Amorous Passions of twoo gentlemen A flatterer and a true lover &c* vj^d

6 Octobris

- Nicholas Lynge Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLARD and
John Busbye./ the wardens *E[st]PHUES golden legacye found after his Deathe at his Cell at Selexidra* vj^d /

xijth Octobris./ [1590]

- Rice Jones./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and the wardens./ *the life and fortune of Don FFREDERIGO DI TERRA NUOVA &c* vj^d

xliijth Octobris /

- John wolf./ Entred for his copie, *The tables and mappes of the Spanierdes pretendid Invasion. by Sea./ together with the discription thereof, by booke and otherwise. in all languages vnder the handes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY, the lord Admirall, the lord Chamberlen of her maiesties house* vj^d

*Anno Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] XXXIX^{da} /***xv^{to} Octobris /**

John Bowen and John morris / Entred for their copies vnder the handes of Doctor STALLERD and the wardens / *A Sermon preached at Hitchin in the yere of our lord 1587 the 17 Daie of November, by EDWARD HARRIS master of artes* vj^d

xix^{to} Octobris /

John wolf // Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens, *A Spanish grammer conformed to our Englishe Accydenche. with a large dictionarye conteyninge Spanish, Latyn, and Englishe wordes, with a multitude of Spanishe wordes more then are conteyned in the Calapine of a: languages or NEOBRECENSIS Dictionare, Set forth by THOMAS D'OYLEY Doctor in phisick with the co[n]furence of Natyve Spaniardes.* vj^d / n /

xxiii^{to} octobris / [1590]

master Watkins / Entred vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens. / *a plaine and easie layeing open of the meaninge and understandinge of the rules of construccoon in the Englishe Accidens* vj^d

27^o Octobris /

John Wolfe / Entred vnto him for his copie, vnder the handes of Doctor BANCROFTE, and the wardens. / *JUSTI LIPSI aduersus dialogistam liber de vna Religione &c* vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] 32 /

xxviii^o Octobris

- Henrye Hooke./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master LEWES pastor of
Saint Helens and the wardens, *A lecture vpon the j chapter. the 57*
and 58. verse of the gospell of Sainct LUKE preched by CHRISTOFER
H and intituled *the child birth, or womans Lecture* vj^a /
- Richard Jones./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Docter
THORNTON and the wardens, *Sir MARTEN MARR-PEOPLE his*
Coller of Esses, or simple SYM-SOOTH-SAIER his Scrole of
abuses vj^a

.2. Die nobembris [1590]

- Robert Dexter Entred vnto him for his copies, theis bookes followinge vij^a

Viz.

- 7^a *An Alphabet and playne pathewaie to the facultye of Readinge,*
otherwise called the spellinge A. B. C./
Item a booke touchinge the surueyinge of land collected by
VALENTYNE LEIGHE
Item a booke intituled the end of the world and Seconde
commynge of CHRISTE /
Item an olde booke called the old faithe Donne by Master
COVERDALE./
Item a booke called the guyde vnto godlines set forthe by
RYVIUS touchinge the follie of man
Item a familier christian instructicon writtenu in Ffrench and
translated into Englishe /
Item that parte of the common places of PETER MARTIR selected
into ffoure partes out of diuerse his bookes and Commentaries
which belonged to ANDREWE MAUNSELL /
Item the Englishe Creede compiled by THOMAS ROGERS./
Item prayers and christian consolacions &c translated out of
Frenche into Englishe by G CAPELIN /
Item a verye godlie and necessarie sermon full of singuler
comfort for soe manye as see their sundrye syns and are inwardlie
afflicted with a conscience and feelings thereof /
Item ye second parte of the Englishe crede
Item ye seconde sounde by MARTYN /
Item ye blazon of Gentrye by FFEREN /
Item CATO construed

JHESUS CHRISTUS /

*Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ 32°]***Secundo Nobembris. /**

John wolf	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens, <i>De furtivis literarum Notis &c.</i> vj ^d
John wolf.	Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens / <i>Miles O[h]ristianus &c</i> vj ^d
John wolf./	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Judson, and the wardens / <i>GREENES mourninge garment &c</i> vj ^d
Aball Joffes.	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a Booke entituled <i>the Sacke of Roome</i> vj ^d

4^{to} Nobembris [1590]

John wolf	Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and master newberies. a booke to be printed in French and English. Entituled. <i>Les Rodomantades Du Capitaine VIVRES</i> , and a letter of a French gent to my lady JAQUET CLEMENT vj ^d n
John wolf	Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES and master newberies hand. <i>An addicon to th[e]appendix of ye familiar staffe</i> vj ^d n
[John Wolf]	Entred for his copie. <i>A table of ye Consideracon of these woordes of ye Scripture Deut. 29. 'o that men would be wyse &c'</i> vj ^d / n /
Raffe Jackson	Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HUTCHENSON and the wardens, <i>The excellency of the mystery of CHRIST JESUS Declared in an exposition vpon the 16 verse of the first epistle of Saincte PAULE unto TIMOTHIE</i> vj ^d

xj^{to} Nobembris

Richard Jones./	Entred for his Copie a ballad intytuled <i>a warninge for maydes to keepe their good names</i> / Allowed vnder the handes of Master Doctor HERON and the Wardens vj ^d /
-----------------	--

Anno 32 [et 33] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xvijs^{mo} Nobembris

~~Richard Jones~~ / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MATHEWE HETON
 See a decree sett down concerninge this booke betwene the said
 Richard Jones and Robert Dexter
 3. may 1591
 33 Elizabeth[æ] /

19 nobembris

John Pyrryn Entred for his copie vnder master Cawoodes hand *The Tectonicon of*
Efinsbury feildes vj^d

20. Nobembris. /

John wolf. / Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctor STALLER
 and the wardens / *The pathe waye to penitence &c* vj^d

26 nobembris [1590]

William Jones Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, *An hundreth godly*
instructions: PROVIDED ALWAIES that if it lafully belonge to any
other man, Then this entrance to be void vj^d

hijs^{mo} Decembris

Thomas Nelson / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Frenche ambassadour,
 and bothe the wardens / to be printed in French and Englishe, *Ce qui*
est advenu en la retraicte De Duc DE PARME Depuis le 20 Nobembris
Jusques au 27 Dudict mois 1590 Avec les Nouvelles d'Auphine vj^d

ix^{mo} Decembris.

John wolfe / Entred vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the
 wardens for his Copies / viz.

A sermon preached by Doctor CHAMBERLEN at Efarrington on
the 17 of ffebruary .1587. [i. e. 1588] vj^d

Anno 33^o Regni Elizabeth[æ]

ix Decembris /

John wolf / Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master
HARTWELL and bothe the wardens / *Les Lauriers Du Roy, Contre les*
foudres pratiques par l'Espagnol. / To be printed bothe in Ffrenche
and Englishe vj^d

xj^o Decembris. /

Thomas Pur- Entred vnto him for his Copies, vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishopp
foote / of LONDON, the maister, and Wardens, *the Abstractes and Copies of*
all suche Briefes and Lettres Testymoniall as the saide Bishopp shall
here after subscribe or sealle for the gatheringe of the deuotions of her
maiesties lovinge Subiectes, for the relief of anye person or persons
that shall happen to fall in decaye by losses or Casualties
[vj^d inserted and then deleted]

xvij^o Decembris / [1590]

Richard Jones / Entred vnto him for his coppie vnder the master and wardens
handes, *The Triplicitie of Tryumphes concerninge the solempne feastes*
and tryumphes at the Nativities and coronacons of Emperours kinges
and prynces vj^d /

xviij^o Decembris /

John Wolfe / Entred vnto him for his copie, vnder the Ffrenche Ambassadour and
bothe the wardens handes. *The successe which fell out in the pursute*
of the Prince of PARRA, together with a lettre of the Kinges to the
marshall of BYRON &c vj^d

John wolf / Entred vnto him likewise for his copie / vnder the handes of the
Bishop of LONDON and Master Warden Newbery / *A sermon vppon*
the 2. and 3. verses of the firste chapiter of the prophett MALACHIE
by ROBERT PALMER vj^d

Anno 32° Elizabeth[æ]

xviij Decembris

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hande and master warden newberies *Copie de la responce De Messieurs les estats generaulx sur La proposition a eux faites par messieurs les Ambassadeurs des Circles d'Allemagne* vj^d

26 Decembris [1590]

John Wolfe / Entred vnto him for his Copies vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and Master warden Cawood / A booke intituled *a true Discripcon of the fearefull yearth quake which happened at Vienna in Austria on the xvth daie of September 1590* / vj^d n

John Wolfe / *Item a ballad discribinge the same Cittie of Vienna together with the yearth quake* vj^d n

Master Watkins Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens *Bibliotheca Hispanica / Contayninge A Grammar with a Dictionary in iij Languages gathered out of diuerse good Authours. very profitable for the studious of the Spanyshe tonge. By R. PERCIUALL* vj^d

29 Decembris

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the wardens to be prynted in French and Englishe *A brief Instruction profitable and necessarie for such as Delight in planting of gardens &c* vj^d

William Ponsonbye / Entred for his Copie / vnder the handes of Doctor STALLER and bothe the wardens, A booke entytuled *Complaintes conteyninge sondrye smalle Poemes of the worldes vanity* vj^d

iii^{to} Ianuarij

Richard Jones Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens / *A Sermon* preached by HENRIE PEACHAM vpon the 3. laste verses of the ffirste chapter of *JOBE* . . . vj^d

l^{to} Die Ianuarij [1591]

william wrights. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLARD and master warden Cawood. / *A merrye and plesant neue ballad*. Intituled *alas the poore Tynker*. / and *a neue Northerne Jigge* . . . vj^d
[Apparently only one publication.]

william wrights. Entred for his copie, *a rare and due Comendacon of the singuler vertues and government of the quenes most excellent maiestie with the happie and blessed estate of Englande and howe GOD hathe blessed her highnes from tyme to tyme* vj^d

l^{to} Ianuarij

Thomas Dawson / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor STALLARD and the wardens / *A lettre written by Sir HENRYE SYDNEY vnto PHILIP his sonne*, with an *Epitath vpon the life and Deathe of Sir HENRYE SYDNEY* vj^d

vij^o Januarij

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master Cawood to be printed in Italian / Frenche and Englishe, a
booke intituled / *Perpetuall and kindelic pronosticacons of the change of*
tymes, taken out of old and neue aucthors vj^d

xj^o Januarij

Thomas Orwin / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master STALLARD, and
master Cawood, *A Consort, of the Creatures withe the Creator and with*
themselves vj^d /

12 Januarij [1591]

Master Raffe
Bowes esqr Entred for him to printe, these markes folowinge which are to bynd
vp Cardes in

*viz*1 *A Dozain mark*

[See pp. 503, 512.]

2 *Item A Sizain marke*3 *Item A Jew marks /*

J wyndet Entred for his copie *an exposicon* of master TURNBULL *eypon the*
canonicall epistle of Saincte JAMES vj^d

Edward aldee Entred for his copie in full Court and vnder Doctor RYDLEYS hand
The Inglish scholemaster sett forth by ROBERT EDWARDES: PROVIDED
ALWAIES that yf any other person hath Right to the sayd Copie.
Then this entrance to be void vj^d

Anno 33^o Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]xliij^o die Januarij

Master John Harrison the elder / Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Warden Cawood the Spanishe Schoolemaster conteyninge 7 Dialogues, accordinge to everie daie in the weeke and what is necessarie everie daie to be donne &c wherevnto besides the 7. Dialogues are annexed most fine proverbes and sentences, as alsoe the Lordes prayre, the Articles of our belief the x. commaundementes, with diverse other thinges necessarie to be knownen in the said tonge / By WILLIAM STEPNEY vj^d

xxj^o Januarij

william wrights / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Doctor STALLARD and master Cawood / The strange and grevous martirdome of THOMAS WILLIAMS, an Englisheman Done in the towne of Dunkerk vppon the 13 of Januarie 1590 [i. e. 1591] vj^d

23 Januarij [1591]

John wolf / Entred for his copie, vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and the wardens The Pilgrimage to Paradise vj^d

Edward white / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON and the wardens, description Veritable Des Batailles victoires et Trophees Du Duc DE PARME Both in Englishe and Frenche vj^d

25 Januarij

Edward white / Entred for his copie to print vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLARD and the Wardens / The array[p]nement and Condemnacon of ARNALT COSBYE for murdering the lord BURGHE vj^d

33. *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

26. *Januarij*

Robert Robinson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master CROWE: *The Tragicall murder of the lord BURGH with the sorowfull sighes of a sadd soule for his entymely Losse.* PROVED ALWAYES that yf it be hurtfull or preiudiciall, to the copie entred the last day for Edward white touchinge *COSBYes* Condemnacon and array[g]nement. That then this entrance to be voyd as though it had neuer ben entred vj^d

Primo *Februarij*

Richard Jones / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bissshop of LONDON [and] the wardens / *The Triumphes of the Church, conteyninge the spirituall songes and holie himnes of godlie men, Patriarkes and prophettes* vj^d

iii^{to} *Die februarij* [1591]

Thomas Man Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master RICHARD LEWES preacher of the woord of GOD, and master G Cawood A booke intituled, *A Discours of Mariage, Vsurie, and the Lordes Supper* vj^d

vj^{to} *Die februarij*

Robert dexter Entred for his copie vnder the Bishop of LONDONS hand. master HUCHENSON and the wardens, GULIELMI SALLUSTIJ BARTASSIJ *hebdomadas* Dedicated to her Maiestie vj^d

Edward white Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Cawood, *A mournfull Dyttie shewing the cruelty of ARNALT COSBY in murderinge the lord BURGH the 14 Januarij 1590 [i. e. 1591]* vj^d

33 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

.9. februarij

William pon-
sonby Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the Bysshop of LONDON
and the Wardens, A booke intituled *The Countesse of PEMBROOKES*
Ioye churche, and EMANUEL vj^d

William
wry[gh]te Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Docter STALLER and
master Cawood JOB HORTOPPE *trauayles to Gynnye.* vj^d

16 februarij /

Thomas Nelson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor STALLER and
warden Cawood A ballad intituled *all the merrie pranks of him that*
whippes men in the highe wates vj^d

24^o. februarij [1591]

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
the wardens / A booke intituled *Admirandum et inestimabile opus*
Steganographie A JOHANNE TRITEMIO Abbate Spanheymensi
&c vj^d

John Wolf / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and
the wardens A booke intituled *Lacelestina Comedia* in Spanishe.
&c vj^d /

25^{to}. februarij /

John Wolf Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
both the Wardens, A Booke entytuled, *a pathe waye to*
penitence vj^d

John Wolf / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
both the wardens, A booke intituled *the Judgement of Vrine*
&c vj^d

John Wolf Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON,
and bothe ye Wardens. *An aunswere to certen of Master BARROWES*
ascertions and his adherentes. / vj^d

*Anno 33^o Elizabeth[æ]*25th Februarij /William
Wrighte /

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and
bothe the wardens, A booke entituled *FFRAUNCIS FAYRE*
WEATHER. vj^d

xxvjth Februarij / [1591]

Richarde ffelde /

Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of the [Arch]Bishop
of CANTERBURIE and the Bishop of LONDON and master warden
Cawoodes. / A booke entituled JOHN HARRINGTONS *ORLANDO*
furioso &c vj^d

John wyndet

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Cawood CORDERIUS
Dialoges to be printed in French and English vj^d

.7. marcij

~~Thomas Gosson~~

Cancelled out of
the book, for the
vndecentnes of it
in Diuarse verses.

~~Entred for his copie a ballad of a yonge man that went woooyng &c.~~
~~Abell Jakes~~ to be his printer hereof PROUYDED ALWAYS, that before
the publishinge hereof the vndecentnes be reformed vj^d

master Robert
walley

Allowed vnto him these copies folowinge whiche were his
fathers viz

*The Shepherdes Calender**CATO* English and Latyn*The proverbs of* SALOMON English*SALUST et bellum Jugurthium*Master GRATONS *computacon*Master RASTELLES *computacon**ESOPES fables* EnglishJOSEPHUS *De bello Judaico* English*ROBYN CONSCIENCE* iiij^s.

33 Elizabeth[æ]

2 marcij

John wolfe Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL and master Cawood *newes out of Efraunce Savoy Dauphine Alep[p]o Soria [i. e. Syria] and Tripole* vj^d

quinto marcij

william Wrighte Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and the wardens, *A wonderfull and true reporte of strange Birdes seene in Eflaunders neere unto the Cittie of Gaunt [i. e. Ghent] &c* vj^d

R. C solutum 12 aprilis ad manus magistri Custodis

viij^{to} Die marcij [1591]

John Wolf Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. / *A Booke entituled a discourse vppon a question of the estate of this tyme.* vj^d

John Wolf / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens. *A proceedinge in the Harmonye of Kings DAVIDES harpe &c* vj^d

John Wolf / Entred alsoe for his copie vnder the handes aboue said. / *The methode Curatype of the venerious disease &c* vj^d

ix^{to} Marcij

Thomas Purfoote the elder / Thomas Purfoote the yo[u]nger / Entred vnto them for their Copie vnder the handes of the Bishopp of CANTERBURIE / and bothe the wardens *A table for the paiement of tithes and oblacons accordinge to the Queenes maiesties Ecclesiasticall lawes, and ordinaunces established in the church of England /* vj^d

vltimo marcij

~~Henrie Hass[el]op assigned to william wright 9 Aprilis. 1591. [See next page.]~~ Entred vnto him for his Copie, ~~A ballad wherein is discovered the great covetousnes of a miserable vsurer, and ye wonderfull liberaltie of his Ape &c by warraunt from Master Warden Cawood.~~ iiij^d

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] 33^o.

Secundo Aprilis /

Richard Christian /

Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a balladd entituled *a Colliers caret to his frend to perswade, to shewe the like follie his fancie hath made* vj^d

9 aprilis

william wright.

[See previous page.]

Entred for his copie by warrant from Master Cawood and henry hasselups consent. A ballat intituled *A warninge to wordlinges Discoueringe the covetousnes of a vsurer and the liberalyty of his ape* iiij^d

ix^o Aprilis

Edmond Bollyfant /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILLYAM GRAVETT and master warden Newberie / A booke entituled *AMANDI POLANI a Polansdorf. partitiones theologicæ iuxta naturalis methodi Leges conformat[a] duobus libris, quorum primus est 'de fide': alter 'de bonis operibus'. &c* [no sum stated]

12 Aprilis [1591]

John penny

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master DYCKENS and the wardens A booke entituled *a privat mans porcon prepared for the health and preparacon of England &c* vj^d

John Charlwood

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON and the Wardens. A booke intituled *The order of martiall discipline* vj^d

John Sheldrake

Entred for his copie a booke / *De Neutralibus et medijs: called in Englishe. 'JACK OF BOTH SIDES'*. yt is a book printed in former tyme and nowe graunted to John Sheldrake vpon condycon that no other man haue Right vnto it vj^d

xxij^o Aprilis /

Richard Jones

Entred to him for his copie by warrant from master warden Cawood *the Colliers misdouinge of forder strife, made his excuse to ANNET his wief &c* iiij^d

[*Annoque Regni Reginae Elizabethæ 33^o*]xxx^o die Aprilis 1591 /

- Abell Jeffes / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, a booke
Intituled *Newes from Lisbone &c* vj^d
- Abell Jeffes / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and the wardens *The honorable accions of that most worthie gent
EDWARD GLEMHAM of Benhall in Suffolk Esquier with his most
valiant conquestes againste the Spaniardes* vj^d
- William Jones Entred for his copie vnder master Cawoodes hand. *The Shepherdes
Starre &c Dedicated by THOMAS BRADSHAW to Th[e]rle of
ESSEX* vj^d

xxx^o Aprilis /

- John wolfe / Entred vnto him for his copies vnder the handes of the Bishop of
LONDON and bothe the wardens. to be printed in Englishe theis
seuerall bookes followinge.

viz./

The Phistognimye of dreames &c / vj^d / *n /

Item the Secretes of the arte profumitorye &c vj^d / n /

*Item a booke of Cookerye for all manner of Dutche vyctuell
&c* vj^d n

*Item a perfecte waye to preserue wyne from marrynye
&c* vj^d n

*Item a booke wherein is shewed the order howe to measure all
manner of vesselles* vj^d n

[* This initial may either refer to the remission at the end of this financial year of the Company, of certain fees for entries amounting to 10s 6d in the whole, which is recorded at l. 549; in which case it would stand for *nihil*; or more probably it is that of Warden Newberry's name; as at pp. 590, 614, and 647.]

*Anno 33 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*xxx^o Aprilis 1591 /

John wolfe

Entred alsoe vnto him for his copies vnder the handes aforesaid
theis bookes followinge

viz /

*Item a booke intituled / Epulario wherein is set forth the
dressinge of all manner of fleshe, byrdes and fishe, and to make
all sortes of sawce tartes and pasties &c vj^d n*

*Item CHRISTOFER MESSISBUGO his booke of Cookerye
&c vj^d n*

Item the righte makinge of Aqua vit[a]e. &c vj^d n

Item a booke of plantinge and graftinge &c vj^d n

Item a booke howe to brewe all sortes of beire &c vj^d n

Item a booke of Alkamyie [i. e. Alchemy] &c vj^d n

*Item a booke sheweinge howe to make all manner of Inke, and
howe to wryte with gold and siluer, with Diuerse other notable
Directions to write and laye all manner of cullours vpon
parchement and otherwise vj^d n*

*Item iij little bookes of fishinge to be translated out of
Dutche vj^d n*

Item a controuersie betwene the flees and women / &c vj^d n

*Anno 33° Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]. /*ij^o maij

John wolf. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Warden Cawood / *Articles of agreement vpon the yeildinge of Grenoble, and advertisementes out of province [i. e. Provence] to the French Kinge, Together with two ballettes, th[e]one of the besieginge, and th[e]other of the yeildings of Shartres [i. e. Châtres] vj^d*

3 maij. [1591]

Ric Jones. Entred for his Copie in full Court BRYTONS *Bow[er]s of Delightes* beinge vnder th[e h]and of master MATHEW HETON vj^d

H carro Entred for his copies: two ballades. Th[e]one entitled: *a godly new ballad Describinge the vncertenty of this present Lyfe the vanities of this aluring world, and the Joyes of heaven &c / and th[e]other a godly newe ballad wherein is shewed th[e]incontinency that commeth by the losse of tyme and howe tyme past cannot be called againe xij^d*

~~Ric Jones~~ Assigned to him for his copye, *The A B C for children conteyninge two sheetes of paper / newly Devised with syllables with the lordes praier our belief and the Ten commaundementes.*
 See an order sett downe betwene Ric Jones and Robert Dexter. 3. maij Anno *supradicto* [i. e. 1591]
 PROVIDED ALWAIES that yt shall not be lawfull to him to make any addicions to the same hereafter but to print yt only as he did print yt Anno 1588 vj^d

Edward white Assigned to him for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Byshop of LONDON and the Wardens *The Vineyard of Devotion or garden of heavenly Devocon vj^d*

viij^o Maij

John Wolf./ Entred vnto him for his copie vnder ye handes of ye Bishop of LONDON and both the wardens, *Ordonnances Du Roye, Pour le Reglement et Police des gens de Guerre de sa maieste &c vj^d*

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 33^{tho} ./.

rijs Attis

- John Kydd / Entred vnto him vnder the hande of master warden Cawood / A ballad entituled *declaringe the noble late done actes and deedes of Master EDWARD GLEHAM a Suffolk gent vppon the Seas and at Sainte Georges Ilons [i. e. Islands] &c* vj^d
- John wolf / Entred for his cotype vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens *Responce a la Supplicacon Contre Celux lequel faisant semblant De Donner advis au Roy De se faire Catholici veult exciter ses bons subiectes a rebellion* vj^d
- Thomas Orwin / Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of the Archbishop of CANTERBURY and master warden Cawood, a booke intituled, *The Compound of Alcumye [i. e. Alchemy]* vj^d

rb^{to} matj [1591]

- Andrews white / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens./ *The wonderfull vitorye obteyned by the 'Centuryon' of London, againste ffyre Spanishe gallies. the iijth of Aprill beinge E[a]ster daye 1591* vj^d
- Andrew white / Entred vnto him vnder the wardens handes a ballad of *the same vitorye* vj^d

rbj^{to} Attis

- Abell Joffes / Entred vnto him vnder th[e h]ande of Master Cawoode, a ballad entituled, *A pleasaunt songe of Twoo stamering lovers which plainly dothe vnto your sighte bewraye their pleasaunt meetinge on Sainct Valentines daie* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e .33^o. /

[* This leaf was erroneously numbered 274, to which an asterisk was afterwards affixed.]

xxviij^o Maij

Edmonds Bolly- Entred vnto them for their Copie vnder the handes of Master
fant and his GRAVETT and Master warden Cawood, *Analysis Logica Evangelij*
parteners / *secundum IOHANNEM, Auctore Magistro IOHANNE PISCATORE &c* vj^d

ultimo Die maij

Edward Aggas / Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of
LONDON and master warden Cawood / *A Sermon preached at Paules*
Crosse the xxijth of November 1590 the firste Daie of the xxxijth
yeare of her maiesties reigne, by JOHN DUPORT Doctor of
Dyvinitie vj^d //

ij^{do} Die Junij [1591]

John Charlewood Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
master warden Cawood, *a particuler of the yeildinge vp of the towne of*
Zutphen and the belegeringe of Deven[t]er / with the honorable enterprise
of Sir ROBERT WILLIAMS performed vppon a Thousand and twoo
hundred of the Enemies soldyers lyeinge at Cuique Samne 9 leages from
Deepe vj^d

6^{to} Die Junij

John Wolfe / Entred for his copie *newes from th[e] Englishe armye out of Britanne*
the Thirde of June 1591 sent to a gent[e] of accompte beinge authorysed
vnder th[e] h]ande of the Bishop of LONDON and Master
Newbery vj^d

John wolfe Entred for his Copie vnder th[e] h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and the wardens a prayer booke Intituled *th[e] shipp of*
saluacion vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 33^o

[* This is an error in numbering, see previous page.]

Quinto Junij

Roberte Dexter / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HUTCHINSON and the Wardens: a booke Intituled *the Triall of truthe*: which is to be translated out of Latyn: and is intituled in Latin: *Oratio De Constituendo Iudice controuersiarum Religionis Pontific[a]e atque Reformat[a]e* vj^d

John wolf Entred for his copies these bookes folowinge

viz /

The Masque of the league and of the Spanyard Discouered beinge Authorised vnder th[e h]andes of the [Bishop] of LONDON and the Wardens vj^d
to be printed in English

Item. The comforter or a comfortable treatise wherein are contained many Reasons taken out of the woord to assure the forgyuenes of synnes to the Conscience that is troubled with the feling thereof together with the temptacon of SATHAN to the contrary taken from experienc[e] wrytten by JOHN FREEMAN somtyme minister of the woord in Lewes in Sussex, beinge authorised vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON vj^d

viij^o Junij [1591]

maaster John Harrison th[e]-elder / Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Cawood / *M. TULLIJ CICERONIS Tusculanarum questionum, seu Disputationum Libri Quinque, &c* vj^d

10 Junij

Gabriel Simpson William White Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON, and maaster newberye a booke Intituled *Textes of scripture chayning the holy Cronicle vntill the sunne lost his light and the sunne [i. e. the Son] brake the serpentes head Dyinge Risinge and Ascendinge* vj^d
II. 584

[*Annoque Regni Reginae Elizabethæ 33^o*]xlv^{to} Buntij

Richard Jones./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
the wardens / *A Christall glasse for christian women / Conteyninge an
excellent discourse of the godly life and christian death of mistres
KATHERINE STUBBES &c* vj^d /

xxiij^o Buntij [1591]

Thomas Parfoote th[e]elder / Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
Thomas Parfoote and the Wardens: *A true Discourse of an Overthrowe gyven to the
ye yo[un]ger / Armye of the Leaguers in Province [i. e. Provence]* iiij^d /

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 33^o /.

Thomas Orwyn

Graunted vnto him by the consent of Edward Marshe, theis
Copies insuinge, which did belonge to Thomas Marshe
deceased Viz. / . . . xiiij^a iiij^d

IN 8^o IN ENGLISH /

The mariage of wyt and wisdome /
Arcandam in 8^o
Dehortacon from papistrie
Castle of health
T[o]uchstone of complexion
Aproved medecynes /
keepeinge of a Goshawke
myrrour of madnes
Rules of Ep[h]emerides
Brief somme of ye bible
mariage of priestes
Detection of Sennes.
Proverbes of SALOMON
TULLIES old age
Institucon of a gentleman
Ayde for Schollers
Collection of [S.] MU[E]NSTER
Indentures and obligacons
BANISTERS Surgerie
flowres of TERRENCE
Idle Inventions
HEYWOODDES woorkes
Dyall of destiny
watchword for wilfull women
Booke of Chesse plaie
SKELTONS woorkes
HILLES dreames
Lyne of liberalitie [by N. HAWARD]
Nobilitie by Doctor HUMFREY
Tusculanus questions in Englishe
Ffrench grammer
confession of faithe
warres betwene ye Romaines and
the catholiques /
Seeinge of Vrynes
TOM TELL TROTTE
SCOTTES cathechisme
Letters out of Holland
SIPERONS Dreames [? SCIPIO's
Dream]
offices of balifes and sheriffes

IN FOLIO /

BULLINGERS Bulwark
HULETTES Dictionarie
flores historiariarum /

II. 586

Arc[h]etectur[æ] in folio
Perpetuall kalender
distruccon of Troy in meeter
MARLORAT on MATHEW folio
on MARK and LUKE 4^o and
JOHN folio : /
BROCARD[O] in English
Palace of pleasu[r]e j part
Palace of pleasure 2 part
Tragicall discourses
HERODOTUS in English
OVID de tristibus in English
SENECA his tragedies
English pollicie
Civill pollicye
OSORIOUS of nobilitie
DIGGES Tectonicon
DIGGES prognosticacon
Leaden goddes
mirroure of magistrates j parte
and last part
Schoole of shootinge
CHURCHYARDES Chippes
CARDANUS comfort
JUSTINE in English
Spider and the fle
Genesis in verse
HORACE epistles
a discours of complexions
HORACE Satirs [i. e. Satires]
Pageant of popes
Lyves of the Emperors
ffuneralles of K E[DWARD] the 6.
Jesuites challenge
CORNELIUS AGRIPPA
History of Italie
The art of gardeninge
HALLES Surgerie
The 4 booke of ye Diall [of]
princes

IN 8^o LATINE /

CARTERS logick
BUCKEYS arithemetick
Terrana mostope
Constitutiones provincialis /

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 33° / /

Thomas Orwin	<i>Christan[a]e fidei</i>	<i>ffearre of Deathe</i>
	<i>The lync of liberalities</i>	<i>fflame of the faithfull</i>
	WATSONS <i>AMYNTAS</i>	<i>defence of the Soule</i>
	IN 16 ^[mo] ENGLISH AND LATTIN /	<i>Ordinarie for all Degrees</i>
	ERASMUS <i>testament.</i>	<i>Right godlie rules in 16^[mo]</i> <i>and 32^[mo] /</i>

1591 Bully [1591]

master Bysshop master Newbery /	Entred for their Copie master DYOS <i>his sermonns</i>	. . .	vj ^d
master Bisshop master Newbery.	Entred for their copie <i>CHRISOSTOME</i> in Greeke	. . .	vj ^d
master Bisshop master Newbery	<i>Item</i> Entred vnto them a <i>Remonstrance to the</i> <i>'Demonstration of Discipline'</i>	vj ^d
master Bisshop master Newbery	{ <i>Item</i> entred vnto them. Doctor SUCKLIF of <i>Discipline</i> <i>Item</i> entred vnto them. Doctor SUCKLIF his booke <i>De Presbiterium</i>	vj ^d
		vj ^d
master Bisshop master Newbery	<i>Item</i> entred vnto them <i>Esopes fables</i> in Greeke	. . .	vj ^d
master Bisshop /	Entred for his copie, <i>APOLINARIUS</i> in Greeke	. . .	vj ^d
master Bisshop	<i>Item</i> entred vnto him <i>HOMER</i> in Greeke	. . .	vj ^d
master Bisshop /	<i>Item</i> entred vnto him. <i>Oratio ISOCRATIS Grece</i>	. . .	vj ^d

Anno 33^o Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

iii^o Bulff

william Pon-
sonbye /

[See p. 478.]

Turned over vnto him from Edward Aggas the *politique and marciall discourses of the lord DE LA NOUE*: which was entred vnto the said Edward Aggas the 11 of November 1587 vj^d /

Edward Aggas./

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens./ *xxviijth Christian Discourses touchinge the estate of the world, and of the Church of GOD* vj^d /

5^{to} Bulff [1591]

John wolf

entred vndermeth
by the true title

Entred for his copie, the *certen newes of th[e] exploit donne in Britanie by the prince DE DOMBES and Sir JOHN NORREIS, with victory against the ligue* / Authorised by order of the [Privy] counsell certified vnder master WYLKES his hand one of the Clerkes to the counsell: vj^d

Peter Short

Richard yardley

Entred for their copie /. *The poore mans pater noster with a preparatiue to praier, with Diuerse psalmes and meditations collected out of the scriptures* by THOMAS TYMNE minister Authorised vnder master Judsons hand vj^d

John wolf.

Entred for his copie by order of the counsell certified vnder master WILKES his hand. *a Journall or brief report of the late service in Britanie by the prince DE DOMBES assisted with her maiesties forces vnder ye conduct of Sir JOHN NORREIS* vj^d

[*Anno 33^o Regni Reginae Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

Anno 33^o Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

**Master Coldock Master
master Conneway } wardens. /
master Allen**

xij^a die Julij /

Master Dawson./ Entred vnto him vnder the handes of the wardens, *The groundes of the Longitude, with an admonition to all those that are incredulose and beleue not the same*, wrytten by SYMON FFORMAN . . . vj^d

xix^a Julij [1591]

Abell Jeffes./ Receaved of him for printinge a ballad shewinge *the treasons of GEORGE BYSLEY alias PARSEY and MOUNTFORD Semynarie prestes whoe suffered in fletestreete the ffirste of Julye 1591* . . . vj^d

Thomas Searlet Graunted vnto him for his copie *Three Sermons vppon the iiijth Chapter of the prophet DANNIEL preached by master SMYTH begynninge at the xxvjth verse and ending at the xxxiiijth verse, which are Authourised vnder the Byshop of LONDON his hand /* . . . vj^d A
[This A may stand for Warden Allen ; see pp. 579, 614, and 647.]

xx^a die Julij

Andrew White./ Entred for his copie, *the true copie of a letter written from the leager by Arnhem Datid the xxvijth of Julye, newe stile, translated out of Dutche into Englishe touchinge a late ouerthrowe gyven to the prince of PARMA by the States /* vj^d

*Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 33^{tie} /***22^o Bulif**

Andrew white / Entred vnto him for his Copie, A balladd entytuled *the happie overthrowe of the Prince of PARMA his powers, before Knodtsen burghesconnece the xxijth of Julie 1591* / Allowed vnder th[e h]and of Master Watkins vj^d

23 Bulif

Edward white./ Entred vnto him a ballad of *the noble departinge of the right honorable the E[a]rle of ESSEX lieutenant generall of her maiesties forces in Ffraunce and all his gallant companie* vj^d

24 Bulif [1591]

John Kyd. Entred for his copie. a booke intituled *The murder of murders* vj^d

26 Bulif

Richard Jones Entred vnto him for his coppye vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Watkins a booke intituled *the Huntinge of CUPID* wrytten by GEORGE PEELE Master of Artes of Oxeford./

PROVYDED ALWAYSES that yf yt be hurtfull to any other Coppye before lycenced, then this to be voyde vj^d

Thomas man./ Entred vnto him. vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON, and both wardens./ *Nyne Sermons* of master HENRYE SMITHES./ vj^d A./

The j. the 12 chapter j verse vppon Ecclesiastes /

2./ psalme 34. 19. verse./

3 Romaines 12./

2 verse JOB j. the 4 sermon /

5. genesis 9 chapter 20 verse./

6. Ecclesiastes j chapter 2 verse

7. Phillippians j chapter 23 verse /

/ 8./ 90 psalme 12 verse,

9 j thessalonians 5 chapter 16. 17. verses

Anno 33^o Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]exxviii^o die Julij /

Roberte Bourne./ Entred vnto him vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Goldocks. *The life, aray[g]nement. Judgement and Execution of WILLIAM HACKET &c* vj^d

3 augusti

Thomas wood- Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the archbishop of
cock /. CANTERBURY, *the tragical historie of the Ciril warres Raised vp in the Realm of France by the Duke of GUISE and other leaguers who vnder coulour of Defence of the Catholique Religion goo about to Roote out the house of VALOYS and Dis[in]herite and Disgrade the house of BURBON from the Right of succession to ye Crown* vj^d A /

John wolf Entred for his copie *Godlye prayers* made by ANTHONIE ANDERSON and authorised vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON vj^d A /

13 Augusti [1591]

Thomas nelson Entred for his copie a ballad of a *neue northerne Dialogue betwene WILL, SONE, and the warriner, and howe REYNOLD PEARES gott faire NANNYE to his Loue* vj^d

14 Augusti

Gregory Seton Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Judson and master Watkyns a book in English Entituled, SALUSTIUS DU BARTAS *his weeke or Seven Dayes woork* vj^d

16 Augusti.

John wolf. Entred for his copie. vnder master HARTWELLS hand and the wardens *A treatise of the great prudence and subtilty of th[e] Italians by the which they gouerne ouer Diuerse people of Christiandom and aptly draue the Quint essence out of mens purses, and of Remedies against the same* vj^d

33 Elizabeth[æ]

16 augusti

Edward white. Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELs hand and master warden Conneweys. A booke entitled: *A treatise of measuringe of Land. by statute woodland custumary and Court measure* vj^d Con
This booke is graunted to Edward white vppon this condycon that yt belonge to no other person by some former graunt and entrance /

18 Augusti

Nicholas Linge. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master TALBOYES certifyinge my lordes grace [of CANTERBURY] his consent. and vnder th[e h]and of master Coldock our master / *a sermon* of master HENRY SMYTHS. vppon the j: *Thessalonians*: 5: 19: 20: 21: 22: .19. *Quench not the spirit &c* vj^d

xix^o Die Augusti

John wolf, Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor DOYLEY and master watkins to be printed in Englishe. *Arrest De la Court De Parlement* vj^d

xxiij^o Augusti [1591]

Thomas Easto./ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Arch Bishop of CANTERBURY and the Wardens / *A Sermon preached at Paules Crosse the Second Sundaye in Michaelmas terme last 1590* by GERVASE BABINGTON Doctor of Dyvinetye vj^d A./

.25. Augusti

John Danter Entred for him vnder master watkins hand *A pleasant neue ballad Called 'the maydens choyce'* vj^d

27 Augusti

Robert Bourne. Assigned vnto him for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master watkins. *a pleasant ballad of a combat betwene a man and his wyfe for the breches.*

PROVIDED ALWAIES that if it be graunted to any man before. That then this entrance to be voyd vj^d

Robert Bourne. Assigned in like sort vnto him a ballad of *a Dialoge betwene a Lord and his Lady* vj^d

.30. Augusti

John Oxenbridge Assigned vnto him for his copie to print, a book intituled *the progresse of pietie: or the harbor of heavenly h[e]arts ease* being vnder th[e h]andes of master **Byshop** and master **watkins** . . . vj^d

viij^{to} die Septembris

John wolfe / Entred for his copie, *A letter sent from a gentleman of accounte concerninge the true estate of the Englishe forces now in Ffraunce vnder the conduct of the righte honorable the E[a]rle of ESSEX. &c.* vj^d

viij^{to} Septembris / [1591]

John wolf / Entred for his copie, *the Description of the armye levyed this presente yere by the princes of Germanye for Ffraunce. with their names offices and number / 1591* vj^d

xij die Septembris

Nicholas Inge / Entred for his Copie. *A Sermon preached by master HENRYE SMITHE / vppon the viij Chapter of LUKE the 19 20 .21 / verses./* beinge vnder th[e h]andes of master **TALBOYS** and master **Coldock** vj^d

xiiiij^{to} Septembris /

John wolf / Entred for his copie *A memoriall fyt to obserue in mans life /* vj^d

rbto Septembris /

John Wolfe / Entred for his Copie *the lamentacon of the Prince of PARMA.*
8c vj^a

rbjto Septembris

Adam Islip / Entred for his copie. / *A placat, of the generall States of the Lowe*
Cuntries, contayninge a straight charge not to transporte anye
munition for warre nor anye grayne or victuall, to the leagers Rebelles
against the kings of Ffraunce and Navarre. / PROVIDED ALWAIES that
yt be laufally authorised vj^a /

rbjth Septembris [1591]

Henrye Chettle / Entred for his copie by warrant from master Watkins / *The bayting*
of DYOGENES vj^a

rxhto Septembris /

John wolfe / Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]andes of master DOYLYE and
master watkins. *Late aduertisementes out of Brytanie in September*
1591 vj^a

rxixto Septembris

Robert Dexter / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON /
and master watkins / *The Christians Combat / wherein is set downe*
the dangerous fight wherevnto all the faithfull and elect children of
GOD are called / written in French by P. M. and Englished by
G. C. vj^a /

Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] &c 33° /

f die Octobris /

John wolf / Entred for his copie, *the honorable entertaynement gyven to the quenes maiestie in progresse at Eluetham in Hampshire by the righte honorable the Erle of HERTFORD* vj^d

ij^{da} Octobris

william wrighte / Entred vnto him *the ouerthrowe of the Duke of SAVOYE*, the 18 of September 1591 by warrant from master watkins vj^d

4^{to} octobris

Thomas man. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON *A sermon vpon the .1. PETER .5. 5. 'God resisteth the proud and gyveth grace to the humble'* Done by HENRY SMYTH vj^d A

mystres Broome
Wydowe Late
Wyfe of William
Broome Entred for her copies vnder the hand of the Bishop of LONDON: *Thre Comedies plaied before her maiestie by the Children of Paules / th[e]one Called. ENDIMION. Th[e]other. GALATHEA and th[e]other, MIDAS* xvij^d

12. octobris [1591]

Thomas Adams. Entred for his copies by assignement from master Robert walley: these copies folowing *viz*

<i>The Shephardes Calender info[lio]</i>	<i>Art of English poetry</i>
JOSEPHUS of the warres of Jewes	ROBIN CONSCIENCE .2 partes
ESOPES fables in English	RASTELLES tables
GRAFTONS computacon.	CATO English and Latin
SALLUST in English.	Proverbs of SALOMON 16.
RYCHIS farewell.	RICHYS military practis
LEVYNS Dictionary. 4 ^{to} .	SIMONIDES .2. pars
SIMONIDES: j ^a [i. e. prima] pars	Auncient & late phisik with HERODIAN in Englishe

and all other the said Robert walleis bookes and balletes whatsoever. All which bookes. yt is agreed shalbe printed by John Charlwood for the said Thomas Adams: as often as they shalbe printed And the said Charlwood to be as reasonable for the workmanship as other men would iiij^a

Anno. 33^o Regin[a] Elizabeth[a]e /

23^o Octobris

John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master WILKES and master watkins / A booke intituled. / *By letters out of the Lowe Cuntries of the 16 of October 1591* vj^d

29 octobris [1591]

Thomas man. Entred for his copies of *sermons* of HENRY SMYTH: vnder th[e h]and of the lord Bysshop of LONDON iij^s

Intituled as foloweth

vis

1. *lett hym that thinketh he standith take hede lest he fall*
1. *Corinthians. 10. C. 10. v.*
2. *kinge AGRIPPA belieuest thou the prophetes &c*
3. *Deut. 3. 23. And I besought the LORD the same tyme*
sayinge: O LORD GOD thou hast begunne to shew thy
servant thy greatnes &c
4. *Psalm. 82. 6. 7. verses. I haue sayd ye are gods &c*
5. *Romans .12. 1. 2. verses. I beseeche you therefore brethren by*
the mercies of GOD &c
6. *LUKE. 8. 18. whosoever hath to him shalbe gyven &c*
7. *Take hede howe ye heare &c*
8. *Romans. 12. 3. I say throughs the grace that is gyven to*
me &c
9. *MATHEW. 27. 1. 2. 3. 4. When the mornynge was comme all*
the chief priestes and elders of the people toke counsel
against CHRIST /
10. *JOB. 14. 5. And his sonnes went and banqueted &c*
11. *1: PETER. 2. 2. As newe borne babes desire the sincere milk*
of the woord &c

12

[Thomas Man] Item entred for his copie a book / vnder th[e h]and of the Bishop of LONDON entituled. *Comfortes in affliction* by [J. DE L']ESPINE

30. Octobris /

Thomas Purfoote th[e]lder.
Thomas Purfoote the yo[u]nger
Entred vnto them for their Copie vnder the handes of the Bisshop of LONDON and master Coldock master and master Watkins *A brief Collection or Epitome of all the notable and materiall thinges conteyned in the historye of GUICCHIARDINE beinge verye necessarye for Parliamente counsell, Treatises, and negotiacons* vj^d

iij^o Die Nobembris. /

Thomas Orwin / Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]and of master Coldock master. / *The Schoole of fayre wrytinge* vj^d

8 nobembris [1591]

Thomas Chard Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY and the wardens. *notes vppon every Chapter of Genesis gathered by GERVASE BABINGTON &c* vj^d A

Thomas woodcock.
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bysshop of LONDON and the wardens, A booke entituled *MARTIN MAR SIXTUS* vj^d A

master Gawood. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY A booke entituled. *MARY MAGDALENS funerall teares* vj^d

Thomas Gosson. / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Coldocke and Master KNIGHT a booke entituled *Nynes observacons howe to reade profitablie / and to vnderstand truly everie booke / Chapter / and verse / of the holye bible* vj^d

xxj^o Nobembris /

John wolffe. / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of LONDON. and Master Watkins. *The Popes armye conducted by the E[a]rle HERCULES discomfited, the takinge of Saint Espryte &c.* vj^d

34. *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

22. Nobembris

Edward Aggas. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bysshop of LONDON and Master Coldocke Master / *BEZA his sermons vppon the historie of the passion and buriall of our lord JESUS CHRIST wrytten by the iij Euangelist[s]* The said booke to be translated and Prynted in English vj^d R

23 Nobembris

William Ponsonbye / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of [Lord BURGHLEY] the lorde Treasurer and Master Coldocke *a reporte of the truthe of the fight about the Isles of Azores this laste Summer betwixte One of her Maiesties ships and an Armada of the kinge of Spayne* vj^d

24 Nobembris. / [1591]

Richard Jones. / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of THOMAS CROWE and Richard Watkins *A lamentable discourse of the deathe of the righte Honorable Sir CHRISTOPHER HATTON knighte late lorde Chancelour of England* vj^d

6 Decembris

Tobie Cook. Receaued of him for iij bookes entred for his copies as foloweth xviij^d

viz

Entred for his copies. *A short Reply vnto the last printed bookes of HENRY BARROW and JOHN GREENWOOD the chief Ringleaders of our Donatistes in England*

The author of this booke is Master GIFFORD.

Item a sermon preached at Pauls Crosse the 30 Maie 1591. by master GIFFORD

Item the principles of Geometry Astronomie and Geographie Autherised vnder th[e h]and of my Lord of CANTERBURY

Richard Feild Entred for his copie vnder the byshop of LONDONS hand *parte prima Delle breui Dimonstrationsi et precetti etilissimi De Diuersi propositi morali politici et Iconomisi* vj^d

Da PETRUCCIO VBALDINO Cittadini Fiorentino

34th Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

6 Decembris

Thomas nelson Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master FRAUNCIS FLOWER, and master watkins *A maydens Dreame vppon the Death of my Late lorde Chancelour* [Sir C. HATTON] vj^d

13 Decembris

Edward white and Thomas nelson. Entred for their copie vnder the hands of master HARTWELL and [blank] *The arte of Connye katchinge* vj^d

William wright Entred for his copie to be printed alwayes for him by John wolf *The second parte of Connye katchinge* vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL And / [blank] vj^d

xvijth Die Decembris.

Thomas Gesson. Entred vnto him for his Copie, vnder the hands of Master Watkins *the Seconde parte of the gigge betwene ROWLAND and the Sexton* so it apperteyne not to anie other vj^d

22 Decembris [1591]

Master Cawood Entred for his copie vnder the hands of master [the] Recorder [of London]. A booke entituled, *the true vse of Armorie, shewed by historie and playnely proued by example: the necessitie thereof also Discouered &c with the life of CHANDOZ: and the CAPITALL DE BUZ* vj^d

24 Decembris

Thomas Orwin Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of my lordes grace of CANTERBURY and master watkins / a booke intituled *Cambrobrytannicæ, Cymrbræcæ, Linguae rudimenta. authore IOHANNE DAVIDE RH[A]ESO* vj^d

28. Decembris /

Thomas Gesson. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of master Watkins, *the Thirde and last parte of KEMPES Jigge*, soe yt apperteyne not to anie other vj^d

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 34. /

xxix^o Decembris [1591]

Roberts Dexter. Entred for his copie by warraunt from master **Watkins** / A booke entituled, *Propria qu[a]e Maribus construed*, and alsoe as in *precenti*,

PROVIDED ALWAIES, that if anie of the copartners in the *Grammer* perteyninge to the previledge of master **FERRAUNCIS FFLOWER**. shall finde himself grieved with this Booke, Then this entrance to be voide, and the said **Roberts Dexter** to cease to printe the saide Booke. or anie parte thereof. vj^d

l^{ij}o Januarij. /.

John Wolf Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]ande of the Bishop of LONDON a booke intituled *the poores man staffe* wrytten by R B vj^d

l^{ij}ij^{to} Die Januarij [1592]

Roberts Bourns / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder the hande of the Bisshop of LONDON and master Warden Allin, PERKINS vpon *the Lordes prayer* vj^d A.

l^{ij}vi^o Januarij

Richard Jones / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder master **Watkins** hande. / *a plesante songe of the valiant actes of GUY of War wicke. / to the tune of, ' Was ever man soe tost [? lost] in love'* vj^d

.13 Januarij

John wolf Entred for his copy vnder th[e h]and of the Byshop of LONDON A booke entituled. *The Discouerye of x. Englishe Lepers &c* vj^d A /

14 Januarij

John Charlewood Entered for his Copy vnder th[e h]ande of Master **Watkins** *a merrie neue Jigge betwene JENKIN the Collier and NANSIE* vj^d

*Anno Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 34^{to}***xvto Januarij /**

Thomas Gosson / Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the hande of Maister Watkins /
A little booke intituled *a shorte and profitable treatise of lawfull and
vnlawfull recreacons.* vj^d

xviij^{to} Januarij / [1592]

Roberts Dexter. Entred vnto him for his Copey by warrant from master Watkins
vnder his hande / A booke called *the Arte of Arithmetike* written in
Latin by PETER RAMUS and translated into Englishe by WILLIAM
KEMPE. vj^d

Robert Dexter. Entred for his copie by warrant vnder master Watkins hand. A
booke intituled *The Reuelacon of Sainet JOHN the Apostle and
Euangelist methodicallye Resolued and expounded accordinge to the
historic of the Catholicke and Christian Church* by master FRANCIS
JUNIVS Doctor of Divinitie and professor in the vniuersitie of
Hedelbergh Translated out of Latin into Englishe.

PROVIDED ALWAYS that the said Robert Dexter before the
fynishinge of this booke shall procure yt to be authorised vnder the
hand of the Lord archbishop of CANTERBURY. or of the Lord Byshop
of LONDON vj^d

xviiiij^{to} die Januarij./.

Henry Kyrkham. Entered for his Copie vnder Master Watkins hande a newe Ballad of
JOHN wooinge of JO[A]NE &c vj^d

Henry Kyrkham Entered for his Copie vnder Master Watkins hande a Ballad
intituled *the Crowe shée sittes vpon the wall: please One and please
all.*

PROVIDED ALWAIES that they belonge not to any other vj^d

xviiiij^{to} die Januarij./

Thomas Mann./ Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL
and Master Allen Warden a booke intituled *a Case of conscience*
&c vj^d

Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] 34th./.

xxixth Ianuarij./.

Bychard Oliffe./ Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the ArchBishop of CANTERBERYE his grace and Master Watkins and Master GRAVET a booke intituled *Axiomata Philosophica* gathered out of ARISTOTLE and other ye moste excellent Philosophers together with certain explications by BEDE vj^d

ultimo Ianuarij

william wright Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and Master Allen. A booke intituled. *A fygge for the Spanyard* vj^d

4th Februarij./ [1592]

Simon Waterson/ Entered for his copie by warrant from Master Watkins vnder his hande a booke called *DELLA conteynynge divers sonnetes with the Complainte of ROSAMON* vj^d

.7 Februarij

John wolf./ Robert Bourne
by the widowes consent it is to remayne to Thomas Gossion and william Blackwell
xxvijth Augusti
1596./ . solutum
in curia
Entred for his copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens. a booke intituled *a short summe of the wholle Catechisme wherein the question ys propounded and answered for the greater ease of the Common people and Children* vj^d solutum in curia

Thomas Hearlet/ Entred for his Copie vnder Master HARTWELLES hande a booke intituled *the Thirde and laste parte of Connyes Catchinge with the newe deuysed knaryshe Arte of foole takinge* vj^d

ixth Februarij

Richard Jones Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bissshop of CANTERBURY and Master Watkins, A sermon named *the Summum bonum or Chief happines of a faythfull Christian*, by SIMON HARWARDE. vj^d

xviii^{to} Februarij

Richard yardley Entred for theire Copie vnder the hande of the Lord Bishopp of
Peter Shorte / LONDON / and by warraunt from master Watkins vnder his hande /
a booke called *the ffourthe booke of the Imitacon of CHRISTE* vj^d

Nicholas Lynge Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
John Busbye / master Watkins / *EUPHUES Shadowe.* / with the *Deathe mans*
Dialogue annexed vj^d

Willyam Leake / Entred for his Copie *a meditacon to be exercised daye and nighte*, the
same to be translated into Englishe, and after perused and lawfullye
allowed before it be put to printe / vj^d
Entred by warraunt from master watkins /

xixth Februarij / [1592]

John Charle- Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor DOYLEY and
wood. / master Watkins, to be translated into Englishe. *Le Masque De La*
ligue et De L'Hispaniol decouvert vj^d

ultimo Februarij

John wolf Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctour DOYLEY and
Master Watkins a booke intituled *the true reporte of a greate Gali*
[i. e. galley] that was broughte to Rochell on the Sixte of februarye
[1592] last vj^d

Primo die Martij

John Porter and Entered for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the [Arch]Bishop
Robert Bourne. / of CANTERBURY his grace and Master Watkins a booke intituled
an exposition of the lordes prayer in the waye of Catechisme serving
for ignorant people by Master PARKINS vj^d

*Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] 34^{to}***Primo die Martij./.**

John wolf Entered for his Copie vnder Master HARTWELL and master Watkins their handes a booke intituled *a true patterne of pietye meete for all Christian householders &c* vj^d

Tertio die Martij./.

John wolf / Entered for his Copie vnder the handes of Doctour DOWLEY and Master watkins a booke intituled *newes out of Fraunce on the ffirste of Marche 1591 [*i. e.* 1592]* vj^d

6. martij [1592]

master wyndet. Entred for his copie a booke collected by JOHN POWELL./ Intituled. *The assise of bread newly corrected and enlarged according to the raisinge of the price of wheat &c whereunto are added sundry good ordonnannces for bakers brewers Inholders vinteners butchers and victualers and also other assises in weightes and measure to be obserued and kept* vj^d A

10 martij

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder the hand of the byshop of LONDON A book intituled *A discours[e] of suche matter as hath fallen out vppon the ouerthrowe of the Vicomt of GUYERCHE and all his troopes in february [1592] last &c* vj^d

xiiijs martij

John Wolf/ Entred for his Copies, three of master HENRIE SMITHES sermons, that is to saye./

- 1 *The poore mans teares /*
2. *A harmony from heaven. &c*
3. *A memento for magistrates./*

Everie one of them seuerallie alowed and signed vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON, and bothe the Wardens. vj^d A L

Anno 34^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]exv^{to} marcij /master John
Harrison th[e]-
elder./

Entred for his copie vnder the hande of

[Blank]

A Booke intituled, SIMONIS VEREPACI de *Epistolis Latine*
conscribendis libre quinque vj^dxxij^{to} marcijHumfrey
Lownes./Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and master watkins / a booke intituled / *A perfect pathway to felicitie*
conteyninge godlie meditacons and prayers fyt for all tymes and
necessarie to be practised of all good christians perused by GEORGE
DICKONS vj^d23^o. Marcij [1592]

John Wolf /

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
Master Coldock. A booke intituled *Placcaet Ende Ordonnantie ons*
Haeren des Conineae concerninge traffique for merchantes betwene
Holland and Zeland and his Dominions of Fflaunders. to be printed
in Englishe vj^d

vltimo die marcij

Hughe Singleton/

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and master Coldocke / a booke intituled / *The Sanctuarye of*
Salvation. Helmet of healtke and myrrour of modestye and good
Manners / by LEVINUS LEMNIUS and Englished by H: K. vj^dj^o. die Aprilis /william Pon-
sonbye.Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of the [Arch]Bisshopp of
CANTERBURIE and master Coldock. a booke intituled, *The Replie of*
ADAM HILL minister to an *answere made by ALEXANDER HUMES*
to a sermon preached at Chippenham in Wiltes the 28th of february.
1589 [i. e. 1590]. of the descendings of *CHRISTE* into hell vj^d

34^{to}: Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

3 Aprilis

- John wolf Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand. *a prophesie for Eight yeres yet to come* vj^d
- Edward white. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord Bishop of LONDON and the wardens *The tragedie of ARDEN of Feuersham and BLACKWALL* vj^d A

hjs Aprilis /

- John Wolf/
[See p. 613.] Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the hande of master HARTWELL *GARGANTUA his prophesie* vj^d

hjs aprilis [1592]

- John Kydde. / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldock. / *a booke intituled A most wretched worke of a wretched witche the like whereof none can recorde theis many yeres in Englande* vj^d

fo Aprilis.

- John wolf. Entred for his copies / *the Second, Third, ffourthe and ffyft bookes of AMADIS De Gaule To be translated out of French into Englishe* ij^d A
- MEMORANDUM: that the lord bishop of LONDON his hand is to euery of the said iiij French bookes seuerally for allowance of the printinge thereof in English
- John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the Lord Byshop of LONDON, *a newe ballad describinge the weapons wee ought to haue to fight with SATHAN before wee goo to our graue* vj^d A

34 Elizabeth[æ]

10 Aprilis

Thomas man

Entred for his copies by the consentes of William wright and Thomas Scarlet These foure *Sermons* of HENRY SMITH whiche were heretofore authorised ij^a A

viz.

One sermon of *the pride of NABUCHADNEZER*

One other, of *his fall*

Another of *his restitution*

The fourth is called *the weddinge garment*

PROVYDED that Thomas Scarlet shall haue the workmanship of these bookes for master man as often as they shalbe printed

PROVYDED ALWAIES that if it be found that if any person hath a former Right to anye of these bookes, (other then the said w. wright Thomas Scarlet and John wolf). That then the entrance shall not [be] preiudicall to any suche persons lafull clayme and Right

xfo Die Aprilis [1592]

master John
Harrison th[e]-
elder./

MEMORANDUM that the booke called./ *Analisis Logica, quinque postremarum epistolarum PAULI / Videlicet, ad TIMOTHEUM. prioris et posterioris./ TITUM, PHILEMONEM. Hebræos, Vna cum Scholiis, et observationibus locorum doctrina Authore JOHANNE PISCATORE./* Herbornæ, in 8^o ys by warrant from master Coldock entred and set downe to be master John Harrison th[e]lder his copie when it shall comme over from the marte[*], vnles it shall be founde to belonge to anye other person by auctoritie of the lordes of her maiesties Counselle./

[* i. e. from some book-fair on the Continent; probably either Frankfort or Lepsic.] vj^d

xhfo Die Aprilis /

John Charlwood /

Entred vnto him for his copie by warrant from master watkins a Booke entytuled, *Archaioplatos or the Riches of Elder ages. prouinge by manie good and learned Authours, that the auncient Emperors and Kinges, were more Riche and magnificent, then suche as lyue in theis daies &c* vj^d

Anno 34^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]exxiiij^o Aprilis./

John wolf./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ands of master HARTEWELL
and [Blank] A Catechisme sette out by MARDOCHEVS
ALDEN vj^d

John wolfe / Entred for his copie, a ballad./ vnder master HARTEWELL and
[Blank] handes / Intituled / *The firste parte of ROWLANDES
godson moralized.* vj^d/

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTEWELL and
[Blank] a booke intituled / *PISCATOR in Reliquas Epistolas
PAULI / Viz / ad Hebreos &c.* vj^d

xxj Aprilis [1592]

Thomas Gubbin
John Busbye / Entred for their copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master Watkins / a booke intituled, *The Defence of Conye Catchinge /
or a confutation of those ij Iniurious pamphletes published by R[OBERT]
G[REENE] againste the pratitioners of many nymble wytted and
misticall Sciences* vj^d

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hande a booke
[See next page.] called, *the chief occurrences of bothe the armyes from the viijth of aprill
to the xvijth of the same moneth [1592]* vj^d

xxiiij^o Aprilis./

John wolf./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTEWELL and
master watkins a booke conteyninge *Three treatises / intituled./ Le
Efrancophile./ Le Doux Satyric./ La premiere Phillippique./* to be
printed in Englishe vj^d

27 Aprilis

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand, a booke
[See previous entitled / *The continuall folowing of the French kinge vppon the Duke*
page.] of *PARMA* &c from the 17 of April. untill. / vj^d

xxviii^o Aprilis

Cuthbert Burbee / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master watkins, *The firste*
Sermon of NOAHs druckennes / a glasse wherein all druckardes may
behold their beastlines vj^d

29. Aprilis / [1592]

John wolf. Entred vnto him for his Copie, vnder the handes of master
HARTWELL and [*Blank*] / A Booke entytuled, *a treatise*
conteyninge a survey of the Realme of Fyraunce by the parlamentes
thereof. &c vj^d

John Wolfe Entred alsoe for his Copie, vnder master watkins hande / A
ballad entytuled *the Second parte of ROWLANDES god sonne moralised.*
&c vj^d

Primo Maij

John wolfe./ Entred for his Copie vnder Master HARTWELLES hande and
master Watkins *a true discourse of the ouerthrowe of the Prince of*
PARMA &c vj^d

Cuthbert Burbee / Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of master watkins *Axiachus of*
PLATO vj^d

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bysshop
of LONDON, and the Wardens: *A Discours of the nowe estate of*
Fyraunce vj^d

3 matf

William pon-
sonby.

Entred for his copie by warraunt from master Watkins, to be Joyned together in one Booke. *A Discours of Lyfe and Death* wrytten in French by PHILLIP [DE] MORNAY. Item *ANTHONIUS a tragedie* wrytten also in French by ROBERT GARNIER. Both donne in Englishe by the Countesse of PEMBROK[E] vj^d

iiii^{to} matf [1592]

John wolf /

Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master HARTWELL. Twooe *discourses* to be ioyned in one booke, The one *a true relaçon of the Freuche kinges good successe against the Duke of PARMA*, the other of *A certen mountaine burninge in the Isle of Palme five or Sixe weekes* vj^d

John wolf /

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Watkins, A booke intituled. *Discours de ce qui s'est passé de puis le partement du Roy treschrestien de Gory pour venir rencontrer le duc DE PARME Jusques au premier iour de May 1592.* To be translated into English vj^d

6^{to} matf /

Peter Shorte /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Coldocke / *A Discoverye of Tenne Englishe leapers hurtfull to the churche and comon weale.* published by THOMAS TYM minister./ vj^d

viij^{to} die matf /

Thomas man /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master watkins, a booke intituled / *Synopsis papismi, that is a generall viewe of papistrie*, by ANDREWE WYLLET vj^d

Anno 34th Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]xix^o maijThomas Purfoote
the elder

Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of the Bisshopp of LONDON
and master watkins / A booke intituled / *A golden collection of
comfortes diuine and humane, by which a christian maye be truly
Instructed howe to overcome all kinde of aduersities* vj^d

Guthbert Bur-
blage /

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL,
and master Coldocke./ A booke in[t]ituled./ *A Direction for
Travellers.* vj^d

xix^o maij [1592]Edward Aldee
John perrym./

Entred for their copie vnder master watkins hande / *a sermon, called
the Trumpet of the soule, soundinge to Judgement.* by HENRYE
SMYTHE / vppon the 12 of Ecclesiastes. / j / *Remember thy maker in
the daies of thy youthe* vj^d

xx^o maij

John wolf.

Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of master HARTWELL, *A
iornall wherein is sett downe the doinges of bothe Armies from the
Comminge of the Duke of PARMA into Ffraunce, vntill the xviijth of
Maye 1592. with other newes from Province and Aragon.* &c vj^d

xxix^o maij

John wolfe

Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand a booke,
intituled, *an instruction for yonge gentlewomen* vj^d

John wolfe

Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand, a booke
intituled, ADRYAN POINTZ *his collections in Alkamyne* vj^d /
II. 612

34^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

30 maff

Thomas Adams
John oxonbridge

Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Coldok. Doctor
STALLER, and master GRAUET *Tabulae analyticae, quibus exemplar
illud Sanorum sermonum De fide charitate et patientia quod olim
prophet[a]e Evangelist[a]e et apostoli litteris memori[a]eque
mandauerunt fidele Declaratur. Auctore STEPHANO SZEGEDINO
Panonus.* vj^d

bltmo die maff [1592]

Thomas Nelson./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master watkins, a booke
intituled *The pathwaie to knowledge, teaching the perfect works and
practise of Arethmetick in wholl[e] numbers and fractions both by pen
and Counters together with the order and manner of keepinge a
merchantes booke by waye of Debitour and Creditour./* wherevnto is
annexed the second parte of *Arethmetick truly layeing open the
Rules of Algebre, Cossick Number and the extractyon of Rootes./* with
the booke of *Geometry and methamaticall examples./* set forth by
NICHOLAUS PETERS De Deventer/. vj^d
PROVIDED that yf any person hath any interest to this booke by any
former entrance or right, that then the said Thomas Nelson shall
stand to the order of this company concerninge this booke

rbj^{to} die Sunn

[1 1
[See p. 607.]

Entred for his Copie vnder the hand of master ABRAHAM HARTWELL.
A booke entytuled, *GARGANTUA* [no sum stated]

Anno 34^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xx^o Buntis /

Robert Dexter / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master watkins, a booke intituled *a Comentarye vppon the wholle booke of the Proverbes of SALOMON* wrytten by master MUFFET vj^d

xxj^o Buntis

Richard feild Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of the Lord Archbisshop of CANTERBURY and master Coldock. Master. A booke entituled *the Ffrenche Alphabet*, together with *the treasure of the Ffrenche tonge*, / vj^d

PROVIDED that if this booke belongo to any partie by force of anie former enterance or Righte whatsoever, That then this enterance to be voide

xxvj^{to} Buntis [1592]

John Charlewood / Entred for his copie vnder master watkins hande. a booke, intituled / *Histoire de ROLAND L'amoureux Comprenant les Chevalereux faictes d'armes et d'amours Devisee en trios liures* to be translated into Englishe vj^d

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the lord archbishop of CANTERBURY and the Wardens: *A Dictionary Historical. Geographical. Astronomical and Poetical* vj^d *A

[* Possibly the initial of G. Allen: see p. 647.]

xxviii^o Buntis

John kydde Entred for his copie by warrant from master watkins a little booke of *the Judgement and excecucion of JOHN PARKER goldsmith, and ANNE BRUEN for poysoninge her late husband JOHN BRUEN goldsmith* vj^d

PROVIDED that this booke before yt be printed shalbe drawn into good forme and order and then lauffullie allowed to be printed

xxix^o die Buntis

John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of the Bishop of LONDON. (as he sayeth) and by consent of master Allen, a booke intituled *PHILOMELA the lady FITZWATER's nightingale* by ROBERT GREENE vj^d

Abell Joffes Entred for his copie. a ballad intituled, *the Lamentation of AGNES*
BEVEN &c vj^d A

Master Bysshop Master **Master Connewaye } Wardens** **Master Stirrop**

5th Julij

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder the hand of [Blank] a true Declaracon of the streight seige laid to the cytie of Steenwyck and of the skyrmyshe and battelles which happened on both sides &c . vj^d

6th Julij

Thomas Gessen Entred for their copie vnder the Bisshop of LONDON his hande./ a booke entituled *Seaven meditacions for the Seaven daies of the weeke.* vj^d *S./
John Perryn / [* Probably the initial of T. Stirrop : see pp. 614 and 647.]

Master Man. Entred for his cōpye vnder the Bishop of LONDON his hand. *The history of THOMAS DYDYMUS his incredulyty* &c . . . vj^d .S.

10 Julij

John wolf. Entred for his copie, a ballad of *the Burnynge of ANNE BRUEN* vj^d S

11 Julij [1592]

John wolf. Entred for his copie, a ballad entituled : *JOHN PARKERS lamentacon* &c vj^d .S.

16th Julij

Abell Jeffes Entred for his copie vnder master stirrops hand, a ballad intituled / *The Lamentacion of JOHN PARKER whoe for consentinge to the murder of JOHN BRUEN was hanged in Smithfeild the 28 of June 2 yeres after the fact was committed[,] to the tune of 'fortune'* vj^d S /

19th Julij

John wolf Entred for his copie, *A Commemoration of the most valiant and worthie knight Sir WILLIAM SACKVILL slayne in the Warres of Fraunce* vj^d S /

Anno 34^{to} Regni Elizabeth[æ]xxix^o Julij

master Man / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master VA[U]GHAN and
master Styrrup / a sermon preached at Paules Crosse 1592 by A. W.
vpon the 1. 2. 3. 4. verses of the vth chapter of the prophesie of
ZACHARIE vj^d s.

xxj^o Julij [1592]

John kyd / Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master WILLIAM GRAVET, A
Discourse of certen wonderfull Accidentes happened in the house of master
GEORGE LEIGH of North Aston in the countie of Oxon vj^d s. /

John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master HARTWELL / a
booke intituled. *Naturall and morrall questions and answeres* /
&c vj^d

John Wolf / Entred for his copie, vnder the hand of master HARTWELL. / a booke
intituled. *a Quip for an epstart Courtier* / vj^d

John Danter. Entred for his copie, a ballad intituled, *the soules, good*
morrowe vj^d s.

25 Julij

John Danter. Entred for his copies these ffyve ballades ensuyng

viz

- 1 *Englands felicitie with an admonicon to repent By*
examples of others harmes; PROVIDED that this
entrance to be void yf this ballad be formerly
entred to any other vj^d
- 2 *The Coy maidens care sent to her kind companions* vj^d
- 3 *CONSCIENCE[s] Crye to all estates in sellenge of broom* vj^d
- 4 *The conflict between SATHAN and ye penitent sinner* vj^d
- 5 *A medicin for Jealous men with ye trial of a wife* vj^d

Robert Bourne / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master watkins and
master Styrrup /. a booke of the birth of a monstrous child borne in
geetrue deubeigh within the Dukedome of Brabant the 9 of Julye
1592./ vj^d s

Anno 34^{to} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]xxviijth Julij

Toby Cooke / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bissshop of LONDON,
and master Stirrop. / a booke intituled / *DAVIDES Evidence / or the*
assurance of GODes love, declared in, Seaven Sermons vppon the 3 last
verses of the 41 psalme by W. BURTON minister and preacher of the
word of GOD in the Cytie of Bristol vj^d s./

John Legatt. / Entred for his copies by comaundement from master Bissshop, theis
twoo bookes followinge viz /

Armillæ aurea. / vj^d s./

The Golden Chayne vj^d s./
[A Latin and an English edition of W. PERKINS' work.]

xxviijth Julij

Henry kyrkham / Entred for his copie vnder master watkins hande and master Stirrop /
a ballad intituled, *The nightingales good nighte* vj^d s./

iijth die augusti [1592]

John Charlewood / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of ye Bishop of LONDON,
and master Stirrop / *Certen godlie Sermons on the Temptation of*
CHRISTE vj^d s./

7 Augusti

Abell Joffes / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of my Lord of CANTERBURYE
his grace. *The second part of the Defiance* [e] *to fortune* vj^d

master watkins / Entred for his copie a booke intituled. *A comfortable treatise*
concerninge the temptation of CHRIST profitable in this raging age of the
Devil to be read of every precher Done by ISACK COLF &c vj^d

Anno. XXXIIII^{to} Regni Elizabeth[æ]

viij^{to} Augusti

- Thomas Scarlett./ Entred for his Copie by warrant from master watkins. *Le Second Livre de la plaisante et Delectable historie de GERILKON [d']Angleterr[e]*
To be translated into Englishe vj^d s
- Richarde Jones./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Archbushopp of
[See p. 624.] CANTERBURIE and master watkins / *PIERCE PENNILESS his supplicacon to the Devill* vj^d s.

ix^{to} die Augusti

- John Legatt / Entred for his copie by warrant from master Bissshop A booke intituled, *ZANCHIUS of spirituall mariage* vj^d s /
[? Printed at Cambridge, to which University Legatt was now Printer.]

xiiij^{to} die Augusti./.

- Thomas Nelson./ Entered for his copie by warrant from Master Watkins and vnder Master Stirropp his hande a booke intituled *Good Councell against the plague* vj^d s

xxj Augusti [1592]

- John Danter./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Watkins and master Stirrop / a booke intituled / *The Repentance of a Conycatcher./ with the life and death of [Blank] MOURTON and NED BROWNE, twoo notable conycatchers / The one latelie executed at Tyborne the other at Aix in Ffraunce* vj^d s./

xxij^{to} die Augusti

- John kydde / Entred for his copie by warrant from master Watkins, a booke, of *the true reporte of the poysoninge of THOMAS ELLIOTT Tailor of London* / vj^d s
- PROVIDEN that this booke must be perused by master watkins before yt be printed

Anno 34^{to} Regni Elizabeth[æ]viii^{to} die Septembris./

John walte / Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]andes of master Watkins and
master Styrrup theis twoo ballades followinge

viz /

The storye of SYSSANNA beinge the wifth
Chapter of DANYELL vj^d s./

The lamentacon of a mayde that throughe her
owne follye Did suffer her self to be stollen
awaie with a yonge man vj^d s./

xx^{to} die Septembris [1592]William
wrighte/

Entred for his copie, vnder master watkins hande / vppon the perill
of Henrye Chettle / a booke intituled / GREENES Groatworth of wyl
bought with a million of Repentance vj^d s /

22. die Septembris

John Charlewood. Entred for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of master watkins and
master Stirropp theis thinges followinge

Viz./

A ballad intytuled a pleasant communicacon
betwene a yonge man a householder, and his love hee
wood for his wief / vj^d

Item annother ballad intytuled the pleasure of
Content preferred before all estates vj^d

Item another Ballad begynninge thus, yf
weepinge eies or inward bleedinge harte, yf
outwardes signes are shoves of hidden smarte &c vj^d

Item a little Booke intituled. DYANA the prayses
of his mistres in certen sweete Sonnettes &c vj^d

Anno 34^{to} Regni Elizabeth[æ]xxijth die Septembris

Robert Dexter./ Entred for his copie by warrant from master Watkins, Sixe Sermons preached by master HENRYE SMITHE Twoo vppon the songe of SYMEON and ffoure vppon the first chapter of the prophet JONAS./ xij^d / 8
beinge vnder master VAUGHANS hand /. and to get my Lord of LONDONS hand to it before yt be printed /

2 Octobris

master wood- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Lord Biasshop of
cooke / LONDON and the warden, a booke entituled. *The third parte of the Countesse of PEMBROKES Joye churche called AMINTAS Dale* vj^d 8

viijth die Octobris [1592]

John Danter. Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Watkins, and maister Stirrop, *The repentance of ROBERT GREENE* master of Arte vj^d 8.

Abell Joffes. Entred for his copie, the first, Third, and ffourthe partes, of *GERILLION*. by warrant vnder the handes of master Bisshop and master stirrop vj^d

Abell Joffes Entred for his copie by warrant vnder th[e h]andes of master Bisshop and master Stirrop: CHAUCERS *woorkes* to Print for the companye vj^d

Abell Joffes Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master Stirrop, a booke whiohe is called *the Spanishe tragedie of Don HORATIO and BELLMIPELA &c* vj^d Debitum hoc /

xiijth octobris

John kydde / Entred for his copie vnder master warden Stirrops hand /, a ballad intituled *The Seamans Caroll.* for the takinge of the greate Caracke vj^d 8 /

23 octobris

Thomas Adams Entred for his copie in full court holden this Day / A booke called
 John Oxonbridge *the adventures of BRUSANUS prince of Hungaria &c* . . . vj^d

25th Octobris

Robert Dexter / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master Doctor CROOKE,
 master Jackson master Judson and master warden stirrop / a booke
 intituled, 'GODEs late visetation in the Cittie of London, and other
 partes of the lande,' in Diverse lectures or sermons preached by
 master COOPER in London out of theis places of scripture 2 SAMUELL
 91 psalme 26th of ESAYE vj^d s /

iiith die Nobembris [1592]

Thomas Orwin / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the ArchBisshop of
 CANTERBURY and master Styrrup / a booke intituled *the Solace for
 the Souldier and Sayler* vj^d s /

ixth die Nobembris

Master Pen- Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of my lorde Archbisshop of
 sonby CANTERBURY his grace A booke intituled *AMINT[A]E gaudia*
Authore THOMA WATSONSO Londiensi iuris studioso. Master Stirrops
 hande beinge to it for warrant of th[e] entrance vj^d s /

xxth die Nobembris /

Edward White. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bisshop of
 LONDON and master warden Styrropp / *the tragedye of SALAMON
 and PERCEDA* vj^d s.

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 35^{to} /

iii^{to}. Decembris. /

John wolf. Entred for his Copie Doctor HARVIES *Letters and certen Sonnettes touchinge ROBERTE GREENE and THOMAS NASHE* vj^d s
This was entred in a court holden this Day

h^{to} Decembris

Rio Jones./ Entred for his copie by warrant from master watkins and master warden stirrop / a ballad intituled, *the lamentacon of CHRISTOFER TOMLINSON herse corser comonlye called ' KYTT with the wry mouthe ' whoe killed his wife with a Dagger and was executed for the same the 4th Daie of December 1592 at Tyborne* vj^d s

iiijth December [1592]

John Danter / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master watkins and master warden Stirrop a ballad, intituled, *the honors achi[e]ved in Ffraunce and Spaine by iij^{or} prentises of London* vj^d s

william wrighte/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master watkins and master warden stirrop, a booke intituled. / *KINDE HARTes Dreame /* vj^d s

xv^{to} Decembris

Edward Aggas./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Bisshop, to be translated into Englishe, a booke intituled *De La Saincte philosophie Liuret, avec plusieurs autres petites traictez de Pietie* vj^d s. / /

xvith Decembris

John Oxenbridge/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVETT and master Styrrup./ a booke intituled / *TELL TROTHes News yeres gifte* vj^d s /

18 Decembris

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the Lord Bysshop of LONDON a booke intituled. *Orthoepia gallicana. or the parlement of prallers* vj^d s

Entred in Court

Edward White Entered for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Stirrop a ballad shewing how a fond woman falsely accused her self to be the kinge of Spaines daughter and beinge founde a lyer was for the same whipped through London the xiiijth of December 1592 beinge known to be a butchers daughter of London vj^d s

xx^{to} Die Decembris [1592]

Thomas Easte / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Bisshop, and master Styrrup. a booke in [ti]tuled / *The maryners guyde / set forthe in forme of a Dialogue* vj^d s

xxij^{to} Die Decembris./.

John Charlewood./ Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord Bishop of LONDON and Master George Byshop nowe Master of the Companye a booke intituled *a Second proceedinge in the Harmony of Kinge DAVIDs Harpe* vj^d s.

Primo Die Januarij [1593]

John Wolf. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master warden Stirropp. A booke entituled, *A Cordiall for a sicke Conscience*, written by Master BEZA./ vj^d s.

xx^{to} Die Januarij

John Wolf./ Entered for his Copie a booke conteyninge *a lettre de monsieur DE THEUINES* and a *parlement helde at Chaalons* in Frenche and Englishe vj^d s

xij^{to} Die Januarij

John Danter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Styrrup, a booke intituled *The Apologie of PIERCE PENNYLESSE* or strange newes of the intercepting certen letters, and a convey of verses as they were goinge to victuall the Lowe Cuntries vj^d s./

[See p. 619.]

35 Elizabeth[æ]

15. Januarij

Thomas orwin. Entred for his copie a book intituled *The art of Diallinge*. licenced by master Doctor SWALE vnder his hand wrytinge . . . vj^d s

Thomas Orwin Entred for his copie a booke intituled. *The force of fayth* Licenced by my lord of CANTERBURY his grace vnder his hand . . . vj^d s

xxij^o Januarij

Thomas Easto / Entred for his copie, vnder th[e h]andes of master. Bisshop, and master Stirrop, a pleasant conceyt plainelie set out, and plainelie presented as a newe yeres gyfte to the quenes maiestie at Hampton Courte Anno Domini 1592. [i. e. 1593] vj^d s

29 Januarij [1593]

John windet. Entred for his copie. *The lawes of ecclesiasticall policie* Eight bookes by RICHARD HOOKER. vj^d s
 Authourised by the lord archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace vnder his hand

John Charlewood / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Stirrop, a booke of *huntinge and rennyng* horses the breedinge trayninge manuginge and dyettinge vj^d /

Primo Februarij

master Bisshop
 master / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Archbushop of CANTERBURY and master warden Stirropp A Booke intituled, *De imperandi auctoritate, et Christiana obediencia* vj^d

Tertio die Februarij

- John Wolfe Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bisshop of LONDON and master Stirrop warden. *A defence of shorte haire &c* vj^d s.
- Thomas Adams Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of master Styrrup, warden.
John Oxenbridge/ *GREENES newes bothe from Heaven and Hell. &c* vj^d s.

h^{is} Februarij [1593]

- Richard Jones./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GRAVET, and master Stirrop / a booke intituled *A plesant funcie or merrie conceyt called 'the passionat morrys / daunst by a crue of Eight couple of w[h]ores, all meere Enimyres to love'* vj^d s
- Richard field Entred for his copie a booke entitled *a brief Discourse of mans transgression and of his Redempcion by CHRIST with a particuler surveye of Romysh religion and Rome it self.* Lycenced by the Lord Bisshop of LONDON vnder his hand vj^d
- Thomas Orwin Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master Serieant
william kirkham/ *FLEBETWOOD and master Stirrop / a booke intituled, The order of keepinge a court leet and court Baron with the charges apperteyninge to the same* vj^d s

h^{is} Februarij

- master Norton Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the archbisshop of CANTERBURY and master Stirrop, *a sermon vpon the 18 Chapter of Genesis the 21 and 22 verses / begynnyng. / Because the crye of Sodom and Gomorrha is great &c* by ADAM HILL professour of dyvinitye vj^d s /

xiiijth Februarij./

- John Legatt./ Entred for his Copie by commandement from Master Bysshopp a booke called *a direcccon for the gouernment of the tongue acordinge to GODs worde* vj^d

xvto februarij

John wolf/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Stirrop a booke intituled / *The Theater of the Earthe &c* vj^d s /

xviii^{to} februarij

John wolf/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Styrrup / a booke intituled / *Philadelphus or a defence of Brutes, and the Brutans historye* vj^d

xviii^{to} februarij. /.

Raphe Hancocke. / Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master JACKSON and Master Stirrop a sadd Sonnet of THOMAS CROWE late One of the y[e]omen of her Maiesties Guarde, wrytten by One of his fellowes vj^d s

xviii^{to} die februarij [1593]

Thomas Purfoote th[e]elder; and Thomas Purfoote the yo[u]nger. / Entred for theire Copie vnder th[e h]ande of master Stirrop *The Register Booke or Applicacon of the blanck Almanack, to the true and orderlie keepinge of the Register booke of weddinges Christeninges and Burialles accordinge to the Queenes Iniunctyons.* vj^d s.

And afterwarde allowed alsoe vnder the hande of master Connewaye

6^{to} marcij

John-Wolf Edward white. / the xxviijth of August 1596. Entred for his copie. vnder the hand of the bishop of LONDON and master warden Styrrup. a book intituled. *The garden of good will* vj^d s. solutum in curia. /.

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder my lord of CANTERBURY his hand a book entituled. *a survey of the newe pretendid Discipline* vj^d s.

John wolf Entred for his copie by order from my Lord of CANTERBURYEs grace A booke intituled : *palma Christiana* vj^d s.

5. marcij

- John Danter. Entred for his copie in full court holden this Day a book intituled *The pleasant history of EDWARD Lord of LANCASTER knight of the holy crosse with his adventures &c* vjd s
- John Danter Entred for his copie a little booke intituled *GODs arrowe against Atheisme and irreligion.* licensed by my lord of CANTERBURY vjd / s.
- Richard field. Entred for his copie in full Court holden this day : a *brief apologie of certen new invencons.* compiled by master H PLOT vjd s.
- John wolfe / Entred for his copie, a booke intituled / *Proposition des Princes, Prelates Officiers, De la Couronne, et Principaux seigneurs Catholiques &c* / vnder master warden stirrops hande vjd s
- John Wolf / Entred for his copie vnder master warden stirrops hand a booke intituled. *Declaration Du Roy contre la Convocation faict en la Ville De Paris Par le Duc DE MAYENNE* vjd s
- John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Styrrup, a booke intituled *The treasure of the soule, Or CHRISTE teachinge vs to praye* vjd s

18 Marcij. / [1593]

- William Leake Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the [Arch] Bishop of CANTERBURY his grace and master warden Styrrup ij *sermons* the One called *the sinners conversion* and th[e] other called *the sinners confession* made by HENRY SMITHE vjd s
- Abell Jeffes / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Styrrup / a ballad intituled, *A ioyfull newe ballad of our queenes goinge to the parliament shewing her most happie and prosperous reigne and the great care she hath for the goverment of her people* made this yere 1593 vjd

Anno 35^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

xxj^o marcij

John wyndet. / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden **Styrrop**,
a booke intituled *A defensatyve againste the plague conteyninge twoo*
partes or treatises / the first howe to preserue vs from the daunger
thereof, the second howe to Cure those that are infected there-
with **vj^d 8**

xxviij^o marcij

master Gabriell / Entred for his copie, a booke intituled *BORTIUS de Consolatione*
Cawood / *Philosophiae* **vj^d 8**

ix Aprilis / [1593]

John wolff / Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of the [Arch]Bisshopp of
CANTERBURY A booke intituled *CHURCHEYARDES Challenge.* **vj^d 8**

xij^o Aprilis

John Danter / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master **watkins** and
master **Stirrop** a booke intituled *A mammarye or hande Dyall.*
Conteyninge an easie and brief meane to knowe the houre of the
clock when the sunne shinethe by the hand without other instrument
published by **THOMAS JOHNSON** **vj^d 8 /**

John legatt / Entred for his copie by warrant from master **Bisshop** and master
Styrrop / a *Table or Cronologie from the begynning of the world till*
this daie / wherein is Declared in what yere of the world every thinge
was donne bothe in the scriptures. and in prophaine matters by **JOHN**
MOORE master of artes **vj^d 8**

John wolf / Entred for his copie, a booke intituled *La fleur de lice &c* **vj^d 8**

13. Aprilis

John welf Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of the lord bysshop of
LONDON a booke intituled . . . *A short ansuere to the reasons which the
popishe Recusantes alege why they will not come to our churches* /.
FFRAUNCIS BONNY beinge the Author vj^d

xviii^{to} Aprilis

Richard feild Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Archbisshop of
Assigned ouer to CANTERBURY and master warden Stirrop, a booke intituled / *VENUS*
master Harrison and *ADONIS* / vj^d s. /
senior 25 Junij
1594 / [See p.
655 and III,
fol. 11.]

23. Aprilis [1593]

Master woodcock Entred for his copie. A booke intituled. *Idea. The shepherdes
garland. fasshioned in. x. ecloges.* and alowed vnder master
HARTWELLES hand. *intratur in curia* vj^d s.

Wydowe Charl- Entred for her copie. a booke intituled. *GERVIS MACKWM his*
wood *THYRSYS. and DAPHNE* vj^d

2 maij

Richard feild / Entred for his copie a booke intituled, *the first parte of christian
passions conteyninge a hundred Sonnettes of meditacion humiliacon and
prayer,* aauthorised vnder the hande of the Lord Bisshop of
LONDON vj^d s.

7 maij

Thomas Orwin Entred for his copies by assent of A Court holden this Day these
bookes folowinge whiche were first kingstons and after George
Robinsons whose widowe the said Orwin hath married v^s viij^d

viz

The whetston of wytt.

master WILSONS *Retorik* and *logik*

master CALVINS *Cathechisme.*

VIRGIL in Latin.

TULLIES offices Latin.

ACOLASTUS.

[J] *STURMIUS epistles*

[J] *SUSEMBROTUS figures
pueriles confabulatincul[a]e
pueriles Scriptur[a]e*

Anno XXXV^{to} Regni Elizabeth[a]e

ix^{to} die Maij

Richard Feild/ Entred for his copie a booke intituled *The Theater of fyne Devises*
conteyninge an hundred morrall Emblemes translated out of French by
THOMAS COMBE / authorised vnder the hand of master MICHAELL
MORGETRODE vj^d s.

10 maij

John wolf Entred for his copies twoo bookes authorised by master HARTWELL
vnder his hand. th[e]one intituled, *Analysis Logica, Septem*
epistolarum Apostolicarum qu[a]e Catholice appellari solent. viz JACOBI.
1. PETRI. 2. JOHANNIS. 3. JUDE 1. *Authore JOHANNE PISCATORE &c*
th[e]other intituled. *PARTHENOPHIL and PARTHENOPE &c* By
B. BARNES xij^d s

11 maij [1593]

Thomas Dawson/ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON,
and master Styrop / a *Sermon* preached at Newport Pagnell in
the countye of Buckingham taken out of the 2 Corinthians
5. 20. 21. vj^d s

xxvj maij

Thomas Scarlet/ Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master HARTWELL and
master Styrop to be printed in Englishe / *the myrrour of Alkamy of*
ROGER BACON *a most excellent Philosopher.* to be translated out of
French into Englishe vj^d s

Thomas Skarlett/ Alsoe another booke intituled ROGER BACON, *of the wonderfull power*
of Art and nature wherein is treated of the philosophers stonne, allowed
vnder master HARTWELLES hand vj^d

Anno 35^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Secundo die Junij

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGETRODE, and master Styrrop./ a booke intituled, *a short dialogue concerninge the arraignment of oerten Caterpillers &c* vj^d s /

.11. Junij

Edward white. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master DYCKENS Chaplen to the lord bishop of LONDON a booke intituled: *The sermon preached at Bromley before Sir GILBERT GERRARD master of the Roles .1. octobris 1592* vj^d

xvth Junij [1593]

John Wolf Entered for his Copie vnder Master HARTWELL his hande a booke intituled *the abuse of beautye represented vnder the title of SHORES wife* vj^d s

25 Junij

Robert Robinson Entred for his copies by warrant of a Court holden this Day: twoo bookes which were Shingletons copies / th[e]one called *the pensyve mans practise*, and th[e]other *the precious perle*, In Respect whereof he hath paid to the company vⁿ for the debt of the seid Shingleton Due by bond which [bond] shalbe put ouer to the seid Robert Robinson [no sum stated].

The bond was made in master newberies name in the companies behalf: and yt is ordered that he shall put it ouer to Robert Robinson /

Thomas Scarlet Entred for his copie vnder the hand of the lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY a book intituled *frutefull lessons vppon the passion buriall, resurrecon, ascention, and ascendinge [or rather of the sending] of the the HOLY GHOST with an exposicon thereof* by MYLES COUERDALE vj^d

Anno 35^{to} Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]./.

xxvjth die Junij

John Norton Entered for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Doctour BANCROFT and Master Warden Stirrop a booke intituled *A discouerye of the vnnaturall and trayterous conspiracie of Scottish papistes against GOD his Church the natie Cuntrey, the kinges maiesties person and his estate &c* vj^d 8

xxviijth Junij. / [1593]

Abell Joffe./ Entered for his Copies vnder th[e h]andes of Master Watkins and master Stirrop Twoo ballades the One intituled *A most godly newe ballad expressinge the wicked behaviour of age and youthe &c* / and th[e]other intituled *the sadd lamentacon of a Constant yonge gentlewoman* xij^d 8
PROVYDED that this Copie belonge to none elles / by any former entrance

30 Junij

Thomas newman Entred for their copie, th[e]arraignment Judgement and execucon of
John wynnyngton *three wythes of Huntingdonshire, beinge Recommended for matter of*
truthe by master Judge FFENNER vnder his handwrytinge shewed
in a Court or assemblie holden this Daye according to th[e]
ordonnances of the company vj^d

The note vnder master Justice FFENNERS hand is Layd vp in the wardens cupbord

master woodcock. Receaued of him for a sermon of hearinge or Juell of the eare. vj^d and
for a treatise of bees vj^d xij^d

John Danter / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. a booke
[See p. 663.] intituled *The Tyrroure [i.e. terror] of the night or a discourse of apparitions* vj^d

**Master [*] W. Norton, master
Master Cawood
Master Woodcock } Wardens.**

[* So written in the Text, but in error; as it was Alderman William Norton who died this year while Master, his cousin (see p. 32) John Norton became Master in 1600.]

6th Bulf

William Jones / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master RICHARD JUDSON and the Wardens./ A booke. Intituled *The troublesom Reign and Lamentable Death of EDWARD the SECOND, king of England, with the tragicall fall of proud MORTYMER* vj^d *w.
[* Probably the initial of T. Woodcock.]

11 Bulf

Master Man Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens: A booke to be translated out of French into English. Entituled. '*The holie philosophie*' with many other treatises of pietie. A newe edition Revised and Augmented by th[e] auctour. WILLIAM DU VAIZ vj^d w.

12 Bulf. / [1593]

John Wolf / Entred for his Copie a treatise of the Certentye of our saluacion beinge a booke licenced vnto him by the [Arch]Bisshop of CANTERBURY his grace, and Master Woodcock warden vj^d W. /.

14 Bulf

John Wolf Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens the billes, briefes, notes and larges gyven out for the sicknes weekly or otherwise. / vj^d W. /.

xxvjth Bulf

John windett / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ABRAHAM HARTWELL and the wardens, A booke of Master BLANDEVILE his exercises conteyninge Sixe profitable treatises, the firste of Arithmetick. the seconde ye first principalles of Cosmographic the the thirde of breef discripcon of mapps and Cardes, the fourthe of the discripcon of bothe the g[l]oubes, Terrestiall and celestiaall, the fift of the cheefest vse of the Astrolobe, the Sixte ye first and Cheefest principles of navigacon vj^d w

30. Julij

Thomas East. Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master ANDERSON and the wardens. A Booke entituled. *An approued medicin against the deserved plague* vj^d

5 Augusti

Master watkins Entred for his copie in full Court and vnder master HARTWELLES hand, a booke intituled of *Judgements Astronomicall vpon Natiuities. &c* vj^d

11 Augusti

John Daunter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master ROBERT TEMPLE and the wardens, a *free Schoole for GODs children*, published by J R. vj^d

John Daxter. *Item* Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke entituled *the teares of fansie or Loue Disdained* By T WATSON vj^d

18 Augusti./ [1593]

John Wolf./. Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of Master MURGETRODD and the wardens a *sermon vppon the texte 'vos autem non sic,'* by Master BUTLER of Oundell vj^d./.

25 Augusti./.

John Wolf Entred for his Coppye vnder the handes of Master MURGETRODD and the wardens a booke in Frenche to be prynted in Englishe intituled *Articles accordez pour la Treve generale* vj^d./.

4^{to} Septembris./.

John wolf./. Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETRODD and the Wardens a booke to be printed in Englishe intituled *Remonstrances to the Duke DE MAYNE &c* vj^d./.

8^o die Septembris./.

Alice Charlewood Entred for her Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of CANTERBURY his grace / and Master Woodcock Warden a booke intituled *CHRISTes teares over Jerusalem* vj^d./.

Anno 35^{to} Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] /.

xliij^{to} Septembris

John Wolf/. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HAR[T]WELL and Master Woodco[c]ke a booke intituled *Warer erhaltenen vnderlang ten victori / So vnder der furst &c* vj^d

~~John Wolf/~~
Thomas Creede / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and Master Woodcocke a descripteon intituled *Marhastige gluckliche Reittung aufs Crabaten / von Dem Sigder Christen &c* vj^d
12^o die Novembris 1593. This ballad of ye overthroe of the Turke is turned our to Thomas Creede by the consent of Master Wolfe./

xliij^{to} die Septembris.

John wolf / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the [Arch] Bishop of CANTERBURIE and the wardens, A booke intituled *the vnfortunate travellour* vj^d

xxxiij^{to} die Septembris [1593]

John Wolf Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETROD and bothe the wardens a booke intituled LUCANS *firste booke of the famous Civill warr betwixt POMPEY and C[A]ESAR /* Englished by CHRISTOPHER MARLOW vj^d

John Wolf Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETROD and bothe the Wardens a booke intituled *HERO and LEANDER /* beinge an amorous poem devised by CHRISTOPHER MARLOW vj^d

John Wolf. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens a booke showinge howe a man maye knowe howe muche One pound, 2, 3, 4, 5 and soe forth to 50000^{li} after the rate of 6^{li} per Cent and soe upward after the same manner unto th[e] ends after 12^{li} per annum will yeild dayly, weckely, monnethly or yeerely vj^d

1 : Octobris

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder Master MURGETRODS hand *A letter from. D[octo]r HARVIE, to John wolf.* vj^d

Stephan peele Entred for his copie. A ballad of *betwixt life and death, the tune 'hauie with you into the cuntrey'* vj^d

35 Elizabeth[æ]

John wolf Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MURGETROD and the wardens. A sermon entituled. *Resurgentum. viz concerninge the resurrection* preached not longe since at the Court by L. S vj^d.

Henry Garre. [Nothing further added.]

2^o Die Octobris./.

Richard Jones./. Entred for his Copeye vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the Wardens a ballad intituled. *a sorowfull songe of Londons lamentacon for the losse of the terme &c* vj^d./.

8 Die Octobris./.

JOHN JACKSON./. Entered for theire Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens a booke intituled *the Phoenix neste &c* Compiled by R S vj^d./.

ix^o Octobris./ [1593]

Abell Geffes Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Cawood, a balled entytuled, *A Christmas Caroll.* vj^d

xiij^o Die Octobris./.

Abell Jaffes Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens an enterlude entituled *the Chronicle of Kinge EDWARD the FIRSTE surnamed LONGESHANK with his Retourne out of the Holye Lande, with the lyfe of LEUBLEN [i. e. LLEWELLYN] Rebelle in Wales with he sinkinge of Quene ELINOUR* vj^d /

xv^o Die Octobris./.

John Daunter./. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled *Lankeshiers [i. e. Lancashire's] lamentacon for the Deathe of the noble Erle of DERBIE* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] 35^{to}.

xij^{to} die Octobris.

William Pon-
sonbye./

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MICHAELL MURGETROD and bothe the wardens. *Historie de GEORGES CASTRIOT Surnommé SCANDERBEG, Roy D'Albanie. contenant ses illustres faictes d'armes. et memorables victories à l'encontre des Turcs, pour la foy de JESUS CHRIST. le tout en douze liures. par JAQUES DELAUARDIN* vj^d

xliij^{to} die Octobris /

Thomas Man./

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bisshopp of LONDON and Master warden Cawood. a booke entituled. *A motiue to good woorkes or rather to true christianitye &c* vj^d

xix^{to} die Octobris./

John Daunter./

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens Twoo ballades the One entituled *the Lovers lamentacon &c*, and th[e] other *the maydens wittye answere to ye same* xij^d

xix^{to} die Octobris./ [1593]

Symond water-
son./

Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *The Tragedye of CLEOPATRA* vj^d

20 Octobris

william Hoskins

Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Wardens. *A lamentable songe of the Death of the lord GRAY who Deceased in Northamptonshire the 16 of October* vj^d

John. Danter

Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A booke entituled. *A playne declaracon or description of Sinne, death. the devil and hell* vj^d

xxij^{to} die Octobris.

John Wolff./

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MURGETROD and the Wardens. *A sermone preached before hir maiestye at the Courte entytuled 'Moriemini'* vj^d

John wolff.

Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bisshop of LONDON and the wardens a Booke entytuled *the firste parte of the Mountcaluarie &c* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] 35^{to}.

22^o. Die Octobris./

John Wolff./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master MURGETROD and the wardens a booke entytuled. *PROCRIS and CEPHALUS devided into foure partes* vj^d

Thomas Creede./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardeins. *An epitaph vppon the death of the righte honorable HENRIE Erie of DERRIS.* &c vj^d

23^o Die Octobris./

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens an enterlude of *the lyfe and deathe of JACK STRAWE* vj^d

24^{to}. Die Octobris./

Thomas Creede. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens. *A memoriall or epitaph of the lyfe and deathe of Sir WILLIAM ROWE knyghte late Lorde Maiour of the Cittie of London.* vj^d

25^{to} Die Octobris./ [1593]

Thomas Creede./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens *a memoriall of the lyfe and deathe of the right honorable and renowned warriour the valiant lorde GRAYE of Wilton Deceased* vj^d

29^a Die Octobris./

Thomas Creede./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled *a heavenly proclamacon sente from GOD declaringe his greate love towardes London and his mercye to all them that truly repente* vj^d /

Ultimo Die Octobris./

Thomas Creede./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled *the Cuntreymans sorrowe to see the tearme kepte at Saint Albons* vj^d

14 Nobembris./

Thomas Creede./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *Arisbas EUPHUES or CUPIDES Jorney to hell* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 35^{to} / [et 36^{to}]

xviij^{to} die Nobembris./

Cuthbert. Burbye. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens. *The seconde Reporte of Doctour JOHN FFAUSTUS. with the ende of WAGNERS life* vj^a

xix^{to} die Nobembris./

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[o h]andes of bothe the Wardens a booke intituled *a moste perfect and true Instruction whereby a man maye learne by his owne industrie to playe on the Cytterne without the helpe of any teacher* vj^a./

xxij^{to} die Nobembris./

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. theis three Ballades ensuinge / viz

The first entytuled *the Thisselkepers* [i. e. the thistle-keeper's] *wealth*

The second entituled *youthfull delyte*

The third *the honnour of the tilthe.* xviij^{to} Novembris. 1593 xvij^a

xxij^{to} die Nobembris / [1593]

John Wolf./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETROD and bothe the wardens *a booke of newes of Twoo angels that came before the Cytie of Droppa in S[ci]lesia* vj^a
Entred for his Copie vnder theire handes aforesaid / a ballad of the same Twoo angelles vj^a

28. Nobembris.

John. Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens, a ballad entituled. *The cuntrymens Report of the vsage of them at Sainct Albons Terme.* vj^a

29^{to}. Nobembris

John Legatt./ Entred for his Copies theis twooe bookes ensuinge vnder ye handes of ye wardens. the first entituled *THOMAS BELLES motyves concerninge Romishe faithe and religion* / and the seconde entituled *Twoo treatises. one of ye nature and practize of Repentance, and ye second of the Combat of fleshe* xij^a

Annoque Regni Regine Elizabethæ 36°.

iii Decembris.

Nicholas Linge Entred for theire Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens and master
John Busbie / HARTWELL A booke intituled *PIERSE GAVISTON Erle of*
 CORNEWALL his life death and fortune vi^d

4 Decembris

John Danter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardons *a lamentable
songe of Three Wytches, of Warbos, and executed at Huntingdon* vj^d

7 Decembris [1593]

John Danter /
This copie is put
ouer by the con-
sent of John
Danter to
Guthbert Burbye.
vi patet. 28. may.
1594. [See p.
650.]

11^o Die Decembris./

Richard Feilde./ Entred for his Coppye vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and bothe the Wardens, a booke intituled *the Pearle of practise, or
practisers pearle of phisick and Chirurgerye* vi^d./

12 Decembris

John wolf. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
the wardens A newe ballad Intituled, *Christmas Delights* . vj^d

14 Decembris

James Robertes. / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bisshop of LONDON and
the wardens, ffyve *Sermons* of master PHILLIPS, the one of *NOAHs*
arch, the second *preached on the queenes daie last*, the Third *tendinge to*
peace and pacience, the fourth *against esury*, the vth *tendinge to an*
exhortacon or rather comfortable comendacon of the scriptures / vjd

Master Bysshop Master master norton bringe Deceased**xxij^{da} Die Decembris**

Edward Aggas / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and bothe the wardens, a booke intituled. *Le Thresor et Manuel Des*
Prieres to be translated into Englishe vj^d

Robert Dexter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JUDSON and bothe
the wardens./ a booke intituled. *A brief methode of Cathechisinge*
with *certen brief exercises of religion* therevnto annexed vj^d

Thomas Purfoote Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master GEORGE
senior DICKENS and the wardens a booke intituled *CEASARS Dialogue* vj^d
Junior

xxij^{da} Decembris [1593]

Thomas Gubbyn./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGHETRODE and
master Cawood / a Remembrance of the late righte honorable Erle of
DERBY Deceased vj^d

Ultimo Decembris

master Ponson- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and
bye / the wardens. a booke intituled / *Sciannuctos, or the shadowe of*
nighte vj^d

Richard Feild / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON
and the wardens, a booke intituled / *A Discription of the properties, of*
all the principaleste myneralles &c vj^d

Anno 36 Regni Elizabeth[æ]

iii^{to} Ianuarij

Edward white / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master [ROBERT] TEMPLE and master woodcock, a booke intituled, *the foote path to fastinge* vj^d

h^{to} Ianuarij

Robert Dexter./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master JUDSON and master woodcock, a booke of *Christian Religion* first written by VERELLUS and nowe translated into English vj^d

viij^{to} Ianuarij [1594]

Richard Jones Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardons. A commedie entitled '*a Knack to knowe a knave*' newlye sett fourth as it hath sundrye tymes ben plaid by NED. ALLEN and his Companie with KEMPS applauded Merymentes of the menn of Goteham vj^d

Richard Jones Entred for his Copie by warrant vnder the hande of Master warden Woodcock *The Arbour of Amorus delightes*. by N. B. gent vj^d

14 Ianuarij

Richard field. Assigned vnto hym. the printing of TULLIES orations in 16[mo] for the companye, And he to alowe vpon euery impression vj^d in the pound to th[e]use of the poore of the company accordinge to th[e]order in yat behalf xvij^d

MEMORANDUM that this entrance is onely of TULLIES orations in decimo sexto in three volumes.

Richard field Assigned vnto him in like sort the printinge of TULLIES offices in decimo sexto only: Alowinge vj^d in the li vpon euery Impression to th[e]use of the Poore vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae] 36^{to}

22^o die Januarij./.

Richard Jones./- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens *a newe songe of Londons Joyfull welcome to the Nobilitie, gentelemen and Communitie to Hillarye Terme* vj^d

26^{to} Januarij./.

Nicholas Linge and John Busbye Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master DICKINS and bothe the wardens a booke called *CORNELLIA* / THOMAS KYDD beinge the Authour vj^d./.

Christopher Hunt./- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and the wardens a booke called *GODFREY of Bolloigne* an heroyall poem of Sir TOMQUATO TASSO Englissed./- by R E Esquier vj^d./.

27^o. Januarij

Abell Jeffes. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Wardens, *a ballad of the Lamentable lyfe and deathe of ROBERTE STURMAN who suffered at Tyburne the 24th of Januarie [1594]* vj^d

primo die Februarij./- [1594]

John Danter./- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *GREENE his funeralles* vj^d

vi^{to} die Februarij

John Wolf./- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master HARTWELL and bothe the wardens a booke intituled *the newe founde arte of Catchinge of Connye Catchers or a trapp to take a knaue* vj^d

viii^{to} die Februarij./-

John Danter./- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a Noble Roman Historye of TYTUS ANDRONICUS* vj^d

John Danter./- Entred alsoe vnto him by warraunt from Master Woodcock the ballad thereof vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[æ] 36^{to}. /

ix^{to} die Februarij. /

John Wolf./. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETRODD and the wardens a letter sente by AMORATHE the greate Turke to Christendome vj^d./.

11. februarij

Adam Islip. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETROD and the wardens. a booke intituled *the triall of bastardy* vj^d

20^{to} februarij

John Danter./. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and bothe the wardens a booke intituled *the Royaltie of England* vj^d

22^{to} Februarij

William Mattes. Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled *the lamentacon of Troye for the Death of HECTOR / with an old womans tale in a solitarie Sell* vj^d

23 Februarij [1594]

Edward Alde Entred for his copie vnder the wardens hand, a ballad, intituled. *A dolefull songe made by ROBERT RANDOLE borne in Wales* vj^d

John Danter / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. a ballad intituled / *a wofull and sorrowfull complaint of ROBERT RANDALL and THOMAS RANDALL his son who were executed at Sainct Thomas of Wateringes [in London] the xxjth of february 1593 / [i. e. 1594]* vj^d

.4 Marcij

Master woodcock. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord Bysshop of LONDON. a booke intituled, *A myrrour of Popishe subtilties* vj^d

5 Marcij

Thomas Creeds Entred for his copie vnder the wardens, handes / a booke intituled *the lookinge glasse for London / by THOMAS LONG[E] and ROBERT GREENE gent* vj^d

liij^o Marcij

John Danter. Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of both the
Wardens. A booke intituled, *A newe booke of newe conceites* vj^d

xlj^o marcij

Thomas mylling- Entred for his copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens / a
ton / booke intituled, *the firste parte of the Contention of the twoo famous
houses of YORK and LANCASTER with the deathe of the good Duke
HUMFREY and the banishment and Deathe of the Duke of SUFFOLK
and the tragicall ende of the proud Cardinall of WINCHESTER / with
the notable rebellion of JACK CADE and the Duke of YORKEs firste
clayme onto the Crowne* vj^d

xlviij^o Marcij

John Danter Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
A. M. authore booke entituled *the number of novelties* vj^d

xxj^o marcij [1594]

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, a booke
in[ti]tuled *The most Delectable and famous historie of the black
knight* vj^d

xxij^o Marcij. /.

Abell Jeffes. / . Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Cawood a ballad
entituled *a moste sweete songe of an Englishe merchant that killed a
man in Guildine and was for the same Judged to lose his head and
howe in th[e]nde a mayden saved his lyfe by T. DELONEY* vj^d R

John Jagger. Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Master HARTWELL and the
Wardens. A booke entytuled. *The manner howe to handle weaponns
safely, aswell offensive as defensive. &c by master GIACOMO DI
GRESSI* vj^d /

xix^{to} die Aprilis

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the Bishop of LONDON and the wardens a booke intytuled / *Certen instructions observaconns and orders militarie requisite for all Chieftaines, Captaines and higher and lower men of charge* by Sir JOHN SMITHE knight vj^d

14. Aprilis

master Windet Entred for his copie vnder the hand of master Doctor BANCROFT: *The decree of the Court of Parliament of Paris of the 30 of marche 1594 vpon that which hath ben done duringe the present troubles* &c vj^d

master windet Entred for his cotype vnder th[e h]and of master Doctor BANCROFT *the kinges Edict and Declaracon vpon the reducinge of the city of Paris vnder his obedience* vj^d

xx^{to} Aprilis [1594]

William Holme / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of Sir JOHN FORTESCUE and master Cawood, A booke entituled. *A most great wonderfull and miraculous victorie obteyned by the christians againste the Turkes in Hungarie / with the Copie of his Lettres sent to monsie[u]r DE BARON DE BILLYE gouvernour of Lille Douay and Orches* vj^d Cawood./

xxiii^{to} die Aprilis

Thomas Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and Master Cawood a booke intituled *the praise of a good name and the reproache of an ill name* vj^d * C./.
[* This initial is apparently that of G. Cawood, and was probably intended to mark that he was the licenser. See similar initials at pp. 614 and 616.]

Master Wyndet./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor BANCROFTE and Master Cawood a booke intituled *the order of the Coronation of the Frenche kinge* vj^d C./.

xxviii^{to} die Aprilis./

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Cawood a ballad intituled *A Dolefull adewe to the last Erie of DARBY, to the tune of 'Bonny sweete ROBIN'* vj^d C./.

**Master Stirrop Warden Master Woodcock beinge
Deceased./.**

primo die maij./.

Master Heilde /. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of LONDON and master Cawood a booke intituled *The holye historye of our lorde and saviour JESUS CHRISTES nativitie lyfe, actes, miracle, Doctrine, deathe[,] passion, Resurreccion and ascension gathered into Englishe meeter* by ROBERT [or ? HENRY] HOLLAND master of Artes vj^d C./.

Secundo die maij

Peter Shorte / Entred vnto him for his copie vnder master warden Cawoodes haude / a booke intituled *A plesant Conceyted historie called 'the Tayminge of a Shrowe'* vj^d /

7 maij [1594]

Richard Heild Assigned ouer to him for his cotype from master Benham norton, by Consent of a Court holden this Day. *The history of GWICCIARDIN conteynynge the warres of Italy &c and also the argumentes with a table &c Reduced into English by GEEFFREY FEENTON* vj^d

Richard Heild. Assigned ouer to him from master harrison th[e]lder. *LYACROPEDIUS de conscribendis epistolis* vj^d

9 maij

Master harrison Senior Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Cawood Warden, a booke intituled *the Ravysheiment of LUCRECE* vj^d C

xiii^{tho} maij /

Thomas Creede./. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master Cawood warden / a booke intituled /. *The famous victories of HENRYE the FFYFT / conteynynge the honorable battell of Agincourt /* vj^d C

Thomas Creede / Entred vnto him by the like warrant a booke intituled *the Scottishe story of JAMES the FFOURTHE slayne at Flodden intermixed with a plesant Comedie presented by OBORON kinge of flayres* vj^d C /

xliij^{to} maij

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Cawood /
a plea booke [? a play booke] intituled *the Pedlers Prophetie* vj^d C /

xliij^{to} die Attij

John Wolf. / Entred for his Copie *the table of the Tenne Commandementes* with the
pictures of *MOYSES* and *AARON* beinge allowed. and appoynted to
him to be printed in Englishe vnder th[e h]andes of the Lord
Archbishop of CANTERBURY his grace and master Warden
Cawood vj^d C. /

xliij^{to} die Attij. / [1594]

Adam Islip. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
Edward White. / booke intituled *the Historie of fryer BACON and fryer*
BOUNGAYE vj^d C. /

Adam Islip. / Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens
Edward White. / a booke intituled / *The moste famous Chronicle historie of LEIRE kinge*
of England and his Three Daughters vj^d C. /

Adam Islip. / Entred likewise for his Copie vnder the handes of bothe the wardens
Edward White. / a booke intituled / *the famous historie of JOHN of GAUNTE sonne to*
Kinge EDWARD the THIRD with his Conquest of Spaine and marriage of
his Twoo daughters to the Kinges of Castile and Portugale &c vj^d C. /

Adam Islip. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
Edward White. / booke called *the booke of DAVID and BETHSABA* vj^d C. /

Adam Islip. / Entred for his Copie a booke intituled *a pastorall plesant Commedie of*
Edward White. / *ROBIN HOOD and LITTLE JOHN &c* by aucthorytie from the
wardens vj^d C

xliij^{to} die Attij

John Wolf. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTEWELL
and master Cawood Warden, a *bill for the Cure of the*
fistola vj^d C.

xliij^{to} maij

John danter / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood / a
ballad intituled / *the murtherous life and terrible death of the riche*
Jew of Malta vj^d C

Anno 36. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

xxbif maiif

Thomas Gosson./ Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood, a booke intituled *The famous Cronicle of HENRYE the FIRST, with the life and death of BELLIN DUNN the firste thief that ever was hanged in England.* vj^d C./

xxbif^o maiif

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood / a booke intituled *OENONE and PARIS, wherein is Deciphred the extremitie of love / the effectes of hate the operacon of them bothe /* vj^d C /

Nicholas Linge
Thomas Mill-
ington Entred for theire copie vnder the hand of Master Warden Cawood.
the famouse tragedie of the Riche Jewe of Malta vj^d C.

xxbif^{de} die Maif

Edward White./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke intituled *a Wynters nightes pastime* vj^d C

xxbif^{is} die maif [1594]

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Cawood a booke intituled *the woundes of Civill warre lively sett forth in the true Tragedies of MARIUS and SCILLA* vj^d C

xxbif^{to} die Maif

Edward Blunt./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of Master Cawood a booke intituled *the profit of imprisonment, a parradox first wrytten in Ffrenche by ODET DE LA NOUE Lorde of TELEIGNIE and translated by JOSUE SILVESTER* vj^d C

xxbif^{is} die Maif

Cuthbert Bar-
bye./ Entred for his copie by consent of John Danter. and by warraunt from Master warden Cawood vnder his hande. A booke entytuled. *The historie of ORLANDO furioso.* &c PROVIDED ALWAIES, and yt is agreed that soe often as the same booke shalbe printed. the saide John Danter to haue th[e]impryntinge thereof./ vj^d

[See p. 641.]

xxviij^o Maij

Cuthbert Burby / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGETROD and
master warden Cawood / a booke intituled / *The dutie of all degrees*
Described by kinge DAVID vj^d C /

Thomas Creede Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master MURGETROD and
master warden Cawood *Letters patentes concerninge the Reducinge of*
the townes of Roan[,] Newe Haven [i. e. Håvre] Harfleur &c vj^d C /

xxix^o die Maij

Nicholas Linge Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Cawood a booke
intituled *Ideas myrrour &c* vj^d C

Thomas East. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Doctor MOUMFORD /
Doctor BANCROFT and Master Cawood a booke intituled *the passions*
of the spirite vj^d C

ultimo maij [1594]

James Robertes Entred for his copies by order of Court Certens Copie which were
John Charlwoodes / *Saluo Jure Quivuscunque* xiiij^a iiij^d C.

viz

The summe of diuinity.

The booke of husbandry

MARCUS AURELIUS

Th[e] old Algorisme

A penyworth of wit.

·O. [i. e. One hundred] mery tales

ADAM BELL

The banishment of CUPID

ROBIN CONSCIENCE

A proud wyves pater noster

A sackfull of newes

GOWRE *de confessione Amantis.*

The good shepherd and the bad

The coniectures of th[e] end of

the world

The poore mans garden

NORTHBROKES Confession

The Castle of kno[w]lege

*An amorous complaint of Shep-
herdes and Nymphes*

The Rosary of Christian praiers

A Replicacon of ffrere JOHN

FFRAUNCIS

The Image of Love

A Myrrour of Mathematiques

*The lady KATHERINES praiers
called the swete songe of a
synner*

36 Elizabeth[æ]

James Robertes	<i>The billes for plaies</i> <i>The treasure of gladnes</i> <i>A sermon vpon the 8. of JOB. 5.</i> <i>6. 7 verses</i> <i>PALIMUDES and ZOMACIAN in</i> <i>vij booke</i>	<i>The history of CHARL[E]S and</i> <i>JULIA</i> <i>The history of PALMERYN</i> <i>Sermon found hyd in a wall</i> <i>master DERYNGES Catechisme in</i> <i>iiij sortes as foloweth</i>
*betwene him and Symon waterson	<i>The seconde parte of the Reso-</i> <i>lucon or Christian Directory</i> <i>TURBERVILES songes and sonnetes</i> <i>The mery meetinge of Maydes of</i> <i>London</i>	<i>DEARYNGES Catechisme Alone</i> <i>STOCKWOOD vpon DERINGE</i> <i>at Large /</i> <i>STOCKWOOD vpon DERYNGE</i> <i>abrydged</i>
*betwene hym and Richard Jones	<i>HILLES palmestry and physiog-</i> <i>nomys</i> <i>Morall philosophy</i> <i>A disputacon betwene twoo</i> <i>Spanishe gentlemen Concern-</i> <i>yng phisyk</i>	<i>DEERINGES praiers for Christian</i> <i>housholders or famylies</i> <i>The defensative against against</i> <i>the poison of supposed praises</i>
PROVIDED ALWAYS and yt is ordered that this entrance of these Copies to the said James Robertes shall not be hurtfull to any other mans Right to the same or any of them [* Apparently from the text, the joint ownerships only refer to the two works specified.]		

6th Summ [1594]

Master Bysshop Master./.	Entred for his Copie <i>the Thirde parte of the Frenche Academie</i> <i>[no sum stated: but vj^d is included in the total of</i> <i>this page in the Original.]</i>
Edward White./.	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Cawood a booke and a ballad intituled <i>a newe prophesie scene by the Viceere [i. e.</i> <i>Vizier] SINAN Bassa [i. e. Pasha] at his Comminge into</i> <i>Hungarie</i> vj ^d

7th die Summ./

Nicholas Lange./.	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Cawood a booke entituled <i>a spiders webbe</i> vj ^d II. 652
-------------------	--

viijth Junij

Cuthbert Barbey Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Cawood /
a booke intituled / *the Coblers prophesie* vj^a C /

10 Die Junij

Thomas Creede Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Cawood a booke
entituled *Mena[s]chmi beinge A pleasant and fine Conceyted Comedye*
taken out of the moste excellent wittie Poett. PLAUTUS chosen purposely
from out the reste as leaste harmefull and yet moste delightfull vj^a C

xj Die Junij

John Danter. Entred for his copies vnder th[e h]and of master Cawood / twoo
ballettes, the one Intituled, *A lookinge glasse for Disdaynefull lovers* /
the other *The Ruffinge woer.* xij^a C. /

xiiith Die Junij [1594]

John Wolff. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master ABRAHAM
HARTWELL and Master Warden Cawood. A booke entituled
Thesoro Politico cioe. Relatione Instructioni Trattat Discorsi varij.
Dambasciadori. Nell'Academia Italiana di Colonia. L'Anno.
1589 vj^a

To be printed in Englishe

xviiith Junij

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master warden Cawood.
[See p. 323.] a ballad intituled *Lustye LAWRENCE* / vppon Condicon that
yf the companye question of yt then this entrance to be
void vj^a

xlviii Junij

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood /
a booke intituled *The troublesom and hard adventures in love with
many fyne conceyted sonnettes and pretty poemes delightfull to the
reader* / written in Turkey by R C vj^d C /

xlvij Junij

Cathbert Burby / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood /
a booke intituled *mother BUMBYE* beinge an enterlude / vj^d C /

John wolfe / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]and of master warden Cawood /
*A letter sent by the Ffrench kinge to monsieur DE VIELLIERS eypon
the overthrowe gyven to the Countie MANSFELD and his companies
xxijth of June 1594 accordinge to the forreyn Computacon* vj^d C /

xix Die Junij. [1594]

John Danter. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[c h]ande of Master Cawood an
enterlude entituled *GODFREY of Bulloigne with the Conquest of
Jerusalem*

John Danter. / Item an other enterludo of the lyfe and Deathe of
HELIOGABILUS xij^d

John Danter. Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Cawood a
ballad called *the vserers rewarde* vj^d

xix Junij

Thomas Creede / Entred for his copie vnder master warden Cawoodes hand / an
enterlude intituled. / *The Tragedie of RICHARD the THIRD wherein is
shoven the Death of EDWARD the FFOURTHE with the smotheringe of
the twoo princes in the Tower / with a lamentable end of SHORES
wife / and the Coniunction of the twoo houses of LANCASTER and
YORKE* vj^d C

22^{do} Die Junij

John Danter. Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Warden Cawood. a Ballad entytuled a most straunge and miraculous wonder that happened through lighteninge and thunder. which happened in Divers places in England. vj^d

25 Junij

Master Harrison Senior. Entred for his copie in Court holden this day / a booke entituled. Orchestra. or a poemo of Daunsing vj^d

Master Harrison Senior. Assigned ouer vnto him from Richard feild in open Court holden this Day a book called VENUS and ADONIS vj^d

[See p. 630, and III. fol. 11.] The which was before entred to Richard feild. 18. aprilis / 1593 /

25. [Junij] 1594]

Edmond hollyant and his parteners Allowed vnto them to prynt to th[e]use of the Company, DODONEUS herball in all volumes and with pictures or without pictures paying alwaies vppon euery Impression vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore accordinge to the ordonnance in yat behalf vj^d

26. Junij

John Wolf Entred for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Warden Cawood, a booke of MICHAELL DE RENICHON his away[g]nment and execucon. &c vj^d

John danter Entred for his copie vnder th[e] h]andes of master Bynge, theis ballades followinge

viz

The newe married wyfes fayryngs vj^d

The Cuntrimans welcomme to Barth[olo]me[w] fayre vj^d

a maydes lamentacon for lack of a fayryng vj^d

The wofull spectacle of the iust Judgment of GOD shewed vppon a merchantes servant for his cruelty toward his owne master bringe in poverty vj^d

Master Watkins Master Master Cawood } Wardens Master Binge }

15 Julij

John Legat Entred for his copie, a booke entituled. *Compendium librorum phisicorum ARISTOTELIS, Conscriptum a JOHANNE LUDOVICO HAUNEURENTES Doctore medico, et philosopho* vj^d
Intratur in Curia tenta hoc die /

xx^o die Julij

Thomas Creede. Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. *The lamentable Tragedie of LOURINE, the eldest sonne of Kinge BRUTUS. discoursinge the warres of the Brittans &c* vj^d

Secundo die Augusti. / [1594]

John Danter. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled *a call to Repentance to all true Englishe h[e]artes* vj^d

John Danter. / Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens an other ballad entituled *BELLIN DUNS Confession &c* vj^d

John wolf. Entred for his copie / vnder both the wardens handes, *the Articles of the gyveinge over of Gronig [i. e. Gröningen]. &c* vj^d

viij^o Augusti

Peter Shorte / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens, a booke intituled / *The Jewell house of Art and Nature Conteyninge sundrie rare and profitable inventions that have hitherto lyen hid in the bosom of nature, together with sundrie newe and appproved experimenes for th[e]nrichinge of barren groundes / as alsoe the newe arte of mouldinge and castinge of any naturall or artificiall patron into gold siluer &c written by HUGHE PLATT of Lymcolnes [i. e. Lincoln's] Inne gent /* vj^d

John danter. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens, a ballad intituled / *howe a blacksmith used the rich farmers of Denmark for raisinge their corne* vj^d

viii Augusti

John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes *The answere of the Lordes and estates generall of the Vnited Provinces of the Lowe Cuntries. to a letter of the Archduke of AUSTRIA in this booke inserted* vj^d

John danter. Entred for his copie vnder both the wardens handes. a ballad intituled *The Cruell handlinge of one NICHOLAS BURTON merchant tailour of London / by the bloody Spaniardes in the Cittye of Oyvill [i. e. Seville], whoe was there burned for the testimony of JESUS CHRIST* vj^d

x Augusti [1594]

Cuthbert Barbye / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens / a booke intituled *Historie De PRIMALEON De Grece* vj^d

Cuthbert Barbye Entred for his copie vnder bothe the wardens handes another booke intituled. *Seconde liore de PRIMALEON de Grece* vj^d /
PROVIDED that yf theis twoo copies be entred to any other then this entrance to be void /

xix Augusti

William wright Entred for his copie vnder master Warden Cawoodes hand, a booke intituled *Neues from the Levant Seas* vj^d /

xx augusti

John Danter Entred for his copie theis ballades insuinge

viz

[See p. 655.] *The newe marryed wifes sayringe* vj^d

The cuntrymans welcomme to Barthol[o]me[w] faire vj^d

A maides lamentacon for lack of a faring vj^d

Anno 36 Elizabeth[æ]

xxij Augusti

John danter / Entred for his copie vnder master warden Bynges hand, *Strange sightes seene in the ayre, strange monsters beheild on the land. and wonderfull Prodigies both by land and by sea; over, in and about the Cittie of Rosenbergh the 19 of January [1594] last* . . . vj^d

29. Augusti. [1594]

Thomas Gosson. Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens, A booke entytuled, *A true discourse of a most cruell and barbarous murther committed by one THOMAS MERREY, on the persons of ROBERTE BEECHE and THOMAS WINCHESTER his servaunt. on ffridaie night the 23th. of August. beinge Bartholomue Eve. 1594. Together with the order of his array[g]nment and execucon.* vj^d

Thomas Millington. Entred for their Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardeins a ballad entituled. *B[E]ECHE his ghoste. complayninge on ye wofull murder committed on him and THOMAS WINCHESTER his servaunt.* vj^d
Thomas Gosson.
and.
Thomas De[w]-son.

xxx^o Augusti

John Windett Entred for his Copie by the appointment of the Wardens A. generall Calenders or most easie Astronomicall tables: in the which are Contained accordinge to verie carefull and exact calculacon, as well the names natures, magnitudes latitudes longitudes aspectes declynacons and Right ascencons of the Notablest fixed starrs omniuersallie serving all Countries, as alsoe their meditacon of heaven. as generall as is afore said vj^d

.36. Elizabeth[æ]

//. 3. Septembris //

- Thomas Da[w]-
son Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens / A booke
entituled *The seamans secretes* vj^d
- master windet. Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and
the wardens A book entituled. WILLOBYE *his avisa or the true picture*
of a modest maid and of a chas[t]e and Constant wife vj^d

.36. Septembris./.

- John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master WILBRAHAM and
Master Binge a ballad entituled *a lamentable ballad describing the*
wofull murder of ROBERT BEECHE &c Master Cawood havinge
likewise sett to his hande for further warraunt vj^d

7^o. Septembris./ [1594]

- Thomas Gosson / Entred for their copie vnder the wardens handes, a ballad intituled /
Thomas Myll- *the pitifull lamentacon of RACHELL MERRYE whooe suffred in*
ington / *Smithfeild with her brother THOMAS MERRYE the vjth of September*
1594 / vj^d
- Thomas Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]and of bothe the wardens a ballad
entituled *the lamentable ende of THOMAS MERRYE and RACHELL*
his Sister vj^d

9^o die Septembris

- Thomas Mill- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]ande of Master Cawood a ballad
ington./ intituled the said *lamentacon of THOMAS MERRYE &c* vj^d
[This ballad had apparently been printed off in the two days since the previous entry.]

10 Septembris

- Edward Aldes Edward aldres by consent of the master, and wardens, and master
byshop is Licenced to prynt one Impression of a booke Intituled
Certen sermons appointed by the Quenes maiesty to be declared and
Re[ad]d by all parsons vicars and Curates &c. allowing vj^d in the li to
the vse of the poore viz. vj^d
he is to prynt the first and Second tome thereof

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]. 36.^{to}

xiiijth Septembris.

master Gabriell Cawood
Master Binge / Wardens /
Entred vnto them for theire Copie A booke entytuled. *Vrbis Hierosolime quemadmodum ea CHRISTI tempore floruit, suburbanorum eius brevis Discriptio.* &c. to be printed in Englishe . . . vj^d

14th. Septembris.

William Leake. Entred vnto him for his Copie, A Booke vnder the handes of the Wardens. entituled *The exercise of a Christian lyf.* By G. L. . . vj^d

xixth die Septembris /

John Wolfe /
Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens, A booke intituled / *A Treatise of th[e] amendment of life, conteyninge ffoure bookes* written by JOHN TAPPYN vj^d

26th. Septembris. [1594]

John Hardie Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens, A booke entituled. *A treatise of fortitude.* By master GEORGE GYFFARD: &c vj^d

xxviijth Septembris.

John Hardye. Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the Wardens handes. A Booke *Satyre Menippée De la vertu Du Catholicon D'Esyague. et de la Tenue Des Estates De Paris.* To be prynted in Englishe vj^d

ultimo Octobris [or rather Septembris]

John newberie Assigned vnto hym from master Rafe Newberye, and thereuppon entred for his copies in full Court holden this Day. these bookes ensuinge iiij^a

viz

Master STOWES *Cronicle* in 8^{uo}

Master STOWES *Cronicle* in 4^{to}

Master LAMBERDES *Justice of peace* called *Eirenarche*

Master LAMBERDES *Duty of Constables*

Master JEWELL *vpon the Thessalonians*

The Panoplie of Epistles

ffamiliar epistles }
Goulden Epistles } j booke

36 Elizabeth[æ]

Master man Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day A booke intituled
A Treatise of a Christum Lyfe vj^d

Primo die Octobris

John Norton / Entred for his copie vnder the handes of the wardens / a booke
intituled *Analisis logica Evangelij secundum MATHEUM auctore*
JOHANNE PISCATORE vj^d /

Secundo die octobris

william Pon- Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. *The Fflorentine*
sonbye *Historie. begynnynge at the first buildinge of Fflorencie and contynewynge*
vnto the Death of LORENZO DE MEDICI where GUIOCIARDINE
begynneth his historie / written in Italian by NICHOL MACCIAUELL[1]
and Englished by T B. vj^d

Septimo die Octobris. / [1594]

Richard Jones. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled *the Twoo bookes of Constancie to be translated into*
Englishe vj^d /.

x^o die Octobris

Edward Aggas / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of both the wardens,
a booke intituled / *The Jesuyt displaied*, translated out of Ffrenche
by E A vj^d

xj octobris.

Symon waterson/ Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled,
The discention betwixt the houses of YORKE and LANCASTER in verse
penned by SAMUELL DANYELL, vppon Condicon that before yt be
printed he shall procure sufficient aucthority for the printinge
of yt vj^d

Anno 36 Elizabeth[x]

xv octobris

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled
Newes from JACK BEGGER VNDER THE BUSHE, with the aduise of
GREGORY GADDESMAN his fellowe begger touchinge the deare prizes
of corne and hardnes of this present yere vj^d

.15. Octobris [1594]

/ Adam Islip. Entred for his copies by warraunt vnder the Wardens handes these
 William Morynge xj seuerall bookes ensuyng *viz the .2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12.*
of AMADIS De Gaule v^a vj^d

Thomas Gessen Entred for their copie vnder th[e h]andes of master warden Binge,
 Josephe Hante / a ballad intituled, *the coolinge of curst KATE* vj^d

John Denter / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]ande of master warden Binge /, a
 [See p. 665.] ballad intituled *JONES ale is newe* vj^d

Edward white / Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hande / theis twoo
 ballades insuinge

vis /

The poores lamentacon for the price of corne with GODEs Justice
shewed vppon a cruell horder of corne vj^d

another of *the Devill of Deconshire and WILKIN OF THE*
WEST his sonne vj^d

xxiiij^a Octobris

Johane Butter Entred for hir Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens.
 widowe. / A booke intituled. *A true report of the Baptisme of the Prince of*
SCOTLAND vj^d

[This was the noble-hearted HENRY, afterwards Prince of WALES.]

[*Anno 36 Elizabethæ.*]

xxvth Octobris

John danter [See p. 633.]	Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. a booke intituled <i>The Tirroure of the night, or an apparision of Dreames</i> vj ^d /
John Oxenbridge [See p. 578.]	Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled / <i>AMANDUS POLANUS his treatise of christian religion in Englishe</i> vj ^d /
Johane Butter widowe /	Entred for her copie vnder the wardens handes, a ballad intituled <i>The Tryumphant and princelie newe ballad Declaringe the royaltie and magnificence performed at the Baptisinge of the prince of SCOTLAND</i> vj ^d

29 Octobris [1594]

Master Harrison senior Richard feild	Entred for their copie in open Court holden this Daye A booke entituled. <i>Phrases</i> / <i>MANUTIJ</i> vj ^d
--	---

29 octobris

master Man	Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. <i>A Dialogue of master BURTON vppon the lordes prayer</i> vj ^d
John Sheldraks	Entred for his copie in court holden this Day. A booke intituled <i>CHRIST[s] Sermon. [on the road] to Emaus</i> Alowinge vj ^d in the li. to the poore. vj ^d

30. die Octobris.

John: Danter.	Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens: a booke entituled <i>Cornucopia or divers secrettes in man, Beastes, foules, fisshes, Trees, plantes, stonnes and such like &c</i> vj ^d
---------------	---

*Anno 36. Regni Elizabeth[æ]***ultimo Octobris /**

Thomas mylling- Entred for his copie vnder the wardens hande, a ballad intituled,
ton *The poore widowe of Copthall in Kent and her Seaven children how wonderfullie the LORD fed them in their wante* vj^d

Thomas mylling- Entred for his copie vnder the wardens hand another ballad
ton intituled / *A Triumphant newe successe which our Englishe men had in Britanye with the yeildinge and takinge of the towne and castell of Morlesse [i. e. Morlaix] in September 1594* vj^d

5^{to} die Nobembris. / /.

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the Wardens a
ballad wherein is shewed a knacke howe to knowe an honest man from a
knaue./ vj^d./

6^{to} die Nobembris./ [1594]

John Danter./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master MURGETRODD and
bothe the wardens a booke entituled *the wonderfull sincking of certen
grounde in the parishe of Worley in the Countie of Sommerset and
other strange things worthy to be marked &c* vj^d./

John Danter./ Entred alsoe for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the
wardens a ballad entituled *the storie of TAMBURLAYNE the
greate &c* vj^d./

Richard Serger / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a booke intituled
The present estate of Spayne vj^d

15 Nobembris./

Edward White Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
ballad of the triumphes at the tilte and thanksgyvinge the xxijth of
November 1594 for her maiesties xxxviij yeares Reigne vj^d
[This being entered two days before the event, could only be a registration of title.]

Anno Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXVIth [et XXXVIIth]

Die veneris xlv^{to} Nobembris

Edward White./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
[See p. 662.] ballad intituled *the vnthriftes adiew to JONES ale is newe.* vj^d

Edward white Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hande, another
ballad intituled. *a most ioyfull newe ballad shewing the happines
of England for her maiesties blessed reigne and the subiectes ioy for
the same* vj^d

Die Lunæ xlvij^{to} Nobembris./

Peter Shorte./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a
booke intituled HUGONIS PLATTI *Manuale sententias aliquot diuinas
et morales complectens partim e sacris patribus partim e patriarcha
philosophi &c.* vj^d./

xix^{to} Die Nobembris. [1594]

William Pon- Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens, A booke
sonby. intituled *Amoretti and Epithalamion* written not longe since by
EDMUND SPENCER vj^d

John wolf / Entred for his copie vnder master HARTWELLES hand and the
wardens, a booke intituled VINCENTIO SAVIOLO *his practise* vj^d

xxj^{to} Nobembris

Edward Alde./ Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. A booke intituled,
*A myrrour of mans miseries, or a summary of the first parte of the
Resolution* / vj^d /

william Jones / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled
*a most godlie and learned treatise for the comfortinge of an afflicted
conscience, writtinge by master RICHARD GRENEHAM* vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ] XXXVII^o.

Thomas Millington / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of Master Warden Binge
a booke intituled *Newes from Brest beinge a true reporte of the
takinge of the forte called Croyden Three leagues from Brest &c* vj^d /

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. a booke intituled,
*the fisher mans tale conteyninge the storye of CASSANDER a Gretian
knight* vj^d

29. Nobembris. [1594]

William Fensby. / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A booke
entituled. *A Treatize in commendacon of Poetrie or the defence of
posey.* written by Sir PHILLIP SIDNEY vj^d
[See p. 295.]

2. Decembris

Richard Heild / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes in court / a booke
intituled THOMAS CAMPIANE *Poema* vj^d
[This was the sweet poet THOMAS CAMPION, M.D.]

master watkins
master / Entred for his copie in full court *The Resolved gentleman* translated
out of Spanishe into Englishe by LEWES LEWKENOUR Esquier vj^d

iiii^{to} Die Decembris

Edward White / Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the Wardens. A Ballad
entituled. *A sorrowfull songe made vppon ye valiant Souldiour Sir
MARTIN FFROBISHER who was slayne neere Brest in Ffraunce in
November [1594] last* vj^d

*Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXVIJ^o***Quarto Die Decembris**

John / Danter / Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of the wardens. A booke
[See pp. 607, and entituled *the historie of GARGANTUA. &c.* PROVIDED that if this
613.] Copie doo belonge to anie other, Then this Entrance to be
voide vj^d

6. Decembris [1594]

John Danter / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad intituled /
WHITES lamentacon with his owne hand made in the Dungeon at
Newgate the night before his death vj^d

Thomas Gosson
William Black-
well / Entred for their copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad intituled
the wofull lamentacon of RICHARD BANES executed at Tyborne the 6.
of December 1594 vj^d

valentine Syme / Graunted vnto him the printinge of master LATYMERS *sermons* / but
6^d in 1^o li. yt is referred to the consent of most voyces, whether he shall print
yt for the stock, or generally for the parteners, or for the wholle
companye that will laye on paper / PROVIDED that he is to paie
vj^d in the li to th[e] use of the poore accordinge to the order vj^d
Entred by warrant from the master and wardens vnder their handes./

xx^o Die Decembris

Adam Islip / Entred to him for his copie to printe for the companye. CHAWCERS
workes, by the consent of the wardens, and also by th[e] appointment
[See p. 621.] of Abell Jeffes to whome this copie was first entred /. and yf hereafter
there be any Comentary or other thinge written vppon the same
booke then the same Adam shall haue the offer of the same, either to
take it, or refuse yt vj^d

Abell Jeffes

*Anno 37. Elizabeth[a]e***xxiiij^{to} Decembris**

master Bon[h]am Norton / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a booke intituled
Aphorismi Doctrin[a]e christianæ maximam partem ex institutione
 CALVIN[A]E exacti / vj^d

xxv^{to} die Decembris [1594]

Thomas Millington. Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the hande of Master Warden
 Binge, a ballad intytuled, *An excellent newe ballad Declaringe the*
monsterous abuce in apparrell and the intollerous pride nowe a daies
used. &c vj^d

Thomas Millington. Entred also to him by warraunt vnder Master Binges hande. A
 ballad shewing the treason lately wrought against the Ffrenche Kinge
 who was by A Jesuite of yo[u]nge yeares suddentie wounded in the
 face who had thought to haue murdered him. vj^d

Thomas myllington. Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hand a booke
 intituled *The sentence of the Court of parliament against JOHN*
CHASTELL scholler in the Colledge of the Jesuittes for the parricide
by him attempted against the kinges person vj^d

iiij^{to} Ianuarij [1595]

Richard Jones / Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hand, a booke
 intituled *PAN his pipe / conteyninge Thres pastorall Egloges in*
Englishe Hexamiter with other delightfull verses / vj^d

Thomas myllington. Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hand / a ballad.
The execucion of JOHN CHASTELL. that sought to murder the
Frenche kinge with a knife vj^d

xliij^{to} Ianuarij

- Thomas Creede /** Entred for his copie vnder master warden Cawoodes hande, a ballad, called *the Saylers ioye, to the tune of 'heigh ho hollidaie'* vppon condicon that yt apperteyne to noe other man vj^d
- Richard Jones** Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes. a booke intituled *A glasse for vayne glorious women. conteyninge an envictye againste the fantasticall Deuises in womens apparel* vj^d

xliij^{to} Die Ianuarij [1595]

- Thomas Creede** Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes a ballad intituled / *A*
KEMPEs *plesant neue Jigge of the broomeman* vj^d

xliij^{to} Die Ianuarij

- Humfrey Lownes /** Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hande, a booke intituled / *CYNTHIA*, with *certeyne Sonnettes and the Legend of CASSANDRA* vj^d

xxij^{to} Ianuarij

- Edward Aggas** Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hande / *A*
discourse of estate vppon the late hurte of the Ffrenche kinge
translated out of Ffrenche vj^d
- Raffe Blower** Entred for his copie vnder the handes of master MURGATRODE and the wardens, a booke in[ti]tuled / *A Communication / sett forthe by. R. BIRDE* vj^d /
- John wolfe /** Entred for his copies vnder the handes of master MURGATRODE and the wardens, these Three bookes followinge /

viz /

- one intituled *the Sheppherdes prattle /*
The second, *the Reward of the mercyfull,*
The Third, *the estate of Christians lyvinge vnder the subiection*
of the Turke xvij^d

xxiij Die Januarij

- master Pensonbye Entred for his copie vnder master warden Binges hand, a booke intituled, *Twoo Discourses of FFRAUNCIS GUICCIARDIN[1] which are wantinge in the Third and ffourth bookes of his historie in all the Italian Latyn and Efrenche copies heretofore imprinted* / vj^d
- John drawater / Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Cawood, a booke intituled / *A Discourse of the vsage of the Englishe fugityves by the Spaniardes* vj^d

xxv Die Januarij. / [1595]

- Abell Jeffs./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens the first parte of the *Disvelles holdinge of a parliament in hell for the provydinge of statutes against pride* / the same beinge a ballad vj^d./.

xxvij Die Februarij

- Edward White./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens a *pleasant Jigge betwene a tincker and a Clowne* vj^d./.

lx Die Februarij./

- Thomas Gosson Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a ballad intituled a *Lancashire mans ioye for the late marriage of the right honorable the Erle of DERBIE* vj^d./.

lxij Die Februarij./

- Peter shorte./ Entred vnto him for his Copie vnder the wardens handes the
[Sec p. 826.] *prentize Indentures to be printed for the Companie of Merchant tailours* vj^d./.

xcviij Die Februarij

- John Danter Entred for his copie vnder th[e h]andes of master HARTWELL and master warden Cawood / Doctor CHARLEDONS sermon preached at Exeter the sixt of August called *Jesus daie 1594. in memoriall of the Citties Deliueraunce in the tyme of Kinge EDWARD the SIXTE* vj^d

[Anno 37 Regine Elizabethæ.]

xxij^o Februarij

Cutbert Burbye Assigned over vnto him from Edward Aldee by warrant from the wardens vnder their handes. *The Trumpet of the soule soundinge to Judgement* / vj^d

by HENRY SMYTHE

Ecclesiasticus the 12./ the first./ 'Remember thy maker in the Daies of thy youthe' /

PROVIDED that the said Edward Aldee is to haue the workemanship of the printinge of this booke, and of one other *sermon* of the said HENRY SMITH for the said Cutbert burbye, as often as this booke shalbe printed hereafter

Thomas Gosson / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes, a ballad of *Cuttinge GEORGE, and his hostis* beinge a Jigge vj^d

xxij^o die Februarij [1595]

Thomas Man and John Forster./ Entred for their Copies vnder th[e h]andes of the Bishop of CANTERBURY and bothe the wardens a booke entituled *the arraignment and Conuiccion of vsurye* / by MYLES MOSSE vj^d/.

xxij^o die Februarij..

Cutbert Burbye./ Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of bothe the wardens a booke shewinge *the miraculous Judgement of GOD shoven in Herefordshire, where a mightie barne filled with Corne was consumed with fire begynninge last Christmas Eleue, and Duringe fyftene Dayes after.* / vj^d

Cutbert Burbye./ Entred alsoe vnto him for his Copie a ballad of the same / which was but only vnder Master Cawoodes hande vj^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] 37°

xxiiijs Die februaris

Thomas Creade Entred for his Copie vnder th[e h]andes of the wardens. A ballad intituled *the first parte of the merchauntes daughter of Bristol &c* vj^d

xxv Die februaris.

Josias Parnell./. Entred for his Copies vnder Master Warden Cawoodes hand ij bookes the One intituled *a trew Discoverye of ij notable villanyes practised by One JUDITH PHILLIPS the wyfe of JOHN PHILLIPS of Crowne Alleye in Bishopsgate strete* / and the other intituled *the notorious cousenages of DOBOTHIE PHILLIPS otherwise called DOL POPE*

Also Entred vnto him for his Copie a ballad thereof xij^d

3 marcij [1595]

valentine Syme Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day A booke called *the gouernement of health* alowinge vj^d in the li to th[e]use of the poore This to be printed to th[e]use of the Company vj^d

Master Man. Entred for his copie in full Court holden this Day. *A sermon viz. 1 Cor 9. 24. 'So runne that ye may obtaine'* / *JACOBS Ladder or the way to heaven* vj^d

iiijs Die marcij

William Jagger Entred for his Copie vnder the handes of both the wardens, *The Booke of secretes of ALBARTUS MAGNUS, of the vertues of herbes, stonnes and certen Beastes*, Alsoe, a booke of the same author of *the marvaylous thinges of the world and of certen effectes caused of certen beastes. beinge all in one Booke. &c* vj^d

ix Die marcij

William Leake / Entred for his copie vnder the wardens handes / *The Thirde booke of PALMERYN of Englande* / to be printed in Englishe vj^d
verte ad folium 130./

[Continued at page 293.]

freemen admitted

master Seres master

master Goneld

master Watkins } wardens

17 July [1576.]

Decimo quarto die Januarij 1576 [i. e. 1577]

Anno. 19. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ].

* Hughe
ShingletonRicharde Mable. Receyued of hym for his admission freeman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d dynner paide[* The names in the side column are usually those of the Freemen—who in
many instances were but simple workmen—under whom the several apprentices were
serving at the time they took up their freedom.]Dunstan
Whapland.William Kyng who was bounde prentice to Jo[a]ne Sutton nowe
wyfe of the saide Dunstan. Receyued of him for his admission
freeman of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d dynner paid

Thomas Marshe

Richarde Mundee. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of
this Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d dynner paidJhon Harrison
th[e]elderTobie Cooke. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d dynner paid

Thomas Marshe.

Thomas Hynche who was first bounde apprentice to Symon Spelman
Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d dynner paidexxviii^o die Januarij

Henry Kyrkham

Henry kave Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dynner paid

Quarto die Februarij 1576 [i. e. 1577]

Thomas purfoote.

Thomas Gosson. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Dynner paide

.1577.

Decimo Quinto die Aprilis 1577.

Jhon Aldea.

Geffrey Haynes. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dynner paid

francis Godliffe.

William Smithe. Receyued of him for his admission fremen of this
Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dynner paid

xxij^{us} Die Aprilis [1577]

George Bysshop. Jhon Travers. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Dynner paid

Master norton Rice Jones. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Dynner paid

xxvij^{us} Die Junij

Richard Hudson Thomas Newton. Receiued of him for his admission freeman of this
Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d

Finis

**master Seres master
master Norton } wardens.
master Watkins }**

Quarto die Augusti 1577.

Solomon kyrk-
ner.

MEMORANDUM that Salomon kyrkner is admitted brother of this
Companie the Daie abouesaid.
ffor whiche his admission it is ordered that he shall paie Tenne
shillinges by Twelve pence a weeke vntill it be payde and master
Bynneman muste staie the same xij^d weekelie out of his
wages x^s

xliijth Die Octobris

master marshe.

Edward Lytherland Receyued of him for his admission freman of
this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

master milkin.

master myddleton.

Richard Braddock bound prentis with milkin and servinge out his
yeres with myddleton Receyued of him for his admission freman of
this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

liijth Die nobembris

Thomas Stirrop.

Jhon Moore Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

lono Die Decembris

Arnolds Lothbery

John Steede. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

xliijth Die Januarij [1578]

Jhon keyle

Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this cumpanie *per*
patronagium iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

xxth Januarij

Thomas chap-
man

Hughe corne Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

master Norton
nowe vpper-
warden

William Casson Receyued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e XX^{mo}

Henrie Denham. Robert Hill Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d dinner paid

iiij^o Die marcij [1578]

Hughe Jaxon. Mathewe Leventhorp bound prentice to Thomas Colwell. Receyued of
who married the widoe of Thomas him for his admission freman of this cumpanie
Colwell iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

master marshe Edward Chambers. Admitted brother of this cumpanie
v^s

Raffe newbery William flood. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of
this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

master Seres William Jackson. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of
nowe master. this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

viij^o Die marcij

Jhon Tisdale James Hooke admytted a freeman of this Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d

Deceased
Hooper
MEMORANDUM it is agreed that he shall paie at the next
quarter *iij^s †paid accordingly
[* ? Was this 4s. the money equivalent to the dinner now paid in other cases in
addition to the original fee of the Half Noble, 3s. 4d. †This was entered subsequently.]

x^o Die marcij

Thomas vau- Guillaume ffortyn. Admitted a brother of this cumpanie.
trollier

he Departed the realm within vj Daies after this order was made and not returned
1^o July 1578
MEMORANDUM yt is agreed that the said Guillaume shall paie x^s by
vj^d a weeke the whiche the said Thomas Vantrollier hath promised
weekly to abate out of his wages. and to make payment thereof
to the wardens provided that if the said Guillaume depart out of
this realme before the said x^s be fully paid that then the said
paymentes to cease till his Retorne. At which tyme he shall
contynue his paiementes till the whole be paid.

Regnique regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XX^{mo}

xxvto Die Martij [1578]

[This date is evidently inserted only to mark the New Year, according to the old English reckoning from the Annunciation of the Virgin.]

Quarto die Junij

master Christofer Barker printer to the Quenes maiestie Receyued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie, beinge Translated from the Cumpanie of Drapers to this Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d
[Christopher Barker bound apprentices on the 16th June, see p. 85, and was admitted to the Livery on the 25th June 1578, see *fol.* 415.]

master Deye Roger Webbe. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

mistres Juge Thomas Charles Receyued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

Raffe newberie Jhon Cocken who was first bound prentice to Jhon filken who Died: and then the said cocken was putt ouer to the said R newberie: Receyued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

master Tottle frauncis Glouer first bound to master wolf. and servinge out his tyme with master Tottle. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

xxvto Die Junij

Henry Connewey Lawrence Gardener. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

Henry Connewey Robert Greene. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

[*Regniue reginæ Elizabethæ XX^o*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master Tottell master
master Thon harrison } wardens
master Bissshop

viijth die Julij.

per patronagium Edmond Boden sonne of Thomas Boden Stationer Deceased.
Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

xixth die Septembris

per Redemp- Robert Crowley preacher of gods woord Admytted a freeman of
cionem. this cumpanie [no sum stated]

ij die Octobris

ROBERT FFARM- Richard Sergyr. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
OUR and his wife cumpanie iij^s iiij^d / Dinner paid
late wyfe of Lucas
harrison

master watkins William Towrold. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of
this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

viijth die Octobris

Thomas E[as]t Thomas Crede. Receiued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

Thomas purfoote Jhon Dale. Receiued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

iiijth die nobembris

henry Croker. Jhon Bradwey. Receiued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

xixth die Januarij [1579]

Mistres Toy William Lowmes. Receiued of him for his admission freeman of
late wyfe of this cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid
humfrey Toy.

Henry Bynne- Nicholas Lyngge. Receiued of him for his admission freeman of this
man Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid

23 [die] Februarij

mistres Juggs Henry Gibbons. Receiued of him for his admission freeman of this
late wyfe of cumpanie iij^s iiij^d Dinner paid
Richard Juggs.

*Anno 21 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e***13 Aprilis [1579]**

Master Dye.	George Tymberman Admytted a freman of this companie iijs iiij ^d Dinner paid
Peter Connewey	Peirce Hewes admitted a freman of this Cumpanye iijs iiij ^d Dinner paid
William Crooke	Jhon Woollaye. admytted a freman of this Cumpanye iijs iiij ^d Dinner paid
Cater <i>per patronagium</i>	Jhon cater sonne vnto Edmond Cater Stationar Deceased. Admytted a freman of this Cumpany iijs iiij ^d Dinner paid
Jhon Aldee.	Jhon Wyndyert admytted a freman of this Cumpanye iijs iiij ^d Dinner paid

3 Junij

Thomas Purfoote	Thomas Cutler Receiued of him for his admission freman of this cumpany iijs iiij ^d tout payé.
-----------------	---

15 Junij

Anthony Smith <i>per patronagium</i>	Henry Smythe. Receiued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpany. iijs iiij ^d tout payé.
Richard Lynell <i>defunctus ?</i>	Henry Sharpe Receiued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie. iijs iiij ^d tout payé.

vijs Die Julij

Augustin Laugh- ton	Nicholas coleman first bound to master pepwell and sett ouer to Augustin laughton Receiued of him for his admission freman of this cumpany iijs iiij ^d tout payé.
------------------------	--

**master Goneld master
master harrison senior } Wardens
master Bishop**

viijth Die Octobris [1579]

Master Seres Henry Denham	Ninian newton prentis to master Seres and nowe servinge with H. denham Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this cumpany iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
Master Day	Humfrey Lewes. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this cumpany iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
H Middleton.	Thomas Dunn. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this cumpany iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
Master Harrison Warden	Humfrey Baet. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanye iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
H Denham	Thomas Strainge. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this cumpany iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>

Primo Die Decembris

Master Tottell	John Dowdinge. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this cumpany iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
Master Tottell	Robert Cullen. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>

xviijth Die Januarij [1580]

Mistres Juggo	Richard Reade. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this Cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
Master coldoke	John Perryn. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>
James Robertes	John baetman first bound to peter frenche and serving out his yeres with the said James. Receyued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d <i>Tout payé</i>

[See I., 351.]

primo Die februarij

John Waltasell Dutchman	Admitted a brother of this Cumpanie and sworne the Daie abouesaid he hath paid vj ^s in hand and is to Paie vij ^s iiij ^d moore.
----------------------------	--

Decimo quarto Die februaris [1580]Jacob hawne
Dutchman

Sworne and admytted a brother of this cumpany the Day abouesaid
he hath paid v^s in hand, and is to pay v^s more the next
quarter day. the which John oswald nowe his master promiseth
to see paid.

1580

xxvij^{to} Die marcijs

master myddleton

William Hodson first bound to John Awdley. Receyued of him for his
admission freeman of this cumpany iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

Master Bynne-
man

Abell Jeffes. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d tout payé

The wyfe late of
Luke harrison

Toby Smythe. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

xxviij^{to} Die marcijs

Oliner wilkes

Richard Hollins. Admitted a freeman of this cumpanye
iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

Secundo Die MaijsJohn Morris
Master Watkins

Receiued of him of the said morris for his admission freman of
this cumpanye: he was first bound [to him] and then putt ouer to
master Watkins iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

Master Dye /

Receyued of Robert griffith his apprentis for his admission
freeman of this cumpany iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

27 Junij.Ascanus Daniell
alias Benialme
Richard Daie.

Admitted A brother of this cumpany ieiunium fecit
Richard vernon prentice to william Jones and servinge out
his yeres with Richard Day: Admitted a freman of this
Cumpanye iij^s iiij^d Tout payé
paid by Richard Day for the turninge ouer of the said Apprentice
to him ii^s vj^d

John Beade

William Beade admitted a freman of this Cumpanye
iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

mistres Seres late
wyfe of william
Serres th[e]lder

Robert Robinson admitted a freman of this Cumpanye
iij^s iiij^d Tout payé

[Therefore William Seres the elder died before the 27th June 1580.]

master Day master
 master Watkins } Wardens
 master Coldorke }

22. Julij [1580]

master Harrison William Holme Admitted A freeman of this companye.
 th[e]elder iij^s iiij^d tout payé.
 Henry Robertes Nicholas Dulon Admitted a freeman of this Companye.
 iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

ix^{to} die Augusti

master newberye Thomas Stucke. first bound to John Milkin and putt ouer to master
 newberie / Receyued of him for his admission freman of this
 Cumpanie. iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

3 octobris

master myddle- Gyles Bomaen. Admytted a brother of this Companye.
 ton yt is agreed that he shall paie x^s whereof v^s in hand and ye Rest by
 xij^d a weeke. v^s in
 Edmond mase / Admitted A freman of this companye and sworne 3. oct[ober]
 prentiz of John 1580] iij^s iiij^d tout payé.
 Williams

viij^{to} Die octobris

master norton ffrancis henson. Admitted a freman of this Companye.
 iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

viij^{to} Die octobris

master Dewee Thomas nelson. Receyued of him for his Admission freman of this
 cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

viij^{to} die nobembris

John de horse Admitted a freeman of this companye As a brother. x^s
 [Apparently John de horse had not served any apprenticeship. See L., 248.]

25 nobembris

George penne Raffe Hancocke. Admytted a freeman of this Companye
 iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

16 Januarij [1581]

Thomas Stirrop. Edward wynnyford. Admitted a freman of y^{rs} [this] companye.
 iij^s iiij^d tout payé.
 master Judson Thomas Judson his sonne admitted a freman of y^{rs} [this]
 companye per patronagium iij^s iiij^d tout payé.
 H Denham. Arnold Hatfeild admitted a freman of y^{rs} [this] companye.
 iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

23 *Regin*[a]*e Elizabeth*[æ]**6^{to} maij [1581]**

master watkins John handes admitted a freeman of this Cumpanye.

iiij^s iiij^d *Tout payé.*

Thomas purfoote Thomas Orwen admytted a freeman of this Cumpanye.

iiij^s iiij^d *Tout payé.***24^{to} maij**master Goneld Robert Burne first bound to master waye Admytted a freeman of
master marshe this cumpany.iiij^s iiij^d *Tout payé.*[It would appear that R. Burne served his apprenticeship successively with R. Way,
J. Goneld, and T. Marshe.]**6th Junij**

William Bilton David Ward. Admitted A freeman of this cumpanie

iiij^s iiij^d *Tout payé.*

24^{to} *Regin*[a]*e Elizabeth*[æ]

14 Junij [1582]

Thomas hacket. Ambrose Hacket sonne of the said Thomas. Admitted a freeman
of this cumpanie *per patronagium* iij^s iiij^d *Tout payé.*

**master Gonneld master
master Barker } wardens
master Coldock }**

7 Julij [1582]

7 Augusti

Master Day Thomas Havylond. Admitted A freeman of this cumpanye.
iijs^s iiij^d Tout payé.

iiij. Septembris

J Charlwood Peter yarlinge first prentis with John Awdeley and after sett ouer
to John Charlwood / Sworne and admytted a freeman of this
cumpanie iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.

26 nobembris

master norton Lewis Dalton sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie
iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.
master barker John Davie first bound to master Jugge and put ouer to master
mistres Jugge. barker. sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie.
iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.
Allan gammon Vincent Gammon sonne of the said Allan sworne and admitted a
freman *per patronagium* iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.

Duodecimo Die Decembris

Thomas Hutchins Thomas Hutchins *alias* Chappell admitted a ffreeman of this Companie
per redemp- by redempcon xxiijs^s iiij^d Tout payé.
conem

21 Januarij [1583]

ffrauncis Godliff walter Mantell. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
Campanie iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.
John Thomas Edmond welked. Receyued of him for his admission freeman of this
cumpanie iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.

26 marcij

master Tottle. Richard Jackson sworne and admitted a freman iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.
henrye kirkham Robert saunders sworne and admitted a freman iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.
George buck Sampson Clarke sworne and admitted a freman iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.
william broome.
John blashop Thomas bright sworne and admitted a freman iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.

*Anno 25 Elizabethæ***8 Aprilis [1583]**

Henry Connewey Hunfrey Elliot. Receaved of him for his admission freman of this
Cumpany iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Decimo die Aprilis

Henrie Denham Edmonde Bollyfant *alias* Carpinter, Receaved of him for his Admission
freeman of this cumpanie. iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Mistres Jugge William White, Receaved of him for his Admission freeman of this
Cumpanie. iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Mistres Jugge Gabriell Simpson. Receaved of him for his Admission freeman of
this Cumpanie. iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Mistres Jugge Thomas Morris, Receaved of him for his Admission freemanne of
this Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

15 Aprilis

Master Marshe. William Barlowe. Admitted A freman of this Cumpanie.
iij^s iiij^d Tout payé.

Richard picker- Richard Pyckeringe. Admytted A freman of this cumpany *per*
inge. *Redemptionem* iij^s iiij^d Tout payé.

30 die Maij

Master Tottell Henry Hooke / Admytted A freman of this Cumpanie.
iij^s iiij^d Tout payé.

Master marshe Richard wyldy Admitted A freman of this Cumpanye
iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Primo Die Iulij

John wolf. Admitted A freman of this Cumpanie *per Redemptionem*.
iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

[This is the translation of John Wolf the agitator from the Fishmongers' to this Company. This entry is therefore important in connection with the controversy which had been disturbing this Company for many months previous to the 1st July 1583. See correspondence reprinted in this and the previous Volume.]

[*Anno 25 Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

25^{to} [et 26^{to}] Elizabeth[a]

Ataster Harrison master master watkins } wardens master newbery }

14 Augusti. [1583]

Syman Waterson. Symon waterson sonne of Richard Waterson late citizen and Stationer
per patronagium of London Deceased. Admytted A freeman of this Cumpanie *per*
Patronagium iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

2 Septembris

William hoskins. James Bowringe. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this
Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

ultimo Octobris

christofer gowre. William newton. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d tout payé

.14^{to} Ianuarij [1584]

John Charlwood John Robertes prentis first with william Williamson and putt over
vnto the said Charlwood Receaued of him for his admission freman
of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

christofer butler William Raymond Receaued of him for his admission freman of this
Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé.

3 Die Februarij

Master marsha Henry marsh Receaued of him for his admission freman of this
per patronagium Cumpanie *per patronagium* iij^s iiij^d Tout payé.

Richard greene / Richard greene Receaued of him for his admission ffreman of this
Cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé

John Aldee William Hall Receaued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpanie iij^s iiij^d tout payé

Richard Hudson John Sharp Receaued of him for his admission freman of this
cumpany iij^s iiij^d tout payé

Anno 26 Elizabeth[æ]

18 februarij

Henry kyrkham	Thomas lawe prentis to master Seres th[e]lder and orderly put ouer to henry Kirkham. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé
Edward White	Richard Pearce. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé
mistres Juggle	John Kydde. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé
John alde	Edward Aldee son of the said John alde Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie <i>per patronagium</i> iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
John hunsworth.	David bedo. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé
master marsha	Richard Bouell. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.

ultimo Die marcij

master H. connewey.	Robert ffan prentice to Thomas Davies Dece[a]sed and seruinge out his yeres with henry connewey / Receaued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
william Lownea	Thomas Haies prentice to John shepp[er]d Deceased and seruinge out his yeres with William Lownea / Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé
Richard gardener.	christofer heckford. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.

8 Aprilis

master Tattell	Robert Dodge. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
----------------	---

xiiij^{tho} Junij /

Peter Connewey.	Thomas Prentise. Receaued of him for his admission freeman of this Company iij ^s iiij ^d / tout payé /
-----------------	---

Master Tottell master master bishop master newbery } wardens.

12 Augusti [1584]

master norton	Richard Bosier Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpany	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
Gabriell Cawood /	Josias Parnel. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
Hughe singleton.	Vincent Williamson apprentice to George Singleton Staconer and putt ouer vnto ye said Hughe singleton / Receaued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanye	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
Thomas East.	Henry Brooke. Sworne and admytted a freman of this cumpanie	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout payé

15 Augusti

Edward white	Andrew White. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout pay[e]
mistres Day	Melchisedecke Bradwood. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this cumpanie	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout payé.

[John Day died on the 23rd July 1584.]

17. Augusti

John Aldee.	Thomas Proctour. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout pay[e]
Thomas Dawson.	Robert Belton. Receaued of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie.	iijs ^s iiij ^d tout pay[e]

Decimo quinto Die Septembris. /

Hughe sponer /	Receaued of Thomas Gaby for his admission ffreman of this cumpanie	iijs ^s iiij ^d /
Edward Powell /	Receaued of humfrey powell for his admission ffreman of this cumpany.	iijs ^s iiij ^d /
Thomas wood- ecke	Receaued of Richard Boyle for his admission ffreman of this Cumpanie.	iijs ^s iiij ^d /

Annoque Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae]. 26./[et 27.]

H. Byneman Receaued of Samuell Stretar for his admission freeman of this
company. iijs iiij^d /

6 Die octobris [1584]

Master Coldecke William leeke, Sworne and admytted A freman of this cumpany.
iijs iiij^d tout payé

Robert walley James Martin Sworne and admitted A freman of this cumpanie
iijs iiij^d tout payé

mistres Day John Sheldrake. Admitted A freman of this Cumpanie.
iijs iiij^d tout payé

Thomas East Henry Chettell Sworne and admitted A freman of this cumpany.
iijs iiij^d tout payé

Jo[ane] french Robert Baynes Sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpany
iijs iiij^d tout payé

8 Die Februarij / [1585]

master Barker henry Smyth. bound to Thomas Jutt and putt ouer to master barker
Admitted A freman of this Cumpany . iijs iiij^d Tout payé

william Sheene Admitted and sworne a freman of this Cumpanie by Redempcon the
first of marche 1584. [i. e. 1585] havinge A graunt to be admitted a
freman at a court of aldermen holden [die] Jouis 4^{te} februarij 1584.
[i. e. 1585] xxij^s iiij^d Tout payé

j. marcij .1584 / [i. e. 1585]

George Robinson. Admitted and sworne a freeman of this Cumpanie beinge translated
from the Cumpanie of grocers to this cumpany.
xx^s Tout payé /

27 Elizabethæ //

8^{uo} marcij [1585]

John case th[e]elder per patronagium	John Case the yo[u]nger sonne of ye said John Case th[e]elder Sworne and admitted A freman of y ^{is} [this] Cumpany per patronagium iij ^s iiij ^d Tout payé
Johane Sutton nuper vxor henry Sutton	Valentine Symmes apprentice vnto henry Sutton Deceased. Sworne and admitted A freman of this cumpany . . . iij ^s iiij ^d Tout payé.

22^{do} marcij

William Campe.	Erasmus mighell. Sworne and Admitted A freman of this cumpany. iij ^s iiij ^d Tout payé
----------------	--

26 marcij

Peter connewey	Hugh Evans. Sworne and admytted A freman of this cumpany. iij ^s iiij ^d Tout payé.
----------------	--

30 marcij

Edward Smythe /	Sworne and admitted A freman of this cumpany. by Translation from the Drapers iij ^s iiij ^d Tout payé.
-----------------	--

8 Junij

Thomas purfoots	Adam Izelip. Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Cumpanie. iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.
christofer Paine /	christofer paine Joyner Sworne and admitted A freman of this Cumpany by Redempcon. by virtue of an order of the Lord maiour viz. blank 21 marcij 1582. Anno 25 ^{to} Elizabeth[æ] iij ^s iiij ^d tout payé.

* paid hereof xx 30 Septembris / 1585 /	This paine is to pay xx ^s according to A Specialty of him and his suretye
--	--

[* See also on opposite page.]

Master Goneld Master Master Barker Master H. Conneway} Wardens

29 Octobris [1585]

William parry William parrye buttonmaker by order taken in the Lord maiours Court. ys sworne and admitted a freman of this Cumpany by Redempcon the Daie and yere abouesaid xij^s iiij^d tout payé.

master william Receaued of him for his licence to printe ~~parabol[a]e sine similia~~
nortan ~~ERASMI ROTERODAMI cum annotationes per JOHANNEM ARTOPEN~~
ponitur in magis [? ARTOPÆO] *proprio loco inter* Spirensis granted at a full court this Day
intrac[i]ones
copiarum
[See p. 444.]

8 Nobembris

Olyver wilkes / John Busbye sworne and admytted a freeman of this Cumpanie
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

George Allen / Nicholas Raxley sworne and admytted a freeman of this Cumpanie
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

John marchant Edward Marchant sworne and admytted a freman of this Cumpanie
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

Gregorie seton / Nicholas Seton sworne and admytted a freeman of this Cumpanie.
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

John Daze / Peter manfild sworne and admytted a freeman of this Cumpanye.
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

11^{mo} Ianuarij [1586]

christofer paine Receaued of christofer paine the 30th of September last past. x^s. and this day x^s in full discharge of the sp[ec]ialtye of him and his suretye. xx^s

[See opposite page.]

Ultimo Die Januarij [1586]

master myddleton	George Shawe. Receauod of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanye. iijs iiij ^d tout payé
Thomas Da[w]son	John Bowen. Receauod of him for his admission freman of this cumpany iijs iiij ^d tout payé
Master John Walley.	Thomas Gubbyn. Receauod of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanie. iijs iiij ^d tout payé
Master Bishop	William kynge. Receauod of him for his admission freman of this Cumpanyo iijs iiij ^d tout payé
All these sworne and admitted the Daye and yere aboue wrytten.	
John Seres per patronagium	John Seres son of William Seres th[e]lder Deceased. Sworne and admitted A freman of this Cumpany the Day and yere abouesaid per patronagium iijs iiij ^d

Underimo Die Aprilis

Master Barker	John legget. Admytted and sworne a freeman of this cytie. iijs iiij ^d tout payé
John Gypkyn per patronagium	John Gypkin sonne of John Gypkyn Cytizen and Stationer of London Deceased / Admytted a freman the Day and yere abouesaid but not sworne. <i>quia surdus et mutus est.</i> iijs iiij ^d tout payé

Decimo Septo Die maij

william Fousenby	Paule Lynley. Receauod of him for his admission freman of this Cumpany iijs iiij ^d /
------------------	---

Ultimo Die maij

Master Barker Warden	Richard higenbotham sworne and admytted A freman of this Cumpanie. iijs iiij ^d tout payé
-------------------------	---

Anno. 28. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Wife Duff [1586]

William hill <i>per patronagium</i>	William hill son of william hill citizen and Staconer of London Sworne and admitted a freman of this companie <i>per patronagium</i> iiij ^s iiij ^d tout payé
--	--

master henry Conway Warden	Henry wall sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company. iijs iiij ^d tout payé
-------------------------------	---

John cowlsd. John Eston. Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companie.
 iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

Master norton master master Bysshop } wardens master Denham }

18 Julij [1586]

Master norton' John norton Sworne and admitted A freman of this cumpany
our master
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé.

8 Augusti

master harrison John hill sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
th[e]elder
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

master middleton Thomas hooper. sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé.

25 Augusti

master Tottell Henry Ballard sworne and admytted a freman of this cumpany.
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

master newbery Thomas newman sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpany
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

master newbery William holton sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie.
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

Roger ward henry hassellup sworne and admytted a freman of this cumpanye
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

26 Augusti

Master Cooke Clement planner sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie.
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

5^{to} Septembris

Sampson Clerk William Blakwall sworne and admytted a freman of this
cumpany iiij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Master watkins John wynnynghton sworne and admytted a freman of this cumpany
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé

4^{to} Octobris

Master Judson John Cockes Sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanye
iiij^s iiij^d tout payé.

12^o Octobris

Edward Powell William Lloyd sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d /

28. [et 29] *Elizabeth*[æ] /

Thomas Easts / Thomas Scarlett sworne and Admitted A freman of this cumpanye
ij^s iiij^d /

7 nobembris [1586]

Thomas chard William Knossley sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanye
ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

ix^{to} Januarij / [1587]

Hughe Jackson. Thomas welche sworne and admitted a freman of this Cumpanye.
ij^s iiij^d tout paid.

william Cooke. / John Standyshe sworne and admitted a freman of this Cumpanye.
ij^s iiij^d tout paid /

6^{to} Februarij

master Byshop. Richard field sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

master myddleton Edward vagle sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

6^{to} Martij

Master woodcock Thomas Chaunce, Sworne and admytted a freman of this Cumpanie
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

3 Aprilis

Roger ward Henry Jefferson : Receaued of him for his admission, freman of this
cumpany beinge sworne and admytted a freman this Day //
ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

24 Aprilis

Master Allen William warbington Sworne and admitted A freman of this
Companie ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

6^{to} Maij

Roger ward Nicholas Dyes Sworne and admytted A freman of this cumpany.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

26 Junij

William lownes Humfrey Lownes Receaued of him for his admission ffreman of this
Companie ij^s iiij^d tout payé

*Anno Regni Regin[æ] Elizabeth[æ]. 29.***Ultimo Die Junij 1587. /**master Henrye
Connewaye. /

{	Receaved of Barnaby Murfeild for his admission freeman of this	
	Companye	iijs iiij ^d
{	Receaved of Richard Gryffen for his admission ffreeman of this	
	Companye.	iijs iiij ^d

3 Julij~~Thomas Aids-
worthe~~
~~Alias Ensor~~~~Martin Ainsworthe alias Ensor admitted and sworne a freman
of this Companye~~~~[This entry is run out apparently to give N. Bumpsted a seniority to M. Ensor.]~~

Thomas Ensor

Nicholas Bumpsted sworne and admitted a freman of this companye
iijs iiij^d tout payé

Thomas Ensor

Martin Ensor sworne and admytted a freman of this Companie
iijs iiij^d tout payé.

**master Judson master
master Coldock
master Myddleton } wardens**

**master myddleton Dyngie in September [1587] master Henry
Conneway was chosen in his Roome /**

24^{to} Julij [1587]

Master Barker. Richard wilde. Sworne and admitted a freman of this companye.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

ultimo Die Julij

Christofer Butler John Thomas. Sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

xxvi^{to} Die Augusti /

master watkins Roger Sawyer Sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

Quarto Die Septembris

Master Barker Phillip Allen Sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

Edward white John Lastis first prentise to master Barker and putt ouer to Edward
white: Sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

Decimo Nono. Octobris

master Judson William Jones sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

master Watkins / Richard Cooke sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

Thomas Gosson. / Josephs Hunte sworne and admytted A freman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

9 Januarij [1588]

Thomas purfoote. William purfoote sworne and admitted a freman of this companye
by patronage ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Toby Cooke. John Dalderne sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

Thomas purfoot Thomas hodgekinson sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

Master Barker Thomas Tyas sworne and admitted a freman of y^{rs} [this] company.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé

Paule Cunning- Christofer kelley sworne and admitted a freman of y^{rs} [this]
ton. company. ij^s iiij^d tout payé

*Anno XXX° Elizabeth[a]e***11 marcij [1588]**

Tymothie Rider Robert Rowswell Sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie
 iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.

primo die Aprilis

Humfrey Bate John Gytten Sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
 [See pp. 96 and 681.] iijs^s iiij^d tout payé

25. Junij

Robert walley John Jeffrey sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
 iijs^s iiij^d tout payé

William pen-sonby. Edward Blunt sworne and admitted a freman of this cumpanie
 iijs^s iiij^d tout payé.

28. Junij.

John Perryn. Richard Olyffe sworne and admytted a freeman of this cumpanye.
 iijs^s iiij^d tout payé

francis Godlyff. Richard Dunnyngs sworne and admytted a freeman of this cumpany.
 iijs^s iiij^d tout payé

**Master Harrison master
Master Coldo[r]k } wardens.
master Denham }**

3 Julij [1588]

Henry Carre Edward venge sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d tout payé.

/// 23^o Septembris //

master Raphe Sworne and admitted A freeman of this companie *per Redemptione[m].*
Bowes Esquier // xxiij^s iiij^d tout payé //

xviij^o Octobris

master Harryson John Penye sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
th[e] elder ij^s iiij^d /
master /

John Tysdale / John Tysdale sworne and admytted A freeman of this companie
by patronage. ij^s iiij^d /

master Dewee / Raffe Jackson sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d /

william Hos- James Luffman sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
kyns / ij^s iiij^d /

Olyver Wilkes / Thomas Salberye sworne And admitted a freeman of this companie
ij^s iiij^d /

Thomas Dawson / John Bathoe sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d /

viij^o Die Januarij / [1589]

Mistres Mydleton / Walter Dyghte sworne and admytted a freeman of this companie.
ij^s iiij^d /

Thomas Styrtrop. Edwarde Blundell sworne and admytted a freeman of this companie.
ij^s iiij^d /

15 Januarij

Master Goneld Christofer Page Sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d

31 *Regin[a] Elizabeth[æ]*.

3 Februarij [1589]

master henry
Conneway
administrator to
peter Conneway

John Rogers sworne And admitted a freman of this Companye.

iiij^s iiij^dLawrence Gar-
dener.

Henry Browne sworne And Admitted a freman of this Companye.

iiij^s iiij^d

Tertio Die marcij

John Cooke.

John Cooke, Receaued of him for his admissyon freeman of this
Cumpanye beinge translated from the Cumpanye of ffyshemongers
to this Cumpanye. v^s x^d /

George Bostocks /

George Bostock, Receaued of him for his admissyon freeman of this
Cumpanye beinge translated from the Cumpanye of ffyshemongers
to this Cumpanye. v^s x^d /4^{to} marcij

John wolf

Entred for his copie *A sammons for Sleepers* :
vpon condycon yat it maye be lycensed hereafter

John wolf.

Entred for his copie : *a songe in Dutche of the
ouerthrowe of the spanishe nauie*
master HARTWELLES hand beinge at it And to be
printed either in Du[t]ch English or French :

John wolf.

Entred for him : *Th[e] adventures of Don QWALTER
DE MENDOZA, prince of Naples knight of the
goulden fleece* vnder master HARTWELLES hand and
master Denham : translated out of Ffrench into
EnglesheThis place was
mistaken And
therefore these
copies be here
stricken owte :
and placed in
their Dewe
places amongs
th[e] entrances
of Copies / /
[See p. 517.]

31 Elizabeth[æ]

primo die marcij

Peter Short Peter Short Sworne and admitted A freman of this company *per Redempcione[m]* vj^a

20 marcij

Christofer Butler Thomas Sare Sworne and Admytted a freman of this cumpanye. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé*

9. Aprilis. /

John Charlewood/ Thomas master sworne and admytted a freman of this Cumpanye. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé /*

John Hunsworth Isack Bazert sworne and admytted A freman of this Cumpanye. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé*

26 maij

Thomas Bradshawe Andrewe wythes, Sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé.*

25 Junij [1589]

master Goldok // Robert Dexter Sworne and admytted a freman of this Company. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé*
Warden. //

Master harrison th[e]lder nowe master of the Company William Holme sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé*

Master Barker her maiesties printer Master Robert Barker Sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye *per patrimonium* *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé.*

25^{to} Ibiij

Master James Goneld. Master Benjamin Goneld. Sworne and admitted a freman of this Companie *per patrimonium* *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé*

Master Barker her maiesties printer George Swynnowe sworne and admitted a freman of this Cumpanie. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé.*

master James Goneld William Sellers sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye. *iiij^a iiij^a tout payé.*

31 [et 32] Elizabeth[æ] /

10 Nobembris / [1589]

John woodwarde / The saide John Woodwarde sworne and admytted a freeman of this
per Redemp- Companye per Redempcionem . . . **xx^a solutum per manib[us]!**

Item yt is agreede that the saide John shall paye **xx^a** more to
th[e]use of ye Companye: when God shall blesse him with
habilitie thereto, by the Judgement of the Companye.

xx^a Deben[s] sub condicione /

xxvj^{to} marcij [1590]

Raffe Handock / Raffe Handocke is amerced at **Nj^a iiij^a** for \kepinge a \prontise
ponitur inter vnrepresented Contrarye to order . . . **iiij^a iiij^a**
'FINES' in loco
euo / [See fol.
413 b.]

ultimo die Aprilis. /

Thomas Halkes. John Symne sworne And admytted A freeman of this Cumpanye.
iiij^a iiij^a /

William Lownes / Edmond mattes sworne and Admytted A freeman of this Cumpanye.
iiij^a iiij^a /

tricesimo die maij. /

Thomas dawson / Thomas Bedell sworne And admytted A freeman of this Cumpanye.
iiij^a iiij^a

25^{to} Junij

Augustin laugh- George vyncent sworne and Admitted A freeman of this cumpanie.
tons wife **iiij^a iiij^a**

Ric Jones / Richard Christian. Sworne And Admitted a freman of this cumpany.
iiij^a iiij^a

Master Bysshop master 15 Julij [1590]
Master Newberie }
master Cawood } **wardens.**

iiij^{to} die Septembris

Master Norton/ Edmonde Wattes Admitted and sworne a freeman of this Companye
 iiij^s iiij^d

7 Septembris

Richard hollins Robert Jeffray sworne and admytted a freman of this Company.
 iiij^s iiij^d

.5. Octobris

Elizabeth Bred Charles Bred son of John Bred Staconer deceased: Sworne and
 admitted a freeman of this Company *per patronagium*
 iiij^s iiij^d

8 Octobris

Thomas purfoote Thomas Purfoote sonne of Thomas Purfoote citizen and Stacioner
 of London. Sworne and admitted a freeman of this companye *per*
patronagium iiij^s iiij^d paid

xv^{to} Octobris [1590]

Master Bysshop Thomas Adams admitted and sworne a freeman of this Companye¹
 master. / iiij^s iiij^d paid /

primo Februarij [1591]

Haghe Shingle- Willyam Moringe admitted and sworne a freeman of this Companie.
 ton / iiij^s iiij^d paid

33^o Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

primo Februarij

Thomas marshe / Edward marshe sonne of Thomas Marshe Staconer deceased admitted
and sworne a freeman of this cumpanie *per patronagium* iij^a iiij^a

12 Aprilis

John windett Walter hawes Sworne and admitted a freman of this Companie
iij^a iiij^a

3 Maij [1591]

Master newberie John Newbery sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
warden iij^a iiij^a

Beniamin Segar George Blackwell sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
iij^a iiij^a

Master Goneld William procter sworne and admitted a ffreeman of this Companye
iij^a iiij^a

28 Junij

Mistres HILL late William Erle sworne and admitted a ffreeman of this companye
wife of John iij^a iiij^a
Thomas

francis henson John Basse sworne and admitted a freman of this companie
iij^a iiij^a

Thomas Salbery John Browne Sworne and admitted a freman of this companye
iij^a iiij^a

Hugh. Jackson Roger Twigger sworne and admytted a freman of this Companye
iij^a iiij^a

**Master Coldock Master
Master Conneway
Master [*George] Allen } Wardens.**

[* See pp. 98 and 128.]

2 Augusti [1591]

John wolf Robert Reignoldes sworne and Admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

11 octobris

John Busby Mathue lownes sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d

8 nobembris

Henrye Carre Thomas myllington sworne and admitted A freeman of this
Company ij^s iiij^d
James Robertes Roger Locke Sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companie
ij^s iiij^d

6 Decembris

Master Denham William Jagger sworne and admitted a freman of this company
ij^s iiij^d

13 Januarij [1592]

William Wright Cutbert Burby sworne and admitted A ffreman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

3 Aprilis

Peter Hawes. Henry yonge sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
ij^s iiij^d

6^{to} Junij

Edward Aldee John Mynnes sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d

Primo Julij

Thomas Turnour. John Weste sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companie.
ij^s iiij^d

Master Bysshop. master. Master Conneway } Wardens / master Stirrop

7 August[1]

Master Tottell John Jagger sworne and admitted a freeman of this company, who hath serued out his yeres as is reported by John wolf who had the report from yo[u]ngo master Tottell dealer for his father *iijs iiij^d*

Master newberie Andrewe Hill prentise first to Richard Webber and after put ouer to Master Newberie, sworne and admitted a freman of this companie. *iijs iiij^d*

2 octobris

Master Man Christofer Hunt sworne and admytted A freman of this Companie. *iijs iiij^d*

6to Octobris [1592]

John Windet Michaell Harte sworne and admitted a freeman of this cumpanie, who was bound to John windet, and was turned over to Robert Dexter and served his yeres out with him. *iijs iiij^d*

Richard Garnett Richard Garnett sonne of Richard Garnet citizen and Stacioner of London sworne and admitted A freeman of this cumpanie *per* patronage *iijs iiij^d*

vijs Robembris

Symon waterson William Mattes sworne and admitted a freman of this Cumpanye *iijs iiij^d*

Mistres Crowley George Aveye sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companie *iijs iiij^d*

iiij Decembris

Thomas purfoot. Lawrence Goodman sworne and admitted a freman of this company *iijs iiij^d*

9 Ianuarij [1593]

master Conneway warden Thomas Sherle sworne and admitted a freman of this companie *iijs iiij^d*

master Stirrop warden. Richard Tomes sworne and admitted a freman of this companie. *iijs iiij^d*

5 februaris

Arnelt hatfeild Richard hinton sworne and admitted a freman of this companye.
iij^s iiij^d

5 marci [1593]

Mistres Gillman Zacharie Belman sworne and admitted a freman of this company
late wife of iij^s iiij^d
John Gillman

mistres kirkham William kyrkham son of henry kirkham staconer Deceased sworne
per patrimonium and admitted a freman of this company *per patrimonium* iij^s iiij^d

25 Junij

Master Man John Drawater sworne and admitted a freman of this company
iij^s iiij^d

Henry hook Christofer Dryden sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iij^s iiij^d

John wolf Thomas Snithe sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
iij^s iiij^d
Item Receaued of him for his presentment which was omitted to
this day. iij^s vj^d

Roger Ward Arthur Bell sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye.
iij^s iiij^d

26th Junij. /

Humfrey Bates / Edward Holme, sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
iij^s iiij^d

Master Norton master August [1593]
master Cawood
master Woodcock } **wardens**

12 Decembris

Thomas Skarlet Richard Ockould sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

22 Decembris [1593]

Master Bishop Master elected in stede of Master norton
Deceased /

master Conneway John ward sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

Master Norton. John hodes sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

4 Februarij [1594]

Master Norton Bonham Norton son of master william Norton Deceased, sworne and
Patrimonium admitted a freman of this Company *per partrimonium* ij^s iiij^d

Master watkins Thomas Throp sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
ij^s iiij^d

Master Allen Emanuell Exoll sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
ij^s iiij^d

Nicholas Rapley Robert Shornebrook sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
ij^s iiij^d

master Harrison Henry Ouye sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye.
Senior ij^s iiij^d

Master Watkins. master. 15 Julij [1594]
Master Cawood
Master [^{*}Isaac] Binge} wardens
[^{*} See p. 119.]

5^{to} Augusti

Master newberie John browne sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
 iijs^a iiij^d
Tobie Cook / John hardie, sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye.
 iijs^a iiij^d
Wydowe Cullen Edmond Saby sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d /

3 Septembris [1594]

ex testimonio
Rogeri ward Edward Chambers apprentice to Thomas marsh: sworne and admitted
 a freman of this Company / vpon the testimony of Roger ward, that
 he serned the said Thomas marshe aboue vij yeres as an apprentice.
 The lyke testimony whereof the said Roger promiseth to make
 before master [the] Chamberlen. iijs^a iiij^d
James Robertes Mathew Selman sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye.
 iijs^a iiij^d
Hugh Jaxon Richard hannys sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye.
 iijs^a iiij^d

6^{ltimo} Septembris

Gregory Seton Thomas Leeke. sworne and admitted a freman of this Company.
 iijs^a iiij^d

29 octobris

francis henson Humfrey Asshemore sworne and admitted a ffreman of this Companye
 iijs^a iiij^d
John Asheton John leigh sworne and admitted a ffreman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d

Master Man Entred for his copie in Court holden this day: *An exposition of*
ponitur in loco master BURTON *in questions and answers vpon the lordes*
Debito [See p. 663.] *prayer.*
 II, 714

Anno. 36 [et 37] Regni Regin[ae] Elizabeth[ae]

3^o Octobris. / [1594]

[This date may be a mistake for the 3rd November 1594.]

Master Tottell / Raffe Blowre sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye

iijs^a iiij^d /

4 Nobembris

Robert wal- Gryffyn vaghan sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
graue /

iijs^a iiij^d

7 Ianuarij [1595]

Rebecca Manns- John Lunnge sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
feild

iijs^a iiij^d

xv^{to} Februarij

Mistres Hackett Andrewe Harris sworne and admitted a freman of this companye

iijs^a iiij^d

3 Die marcij

Mistres woodcock Robert flynche sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye

iijs^a iiij^d

master Coldock master

master Bynge } wardens /
master Dawson }

Septimo Die Julij 1595

Richard Collins / James ffovell sworne and admitted a free man of this Companye.

iijs^a iiij^d

17 Julij

John harrison Adam Mytton sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
Junior.

iijs^a iiij^d

Item Receaued of him for his presentment havinge serued his
prentiship and neuer presented. iijs^a vj^d

4 Augusti

Master Chris- Samuell West sworne and admitted a freeman of this Company.
topher Barker

iijs^a iiij^d

master Byashop. John Orphanstrange sworne And admitted a freeman of this company

iijs^a iiij^d

18 Augusti [1595]

Henry Robertes Henry Robertes son of Henry Robertes / Sworne and admitted a freeman of this Company *per patronagium* iij^s iiij^d

.6. Octobris

The late wyfe of peter mansfeld Samuell Mansfeild. Sworne and admitted a freman of this Company iij^s iiij^d

19 Januarij [1596]

Abell Joffes Robert Becket sworne and admitted a freman of this company. iij^s iiij^d

17 februarij /

Stephan peele William James sworne And admytted a freeman of this Companye iij^s iiij^d

Master Christo- Robert Dyckenson sworne and admytted A freeman of this Companye
fer Barker iij^s iiij^d

26 marcijs

Master harrison John Bechem sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
Th[is]elder iij^s iiij^d

Hamfrey Bate William Tymme sworne and admitted a freman of this Company iij^s iiij^d

John bateman Thomas harrison sworne and admitted a freman of this Company iij^s iiij^d

.25 Junij

Master Watkins Walter Burre sworne and admitted a freman of this company iij^s iiij^d

Master Allen Leonard Kempe sworne and admitted a freman of this Company iij^s iiij^d

5to Julij

Master windet William Jones sworne and admitted a freeman of this Company iij^s iiij^d

**Master Harrison th[e] elder Master
Master Stirrop } wardens July 8. [1596]
master Dawson }**

24 Julij [1596]

Thomas Chard William Blackman sworne and admytted a freeman of this
Companye iijs iiij^d

26 Julij

Richard Mable William webster sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d

16. Augusti

Richard Jones Thomas Jones sworne and admitted A freman of this Company by
per patrimonium Patrymony iijs iiij^d

6 Septembris

John hill Edmund Parrye sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
iijs iiij^d

29 Septembris

Master Conneway Edward Griffithe sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
iijs iiij^d

5 octobris

Master Cooke William Spenke sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d

James Robertes John a Lee sworne and admitted a freman of this company.
iijs iiij^d

6 Decembris

Mistres Orwin Tobias Burton Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company.
iijs iiij^d

hastings Wel- John Sympson Sworne and Admitted a freeman of this Company
graue and the
late wyfe of
Richard Webber iijs iiij^d

7 Januarij [1597]

Mistres newman John Smythicke sworne and admitted a freeman of this companye
iijs iiij^d

John windet William Stansby sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d

39 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***4 Aprilis [1597]**

William Hough- Thomas browne sworne and admitted a fireman of this Companye
ton ij^s iiij^d

Master Cawoode John Atkinson sworne and admitted a ffreeman of this Company
ij^s iiij^d

11 Aprilis

Master Byasshop William Aspley. sworne and Admitted a freeman of this Company
ij^s iiij^d

18 Aprilis. /

Master Watkins Manasses Bloome sworne and admitted a freeman of this companye.
ij^s iiij^d

ij^{do} Maij

Robert Robinson. George Snowden sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

John harrison James heardson sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
Junior ij^s iiij^d

vj^{to} die Junij / /

Thomas Judson. / John Pape sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

xxvj^{to} die Junij / /

Raphe Jackson. / Eleazar Edgar sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

Felix Kingston Felix kingston sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
being translated from the Companye of Grocers ij^s iiij^d

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXIX°. / . 8c

master Cawood master
master Stirrop
master [*Thomas] Alan } Wardens.

[* See p. 96.]

xxj^o Julij

Henry Carre William Lagger sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
ij^s iij^d

xxij^o die Augusti

William Parrye James Starmer sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
ij^s iij^d

.5. Septembris [1597]

Thomas whit- Thomas whittacres sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
taores ij^s iij^d

This man was prentise to John harrison the yo[u]nger and discharged from him by order of my lord maior, *tere* [!] JOHAN ALLOT *maioris* and put ouer to WILLIAM ACCOURT haberdasher by whose report he is nowe made free /.

Ric Jones Christofer purfet sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
ij^s iij^d

9^{mo} Septembris

Henry Smith William Coxe prentise to henry Smithe and put ouer by order of the Chamber of London to WILFRID SPALDINGE, sworne and admitted a freman of this company ij^s iij^d

3 Octobris

William Black- William fforbrand sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
wall ij^s iij^d

29 octobris

Humfrey Hooper John harbert sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
ij^s iij^d

John Wolf for Edward Lyttle sworne and admitted a froman of this Company
francis Adams. ij^s iij^d

39 [et 40] *Regin[a]e* [*Elizabethæ*]

Master man
warden Robert Walker sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

The wydowe of
Thomas hodge-
kinson Henry Thomas sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

Edward Aggas John Smythe sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

Raffe Hancocke John Trundell sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

.14. nobembris [1597]

Thomas Dawson
Junior Christofer Dawson sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

h^{ic} Decembris

Robert Dexter / John Langworthy sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

16 Januarij [1598]

Mistres Brome George Potter sworne and Admitted A ffreeman of this Companye.
iiij^s iiij^d

Master Conneway Adam Warde sworne and Admitted a ffreeman of this Companye.
iiij^s iiij^d

6 marciij

Master Watkins William Bottomley (who was mistres Jugges prentise), sworne and
admitted a freman of this Company. . . . iiij^s iiij^d

Henry Hooks Alexander Walter sworne and admitted a freman of this company
iiij^s iiij^d

/ .24^{to} Aprilis. /

Mistres Cooke John Hothe sworne and admitted a ffreman of this Company
iiij^s iiij^d

Mistres penny Raphe Howell *alias* Mathewe sworne and admitted a freman of this
Company iiij^s iiij^d

Adam Mytton Hughe Higley sworne and admitted a ffreman of this Companie
iiij^s iiij^d

Nicholas Rapley Marke Worthington sworne and admitted a freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

Anno Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XL.^{mo}

Decimo die Maij [1598]

Henry Dunne <i>per Redemp- cionem</i>	Henrye Dunne sworne and admitted a freeman of this Company <i>per Redem[p]cionem</i> iijs ^s iiij ^d
--	---

.26 Junij

Henry Wall.	John Adams sworne and admytted A freeman of this Companye iijs ^s iiij ^d
-------------	--

3 Julij

Richard Collins	Edward Bomeney sworne and admytted a freman of this Companie iijs ^s iiij ^d
-----------------	---

Master Newbery Master Master Binge Master Ponsoby } wardens /

ultimo Julij

William haughton John weaver sworne and admitted a fireman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

7 Augusti

William Iownes Thomas Iownes sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

4 Septembris

Master Coldocks William woode sworne and admitted a fireman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

Master Cawood Peter Bullocke sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye.
ij^a iiij^d

22. Septembris

Robert Fynche Thomas Wydowes sworne and Admitted a freman of this Companye
ij^a iiij^d

2 octobris

Master windet Thomas Streete sworne and admitted a freman of this Companie
ij^a iiij^d

John Standishe Maurice Powell sworne and admitted a freman of this Companie
ij^a iiij^d

16 octobris .[1598]

Thomas Howkes Allan Orrian sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

Thomas Howkes Thomas Dobbe sworne and admitted a freman of this Company.
ij^a iiij^d

Edmond Mutton. Edmond Mutton sworne and admitted a freman of this Company / by
Translation from the Company of bakers . . . ij^a iiij^d

30 Octobris

John Bateman John Bolton sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

6 Nobembris

Christopher Payne Arthure Osmond sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Companye
ij^a iiij^d

[40 et] 41 *Regin[a]e*

5^{to} Nobembris [1598]

[Possibly this date is a mistake, and intended for the 5th December 1598.]

William Cooke William Cooke sonne of William Cooke late citizen and Stationer of
per patrimonium London Deceased / Sworne and admitted A freeman of this
Companye *per patrimonium*. **iijs iiij^d**

5^{to} Februaris [1599]

Nicholas Linge Thomas Busshell Sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d

26 marcij 1599

Thomas Gardener Thomas Gardener sonne of Thomas Gardener Late citizen and
per patrimonium Stationer of London Deceased / Sworne and admitted A freman of
this Company **iijs iiij^d**

7 Staff

Simon Stafford. Symon Stafford Sworne and Admytted A freeman of this Company
beinge orderly putt ouer from the Companye of Drapers to this
Companye [no sum stated]

26 Junij

Master Henry Tripp. Master henry Tryppe. Sworne and admitted A freeman of this
Companye beinge putt ouer from the Company of Goldesmythes to
this Company ~~iijs iiij^d~~
[? Was this a son of the Rev. Mr Tripp who so often preached before the Company,
see the Cash Abstracts at the end of the previous Volume.]

primo Julij

Master Hooper Clement Watson Sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
iijs iiij^d

Master Goneld. Nicholas Beavan sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
iijs iiij^d

Master [Gabriel] Gawood master Master Man Master Windet } Wardens.

9 Julij [1599]

Master harrison th[e]lder Sworne and
th[e]lder
per patrimonium John harrison son of master John harrison th[e]lder Sworne and
admitted A freman of this Companye *per patrimonium* iijs iiij^d

6 Augusti

Thomas Hals- Richard Crosse sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie
berye iijs iiij^d

11 Augusti

Thomas Brad- Robert Bradshaw sonne of Thomas Bradshaw Citizen and Staconer
shaw of London sworne and Admitted a freeman of this Companye /
per patrimonium Per *patrimonium* iijs iiij^d

20 Augusti

francis Godlyf Mathewe Costardine sworne and admytted A freman of this
Companye iijs iiij^d
Master Raffe Roger Jackson sworne and admytted A freman of this Companye
newb[er]le iijs iiij^d

3 Septembris

Richard palmer Thomas Coley sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d

8^{mo} Octobris

Mistres Jane Roger Style sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Companie
Yardley iijs iiij^d

8^{mo} novembris

Edmond Holifant John fryer sworne and Admitted A freman of this Companie
iijs iiij^d

11 Decembris

John legat Cantrell legge sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d
Mistres Webber. Arthure Tompson sworne and Admitted a freman of this Companye
iijs iiij^d

42 Regia[a]e

13 Januarij. [1600]

Robert Bolton	George Elde sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye.	iiij ^s iiij ^d
Richard Piers. <i>Per patrimonium</i>	Lucas Bysshop son of John Bysshop late citizen and Staconer of London Deceased, sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye. By Patrimonye	iiij ^s iiij ^d

4 Februarij

Master Bonham Norton	Thomas Clerk sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company	iiij ^s iiij ^d
----------------------	--	-------------------------------------

ultimo marcij

Edward Day <i>per patrimonium</i>	Joseph Daye sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye <i>Per patrimonium</i>	iiij ^s iiij ^d
--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

7 Aprilis

Mistres Stirrop Late wyfe of master Thomas Stirrop Stationer /	John Rodwell sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye	iiij ^s iiij ^d
--	---	-------------------------------------

6 maij

John Rogers <i>Extra</i>	Walter Coxe sworne and admitted a freeman of this Companye	iiij ^s iiij ^d
-----------------------------	--	-------------------------------------

John oxenbridg[e]	Richard Caunter sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iiij ^s iiij ^d
-------------------	---	-------------------------------------

william yonge
John Masket
Clement knight
Hughe Astley
Richard Bank-
worth
Mathus Lawe
francis Archer
Thomas flisher
John Tape
Thomas pavier
Edmond wever

3 Junij

Sworne and admitted freemen of this Companye by Translation
hither ffrom the Companye of the Drapers, by Consent of bothe
Companies, Accordinge to the Constitutions of the Citie

xxxvj^s viij^d

[i. e. 3s. 4d. each.]

Richard Broke- bank	Sworne and admitted A freman of this Company by lyke translation at the same tyme.	iiij ^s iiij ^d
------------------------	---	-------------------------------------

25 *Buntf* [1600]

Master John
harrison the
yo[u]nger brother
of master John
harrison th[e]
elder

John harrison Sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye.

[This freeman is called 'John Harrison the yo[u]ngest' on the 19th January 1601, see
p. 251.] iiij^a iiij^d

John Baylie

John Baylie sworne and admitted A freman of this companie by
transalation from the company of Drapers to this Company
accordinge to the orders of the citie. . . . iiij^a iiij^d

**Master Bysshop master
master Dawson } Wardens. 3 Julij [1600]
master white }**

7 Julij

Master Bishop. felix norton Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
ij^s iij^d

Master Bishop Edward Bysshop sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
ij^s iij^d

Richard Hudson Richard Hudson sworne and Admitted A freman of this company
per patrimonium ij^s iij^d

1 Septembris [1600]

Mistres Gosson Stephan Coxe, Sworne and Admytted A freeman of this Companie
ij^s iij^d

NOTE that Master Warden White Dothe Reporte, for mistres
Gossons Consent to the makinge of this prentice free /

John newbery John Baylie Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye.
ij^s iij^d

3 nobembris

William Campe William Campe sonne of William Campe late citizen and Stacioner of
son of William Campe Deceased London Deceased Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
per patrimonium *per patrimonium* / / / ij^s iij^d

19 Januarij [1601]

Master Ponsonby James Shawe sworne and Admitted a freman of this Companie
ij^s iij^d

master John norton John Bill sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ij^s iij^d

22^{do} Januarij

ROGER MOLYNS William pyckeringe sworne and admitted A freeman of this
husband unto Companye ij^s iij^d
mary late wife of
william Campe

43 *Regin[a]e*

3 februaris [1601]

Edward Day Robert Ryder sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie
ij^s iiij^d

9 februaris

John Bettie Thomas Jones sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie
ij^s iiij^d

MEMORANDUM that master WILFORD Chamberlen of London hathe deliuered his opynion to master warden Dawson that this Apprentise is to be made free althoughe he was bound by Indenture in the Cuntrey and served in the Cuntrey all his terme, And was neither presented inroled, nor bound by Indenture here in London /

2 marci

Master Watkins' Thomas Grantham sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Companye
Administrator ij^s iiij^d

6 Aprilis

Master Rogers Walter Coxw sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company
ij^s iiij^d

Mistres Woolf William Whitbye sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Companye.
ij^s iiij^d

[That this was the widow of John Wolf, whose apprenticeship on the 25th March 1584 will be found at L. 172; who afterwards became first the Agitator in, and then the Beadle of the Company, yet printing largely all the while; is proved by the inrollment of W. Whitby's apprenticeship at p. 186.]

20 Aprilis

Marke Sheppard / Marke Sheppard son of John Sheppard late citizen and Staconer
per patrimonium of London Deceased / Sworne and Admitted A freman of this
Company by patrymonye. ij^s iiij^d

5to maij

Master white Richard Sawyer sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company.
warden ij^s iiij^d

15to Attis

Mistres Walley Anthony Gylman sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

8uo Junij

William kyrk- Henry Davyes Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye.
ham. ij^s iiij^d

8 Junij [1601]

Edward Blundell / Hughe Owen sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

Emannell Ezell William parnell, Sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Companye
ij^s iiij^d

25 Junij

master Robertes Stephan Gest sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company
ij^s iiij^d

3 Julij

Master Dexter Arthure Johnson sworne and admitted A freman of this company.
ij^s iiij^d

**master Newberie Master.
Master [*Robert] Barker } Wardens
Master [†Gregory] Seton }**

[* See p. 257. † See p. 262.]

27 Julij

Isacke Bahere / James Bartholmewe / Sworne and Admytted A freman of this
Percivall Pratt / Company. beinge first Apprentise to Isack Bahere and putt
ouer by order of the city to master pratt iij^s iiij^d

/ 3 Augusti.

Alice Gosson / Henry Gosson sworne and admitted A ffreeman of this company
Late Wyfe of *per patrimonium* iij^s iiij^d
Thomas Gosson

master feild / Jasper feild sworne and admitted A ffreeman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

master Humfrey / John Deane sworne and admitted A ffreeman of this Companye
Lownes iiij^s iiij^d

7. Septembris [1601]

Christofer Heck- / Christofer ffrende sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye
ford iiij^s iiij^d

Edmond franck / Edmond franck Sworne and admitted A brother of this Company
[a] Brother Accordinge to the ordonance in yat behalf iij^s vj^d

R

master Wyndet / William Bealy sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
iiij^s iiij^d

ultimo Septembris

Mistres Woolff / John Barnes sworne and admitted A ffreeman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

6. octobris

Master newberie / John north sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
iiij^s iiij^d

11 octobris

Richard Tomes / Richard Taylor sworne and admytted A freman of this Companye
iiij^s iiij^d

2 nobembris

Jane procter / Humfrey Lympenny sworne and admitted A ffreeman of this
Wydowe of Companye iij^s iiij^d
william procter

44 *Regin[a]e*.18. *Januarij* [1602]

Sampson Clarke	Thomas Derbyshire sworne and Admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d
John Bettie	Parr[y] Bettie sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye <i>per patrimonium</i>	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Master Robert Barker	Robert Woodnet sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Master Braddock	Henry Bell sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d

ultimo *Januarij*

Master Burby	Henry Rocket sworne and admitted A freman of this Company	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Richard hannis	Roger Symons sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d
And he is content to haue no moo prentise[s] then those of the silkweavers that be not of their lyuerie are alowed to haue. viz iiij Apprentises at a tyme and no moo by their ordonances.		

1 *marcij*

Richard hannis	Thomas Hayward sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d
----------------	--	-------------------------------------

.20. *marcij*

Master Bonham Norton	Jonas Wellinges Sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Company.	iijs ^s iiij ^d
----------------------	--	-------------------------------------

19 *Aprilis*

Thomas Crede	John wylkynson sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d
Arnalt Hatfeld	Hughe Jones sworne and admitted A ffreman of this Company	iijs ^s iiij ^d

19 *aprilis*

Master leake	William Cotton sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye	iijs ^s iiij ^d
--------------	--	-------------------------------------

22 *Aprilis*

Randall Barker.	Randall Barker sworne and admitted A freman of this Company by redempcion and accordinge to A graunt of the lord maior sett Downe for his freedom. 20 <i>Aprilis</i> 1602.	xx ^s
-----------------	--	-----------------

3 *maij*

Master Seton	John Stroney sworne and admitted A ffreman of this Company iij ^s iiij ^d
Master Bishop	Raffe Bostock sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie iij ^s iiij ^d
Valentine Syme	John Bodley sworne and admitted A freman of this Company iij ^s iiij ^d

17 *maij*

George Cole <i>per redempcionem</i>	George Cole sworne and admitted A freman of this company by redempcion iij ^s iiij ^d To gyve A pece of plate of x ^l Receaved 5 <i>Julij</i> [1602] a little bole gilt
--	--

7 *Junij*

Edward aldes	Thomas Nycols sworne and admitted A freman of this companie iij ^s iiij ^d
--------------	---

28 *Junij* [1602]

Thomas Cresde	Henry Vaus sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye iij ^s iiij ^d //
Master East	Thomas Sunden sworne and admitted A freman of this Company iij ^s iiij ^d
mystresse Conne- way	Nicholas Davyes sworne and admitted A freman of this company <i>per patrimonium</i> iij ^s iiij ^d
Master white	John wright sworne and admitted A freman of this company <i>per patrimonium</i> iij ^s iiij ^d
master Dawson	William Pratt sworne and admitted A freman of this Company iij ^s iiij ^d
William Cook.	Henry Cooke sonne of master william Cook Deceased sworne and admitted A freman of this company <i>per patrimonium</i> iij ^s iiij ^d

primo die Julij.

Mathue Lawe	John hippon sworne and admitted A freman of this Companie iij ^s iiij ^d
francis henson	Christofer Wilson sworne and admytted A freman of this Companye iij ^s iiij ^d

[44 *Reginæ.*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

Master Bysshop Master 6 Julij [1602]
Master Man
Master [* S.] Waterson } **Wardens**

[* See p. 268.]

5 Augusti [1602]

Christopher Butler **Anthony Lealand** sworne and admitted a free man of this Companie
 iijs^a iiij^d
John Dantex **John Boulter** sworne and admitted a freeman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d

6 Septembris

John Bateman **Symon Paule** sworne and admitted a freman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d
Widowe Garnet **Bartholomue ffowler** sworne and admitted A freman of this company
 iijs^a iiij^d

8. nobembris

Thomas Adams **ffrauncis Burton** sworne and Admitted A freman of this Companye.
 iijs^a iiij^d
frauncis Burton

15^{to} Januarij [1603]

master Burbye **Thomas Archer** sworne and admitted A freeman of this Companye.
 iijs^a iiij^d

17 Januarij

Richard Olyff **Richard Emery** sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
 iijs^a iiij^d
mistres woolf **Robert Tryplett** sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d

7 februarij

George vincent **Robert Lawe** sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d

7 marcij

Geffrey Charlton **Geffrey charlton** Sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d
 prentise to
master THOMAS **Commynge** from the Company of Drapers.
 iijs^a iiij^d
wright Draper.

[24 March 1603. James I succeeded to the English Crown]**2 maij**

Richard hannys **Walter hayward** sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d
mathue Selman **Bartholomue Clothier** sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
 iijs^a iiij^d

1. *Regis Jacobi*

7 Junij [1603]

master Robertes Peter Rosewell sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

27 Junij

master John phillip Harrison sworne and admitted A freman of this Companye
Harrison Junior by patrimony ij^a iiij^d
assistent
per patrimonium

master Binge Master
master Dawson } Wardens
master [*W.] Hooper }

[* See p. 251.]

Julij 1603: Anno primo Regis Jacobi.

5^{to} Decembris [1603]

Master Feild Nicholas Oakes sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

Richard Bred Richard Bred son of John Bred Citizen and Staconer of London
per patrimonium Deceased. sworne and Admitted a freman of this Companye by
patrymony. ij^a iiij^d

19 Decembris

Thomas Davies Thomas Davyes son of Thomas Davyes Late citizen and staconer of
per patrimonium London Deceased sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
per patrimonium ij^a iiij^d

16 Januarij [1604]

Nicholas Nicholas Sheffeld son of John Sheffeld late citizen and Staconer of
Sheffeld London Deceased sworne and admitted A freeman of this company
per patrimonium per patrimonium ij^a iiij^d

23 Januarij

Helen Hoskins Henry Taylor Sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company
ij^a iiij^d

6 Februarij [1604]

William Randall <i>per patrimonium</i>	James Randall sworne and Admitted A freeman of this Company by patrimony iijs iiij ^d
Master John harrison th[e] elder assistant <i>per patrimonium</i>	Joseph Harrison sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company <i>per patrimonium</i> iijs iiij ^d
Master Man assistant <i>per patrimonium</i>	Thomas Man sworne and admitted A freeman of this Company by patrimony iijs iiij ^d
Richard Collins <i>per patrimonium</i>	Arthure Collins sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company by patrimony iijs iiij ^d

13 Februarij

Master Braddock	Lyonell Snoden sworne and Admitted a freman of this company iijs iiij ^d
-----------------	---

20 Februarij

Mistres New- berye Late wyfe of Thomas butter	Nathanaell Butter sworne and admitted A freman of this company <i>per patrimonium</i> iijs iiij ^d
--	---

22 Februarij

Master Edward White <i>per patrimonium</i>	Edward white the yo[u]nger sworne and admitted A freman of this Company <i>per patrimonium</i> iijs iiij ^d
--	--

27. Februarij.

Edward Cham- bers	Edward Ledsam sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company. iijs iiij ^d
----------------------	---

5 marcij

Thomas Ensor	John Cleaver sworne and admitted A freman of this Company iijs iiij ^d
--------------	---

26 marcij

master Bank- worth	William welby sworne and admitted A freman of this Company iijs iiij ^d
-----------------------	--

27 marcij

Jane Yardley <i>per patrimonium</i>	Richard yardley sonne of Richard yardley late citizen and Staconer of London Deceased Sworne and admitted A freman of this Company by patrimony iijs iiij ^d
--	--

27th Aprilis, 1604.

John Coomes. Sworne and admitted a freeman of this Company by Redempcon.
ijj^a iiij^d

7 Maij

Master legat **Thomas vantrolier** sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company
ijj^a iiij^d

4 Junij

francis Archer. **William fysher** sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ijj^a iiij^d

17 Junij

Henry persehay **Henry Percehay** sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ijj^a iiij^d

Item Receaved of him accordinge to the ordonance for admitting of
Redempconers. xxx^a

25 Junij

Jane yardeley **Stephan Everest.** Sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
ijj^a iiij^d

Master Man Master
Master [J.] Norton } Warden
Master [W.] Leake }

Julij [1604]

3 Septembris [1604]

David Ward. Chidrok Ward Sworne and Admitted A freman of this Company *per*
patrimonium iij^s iiij^d

5 Octobris

Mystres Wald- Raffe Pigge sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
grave iij^s iiij^d

Wenefrid huns- Thomas Draper sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
worth Late wife iij^s iiij^d
of John huns-
worth

29 octobris

Master humfrey Richard Stretton sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
lownes iij^s iiij^d

22 Januarij [1605]

Mistres lownes Thomas lownes son of William lownes Late citizen and Staconer
per patrimonium. of London Deceased. Sworne and admitted A freman of this
Company iij^s iiij^d

Mistres Spink. Robert Clerk sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
. iij^s iiij^d

master John John Armeston Sworne and Admytted A freman of this Company
Rogers iij^s iiij^d

5 April 1605 iij^s Regis Jacobi

Richard Hannys John Collins sworne and admytted a freman of this Company
. iij^s iiij^d

Henry Carre Nathanaell ffosborough sworne and admytted a freman of this
Company iij^s iiij^d

6 maij

helen ward George Ward sworne and admitted A freman of this Company
. iij^s iiij^d

17 Junij

John Ward Godfrey Rawlinson sworne and Admitted a freman of this Company.
. iij^s iiij^d

25^{to} Junij

master John Josias harrison sworne and admitted A freman of this Company *per*
Harrison Junior *patrimonium* iij^s iiij^d
per patrimonium

3 Regis [Jacobi.]

25 Junij

William Tymm	Richard walter sworne and admitted A freman of this Company	iijs iiij ^d
master harrison <i>Junior</i>	John holland sworne and admitted A freman of this Company	iijs iiij ^d

2 Julij 1605

William hough- ton	John Browne sworne and admitted A freman of this Company	iijs iiij ^d
-----------------------	--	------------------------

[The End of the Inrollments of the Freemen.]

[Illustrative Documents.


Section II.

1562—1579 A.D.

THE BISHOPS' BIBLE, 1568.

[The Bishops' Bible is a very noble specimen of English typography. It is a great folio volume printed in a large type and in double columns. It contains two copperplate engravings, one of the Queen, and the other of the Earl of Leicester. If we would realize how the Queen and her favourite looked when they were in the glory the one of her beauty, the other of his manhood; we must study these two engravings. Similarly in a woodcut initial B there is an exquisite portrait of Sir W. Cecil now forty-eight years of age and before he grew a beard. We more often realize the old whiteheaded BUREAU than the younger CEIL whose piercing eye and calm face in this portrait are but an index of his clear intellect and wise penetrating insight.]

19 JANUARY 1562. PORTION OF A LETTER FROM RICHARD COX BISHOP OF ELY, TO SIR W. CECIL, ADVOCATING A NEW TRANSLATION.

YR I have perused a lytill treatese called *Apologia ecclesie Anglicane* [by Bishop JEWELL] And geve GOD h[e]arty thanks for it because it is bothe godly and fynely handled. It will Do muche good, not only in confirming and comfortyng the trew Christians in all places of Europe, but also in stopping of the mowthes of aduersaryes, or in forcyng them to spewe out, all that thei haue to say. It is marvelouse well Don to set vppe men abowte such maters. I am sure that neither in kyng HENRY nor kyng EDWARDES tyme our late soueraynes / was any suche ke[e]ne sworde Drawen / to cut the aduersaryes. And for as muche as thei can Do so excellently, It shall not be amisse, ye sett them styll aworke, to make sum breiffe and handsom confutation of the principall argumentes that the papistes make and glory in. ffor the primacie, for the abused masse, for their counterfecte catholick church / and such like. That as ECKIUS *enchoridion* is commonly in the handes of every of them, so the trew catholick might haue a lyke we[a]pon in a redynes, to Defende them selves from all falsho[o]d

A nother thing there is worthy to be considered / The translation of the bible to be committed to mete men and to be v[i]ewed ouer and amended. I called upon [for] it in bothe my masters tymes [Henry VIII. and Edward VI.] *sed frustra*. Yet GOD be praised ye haue men hable to Do it thoroughly. Thus muche I signifie to you because GOD hatb apoynted you a speciall instrumente to the furtherance of His heavenly truthe, vnder so gracious a soverayn / who I trust Doth not mislike the *apologie*

from Downham the xix. of Januarij 1561[-2]

Yours hartly assured

Richard Ely.

[Dom. Eliz. Vol. 21, Art. 18.]

[? MAY] 1564. BISHOP COX'S RENEWED PLEA TO SIR W. CECIL
FOR A FRESH TRANSLATION.



YR I wryte to you the more seldom, because I contynew in consyderation of your weighty and Dayly affaires, and the importunitie of a numbre who let not to lade you with letters. yet sumtyme I must trouble you beinge to me as I thanke GOD ye ar[e]. I wo[u]ld earnestly either by me selves, or rather by you crave of the Quenes maiestie that she wolde Distribute among the best learned of her clergy, the whole body of the *bible*, to be ouerseen and consydered, and the translation Diligently to be perused, to th[e] intent one vniforme translation might be vsed in all churches of her graces realme. A noble an acte as PROLOME Dyd by hys 70th [*i. e. the seventy Jews who translated the Septuagint.*] The Dinersitie of translations make a fowle gerre [*gear*] in churches at this Day. Many good men are greved at it. And our SATANS lawgh at it. And GOD nothing pleased with the colde handling of his cause The whole *bible* may be Diuided in to partes, And such as shall be thought mete, to haue their portion appoynted to be Don[e] / agaynste a certayne tyme. At which tyme all the trauailers to me[e]te together and to conferre as her highnes shall appoynte Darke and Dowtfull places wo[u]lde be Declared as thei cum[e] in ordre with with playne and breffa notes. Inkhorne and curiouse termes would be sho[w]ned playne and vsuall English sowght for. This was my request to our old masters of blessed memorye [*i. e. in the reigns of Henry VIII. and Edward VI.*] If our gratiouse mistres now would accomplish this godly acte, she would do GOD high seruice *et ego interim canos meos latius ad miseros deducere*

Your assured

Richarde Ely

Addressed—

To the right honorable Sir WILLIAM CECILL knight Secretary to the Quenes
maiesti

Endorsed—

Received *iiij Maij* 1564 B. of ELY

[Dom. Eliz. Vol. 34, Art. 2.]

26 NOVEMBER 1566. ARCHBISHOP PARKER REPORTS THE COMMENCEMENT
OF THE REVISION.

[The following is an holograph.]



IR I vnderstand that the Quenes Maiestie hath bestowed Chichester Dean[e]ry vpon master CURTEYS Wherof I am glad not knoweng w[h]ether the prebend-[aryship] in my church be granted which I wo[u]ld wyshe eyther to master CORTEYS for his better furnytour, or elles to master BICKLEYE who hath don[e] seruice and is ready to contynue and is both honest and wel[l] learned: yf it be otherwise purposed. yet I wo[u]ld yt shuld pass not by collation but by presentacon as it ought by order and statute /

SIR I haue Destributed ye *bible* in partes to dyuerse men / I am desierous[,] yf ye cou[l]d spare so moche leysur eyther in mornyng or evenyng: we had one epistle of S. PAUL or PETER. or JAMYS of your perusing to th[e]ntent that ye maye be one of the buylders of this good worke in CHRISTES church / although otherwise we account yow a corner paterne to CHRISTES blessed word and religion / thus GOD kepe your honor in helthe / from my house this xivj of novembre [1566]

your honors

Matthue Cantuar.

Addressed—

To ye right honorable Sir W. CECILL. principal Secretary to the Quenes maiestie.

Endorsed—

26. 9^{bris} 1566. Archbishop of CANTERBURY to my master.

[*Dom. Eliz. Vol. 41, Art. 33.*]

22 SEPTEMBER 1568. THE ARCHBISHOP REPORTS THE CONCLUSION OF
THE REVISION.

Salutem in Christo



SIR I have receyved your Letters, and shall performe that yowe desier, concerning Master WELLES when he cometh to me or any of his factors, I he[a]re his knowledg and honestye to be well reported.

SIR after much toyle of ye Printer and sum Labours taken of sum parties for the setting owte and Recognising of the *Englishe Bible*, we be nowe come to a Conclusion for the substance of the booke. Sum ornamentes of the same be yet Lacking. prayeng your Lordship to beare in pacience till yt be fully reddy. I do meane by GODs grace yf my health will serue me better than yt is at this tyme to present the Quenes highnes with the first, as sone as I can he[a]re her Maiestie to be come to Hampton Courte which we he[a]re will be within eight or nyne dayes which GOD prosper, and sent [*send*] to your honour grace and health. as I wishe to my Self. /

from my howse At Lambith this xxijth of September. [1568].

Your Honours loving frende. /

Matthue Cantuar

Addressed—

To the right honorable Sir WILLIAM CECILL knight Principall Secretarye to the Quenes Maiestie At the Courte

Endorsed—

22. 7^{bris} 1568. Th[e]archbishop of CANTERBURY to my master *Bible*

[*Dom. Eliz. Vol. 41, Art. 78.*]

5 OCTOBER 1568. THE ARCHBISHOP PRESENTS BY LETTER THE FIRST COPY
TO THE QUEEN.



SIR after my right hartie Comendacons, I was in purpose to have offred to the Quenes highnes the first frutes of our Labours in the recognising the *Bible* / But I feale my health to be such, that as yet I dare not adventure / Wheryppon for that I wold not have the Quenes highnes and your honour to be long delayed, nor the poore printer [*R. Jugge*] after his great charges to be longer deferred / I haue caused one booke to be bound as ye see which I h[e]artelye pray yow to present favorable to the Quenes Maiestie with your frendlie excuse of my disabylitie, in not coming my self

I have also wrytten to the Quenes Maiestie, [a letter] the Copie wherof I have sent yow the rather to vse your oportunitie of deliuerie, yf your Prudence shall not thinke them tolerable,

And bicause I wold yow knewe all I here send yow a Note to signifie: who first travelled in the diuerse bookes, though after them sum other perving was had, the Letters of their Names be partlie affixed in the onde of their bookes / Which I thought a polencie to shewe them, to make them more Diligent, as Awnswerable for their Doinges / I have remembred yow of such observacons as my first Letters sent to them

(by your advise) did signifye / Yt may be that in so long a worke thinges have [e]scaped which may be Lawfull to euerie man *Cum bona venia* to amend whan they find them *Non omnia possimus omnes.*

The Printer hath honestlie done his Diligence, Yf your honour wold obtaine of the Quenes highnes, that this edicon might be Licensed and only [*solely*] comended in publike reading in Churches, to drawe to one vniformitie, yt weare no greate cost to the most parishes and a Relief to him for his great charges sustained. The *Psalters* might remayn in Queres [*the Choirs*] as they be much multiplied but wher[e] of their owne accord they wold vse this Translacon.

SIR I pray your honour be a meane that Jug[ge] only may have the preferment of this edicon, for yf any other shuld Lurche him to steale from him thes[e] Copies: he weare a great Loser in this first doing And sir without Doubt he hath well deserued to be preferred A man would not thinke that he had deuoured so much payne as he hath sustained /

Thus I wish your honour all grace vertue and helth as to my self.

from my house at Lamhith this fiftth of October. [1568].

Your honours loving frend

Matthue Cantuar

Addressed—

To the right honorable Sir WILLIAM CECYLL knight principal Secretary to the Quenes maiestie and one of her prevy Counceyl be it Deliuered

Endorsed—

5 B^{ris} 1568.

[ENCLOSURE I.—ADDRESS TO THE QUEEN.]

After my most Lowlie submission to your Maiestie, With my h[e]artie reioyce of your prosperous Progresse and retorne / pleaseth yt your highnes to accept in good parte, the endeavour and Diligence, of sum of vs. your Chapleins, my brethren the Bisshopps, with other certaine Learned mon, in this newe edicon, of the *bible*, I trust by comparisone of diuers translacons put forth in your realme will appeare as well the workemanshippe of the printer, as the Circumspeccon of all such as have traueiled in the recognicon

Amonge diuers observacons which have bin regarded in this recognition one was, not to make yt varye much from that translacon which was comonlye vsed by Publike order, except wher[e] eyther the Vertye of the Hebrue and Greke moved alteracon, or wher the text was by sum negligence mutilated from the originall / So that I trust your Loving subiectes shall se good cause in your Maiesties Dayes to thanke GOD, and to reioyce, to see this hie treasure of his holy Worde, so set oute, as may be proved. (So farforth as Mortall mans Knowledge can attaine to, or as farforth as GOD hath hitherto revealed.) to be faithfully handeled in the vulgar tonge, beseeching your highnes, that yt may haue your gracious favour, License and proteccon to be com[mun]icated abroad, aswell for that in many Churches they want their bookes, and have longe tyme lo[o]ked for this: as for that in Certaine places be publicly vsed sum translations which haue not byn Labored in your Realme. having in[ter]spersed Diverse preiudicall notis which might have ben also well spared /

I have byn holde in the furniture [*i. e. prefatory matter*] with fewe wordes to expresse the incomperable valewe of this Treasour amonge many thinges good

profitable and bewtifull, ye haue in possession. yet this only necessarie, wherof so to thinke, and so to beleue, maketh your Maiestie blessed, not only here in this your gouernance, but yt shall Advance your Maiestie to attaine at the last the blisse euerlastinge, Which after a longe prosperous raigne ouer vs, Almighty GOD send yow, as Certainlie he will, for the[che]rishinge [of] that Iuell which HE Loveth best, of which is pronounced that *Duomodocunque Celum et terra transibunt Verbum tamen DOMINI manebit in eternum*

GOD preserve your highnes in all grace and felicitie /.

[ENCLOSURE II.—THE REVISING PRELATES &C.]

[It should be noted that the Bishops only are here noted. There were a number of the learned Clergy employed under them, so that in this matter they were emphatically 'Overseers,' being responsible for their several sections but not doing all the work themselves.]

<i>The sum of the scripture</i>	M. CANT- [UABIE]	ESDRAS	W. CICESTRENSIS [i. e. Dr W. BARLOW.]
<i>The Tables of CHRISTES line</i>		JUDITH	
<i>The argument of the scriptures</i>		TOBIAS	
<i>The first preface to the whole Bible</i>		<i>Sapientia</i>	R. WINTON [i. e. Dr R. HORNE.]
<i>The preface into the psalter</i>		ESIAS	
<i>The preface into the new Testament.</i>		HIEREMIAS	
<i>Genesis</i>	M. CANT[UABIE]	<i>Lamentacones</i>	T. LICH et COVENT. [T. BENTHAM, M.A.]
<i>Exodus</i>		EZECHIEL	
<i>Leuiticus</i>	CANTUABIE	DANIEL	ED. LONDON. [i. e. Dr E. GRINDAL.]
<i>Numerus</i>		<i>Prophet[a]e</i>	
<i>Deuteroneum.</i>	W. EXON [i. e. Dr W. ALLEY or ALLEIN.]	<i>Minores</i>	M. CANT[UABIE].
JOSUE	R. MENEUENSIS [i. e. R. DAVIES.]	MATTHEUS	
<i>Judicum</i>		MARCUS	ED. PETERB. [Dr EDMUND SCAMLER.]
RUTH		LUCAS	
<i>Regum. 1. 2.</i> [now called SAMUEL.]		JOHANNES	R. ELIENSIS [i. e. R. COX.]
<i>Regum 3. 4.</i> [now called 1 & 2 Kings.]	ED. WIGORN. [i. e. Dr E. SANDYS.]	<i>Acta Apostolorum</i>	
<i>Paralepomenon 1. 2.</i>		<i>Ad Romanos</i>	DECARIUS WESTMON- ASTERI [i. e. Dr GABRIEL GOODMAN.]
JOB	CANTUABIE	1 <i>epistola Corinthis</i>	
<i>Proverbia</i>		2 <i>epistola Corinthis</i>	M. CANT[UABIE].
<i>Ecclesiastes</i>	CANTABRIGIE [R. COX.]	<i>Ad Gallathas</i>	
<i>Cantica.</i>		<i>Ad Ephesios</i>	
<i>Ecclesiasticus</i>	F. NORWICENSIS [i. e. Dr J. PARKHURST.]	<i>Ad Philepenses</i>	
SUSANNA		<i>Ad Collossenses</i>	
BARUC		<i>Ad Thessalonenses</i>	
MACABEORUM		<i>Ad TIMOTHIVM</i>	
		<i>Ad TITUM</i>	
		<i>Ad PHILEMON</i>	
		<i>Ad Hebreos</i>	
		<i>Epistol[a]e Canonic[a]e.</i>	N. LINCOLNENSIS [i. e. Dr N. BULL- INGHAM.]
		<i>Apocalipsis</i>	

Observacons respected of the Translators.

first to followe the Commune Englishe Translacon vsed in the Churches and not to receed from yt but wher yt varieth manifestlye from the Hebrue and Greke originall

Item to use such sections and Devisions in the Textes as PAGINE [i.e. SANTE PAGINI] in his Translacon vseth, and for the Veritie of the Hebrue to followe the said PAGINI and Mu[n]STER specially / And generally others learned in the tonges.

Item to make no bitter notes vpon any text, or yet to set downe any Determinacon in places of controversie.

Item to Note such Chapters and places as containe matter of Genealogie or other such places not adelieng, with some scribe or note that the Reader may eschue them in his publike readinge.

Item that all such wordes as sounde in the Olde Translacon to any offence of Lightnes or obscenitie be expressed with more convenient termes and Phrases./

The printer hath bestowed his thickest Paper in the Newe Testament because yt shalbe most occupied [used] [Dom. Eliz. Vol. 48, Art. 6.]

15 OCTOBER 1568. THE LORD MAYOR REPORTS.



Y humble Comendacons vnto your honour premysed yt may pleas[e] the same to be aduertysed that yesterday I Received your honoures Letter of the xijth of this present and accordinge vnto the effecte of the Same I have procedyd as followeth /

The xvth of October 1568. John Alday prynter was comytted to the Counter in the Poultry vpon the Lord Mayour of London his commaundment / with ij Dou[t]chemen that caused the booke to be prynted by the sayd Alday / the names of the Dou[t]chemen are John Stell and Arnould vaukyll borne bothe in Andwerpe and stacyoners [of London], and haue Rema[i]ned euer sence in the Dewke of NORFOLKES place, the[i]r comynge ouer was for Relegyon

And further yt may pleas[e] your Honour. that I haue alrede gotten into my handes Serten of the same bookes which I do intend to kepe by me till I Do vnderstand further of your Honours pleasure /

Thus I eynd for [the] present any further to trouble your honour comyttenge the Same in to the custody of the HOLY G[H]OSTE /

ffrom my house in Soper Layne the xvth of october 1568.

Your Honoures to Comaund

Addressed—

Roger Martyn

To the Right honorable Sir WILLIAM CYCILL knight and on[e] of the Quenes highnes moste honorable previe counsell

Endorsed—

15. 8bre 1568

The Lord maiour of London to my master of the committing of Alday a printer and others for printing of a booke towching the Duke of ALVA. [Dom. Eliz. Vol. 48, Art. 17.]

[A copy of the anonymous printed tract is attached to the letter. It consists of but eight small pages, the first of which is occupied with the following title:]

Copie des points ou articles arrestes par le Duc d'ALBE et son nouveau conseil de douze, monstrant generalement comme au doigt, les personnes, tant catholiques qu'autres, par luy desia condammes a perte de corps et biens, fidelemente translates hors de l'original Espagnol, qui s'est troue en Anuers dedans la chambre de VERGAS president du dit conseil, chez MARCUS NONIUS sur la Mere.

Dou en est euidentement a cognoistre les horribles Tirainnes, cruantes, et Larrecins du Duc D'ALBA, et son conseil, troupeau sanguinaire

1568. 18. iour de Septembre.

[This tract was probably suppressed from the political exigencies of the time.]

1 FEBRUARY 1570. CIVIC PERMISSION FOR J. SHERES TO HAVE WORK.

CHAPMAN

Item it ys agreed that THOMAS CHAPMAN Draper shall and maye sett on worke within this Cytie James Sheres straunger [and] stationer, the late restraynt made for not settinge forreyners on worke to the contrarye notwithstandinge, without empechement so longe and so farre furthe, that fremen of this Cytie may be set and kepte contynuallye on worke in the saide occupation *Letter Book. X. fol. 16, in the Corporation Records.*

19 JUNE 1574. LETTERS PATENT TO T. VAUTROILLIER.



LIZABETH by the grace of GOD &c To all manner of prynters booke sellers and other officers minystrs and subiectes greatyng. We doe you to vnderstand that of oure grace especyall We haue graunted and geven priueledge and lycence to oure welbeloued Subiecte Thomas vautrouillier of the Citye of London Prynter and Stacyoner and to his assignes for the terme of tenne yeres nowe next ensuyng by him selfe, his assignes or deputye to imprynte or cause to be empynted theis bookes folowyng. that ys to saye

Novum testament[um] BEZ[A]E cum annotationibus et sine annotationibus.

Diuin[a]e Scriptur[ae] thesaurus in locos com[m]unes Digestus ex

AUGUSTINI MARLORATTI aduersarijs GUILLIELMO FEUGUERO
opera in tabulas

Biblia latina ex versione PAGINI.

Silua [Synonymorum] SIMONIS PELEGRONIJ ex germanica in Anglicam
linguam conuersa

PUBLIJ OVIDIJ NAZONIS opera omnia

MARCI TULLIJ CICERONIS, opera omnia ex DIONISIJ LAMBINI et aliorum
doctissimorum virorum recognitos et castigatos Simul et Separatim and

PETRI RAMI omni artium exemplis illustrata per. ROLANDUM MAKILMENEUM
Scotum,

So that no Suche bookes be repugnant to the holye Scripture or the lawes and order of oure realme Straightlye forbyddinge by thies presentes all and synguler our subiectes. aswell prynters and booke sellers as also all other parsons wythin our Realmes and domynions Whatsoeuer they be, that none of them duryng the Sayd terme of tenne yeres in any manner of wyse imprynte or cause to be empynted any booke or bookes of suche cople or copleys as the sayd Thomas vautrouillier hath or shall by auctoritey of this oure lycence imprynte or cause to be empynted or any parte of them. but onelye the sayd Thomas vautrouillier his assignes or deputyes nor shall bryng or cause to be brought wythin this oure realme of England nor in the same shall sell vtter or put to sale, or cause to be solde vttered or put to sale any booke or bookes of Suche cople or copleys beyng or to be empynted by any other then the sayd Thomas vautrouillier his assignes or deputyes vpon payne of oure highe indygnation. And that every offender contrarie to th[e] effecte and meanyng of theis Presentes shall forfayte to oure vse fortye shyllinges of lawfull money of England. for every Suche booke or bookes at any tyme so prynted or to be empynted brought in Solde, vttered or putt to Sale to be forfayted to any Suche person, as shall cease any suche booke or bookes to oure vse

And moreouer we haue lycenced permytted and graunted that it shalbe lawfull to and for the said Thomas vautrouillier or Assignes and deputies to haue and enterteine in the prinyng of the said Bookes aboue named six woorkemen Ffrenchmen or Du[t]chemen, or suche lyke, for the sayd space and terme of tenne yeres wythout any

lett or dysturbance of any person or persons, any lawe statute or order to the contrarie in any wyse notwithstandinge, wyllynge therefore and commaundyng aswell the maister and wardens of the mysterie of Stacyoners in oure Citye of London. as also all other oure offycers and mynisters as they tender oure favour and wyl avoyde oure dyspleasure and indygnacon for the contrarie that they and enery of them. yf nede shall requyre ayde and assiste the sayd Thomas vautreullyr and his assignes in due exercysinge and execucon of this oure present Lycence and privyledge wyth effecte. accordynge to the true meanyng of the same that expresse mencon &c.

In Wytnes whereof &c Wytnes oure selfe at Westminster the xixth daye of June [1574]

per breve de privato Sigillo.

[See also p. 886.]

[Pat. Roll (No. 1,114), 16. Elis. Part 7., 5(33).]

1 MARCH 1575—23 JANUARY 1578. NOTES FROM THE CORPORATION RECORDS.

Martis Primo die Marcij [1575] *Anno xvij^{mo} Elizabeth[æ] Regin[a]e* /

WARDENS OF THE STACYONERS &C.



TEM yt is orderyd. that the wardens of the Stacyoners, and John Daye humfrey Toye and Lucke harrisson Stacyoners shalbe named to appeare here at the nexte Courto, to answer to all suche matters as shalbe obiectyd agaynste them by this Courto, and that they doe brynge Withe them one byll which they Intendyd to exhibytte vnto the Quenes Maiesties highe Courte of Chavncery for the reapealinge of Certeyn Lettres patentes supposyd to be made vnto one Thomas Mershe

Repertory 18, fol. 350.

Jovis xiiij^{to} Die Aprilis [1575] *Anno xvij^{mo} Elizabeth[a]e Regin[a]e*
STACYONERS &C



TEM yt was orderyd that master Alderman OSBORNE master mershe and master Norton shall before sonday nexte [16 April] Insvinge repayre vnto the Stacyoners halle to vnderstande the trowthe of the Cawse of pryviledges lately gravnted to dyuers persons for sellynge of bookes Whereof Complaynte ys exhybetyd vnto this Courte And that RAFFE SHEPHERD shall forthwithe wayte vpon master OSBORNE to knowe hys pleasure for the tyme of his repayre to the sayd Halle / And thereof to gyve warnynge to the sayd master mershe and master norton, and also to the Master Wardens and Assystauntes of the sayd Companye of Stacyoners /

Repertory 18, fol. 368 b.

Jovis Vicesimo tercio Die Januarij [1578] *Anno xx^{mo} Domin[a]e*
Elizabeth[a]e Regin[a]e.

STACYONERS COMPLAYNTE



TEM yt was orderyd that master Chamberlyn of this Cytie shall here and examyn the complaynte lately made by certeyn of the company of the Stacyoners agaynste dyvers of the auneynteste of the same and to take suche order therein as to his discreacon shall seeme good and thereof to make reporte to this Courte wythe convenyente spede / And also yt was orderyd that the sayd master Chamberlyn shall cawse all suche svtes as lately were commensyd in his name agaynste the same Stacyoners to be furthwythe stayde and not procedyd therein / / /

Repertory 19, fol. 281.

Martis Quarto die februarij [1578] Anno x^{mo} Elizabeth[a]e Regin[a]e /

SUTE AGAYNSTE THE STACYONERE STAYDE /



TEM vpon the lettres of the righte honorable the lorde highe Treasurer of Englonde dyrectyd vnto this Courte yt was orderyd and decreyd by the same that no sute shalbe commensyd or broughte in the name of master Chamberlyn of this Cytie againste any Stacyoner, for puttinge any of their worke vnto strangers or forreyners from the libertyes of this Cytie, contrary to th[e]acte of common Councill in that case made and provided wythowte the especiall lysence of this Courte

Repertory 19, fol. 285 b.

OCTOBER 1578. C. BARKER'S PRINTED CIRCULAR TO THE COMPANIES OF LONDON OFFERING HIS LARGE BIBLE FOR SUBSCRIPTION ON ADVANTAGEOUS TERMS.



AY it please you, whereas at my extreeme charges I haue lately imprinted a large Bible most faithfully translated, with large notes and expositions, especiallie vpon *JOB*, the *Psalmes*, the *Prophets* and the *newe Testament*, and that the right honourable my L[ord]. Maior with the consent of his worshipfull brethren, hauing consideration of the same, hath made request as you know for the vtturance of some of them among the worshipfull and well disposed Citizens. And nowe I vnderstand that my Booke is mistaken for another Bible which was begon before I had authoritie [i. e. before September 1577], as it is affirmed, which could not be finished but by my consent, and therefore hath the name to be printed 'by the assignement of Christopher Barker,' and as I will not dispraise the said booke, so may I iustly affirme that there is in quantitie, paper, and workmanship, besides many other things therein contained for the profite of the reader, **ten shillings** difference to him that hath any iudgement at all, and yet if any be disposed to haue their bookes bossed, I wil boasse them at the same price mentioned in my articles. Further if there be anie that is not willing to disburce present money, may haue time till Candlemas next, so that the Master and wardens be then answerable for so many bookes as shall be so deliuered, and where the beadle was appointed ij.^d. I thinke it to litle, and will alowe him for each becke iij.^d. and although here can rise no great gaine to me in this bargaine, yet must I needs thinke my selfe most bounden to this most honourable citie, to the vttermost of my possible power, besides the ordinarie duetie I owe thereunto.

Articles concerning the deliuey of the Bibles mentioned in the petition of Christopher Barker Printer to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie.

FIRST that your said suppliant shall deliuer to euery hall or company one large Bible with the argumentes to euery booke in the *olde* and *newe Testaments*, the summaries or contents of euery Chapter, the notes or expositions vpon all the hard places of the text, and also a Table of the principall matters therein contained. Which Booke is dedicated to the Queenes most excellent Maiestie, authorized by the Lordes and others of her Highnesse priuie counsell, confirmed and allowed by the L[ord]. Archbishops grace of CANTERBURIE, the Bishop of SARUM her Maiesties high almoner &c. Whereunto is added a Kalender historicall, the *Booke of Common prayer with the administration of the Sacraments* and other things most necessary.

Item that the clarkes of eche of the sayde Companies may take and set downe in writing the names of all such persons of the same companies as will graunt to buy of the said Bibles, and what number thereof they are minded to haue, and whether they will haue them bound or unbound.

And that euery of the said clarkes hauing so done, may certifie your said suppliant thereof, And he will thereupon bring the same bookes to the halles of eche of the sayd companies where the buyers may haue the same with asmuch conuenient speed as may be, paying for the same as foloweth.

Your said suppliant hauing bene at great charge aswell in preparing furniture [i. e. *types, &c.*] as in retayning Journeymen and three learned men for a long time for the printing of the said *bibles*, and correcting such small faultes as had escaped in the former prints thereof, so as if it were prised at *xxx*.^s. it were scarce sufficient, (his labour and cost being well considered) yet he is content for present money by this meane to take for euery of the same *bibles* bound *xxiiiij*.^s. and for euery of the same vnbound *xx*.^s.


And for the paines of the clarkes of the said companies in taking and writing the names of the buyers of the same bookes and receyuing the money for the same, your said suppliant will giue to euery of the *iiij*.^d. for euery booke that is solde in their seuerall companies.

And in euery of the said companies where your said suppliant shall receyue *xl*. pound or aboue, he is content to giue to the hall thereof one *bible* for the vse of the whole companie at their assemblies in the same hall.

[? *Imperfect.*]


[*Broadside in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries.*]

OCTOBER 1578. THE MERCHANT TAYLORS' COMPANY (AMONG OTHERS) BUY A COPY.

“RDERED that a Bible of the newe forme, lately printed by Christofer Barker the Queenes Maiesties prynter, shalbe bought and sett up in their Co[m]men Hall, in some convenient place, for suche as resorte unto the saide Hall, may occupie themselves at Courte dayes while they gyve attendance for the heringe of their causes.”

C. M. CLODE. *Memorials of the Guild of Merchant Taylors &c.* Privately printed. 1875.

30 DECEMBER 1579. THE BISHOP OF LONDON REPORTS THE ARREST OF W. CARTER.

IGHT honorable and my sing[u]ller good Lord I have founde out a presse of pryntynge with one CARTER, a very Lewd fellowe, who hath byne Dyvers tymes before in prison for printinge of Lewde pamphelletes. But nowe in searche of his Howse amongst other naughtye papystycall Bookes, wee have founde one wrytten in Ffrenche inty[t]led *the innocency of the Scotyshe Quene* a very Dangerous Book wherein he [i. e. *the writer*] calleth her *the heire apparant of this Crowne*. he envayth agaynst the Exeucion of the Duck of NORFOLKE, Defendeth the rebellion in the north, and Dyscourseth agaynst you, and the Late Lord keper [Sir N. BACON] I Doubt not but that your Lordshipp hath seene yt / neverthesse I thought good to signyfye thus muche vnto your Lordshipp that you maye Deale with the fellowe (who ys nowe nere you in

the Gatehowse) as to your wysdom shall seme good. I can get nothings [out] of him, for he Dyd Denye to answere vppon his othe / when your Lordshipp shalbe at any Leasure to Deale in the matter: I will sende to you the wardens [*i. e. of the Stationers' Company*], which will enforme yow further of an other Booke, which ys abrode wherin her maiestie ys towched / and of certayne other newe formes of letters [*type*] which he hath made and will not confesse them

Thus with my humble Deutye vnto your Lordshipp I take my leave from my Howse at London by Pawles this xxxth of December 1579

Your Lordships humblye to commaund.

John London

Addressed—

To the right honorable and my Sing[u]ler good Lord the Lord highe Tresorer of England theis be delivered. [Lands, MS. 28, Art. 81.]

Respecting this man, Stowe thus writes—

On the 10. of January [1584], as at sessions holden in the Iustice hall in the Old baily of London, for gaole deliury of Newgate, WILLIAM CARTER of the City of London, was there indicted, arraigned, and condemned of high treason, for printing a seditious and trayterous booke in English, entituled, *A treatise of schisme*: and was for the same (according to sentence pronounced against him) on the next morrow drawne from Newgate to Tiborne, and there hanged, bowelled, and quartered. And foorthwith against slaunderous reports spread abroad in seditious bookes, letters, and libels thereby to inflame our countrey men and her maiesties subiectes, a booke was published, intituled *A Declaration of the favorable dealing of her maiesties commissioners &c.* which booke also I haue caused to be set downe in the continuation of the chronicle first collected by *Beigne* [*i. e. Reginald*] *Wolf* and finished by *RAPHAEL HOLENSHED*.

[*Annals*, pp. 1176-7. Ed. 1600.]



[Illustrative Documents.]

Section III.

1580—1586 A.D.

[The next sixty pages are chiefly occupied with details of the eventful Controversy by which the Stationers' Company was at this time nearly rent in twain. Partly by the absorption of the best paying books into privileges, partly by the proportionately large number of apprentices which had of late come to their freedom and the equally large number then serving their time, the producing power had outstripped the demand for books, and the general avowed printing trade had come into a deplorable condition. G. Barker stated in December 1582, there were '22. printing howses in London, where 8. or 10. at the most would suffice for all England, yea and Scotland too,' I. 144. Yet in the following May these printers, now increased to twenty-three, had only fifty-three presses between them. Out of the desperation of making a living and a natural desire to get on themselves; had originated among the poorer members of the Company that secret Organization for the producing and selling of privileged books, which in a short time inflicted great loss on the patentees and gave rise to this four years' struggle.

While this fight was in preparation inside the Company, outside and beyond it there was considerable dissatisfaction in some minds at the lighter and more popular literature which had been and was still growing into favour: especially as not having been drawn into patents, it was free to the smaller printers and the younger publishers.

Of this dissatisfaction the following draught of an Act is a curious record. It would have made the opinions of the 'godly learned' the measure of the Literature; whereas it came to be a much more varied and bright thing than that.

This *Restraint for printing* was originally sketched out in 1577: and is here given as corrected in 1580 by WILLIAM LAMBARDE, the author of the *Perambulation of Kent*.

It is noticeable that this draught Act, as revised by LAMBARDE, proposed to take away from the Bishop of LONDON all the control of the metropolitan presses which he had hitherto exercised as the Ordinary of that diocese.]

1580. W. LAMBARDE'S CORRECTED DRAUGHT OF AN ACT OF PARLIAMENT FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GOVERNORS OF THE ENGLISH PRINT.

An acte to restraine the licentious printing selling and uttering of vnprofitable and hurtfull Inglishke boktes.



FOR as muche as the arte of printing bookes (a most happie and profitable invention) is now of late tyme greatly abused, partly by the covetousnesse of some that doe occupie the trades of printing, binding, buying, and selling bookes, and partly by the vnadvised enterprise of sundrie persons, which doe take vpon theim, either for glorie, or gaine, to devise, penne, gather, or translate, and to set foorthe in the Inglishke tongue, sundrie bookes, pamfletes, Poesies, ditties, songes, and other woorkes, and wrytinges, of many sortes and names serving (for a great parte of them) to none other ende (what titles soever they beare) but only to let in a mayne Sea of wickednesse, and to set vp an arte of making lasciuious vngodly love, to the highe displeasure of GOD, whose giiftes and graces bee pitiefully misused thereby to the manifest iniurie and offence of the godly learned, whose prayse woorthie endeavours and wrytinges are therefore the lesse read and regarded to the intollerable corruption of common lyfe and manners, which pestilently invadeth the myndes of many that delight to heare or read the said wanton woorkes, and to no small or sufferable wast[e] of the treasure of this Realme which is thereby consumed and spent in paper, being of it selfe a forrein and chargeable comoditie. BE IT (for remeadie hearof) ENACTED, by the Queenes most excellent maiestie, the Lordes spirituall and temporall, and the comons in this present

Parliament assembled, and by the auctoritie of the same, That the Deane of the Cathedrall Church of Saint Paule within the Citie of London for the tyme being, The Deane of the Cathedrall church of Saint Peters in Westminster for the tyme being, the deane of the Arches in London, and the Recorder of the said Citie of London for the tyme being, and eight other persons the same to be iij readers benchers, or vtter barresters of or in the fowre principall Innes (or howses) of Courte, comonly called the Inner temple, the middle temple, Lincolnes Inne, and Grayes Inne, (that is to saye, two suche persons of eche of the said Innes, or howses) and to bee from tyme to tyme, named and appointed severally, by the Benchers, Readers, and auncientes of evarie the said Innes (or howses) shall from henceforth be called GOVERNOURS OF THE ENGLISH PRINTE. And that no parson or parsons shall from hencefoorth the printe for him selfe, or for or vnder any other or otherwise offer to sale, or vtter, any copie, worke, or wryting whatsoever hereafter to be printed eyther in the Englishe tongue only, or in any other language and the Englishe tongue jointly although the same shall have bene at any time before putte in printe, vnlesse the same copie, worke, or wryting, shalbee first allowed and licensed to the printe, by the said GOVERNOURS OF THE ENGLISH PRINTE or by some three of them (whereof the said Deane of Saint Pauls the said Deane of Saint Peters or the said deane of the Arches to bee one) vnder the propre hand wryting of suche of the said Governours, as so shall allowe, and licence And vnlesse also that the said allowance and licence together with the propre names, surnames, and additions, aswell of suche of the said 'Governours' (as shall so allowe and licence, as is aforesaid) as also of the author, penner, or translator, and of the Printer of the saide copie worke or wryting and of him or them for or vnder whome the same shalbe printed (if any suche shalbe) and together with the verie daye of the monethe and yeare of our lorde CHRISTE in which the same shalbee first begonne to bee printed shalbe plainly and distinctly sett forth and printed and be conteyned in the first or second page of the said copie, worke, or writing, when it shalbe offered to sale or vttered

And be it further enacted by the autoritee aforesaid, that if any copie, work, or wryting whatsoever, shalbe hereafter printed, offered to sale, or vttered contrary to the forme order and true meaning of this present acte or with any material alteracon addicion or Diminution therein to be had or made, after suche allowance and licence as is provided in this acte, vnto which alteracon etc, such of the said gouernours as had before by vertue of this acte, given suche allowance and license shall not be privie and assenting That then aswell the Printer thereof as also suche other Stationer, printer, or bookeseller (if any suche shalbe) for or vnder whome the same shalbe printed) shall lose and forfeite the summe of xx^s to bee levied of his or their goods and cattails, to the vse of the Queenes Maiestie, and shall also from thenceforth lose all and everie benefite of suche priviledges and grauntes as he or they shall then have of or for the printing of any other copie, worke, or wryting whatsoever: And shall bee moreover from thenceforth for ever disabeled, and vtterly Debarred, to exercise (otherwise then as a meniall servaunte to any other) any of the trades of printing, binding or selling of Bookes. And that then also it shall and may bee lawfull to any parson or parsons whatsoever, to seise, take, and haue to his or their proper vse or vses, all and everie suche booke and bookes as shall be printed contrarie to the fourme and meaning of this present Acte and shalbee offered, opened, or set out, to the sale, in any place or places whatsoever

Provided neuerthelesse, that this acte or any thing therein conteyned, shal not in any wise preiudice nor be preiudiciall to any person or persons, for or concerning the printing, offering to sale, or vttering of any copie, worke, or wryting that shalbe hereafter allowed and licenced vnder the proper handwryting of any Archbisshop of this Realme of Inglande to be printed So alwayes that the said allowance and licence,

together with the proper name and surname of th[e] archbishop and name of his See and together with the names and surnames of the Author, penner, or translator and printer, and setter on worke and together with the verie day of the monthe and yeare in whiche the same shall first beginne to be printed, Bee plainly and Distinctly set foorth and printed and Do in the first or seconde page of suche copie, worke, or wryting, when it shalbe printed, put to sale, and vttered

Provided also that this acte, or any thing their in conteyned shall not in any wyse extende to the printing, putting to sale, vttering of any *Statutes* of the parliament of this Realme of Inglande or of any *proclamacons* or publike orders, ordinances declaracons commaundements whatsoever lawfully proceeding eyther mediately or immediately from and vnder the name or auctoritie of our souereigne Ladie the Queenes maiestie, or of any the *articles* of any convocation or Synode of the cleargie assembled by lawfull ordre, but that the same and everie of them shall or may be printed offred to sale or vttered in suche manner and forme, as if this presente acte had neuer been had or made

This Acte to continue in force, during all the lyfe of our Sovereigne Lady the Queenes maiestie that now is, and no longer

[*Lansd. MS. 43, fol. 187.*]

w. lambarde. 1580.

7 FEBRUARY—10 JULY 1582. THE STAR CHAMBER CASE OF
JOHN DAY V. ROGER WARD AND WILLIAM HOLMES.

[This Bill of Complaint has two endorsements. 1. *Daye v. Ho[ldnes et alios H[ilary Term]. 24. [Eliz.]*
2. *Receptum vij Februarij 1581[-2].*

To the Queenes most Excellent Maiestie /



N most homble wise sheweth and Complayneth vnto your most Excellent Maiestie **John Day** Citizen and Stacioner of London your true and faithfull Subiect That whereas the nine and twentie day of June [1566, see I., 322.] in the Eyght yere of your Highnes Raygne by your Highnes most honorable pryvie Councell in the Starr Chamber at Westminster vpon the request of your Highnes Commissioners in Causes ecclesiasticall there was a Decree made (for the reformatioun of diuerse disorders in pryntinge and vttering of bookes) viz That no person shall printe or cause to be Imprinted nor shall bringe or cause or procure to be brought into this Realme imprinted any booke or Coppie against the forme and true meaninge of any Ordinaunce prohibicon or Comaundement conteyned or to be conteyned in any the Statutes or lawes of this Realme or in any Iniunctions letters patentes or Ordinaunces passed or sett forth or to be passed or sett forth by the Quenes most Excellent maiestie[s] graunte Commission or auctoritie That whosoener shall offend against the said Ordinaunce shall not only forfeite all such bookes or Coppies as shalbe so printed or brought in but also shall from thensforth neuer vse or exercise nor take benefitt by any vsinge or exercisinge of the feate of printinge And shall susteyne three monethes Imprisonment without Bayle or mayneprise, And yf he be not before such offence bownde with sureties (in forme in the said Decree expressed) then he shall also forfeite for euery offence x^u And that no person shall sell vtter, put to sale bynde, stych, or sowe any such bookes or Coppies so printed or brought in contrarie to the said Ordinaunces vpon payne to forfeite all such bookes and Coppies and for euery booke xx^s

And wher also your Highnes by your most gracious letters patentes vnder your Highnes great seale of Engloude dated at Gorbamburie the xxvjth day of August [1577] in the Ninete[n]th yere of your most prosperous raygne of your grace especiall certene knowledge and mere mocon did graunte and geve licence and pryviledge vnto your welbeloued Subiectes **John Day** and **Richard Day** his sonn and to the[i]r assignes for terme of the[i]r lyves and the longer lyver of them to imprinte or cause to be imprinted amongst othe[r]

things the *A B C with the little Catechisme* appoynted by your highnes Inimctions for the instruccoon of Children Strayghtly forbiddinge all and euery other your Subiectes to printe the same. And that whosoouer shold do contrarie to the said Licence and pryviledge shold abide such penalties forfeitures punishment and order of bonde as by the said former Decree is appoynted, as by the sames letters patentes it doth more playnly apeare

The said Decree and your maiesties graunte Licence and pryviledge to your said Subject as aforesaid geouen notwithstandinge Diuerse euill disposed personns vsinge or excersisinge the trade of Stacioners Printers and Bookesellers havinge not the feare of GOD before ther eyes without respect of ther dutie and allegiaunce they owe vnto your maiestie in Contempt of your lawes and to the Derogacon of your highnes auctoritie Without feare of punishment have most wickedly and vndutifully caused hired and procured one **Roger Warde** a printer beinge but a poore man perswadinge him the fact was not punishable to imprinte the said *A B C with the little Catechisme* in great numbers And the same so imprinted have caused the name of the said **John Day** to be sett therto, in manner as he vseth to printe the same And to th[e]end they might have the sayd bookes so imprinted the better Cheape have allowed vnto the said **Roger Warde** paper and other necessities four the furtheraunce and mayntenaunce of the saide worke not only to the great impouerishment losse and hinderaunce of your Subject havinge a greate number of the same bookes lyinge vppon his handes vnsole But also to bringe your Subject and his doinges in discreditt have lefte vnprinted in the same bookes diuerse nootes inserted by **ALEXANDER NOWELL** Deane of Powles for the better instruccoon of your lovinge Subiectes, wherewith your sayde Subject doth printe the same And in many places of the same bookes have put in on[e] letter for a nother wherby both the worde and matter is altered And wheralso it was notoriously knowne that the saide bookes were printed contrarie to your maiesties graunte Licence and pryviledge diuerse of the same printers bookesellers and Stacioners beinge also by your maiesties sayd letters patentes prohibited to stitch vtter or sell the same Have bought of the same bookes and of them have vttered putto sale Bownd sticht and sowed a great number amongst whome one **William Ho[l]mes** hath vttered putto sale bownde Stiche and sowed the number of sixe hondereth, Wherby the said **Roger Warde** and **William Ho[l]mes** have forfeited the payne sett downe in the said Decree and also incurred your maiesties most greivouse displeasur

In tender consideracon wherof and for so much as your Subject can hardly have any remedie herein by the Comon lawes and the cause towcheth your Maiesties prerogative and is most mete to be reformed in your highnes Co[u]rte of Starr Chamber wher the saide order or Decree was made and the said doinges be in fowle contempte and breache of the same order and Decree And the want of punishment duly to be executed vppon personns offendinge in the lyke cases hath bene and is the cause whi their Duties first to your maiestie and your lawes is neglected and they without feare persist and contynewe in ther evill and wicked doinges to the great hinderaunce overthrowe and vndoinge of many your maiesties most true and faithfull Subiectes That it wold please your Maiestie for reformatoon hereof to graunte your most graciously writt of *Sub p[ro]vena* to be directed to the said **Roger warde** and **William Ho[l]mes** Commandinge them and euery of them at a certeine day and vnder a certeine payne therin to be lymitted personally to apeare before your maiesties most Honorable pryvie Councell in the Starr Chamber to answer vnto the premisses and to stand and-abide such further order and punishment as to ther most honorable wisdomes shalbe thought convenient

And your said Subject accordinge to his bowndent Dutie shall dayly pray to GOD for your maiesties longe lyfe and most prosperouse rayne to endure and continewe &c.

Puckering

[*Star Chamber Proceedings* (in Public Record Office), *Bundle 3, Letter D. No. 16. (1).*]

Juratum vij^{to} februarii 1581 [i. e. 1582] MARSH

*The Aunswere of Wylliam Ho[l]mes Defendant to the surmysed bill of
Complaynte of John Daye Complaynante*

THE said Defendaunte for Aunswere to the said surmised bill of complaint sayethe, That as touchinge anye suche Decree as the said complainant in his said bill hathe alledged to be made by this honorable Courte, concernynge the pryntynge and vtterynge of Bookes he this Defendant hathe no certeyne knowledge therof / And if ther were suche a Decree made, the same (as this Defendant supposethe) touchethe not anye thinge the vtterynge byndinge stythinge or sowynge of the said *A B C*. menconed also in the said bill of complaynte neyther Dothe this Defendant knowe that the said complainant hathe obteyned anye suche Letters Patentes from the Quenes Maiestie, for the pryntinge byndinge stythinge and vtteringe of the said *A B C*

And wheras the said complaynante also in his said bill hathe vniustly charged this Defendaunte to haue vttered put to sale bounde styched and sowed the number of Syx hundreth of the said *A B C*. This Defendaunte sayethe that the same is a verye vntrue suggestyon set forthe of the said complaynantes parte againste the Defendant for that the Defendaunt neuer had so greate a number of the said *A. B. C*. But sayethe true it is that he had a R[e]ame of the said *A B C* whiche conteynethe only fy[v]e hundreth and not aboue, whiche Realme of the said *A B C*. this Defendaunte Did resceyve and take of the said **Rodger Warde** menconed also in the said bill of complaynte for and towards the satisfyinge of parte of a Debtt of Tenne poundes ffourtene shillinges or therabowtes which the said warde owed vnto this Defendaunte, and for the whiche this Defendaunte shold allowe vnto the said warde to be Defalked owte of the said Debtt: whiche said Realme of the said *A. B. C*. this Defendaunte hathe not as yet vttered and sould, And the residue therof whiche as yet ar[e] remayninge in this Defendauntes handes without anye further gayne /

And foras muche this Defendant beinge a yonge man lately come owt of his yeares and but lately set vpp for hym selfe havinge resceyved but so small a number and of so lyttell a value not beinge informed by the said Complaynante that he had suche Letters Patentes, he hopeth he cannot be charged neyther by lawe equity nor reason to haue offended the sayd letters Patentes nor to haue incurred anye offence eyther against the Tenour of the said Letters Patentes or any Decree made by this honorable Courte for that he was neuer made pryue to the same nor had anye notice geven hym by the said complaynant / Withowte that that this Defendaunte hath vttered put to sale bounde styched and sowed the number of syx hundreth of the said *A. B. C* / Or that he euer had anye greater or bygger number. then one Realme therof. which conteyneth ffyue hundreth only and not aboue / Or that he this Defendant euer vttered or sould awaye anye more of the same, then parte therof as afforessaid / Or that this Defendaunte euer caused or procured anye of the said *A B C*. to be imprinted or euer Delyuered any paper or any other necessarye to any parsonne or parsons for th[e]impryntinge therof Or euer hyred or procured the said **Roger warde** or any other parson to prynte anye of the said *A B C*, as by the said complaynant and his said bill very vntruly is surmised / And without that ther is anye other matter or thinge mencioned in the sayd bill of complaynte touchinge or concernynge this Defendaunt materyall or effectuall to be Answered vnto and not herein eyther sufficiently confessed and avoyded traversed or Denied is true All whiche matters and thinges this Defendant is redye to averr and proue as this honorable Courte shall awarde and prayethe to be Dismissed owte of this honorable Court with allowance of his Costes and charges her[e]in wrongefully susteyned /

Danyell Re[a]der

Juratum xiiij february 1581 [i. e. 1582] MARSH

*The Answers of Roger warde one of the Defendants to the bill of Complaynte of
John Daye Complainant*

THE said Defendant not acknowledginge anye suche Decree supposed by the said complainante to be made by this honorable Courte nor anye suche Letters Patentes to be graunted by the Quenes maiestie vnto the said complainant as in the said bill of complaynte is alledged. for Aunswere sayeth that the said bill of complaynte is very vncerteine and insufficiencie in the Lawe to be Aunswere vnto, whervnto this Defendante thinketh he is not compellable in this honorable Courte to make further Aunswere / Neuertheles this Defendante savinge to hymselfe at all tymes her[e]after th[e] excepteon of th[e] uncertentye and th[e] insufficiencie of the said bill of complaynte for further Aunswere thervnto sayethe that a verye small number in respecte of the reste of the Companye of Stacioners Prynters havinge gotten all the best bookes and Coppyes to be printed by themselves by Priuyledge wherby they make bookes more De[a]rer then otherwise the[y] wolde be, and havinge lefte verye littell or nothinge at all for the resydue of the Companye of the Prynters to lyve vpon, vnles they sholde worke vnder them for suche small wages as they of them selves please to geue them, whiche is not sufficiente to fynde suche workemen and their families to lyue vpon, whereby they through their Priuiledges inritche themselves greatlye and become (some of them) greate purchasers of Landes and owners of large possessyons / And the reste of the sayd Prynters beinge manye in number and moste of them howshoulders so extreme[ly] poore, that by reason of pretended Priuiledges and restraynte that happenethe therby can scarce earne breade and Drinke by their trade towards their lyuinge, a matter verye grevous and lamentable to the said poore prynters, and suche an enormitye to the Common welthe as if the same were eyther knowne vnto this honorable Courte, or vnto her Maiestie, This Defendante hopeth that the said pretended priuiledges wold be eyther restreyned or some suche good order taken as the residue of her maiesties pore Subiectes Printers might by some meanes get their lyuings in their said trade havinge longe time serued for their fredomes and by verye harde meanes haue atteyned to the skyll of pryntinge, And knowe better how to printe then they whiche pretende to haue Priuledge, wherof in truthe verye fewe or none of them haue ben brought vp in the knowledge therof /

And further the Defendante sayethe that he (not knowyng of the sayd supposed Decree, nor the tenor of the said Letters Patentes supposed in the said bill to be granted to the said Complainant and vnto **Richard Daye** his sonne) beinge in Prison in the Compter in Wo[o]destrete London by the harde Dealinge of some of the Companye of Stacioners Prynters aforesaid, Did for and towards the releif of hymselfe his wife and famylie as he to[o]ke it he lawfully might without offence will his servante to imprinte the said *A B C with the Catechisme* which Duringe the tyme of his said Imprisonment was Done accordingly / Withowte that that this Defendant was caused hyred or procured to imprinte the same in suche Manner and forme as in the said bill of complaynte is vntruly alledged / And withowte that this Defendante had paper and other necessaryes allowed hym for the furtherance and mayntenance of the said worke / Or that in many places of the said bookes is put one letter for an other whereby bothe the worke [? word] and the matter is altered / Or that it was notoriously knowne that the said bookes were prynted contrary to her Maiesties graunte licence and Priuledge as in the said bill also is suggested / And withowte that ther[e] is any other matter or thinge menconed in the said bill of complaint touching this Defendante materyall

or effectual to be Answered vnto and not her[e]in eyther sufficiently confessed and avoyded traucrsed and Denied is true, All whiche matters and thynges this defendant is re[a]dye to averr and proue as this honorable Courte shall award /

Danyel Re[a]der

[*Star Chamber Proceedings. Bundle 3. D. No. 16, (3).*]

Interrogatories to be ministred vnto William Ho[l]mes one of the Defendantes to the Bill of Complaint of John Day Complainant

1. *In primis* do you knowe **John Day** Citizen and Stacioner of London Complainant and **Roger Warde** on[e] of the Defendantes.

2 *Item* do you not knowe that the sayd **John Day** hath obteyned the Quenes maiesties graunte of Licence and Pryviledge to him and **Richard Day** his sonn for the Imprintinge of diuerse Bookes and Coppies amongst the which the *A B C with the little Catechisme sett forth by her Maiesties Iniunctions for the Instruccoon of Children*

3 *Item* whethe[r] do you know that the sayd **Roger Warde** did imprinte the sayde *A B C* and the same so imprinted sett the name of the sayd **John Day** thervnto as yf he the sayd **John Day** had don[e] the same And how many of the said *A B C* did you knowe the sayd **Roger Warde** to have imprinted

4 *Item* how many of the sayd *A B C* dyd you buy of the sayd **Roger Warde** And how many of them have you sold vttered putto sale bownd stitched and sowed And what other person or personns do you know the sayd **Roger Warde** to have sold any of the same, and what be the[i]r names, And how many did he sell to them or any of them

5 *Item* do you knowe, haue you not herde of, and sene in printe for your and other mens knowledge Ordinances decreed by her Maiesties most honorable pryvie Councell in the Starr Chamber for reformacon of diuerse disorders in pryntinge and vttering of bookes wherin it is amongst other thinges declared that it is nether lawfull to imprint the bookes or Copies which any person or personns hath by her maiesties graunte and pryviledge nor for any person to sell vtter putto sale bownd stitched or sowed any of the said bookes so imprinted

6 *Item* what person or personns do you know to have ayded or assisted the sayd **Roger warde** in this worke, either with mony paper, or labor, in hope to be partaker of the gayne, of the same worke finished and what be the[i]r names

7 *Item* have you knowne the sayd **Roger warde** at any time heretofore to have offended in the like either against the sayd **John Day** or any other person or personns havinge her Maiesties graunte of licence and pryviledge, and how hath he bene punished for the same and by whom And what forfeyture hath bene taken to her Maiesties vse

[*Star Chamber Proceedings. Bundle 6. D. (3).*]

Examinatio capta vj^{to} maij [1582] Anno Domin[a]e Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ] XXIIII^{to}

Super Interrogationes ex parte Johannis Daye qu[æ]rentie ministratas

William holmes of the parishe of [Saint] Mighell in the Querne within the Citie of london Stationer sworne &c.

To the first he saith he doth know **John Daye** and **Roger warde** named in the Article.

To the seconde he saith he doth nowe knowe and vnderstande that the now plainant **John Daye** had obtaynyd suche licence and privedge to himselfe and to **Richard Daye** his son as is supposyd by the Article

To the iij he saith he doth knowe and is priue that the aforenamyd **Roger ward** Dyd imprint or cause to be impryntyd the said *A B C* / and the same so impryntyd Dyd sett the name of the aforenamyd **John Daye** as though the same **Daye** had Don[e] the same / but howe many of the said *A B. C.* the said **Roger** Dyd so imprynt this defendant Doth not knowe and yet this defendant Dyd buy of the said **Roger** the number of fyve hundreth of the said *A B C* /

To the iiij he answereth. as he hath saide to the next and precedent article that he Dyd buy of the said **Roger warde** the number of fyve hundreth of the said *A B. C.* and some of them this defendant had solde. bounde styched and Sowyd but howe many of them he hath solde bounde styched and Sowyd he cannot dyrectly saye for he thinketh he yet hath in his custodye vnsolde the greatest number of the said *A. B C* And he doth also knowe that the aforenamyd **Roger** hath solde to other parties dyuers of the same *A B C* / but actually to whome by name he hath so solde the same or what number of the *A B C* so solde this defendant doth not knowe

To the v he saith that the matter made mention of in the article hath of late come to his sight, knowledge and vnderstanding and vntill of late this defendant for his parte dyd not knowe see or here of any suche ordinances Decreed by hir maiesties most honourable priue Councell in the Ster Chamber as is menconed in the Article.

To the vij he saith he doth not knowe of any personne or persons to haue aidyd or assistyd the aforenamyd **Warde** in this said worke. Either with money paper or labour in the hope to be partaker of the gayne of the same worke finisshyd

To the vij he saith he hath not at [any time] heretofore knowen the said **Roger Ward** to haue offendyd in the like eyther [against] the said **John Day** or any other person [or] persons havyng her maiesties graunt, of licens and privedge And to the Rest of the Article he cannot saye any thing to his Remembrance

By me. william Holme
Stacioner

[*Star Chamber Proceedings. Bundle 6. D. (2).*]

*Interrogatories to be ministered vnto Roger Warde one of the Defendants
in the Bill of Complaint of John Day Complainant*

1 *In primis* do you knowe **John Day** the Complaynant yea or noe

2 *Item* whether did you or any other to your vse by your meanes procurement or apoyntment Imprinte or cause to be imprinted the *A B C* with the little *Catachisme* sett forth by her Maiesties Intiunctions for the instruccion of Children And who procured Councelled Ayded or assisted you therto and therin And how many impressions have you or any other to your vse imprinted of the same and how many were imprinted at euery impression. /

3 *Item* what be the names of them or any of them that, did work vppon the same

4 *Item* whi was the name of the said **John Day** sett therunto as yf he had don[e] the same and whi also was the marke of the sayd **John Day** therunto and who made you the same marke

5 *Item* what number of the said *A B C* have you or any to your vse sold./

6 *Item* what be the names of them or any of them to whome you solde the same

7 *Item* what number did you sell to euery of them or any of them as you remember

8 *Item* did you not know before you imprinted the same that the said *John Day* hath obteyned the Quenes Maiesties graunte of Licence and Pryviledge to him and *Richard* his sonn for the Imprintinge of diuerse bookes amongst the which the said *A B C* is one. And that the sayd *John Day* hath vsed only to imprint the same for many yeres last past./

9 *Item* do you not know of[,] have you not he[a]rd or sene in print for your and other mens knowledge *Ordernaunces decreed by her Maiesties most honorable pryvie Councell in the Starr Chamber for reformacon of diuerse Disorders in printinge and utteringe of bookes.* And what is th[e] effect of the same Decree /

10 *Item* how often tymes since the Exhibitinge of the Bill of Complaint against you in this Co[u]rte have you or any other by any way or meanes for you or to your vse imprinted the same *A B C* / And how often tymes before to your remembrance

11 *Item* by whose procurement Ayd and furtherance did you imprint the same knowinge it was not lawfull for you to do the same /

12 *Item* did any person or personns perswade or tell you before or since the Imprintinge of the same that the doinge therof was lawfull and neither was Co[u]ld might nor sho[u]ld be hurtfull and what be the[i]r names or the names of them or any of them

13 *Item* did any person or personns Ayde help or assist you with paper letters [*type*] or other necessaries in this worke.

14 *Item* of whome had you the paper that you imprinted the sayd *A B C* and whether payd you redie mony therefor Or els of what Composition had you it And whether did you imparte to them what work you had in hande /

15 *Item* what number of the same *A B C* so printed did you sell to such person or persons as you had your paper of and whether had they the same for readie mony or for payment of the sayd Paper

16 *Item* how many of the sayd *A B C* did you sell vnto such person or personns as you were indebted vnto And whether did they or any of them perswade you to imprint the same sayinge 'they wo[u]ld take of them in payment of the[i]r debtes'

17 *Item* how many *A B C* have you yett or any other person or personns to your vse vsolde

18 *Item* whether were the Letters [*type*] wherwith you imprinted the sayd *A B C* your owne yea or no If not whose were they and by what meanes came you by them And whether with the Consent of the owner or not And whether have you redeliuered them back againe and how longe since And what number of Reames did you imprint with the said letter

19 *Item* whether have you cast any new letter [*type*] of your owne since the first printinge of the said *A. B C.* and what number of the same haue you printed of that letter [*type*]

20 *Item* what number of the sayd *A B C.* have you sent to any Chapman in the Co[u]ntrie either to your owne shop in Shrewsburie or to any other And what be the names of them or any of them to whome you sent the same /

21 *Item* whether after the impringe of the sayd *A B C* printed as aforesayde were they dreyed and gathered in your howse or not, And yf they were not what be the name or names of them to whose howse they were carried or dreyed

*Examinatio capta xiiij^{to} Junij [1582] Anno Domin[us]e Regin[us]e Elizabeth[us]e xiiij^{to}
Super Interrogationes ex parte Johannis Day qu[er]entis ministratas.*

Roger Warde of the Citie of London printer sworne &c.

To the first he saith he doth very well knowe **John Day** the plainant in this cawse

To the seconde he confessyth that he and his prontis by his appointment to his vse haue imprintyd the *A B C* with the littell *Catachisme* mentioned in th[e] article but howe many impressions he or any to his vse have imprintyd of the same he Remembereth not nor howe many were imprintyd at euery impression but as he supposeth the [w]holle number imprintyd by him and by his appointment of the said *A B C* with the said *Catachisme* Dyd conteyne about the number of Twentie Reames of paper [i. e. 10,000 copies]. and denieth that it was by the procurement Councell order assistance of any manner of persone or personnes that he dyd imprinte the said boke or any of them or that he dyd [?] the aforesaid cause procure or appoint to be imprynted the boke before mentionyd

To the iij he saith hit was this defendant **henry Jepferson** **henry myller** and **nicholas Dyos** that wrought vpon the said worke

To the iiij he saith he doth not knowe what the cause was whie the name of the said **John Day** was sett therevnto as thoughte the same had byn don[e] by the said **John Daye** but the cause whie the marke of the said **John Day** was put thervnto was to th[e] ende to haue the same artificall as those were which passyd from the said **John Daye** and it was a Frencheman Dwelling within the blackefriers whose name he knoweth not that made the same marke for this defendant

To the v he saith he thinketh ther hath byn solde, by him and to his vse the number of fyve thowsand or ther aboutes of the said *A B C*

To the vij he saith he solde to **William holmes** CCCCC [500] of the said *A B C* and to hunter of the brydge three thowsande of the same *A B C* / and the Rest of the same *A B C* imprinted by this defendant he sent to Shrewesburys to be ther[e] vtteryd and solde in this defendants Shoppe by **JOHN LEGGE** a seruant of this defendant

To the viij he saith as he to the next and precedent articles hath saide afore and other wise or more he cannot saye to the article or any parte thereof

To the viij he saith he dyd before he imprintyd the said boke knowe that the said **John Daye** had obtaynyd suche letters and priveledge from her maiestie as is mencioned in the article for the impryntyng of the said *A B C* amongst other boke and that the said **John Daye** had vsyd to imprinte the same for many yeres before /

To the ix he saith he dyd not before the impryntyng of the said *A B C* any way knowe hereof or vnderstande of the Decree mencionyd in the artycle but sithens this defendant exhibytd his answer [i. e. since the 13th February 1582] towching this cause into this honorable courte and not before this defendant hath h[e]arde and seen and Redde the said decree and towching what th[e] effect is therof he Referreth himselfe to the sight therof.

To the x he denieth that he or any for him or to his vse haue imprintyd the said *A B C* sithens th[e] exhibyting of the byll of complaint into this courte [on the 7th February 1582] against this defendant and towching howe often he or any to his vse dyd imprinte the same before th[e] exhibyting of the said byll he saith as he before hath saide and otherwise or more then he nowe Remembereth not

To the xj he saith he dyd not at the impryntyng of the said *A B C* knowe but that hit was lauffull for him to imprynt the same being free of the Company of Stacioners and as he hath saide before it was not by the procurement aide or furtheraunce of any manner of persone or personnes that he imprynted the said *A B C*

To the xij he Denieth that any manner of personne or personnes haue before or sithens the impringing of the said *A B C* perswadyd or tolde him that the Doing thereof was lawfull and neither coulede might or sh[ould] be hurtfull to this defendant or any speches to that effecte to the Remembrance of this defendant

To the xij he saith he was not with paper letters [*type*] or other necessaryes in the said worke aidyd holpe[n] or assisistyd by any manner of personne or persons 'but that one Adam a seruant of Master purfo[ot]tes dyd lende him some letters [*type*] wherewith he imprinted the said boke.'

[The text between ' ' is added to the original paragraph, and was evidently squeezed out of R. Ward under the pressure of a further examination: and is but a further proof that he was here admitting only what he was compelled to.]

To the xiiij he saith he had parte of the paper wherin he imprinted the said *A B C* of one master ECHARD and some other parte of the same paper of one Thomas man and of whome he had the Rest of the same paper he Remembreth not And the paper he had of the said ECHARD and man he had the same vpon trust and not for Redye money but denieth that he dyd imparte to any of those of whome he had or bought the said paper what worke this defendant had in hande

To the xv he saith he dyd not sell or put awaye any of the said imprinted *A B C* to any of those of whome he had paper to imprint the same

To the xvi he saith he solde the number of *A B C* beforementioned to the said william holmes this defendant being before indebtyd to him and to any other vnto whome he hath byn indebtyd vnto besides the said holmes he hath not solde any of the said bokes vnto and he also Denieth that the same holmes Dyd perswade hym to imprint the same saying he wo[uld] take them in payment of his debt

To the xvij he saith he hath aboute the number of. CC [200] of the begynninges or fyrst leaues being vnperfyt of the said *A B C* as yet vnsolde and other of the said *A B C* he or any to his vse haue not to his knowledge vnsolde

To the xviij he saith that all the letters [*type*] wherewith he imprinted the said *A B C* were not his owne for he dyd borowe of one Adame a man of one master purfo[ot]t all the Inglish letters [*type*] to the said worke and he borowyd these letters without the consent of the said master purfyt and hath the same as yet in this defendants custodie and haue not Redelyuered of the same sithes he borrowyd the same as aforesaid and to his Remembrance he Dyd imprint with the said letter [*type*] the number of Twentie Reames of paper

[By 'Inglish letters' we must probably understand what we now call 'Black letter,' our modern Roman type being known by contrast as 'white letter.']

To the xix he confessyth that he hath sythes the first imprin[t]yng of the said *A B C* cast a newe letter [*type*] of his owne and yet he hath not pryntyd any of that letter [with that type]

To the xx he saith he sent to JOHN LEGGE his seruant to be vtteryd to this defendants shoppe in Shrewesbury fyftene hundreth of the said *A B C* and any other number of the said *A B C* he hath not sent to any chapman in the Cuntrie

To the xxi he saith that the said *A B C* were not after the impringe of the same Dyed or gatheryd in this defendants owne house the *A B C* which hunter and holmes had of this defendant were priuily after the prynting of the same conu[e]yed to the[i]r howses to be Dyed / and those whiche he sent to LEGGE his seruant he sent the same by a carryer to the said LEGGE to be by the same Dyed and vtteryd, and otherwise he Remembreth not to any parte of the article

by me *Roger ward*

Interrogatories to be ministered to Thomas Man JOHN HUNTER ABRAHAM NEWMAN and Thomas Purfoote on [the part and behalf] of John Day Complainant Against Roger Warde and William Holmes Defendantes

- 1 *In primis* do you knowe **John Day** Complainant and the Defendantes yea [or no]
- 2 *Item* do you knowe howe many impressions of the *A B C with the little Catechisme sett forth by her Maiesties Iniunctions for the Instruccoon of children* the sayd **Roger Warde** o[n]e of the Defendantes hath imprinted or caused to be imprinted Since the Terme of *Sainct Hilarie* [23 January—12 February 1582] last past /
- 3 *Item* do you knowe of any person or persons that ayded Cowncelled or procured the said **Roger Warde** to do the same
- 4 *Item* do you knowe what number of the said *A B C* the sayd **Roger Warde** or any other person or persons to his vse hath or did imprint at euery of the said Impressions
- 5 *Item* to what person or persons hath the said **Roger Warde** sold the same and what be the[i]r names And how many did he sell to them and euery of them to your certeine knowledge And whether did you buye any of the same And to what number
- 6 *Item* whether did you sell vnto the said **Roger Warde** any paper or lend him any mony to imprinte the same bookes with all And yf you sold him any paper how many Reames did you sell hym /
- 7 *Item* at what rate or price yf you sold him any did you sell the same for what dayes and whether did you know the same was browght for the imprintinge of the said *A B C* And whether did you after the imprinting of the same take some of them in parte of payment for your paper /
- 8 *Item* did you not knowe or have you not he[a]rde of and sene in print *Articles Decreed by her maiesties most honorable pryvie Councell in the Starr Chamber for reformatoon of diuerse disorders in printing and uttering of bookes* and how longe is it since you first he[a]rd of or sawe the same /
- 9 *Item* do you not knowe of her Maiesties letters Patentes of Licence and pryviledge graunted to **John Day** and **Richard** his sonn for the Imprinting of the said *A B C* and other bookes therby forbiddinge all and euery her louinge subiectes to imprinte or sell the same vppon the paynes therin lymitted /
- 10 *Item* do you know any person or persons that did help and assist the said Defendant in the said worke or what person or persons did worke of the same And what be the[i]r names Or do you know any person or persons that did ayde help or assist the said Defendant with mony paper letters [*type*] or other necessities to be partaker of the gaynes /
- 11 *Item* whether were the Letters [*type*] wherwith the said **Roger Warde** Imprinted the said *A B C* his owne and yf they were not, who did lend him the same or of whome or by what me[a]nes did he buye or come to the same And whose letters [*type*] were they And whether camme he by them with the goodwill of the owner yea or no /
- 12 *Item* how many of the sayd *A B C* had you of the said **Roger Warde** and how many yett have you vsolde or any other person or persons to your knowledge and what be the[i]r names that have them
- 13 *Item* do you knowe that the said **Roger Warde** hath Cast a new letter [*type*] to imprinte the said *A B C* And whether hath he imprinted the same with his said Letter [*type*] new cast since the Casting thereof yea or noe /
- 14 *Item* do you knowe what person did make the marke or Armes of the said **John**

Day which the said Roger Warde sette to the latter ende of the said *A B C* And yf you do what is his name /

15 *Item* do you knowe that after the said Roger warde or any other to his vse had imprinted the said *A B C* whether he did dry and gather them in his owne howse or not And yf he did not gather and dry them in his owne house in whose were they dried and gathered.

16 *Item* do you knowe any iorn[e]yman that did worke in and vppon this worke of the said *A B C* with the said Roger Warde. and yf you doe what is his or the[i]r name or names

17 *Item* what other matter or thinge do you knowe towching or concerning the imprinting of the said *A B C* by the said Roger warde or any other person or persons, and of the bargayninge and sellinge of the same or towching what helpe or assistance he had of any person or persons of paper mony letters [*type*] and other necessities for the help and furtheraunce of ye same worke.

Examinatio capta 2^o Julij [1582] Anno Domin[a]e Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] xxxij^{to}

*Examinatio testium facta super Interrogationes ex parte Johannis Daye
qu[er]entis stationaris*

ABRAHAM NEWMAN of the Citie of London Draper agyd xxxij yeares sworne &c

To the first he saith he dothe well knowe the plainant and defendants to this cause

To the seconde he saith he doth not knowe howe many impressions of the *A B C* with the *catasisme* mencioned in the article Roger warde namyd in the article hath impryntyd or causyd to be imprynted sythes hillary terme last

To the thirde he saith he doth not knowe of any persone or persones that ayded cowncelled or procured the said warde to do the same

To the iiij he saith he doth not knowe what number of the said *A B C* the aforesayd warde or any other persone or persones to the said wardes vse Dyd imprynt at euery of ye said impressions

To the v he saith that the said Roger warde dyd sell to this deponent two thowsande and a halfe of the said *A B C* with the *littell Catasisme* and he besydes hath h[e]arde that the said Roger warde solde of the said *A B C* to one holmes or to one hunter but howe many were sold to them or euery of them this deponent doth not knowe nor doth knowe of any other [that] the said warde solde any of the said bokes vnto

To the vi he saith he solde not any paper to the said warde to imprynt the said bokes with all but the said warde had so many Reames of paper of this deponent as this Deponent had. imprynted of the said bokes for this Deponent by the bargayne betwene them was to Delyuer him so many Reames of paper as this Deponent should haue Reames of bokes and so to paye but for the prynting of the same and thereupon the said warde had ten Reames of paper of this Deponent for ten Reames of the said bokes.

To the vij he saith he knewe before the deliury of the said paper to the said warde that he had printed the bokes before mentioned for it was as aforesaid agreed betweene this Deponent and the said warde that this deponent shulde pay for the prynting and to haue for so many Reames of paper as his deponent delynerdyd hym so many Reames of the said bokes of the said warde as the making of the bargayne to the Deponent

To the viij he saith he dyd not before he de[a]lt as aforesaid with the saide warde for the impryntyng of the bokes aforesaid know or he[a]re of the Decree mencioned in the article and sythens his said dealynges he hath knowen it was privedgyd

To the ix he saith he dyd before the said Dealynges with the said warde knowe that ther[e] wer[e] suche letters Patentes and privedge grauntyd to the said John Daye and his son as is meaconyd in the article.

To the x he saith he doth not know or can saye any thing to any partes of the contentes of the Article

To the xj he also saith he dothe not knowe or can say anything to any parte of the contentes of the article but that he hath h[e]ard [that] some of the letters [type] the said warde Dyd prynt with the said bokes were of one purfoote but howe he came by tham or more to the article he cannot saye

To the xij he saith he had such number of the said *A B C* of the said warde as he hath Declaryd before and hath yet of them vnsolde aboute the number of CCCC [400] or CCCCC [500] and more he cannot saye to any parte of the article

To the xiiij he saith that the said warde hath cast a newe letter [type] to imprint the said *A B C* and doth not knowe that the said warde hath as yet impryntyd with the same newe letter [type]

To the xiiij he saith he doth not know who or what personne or persons dyd make the marke or armes menconed in the article

To the xv he saith the bokes aforesaid Delyueryd, him by the said Warde were halfe wett haufe Drye and that he dothe not knowe where or in what place the saide warde or any other Dyd drye or gather the said bokes imprynted by the said warde

To the xvj he saith he doth not know or can say anything to any parte of the contentes of the article

To the xvij he saith he doth not knowe or can saye any more to any part of the article but[as] he hath Declaryd before

by me Abrahame newman

Thomas purfoote of the Citie of London Stacioner agyd lxiiij yeres sworne &c.

To the first he saith he Doth knowe Daye the plainant in this cause and warde and holmes the defendants &c

To the seconde he saith he Doth not knowe howe manye impressions of the *A B C* with the littell catachisms mencioned in the article Roger warde hath imprynted or caused to be impryntyd sythes hillyary Tearme last

To the iiij he saith he doth not knowe any personne or personnes that have aydyd counceilled or procuryd the aforesayd warde to imprint the said bokes

To the iiij he saith he doth not knowe what number of the said *A B C* the aforesaid Warde or any other to his vse hath or dyd imprynt at any or every of the said impressions.

To the v he saith he hath not bought any of the said bookes of the said warde nor doth knowe where the same warde hath solde any of the said bokes nor how many of the said bokes the said warde hath solde

To the vj he saith he hath not solde the saide warde any paper or lent him any money to imprynt the said bokes withall

To the vij he saith he hath not solde the saide warde any paper to th[e]nde supposyd nor dyd any way deale with him to[u]ching the pryntyng of the said bokes

To the viij he saith he thynketh it is ne[a]re aboute xv or xvj yeres sythens he first knewe and h[e]arde the Decree [of the 29 June 1566] mencioned in the article

To the ix he saith he doth knowe that the plainant and his said son haue suche privelydge and license as is mencioned in the article.

To the x he saith he doth not knowe that any personne or personnes Dyd helpe or assist the sayd warde in the said worke neither doth he knowe what personne or personnes Dyd work of the said imprintyng *and he also saith* He doth not knowe any person or personnes dyd aide helpe or assist the said warde with money paper or letters [*type*] or other necessaryes to be partaker of the gaynes Savyng *he saith* that one **Adame Islyp** a seruant of this Deponentes Dyd withoute his [the] Deponentes consent lende the said warde of this Deponentes letter [*type*] as this Deponent hath h[e]arde the said warde and others confesse

To the xj he saith that the said warde Dyd as this Deponent supposyth imprynt the said *A B C* with some of the said wardes own letters [*type*] and with some of this deponents letters which letters of the deponents were lent the said warde by the aforesayd Islypp withoute this deponentes goodwill or consent and further more he cannot say to the article to his Remembrance

To the xij he saith he hath not nor euer had any of the said *A B C* nor doth know or can saye who hath or haue had the sayd *A B C* Sauyng he thinketh there doth a great number of the said *A B C* Remayne in their hall as bokes taken from them which had imprynted or which offeryd the same to sale /

To the xij he cannot saye any thing to the contentes of the article but that he hath h[e]arde the aforesayd warde hath cast a new letter to imprynt with

To the xiiij he saith he doth not knowe who Dyd make the marke or Armes sett to the latter ende of the said *A B C*

To the xv he saith he doth not know or can saye anything to any parte of the contentes of the article

To the xvj he saith he doth not know or can saye anything to any parte of the contentes of the article

To the xvij he saith he doth not know or can saye any more or further to any parte of the article then he hathe saide before

by me Thomas Purfoote

JOHN HUNTER of the Citie of London Draper Agyd xxxiij yeres sworne &c

To the first he saith he doth knowe the plainant and Defendants of this sute /

To the seconde he saith he doth not knowe howe many impressions of the *A B C* with the littell *Catachisme* mentioned in the article **Roger warde** namyd in the article hath impryn[t]yd or causyd to be imprynted sithes Hillary Terme last

To the iij he saith he doth not know of any person or persons that aydyd Councellyd or procured the said warde to do the same

To the iiij he saith he doth not knowe what number of the said *A B C* the aforesayd warde or any other personne or personnes to the said wardes vse hath or Dyd imprynt at euery of the said impressions

To the v he saith he hath bought and had of the said warde sythens Christemas last eleven Double Reame[s] of the said prynted *A B C* / and he besydes hath h[e]arde that one of the [?] Dyd bye some of the said bokes of the said warde but what number of the said bokes the said man had of the said warde or whome besydes the said warde hath sold or vttered any of the sayd bokes this Deponent doth not knowe /

To the vj he saith he hath not solde the aforesayde warde any paper nor lent him any mony t[o] printe the said bokes with all

To the vij he saith that the said warde had not any paper of the Deponent and therefore he saith no further to the article

To the viij he saith he knewe not of the Decree mentioned in the article vntyll Lent [i. e. 28 February—14 April 1582] last and sythens this Deponent did see the same decree /

To the ix he saith as he hath h[e]arde the nowe plainant and his son have suche graunt and prevelydge as is mencioned in the article from hir maiestie /

To the x he saith that three of the said Wardes servauntes whose namys this Deponent doth not knowe dyd helpe the said warde to worke on the said worke and otherwise who did aide helpe or assyste the said ward in the same worke this deponent doth not knowe nor doth knowe of any person or personnes that Dyd aide helpe or assist the said ward with money paper letters [type] or other necessaryes to be partakers of the gaynes.

To the xj he saith that the aforesayd warde Dyd ones saye and confesse to this Deponent that he the said warde dyd borowe some of the letters [type] wherewith he dyd imprynt the said *A B C* of purfoote and further he cannot saye to any parte of the contentes of the article but he thinketh some of the letters [type] wherewith the saide warde imprintyd the said *A B C* were the said wardes owne

To the xij he saith he had suche number of the said *A B C* as he hath before confessyd and hath not at this present any of them vsolde nor doth know that anyother personne or personnes have any of the said bokes as yet vsold but that there Doth a great number of the said bokes Remayne in Stacioners hall parte wherof were taken from this deponent and more he cannot saye to the article to his Remembrance.

To the xij he saith he doth not know or can saye anything to any parte of the contentes of the article

To the xiiij he saith he doth now knowe who made the markes or Armes made mencion of in the article.

To the xv he saith he doth not knowe where or in whose howse the said Roger warde Dyd Drye or gather the said bokes or any of them as they were imprynted for the bokes this Deponent had of him were some wet and some Drye and more he cannot saye to the article.

To the xvj he saith as he before hath said and more he cannot saye to the article.

To the xvij he saith he doth not knowe or can saye anye more or further to any parte of the contentes of the [articles] then he hath said before.

by me John hunter

Thomas Man of the Citie of London Stacioner agyd xxij yeres sworne &c

To the first he saith he doth well knowe the plainant and defendantes in this cause

To the seconde he saith he doth not knowe howe manye impressious of the said *A B C* with the littele catechisme Roger warde namyd in the article hath imprynted or caused to be imprynted sythes Hilary Terme last.

To the thirde he saith he Doth not knowe of any personne or personnes that aidyd counsellid or procuryd. the said warde to do the same

To the iiij he saith he doth not knowe what number of the said *A B C* the aforenamyd Roger warde or any personne or personnes to the said wardes vse hath or dyd imprynt at euery of the said impressions

To the v he saith as he had h[e]arde william holme had a Reame [500] of the said impryntyd *A B C*. of the said warde and this Deponent for his part neuer bought any of the said bokes nor doth knowe whoe and howe many persons had or bought of the said bokes of the said warde

To the vj he saith he hath not solde the said warde any paper nor lent him any money to imprynt the said bokes

To the vij he saith he hath solde the said warde paper for three monethes Daye after the Rate of ij^s x^d a Reame and dyd not at the sale thereof. know that the same was

bought for the imprzynting of the said *A B C* and he also denieth that he Dyd after the imprzynting of the said boke take any of them in parte of payment for his paper

To the viij he saith it was about the feast Day of th[e]annuntition of our ladye last [25 March 1582] that he first knewe or to his Remembrance heard of the Decree mentioned in the article

To the ix he sayth he knoweth that the nowe plainant and **Richard Daye** his sone haue suche a graunt and privileged from her maiestie as is mentioned in the article

To the x he saith he doth not knowe of any personne or personnes that dyd helpe or assiste the said warde in the said worke neither doth he knowe who by name dyd worke on the same work for or with the said warde and he also saith he doth not know of any personne or personnes that Dyd aide helpe or assist the said defendant warde with money paper letters [type] or other necessaryes to be partaker of the gaynes

To the xj he saith he doth not knowe whether the letters wherewith the said warde dyd imprzynt the said *A B C* were the said wardes or not but he hath h[e]arde that some of those letters [type] shalbe purfootes and that the same were conuayed out of the same purfootes house by one of the same purfootes men whose name this deponent doth not knowe and further or more he cannot saye to the contentes of the article to his Remembrance,

To the xij he saith he hath not nor did had any of the said *A B C* nor doth knowe who hath or haue had of the same *A B C* but that he hath h[e]ard william holme saye he had some of the same *A. B. C*

To the xiiij he saith he doth not knowe or can saye any thing to any parte of the contentes of the article.

To the xiiij he saith he saith he doth not knowe who dyd make the marke or armes mencioned in the article

To the xv he saith he doth not knowe or can saye anything to any parte of the contentes of the article

To the xvj he can not saye any thing to the contentes of the article but that he thinketh the same wardes prentizes whose names he knoweth not dyd helpe in the said worke

To the xvij he saith he doth not knowe or can saye any more to any parte of the contentes of the article[s]. than he hath saide before

By me thomas mann / stacioner

Interrogatories to be ministered vnto Henry Miller [see p. 78.] and Nicholas Dios [see p. 899.] on the parte and behalf of John Day Complaynant Against Roger Warde and William H[olmes] Defendantes /

1 *Inprimis* do you knowe John Day the Complainant and Roger Warde one of the Defendantes

2 *Item* do you knowe what person or persons at the apoyntment of the said Roger Warde did imprint the *A B C* with the little Catachisme for the instruccion of Children sett forth by her maiesties Iniunctions And what be the[i]r names /

3 *Item* whether were you one of them that wro[u]ght of the said worke And yf you were what Jourymen did worke of the same, and how many Impressions of the said *A B C* hath bene by the sayd Roger Warde or any other to his vse by his apoyntment bene imprinted since the fe[a]st of christmas [1581] last

4 *Item* how many were imprinted at euery impression

5 *Item* of what person or persons did the said Roger Warde buy the paper wherewith he imprinted the same and what be the names and howe motch [much] had he of them or any of them And whether did they of whome he had the sayd paper know what worke the said Roger ward wo[u]ld imprint therewith

6 *Item* how many Reames of paper had the said Roger warde of Thomas Man Stacioner to print the said *A B C* and who fett [fetched] the same for the sayd Roger Warde

7 *Item* to what person or persons did he sell any of the same *A B C* and what be the[i]r names to whome they were solde And how many had they or euerye of them to whome they were so solde

8 *Item* who deliuered the said *A B C* so solde And how many had **Thomas Man** and **William** [? **John**] **Hunter** or any or either of them

9 *Item* how many of the said *A B C* hath the said **Roger Warde** or any other person or persons to his vse yett vnsolde and whether be the same perfect or wast[e] and. yf they be wast[e] what wast[e] for the most parte are they

10 *Item* how many of the said *A B C* in the whole number did the said **Roger Warde** or any other person or persons to his vse imprinte /

11 *Item* who made or ingraued the marke or stampe of the said **John Day** which the said **Roger** sett or did cause to be sett at the end of the said *A B C*

12 *Item* do you know by whose meanes or procurement the said **Roger warde** to his own vse did first imprinte the same

13 *Item* how longe is it since the said **Roger Warde** imprinted or caused the last impression of the said *A B C* to be imprinted

14 *Item* in whose howse was the said *A B C* gathered and dryed after the same were imprinted

15 *Item* how many did he sende of the said *A B C* to any Chapmen in the Contrye and how many and what be the names of the Chapmen to whome he sent the same

16 *Item* how many of the said *A B C* did the saide **Roger Warde** sende to his shop in the Contrye and who carried the same thether and how many were carried and at how many times did he sende any thether

17 *Item* of whome had the sayd **Roger Warde** the Letters [*type*] wherwith he imprinted the said *A B C* and whether had he the same with the knowledge and goodwill of the owner yea or no And whether hath he yett redeliuered the same And yf not for what cause doth he yett kepe the same

18 *Item* who did Convey the Letters [*type*] wherewith the said *A B C* was printed from the howse of **Thomas Purfoote** and in what manner were the same conveyed and by whose meanes /

19 *Item* whether hath the said **Roger Warde** Cast any new letter [*type*] of his owne to imprint the same *A B C* And if he have whether did he euer imprint any of the sayd *A B C* therwith and how many And how longe is it since he so imprinted the same

20 *Item* what other thinge or thinges do you knowe towchinge or any way concerninge the premisses of your owne knowledge /

Nicholas Dyos seruant to **Roger warde** prynter agyd xviij yeres sworne &c

To the first he saith he doth knowe the said **John Days** and **Roger warde** Defendant for the said warde is this deponentes master

To the seconde he saith that he and thre other of the seruantes of his said master whose names and surnames he knoweth not 'Savyng he thinketh one of them to be namyd **henry Jepherson** [see p. 699.] and an other to be named **henry Hasylwoode** ' [or rather **Henry Hasselup**, see p. 698.] Dyd by the appointment of his said master imprynt the *A B C* with the littell catichisme mentioned in the article

[The clause between ' ' is interlined, and was evidently squeezed out in cross-examination.]

To the iij he saith he was one of those that wrought of the said worke and their Dyd no Jurneman other then one **JOHN** his other name he knoweth not worke on the said worke / And howe many Impressions of the said *A B C* hath byn by his said master or by any other to his vse by his appointment byn impryntyd sithes C[h]ristmas last this Deponent doth not Remember

To the iij he saith as he hath saide before he knoweth not howe many impressions haue byn made nor howe many of the said bokes were imprinted at euery or any of the said impressions

To the v he saith his master had some paper of one hunter which had of the said bokes and whether the said hunter dyd knowe the worke the said Roger warde [would] imprint with the paper he had of him this deponent doth not knowe / and more he knoweth not or can saye to the article.

To the vi he saith he doth not knowe whether his said master had any paper of Thomas man namyd in the article to prynt the said *A B C* with

To the vij he saith that his said master dyd sell of the said *A B C* to one hunter and NEWMAN but howe many they or either of them had of the said *A B C* or whether his master solde any of the said bokes to any besides the said HUNTER and NEWMAN this Deponent doth not knowe / 'except to one holmes'

To the viij he saith that the said *A B C* were deliuered by his master or mistres and as he hath said before he knoweth not how many of the said *A B C* hunter had and Doth not knowe that the said man had any of the said bookes neither doth he knowe who by name dyd worke on the same worke for the same warde

To the ix he saith he doth not knowe whether his master or any to his vse nowe haue any of the said *A B C* vsolde being perfecte or wast[e]

To the x he saith he doth not knowe what number in the whole of the said *A B C* his said master or any to his vse Dyd imprint

To the xj he saith he Doth not knowe who made or engravyd the marke or stampe of the said John Days mentioned in the article

To the xij he saith he doth not knowe by whose meanes or procurement his said master Dyd first to his owne vse imprint the said boke

To the xiiij he saith he doth not Remember howe longe it is sythes his said master Dyd imprint or cause to be imprinted the last impression of the said *A B C* to be imprinted

To the xiiij he saith that the said bokes were after the impringtyng of them gatheryd and Dried in his said masters house and in his brother in lawes Chamber

To the xv he saith he knoweth not of any of the said bokes sent by his said master to any Chapman in the Cuntrie /

To the xvj he cannot saye anything Dying this to any parte of the contentes of the article

To the xvij he saith his master as this deponent doth vnderstande had some of the letters [type] wherwith he impringtyd the same boke of one Adame seruante of master purfootes but whether the same were with the goodwill of the said purfoote or not this deponent Dothe not knowe nore whether the same be Redeliuered arret.

To the xvij he saith that the said purfo[ot]es letters were brought by the aforesayd Adame vnto this Defendantes howse but by whos[e] meanes that wer[e] don[e] or more to the article he Rembereth not /

To the xix he saith his said master hath cast a newe letter [type] of his owne but whether to imprint the said *A B C* or not this deponent doth not knowe neither doth he Remember whether his said master hath impringtyd or caused to be impringtyd any of the said bokes with the said new letter [type] or not.

To the xx he saith he doth not knowe any more touching the premysses then he hath said before to his Remembrance.

nicholas Dyos

[*Star Chamber proceedings.*]

[The examination of Henry Miller on these interrogatories is not with the other papers.]

5 SEPTEMBER 1582. NOTES FROM THE CORPORATION RECORDS.

*Martis vicesimo quinto Die Septembris [1582] Anno xviij^{to} Elizabeth[a]e
Regin[a]e &c*

STACIONERS



Item yt is orderyd that master PULLYSON, master DYXXE, master HARTE and master ALLOTT Aldermen, shall forth wyth take order yf they can wyth certayne parsons vsinge the trade of stacyoners and pryntinge of bookes. concerninge suche wages and lacke of worke emongest them as dyvers of them complayne on to the Courte. And to make reporte to the same Courte of theyre doinges thearin with all convenyent speede

*Repertory 20, fol. 361.**[On the same day]*MASTER CROWLEY HIS BENEVELENCE TO TH[*E*] HOSPITAL.

Item it was orderyd and decreyd by this Courte that Master JOHN HILLYAR deputye to th[e] alderman of the warde of Creplegate without / master Robert Crowley vyccar of the parysshe of Sainet Gyles without Creplegate / master WILLIAM DALBYE one of th[e] attourneys in the ytter Courte / master HUGH MORGEN grocer, and master THOMAS BANCRES barbor and surgeon shall with all convenyent speed have due consideracon of the request made to the same Courte by the sayd master Crowley concerninge certayne Tythes which are due vnto hym in the sayd parysshe of Sainet Gyles, by dyvers Cyttyzens of this Cyttye and others which tythes he offereth to bestowe on the poare in Chrystes hospytall towards theyre releef and comfortes /

Repertory 20, fol. 360 b.[? SEPTEMBER OR OCTOBER 1582.] THE JOURNEYMEN OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY
APPEAL TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL.*To the righte Honorable the Lordes of her Maiesties moste honorable pryvie counsaile /*

N moste humble wise sheweth and besecbeth your Honnours your pore and daylie orators the whole company of Journeymen and workemen being broughte vp onely in the science of pryncing whose lyving lieth onely within the Citie of London and not els where within theis her Maiesties domynions / That whereas your honors haue dyvers and soundery tymes been troubled with complayntes and supplicacons for the releife of vs your saide oratours which are to the number of thre score and vpwordes and haue directed your L[ett]res vnto certeyn comysioners to heare and determyn of suche matters and controversies as were betwene the master wardens and other the governors of the company of Staconers and your saide pore orators wherein contrary to your honnours commandement we your pore orators coude neither attayne by waile of supplicacon or otherwise that we might come before the saide Comysioners to shewe our greefes and to open our pore estates, but agaynste all lawe equitie and conscience they do seke to disannull vs your saide orators both of that we haue served for, and also to bring vs our wyves and children into moste extreme mysery, contrary to the good meaning and intent of your honnours.

Maye it therefore please your honnours of your accustomed goodnes and pitie to graunte your charitable and favorable L[ett]re or comyssion vnto the Lorde Maiour and Aldermen of the Cytie of London to call the saide men before them and to heare the causes of controversies betwene them and vs And that it will please your honnors to gyve in comandement to the saide Lorde Maiour and Aldermen to retourne vnto your honnours what they shall do in the saide matter And that whereas our saide masters haue nowe once agayne amongst themselves ordeyned certeyn constituecons and orders not letting your pore oratours vnderstande of them, but mynding to gett them confirmed by your honnours before we shall knowe of it in whichdoing we your poore oratours shalbe vtterly vndone without your honnours make staie thereof vntill suche tyme as we maye be harde to shewe our greefes which we your pore oratours most humbly beseeche.

And we according to our bounden dueties shall dailie praye to GOD for the prosperous estate of your honnours longe to endure /

[No signatures.]

Endorsed—

The humble peticon of the pore prynters.

[State Papers, Dom. Eliz. Vol. 157, No. 71, in the Public Record Office, London.]

OCTOBER 1582. THE APPEAL OF WILLIAM SERES THE YOUNGER TO LORD BURGHLEY.

To the right honorable the lord high Treasurer of England /



IGHTE humbly compleyneth to your honor your poore orator **william Seres**

That whereas my late father by the good meanes and favour of your honor obteyned of our late sovereigne lord Kyng EDWARD the SIXTE a certain priviledge to ymprynte all manner of *prymers psalters* and *psalmes* Which priviledge was taken from hym in quene MARYES tyme and synce that by the further helpe and goodnes of your honor was eftsoones graunted to hym and to me duringe the lyff of the longest lyver of vs with an addicon to prynte all *bokes of pryvate prayers* As by the patent thereof yt doth and maye more pleyuely appere My sayd father beinge in his latter yeres not soe well hable to attend and followe the busynes of pryntinge as he had byn afore assigned the sayd priviledge with all his presses letters stock and copies which in his whole lyff he gott for a certain yerely rente to one **Henry Denham** who hath taken vij yonge men of the company of staconers to joyne with hym in the same, and my sayd father bound me not onely to contrybute xx^{li} a yere to my mother duringe her lyff but also to releve my brother and sisters lo[s]vinge to me no other parte of his goodes but onely the sayd priviledge which in dede I had by righte of Survvyvor and is my whole and onely staye of lyvinge

Nowe so yt is and yt maye please your honor that certain yo[u]nge men of the said company beinge desirous for their owne pryvate comodite and gayne to haue the said priviledge and all other the like priviledges taken awaye, Haue exhibyted a bill of compleynthe to her maiesties most honorable privy counsell wherein they pretend that in Iustice yt standeth with the best pollicye of this realme that the printinge of all good and lafull bokes be at libertye for euery man to prynt without grauntinge or allowinge of any priviledge by the prynce to the contrary And in dede they doe not onely go about to derogate the princes awthoritie aswell for grauntinge of suche like priuiledges as also of all lycences for the transportacon of clothe wolles beare and suche like sayeng in expresse termes that the privilege for sole printinge of all bokes is agaynst the lawe and that her maiestie oughte not to graunte any suche But also they goe about to sett at

libertye the feate of pryntinge both to all prynters and to all free men of the cite of London whether they be skilfull therein or not Whereby they would haue more libertye geuen to prynters and pryntinge then ever was synce the fyrst Inuencion thereof ffor yt appeareth by the auntyent orders of stacyoners hall [*by which the Craft that preceded the Company is evidently intended*] that no copie of any boke grete or small should be prynted before yt was brought thether and beinge there allowed yt is our order that no man should prynt any other mans copie And besides that yt is euydent that priuiledges thereof for certen special bokes was ever graunted by the prynce ffor in the most parte of all auntyent prynted bokes we reade theis wordes (*cum privilegio ad imprimendum solum*) and many recordes may be found of the same whereby yt may well appeare that the prynce or magistrate had over care to comytt the pryntinge of all good bokes specially of the best sorte to some speciall men well knowne and tryed for their fidelitie skill and habilitie whereof diuers examples may be shewed aswell here in England as in all other e[h]risten Contries and the reason euer was for that pryntinge is (of it self) most daungerous and pernycious if it be not streighted and restreyned by polity and order of the prynce and magistrates

And therefore the said Complaynantes beinge disordered perverse and daungerous persons doe oppose them selves agaynst the quenes maiesties prerogatyve seakinge vnder pretence of doeing good to them selves and a fewe others to take awaye the due and lafull righte of sondry others and to procure to them selves and to all other the like disordered persons libertye to prynt good bokes and thereby also for more gayne covertly all manner of vnlawfull bokes as may easilye appeare to your honor if it please you to take consideracon of them and their cause

Yt pleased the quenes maiesties most honorable priue Counsaile to comytt the hearynge of the said compleynte to master Doctor HAMOND and master THOMAS NORTON who proceeded to the examynacon thereof and fyndinge the said Compleynautes intent to be to derogate the quenes maiesties prerogatyve not onely as touchinge the grauntinge of priuiledges for pryntinge but also for sondry other lycences wysshed the said Complainantes no furdre to attempte that course shewinge vnto them the inconuenyencye that would ensewe of the same wherevpon they seamed to renounce their sewte affirmynge that they me[a]nt not to overthrowe priuiledges but craved that there mighte be somethinge appoynted for them to prynt wherein they were also satisfied by frendly agreament through the mediacon of the said *Comyttees [*i. e. Commissioners.*]

But shortly after one JOHN WOLFE a fyshemonger associatinge hym self and incensynge them they chaunged their myndes and ever synce the said WOLFE and somme of them haue laboured and yett doe laboure to overthrowe all suche priuiledges as her maiestie hath graunted or can graunte

Wherevpon the said Comyttees fynding them so disordered would haue bound them to appere before her maiesties most honorable priue counsell which they agreed and promysed to doe but after conference had with their Abettors they vtterly refused the same and doe still prosecute their said Compleynte to her maiesties most honorable priue counsell garnyshinge the same with pretences of the libertyes of London and the comon welthe of the sayd company and sayenge that the quene was deceyved by those that were meanes for obteyninge of such priuiledges

WHEREOF I your honors poore Orator William Seres thoughte it my duetye to enforme your honor both for that I receyve the benefytt of my priuiledge by your goodnes and also for that I trust your honor will geve me leave still to flye to you for succour in all my just causes soe longe as I shall not deserve the contrary Most humbly prayeng your honor that forasmuche as the said Complainantes doe still intrude vpon your poore orators priuiledge and nowe synce their said Compleynte more obstynatly pryntinge his bokes then they did afore which in shorte tyme will growe to dyvers grete inconueny-

[* A member of a Board or Commission was at this time and for years afterwards called a 'Committee, which we now apply to the body of members itself.]

encys yf it be not looked vnto That some redresse herein may be had either by her maiesties most honorable counsell or by some other to whome their honors will comytt the same And your said orator accordinge to his bounden duetye shall dayely pray to GOD for the long preseruacon of your honorable good Lordship /

Endorsed—

October 1582.

William Seres The Contempt of diuers disordered printers in printing bookes graunted him to print by priuiledge : as of the like graunted to others /

[*Lansd. MS. 48, Art. 80, fol. 184.*]

23 OCTOBER 1582. THOMAS NORTON'S CORRESPONDENCE WITH GEORGE GORING
RESPECTING JOHN WOLF.



T may please your good Lordship to accept of your most bounden, this simple boke of note of the Death etc wekely in London and the out paroches adioyning from the yere 1577. hetherto.

May it further please you to know, that of late certaine inferiour persones of the stationers setting vp presses, moe than I think England may beare, hauing not wherewith to finde their presses work, Did contrarie to the Royal lettres patentes and a decree in the starre chamber enterprise to print other mens copies forbidden to them and priuiledged to other by her maiesties lettres patentes, wherof some were obtayned by your Lordships good meanes, specially for your old honest seruant master Seres and his sonne. This autorite of priuileging your Lordship knoweth to be due to her maiestie, to haue ben vsed by her progenitors and to be vsed by all Chrestian princes. These inferiors haue printed those priuiledged copies, and haue made petition to the Counsell that they may be allowed so to do. and Carrying their petition they putt it in execution by order from my lordes signified by master secretarie [Sir FRANCIS WALSHINGHAM] / Master Doctour HAMOND and I trauielled to amend the cause. The Quenes patentees yelded as much as in courtesie or reason we would desire One WOLF a fishmonger vsing printing taking vpon him as a capitaine, was content with no agreement but generally affirmed that he may and will print any lawfull boke notwithstanding any commandement of the Quene, and to that end he hath incensed the popularitie of London. as in a common cause somewhat Daungerously.

Against the Quenes proclamation he is gone to the court, vnder pretense that he is seruant to master GEORGE GORING whom he stirreth to mainteine him in this case. Master GORING hath written to me for him, as appereth by his letter which I send your Lordship and therein semeth to signifie that he will seke to your Lordship for relefe of WOLF his man. That your Lordship may be informed of the case when he shal sue to you, I haue sent you bothe his letter and a copie of my answer, wherein the truthe shal appere, which I beseeche your Lordship to consider. A more ample declaracon of the mater and the decree of the sterr chamber remaineth with master secretarie whoe hath dealt in this case for the Amend [?] and iustice honorably

Master HAMOND and I in our conscience haue done truely and Dutiefully, and we know your Lordship will maintaine the Quenes iust autoritie, so we trust we hauing served sincerely shall not be defamed. I beseeche your Lordship to take all my services in good part And so I leaue to trouble your Lordship.

At London the 23 of October. 1582

Your Lordships most humble and bounden

Thomas Norton.

[ENCLOSURE No. 1.]

[This letter is torn in places.]

Master NORTON and master barker after my very hartie commendations vnto you. These are to desier you both notwithstanding my small acquaint-
aunce for the which I am to expect but small frendship yet the cause
beinge so good and reasonable and the man who serueth me so well
knowene vnto me bothe [] and outhewise I am the more desirous
that I may by your meanes to do him som good, and specially for that
he sayth that you are the men in whom the [sett]linge of the whole cause doth
consist. wherfore first before, I would enter into the knoledge of youre con-
trouersies or that I would deale eather with my lord treasurer or outhier I
am ernystly to requyer you to deale favourably with my man and for that the
chefe commoditie of the trade is growne into priuiledges that you wold be
so good as to set him and his on work who[m] he hath now in his house
in consid[e]ratyon of the great charge that he hath bin at this longe time
that he hath continued in that trade and that he hath no outhier meanes to
get his liuinge withall or els to geue him for all such thinges as he hath
concerninge printinge as moch as it hath cost him and he shall geue ouer
his trade so that by this meanes he may be the better able to paie euery
man his owne which request beinge so reasonable that I am perswade[d] it shall
haue fauorable likinge and such satisfaction as he desiars, I assure you
that in what soeuer I may steed you here in co[u]rt with any my frindes or
outhier my endenor I will in such sort be gratfull. as it neuer shall repent
you of this co[u]rtesy from the co[u]rt this xvijth of october 1582.

Your verie Frinde.

George Goringe

[ENCLOSURE No. 2.]

SIR

AFTER heartie commendacons. I haue your receued Letters to master
Barker and me in fauor of WOLF your man. I am sorie that your man
hath chosen to make yow his patrone in such a cause wherein you must
oppose your self as aduersarie Either to WOLF your man, or to your
mistresse the Quene and to all her maiesties seruantes and other to whome
her highnes hath in like case ben gracious by her prerogatiue.

Effer the mater, I haue done and will do for your man as much
as I am able, reseruing my dutie to the Quene, and without wrong.
I procured your man to be deliuered out of prison. I treated for a
charitable order toward him and the rest in his case, I brought the Quenes
patentees to yeld so much as Doctor HAMOND and I with the rest appointed
by the Counsell, did think, and I suppose yow will think, reasonable to
be demanded, and whereunto those that then were present and in your
mans case did agree and confessed them selues charitably vsed, which I will
make appeare to yow when you will. Afterward when your man was deliuered
by my meanes we declared that agreement to him and fower other that
came with him. In the meane time your man had confederated with other
and had agreed to set them selues against the Quenes whole prerogative
touching printing, and he with the other fower refused all louing agreement,
and stood vpon this point that they were freemen, and might print all lawfull
bokes notwithstanding any comaundement of the Quene, and that the Quenes
comaundementes in this case were no lawe, nor warranted by law. We

finding him in this humor, and that he had brought other into the same, agreed to bind them to defend this mater before the Counsell. And considering that in such a populous citie such popular mater was not onely very hye reaching to the crowne; but also dangerous for sedition, they hauing labored to make it a comon cause of libertie, and openly prayed the state of the Citie to ioine with them as in a common cause against the Quene, and refusing to be bounde to abide the Counsell's order, we thought meete to certifie master Secretarie [Sir F. WALSHINGHAM] /

Now your worship may consider how meete a case this is for yow to fauor: this being added that hereupon your man though resident in the Citie, and among the meanest; yet vnder colour that he is your man hath runne to the Court, continuing there without regard of the proclamacon touching the infection.

If he will returne to accept reason by way of moderation and fauor to be had of the Quenes patentees, I will (if I may haue leaue) ioine in labor the best I can for him, and yow shalbe iudge whether I so doe or no. If he persist against the Quene in denyeng her whole prerogatiue for preuiledge of bokes which her progenitors haue allwaye vsed, and which all Christian princes do vse, and which in president of other her prohibitions toucheth her royal dignitie, and is opposed to such a number of her maiesties grauntes to her seruantes and other. I knowe not how to help him, nor dare intermedle for him, and yow must geue me leaue to say that I haue made the case knowne vnto yow and geuen yow warning of it /

The Priuileges now extant are these

Barker the Quenes printer by office and patent hath, *Bibles, statutes, proclamacons*, and other English bokes published for the Quene /

Master FLEWRE the Quenes latine printer hath the *grammar* and *accidence* as [his] predecessor [had] and yet he hath dispersed it among .v. householders of the Companie

Tottel, at sute of the Judges hath the *comon law bokes*, whereof master NICASIVS [YETSWEIRT] hath reuerision

John Daie at sute of my Lord of LEICESTER hath the *psalmes in meeter* / and the little *A. B. C. and catechisme*, which *A. B. C. and catechisme*, he hath dispersed to vij or Eight householders of the Companie, and if he had it not the Quenes printer shold have it by office

William Seres at sute of my L[ord] Treasurer hath *primers* and *psalters*: which if he had not the Quenes printer shold have by office. He hath also all *bokes of priuat prayers*, but for those he hath yelded that if your man or any other brother [*i. e. of the Stationers' Company.*] shal procure any such boke to be made, whereof the patentee is not the first printer, they shall haue it notwithstanding his priuiledge, also he hath dispersed the vse of his priuiledge to vij or viij householders of the companie, and will abide any reasonable order

BIRD, and **TALLYS** her maiesties seruantes haue *musike bokes with note*, which the complainantes confesse they wold not print nor be furnished to print though there were no preuilege. They haue also *ruled paper for musike* /

Binneman at the sute of my Lord of LEICESTER and master Vice

chamberlaine [Sir C. HATTON], hath *Dictionaries* and *Chronicles*, wherein yet he yeldeth asmuch as Seres, and in the meane time hath dispersed a great part of his priuilege, and is redy to disperse more among householders of the Companie /

Marshe and VAUTROLLIER haue certaine speciall schole boke, wherein yet when they be spoken with it is thought they wilbe reasonable.

Otherwise we finde none to haue priuilege, but generally as your man, and all other printers haue, which is to haue the sole printing of such booke as any learned man shall make at their charge or geue vnto them. And it were greatly to the hurt of the vniuersities and learning, to take from them the reward for trauniling in making or translating of boke, which must nedes be if he that rewardeth the Learned man shold not haue the profit thereof /

! When you shall trausile to my L[ord] Treasurer and other in this case. I suppose yow shall not finde them redie to geue ouer her maiesties right, nor to acknowledge that them selues haue ben meane to deceaue the Quene in her grauntes, nor to geue a hard preiudice against the Quenes other grauntes. If any her maiesties grauntes had been vnduely gotten, or abused to the wronge of other it might be reformed, and I wold willingly doe my seruice that waye but yow shall not find it so, and this being offered by the parties, your man refuseth and impugneth the whole prerogatiue, wherein I think yow of your wisdoms will not assist him, nor trouble my Lordes.

So resting redie to doe any thing reasonable in obsequiousnesse to yow or to any toward her maiestie I bid yow farewell.

At London this xxij of October 1582

Yours to his power.

SIR, here is your mans great hinderance, when a boke was put to him to print he did it with so ill workmanship, that the partie had ben better to haue geuen him a C^d [£100] to let it alone. So he hath lost his credit of workmanship, or els he might liue as Denham and other good workmen

[*Lansd. MS. 48, fol. 186—188.*]

[? 29] OCTOBER 1582. THE WARDENS OF THE STATIONERS INFORM LORD BURGHELEY THAT ROGER WARD'S FAMILY REFUSED TO LET THEM SEARCH HIS HOUSE.

[Connect these facts with the case of *J. Day v. R. Ward and W. Holmes* in this year as reprinted at pp. 753—769.]

*To the, ryght Honorable our singular and especiall good Lorde the
Lorde highe Treasurer of Englands.*



OST humble sheweth vnto your Honour the wardens of the poor Companye of the Stacioners that where as on Thursdays laste beinge the xxv. of this monethe of October [1582] vppon occasion of Distruste of the contemptuous dealinge of certeine lude Prynters, agaynste her Maiesties Letters Patenttes as otherwyse againste all goodde Orders of our poore Companye, we caused a searche and veiwe to be made, by tow discrete persones in euerye Pryntinge house, thereby to vnderstand and take notice what euerye Printer had in workinge accordinge to a laudable vse warranted by Charter to our saide Companye vnder her Highnesse greate seale of

England. But so it is right Honorable and our singular good Lorde, that comminge to the howse of one Roger Warde A man who of late hath shewed himselfe very

contemptuous againste her Maiesties high prerogative and offering to comme into his pryntinge house to take notice what he did, the saide Roger Warde fainynge himselfe to be absente, hys wyfe and seruantes keepeth the Dore shutte againste them, and saide that none shoulde comme there to searche neither woulde in any wyse suffer any man to enter into the howse, by lykelyhoode whereof, and of tow good prooffe he printeth what he lysteth, and persisteth in the same behauiour tyll your Honoure of your singular goodnesse vouchsafe to take order to the contrarye, as we hope of your vertuous inclination to Iustice you will as well againste the saide Roger Warde as other most presumptuous and insolent persons, of whome the most Honourable master Secretarye WALSINGHAM can further informe your Lordshippe.

Thus most humble commendinge the redresse of the foresaide Disorders vnto your noble wysdome, we shall continuallye praye vnto th[e] almightie for your Honoures helthe and prosperitie longe to endure.

Your Honours most Humble at Commaundemente

Endorsed—

October 1582.

[*Lansd. MS. 48, Art. 77, fol. 178-179.*]

Christopher Barker
francis coldocke

OCTOBER 1582. THE APPEAL OF HOUSEHOLDERS USING THE TRADE OF STATIONERS
TO LORD BURGHLEY AGAINST THOMAS NORTON THE BARRISTER.

[Here we have the two THOMAS NORTONS. The one, the City Remembrancer, and the joint Commissioner with Dr. HAMMOND from the Privy Council and the writer of the letters printed at pp. 773-776. The other, whose engagement on the 12th December 1562 as standing Counsel to the Stationers' Company is recorded at L. 192. Several of the signatories were not members of the Stationers' Company.]

To the Right honorable and their very good Lord, Sir WILLIAM OECILL knight of the most honorable Order of the Garter, Lord High Treasurer of England, and one of her Maiesties Privy Counsell.



N most humble maner sheweth vnto your Honor your poore and dayly Orators a great many householders vsinge the trade of Stationers within the City of London, that whereas we haue allready diuers times made sute vnto your Honors for reformation of diuers abuses, and great inconueniences which are altogether vsed, and the boldyer maynetayned vnder your honors names, which if redresse be not had in time wilbe a great discommodity to the common wealth, as may appeare by the Articles which we haue set downe for more manifest prooffe of their dealinges, which we deliuered vnto them on the tenth day of this moneth of october 1582. which thinges likewise hauing bene three times moued before the Lord Mayor and the Court of Aldermen, where master NORTON was contented we should deliuer vp our answeare by learned Councell, as we haue done, the which we hope master NORTON will shew vnto your honors. Wherevpon we are now by all meanes possible sought to be hindered by master NORTON the Councellor, and who is altogether hired agaynst vs, for that he sayth, he hath authority to imprison vs, except we will enter into such vnreasonable bondes, being coulored with an outward shew of good meaninge, as neither law nor Justice would permitte. But all men may thinke that if there were eyther conscience, reason or law on their sides, they might as willingly haue it tryed before my Lord Mayor or otherwise by law as we, who neyther haue the ability ne yet frendes of such countenance to

bear it out withall as they haue. Wherefore these are most earnestly for GODs cause to desire your honors fauorable dealinge, and that we may haue the benefite of this Realme. ffor which fauor we and all ours, as our bonden dusty commaundith vs, will dayly pray for your honors prosperous estate and happy dayes, longe to continue.

The Copy of some of their names who finde themselues hindered by the meanes of the abuses aforesayd, and are all housholders, within the City of London.

Thomas Purfoote
Thomas Dawson
Richard Jones
JOHN HUNTER

Roger ward
william Lobley
franke Adams
John Oswald

Thomas Butter
Hugh Spooner
ABRAHAM NEWMAN
JOHN PRESTON

Bartholomew Cella
ANTHONY HILL
Edward White
Robert waldrane

Hugh Jackson
Henry Kirkham
John Charlewood
Thomas East
JOHN WOLFE

Endorsed—

The Stationers of London against ye priuiledged persons.

[*Lansd. 48. fol. 182.*]

[^p OCTOBER 1582.] A SIMILAR (BUT UNDATED) APPEAL TO SIR F. WALSINGHAM.

[The date of this appeal is quite uncertain.]

To the right honourable Sir FRAUNCES WALSINGHAM Knight Principall Secretary to the Queenes most excellent maiestie And one of her highnes honourable priue Councell /



N all humblenes sheweth and lamentable complayneth vnto your honour your dailie oratours the most parte of the poore artificers occupieng the facultie of ymprinting within the Citie of London That whereas they heretofore did exhibite their pitifull complaint to her highnes most honourable priue Councell for nedefull redres of many great wronges done vnto your poore oratours by a fewe priuiledged persons vsing the foresaide trade of printyng: And the same remayning remayning as yet in your honnours custodie, and not preferred whereby reformacon may be obtayned

So it is right honourable that synce th[e] exhiting thereof, and notwithstanding that cause in controuersie betwene some of your oratours and the sayde priuiledged persons dependeth in sute in the high court of Starre chamber vndetermined: the same priuiledged men haue taken away sundrie your saide oratours goodes of great value, comitted some of their poore seruautes to diuerse prisons where some are yet remayning at ymportable charges to their great hinderaunce and vtter vndoing if this rigorous dealing be permitted.

In consideracon whereof it may please your Honour being a good Patrone of Justice and reuifege for th[e] oppressed of your accustomed clemencie and at the humble contemplacon of many poore men to preferre their saide peticon that some good order may be taken there aboutes and that your Honnour will vouchsafe (in the meane tyme vntill oportunitie serue for he[a]ring of the cause) to adres your lettres for the release of those which are or shall be comitted to prison And as by this your honourable meanes your saide oratours iust complaint shall according to th[e] equitie thereof be herde and desceded and they vnburdoned of further pretended [*intended*] oppression against them So will they as espetiallie bounde Dailie pray to GOD for preseruacon of your honnours in helth longe lif[e] and felicitie /

[*State Papers, Dom. Eliz. No. 185, Art. 104, in the Public Record Office.*]

[^p MARCH 1583.] THE SUPPLICATION TO THE PRIVY COUNCIL, OF THE WARDENS OF THE STATIONERS ON BEHALF OF THE ANCIENTS AND PATENTEES OF THAT SOCIETY AGAINST JOHN WOLF AND HIS ASSOCIATES.

[It is highly important to fix as nearly as may be the date when this Representation was made. It would seem from the following considerations to have been written in February or March 1583.

1. WOLF, as stated by the Privy Council Commissioners on 18th July 1583, had 'acknowledged his error and is releved with worke,' see p. 784. This must have been in the previous June: for on the 1st

July 1583, see p. 688, he was translated from the Fishmongers' to the Stationers' Company; and that translation was the outward sign that he, for his part, had withdrawn from the strife. This complaint was therefore palpably written before 1st July 1583.

2. It was also written in the wardenship of **C. Barker** and **F. Coldeock** who sign it; which period extended from July 1582 to July 1583.

3. It was also evidently written after **Wolf's** delivery from his second imprisonment, this time in the Clink, where he was in December 1582, see I. 144. The Privy Council Commissioners had obtained his delivery from his first imprisonment on some date before the 23rd October 1582, see p. 774. It is clear from the agitation described in the Articles that some time had elapsed since this second release. This letter therefore must have been written in the first six months of 1583.

4. **Wolf's** house was searched for printing-presses on the 27th May 1583; see I. 499 and 248. This letter is manifestly prior to that search. Therefore the date of the interview between **C. Barker** and **J. Wolf** 'ye 14 May last past' must refer to 1582, and not 1583.

5. Easter Day in 1582 fell on 15th April, about a month previous to the interview, if in that year; which is an insufficient interval to allow for **Barker's** giving **Wolf** printing work to the amount in present value of £800. Therefore 'Easter last past twelve moneths' must mean 25 March 1581: and so this letter to be written before Easter Day 1583; which fell on 31st March of that year. The earliest dated work printed by **J. Wolf** that is quoted by **HARBERT** (p. 1171, *Ed.* 1786) is dated 1579.

6. The approximate date of this Representation is therefore March 1583.

7. **Wolf** having been apprenticed to **John Day** for ten years on the 25th March 1562, I. 172; was probably born about 1547, and therefore now about 35 years of age.]

To the most honorable L[ord]s of her Maiesties priuy Councell.]



Ey your poore Orators ye Ancients of ye Company of ye Stationers are not ignorant (right honorable) yat your honors are already ouerburdened with ye most weighty affaires of the kingdome, and theirfore being unwilling to adde any more businesse, or to be molestuous to your honors, have hitherto bene patient to our great hinderance and would so haue continued, but yat through ye to[o] importunate and uniuert exclamations, and insolent behauiour of some willfull and troublesome persons we are urged and compelled therunto. It hath pleased hir Maiestie (as her highnesse progenitors haue done, and all Princes of Europe doe) to grant authoritie by her letters Patentess vnto some persons to serue her highnes in ye Realme, by publishing suche bookes, workes, and volumes as her Maiestie by her speciall licence in her said letters patents hath ginen vnto them; for ye which to their great charge, they haue or ought to haue prouided presses, letters [type], or other furniture requisite. All which notwithstanding some of these vndernamed do print those priuiledged Copies at their pleasure, and haue other as disordered as themselves, who runne vp or downe to all ye faires and markets through a great part of ye Realme, and make sale of them; whose charges in cariage with their expences in Innes and Alehouses and other places considered, with vehement suspition and some liklyhood of further disorder they returne home more poore then they went out, and so spoile ye whole trade of ye Company and deceaue her Maiesties subiects with bookes euilly and vntuently printed.

The chiefe of these are **JOHN WOLFE**, **John Charlewood**, and **Roger Ward** printers: **Henry Bamford** compositor: **Franck Adams** a maker of writing Tables, **William Lobley** a Bookebinder: **ABRAHAM KIDSON**, **Thomas Butter**, and [**William**] **Wright** booksellers / who are greatly animated by one Master **ROBERT NEAK** a lawyer. These persons, notwithstanding their euill dealing haue generally beene well intreated, as if it may please your Honors you may see by this one example of **Christopher Barker** his dealing with **JOHN WOLFE**.

Christopher Barker } wardens of the
frauncis coldocke } Stationers /

Endorsed—

The stationers Supplication.

Vertendum est

[ENCLOSURE No. 1.]

FIRST about E[^a]ster last past twelue moneths **Barkar** wished **JOHN WOLFE** to liue in good order, for ye better increase of his wealth, as also of his credit, and not to print mens copies priuiledged, nor to withstand her maiesties gracious fauour bestowed vpon some of her most dutyfull subiects: **WOLFE** seeming to take good liking thereof, promised if he might haue worke not to print any more any other mens copies. **Barkar** then perswaded ye said **WOLFE** to translate his freedome from ye Fishmongers to ye Stationers, that ye said **Barkar** and others might lawfully set him on worke, and then he should be sure to haue all ye fauour yat reasonably he coulde aske. **WOLFE** made promise so to doe though [that] he ment nothing lesse appeareth by ye sequele; wherevpon **Barkar** although he greatly feared [*was very doubtful*] and charged him, yat he was not able to print any thing for him yat might stand with his [**Barker's**] credit, left his owne presses vnwrought, and set him on worke, whereby he earned of **Barkar** to ye value of 80^{li} and more, which work was so vntruely and ouilly done, yat it was not onely to **Barkars** great hinderance, but an exceeding discredit to all his owne labours.

But now **WOLFE** finding him selfe of more ability then before, printed diuerse mens copies without exception and thereupon hath growen much trouble. Notwithstanding all this vpon ye 14. day of May last past, **Barker** sent for ye said **WOLFE**, and demanded of him why he printed ye Copies belonging to his office [*i. e. as Queen's Printer*]: he answered, 'Because I will liue': but much more talke hauing past betwene them, **Barker** replied saying, '**WOLFE**, leave your Macheuillian deuices, and conceit of your forreine wit, which you haue gained by gadding from countrey to countrey, and tell me plainly, if you meane to deale like an honest man: what you would haue.' **WOLFE** answered: 'Yf I should come into your Company I wold haue allowance of my fve Apprentices, I would be provided whereon to liue, and I would haue ye benefite which now I haue in mine owne Company.' **Barker** answered him, 'Touching your .5. Apprentices, it is against our order, yet for quietnes sake, I would be a meane as far as I can yat you shall inioy them. To prouide you a liuing, that is ye worke of GOD onely, vpon whose prouidence you must depend, yet I dare promise you after a sort, yat being of our Companye you shall haue good and gainefull copies whereon you may liue in measure, and yet not print other mens copies. Touching ye lo[^a]ne of 20^{li} which you haue in your Company; We stationers are very poore and haue no land, but ye house we sit in, and our whole stock is vnder 100^{li} and yet I will do what I may to procure you 20^{li} thereof vpon good security.' **WOLFE** making obscure or doubtfull answeres herevnto, **Barker** willed him to take adwise and resolue himselfe what he would stand vnto 'And as for my copies which you haue printed' said he 'you and I will reasonably agree.' But even at that tyme, although **WOLFE** denied to haue any more of **Barkars** Copies in Printing his seruants were in work of ye same, as within .4. houres after was manifest. Whereupon **Barker** gaue him ouer, as a man unreasonable to deale withall.

Further of **WOLFE** and his confederats misdemeanour they are partly touched in these Articles following, which in some part concerne aswell her Maiesty as your Honors, and therefore we most humbly pray, that they may be considered of, as shall seeme best to your most godly wisdomes, Vnto whos most honorable determinations we submit our selues humbly praying yat they may in some sort be restrained till ye Commissioners haue certified.

Barkars offer out of his own proper right for ye reliefe of the poore of ye Company vpon condicions./

The whole volumes of ye statutes with their preambles, as they be now extant.

The paraphrases of ERASMUS to be read in Churches.

The Queenes Iniunctions and Articles to be inquired of in all parishes

The Articles of religion agreed vpon in ye convocation to be read of all ministers

The Testament in ye volume called octauo commonly named to be master CHEKES Testament /.

[ENCLOSURE No. 2.]

Notes or Articles of the insolent and contemptuous behaviour of

JOHN WOLF Printer and his Confederat[e]s. /

1. WOLF being a fishmonger [*i. e. of the Company of the Fishmongers*] by ye Ch[arte]r of the Stationers ought not to print at all without her Maiesties special licence /

2. WOLFE made suite for a priuiledge, which being found too large or generall had ye repulse, whereupon he printed what pleased him best of these mens offices and priuiledges following.

First of ye Copies belonging to master FRANCIS FLOWER

Item of the Copies of Thomas Marsh.

Item of the Copies of John Deye

Item of the Copies of william Seres

Item of the Copies of Christopher Barker her maiesties printer

3. WOLFE being friendly perswaded to liue in order and not print mens priuiledged copies, for which to their great charge they had prouided presses, letters [*type*], and other necessities, answered 'he was a freeman, and had as great a priuiledge as any of them all,' and yat 'he would print all their bokes, if he lacked work.'

4. WOLFE for his contempts against her Maiesties grants being committed to ye Clink there resorted vnto him diuers poore men of sundry companies, as vnto one to be a meane to make them rich. /

5. WOLFE after being at liberty and his confederat[e]s, vowed themselves to withstand her Maiesties grantes wholly, as one of them named Frank Adams said 'he was bound in 100^{li} to follow that cause.'

6. WOLFE gathered conuenticles of people in his house, in ye Exchange, and in ye Church, called Sainet Thomas of Acres so disorderly, yat some of themselves fearing some hurley burley to followe, departed away, as they confessed. /

7. WOLFE and some of his confederats affirmed openly in ye Stationers hall, yat 'it was lawfull for all men to print all lawfull bookes what commandement soeuer her Maiestie gaue to ye contrary.'

8. WOLFE denied obedience to her Maiesties commandements further then in ye written or printed lawe were contained, in matters specially of printing, wherof he is now somewhat reconsidered in words, neuerthelesse in execution continueth ye same vnto this hour, saying 'he will liue.'

9. WOLFE hath oftentimes deliuered most disloyall and unreuerent

speeches of her maiesties gouvernement, not once giuing her highnesse any honorable name or title, as 'She is deceaued', 'she shall know she is deceaued', Also 'she is blindly lead, she is deceaued'.

10. WOLFE being admonished yat he being but one so meane a man should not presume to contrarie her Highnesse gouernemente: 'Tush', said he, 'LUTHER was but one man, and reformed all ye world for religion, and I am that one man, yat must and will reforme the gouernement in this trade,' meaning printing and bookeselling. /

11. WOLFE and his confederats made collections of money of diuers her maiesties poore subiects, perswading them to ouerthrow all priuiledges, and being demanded why he did so, answered 'his purse was not able to maintaine so great a Cause as yat they had in hand.'

12. WOLFE and his confederats incensed ye meaner sort of people throughout the City as they went, yat it became a common talke in Ale-houses, tauernes and such like places, whereupon issued dangerous and vndutifull speeches of her Maiesties most gracious gouernment.

13. We omit for tediousnes many such like disordered parts, as also how through these euill examples ye poor of our Company being animated against their Elders, were ready to offer vs violence, euen when we were together in our common Hall studying to do them good: yea our seruants also aswell Apprentices as Journcmen became disobedient, and our Apprentices married wines, and for a time did what they list. /

[*State Papers, Dom. Eliz. Vol. 15, Art. 38-40, in Public Record Office.*]

14 JUNE 1583. THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE APPEAL TO LORD BURGHLEY THEIR CHANCELLOR AGAINST THE SEIZURE BY WARDENS OF THE STATIONERS OF THE PRESSE &C. OF THEIR PRINTER, THOMAS THOMAS.

[This appeal was occasioned by the search instituted by the Bishop of London, as reported by him on the 1st June 1583, see I. 246.]



OUR humble duties to your honour remembred. whereas we vnderstande by your honours lettres that certaine of the company of the Stationers in London haue sought to hinder th[e] erectinge of a print [*i. e. a printing press*] within this vniuersity of Cambridge and to impugne ye auncient privilege graunted and confirmed by diuers Princes for yat purpose to the greate benefitt of ye vniuersitie and advancement of Learning. Theise are in most humble manner to desire your honour not somuch in respect of Master THOMAS (who hath already receaved greate iniury and damage at their handes) as in the behalf of the vniuersity (which findeth yt self very much agreed with ye wrongfull detayninge of those goodes wherewithall as we are perswaded in right and equity they ought not to meddle) to continue our honorable patron, and to direct your favorable warrant to the wardynes of ye Stationers yat he may haue his presse delivered with speede, least yat by thaire meanes as he hath bene dissapoynted of master WHITTAKERS his booke, so by their delays he be prevented of other bookes made within ye vniuersity, and now redy for ye presse. As for ye dowbtes which they raise (rather in respect of their private gain and commodity, and to bringe ye vniuersitys more auncient priuiledges in this behalf then theirs vnder their iurisdiccon at London, then for any other good consideracon, ye decidinge or perill whereof also pertaineth not to them.) we dare vndertake in ye behalf of Master THOMAS whome we know to be a very godly and honest man that the presse shall not be abused eyther in publishinge thinges prohibited, or otherwise inconvenient for ye Church and state of this realme. And this we promise the rather for yat his grace (whereof we haue sent a copy to your

honour by him self) was graunted vnto him vpon condicon yat he shold stande bounde from tyme to tyme to such articles as your honour and ye greatest part of ye heades of Colleges shoulde tye him vnto. And for ye conference wherevnto your honour moveth vs. yf yt shalbe your honour's pleasure we as desirous of peace and concorde (the premisses considered) shalbe ready to shewe our willingnes therevnto, yf yt shall please the company of ye Stationers in London to sende hither some certaine menne from them with sufficient authority for yat purpose.

Thus most humbly desiringe yat his presse may no longer be stayde, and hopinge yat your honour will further our desire heerein, we do in our dayly prayers commend your lordshippe to the blessed tuicon of the almighty. ffrom Cambridge this 14. of June [1583]:

your Lordshippes most bounde

Robert Norgate
Edmund howards
Thomas Newle
Edmund Barwell

Jhon Bell vice chancellour
Andrew Pern
William Fulke
John Still
Thomas. legge

Addressed on the back:—

To the right honorable the Lord Treasurer of England and most lovinge Chauncelor of the vniuersitie of Cambridge. [Lancd. MS. 40, Art. 15.]

Endorsed—

14 June 1583. The vice chancellor and Heades of Houses, &c.

18 JULY 1583. THE FINAL REPORT OF THE AUGMENTED COMMISSION FROM THE PRIVY COUNCIL ON THE CONTROVERSY IN THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.



T may please your good Lordships. We haue according to your honorable pleasure traualled in the mater of complaintes of the Stationers, and we the Bishop, Deane and Recorder do finde that Doctor HAMOND and THOMAS NORTON the former Comissioners haue therein done vprightly and with care to releue the poorer sort so farr as might be with iustice and preseruing the right of her maiestias regal autoritie, and therefore wee hearing what the parties could saie thereunto, haue wholly concurred in opinion with the said Doctor HAMMOND and THOMAS NORTON, and for so farr as they proceded we haue enserted their former aduises into this our answere, and for the residue which they did not perfit [*perfect*], and wherein more is by your order comitted to vs all together, than was to them two before, we haue with one consent vpon hearing what hath ben alleged. on both partes vniformely agreed in the whole that we doe now certefie. And specially among other thinges we find that howsoever the complainantes had no great causes to complaine at the beginning; yet euen for those thinges [as] that there was meane in charitie to releue them they were so provided for in the former orders certefied vnto your Lordships that the greatest thinges now comitted to vs, were well ordered to be ended before

In the ordering and certefieng hereof we haue followed the maner prescribed in your Lordships letters which we beseche you to take in good part submitting the whole to your honorable iugementes with this that in our opinions it shalbe very requisite both for the church and state, and for preseruacion of her Maiesties right and mens priuate interestes and for auoiding of confuse doeing whereby might arise hurt of all sides, that

wheresoeuer any printing shalbe vsed either in the yniuersities or elsewhere there be good foresight of assurance for like orders to be kept as in London. And so we leaue to trouble your Lordships.

At London this xviijth of July 1583.

Your Lordships at comaundement

John London.

Alexander Nowell.

W: Fletewoode.

John Hammond

Thomas Norton

Addressed—

To the right honorable the Lordes and other of the Quenes Maiestie most honorable priuie Counsell.

Endorsed—

[*Dom. Eliz. Vol. 161. Art. 37.*]

18 Julij 1583

Extract of the Commissioners order about the Stationers.

[We have marked the relative subordination of the clauses in this brief Extract by (1) (2) (3) &c., and by (a) (b) (c) &c. The original full report which would give us much information on this subject is apparently lost, and we have not met with any copy of it.]

(1) Nor meet that sondrye men should print one booke, therefore her Maiestie not graunting priuiledge, [that] the companie do order amongst them selues that he which bringeth a booke to be printed should vse yt as a priuiledge.

(2) That to vphold her maiesties priuiledge by putting into execucion the Decree in the Starre Chamber [29 June 1566] their Lordships to write their Letters to the Highe commissioners to that effect, without the which theis inconveniences would follow

(a) first want of provisions of good letters [*type*]

(b) want of housholders to set men a worke

(c) no great bookes of valew to be printed

(3) Those that haue presses and complaine against the patenties are not aboue iiii / wOLF hath acknowledged his error and is releued with worke.

[If a guess might be hazarded, these four malcontents were probably J. Charlewood, R. Waldegrave, R. Ward, and possibly T. East.]

(4) what helpes the complaynantes haue

(a) They enioy Divers copies to them selues as fullie as the priuiledged men

(b) They haue any booke from the print which they procure to be made or translated

(c) They haue libertie of Damaske paper and smale pamphletes.

(d) They maye haue from the companie suche copies the[y] will requier which vpon Deathe of any or occurence of yeres fall voyde

(e) Divers Stacioners that be honest men though the[y] haue no presses. putting their worke to other and translating of bookes get as great commoditie as they that haue priuiledge

(5) The Commissioners fynd that the patenties clayme no more than woordes yat their patenties beare nor so muche

(a) The Patantyes haue taken order to releue the poorer sorte

*Their
Lordships
to geue
order
herein*

- (b) They desier that the patanties maye enioye the rest of their priuiledges without interruption
- (c) That the poore maye enioye so muche as ys graunted
- (d) Their Lordships to be a meane to her maiestie that hereafter no generall title of bookes of Arte nor scholle bookes except bookes porteyning to her maiesties service be not Drawen into priuiledge
- (e) That **Marshe** and **vantrouller** haveng the sole printing of scholo bookes maye be treated withall to chose some sortes and leave the rest.

(6) The complaynantes haue Done muche hurte to them that haue priuiledge by printing bookes the[y] should not And [we] therefore thinke meet they be browght in and Delivered to the priuiledged by order of the Auncientest of the companie That the Printer hirer and procurer of suche bookes may beare parte of the charge, and the *cathecisme* printed by ward to be authorised

(7) How to redresse the excesse number of Printers.

- (a) They that haue Presses to be bound not to imploye the same about thinges forbidden
- (b) none to set vp a Presse without lycense from the wardens and cumpanie / with manye other. Articles.

(8) Touching the number of apprentices and relief of housholder

- (a) The Ancientes of the companie to take order therein And that every Printer should kepe a Journey man for every apprentice.

(9) Against false printing

- (a) Suche as offend to geue vp their presses and live as other workmen vntill they be better skilled
- (b) Everye printer to be bound not to withstand the searche of the warden
- (c) Bookes of Diuinitie false[ly] printed the Printer to be punished at the Discretion of the Ancientes

(10) Towching The prises of bookes.

- (a) That no printer sell bookes to any in greater nomber or at lesse then after the rate they sell to any Stationer
- (b) That no booke seller take vp whole impressions /

[*Dom. Elis. Vol. 161, Art. 37.*]

THE MASTER, WARDENS, AND ANCIENTS OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY AGAIN
APPEAL TO LORD BURGHELY AGAINST ROGER WARD.

*To the right honorable and oure speciall good Lorde the Lorde Highe
Treasurer of England.*



RIGHT honourable and our very good Lord. We the Master, Wardens, and others of the poore companie of the Stationers in moste humble wise complayne vnto your good Lordship of the manifold abusers and disorders done and committed against all order and authoritie by divers euell disposed and disorderly persons of the saide Companie, specially at this tyme by one **Roger Warde** whose contemptuous misdemeaure and his insufficiencye to vse the arte of printinge hathe binne sheewed before your good Lordship and the reste of the moste honourable Councell with whom the Commissioners appoynted by your Lordship and their honors, haue dealt and cannot bringe

to conformitie as maye appeare by their certificate deliuered to your honours Who with newe prouision of printinge stuffe hathe and doethe not onely printe any booke what he lustethe without allowance either by one authoritie or other, but also bookes warranted by her highnes letters patentes to other menne: And the same sellethe and dispersethe into the Citie and contreye to menne of other artes whereby the poore companye sustaine greate losse in [?sti]ckinge the sale of them to the vtter vndoinge generally of vs all, and perticularly to the greate decaye of vij poore yonge menne of the saide Companye who haue and execute a priuiledge graunted to **William Seres** for a yearely rente; for paymente wherof they stande bounde with their frendes in greate sommes, notwithstandinge their good dealinge with the companye and their lardge yeldinge of the beste parte of the said priuilege for reliefe of the whole companye, and out of that priuiledge only reserue to them selues the *little primer*, and vsuall *psalter*, bothe of which are printed in greate nombres by the said **Ward** not regarding the charitable order for the poore sett downe by the foresaide Comissioners nor yet caringe for the forfeiture of twoe seuerall bandes wherin he standethe bounde to her Maiestie, the one not to prente any more disorderly, th[e]other to bringe in suche bookes as he so had printed. Of which none perfourmed, yet still resistinge with delayes all vsuall and customable serches for printinge, kepinge Seruautes and prentizes against all order beinge a man without all gouernement. How daungerous a thinge yt is for suche a one to haue the Chardge of printinge we leave to your honors Wisdome. In Consideracon wherof and for the care we haue of the good quiet of our Companye nowe after greate troubles and boinge in reasonable quietnes and in good hope of better, Were it not for this and suche like disorder, We moste humbly praye your honor to geue vs suche assistance as by your honors authoritie as we maie bridell the offenders and disturbers of oure common quiet and specially this moste daungerous persone and those he settethe on worke, and we as duety byndethe, will praye vnto Almightye GOD for your honors longe life with all healthe and prosperitic./

John haryson	} <i>Master, and Wardens</i>	wylliam norton
Richard watkins		George Bysshop
Rafe nvbery		Jhon Judson
Christopher Barker		francis coldocke
Jhon Daye		

Endorsed—

27 August 1588.

[*Lansd. MS. 38, Art. 15, fol. 38-39*]

8 JANUARY 1584. A LIST OF BOOKS PRESENTED BY THE PATENTEES FOR THE USE OF THE POOR OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.

[This is the record of the 'charitable order for the poore' above referred to.]

vijto Januarij. 1583 [i. e. 1584.]

Bookes yeilded into the hands and Disposicion of the Master, Wardeins, and Assistantes of the Mysterie of the Stationers of London, for the reliefe of ye poore of the saide Companie according to ye discretion of the Master, wardeins, and assistantes, or the more parte of them.

Master **Barker** her maiesties printer hath yeilded vnto the saide disposicon and purpose, these bookes following: viz.

The first and second Volume of Homilies.

The whole Statutes at large with ye preamble, as they are now extant.

The Paraphrasis of ERASMUS vpon ye Epistles and Gospells, appoynted to be readd in Churches.

Articles of Religion agreed vpon. 1562. for ye Ministers.

The Quenes Iniunctions and Articles to be enquired of through ye whole Realme.

The profitt and benefite of the two moste vendible volumes of the *new Testament* in English, commonlie called master **CHEEKES** translation: that is, in the volume called 'Octavo' with annotacons as they be now: and in the volume called 'Decimo Sexto' of the same translation without Notes, in the Brevier English letter onely. PROVIDED that mastor **Barker** himselfe print the sayde *Testaments* at the lowest value, by the Direction of the master and wardeins of the Company of Stationers for the tyme being. PROVIDED ALLWAYES, that master **Barker** do reteyn some small number of these for diverse services in her maiesties Courtes or ellswhere: And lastlye, that nothing that he yeeldeth vnto by meanes aforesaide, be preiudiciall to her maiesties highe prerogative, or to any that shall succeed in the office of her maiesties printer.

Master **Tottell** printer of the *Lawe booke*s hath yeilded vnto the disposicon and purpose aforesaide, these bokes following. *viz.*

TULLIES Offices in English and Latin.

[? **BALDWIN's**] *Morall Philosophie*

ROMEO and JULIETTA.

QUINTUS CURTIUS in English.

Master Doctor **WILSON** vpon *Vsurie.*

Two English Lovers.

Songs and Sonetts of the Earle of **SURREY.** [better known in modern times as *Tottle's Miscellany*]

Master **Watkins** now wardein hath yeilded to the Disposicon and purpose aforesaide, this that followeth. *viz.*

The broad Almanack; That is to say, the same to be printed on one syde of a sheet, to be sett on walls, as vsuallie it hath bene./

Master **John Days** printer hath yeilded to the disposicon and purpose aforesayde, these bookees following: *viz.*

CALVIN vpon DANIEL.

Pilgrimage of Princes.

The Jewell of Joye.

Principles of Religion by **BECON.**

[**E.**] *DERINGS sermons in the Tower*

[**W. TYNDALE's**] *Practise of Prelatts.*

[**W. CUNINGHAM's**] *Cosmographicaall glasse.*

All the *prayer booke*s, which **Henry Denham** had from Master **Day.**

PETER MARTYR on ye Judges.

PETER MARTYR on ye Romanes

Poore mans Librarie [by Bishop **W. ALLEY.**]

TYNDALLS, FFRYTHES, and BARNES workes.

BECONS whole workes.

BULLINGER vpon ye Apocalips.

Letters of the Martyres.

CALVINS Catechisme in 16^o.

Image of GOD.
Image of Nature and grace.
Reliques of Roome.
HAWES his examinacons.
CALVINS sermons vpon EZECHIAS
Pomander of prayers in, 8^o.
Governance of vertus, in 8^o.
Governance of vertue, in 16^o.
ASCHAMS schole-master.
ASCHAMS affaires of Germanie.
Saxon Lawes.
Canons in English.
Vita et mors JUELLI.
Articuli Religionis.
Epistola[e] GILDÆ
Sylogisticon.
DRANT in Ecclesiasten.
fforrest of Histories.
A Dialogue of MERCURIE and the English souldier.
Astronomers game./

Master Newberye wardein, and Henrie Denham['s] assignes to execute the privilege which belonged to Henr[y] Bynneman Deceased; haue yeilded to the Disposicon and purposo aforesayde These bookes following. viz.

The breife Chronicle in the volume or sise called *Decimo sexto*.
 PROVIDED ALWAYS that all addicions which here after shall be put to ye same, and any other *Chronick* that shalbe sett forthe in the same or lyke volume or size, shalbe printed and sett forthe in the lyke breefe order and forme, that the saide booke in *Decimo sexto* allreadie extant [is] of. And all controversies that may arise towching the saide booke, or addicion, or alteracon of or to the same, or towching any other *Chronicle* that shall come forthe in that volume or size, are submitted and allwayes shalbe submitted and referred to ye ordering and determinacon of the master, wardeins, and Assistants for the tyme being, or the moste parte of them,

Item all these bookes and Copies following, or so manye of them, as shalbe found to haue belonged to the saide Henrie Bynneman. viz.

In quarto

MUSCULUS Common places.
CORNEL[IUS] AGRIPPA of the vanitie of Sciences.
DIGGES his Strataticos.
Arte of shooting in great Ordnance.

In Octavo.

The Spaniards life
Booke of gardening.
Colloquia ERASMI.
Exercitatio lingue Latinæ.
Confabulationes HESSIJ.

JUSTINI historia.
VIRGILII opera.
Sententiæ pueriles.
Psalmi ROFFENSIS.

Master Newberye now wardein, in his own right and of his own Copies doth yeild to ye Disposicon and purpose aforesaid as followeth, viz.

BULLINGERS *Decades* now readie to print. Allwayes provided that ye printers of it shall giue certeyn Leaves, that he lacketh.
Master COOPERS *Postill*, when Master Newbery hath solde those of the former impression, which he hath in his handes, being vnder an Cth [hundred] bookes. And then he will procure the B[ishop]. to enlarg[e] it.
Panoplie of Epistles, when he hath solde those he hath of the former Impression.
Chronicle of ten Emperours of Grecia, when he hath solde those he hath.
GALATEO of good manners.
Life of Serving men. } Now ready to print.
GOOGES songes and sonetts
Perambulation of Kent, allmost readie to print.

Item the saide Henry Denham hath yeilded these bookes following.

PASQUIN in a Traunce.
The Hoppe gardein.
OVIDS *Metamorphosis*
The Courtier
C[Æ]SARS *Commentaries* in English.
OVIDS *Epistles*.
Image of Idlenesse
flower of frendshipp.
Schole of vertue.
DEMOSTHENES *Orations*
Two or three of SENECA his *Tragedies*

[Lanad. MS. 905. fol. 280—284.]

26 MAY 1584. NOTE FROM THE CORPORATION RECORDS.

Martis xxvj^{to} Die Maij [1584] Anno xxvj^{to} Domin[a]e nostr[a]e Elizabeth[a]e regin[a]e &c.

STACIONERS Camerarius et alij
APPRENTICES TO STACONERS.

At this Courte yt is orderyd, that master ALLOT Master RBE Aldermen and Master Chamberleyn of thys Cyttye, shall call before them the master and wardens of the Companye of Stacyoners, and take order with them towching the great number of Apprentyces kept in theyre sayd Companye /

[Repertory 21, fol. 54.]

MICHAELMAS TERM, 1585. THE STAR CHAMBER CASE OF R. DAY AND HIS
ASSIGNS v. T. DUNN, R. ROBINSON, AND OTHERS.

[This Bill of Complaint only shows what a fleeting thing a book-monopoly was. J. Day died on the 23rd July 1584, and by the following November twelvemonth there had been a perfect razzia made on the most profitable of his privileged books; of which exceedingly large impressions, for that time, were surreptitiously produced and circulated. The demurrer apparently put an end to the case.]

To the Queenes most excellent Maiestie



OST humbly sheweth vnto your excellent Maiestie your faithfull and obedient subiectes **Richard Day**, **Edward Whyt[e]**, **William wright**, **Thomas Butter**, **John wollfe**, and **frauncis Adams** Cityzens and Stationers of London That whereas in the Eight yere of your Maiesties most gracyous Raigne, amongst other thinges in your highe and most Honorable Courte of Sterr Chamber. it was decreed, that noe parson should print, or Cause to be imprinted, any Booke or Coppie against the forme and meaneing of any Ordinaunce, prohibition, or Commaundement Conteyned or to be Conteyned in any [of] the statutes or Lawes of this Realme or in any Iniunctions, Letters Pattontes, or Ordinaunces passed or sett forthe, or to bee passed and sett forthe by your Maiesties most excellent Graunt, Commission or Auctoritie, And that whosoever shall offende against the sayd Ordinaunces shall not onelye forfeite all such bookes and Coppies as shalbe so printed, But also shall from thenceforth neuer vsse or exercise nor take benyfit by any vsing or exercising of the feate of printing, and shall susteyne three Monethes ympriesonement without Bayle or Mayneprise and yf he be not before bound with suerties that he shall truly obserue the said Ordinaunces then he shall also forefeite for everie offence **Tenn Pound**, And whereas also in the said Eight yere of your Maiesties most gracyous Raigne it was lykewyse in your said highe and most Honorable Court of Sterr Chamber Decreed, that noe person shall sell, vtter, put to sale, bynde, stiche, or sow any bookes or Coppies printed or to be printed, Contrarie to any letters pattentes or Ordinaunces passed or sett forthe, or to be passed or sett forthe by your most excellent Maiesties graunt, Commissyon or auctorytie vppon payne of forfeiture of all such bookes and Coppies and for everie booke **Twentie shillinges** as by the said decree remayneing in the said Court amongst other thinges it doth and may at large appeare /

And whereas likewyse your Maiestie by your graycis letters pattentes vnder your brode seale of Englande beareing date at Gorbambury the six and Twentie day of August [1578] in the Nyntenthe yere of your Maiesties most gracyous Raigne did of your esptiall grace Certayne knowledge and meere motion graunt and gine lycence and Priuiledge vnto **John Day** and your said subiecte **Richard Day** and to the longer liuer of them for terme of the[i]r liues and to the assignes of them or eather of them to ymprint or cause to bee imprinted the booke called *the Psalmes of DAVID in Meiter with notes to sing them*, And the *A. B. C. with the lyttell Catechisme appointed by your Maiesties Iniunctions for the institution of Children* streightly charging and forbidding by your said letters patentes all and singulare your subiectes aswell printers and Bookesellers, as also all other parsones within your Realme and Domynyon that none of them whatsoever during the liues of your said subiectes **John Day** and **Richard Day** or the longer lyver of them [should] in any wyse ymprinte or Cause to be ymprinted the said *Psalmes of DAVID in Meiter with notes to sing them*, nor the said *A. B. C. with the lyttell Catechisme* in Englishe, or the same bookes so printed Contrarie to your Maiesties said letteres pattentes of lycence and Priuiledge shall sell or put to sale, sow, stiche, or bynde, or cause to be sold, vttered, or put to sale, sowed, stiched or bounde being printed, or to bee printed by any other then the said **John Day** and **Richard Day** or eather of them or the assignes of them or eather of them vppon paine of your Maiesties highe indigna-

tion And that everie offendour Contrarie to the effecte and meaneing of your Maiesties said letteres pattentes shall forfeite to your Maiesties vse **fortie shillings** of lawfull mony of England for everie such booke or bookes or any parte of them so to be sold, vttered, or put to sale, stiched, sowed or bounde contrarie to the meaneing and effecte of your Maiesties said lycence and Priviledge, and shall also abide such penalties, forfeitures, punishementes, and order of bonde as by the decrees before mentioned is expressed, as by your Maiesties said letteres pattentes amongst diuers other thinges more at large doth and may appeare,

After which letteres Patentes so by your Maiestie graunted as aforesaid, the said **John Day** is deceased, and your said subiecte **Richard Day**, by his sufficiente dede Indented beareing date in the six and Twentie yere [*i. e. between 23 July (the date of his father's death) and the 16 November 1584*] of your Maiesties raigne hath nominated and appointed the residue of your said subiectes (that is to say) **Edward Whyt[e]**, **Willyam Wright**, **Thomas Butter**, **John Wolfe** and **fraunceis Adams** to be his Assignes and Deputies for the executing of your Maiesties said letters pattentes, who presuming that they should quietly and peaceably enioye the benyfitte of your Maiesties said graunte, Haue to their great Costes, expences and Charges made provision for all thinges necessarie for the due execution of the same,

But so it is yf it pleas[e] your most excellent Maiestie that **humfrey franck** and **Anthony Hill** stationers and inhabiteing within your Maiesties said Cittie of London knowing and vnderstanding of the decree aforesaid and also of your Maiesties said letters pattentes and of the Contentes of the same, in contempte of your Maiestie and of your most Royal prerogatiue and auctoritie, and in contempte also of the said decree made in that behalfe eather of them hath within the space of Tenn Monethes last past ymprinted or Caused to be ymprinted to the number of fflowre Thousand of the bookes cauled the *Psalmes in Meiter with notes to sing them* graunted as aforesaid by your Maiesties said letters Pattentes vnto your said subiect **Richard Day** and his assignes.

And lykewyse **Thomas Dunne** and **Robarte Robenson** Cittizens and stationers of London knowing of the said decrees and letteres pattentes and of the contentes of eather of them in like contempt of your Maiestie and of the decree aforesaid haue imprinted or Caused to be ymprinted within the space of Eight monethes now last past the number of Tenn Thousand of the bookes cauled the *A. B. C. with the lyttell Catechisme* in Englishe so graunted as aforesaid by your Maiesties said letters pattentes vnto your said subiecte **Richard Day** and his assignes,

And farther your said subiectes Complayneth and sheweth vnto your excellent Maiestie that **Henry Carr**, **Thomas Mane**, **Symonde watersonne**, **Thomas Cadman**, **John Perin**, **Sampson Clerke**, **William Licke** [*i. e. Leak*], **Thomas Gosson**, **YARSTHE JAYMES**, **walter Mantell**, **John Harrison Junior**, Cittizens of your Maiesties said Cittie of London knowing and perfeictely vnderstanding of the decrees aforesaid, and of the Contentes of your Maiesties said letteres pattentes haue notwithstanding eather of them within the space of a yere now last past, vttered, put to sale, bound, stiched, and sowed Two Thousande of the bookes cauled the *Psalmes* And Ten Thousand of the bookes cauled the *A. B. C. with the lyttell Catechisme* knowing the same bookes to be imprinted Contrarie to the decrees aforesaid, and Contrarie to your Maiesties said letters pattentes to the great hinderance of your said subiecte and his assignes and to the evill example of all others in so much that except your most excellent Maiestie with the advice of the right Honorable the Lordes of your priue Counsaile siting in the highe Courte of Sterre Chamber doe take some speedie order for the punishemente of the said offendours according to the decrees aforesaid the said contemptuous and disobedient parsons togeather with diuers such others as them selues are will not refraine to attempte the breaking of all other your Maicsties Commandementes Conteyned in any the like letters pattentes

to the defacing of your Maiesties princely prerogative in that behalfe and to the vtter overthrowe of the said science of printing,

In tender Consideracon of the premisses, May it pleas your most excellent Maiestie to graunt vnto your said subiectes the Queenes most gracious write of *Subp[on]ena* to be directed vnto the said Humfrey franko, Anthony Hill, Thomas Dunne, Robarte Robenson, Henry Carr, Thomas Mane, Simonde Waterson, Thomas Cadman, John Perrin, Sampson Clerke, willyam Licke, Thomas Gosson, YARETH JAYMES, Walter Mantell, and John Harrison *in*therby Commanding them and everie of them at a Certaine day, and vnder a Certaine paine therein to be lymitted personally to appeare before your most excellent Maiestie at your said most high Courte of Sterre Chamber then and there to answere to the premisses and to resceiue and haue such punishment for ther said Contempte in that behalfe as by the said Decrees and by the lawes and Customes of this Realme they ought to haue, and your said subiectes according as they are of duitie bounde shall dayly pray vnto all myghtie GOD for your most excellent Maiestie in peace, health, quietnes and most Royall state longe to Contynue

R. Grafton

The demurrer of Anthony Hill, YARETH JAMES, Sampson Clarke, Thomas manne John Harrison the yo[u]nger and Robert Robinson Defendants vpon the bill of complaint of Richard Daye, Edward White, William Wright Thomas Butter John Wolfe and frauncis Adams Complainantes.

THE said defendantes saien and every of them for them selves saien That for so moche as the said complainantes have in the[i]r said bill of complaint alledged that in the eight yeare of her highnes reigne it was amongst other thinges in her maiesties most honorable court of Sterre chamber decreed that no person shold prynt or cause to be imprinted any booke or copy against the forme or meanyng of any ordinaunce prohibicion or comandement conteyned or to be conteyned in any the Statutes or lawes of the realme or in any Injunctions letters patentes or ordinaunces passed or sett forth by her maiesties most excellent graunt commission or auctoritie and that whosoever shall offend against the said ordinaunces shall not only forfeit all such bookes or copies as shalbe so prynted But also shall from thence forth never vse or exercise nor take benefitt by any vsinge or exersinge of the feate of pryntinge and shall susteyne thre monethes imprisonment without baile or mainprise, and if he be not before bound with suerties that he shall trewly observe the said ordinaunces then he shall forfeit for every offence x^d And doth also alledge that it was further decreed in the said court in the said eight yeare of her maiesties reigne that no person shall sell vtter put to sale bynde stiche or sowe any bookes or copies prynted or to be prynted contrary to any letters patteutes or ordinaunces passed or sett forth or to be passed or sett forth by her maiesties graunt commission or auctoritie vpon payne of forfeiture of all such bookes and copies and for every booke xx^s as by a decre remayninge in the said court amongst other thinges it doth and may at large appeare By pretence wherof the said compleynantes wold drawe those poore defendantes into matter of contempt charginge them with the breache of the said severall decrees presumynge by the scope of ther bill that euery man ought to take knowledge of the said decrees Thes defendantes vpon like reason and farre better cause saien that the said compleynantes then ought likewise to knowe that it was longe after those supposed decrees viz in the xxth yeare of her highnes said reigne [? 1578] amongst other thinges ordered by the authoritie of her hignes said court of Sterre Chamber and the lordes of her maiesties most honorable privie counsell (which order doth still romayne in full force and effect) that no bill of complaint

shalbe exhibited in to this most honorable court vnles the same shalbe signed by the hand of a Serieant at the lawe or Reader in court and the word Reader to be put to it And therefore for so muche as this bill of compleint now exhibited by the said compleynantes against thes defendantes into this most honourable court is in contempt of the said order, and the authoritie of this most honorable court, not beinge signed nor subscribed with the hand of a Serieant at lawe, nor Reader in court, nor the word Reader put into it But which [has] the name of R. GRAPTON who is neither Serieant at the lawe nor ever was Reader in court Thes Defendantes therefore for that cause and vpon other the incertenties and insufficiencies of the said Bill of compleint do demurre in lawe and demand iudgement of this most honorable court if they shalbe inforced to make an answer vnto the said Bill of compleint And prayen to be dismissed owt of the same with ther reasonable costes charges and expenses in the lawe in this behalfe by them most wrongfully susteyned.

yelwarton Reder

[Star Chamber Proceedings, Bundle 4. Letter D. No. 1.]

WINTER OF 1585-6. MEMORIAL OF EDMUND BOLLIFANT AND HIS PARTNERS IN THE MATTER OF E. BUNNET'S WORK *THE RESOLUTION*; WHICH IS SUPPORTED BY THE MASTER WARDENS AND ASSISTANTS OF THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.

[This is another testimony to the great keenness of the competition in the book trade at this time.]

*To the righte honorable the Lordes and others of hir maiesties moste
honorable pryuy Counsell.*



IN moste humble wise sheweth vnto your honors: That where a booke called *the Resolution* was firste allowed to be printed by my Lord, Archbissshop of CANTERBURY his grace, and after accordinge to the Charter of our Companie vnder the greate Seale of Englande entred in our hall boke [see p. 435] to be the Coppye of JOHN WIGHTE Bookeseller, vppon condicion that we your poore Orators, namelye, **Nynian Newton**, **Arnolde Hatfeild**, **JOHN JACKSON**, and **Edmonde Bollyfant**, shoulde be the onelye woorkemen thereof; which beinge the moste vendible Coppye that happened in our Companie thes manie yeeres, woulde haue kepte vs in worke for a longe tyme: But to our greate preiudice and hindraunce as alsoe to the losse of the owner of the saide Coppye, **JOSEPH BARNES** Prynter at Oxford ymmediatlye printed one ympression of the saide booke; Notwithstandinge ye said JOHN WIGHTE for reverence and good will to the vniuersytye then sente his sonne to Oxford, to buye the saide ympression of the said BARNES, and paid him readye monney for yt to his contentement: Wherevpon the saide BARNES made faithfull promise yat he woulde thenceforthe never reprinte the same booke: And yett notwithstandinge the said WIGHTES curteous dealinge the saide BARNES beinge furnished with monney by him, forthwith ymprinted twoe ympressions more, contrarye to all honestye and reason, and contrarye to his faith and promise: which others perceyvinge to passe without Controlment, printed alsoe ye said booke to our great hindraunce, and therebye disfurnished vs of woorkes for the moste parte euer since.

And where yt hathe happened that a booke Compiled by the reuerend Master Doctour BILSON, to be Commytted to the saide BARNES to be prynted at Oxford, we your poore Oratours (by BARNES his meanes) wantinge worke, and not knowinge otherwise howe to helpe our selues beganne to prynte the saide booke: In which tyme your Honours beinge informed that we did prynte ytt verye false, commaunded vs to procede

noe further ; and lastelye by warraunte from your honors our house was entered and our prynting tooles taken awaye, and one of vs Commytted to prison, where he as yett remayneth to our great Chardges and hindraunce : Howbeyt we haue not onelye printed the booke more true butt haue alsoe reformed manie grosse errors in the same by BARNES Commytted : And we knowinge that the Charter of the said vniuersitye dothe not prohibyte vs to ymprinte annye thinge, neither doth it extende to warraunte him to printe annye thinge there by hir maiesty elsewhere prohibited, but is onelye a licence to printe suche thinges as are necessarye for their vse, of which they are the fyrste publishers ; And soo thinckinge that we shoulde not iustelye in this our proceadinge, we haue printed a greate parte of the saide booke to our vtter vndoinge (excepte your honors be gratus Lordes vnto vs).

Wherefore we moste humble beseeche your honors, (of your accustomed elemencye) to release our saide partener, and that yt would please your honors, that we maye haue our woorkinge tooles deliuered vs againe to gett our Lyvinge withall ; And that your honors would vouchsafe to take order yat the saide BARNES giue vs reasonable for paper and woorkemanship of soe muche of the saide booke as we haue donne. And for the former Iniury donne vnto vs by him, we referre yt to your honors wisdommes to be considered.

And we and all ours (accordinge to our bounden dusties) shall alwaies praye vnto God for youre honorable estates Longe to contynnue./

We vnderwritten with all humblenes beseeche your honors, to be good and favourable vnto these poore men in this their peticon

James goneld
Christopher Barker
by me henry Conwayne

George Bysshop
francis coldocke
Raffe nvberye
henry Denham
Henry Middleton
Thomas Woodcocke

John haryson.
Richard watkyns

[*State Papers, Dom. Eliz. Vol. 185, Art. 73, in the Public Record Office.*]

NOVEMBER 1585. THE STAR CHAMBER CASE OF F. FLOWER AND ASSIGNS
V. T. DUNN AND ROBERT ROBINSON.

To the Quenes most excellent maiestie



OSTE humble sheweth vnto your excellent Maiestie your faithfull and obediante Subiectes FFEAUNCS FFLOWER, Christopher Barker, JOHN WYGHTE, William Norton, John Harrison, Garet Dewes and Richard Watkins That Wheras in the eighte yere of your Maiesties moste graciouse raigne it was (amongste other thinges in your highe courte of Sterr Chamber) decreede that noe person shoulde printe or cause to beymprinted, any booke or coppie againste the forme and meaninge of any Ordinaunce Prohibicon or Comaundemente contained or to be contained in any the Statutes or lawes of this Realme or in any Iniunctions letters Pattentes or

Ordinaunces paste or set forthe by your most excellent Maiesties Graunte Comission or

authoritie And whoe soever shall offende against the saide Ordinaunce shall not only forfeite all suche bookes and Coppies as shalbe so printed. but also shall from thenceforthe neuer vse or exercise nor take benefit by any vsinge or exercisinge of the feate of printinge, and shall sustaine three Monthes ymprisonmente without Bayle or Mainprise, and if he be not before bounde with suerties that he shall truly observe the saide Ordinaunces then he shall also forfeite for every offence **Tenn poundes** As by the saide decree remainings in the saide Courte it doth, and maye (amongst other thinges) appere

And Whereas also your Maiestie by your graces letters Pattentes (vnder your grate Seale of Englande) bearinge date at Westminster the fifteenthe daye of december [1573] in the sixteenth yere of your moste happie raigne, did of your especiall grace, and meere mocon give and Graunte vnto your said Subiecte **FRAUNCIS FLOWER**, the Office of printinge, for your Maiestie your heires and successors in the languages of Latten, Greeke and Hebrue, And also the office of the Printer to your Maiestie your heires and Successors in the saide Languages and every of them And also Licence and full authoritie to ymprinte not only all and singuler Grammer bookes Greeke or Latten althoughe entermixte in any manner with the Englishe tonge And also the C[h]artes Maps and all suche like Writings, which to your Maiestie your Realmes and Dominions or People in the saide Tonges and Languages or in any of the same at any time hereafter maye be Necessarye or by any meanes Convenient to be used and also to prepare and provide to your Maiesties vse so many and such Manner of bookes As your Maiestie hereafter shall will or Assigne to be prepared And farther by the said letters Pattentes your Maiestie hathe made ordained and Constituted your saide Subiecte **FRAUNCIS FLOWER** to be your Typographe Printer and booke seller in the premises and euery parcell therof as is aforesaide To have enioy and exercise the said Office, and all other the premises to your saide subiecte and his assignes, by hym or them or by his or their sufficiente deputie or deputies during the Natural lyfe of your said Subiecte **FRAUNCIS FLOWER** And farther your Maiestie to the intende that your said Subiecte **FRAUNCIS FLOWER** shoulde the better take the benefit and advantage of your Maiesties saide Graunte by the same your letters Pattentes your Maiestie hathe straightely Charged all your Subiectes that they shall not presume to entermedle withoute the licence of your saide Subiecte or his Assignee or Assignes Deputie or deputies) to imprinte vtter or sell any the Bookes C[h]artes or Mapps aforesaide vppon payne of forfeiture of all and singuler the bookes C[h]artes or Mapps aforesaide so to be ymprinted vttered or soule And also to incurr your Maiesties moste grevouse displeasure for the same

After which letters Pattentes so by your Maiestie Graunted as aforesayd your saide sub[*e*]cte **FRAUNCIS FLOWER** by his sufficiente deede indented bearinge date the sixteenth [? 26th] daye of december [1573] in the sixteenth yere of your moste graciouse raigne did Nominate depute and appointe your saide Subiectes **CHRISTOPHER BARKER JOHN WYGHT William Norton John Harrison Garret Gewes [or rather Dewes] and Richard Watkins** to be his Assignes and deputies for the executinge of your Maiesties saide letters Pattentes whoe accordingly to their grate Costes expences and Charges haue made Provision for all thinges Necessary for the due execucon of the same

Neuertheles so it is and if it please your most excellent Maiestie that about three Monethes since **Thomas Dunn** and **Roberte Robbinson** two Cittizens and Stacioners of London, knowing and vnderstandinge of the Decree aforesaide, and knowinge also of your Maiesties letters Pattentes and the Contentes of the same, yet in Contempte of your Maiestie and the Decree aforesaide made in that behalfe in your saide Moste Honorable Courte the saide **Thomas Dune** and **Roberte Robbinson** have put in printe without the licence wittinge or Consente of any your subiectes aforesaide five and twentie Hundreth of the bookes called *the Accidence* beinge one of the bookes graunted by your Maiesties saide letters Pattentes vnto your saide Subiecte **FRAUNCIS FLOWER**

and to his assignes and deputies And the same bookes so by them vnprinted contrary to your Maiesties expresse Comaundments as aforesaide they have published and dispersed in suche sorte as your saide subiectes cannot attaine to the knowledge where theie ar[e] becom[e] to the great losse and hindraunce of your said subiectes and to the evill example of all others Insomuche that except your most excellent Maiestie with the advice of the righte honorable the Lordes of your privie Counsaill sittinge in the saide High Courte of Sterr Chamber, doe take some speedie order for the punishment of the saide offenders accordinge to the Decrees aforesaide the saide Contemptouse and disobediente persons, together with Diuers suche others as themselves ar[e], will not sticke to Attempte the breakinge of all other your Maiesties Commandementes containyd in any the lyke your letters Pattentes to the defacinge of your Maiesties princely prerogative in that behalfe and to the vtter overthrowe of the said science of printunge

In tender Consideracon of the premises Maye it please your most excellent Maiestie to graunte vnto your saide Subiectes your moste graciouse Writte of *Sub p[ro]p[ri]a* to be directed vnto the saide **Thomas Dunne** and **Roberte Robinson** thereby Comandinge them and either of them, at a certen daye and vnder a certen payne therin to be limited personally to appe[a]r befor[e] your Maiestie in your saide Moste highe Courte of Sterr Chamber, then and there to answer to the premises and to receive and have suche punishmente for their saide Contempte in that behalfe as by the lawes and Customs of this Realme they oughte to have And your saide Subiectes accordinge to their bounden dutie shall daylye praye vnto almightie GOD for the preservacon of your moste excellent Maiestie in most Royall and happie estate longe to rayne ouer vs

Dale Re[a]der

Iuratum x^{mo} Novembris [1585] Anno xxvij^o Domin[a]e Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] MARSH

*The Aunswear of Roberte Robinson one of the Defendantes to the bill of complaint of
FRANCIS FOWLER esquire christofer Barker and others complaynantes./*

THE said Defendant (saying vnto him all advantage of exception to the Insufficiency and Imperfection of the said bill) for Aunswear therevnto sayeth that he the said Defendant hath served heretofore by the space and tyme of eight yeares or thereabowtes as an apprentice to the arte or misterye of Printing, and for fyve yeares after or thereaboutes served in the said misterye as a Jorneyman, laboring and endeavouring by this honeste meane and facultie to get his lyving as a Dutifull Subiect to her maiestie, hoping also after so longe service and paynes taken he might be suffred in this kynd of honest and vsuall trade and occupation to haue had and enioyed the same libertie and fredome for the mayntenaunce of him self his poore wyfe and children, as other her maiesties subiectes Doe in suche lyke faculties misteries and occupacions. And Did not thinke yat thoroughe the gredye and covetous Desire of a fewe (who spare not to the Impouerishing of a greate number to enriche them selves) suche poore men as this Defendent is should be forced (after so longe service Done, so greate paynes taken, and so manye yeares spent to learne their occupation) to seake some other meanes and wayes to lyve or els to be servauntes vnto theise and suche lyke patentees and their Deputies Duringe all their lyfe A thinge very hard and grevous, whereof this Defendant hopeth this Honourable courte will haue Due consideracion and regard

And the said Defendant further saith that he this Defendant (thinking it lawfull so to Doe, in respect of his apprenticeshode and education in yat mistery; by reason of the auncient customes and liberties of this realme th[e]inheritance of the subiectes thereof and by the statute made for artificers in the fyvth yeare

of her highnes raigne) Dyd heretofore vse or exerceyse the said arte or misterye of printinge. And Did also before the said bill exhibited and siuce the Date of the said Letters Patentes mencioned in the said bill without the consent or lycence of the plainantes or any of them Imprint or cause to be Imprinted Diuerse of the bookes mencioned in the said bill called the *Accidence* (the certayne number he this Defendant can not now sett Downe) and the same or some of them hath also vttered and sold or cawsed to be sold or vttered, thereby to maynetayne him selfe and his poore estate which he then thought and yet thinketh was and is lawfull by the lawes customes and statutes of this realme for him to Doe. Which his printing and vttering of the bookes aforesaid was not Done by the said Defendant in or for contempt of her maiestie or of the said Decree mencioned in the said bill as by the said complainantes is verye vntuly suggested for the Defendant sayeth that he did not knowe and vnderstand at yat time of his printing or vttering aforesaid of any suche decree mencioned to be made in this honorable courte, and therefore yf of ignorance he hath any wayes Done contrarye to the said Decree (yf any such be) he hopeth (in respect he is onely charged with wilfull contempt and disobedience) he shall be excused in this Honorable courte.

And as concerning the force and validitie of the said Letters patentes in the poynt of prohibition yat none of her maiesties subiectes should intermeddle without the lycence of the saide FRAUNCIS FLOWER his assignee or assignees, Deputye or Deputies, to Imprint vtter or sell any of the bookes mencioned in the said Letters pattontes, forasmuche as the same is a matter concerninge her highnes prerogatyve Royall, he this Defendant humbly reserueth the consideracon thereof vnto this honorable courte, verely thinking how farre soeuer her maiesties prerogatyve may extend in this behalfe, yet yat her highnes mynde or pleasure is not yat the pryuate commoditie and gayne of a fewe particular persons, should be hurtfull to the common wealth, or cawse the Decaye and vndoing of a greate number of her poore and faithfull subiectes brought vpp in this trade and facultie of pryntinge. All whiche matters this Defendant is readye to avert and proue as this honorable courte shall award, And prayeth moste humbly yat by order of the same courte he maye be suffred and allowed without further molestacion of the said complainantes to vse and exercise yat lawfull trade and misterye of longe time vsed within this Realme, and which he hath byn from his youthe taught and brought vpp in, And without the which he shall not be able to lyve or mayntayne him selfe and his poore family. And further prayeth yat he maye be Dismissed with his reasonable costes and chardges by him in this suyte wrongfully susteyned.

Monce Reader.

[*Star Chamber Proceedings, Bundle 2. Letter F. No. 17.*]

*Interrogatories to be mynistred on the parte and behalfe of FRAUNCIS FLOWER,
 christopher Barker and others Complaynantes against Robarte Robenson
 and others Defendantes.*

Inprimis have you not h[e]arde of a Decree heretofore made in the Courte of Sterr Chamber, astouchinge the reformacon of disorders in printing and vttering of bookes. Yf you haue harde of any suche decree, then shewe whether you have not also h[e]arde, that it was decreed in the said Courte that noe person should printe, vtter, or sell any booke or bookes graunted by Priviledge without the lycence of such person as hath the priviledge therof, or haue you not h[e]ard of matter to lyke effect

Item have you not h[e]arde in the Stationers Hall or else where that it is now lawfull for one man to printe such bookes as are graunted by priviledge to an other, yea or noe /

Item haue you not often harde that sondrie persones free of the Company whereof you are free, haue byne punished by imprisonmente, and los[s]e of there bookes by Commaundemente from the Lordes of her Maiesties priue Counsayle for imprinting of bookes Contrarie to her maiesties letters pattentes./

Item doo you not knowe, or haue credibloly h[e]arde, that the Assignes of FFRAUNCIS FFLOWER mentioned in the bill of Complainte doe stande bounde in great somes of mony to paie to the sayd FFRAUNCIS and annuitie of one Hundrede Poundes by the yere in Consideracon that he hath assigned them to printe such bookes as are mentioned in the sayd letteres Pattentes /

Item do you knowe that it weare best for the Company of stationers (whereof you are one) yf the imprinting of bookes should bee in Comon, and that it weare lawfull for everie man that would to ymprinte the *Accidence* or *Gram[m]er* and such like, Yf you thinke that it weare best to haue such printing in Common, then shewe what reason doth moue you to imagine the same /

Item doe you not knowe or have you not h[e]arde that FFRAUNCIS FFLOWER and his assignes haue her maiesties Priviledge vnder the brode seale of Englands, for the sole imprinting of the bookes cauled the *Accidence* and by the same letteres Pattentes her maiestie hath prohibited all otheres to imprinte the same booke : /:

Item haue you not without the lycence of the sayd FFRAUNCIS or his assignes ymprinted the sayd booke called the *Accidence* contrary to her maiesties sayd letters pattentes, And yf you have, then shewe whether you haue not also in the first leafe of the sayd booke caused a forme of her maiesties letteres Pattentes to be printed, wherein amongst other thinges you haue inCerte that it shall not be lawfull for any schole maister to teache the youthe any other *Gram[m]er* then with the Englishe Introduction and Laten *Gram[m]er* annexed to the same, being of the onely printing of the assignes of the said FFRAUNCIS FLOWER

Item doe you not verieley beleue that yf it weare lawfull for every printer to imprinte such bookes as otheres of his Company hath imprinted before, that the same in the ende would bee to the spoyle and ympoverisheinge of the whole Company of printers / and that in very short tyme /

Item haue you not ymprinted, or Caused to bee ymprinted within this three monethes nowe last past a greate number of the sayd bookes cauled the *Accidence* Contrarye to her Maiesties letters Pattentes, yf you have, then shewe as neare as you can what number of the sayd bookes you haue imprinted, Or else shewe whether you have not ymprinted at the least two Thousande of the sayd bookes

Item haue you not ymprinted diuers of the said bookes or partes of the sayd bookes sence that you weare serued with *sub p[ro]ena* out of this most Honorable Courte, Yf you haue then shewe as neare as you Can howe manye of the sayd bookes or partes of the sayd bookes you haue so imprinted

Item shewe as nere as you can wher those bookes are nowe remayneing which at any tyme heretofore you haue so imprinted, and yf you haue solde them or any parte of them, then shewe the names of those persones to whom you haue made such sale /

Item shewe whether you weare brought vpp as an Appreutice to learne to printe the booke cauled the *Accidence* as a thing wheryppon hereafter you should make accompte to gett your lyueing by, yea. or noe /

R Grafton

Ex[aminatio] capt[a] xvj Die novembris [1585] Anno Domin[a]e Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae] xxvij^o

Super Interrogationes ex parte FRANCISCI FLOWER et aliorum querentium ministrat[as].

Robert Robynson of the parishe of Sainct Andrewe Holborne within the citie of London Stationer sworne &c

To the first he saith he dyd not before the [deliuey] of the byll exhibytyd into this honorable Courte against this defendant he[a]re of any decre[e] before that tyme takyn [by] the honorable Courte of Sterr Chamber touching the reformacon of disorders in prynting and vttering of bokes and he also saith that he Dyd not before the tyme of th[e] exhibyting of the said byll against this defendent here or vnderstande of the other matter or matters mentioned in the article to his remembrance /

To the seconde he saith he hath by speeches abroad and not in the Stacioners hall he[a]rde saye that it was not lauffull for one man to prynt suche bo[o]kes as were grauntyd by privileged to an other

To the iij he saith he hath h[e]arde by Report of suche matter as is mentioned in the article but he hath not often h[e]ard thereof.

To the iiij he saith he hath h[e]arde saye that the assignes of the said FRANCIS FLOWER do stande bounde in greatesumes of money to paye to the said FLOWER the some of C^{li} [£100] yerely in consyderacon he hath assigned to them to printe suche bokes as are mentioned in the said letters patentes

To the v he saith he doth verily thynke that it were best for the company of Stacioners of which company this defendant is one if the imprinting of bokes might be common and that it weare lauffull for euery man that wolde to imprint the *accidences* or *gramer* and suche like bokes and the matter that moveth him to think that it were best to have the same in common is as well for that if it so were that then the po[o]rer sorte of prynters should be better able to lyve than they nowe are havynge servyd ther tyme to be free of that compaigny as also for that he thinketh these bo[o]kes wo[u]lde be solde for lesse price to her Maiesties Subiectes than the same nowe are the patentees of the said FLOWER havynge sythens they toke the same in ferme of the said FLOWER Raisyd the prise of euery *accidence* ob [4d] more then the same before were most commonly vsed to be solde for by the prynters and as this de[fe]ndant hath credyble he[a]rde that which the said patentees have raysyd in the prise of these bokes doth paye ther yerely Rent or Ferme of C^{li} [£100] to the said FLOWER

To the vij he saith he hath h[e]arde saye that the said FLOWER and his assignes haue her Maiesties privelydge vnder hyr greateseale for the sole imprintyng of the bokes of *Accidence* and that by the said letters pattent her maiestie hath prohibited all other to imprint the same boke.

To the viij he saith he hath withoute the lycens of the said FRANCIS or his assignes imprinted the boke callyd th[e] *accidence* contrary to her maiesties letters patentes and he so dyd being dryven therevnto throughe necessitie or want wherewith otherwise to lyve and mayntayne himself and his famely and for answer to the rest of the article he referith himselfe to the sight and shewe of the *accidence* by him imprinted and that he causyd not any thing or matter to be imprinted on the first leafe of the said bokes other then is commonly vsyd by the patentees of the said FLOWER.

To the viij he saith that if there were good orders taken in the Stacioners hall by the masters of that compaigny. that then he thinketh that if yt were lawfull for euery prynter to imprint suche bokes as others of her company hath before imprinted that the same wolde not in th[e] ende be to the spoile and impoverishinge of the said Company but to the[i]r benefyt and Relief if suche orders were taken therein as might be taken therein by good gouernement of the masters of the company of printers / /

To the ix he saith that this Defendant and his partener named haue within thes three monethes or thereabouts imprinted and causyd to be imprinted abo[u]te the number of xviij^e [1700] or xviij^e [1800] or aboue of the said bokes callyd the *accidence* and these bokes were so imprinted contrary to her maiesties letters patentes upon suche necessitie as afore said

To the x he saith he hath not sythens he was servyd with the said *Sub p[ro]na* imprinted dyvers or any of the said bokes or partes [of] the same bokes

To the xj he saith he thynketh he hath in his custodie and in his shoppe abo[u]te the number of C [100] of the said bokcs and to his Remembrance one Clerke had abo[u]te CCCCC [500] of the said bokcs of this defendent one YARBETH JAMES abo[u]te the number of C [100] of the said bokcs and the Rest this Defendent Did vtter in his shoppe he wotteth not to whome /

To the xij he saith he was brought up as an apprentize to learne to prynt bokcs. and to suche other busines as this defendants Master With whom he servyd as an apprentize had to sett him on to do. And more he saith not to the article.

Robert Robinson.

[*Star Chamber Proceedings, Bundle 5, Letter F. No. 1.*]

[We have not met with any other papers of this case.]

1 FEBRUARY 1586. NOTE FROM THE CORPORATION RECORDS.

Martis primo die februaryj [1586] *Anno xxvij^o Domini* [a] *e nostr* [a] *e*
Elizabeth. / *regin* [a] *e* /



THE STACIONERS COMPLAINTE /

TEM yt was ordred that Master woodcocke Master BUCKELL and Master BILLINGSLEY Aldermen or any two of them shall heare and consyder of the Complaynte of the y[e]omanrye of the stacioners of this Cytie exhibited to this Courte againste the Wardens and assistantes of the same Companye, and to end the same yf they can, or else to enfourme this Courte of their Doinge therein with all convenient spede /

[*Repertory 21, fol. 260.*]

HILARY TERM 1586. THE STAR CHAMBER CASE OF F. FLOWER AND ASSIGNS V.
ROBERT BOUENE AND OTHERS.

To the Queenes most excellent Maiestie /



OST humbly sheweth vnto your excellent maiestie your faithfull and obediente subiectes FFRANCIS FFLOWER, Christopher Barker, JOHN WIGHT, Willyam Norton, John Harison, Garete Dewes and Richard watkines, That wheras in the Eight yere of your maiesties most gracyous Raigne, It was amongst other thinges in your highe Court of Sterre-chamber decreed that no person should print or cause to be imprinted any booke or Coppie against the forme and meaneing of any ordinance, prohibition, or Commaundement Conteyned or to be Conteyned in any the statutes or lawes of this Realme, or in any Iniunctions Letter

Pattentes or Ordinaunces passed or sett forthe, or to be passed or sett forthe by your maiesties most excellent Graunte, Commissyon, or Auctoritie, and who soever shall offende against the said Ordinaunce shall not onely forfeite all such bookes and Coppies as shalbe so printed, but also shall from thenceforthe neuer vse or exercise nor take benyfit by any vsing or exercising of the feate of printing and shall susteyne three Monethes ymprisonment without Bayle or Mayneprise, and yf he be not before bound with suerties that he shall truly obserue the said Ordinances then he shall also forfeite for euerie offence Tenn pounde as by the said decree remayning in the said Courte it doth and may amongst other thinges at large appeare,

And whereas also your Maiestie by your graces Letters Patentes vnder your

great seale of England beareing date at Westminster the fiftenthe day of December [1573] in the Sixtenthe yere of [your most happy] Raigne did of your especiall grace and mere motion giue and grant vnto your said subiecte FFRAUNCIS FLOWER the office of printing for your Maiestie your heires and successors in the Languages of Laten, Greake, and Hebrue and also the office of the printer to your maiestie, your heires and successors in the said Languages and everie of them, And also licence and full authoritie to imprinte not only all and singular Bookes written or made in Latten, Greake, and Hebrue or in any of the same languages of what sort soever they shall happen to be but also all and singular Grammer bookes Greake or Lattyn although intermixte in any manner with the Englishé tongue and also all C[h]artes Mapes and all such lyke writings which to your Maiestie your Realmes Domyinions or people in the said tongues and Languages or in any of the same at any tyme hereafter may be necessarie or by any meanes Conueniente to be vsed, And also to prepaire and provide for your Maiesties vse so many and such maner of bookes as your Maiestie hercafter shall will or assigne to be prepared, And farther by the sayd letters Patentés your Maicstie hath made, ordeyned and Constituted your said subiecte FFRAUNCIS FLOWER to be your Tipographe printer and bookeseller in the premisses and every parcell therof as is aforesaid, To haue enioy and exercise the said office and all other the premisses to your said subiecte and his assignes by him or them or by his or theire sufficient Deputie or deputies during the naturall life of your said subiecte FFRAUNCIS FLOWER, And further your Maiestie to th[e] intent that your said subiect FFRAUNCIS FLOWER should the better take the benyfte and advantage of your Maiesties said graunte by the same your Letters Patentés your maiestie hath straightly Charged all other your subiectes that they shall not presume to entermeddell without the lycence of your said subiecte or his assigne or assignes deputie or deputies to imprinte, vtter or sell any the bookes, C[h]artes or Mapes aforesaid vppon payne of fforfeture of all and singular the bookes, C[h]artes or Mappes aforesaid so to be imprinted, vttered or sold, And also to incurre your Maiesties most grevous displeasure for the same,

After which letters Pattentes so by your Maiestie graunted as aforesaid your said subiecte FFRAUNCIS FLOWER by his sufficiente deed Indented beareing date the six and Twentie day of December [1573] in the sixtenthe yere of your most gracious Raigne did nominate depute and appointo your said subiectes CHRISTOPHER BARKER, JOHN WIGHTE, Willyam Norton, John Harrison, Garete Dewes and Richard watkines to be his assignees and deputies for the executing of your maiesties said letteres Patentés, who accordingly to the[i]r greates Costes and expences have made provicon for all thinges necessary for the due executing of the same,

Nevertheles so it is and yf it pleas[e] your most excellent Maiestie that about six Monethes sence Edwarde Smythe, Robarte Bourne, and Henry Jefferson inhabiting within your Maiesties Cittie of London knowing and vnderstanding of the decree aforesaid and knowing also of your maiesties said letters Pattentes and the Contentes of the same, yet in Contempte of your Maiestie and of the decree aforesaid made in that behalfe in your said most Honorable Courte, the said Edward Smythe, Robarte Bourne, and Henry Jefferson haue put in print without the lycence witting or Consente of any of your subiectes aforesaid Two Thousan[d]e or two thousan[d]e partes of the Bookes Cauled the *Grammer* being one of the bookes graunted by your Maiesties Letters Patentés vnto your said subiect FFRAUNCIS FLOWER and to his assignes and Deputies, And the same bookes so by them imprinted contrarie to your Maiesties express Commaundemente as aforesaid they have published and disperced in such sorte as your said subiectes can not attayne to the knowledge Wher they are become to the great los[s]e and hinderaunce of your sayd subiectes and to the evill example of all others, In somuch that excepte your most excellent Maiestie with the advice of the right Honorable the Lordes of your prinie Counsaile sitting in the said

highe Courto of Sterr Chamber doe take some spedy order for the punishment of the said offenders according to the Decree aforesayde, the said Contemptuous and disobedient parsonnes together with divers such other as them selues are, will not sticko to attempte the breakeing of all other your Maiesties Commaundementes Conteyned in the lyke your letters Pattentes to the defaceinge of your Maiesties princely prerogative in that behalfe, and to the vtter overthrowe of the sayd science of printing /

In tender Consideracon of the premisses, May it pleas[e] your most excellent Maiestie to graunt to your said subiectes your most gracious writte of *Subp[on]ena* to be directed vnto the said Edward Smythe, Robarte Bourne, and Henry Jefferson therby Commaunding them and eather of them at a Certaine day, and under a Certaine payne therin to be lymitted personally to appeare before your Maiestie in your sayd most highe Courte of Sterre Chamber then and ther to answer to the premisses and to resceiue and haue such punishementes for the[i]r said contempte in that behalfe as by the lawes and Customes of this Realme they ought to have /

And your sayd subiectes according to the[i]r bounden duities shall dayly praye to almyghtie GOD for the preseruacion of your Royall maiestie in most prosperous estate longe to raigne

Dale Reder R Grafton

Juratum iij^o februaryj [1586] Anno Domin[a]e Regin[a]e Elizabeth[ae] xxviij^o MARSH
The Joint and severall answers of Robert Bourne [and Henry Jefferson two] one of
the defendantes to the bill of Complaint of FFRANCIS FFLOWER Christofer Barker
JOHN WIGHT William Norton John Harryson Garret dewes and Richard
Watkins Complainantes

THE defendantes by protestacon not confessinge any thing in the said bill of Complaint material to be answered vnto wherewith they are therein charged to be true, for answer to the same bill they sayen and first the saide ROBERT BOURNE for him self saith, that before the bill against him and others exhibited in this honorable Courte, he did not knowe or vnderstand the ordynance and decree in this most honorable Court ordered and decreed in the vijth yere of her maiesties Reigne, and in the said bill of complainte recited and menconed to containe such matter and effecte as he doth nowo plainly conceye is in the same ordynance expressed menconed and declared. And therefore if vppon straight construction of the same decree he shalbe thought to have donne any thing contrary to the same, which he wittingly and willingly would not have donne in respect of the great reuerence and due regard he hath to those honorable personnes by whose meanes the same was decreed, the Defendant then saith for his excuse, and that verie truely, that it was ignorantly donne, and therefore doth humbly craue pardon :

But this defendant sithens the same bill of Complaint exhibited against him having with sound advise and consideracon of his Counsell lerned in the Lawe, considered all the matters therein conteyned Doth thinke that he hath not donne any thing either contrary to the true meaning of the said decree or contrary to any lawes or statutes of this Realme by printing of the bookes menconed in the said bill of Complainte. And that his case being well digested and vnderstood, he hath most iust cause to complaine against the Complaynantes for Wronges and oppressions offered by them to him, as he thinketh, then theis Complaynantes have by theis vniust su[i]tes to vex and trouble him.

ffor this defendant saith that he is a Citezein and ffree-man of the City of London, and that before such tyme, as he was made free he did serve as apprentice in the trade

or arte of printing eight yeres, And so obteynnyng somme skill in the same trade was according to the lawes and customes of the said Citie made free, and being free by the like lawes and lawdabable custome vsed within the said City from tyme whereof no memory of man 'is to the contrary, he may and ought as he thinketh freely vse the arte of printing of almannar of bookes, except suche as do appertein properly to her maiesties printer, And the rather because theis liberties and free customes; are not onely confirmed by diuers statutes as they are gyven to vnderstand but also so approved by some actes of parliament as that it ordeyneth as he is enfourmed that all lawes made contrary should be voide.

Wherevppon this defendant having nowe no other trade wherewith to lyve and maynteyne him self and his famyly then the arte of printing wherein he was brought vp doth think it no lesse vnreasonable to prohibit him from all labour, then to prohibit him from labour in his lawfull trade, which although by theis letters patentes all libertie of printing be not taken awaie: yet by theis and such other like priviledges to other particuler persons graunted some for printing of *lawe bokes* some for *psalme bookes* some [for] *grammar bookes* so[h]ool bookes *Latyne Hebrue* and *Greke bookes*, almannar of *praier bookes* *bibles* and *service bookes*, there is almost no liberty left for printinge but for *ballettes* and *toyes* and such like, which might with better reason be prohibited then the rest, and which will not suffice to maynteyne the printers not pryveleged and their families, as this defendant verily thinketh with bread and water,

And this defendant further saith that beside the wronge donne to him and others by theis particuler Letters patentes, that the comon welth receyveth hurte thereby as he hopeth manyfestlye to prove, for by this kynd of monopoly theis bookes beinge brought into one or somme fewe fewe mens hands the said pryuyldged personnes often rate the prizes [*prices*] thereof. very ne[a]re do[uf]ble somuch as others might well aforde the same, And howsoever the same are printed with defaultes, they must be bought where otherwise amonges choice, the subiectes might make their choice of the best and best cheape for their advauntage, which is beneficiall to the comen we[a]lth which nowe they can not do to their hurte. Vppon which reasons and other of like ymportance this Defendant hathe h[e]ard it credibly reported, that by the opynyon of diuers lerned in the lawes of this Realme, such grauntes by Letters patentes are voide, which this defendant doth humbly praie (because the case is brought nowe in question) that it may receyve somme ordynary trial and Judgement according to the ordynary course and rules of the comen Lawes of this Realme, wherewithall this Defendant, and all others being in the like cases touched ought to rest satisfied /

And this defendant further saith, that vppon this opynyon that the Letters patentes mencyoned in the said bill of Complainge are not good and availeable in Lawe, that by the true meanyng of the decree made in this honoralbe Court in the vijth yere of her maiesties Reigne, which was to prohibite all personnes from printing or bringing into this Realme ymprinted, any booke or Copy against the fourme or meanyng of any ordynauce prohibition or comaundement conteyned in any statutes or lawes of this Realme or in any Iniunctions or Letters patentes or ordynaunces passed or set fourth by her Maiestie, this defendant is not to be charged as he thinketh by the said ordynauce or decree, for that the whole course and meanyng of the said ordynauce is as he thinketh to restrayne the prynting of bookes not fitt to be prynted, and not to restrayne somme personnes from printinge of thinges that are lawfull and fitt to be prynted, and to gyve liberty to somme one or two others only to printe the same, being as this Defendant before hath declared neither profitable to the comon welth. nor agreeing with equity as he thinketh in respect of the particuler right that this Defendant and other printers haue in their lawfull trade, wherein some of the Complainantes have offended in doing the like if this be accounted an offence.

Of all which matters this defendant doth most humble beseeche this honorable Courte to have good consideracon and regarde, for that the case doth not only concerne this defendant to the perill of his estate but also many more of his trade and arte of printing and by example is like to be drawne to the ymmynent daunger and hurte of very many others of her maiesties louing and faithfull subiectes, if order and redresse be not had hereof in tyme, as it is particularly knowne to somme of the Complainantes who have heretofore wished to have gyven large sommes of money to haue all pryveledges dissolved as noysome and hurtfull to the comon welth Without that, that this Defendant did knowe the same decree to be in such sorte as it nowe appeareth or that this Defendant did print any bookes in contempt of the said Decree for he thinketh that neither by Lawe nor by the true meanyng of the said decree he is to be charged or tro[u]bled in this case, which he praieth may be tried by Lawe

And the said **Henry Jefferson** th[e]other Defendant for him self saith, that being ignorant of the said Decree, and having served seven yeres apprentice in the trade of a printer and bookeseller, was hired by the said **Robert Bourne** th[c]other Defendant to serve him in the trade of a printer for the printing of the said bookes mencioned in the bill of complaint and was to haue a weekly allowance or wages of the said **Roberte** for his paynes according to their agremet, which this defendant for ought is yet declared thinketh he might lawfully do, All which matters this defendant is re[a]dy to averre and proue as the Courte shall award and praieth to be dismyssed with his Costes on this behalf wrongfully susteined

[*Star Chamber Proceedings, Bundle 7. Letter F. No. 7.*]

[There are probably other papers respecting this case.]

fuller

4 MAY 1586. THE ARGUMENTS OF THE PATENTEES IN FAVOUR OF
PRIVILEGES FOR BOOKS.

[This paper was evidently intended to justify the Star Chamber decree of the 23rd June following, then under consideration.]

To the right honorable the Lordes of her maiesties privie Counsell./
The humble petition of her maiesties Patentees for pryntinge.



AIE it please your honors, of your accustomed goodnes and Justice, to haue consideracon of the reasons and peticon herevnto annexed and with convenient spede to take somme order for reformacon of the disorders therein menconed, because they tende to the weaknyng of her Maiesties Prerogative and the vndoing of all her highnes Patentees for prynting. And your orators shall according to their duties praie to GOD for the preseruacon of your Honors

Reasons for mayntenance of Privileges for printing./

Inprimis All princes in Christendom, where printing is vsed, doo graunt privileges, somme for yeres som for life and some in fec./

In this Realme, the Quenes maiesties noble progenitors, haue from tyme to tyme graunted privileges ever synce the saide mistery was first vsed in the lande which were alwaies held good

Then her maiesties Prerogative being no lesse then the prerogative of her highnes predecessors it seemeth greato bouldnes in those which nowe impugne her maiestie herein and that without peticon to her highnes, with declaracon of the inconvenyences if any were seeing also that heretofore, her maiesties patentees for printing, haue not onclie ben

allowed of, but fortified also by a decree made in the starre chamber in the Eight yere of her Maiesties reigne, by inflicting punishmentes to the infringers of them./

But for the conveniency of priviledges It were very necessary for the common welth, that none shoulde prynt at all, but suche as are authorised from her maiestie beinge knowne men. ffor if every man maie print, that is so disposed, it maie be a meanes, that heresies, treasons, and seditious Libelles shall often bee dispersed, whereas if onelie knowne men doo prynte this inconvenyence is avoided./

Also priviledges, are occasion, that many bookes are nowe prynted, which are more beneficial to the common welth, then profitable to the prynter, for the Patentee beinge benefeted otherwise by Bookes of profitable sale is content to bestowe parte of his gayne in other bokes, which are within the compas of his patent, verie beneficial for the common welth, and yet suche whereby the printer shall scarce reape the Tenth parte of his charge: which Bookes wolde never be prynted if priviledges were revoked./

And further if priuiledges be revoked no bookes at all shoulde be prynted, within shorte tyme, for comonlie the first prynter is at charge for the Authors paynes, and somme other suche like extraordinarie cost, where an other that will print it after hym, commeth to the Copie gratis, and so maie he sell better cheaper then the first prynter, and then the first prynter shall never vtter [*sell*] his bookes. Besides the Seconde prynter maie better the first ympression either by notes, tables, difference in paper or volume (as it is easier to amende then first to invent) which will also hynder the sale of the firste prynters bookes to his vtter vndoing. These inconvenyences seen euery man will strayne curtesie who shall begynne, so farre that in the ende all prynting will decaie within the Realme, to the vndoing of the whole company of Staconers./

Then for the price. if the patentee should exacte out of reason, because no man may print the booke but hym self, this is to be remedied by the statute of 25. H. VIII. /

Yf the workemanship of the patentee be worse then it ought to be, this semes, to be a condicon in lawe annexed to the office, whereby he shall forfeite the same./

Aswell for these reasons as many other which your honors can best conceave of, your orators hope, your honors are perswaded, that theis priviledges are to be vpholden / And therefore are humble suters, That it woulde please your Honors to decree some punishment that maie be certenie inflicted vpon the impugnors of her Maiesties saide grauntes. for vnlesse your honors doo provide somme suche redresse all Patentees shalbe vtterlie vndon and those impugnors themselves nothing advantaged, for the reasons aboue recited./

Endorsed—

4 May 1586.

[*Lansd. MS. No. 48, pp. 174—173.*]

1 MAY 1586. DIRECTIONS FROM THE PRIVY COUNCIL FOR ROGER WARD, WHO WAS THEN IN PRISON, TO BE TRIED BEFORE THE BISHOP OF LONDON AND HIS ASSESSORS.

Primo Maii 1586. At Greenwich

Lord Archeb. of Canterbury [JOHN WHIT- GIFT]	Lord Chamberlain [Lord HUNSDON]
Lord Chancel [Sir T. BROMLEY]	Lord BUCKHURST
Lord Treasurer [Lord BURGHELEY]	Master Treasurer [Sir F. KNOLLES]
Earl of DARBY	Master Comptroller [Sir J. CROFTS]
Lord Admiral [Lord HOWARD of EFFING- HAM]	Master Vice-Chamberlain [Sir C. HATTON]
	Master Secretary [Sir F. WALSHINGHAM]



LETTRE to the Lord Bishop of LONDON, master Doctour ROOKEBYE and Doctour AUBERTY that wheras their Lordships vppon a complaint vnto them by certen persones to whom the Queenes Maiestie hathe graunted priuilege to printe sundrie bookes, yat one Roger warde and others did secretlie imprinte manie of those priuiledged Bookes contrarie to her Maiesties grauntes and to the great hinderaunce of them to whom the said priuiledges were granted their Lordships gave Directions to the master and wardens of ye Companie of the Stationers to make seache in the houses of the parties against whom the complaints were exhibited and to examine whether th[e] informations Deliuered were true, who proceeding by autoritie of their Lordships warrant finding the said warde and others offending in the premisses Did therevppon sease their presses lettres and Bookes so printed contrarie to her Maiesties saide grauntes and committed th[e] offendours to prison: Forasmuche the said warde for himselfe and the rest Dothe auouche that they were guiltles of ye matters wherewith they haue ben charged and Doe desire they maie be heard in their Defence: they [*the Bishop and his assessors*] are Desired to call the saide warde and the rest on th[e] one partie and the masters and wardens on th[e] other partie and effectuellie to examine what hath ben Don by vertue of their Lordships said warrant, and whether the parties committed were inculpable of the matters charged vpon them, for the better Discerning wherof, they are Desired to heare the parties on bothe sides at Large with sucho proofes and witnesses as maie be produced, and therevppon to certifie what they shall haue found together with their opinions of the men and the matter &c.

[*Council Register, Elizabeth, Vol. VI., pp. 70, 71, in the Privy Council Office, Whitehall.*]

5 JUNE 1586. THE PRIVY COUNCIL DIRECT THAT CERTAIN UNLAWFUL BOOKS FOUND IN THE COUNTRY SHALL BE GIVEN UP TO THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF THE PLACE.

At Greenwich 5th Junij. 1586.

Lord Treasurer [Lord BURGHLEY]

Erle of DERBY.

Lord Chamberlayne [Lord HUNSDON]

Lord COBHAM

Lord BUCKHURST

Master Treasurer [Sir F. KNOLLYS]

Master Vicechamberlayne [Sir C. HATTON]

Master Secretary [Sir F.] WALSHINGHAM

A lettre to DIGBEY



HAT they doe cause one SIMON DRYNEWATER and JOHN HUNT whome (as it apperethe by their lettres of the first of this present June) they haue committed to the Custodie of the Sheriffe, together with one JOHN LYON Butcher vppon occasion of a Coffer with certaine bookes and other vnlauffull thinges found in a woodpyle of the said LYON, to enter into bondes with sureties for their personall apparaunce before their Lordships by a Daye to be fixed: And that LYON ye butcher be committed to prison for so long time as they shall thincke meete for his punishment: And further that they cause the bookes to be deliuered to the Bishopp of PETERBOROUGH.

[*Council Register, Elizabeth, Vol. VI., fol. 119.*]

23 JUNE 1586. THE GREATEST ENACTMENT CONCERNING THE PRESS IN THE
REIGNS OF ELIZABETH OR JAMES I.

[There are three copies of this Decree in *State Papers, Dom. Elis.* Vols. 190 and 192, and another in *Lansd. MS.* 905. We have printed from the oldest text; evidently written at the time. It is written on vellum, and forms *Dom. Elis.* Vol. 190, Art. 48. This Star Chamber decree—though evaded and disregarded in many ways—was the most important piece of legislation on the press for the next half century.]

The newe Decrees of the Starre Chamber for orders in printinge./

*Vicesimo Tertio Die Junij Anno Domini 1586./ Annoque Regni Regi[n]e
Elizabeth[æ] vicesimo octavo./*



HEREAS sondrye Decrees and Ordynauces haue vpon grave aduice and deliberacon been heretofore made and published, for the repressinge of suche greate enormyties and abuses as of late, more then in tyme paste, haue been commonlye vsed and practised by dyvers contentyous and disorderlye persons professinge the arte or mysterye of Pryntinge or sellinge of bookes And yet notwithstandinge the saide Abuses and enormyties are nothinge abated: but (as it is found by experience) doe rather daylye more and more encrease to the wilfull and manifeste breache and contempte of the said ordinances and decrees to the great dyspleasure and offence of the Quenes most excellent maiestie by reason whereof sondrye intollerable offences and troubles and disturbances haue happened aswell in the Churche, as in the Civill governement of the state and common wealthe of this Realme, whiche seeme to haue growen because the paynes and penalties conteyned and sett downe in the said ordynauces and decrees haue been to lighte and small for the correctyon and punishment of soe greivous haynous offences, and soe the offenders and malefactors in that behalf haue not been soe severelye punished as the qualytye of their offences haue deserved Her maiestie therefore of her most godlye and gracyous disposytion, being carefull that spedye and due reformacon be had of the abuses and disorders aforesaid; And that all. persons vsinge or professinge the arte, trade or misterye of pryntinge or sellinge of bookes, should from henceforth be ruled and directed therein by some certayne and knownen rules and ordynauces whiche should be invyolable kepte and observed, and the breakers and offenders of the same to be severelye and sharpelye punished and corrected hathe straightlye charged and required the moste Reverend in GOD the Archebysshop of CANTERBURY and the righte honorable the Lordes and others of her highenes pryyve Councell, to see her maiestye said moste gracyous and godly intencion and purpose to be duelye and effectuallye executed and accomplished./ Wherevpon the said moste reverend father and the wholle presence sittinge in the honorable Courte this xxijth daye of June in the eighte and twentieth yere of her maiesties reigne vpon grave and mature deliberacon, haue ordayned and decreed that the ordynauces, constitucous, rules and artycles here after

followinge fromhenceforth by all persons be dulye and invyolablye kepte and observed, accordinge to the tenour purporte and true intent and meaninge of the same, as they tender her maiesties highe displeasure, and as they will answeere to ye contrarye at their vttermoste perill. *Viz.*

[.1.]

Against the
havinge of any
printinge presse
or other Instru-
mentes withoute
notefyinge to the
maister and
wardens./

Inprimis that everye Prynter and other person or persons whatsoever which at this tyme presente bathe erected or sett vp, or hereafter shall erecte, sett vp, keepe, mainetayne or haue any pryntinge presse, Rowle or other Instrument for ympryntinge of bookes, Chartes, ballades, portraictures, paper called Damaske paper, or any suche matters or thinges whatsoever, Shall bringe a true note or certificate of the said Presses or other pryntinge instrumentes alreadye erected, within Tenne dayes nexte comynge after the publicacon hereof. And of the said presses or other printinge ynstrumentes hereafter to be erected or sett vp from tyme to tyme, within Ten dayes nexte after the erectinge or settinge vp thereof vnto the maister and wardens of the Cumpanye of Staconers of the Cyttye of London for the tyme beinge, vppon payne, That everye person faylinge or offendinge herein, shall haue all and everye of the said Presses and other Instrumentes vtterly defaced and made vnserviceable for ympryntinge forever And shall alsoe suffer Twelve monethes ymprysonment without Bayle or maynepryse./

Pena duplex.

[.2.]

Against printinge
in any place
savyng London
and the twooe
vniuersities.

London. Oxford.
and Cambridge

Item that noe Prynter of Bookes, nor any other person or persons whatsoever shall sett vp, keepe, or mayneteyne any Presse or Presses, or anye other Instrument or Instrumentes for ympryntinge of Bookes, ballades, Chartes, Portraictures, or any other thinge or thinges whatsoever, But onelye in the Cyttie of London, or the Subburbes thereof, and excepte one presse in the vniuersitye of Cambridge, and another presse in the vnyuersytie of Oxforde, and noe moe, And that noe person shall hereafter erecte, sett vp, or mayneteyne in anye secrett or obscure corner or place any suche presse or instrument before expressed, but that the same shalbe in suche open place or places in his or their house or howses, as the wardens of the said Cumpanye of the Staconers for the tyme beinge or suche other person or persons as by the said wardens shall be therevnto appoynted, maye from tyme to tyme haue readye accesse vnto, to searche for and viewe the same / And that noe prynter or other person or persons shall at any time or times hereafter withstand or make resystance to or in any suche viewe or searche nor denye or keepe secrett any suche presse or other instrument

Resisting the
search,
Concealing of
Presses.

Punishment

for ymprintinge, Vpon payne that everye person offendinge in any thinge contrarye to this artycle, shall haue all the said presses and other printinge instrumentes defaced and made vnserviceable for ympryntinge forever, and shall alsoe suffer ymprisonment one wholle yere without bayle or mayneprise, and to be disabled forever to keepe any printinge presse or other instrument for pryntinge, or to be master of any pryntinge house, or to haue anye benefytt therebye, other then only to worke as a Journeyman for wages./

3.

Against the erecting of Presses.

To diminish the excessive number of Prynters.

In whose Judgement it lyeth to haue more Presses erected./

Chosing of a Prynter.

The Electors of a newe Prynter.

The presentment of the elected Prynter to the Commissioners

Admission of the Prynter elected.

Item that no Prynter, nor other person or persons whatsoever, that hath sett vp any presse or Instrument for ymprintinge within Six monethes last past, shall hereafter vse or occupye the same, nor any person or persons shall hereafter erect or sett vp any presse or other instrument of pryntinge, tyll the excessive multytude of Prynters hauinge presses already sett vp, be abated, dyminished, and by death gyvinge over, or otherwyse brought to so small a number of maisters or owners of pryntinge houses, beinge of abylyty and good behauyour, As the Archbishop of CANTERBURY and Bishop of LONDON for the tyme being shall therevpon thinck requisyte and conveyent for the good service of the Realme, to haue somme more presses or yustrumentes for pryntinge, erected and sett vp. And that when and as often as the sayd Archbishop and Byshop for the tyme beinge shall so thinck yt requisyte and conveyent, and shall signifye the same to the said master and wardens of the sayd Cumpanye of Staconers for the tyme beinge./ That then and so often the sayd master and wardens shall within conveyent tyme after, call the Assistentes of the same Company before them, and shall make choice of one or more (as, by the opynion of the sayd Archbishop and Bishop for the tyme beinge, need shall requier) of such persons being free Staconers, as for their skyll, abylyty, and good behauour shall be thought by the sayd master wardens and Assistentes or the more part of them, meet to haue the charge and governement of a Presse or prynting howse / And that with in xiiij. daies next after suche eleccion and choice, The sayd master wardens and ffoure other at the least of the Assistentes of the said Cumpanye shall present before the high Commissioners in cause Ecclesiasticall or Six or more of them, whereof the Archbishop of CANTERBURY or Bishop of LONDON to be one, the person and persons so chosen and elected / And that vpon such choice and presentment so made, yt shallbe lafull to and for the sayd Commissioners or any Six or moe of them, whereof the sayd Archbishop to be one, to allowe and admytt euery such person soe chosen and

presented to be master and governour of a presse and pryntinge howse, accordinge to the same electyon and presentment, vpon payne, that every person offendinge contrary to the entent of this Artycle, shall haue his Presse and other Instrumentes for Pryntinge, defaced and made vnserviceable and also suffer ymprysonment by the space of One whole yeare without bayle or maynepryse. Provyded alwayes that this artycle or any thinge therein conteyned shall not extend to the office of the Queenes maiesties Prynter for the service of the Realme / But that the sayd Office and Officer shalbe and contynew at the pleasure and dysposicon of her maiestie her heires and successors at all tymes vpon the death of her highnes Prynter or otherwyse./

Penaltye./

Liberty for the Queenes Prynter.

4.

Item that no person or persons shall ymprint or cawse to be ymprinted, or suffer by any meanes to his knowledge his presse, letters [*type*], or other Instrumentes to be occupied in pryntinge of any booke, work, coppye, matter, or thinge whatsoever, Except the same booke, woork, coppye, matter, or any other thinge, hath been heeretofore allowed, or hereafter shall be allowed before the ymprintinge thereof, accordinge to th[e] order appoynted by the Queenes maiesties *Iniunctyons*, And been first seen and perused by the Archbishop of CANTERBURY and Bishop of LONDON for the tyme beinge or any one of them (The Queenes maiesties Prynter for somme special service by her maiestie, or by somme of her highnes pryvie Councell therevnto appoynted, and such as are or shalbe pryviledged to prynte the bookes of the *Common Lawe* of this Realme, for such of the same bookes as shalbe allowed of by the Twoo Chief Justices, and Chief Baron for the tyme beinge, or any twoo of them onely excepted) Nor shall ymprint or cause to be ymprinted any booke, work or coppie against the fourme and meaninge of any Restraynt or ordonnaunce conteyned or to be conteyned in any statute or lawes of this Realme, or in any Iniunctyon made, or sett foorth by her maiestie, or her highnes pryvy Councell, or against the true intent and meaninge of any Letters patentes, Commissions or prohibicons vnder the great seale of England, or contrary to any allowed ordynaunce sett Downe for the good governaunce of the Company of Staconers within the Cyttye of London, vppon payne to haue all such presses, letters, and instrumentes as in or about the pryntinge of any such bookes or cotypes shalbe employed or vsed, to be defaced and made vnserviceable for ymprintinge forever. And vppon payne also that euery offandour and offendours contrarye to this present Artycle or ordynaunce shalbe dishabled (after any such offence) to see or exercise or take benefytt by vsinge or

Against prynting of Bookes without authoritye /

Allowinge of Bookes.

Exception for the Queenes Prynter.

Printinge without Licence./

Penalties by defacing of Presses.

Dismissing from printing

exercisinge of the art or feat of ympryntinge./ And shall moreover
 Imprisonment. sustayne ymprysonment Six moneths without Bayle or mayneprise /

5./

Binders offending punishable by ymprysonment. *Item* that every such person or persons as sell, vtter, or putt to sale, wyttingly bynd, stitch or sowe, or wyttingly cause to be sould, vttered, putt to sale, bound, stitched, or sowed any bookes or Coppies whatsoever prynted contrary to th[e]intent and true meaninge of any ordynaunce or Artycle afore sayd, shall suffer three monethes ymprysonment for his or their offence./

6.

Search. *Item* that yt shalbe lawfull for the wardens of the sayd Cumpany for the tyme beinge, or any twoo of the sayd Cumpanye therevnto Deputed by the sayd wardens, to make sorch in all woorkhowses, shops, warehowses of prynters, bookesellers, bookobynders, or where they shall haue reasonable cause of suspicon / And all bookes, Coppies, matters and thynges prynted, or to be prynted contrarye to th[e]intent and meaninge of theis present ordonaunces, to seize and take to her maiesties vse, and the same carry to the Staconers hall in London / And the partie or partyes offendinge in pryntinge, sellinge, vtteringe, byndinge, stytychinge, or sowinge any such bookes, coppinges, matters or thinges, to arrest bringe and present before the sayd highe Comissioners in causes Ecclesiastycall or some Three or more of them, whereof the sayd Archbishop of CANTERBURY or Bishop of LONDON for the tyme beinge to be one./

Seizing of Bookes.
 Offenders to be presented before the highe Commissioners.

7.

Taking of Presses vppon offences. *Item* that yt shalbe lawfull to and for the sayd wardens for the tyme beinge, or any twoo by them appointed, without lett or interrupcon of any person or persons whatsoever, to enter into any howse, workehowse, warehowse, shop, or other place or places, and to search take and carry away all presses, letters, and other pryntinge instrumentes sett vp, vsed or employed, or to be sett vp, vsed, or employed, contrary to th[e]intent and meaninge hereof, to be defaced and made vnserviceable as aforesayd / And that the sayd wardons shall so often as need shall requier, call the Assystantes of their sayd Cumpany, or the more parte of them into their sayd hall, And there take order for the Defacinge, burninge, breaking, and destroyinge of all the sayd letters; presses, and other pryntinge Instrumentes aforesayd. And therevpon shall cause all such pryntinge presses and other Instrumentes of ymprintinge to be Defaced, melted,

Defacing and making of printing stuffe vnserviceable.

Sawing of
Presses./

sawed in peeces, broken, or battered at the smythes forge, or otherwyse to be made vnserviceable / And the stuffe of the same so defaced shall redelyver to the owners thereof againe within three monethes next after the takinge or seizinge thereof as aforesayd./

8./

Against the
excessive
number of
Prynters.

Item that for the avoydinge of the excessyve number of Prynters within this Realme, yt shall not be lawfull for any person or persons beinge free of the Cumpany of Staconers, or vsinge the trade or mistery of pryntinge, booksellinge, or bookebyndinge, to haue take and keepe hereafter at one tyme any greater number of Apprentices then shalbe hereafter expressed, that is to saye / Everye person that hath been or shalbe master or vpper warden of the Cumpanye whereof he is free to keepe three approntices at one tyme, and not aboue / And everye person that is or shalbe vnder warden or of the Lyvery of the Cumpanye whereof he is free, to keepe two Apprentices, and not aboue / And euery person that is or shalbe of the y[c]omanry of the Cumpanye whereof he is or shalbe free, to keepe one apprentice (yf he himself be not a Journeyman) and not aboue./

Number of
Apprentices
lynited.

An exception for
the Queenes
Printer.

Provyded alwayes that this ordinaunce shall not extend to the Quenes Maiesties prynter for the tyme beinge for the service of her maiestie and the Realme./ But that he be at liberty to keepe and haue apprentices to the number of Sixe at one tyme./

9./

Oxford and
Cambridge.

Item that none of the Prynters in Cambridge or Oxford for the tyme beinge shalbe suffered to haue any more apprentices then one at one tyme at the most / But yt is and shalbe lawfull to and for the sayd Prynters and eyther of them and their Successors to haue and vse the helpe of any Journeyman beinge freeman of the cyttie of London without contradiccon / Any Lawe, statute, or Commaundment contrarye to the meaninge and due execucon of these Ordynaunces or any of them in any wyse notwithstandinge /.

A lyberty to
retayne
Journeyman
free of
London./

Fynis./

[Illustrative Documents.

Section IV.

1588—1591 A.D.

1 MAY 1588. THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE AGAIN APPEAL TO LORD BURGHLEY
AGAINST THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.



OUR humble duty to youre Honour remembered &c. Whereas ther hath bene an ancyent privilege, graunted to the Vniuersitie for the mysterie of printinge, and the same by her most excellent Maiestie in oure Charter most gratusly confirmed, and of late yeares by your honours favourable approbation put in practyse: May it please your Honour to vnderstand, that the case standing as yt dothe, we finde yt a verie hard matter, eyther for oure Vniuersity to maynteine this royall privilege, or for oure Printer to doe anie good by his trade, by reason of the Companie of Stationers and Prynters in London: who as they have heretofore taken diuers of his Copies [*i. e. what we should now call Copyright works*], and printed them againe, to his great losse and hinderance, so doe they still threaten to attempt the lyke hereafter: namely and specially with a *Dictionary* of his owne compiling, and lately set oute by him: and this they challenge as their owne right and proper Copia, by vertue of a generall Clawse, graunted to them from her Maiestie *To prynte all Dictionaries whatsoever*: which generall Clawse, eyther for *Dictionaries* or anie other bookes, if vnder your Honours correction we may interprete, in our iudgment extendeth to suche bookes and *Dictionaries* only, as were then extant, when this graunt was made, and not to any that should afterward come forthe. For elles might yt be verie preiudiciall, and hinder the setting forth of manie good and profitable bookes, if learned men might not make choyse of their printer, eyther to reape the frute of their laboures themselves, or otherwise bestowe them on whome they thought good: but must all come to the printers in London only, and have their workes publiht by them. Whiche practyse of their supposed privilege, hath already greatly discouraged and almost vtterly disabled our Printer to goe forwarde in his trade: in so muche as we perceave, yf it be not looked vnto in tyme, yt will tourne to the vtter overthrowe of printing in our Vniuersitie for ever.

Thes[e] reasons thus moving vs, we are bold to become humble suters to your honoure, that you would be so good patrone, as to oure wholle Vniuersity at all tymes, so to oure pore Printer at this tyme, as to become a meanes to her highnes in this behalf, that as of her gratus goodnes heretofore she hath confirmed our Charter for the mysterie of Printing, so nowe also it may please her maiestie, for to privilege to our Printer, as well the foresayde *Dictionary* of late by him set forthe, as also hereafter from time to time anie suche booke or bookes, as he shall lawfully and according to order appointed in that behalf, print, or cawse to be printed: So as both we may mainteyne a print [*i. e. a printing press*] in oure Vniuersitie with credyt, according to her Maiesties intent and the tenore of our Charter, and also oure Printer may followe his trade with some profyt, and not be molested, as heretofore, to his great hinderance and impayring of his pore stock.

Thus hoping that as you are wont, so still your Honour will be readie to procure her maiestie to shoue this, and all other gratus favour, nedefull for the maintenance of good learning, to her pore Vniuersitie, we cease for this tyme to trouble your Honour any further: beseching the Almighty to blesse you and all yours, with long

continuance and great increase of true honour to the good of this his Church and common wealth. Cambridge the first of maye 1588

Yours honours most humble to commande

Umpfry Tyndall	Thomas Legge <i>procancellarius</i>
John Copcot	Andrew Pern
Guiliemus Whitaker	John Still
thomas preston.	Roger Goade
	Laurence Chaderton

Addressed—

To the right honorable the Lorde of BURGHLE Lord High Treasurer of Englande and most loving Chancellor of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge. [*Lansd. MS. 67, Art. 84.*]

7 FEBRUARY 1589. LETTERS PATENT TO JOHN SPILMAN FOR THE EXCLUSIVE MAKING OF WHITE WRITING PAPER FOR FIFTEEN YEARS.

[It is quite clear from this patent that some brown paper mills already existed in England. T. CHUBB-YARD wrote his *Sparkes of Friendship &c.*, 1588, with reference to these mills.]



LIZABETH by the grace of GOD &c To all to whome theys presentes shall comme greeting Wherofas we for certen good consyderacyons vs moving haue leased vnto our welbeloued seruante and naturall Denyzen JOHN SPILMAN Goldsmythe of our Jewelles for certen yerres yet enduring certen our milles in Dartford in our Countrey of Kent whiche mylles our said seruante at hys owne costes and charges hath made and converted into paper milles And there nowe maketh and entendeth to contynue the making of whyte writing paper to the great and common vtilitie and profit of thys our Realme and especyallye for the setting on worke of many poore men for theyr better releife. Knows ye therefore that we mynding aswell the furtheraunce of so good and necessarye a worke As also regarding the greate expences of our said seruante aswell alreadye bestowed and hereafter to be disbursed and spent in and about the said milles of our speciall grace certen knowledge and mere moeyon haue given and graunted and by theys presentes for vs our heyres and Successors do give and graunt vnto our said seruante JOHN SPILMAN full sole and lawfull privilege lycence and authoretye That he the same JOHN SPILMAN his seruantes Deputies and assignes Englishmen Denizens or straungers onelye and none other person or persons whatsoever within thys our Realme shall and maye from henceforthe for and during the space of Tenne yerres gather provide and buye all and all manner of linnen ragges Scrolles or Scrappes of parchement peeces of lyme leather shredde and clyppinges of Cardes and old fysing nettes fytt and necessarye for the making of all or anye sorte or sortes of whyte wryting paper Streightlye charging forbydding and commaunding all and euerye other person and persons whatsoever wythin thys our Realme that neyther they nor anye of them other then suche as shalbe therevnto laufullye and suffycientlye appointed and authoryzed in that behalfe by our sayd seruante vpon payne of our highe indignacyon and displeasure And as they and euerye of them will aunswere the contrarye at theyr vttermost perilles And vpon payne of forfeytyng of the sayd linnen ragges scrolles or scrappes of parchement shredde Clippinges of Cardes and old fysing nettes Shall during the said terme presume either openly or privitye to provide buy or bargain for anye maner of linnen ragges scrolles or scrappes of parchement peeces of lyme leather and shredde and clyppinges of lether and Cardes and old fysing nettes whatsoever or otherwise to carryo

and transporte anye suche linnen ragges scrolles or scrappes of parchment lyme lether shreddes or Clyppinges of Cardes or old fysbing nettes to anye parte or partes beyond the seas for any cause vse or purpose whatsoever.

And for that our said servant JOHN SPYLMAN his executors admynistrators and assignes shall or maye the better and more amplye take and receyve all suche commoditye and benefytt towardes hys said great travell and expences as maye be had and gotten by reason of the said paper milles We therefore straightlye charge forbydd and commaunde all and everye our subiectes wythin this our Realme vnder the payne and penaltye aforesaid that neither they ne anye of them shall during the sayd terme presume or goe about to frame buylde or erecte anye mill or milles wythin thys our Realme wherein anye manner of paper whatsoever shalbe made wythout the lycence and consent of the sayd JOHN SPYLMAN And also that no person or persons whatsoever shall from henceforthe during the sayde terme worke or make or cause to be wrought or made anye manner of paper whatsoever, in anye mill or milles alreadye made erected or vsed for broune paper milles wythin this our Realme wythout the specyall lycence and consente of the said JOHN SPILMAN

And We do further will and command all and everye our Iustices mayors Sheryffes Bayliffes Constables and all other our Offycers mynisters and subiectes of this our Realme for the tyme being to whome yt shall apperteyne That ye and everye of yee shall shall not onlye permytt and suffer our sayd servaunt and hys executors and hys or theyr Deputies and assignes sufficientlye authorised onely and none other to vse and enioye the whole effecte and benefytt of thys our privilege wythout anye your lett disturbance or contradicyon. But also that yf anye other person or persons shall obstynatlye wilfullye and dysobedyentlye repugne thys our commaundement priviledge or lycence eyther in buylding or making anye newe mill or mylles wherein any manner of paper shalbe made as aforesaid or in making anye manner of paper at anye mill or mylles alreadye builte or made or els in providing buying or bargayning for any linnen ragges scrolles or scrappes of parchment or peeces of lyme leather or shreddes or Clyppinges of Cardes whatsoever ye doe arreaste attache and punyshe everye suche person and persons so offending or vpon the requeste of our said servaunt ye do bring or send the same person or persons so offending before the lordes of the privie Counsell of thys our Realme for the tyme being there to receaue such condigne punysshment for suche contempt and to make suche recompence to our said servaunt JOHN SPILMAN as to the said lordes shalbe thought meete and convenient Anye Acte lawe statute ordynance provision proclamacyon vse Custome restraint prohibicyon heretofore had made vsed or ordained or hereafter to be had made vsed or ordeyned or anye other matter cause or thing whatsoever to the contrarye hereof in any wise notwithstanding.

PROVIDED ALLWAYES that in case the said JOHN SPILMAN his executors or assignes shall convert the said linnen Ragges Scrolles and other thinges aboue specyfyed to anye other vse then to the making of whyte writing paper as ys abouesaid And shall at anye tyme hereafter during the abouesaid terme of yeres discontynne the making of white wryting paper wythin thys our Realme by the space of syxe monethes without good and lauffull ympediment. Then we declare this our present graunt shall cease and be forthwith voide And the said SPYLMAN his executors and assignes to full from the benefitt thereof Anye thing before mencyoned to the contrarye notwithstanding.

In wytnes whereof &c. Wytnes our Selve at Westminster the vijth daye of februarye [1589]

per breve de priuato sigillo

21. SEPTEMBER 1589. SECRET REPORT TO LORD BURGHLEY OF THE AUTHORS OF
THE MARTIN MARPRELATE TRACTS.

[This most valuable paper is endorsed in Lord BURGHLEY's own hand with the above date. Of the three printers mentioned in it Robert Waldegrave is familiar enough, Henry Sharpe took up his freedom on the 16th June 1579, see p. 680, and also i., 292, and John Hodgkys or Hodgkyns may possibly be the John Hodgettes of pp. 130 and 713. Sir R. KNIGHTLEY and Mr WYSTON were afterwards tried and heavily fined by the Star Chamber, but Archbishop WHITGIFT good naturedly procured a remission of the fine. STYVE has printed a similar Memorandum to this, in his *Annals*, III., II., *Orig. paper* 68, *Ed.* 1824.]

Briefe instructions towchinge the Printer and place of Printinge the 3. first booke of MARTIN and ye Minerall Conclusions, all beinge printed in a Dutch letter [type].



T is discovered, that one comminge aboute Halloween-tyde [1 November 1588], and also about Candlemas last [2 February 1589] to an acquayntance of his at Northampton, was both the sayde tymes broughte by his sayde frende to Sir RICHARD KNIGHTLEYS to see the Printer of MARTIN, viz Robarte Waldegrave, of whom at both the sayde tymes he receyved some of the Libells nowlye printed. He was offred by his sayde frende to see also MARTIN, as he termed him; but he did not, because he coule not stave.

One of Sir RICHARDE KNIGHTLEYS men beinge at wyne about Easter last [30 March 1589] with an acquayntance of his in London, tolde him that he had then brought vp from his sayde Master to the Earle of HERTFORDE a letter and a litle packett of writings or booke, which when ye Earle had scene, he willed the servante to tell his brother from him, that 'he liked not that course': addinge, 'that as they shoote at Bishoppes now, so will they doe at the Nobilitie also, if they be suffred.'

The sayde servante then also told vnto his acquayntance that the booke were printed there; that MARTIN was there, and went appparelled in greene; and that ye paper, or such thinges they needed was allwayes sent downe from a Spurrier [a maker of spurs] dwellinge about Pie Corner neere West Smythfeild, who sent thither and receyved thinges from thence.

Master BAKER of Northampton tolde Sharpe, that some of the Libells were printed at Sir RICHARD KNIGHTLEYS, and so there was a speeche. [JOHN] PENNYE resorted much to Sir RICHARD KNIGHTLEYS

Towchinge the printinge of the two last Lebells in a litle Romaine and Italian letter [type].

THE letter that these be printed in, is the same that did printe the *Demonstration of Discipline* aboute Midsommer was twelve moneth [24 June 1588], which was printed by Waldegrave neere Kingston vpon Thames, as is discovered [See I. 528.]

When his other letters [type] and presse were defaced about Eastor was twelve moneth [7 April 1588], he saved these lettres [type] in a boxe vnder his Cloke [cloak], and brought them to Mistris CRANES howse in London, as is also confessed; and they are knownen by printers to be Walde-granes letters [type]: And it is the same letter that was taken with Hodgkys.

These two last Libells came abroade in Iulye [1589] last. Now it is confessed by the Carier, that John Hodgkys that is taken, did send from a gentlemans howse at Woltonam in Warwicksheire vnto Warrington immediatly after whitsontyde last [18 May 1589] a printinge presse, two boxes of letters, a barrell of nicks, a baskett and a brasse pott, which were deliyuered to him at Warrington.

When the Carier overtooke Hodgkys on Dunsmoore, there were two strangers with him It is like[ly] they were workemen printers, whom he then brought with him from London; and it seemeth they were not the same that were taken last with him, if they say true[ly] concerninge the tyme of his hiringe of them.

Hodgkys confessed to the Caryer, that ye gent[leman] at Wolstonam, at whose howse he receyved the presse, did often harbour him a fourte-night together, and relieved him with meat, drinck, and money

This gentleman seemeth to be master **WIGSTON**, because (as wee heare) there dwelleth none other gent[leman] but he at Wolston. Also he threatned the Bailiffe (beinge his tenante) that apprehended **Sharpe** there, that he woulde be revenged of him; and he is discovered to be an harbourer of **PENRIE** and such like.

[It is] Confessed, that **PENRYE** sayde that **Hodgkys** printed the sayde two Libells called *MARTIN Junior*, and *MARTIN Senior*; and that he sett **Hodgkys** on worke. That **Hodgkys** aboute Easter last [30 March 1589] tolde **Sharpe** he had a presse, but would not name where; that at **PENRYE**s motion he woulde take the worke in hande in steed of **Walde grave**, who was gone: that **Sharpe** should shortlye heare more from him: that **PENRYE** tolde **Sharpe** how **Hodgkys** was in printinge of a *MARTIN*; that he moved him to goe with him into the North to helpe **Hodgkys** in printinge, who refused; And that **PENRYE** therevpon was missinge at Northampton for a space.

Towchinge the Cheife vtterers and publishers abroad of all the Libells.

DISCOVERED by manye, that **HUMPHRY NEWMAN** a Cobbler in London is the principall vtterer of them, and hath had. 6. or. 7. hunderd at once of them. **Sharpe** confesseth that **PENRYE** and this **NEWMAN** are the Cheife vtterers of them; and that **NEWMAN** about about Midsommer last [24 June 1589] would haue had **Sharpe** into the Northe with him vnto **Hodgkys**, to make up the [two] bookes after they were printed. **NEWMAN** came often to Northampton vnto **PENRYE**.

Towchinge the Authoure of these Libells.

THE authoure of the written copie, that was taken by the Earl of **DARBY**, taketh vpon him to be the same, that made the first. 3. Libells, and the stile doth not varie.

That this last was contrived by **PENRIE** besides the former presumptions (gathered of his owne speeches and dealings in providinge a printer &c after **Walde-graue** his departure) the two handes vsed in the same doe seeme to be the one **PENRYE**s, and the other his mans hande[writing]; as by a collation of such their writings (as haue bene heretofore taken) may appeare.

The stile of it and spiritt of the man (where he is out of his scoffinge veyne) doth altogether resemble such his wrytinges, as he hath published with his name to them. In one or two places of it, where he mencioneth **PENRYE** as a third person, there is a slipp vnto the first person, as if the wryter did speake of himself at vnawares.

Dectour **SOME** hath somethinge sharplye confuted **PENRIE**s fancies. Now this written Libell is very longe and most bitter and virulent againste him and his bookes.

It is confessed that **PENRIE** hath sayde before any of these Libells came forth, that a Noble man deceased did encourage him to wryte bitterly againste ye Bishops and that (if he were discovered) he should not be imprisoned by the Commissioners but by some others for a fashion, and so shortlye after deliuered. [Lansd. MS. 61, Art. 22.]

3 DECEMBER 1589. LETTERS PATENT RENEWING THE MONOPOLY OF PRINTING
ALMANACKS AND PRONOSTICATIONS TO R. WATKINS AND J. ROBERTS.



LIZABETH by the grace of GOD &c. To all manner of Printers Bookesellers and all other our Offycers mynisters and Subiectes greeting fforasmuche as heretofore by reason of the dyverytie and varyetie in the printing of *Almanackes* and *Pronostications* by dyvers Printers wythin thys our Realme of England there haue bene dyvers and sundrye faultes and other great abuses escaped and bene commytted in the same whereby greate dyscommodyties haue and are daylye like to arryse and growe vnles some

reformacyon therein he had KNOWE YE therefore that we mynding the reformacyon and amendment thereof vnderstanding that by the dilligent foresight of our loving subiectes **Richard Watkins** and **James Robertes** manye fantastickall and fond prophecienges whiche haue bene accustomed to be sett forth in *Almanackes* and *Pronostycacyons* in former tymes are nowe lefte vnprinted notwithstanding that dyvers suche yet yearlye come to theyr handes in written Coppyes to be printed And being credyblye enformed that by theyr dilligence and meanes the said *Almanackes* and *Pronostycons* doe come yearely forth in printe more orderlye and more apte for the benefitt and vse of our subiectes then before tyme they haue done by thies *Almanackes* and *Pronostycacyons* by them of late printed being compared with other *Almanackes* and *Pronostycacyons* by other persons in former tyme printed plainelye dothe and maye appeare Of our grace specyall have gyven and graunted And by these presentes doe gyve and graunt for vs our heyres and successors vnto the said **Richard Watkins** and **James Robertes** and to their executors admynistrators Deputyes and assignes full power privilege and authoretie that the the said **Rychard watkins** and **James Robertes** theyr Deputyes and assignes by them and everye of them selues And they being deade theyr executors and admynistrators and theyr Deputyes and assignes by them selves shall and maye during and by all the terme and space of one and twentye yeres next ensuyng from and after the Twelveth daye of maye in the yere of our Lord GOD one Thowsand fyve hundreth fourescore and eight printe and cause to be printed all manner of *Almanackes* and *Pronostycacyons* whatsoever and all manner of Bookes and Pamfletes tending to the same purpose And whyche are not to be taken or construed other then *Almanackes* or *Pronostycacyons* being allowed by anye oure Commyssyoners for cause ecclesiasticall by what names or titles soever the same shalbe intituled named or called as shalbe printed within thys our Realme of England Wherefore by these presentes for vs our heyres and Successors we doe straightlye charge prohibitt and commaund all and singuler other Prynters Bookesellers and all others our Officers mynisters and Subiectes That they nor anye of them at anye tyme or tymes during the said terme of one and twentye yeres shall not printe or cause to be prynted anye of the said *Almanackes* and *Pronostycacyons* or anye other *Almanackes* or *Pronostycacyons* bookes or Pamfletes tending to the same or like purpose and that maye be in any wise construed and taken as *Almanackes* and *Pronostycacyons* by what tytyle or addycyon so ever yt be intituled or named nor buy vtter or sell or cause to be boughte vttered or sould anye other *Almanackes* *Pronostycacons* or other bookes tending to the same purpose then suche onely as shalbe prynted by the said **Richard watkins** and **James Robertes** theyr executors or assignes vpon payne of forfeiture of all such *Almanacke Bookes Pamfletes* and *Pronostycacons* as shalbe printed bought vttered or sold contrarye to the lymytacyon and meanyng of thies our letters patentes and also vpon payne of forfeiture of Twelue pence for euerye *Almanack* and *pronostication* so to be printed bought vttered or Solde. All whycho said forfeytures to be to the vse our heyres and Successors.

And moreover by these our letters patentes for vs our heyres and Successors We do wyll and commaund aswell the master and wardens of the Art or mysterye of Stacyoners in our Cyttye of London As also all other our Offyeers minysters and Subiectes as they tender our favour and will avoyde our displeasure and indignacyon for the contrarye That they and everye of them yf neede shall requyre do ayde and assiste the said **Richard watkins** and **James Robertes** theyr executors admynistrators and assignes and euerye of them aswell for searching for all suche person and persons offending herein As in the due exercysing and execucyon of this our present lyceance and privilege With

effecte and in all matters incident to the same according to the true meanyng of these presentes for that expresse mencyon of the true yerelye value or of anye other yerelye value or certentye of the premysses or of anye of them or of anye other guyftes or grauntes by vs or anye our Progenytors vnto the said **Richard watkins** and **James Robertes** before thys tyme made in these presentes ys not made or anye statute acte ordynance provysyon proclamacyon or restrainte thereof to the contrarye made had ordeyned or provyded or hereafter to be made or provyded or anye other thing cause or matter whatsoever in any wise notwithstanding

In wytnes whereof &c Wytnes our selfe at Westminster the thyrday of December [1589]

per breve de priuato Sigillo &c

[Patent Roll (No. 1331), 31. Eliz. Part 10 (11 & 12).]

16 JULY 1591. A FURTHER PETITION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE TO
LORD BURGHLEY AGAINST THE STATIONERS' COMPANY.



RIGHTE Honorable and our singular good Lord, yt is no smale greife vnto vs to become troublesome to your Lordship: so oftentimes aboute one matter. But such is the importunitie of our Aduersaries in devisinge againste vs newe complaintes, as wee are forced eftsoones to renewe our iust Defense. Erwhile they charged vs, as Doinge wrong to Master Barker in printing *A Bible* of the lesser volume: Now they accuse vs as offringe like iniurye to Master **Daye** in publishing therewith *the Psalmes in metre*. They seeke, by dividing the persons, to make vs seeme guiltie of manie crimes: whereas in very truth, our Printer havinge for his copie one only volume, wherein both those bookes are ioyned together, could not convenientlie set furth the one without the other, seinge bothe Do iointlie and vsually serue for the publike celebracon of Divine Service. The suite which they haue made vnto your Lordship for the staye of our Printar vntill the next terme, is so preiudiciall to the poore man, as, if they should prevaile therein, it could not but tend to his vtter vndoinge; specially Sturbridge faier now Drawinge neere, beinge the chieft time, wherein he hopeth to reape greatest fruite of this his travaile. Wee are the rather therefore right humble to craue of your good Lordship that (yf they cannot be pacyfyed otherwise) your Lordship would be pleased, to requere the opinions of the Master of the Rolls, the Lord cheif Justice of the common pleas, and Justice **PERYAM**; who all, or some of them (as we heare) either already are, or shortly wilbe there in London. Our selues haue conferred with Divers of good skill in the Lawes of England; who not Drawen to favour vs in respect of anie fee, but vttering freely there resolute Judgement, can finde no sound reason whereon the aduerse parte, may safely relye, for the cheefe grownde they seeme to lay (viz. That the Prince, by vertue only of Prerogative, may by A later Graunte ether take awaye, or abridge A former beinge no waies hurtfull to the state) is not onlie againste the rule of naturall equitie, but also Daungerous to all Degrees, openinge a way to the overthrow of all Patentes and Privileges aswell of inferiour trades, as of Offices, Landes, and livings whatsoever. Wee haue not soughte to call into question the validity of the[i]re monopolies, and engrossementes; whereby such hard effectes Do Daylie ensue, as poore schollers are either Driuen to be Destitute of most needfull bookes, or to buy them (to there singular hinderance) at excessiue prices. Wee shall accompt ourselves well apaied, yf our poore Printar may, with there good patience, now and then Deale with some fewe of the most salable Copies for his necessary maintenance in honest sort. Yf your Honorable perswasion (wherevnto it might well beseeeme them in a case of such equitie to geue better eare) cannot induce them to

yeld to this: rather then on Dutifull regard should seeme to be wantinge in the necessarie Defense of this our Charter, which so neerlye concernes vs, our Printer shalbe ready at your Lordships appointment, to ioine with them in the triall of his righte, upou any accion that they shall bringe againste him. Suerlie yf this Charter so equable in it selfe, so commodious to the studentes of the Vniuersitie, so benefieciall to manie other subjectes of the realme, graunted by her Maiesties most noble father, ratyfyed by the gracions bountie of her selfe, established by Acte of Parliament so manie yeres past, may not be thoughte suffycient agynste the[i]re grauntes so latelie obtained: wee know not vpon what privilege wee may hereafter repose our trust.

Wherefore once againe most humble beseechinge your good Lordship to continue your Honorable fauour toward the vniuersitie in preserueinge the auncient and lawfull Charters of the same: in all humble Duetie wee recommend your Lordship to the most blessed protection of the Allmightie. from Cambridge the xvjth of July 1591

Your Lordships Daylie Oratours humble at commandment

Rogerus Goode

Vmphry Tyndall

John W. port.

Lawrence Chaderton

R. Some. procancellarius /.

William Whitaker

Thomas Byng

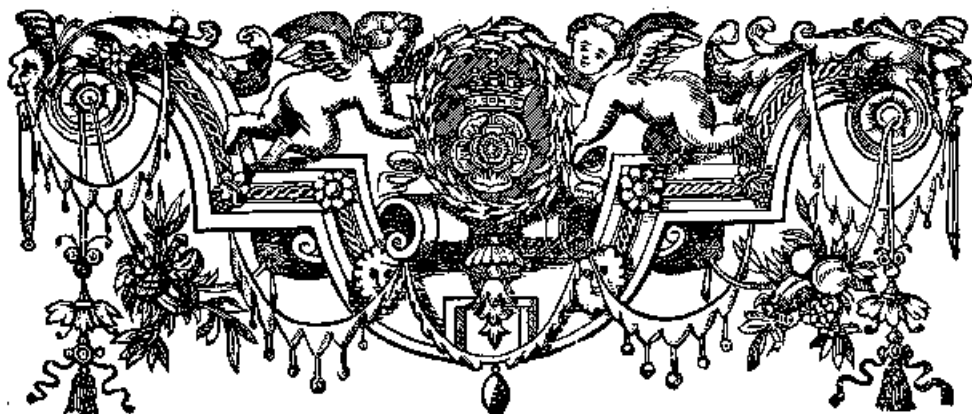
Thomas Legge

thomas preston.

Addressed—

To the right Honorable and our singuler good Lord the Lord Baron of BURLEIGH
Lord highe Treasurer of England, Chancellour of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge./]

[*Lansd. MS. 68, Art. 32.*]



**Master Bysshop. master in stede of master norton
who deceased this yere /**

**Master Cawood } wardens
Master Stirrop }**

**memorandum. master Stirrop was elected in stede
of master woodcock who deceased this yere**

primo Die Februarij

[Christofer Hunt] Yt IS ORDERED that christofer hunt shall pay iij^{li} for a fine for
buyinge and dispersinge of *psalmes* Disorderly printed, the somme of
iij^{li} whereof he hath paid xx^s presently and hath gyven his bill to
master woodcock for th[e]other xl^s payable the xth of maye
[1594] next iij^{li} paid all
[These notes of 'paid' &c. were of course inserted at a later date than that of the entries.]

/ 4 Februarij / [1594]

Raffe Jackson Yt IS ORDERED that Raffe Jackson shall pay ten shillinges for a fine
for buying and Dispersinge of *psalmes* disorderly printed
whiche he hath promised to pay the first monday of the next
month x^s paid. 25 februarij [1594]

humfrey Lownes Item that humfrey lownes shall pay for the lyke offence [xx^s] which
he hath promised to pay before the next Court Day xx^s
paid v^s and the rest Remitted 15 Julij 1594 /

Robert Robinson Item that Robert Robinson shall pay for the lyke offence iij^{li} to
whiche he yeildeth and promiseth to pay yt within ten Dayes after
e[a]ster next [31 March 1594] iij^{li} paid 13^s 4^d 15 Julij 1594

11 Februarij

Thomas Gubbin Yt IS ORDERED that Thomas Gubbyn shall shall pay a fine for buyinge
and dispersing of *psalme bookes* Disorderly printed xl^s whiche he hath
promised to pay before the next quarter Day ij^{li}

NOTE that all the offences for whiche the fines abovesaid
were assessed / are extant by the confessions of the seid
offenders vnder their hand wrytinges, and yt IS ORDERED
that euery of them shall bringe into the Staconners Hall so
many of the seid bookes Disorderly printed as Remayne in
their handes vndispersed at the tyme of their examinacons /

walter Dight Item Receaued of walter Dight by th[e] h[an]des of master watkins,
for a fine for his offence in sellinge of *psalmebookes* disorderly
printed as appereth by his confession vnder his hand v^s /

18 Februarij

Nicholas Lyng Receaued of nicholas linge for a fine for offendinge in buyinge and
dispersinge of *psalmes* Disorderly printed iij^s iiij^d

36 Elizabeth[a]

12 februarij

Receaved of John oxonbridge for ij <i>psalmbookes</i> the Counterfeate leaves taken out	vij ^d
<i>Item</i> Receaved of nicholas bumpsted for a fine and xij <i>psalmebookes</i> to be marked	iiij ^s
<i>Item</i> Receaved of Hugh Jacson for a fine	ij ^s iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> Receaved of Thomas myllington for a <i>psalmebook</i> the couterfet leaf taken out	iiij ^d
<i>Item</i> Receaved of william Jones for a fine	xvj ^d
<i>Item</i> Receaved of humfrey lownes for vj <i>psalmbookes</i> Disorderly printed the counterfet leaves to be taken out and the bookes marked	ij ^s
<i>Item</i> Receaved of [RICHARD] BANKWORTH for one <i>psalme book</i> Disorderly printed.	iiij ^d

25 februarij [1594]

Receaved of Richard Jones for one <i>psalmebook</i> iiij ^d of CLEMENT KNIGHT for iij <i>psalmbookes</i> xij ^d of WILLIAM YONGE for iiij <i>psalmbookes</i> xvj ^d	ij ^s viij ^d
<i>Item</i> Receaved of Raffe Jacson for <i>psalmes</i> Disorderly printed Amended and marked	x ^s

12 maij

Y^t IS ORDERED that Edward white shall Pay a
fine of v^s for printinge a ballad without Licens v^s paid

fines

**Master watkins master
Master Cabwood } wardens
master Binge**

15 Julij

2. Decembris [1594]

Receaved of william Holme a fyne for printinge twoo pamphletes
without licence j^s /

3^o Februarij [1595]

Receaved of Thomas Creede for A fine because hee did not appeare at
the hall on the quarter daie vj^d

**Master Coldock master
master Bynge } wardens. /
master Dawson**

Septimo Die Julij 1595 /

Thomas cre[e]de Thomas Creede promisethe to enter into bond in xl^{li} not to teache
John Wilkynson the arte of pryntinge and to bringe in his
Indenture, to make the bonde by

Thomas Cre[e]de Receaved of Thomas Creede for havinge kept a prentize vnrepresented
aboue the tyme lymitted by th[e] ordinances, and havinge bound
and enrolled him contrarie to the same ij^s vj^d for the Dutie of his
presentment and ij^s vj^d for breache of th[e] ordinances v^s /
and soe hee to enioye the service of the apprentize whose
name is Henrye Vawse /

This is put into Receaved of master Banckworthe to th[e] use of the poore for a fyne
the booke of the poores accompt and therefore for buyeing of bookes printed contrarie to ye priviledge of master
not to be cast vp in this accompt FRAUNCIS FFLOWER vj^s viij^d /

18 Augusti

WILLIAM BARLEY YT IS ORDERED that WILLIAM BARLEY shall pay xl^s for a fine for
printinge iij ballades and a booke disorderly without licence or
authoritye xl^s
The which fine, YT IS ORDERED, he shall paye at the next quarter
Day nowe next commynge Whereunto he agreeth

William Barley

Andrews wise Remember Andrews wise for a fine of xl^s sett Down vpon his head
28 Junij 1595 for master PLAYFORDes sermon

[See p. 827.] paid v^s in full payment vt p[onitu]r 18 aprilis 1597.

37. [et 38] *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

18 Augusti

Gabriell Simpson
William white.

william white and Gabriell Simpson are fined at Ten shillings for printinge part of a book of master BROUGHTONS without auctoritie And they are ordered to bringe the leaues [*sheets*] printed into the hall and not to procede with the printinge of the Residue / till they haue auctoritie for it //

Also their Imprisonment is Referred over till further order be taken./

They agree to pay this fine the next court daie /

x^s. paid vj^s viij^d and the rest remitted.

primo Septembris [1595]

James Robertes

YT IS ORDERED that James Robertes shall clerely from hensforth surcease to Deale with the printinge of the *brief catechisme with the A. B. C. letany and other thinges inserted* whiche he hath lately printed in this yere 1595 contrary to her maiesties prohibicion and th[e]orders of this Company, And also that he shall presently bringe into the hall all such leaues of the said booke as he hath nowe in his handes ready printed / to be ordered and Disposed as the next Court shall Determine. To whose order there in and to this order also. he submytteth him self agreynge to performe the same /

by me *James Robartes*

Edward Venge

YT IS ORDERED that Edward venge shall presently bringe into the hall all suche leaves as are printed of the second Impression of the *Catechisme* abouesaid / to be ordered and disposed as the next court shall determine / And that he shall neuer hereafter meddle with the printinge sellinge byndinge or stythinge of the same or any parte thereof / Also he agreeth to performe this order and the order that the next court shall sett downe herein.

by me *Edward ving*

primo Decembris

Bolyfant and
his parteners.

YT IS ORDERED that Bolyfant and his partners havinge prynted *CATO* disorderly shall pay xx^s for a fine at or before the next quarter Day : And that all the same bookes by them printed shalbe forfeited to th[e]use of this house accordinge to th[e]ordonance of the Company.

And that the said Bolyfant shalbe committed to ward for the said offence accordinge to the said ordonance xx^s

9 februaryj 1595 [i. e. 1596] ij^s vj^d paid and accepted
in full payment of this fine.

Wydowe. orwin
and her son

YT IS ORDERED that widowe Orwyn and her son shall pay xx^s for a fine betwene this and the next quarter Day for printinge bookes disorderly And that her son shall presently be committed to ward for the same offence xx^s

x^s paid 19 Januaryj [1596] The rest Remitted

38 *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

[1 December]

Master man. MEMORANDUM that master man at the Last Court before this. was
ordered to pay x^s for a fine x^s
Remitted

(ij^o Die Decembris 1595 /

Anno 38 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[a]e

Abell Joffes / WHEREAS Abell Joffes hathe disorderlie without Auctoritie and
contrarie to the Decrees of the starre chamber. printed a lewde
booke called *the most strange prophecie of Doctor CIPRIANO &c* and
diuerse other lewde ballades and thinges verye offensive / Yt is
THEREFORE ORDERED, at a court holden the Daye and yeere aboue-
said, That his presse and letters and other printinge stuffe which
were seised and broughte to the hall for the said offenses Viz, one
presse / xij paire of Cases; and certen fourmes of letters shalbe
defaced and made vnserviceable for printinge /
[Here we have an account of the plant of a small printer at this time.]

6 maij 1596

Nonne apper- Receaued in fines for nonne apperance on the last quarter
ance / Daye ij^s vj^d

Master Harrison th[e] elder Master Master Stirrop } Wardens / 8 Julij Master Dawson }

2 Augusti

Hardy./

YT IS ORDERED that John hardye shall presently pay x^s for a fine for printinge a booke of master BURTONS without auctorithy and entrance also he is forbidden to sell the booke till it be Auctorised. and his Imprisonment for this offence is referred till another tyme x^s

6 Septembris [1596]

William holme.

YT IS ORDERED that william holme shall presently pay iij^s iiij^d for a fine for buyinge. *psalmes* and *prymmers* Disorderedly printed against her maiesties priuileges and prohibicons. iij^s iiij^d

James Robertes.
solutum 11
Aprilis 1597.

he oweth for a fine as appereth 27 Augusti 1596. *inter ordinancones huius libri*. [see folio 462.] ij^s viij^d paid

William black-
wall

Receaued of him for a fine *vt p[onitu]r* 27 Augusti 1596 [see folio 462.] ij^s vj^d

Thomas mylling-
ton

Receaued of him for a fine *vt p[onitu]r eodem die* [folio 462.] ij^s vj^d

Die lun[a]e 11. octobris

Thomas Gosson.

YT IS ORDERED yat Thomas Gosson shall paie xx^s for a fine for buyinge of *Cathechisms* Disorderly printed xx^s

6. Decembris

Robert Robinson
paid

YT IS ORDERED that he shall paie v^s for a fine for printinge *the merchanttailours* [ap]prentise *Indentures* contrary to order The said fine to be paid at or before the next Court Day v^s

solutum 7. februarij [1597]

Robert Robinson

7 februarij [1597]

Thomas mylling-
ton

YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay ij^s vj^d for a fine for printinge a ballad to the wronge of Thomas Crede. And shall also pay to the seid Thomas Crede iij^s iiij^d for amendes for ye seid wrong The fine is to be paid for that the ballad was not licenced. And myllington performinge this order is to enioye the ballad ij^s vj^d paid

7 marcij

Thomas milling-
ton.

is fined at ij^s vj^d for printinge A booke before yt was Auctorised and entred ij^s vj^d paid

he oweth master warden xij^d

39 Elizabeth[æ]

18 Aprilis

Andrew wise Receaued of Andrewe wise in full payment of his fine of xl^s / by
[See p. 823.] order of court holden 18 Aprilis 1597. v^s . . . v^s paid

Master Harrison
master

h[ic] die Junij 1597./.

master Styrrup WHEREAS John Wyndet hathe contrarye to the vsuall / and laudable
master Dawson orders of this Companye taken ij apprentizes vnto him and bounde
Wardens them by Indentures and enrolled them without presentinge them to
master Byschopp the master / and wardens of this Companye. yt is by the full
master Watkins consente of this Courte ORDERED that he shall paye for the same
master Coldock offence. xl^s paid for a fyne.
master Newberys
Master Byngs
master Cooke
master Robert
Barker
Master Man
Master Fensonby
Master Norton.

John wyndett

paid 7 Augusti 1598 [See p. 829.]

[See p. 720.] Receaued of ffelix kingston for a fine at the tyme of his makinge
free / xvij^d

Master Cawood master. \ .
master Stirrop } wardens
master man }

5to, Septembris

Richard Jones. / YT IS ORDERED that Richard Jones accordinge to th[e]ordonnance /
shalbe committed to ward / and shall pay v^s for a fine presently for
printinge a booke Disorderly / And all the bookes to be
Destroyed v^s solutum

9 Septembris [1597]

William Cox. Receaued of him for a fine in henry Smythes behalf, bycause
[See p. 719.] the seid william had serued out his apprentishipp without
presentment ij^s

16 octobris

Receaued for fines for nonne appearances iij^s

23 octobris

Receaued of william Earle for nonne apparance on
the quarter day vj^d
of William Tym for the Like cause vj^d
of Emanuell Exoll for the like vj^d

23 *Januarij* [1598]

Receaved of William *fyrbrand* for a fine for
printinge a ballad contrary to order *ij^s*

Bolifant

YT IS ORDERED that **Edmond Bolifant** shall pay *x^s*
for a fine. for Disobeyinge the wardens and the
ordonnances in printinge a booke disorderly The
same to be paid the next quarter Daye *x^s*

[See opposite page.]

paid *v^s 7 maij* 1599*x^{mo}* *die Aprilis***Blackwall**

[See p. 653.]

William Blackwall is fyned to paye *ij^s vj^d* for
sellinge of ballades called *Iustie Larrance* *ij^s vj^d*

xij^{to} *Junij* 1598**master norton**

Receaved of master **Bonham norton**, for thatt hee
had bound **william Barrett** his apprentize without
firste presentinge him accordinge to the orders of
this Companie *xviiij^d*

John harrison*Junior.*

Receaved of **John Harrison** the younger for a fyne
for thatt hee had bound **John Holland** his apprentize
without firste presentinge him accordinge to the
orders of this Companie *xij^d*

**master newberie master
master Binge
master Ponsonby } Wardens /**

7 Augusti

master windet	Receaued of him for his Default in not attendinge the master and wardens &c to the buriall of master Connewey	xij ^d
John Standish	Receaued of him for the Lyke cause	xij ^d
Thomas Adams.	Receaued of him for the like cause	xij ^d
R. Braddok.	Receaued of him for the like cause	xij ^d
master windet	Receaued of him xl ^s which were assessed vpon him for a fine 6. Junij 1597.	xl ^s
[See p. 327.]		

Die lun[a]e 4^{to}. Septembris

valentyne Syme.	YT IS ORDERED that valentyne Syme shall pay xij ^d for a fine for printinge a thinge disorderly	xij ^d paid
-----------------	---	-----------------------

2. octobris

mathewe Lownes	Receaued of him for kepinge A prentis vnpresented contrary to order	xij ^d
master Man	Receaued of them for comming late on the quarter Day vj ^d a pece	xij ^d
master Dawson		

30 octobris [1598]

master askewe	Receaued of master askewe for his discharge from servinge the rentership for euer	vii ^s
---------------	---	------------------

6 nobembris

master Standishe	Receaued of them vj ^d a pece for not attendinge vpon my lord maieur on allhallowdaie [1 November 1598]	xij ^d
master hooper		

6^{to}. februarij. [1599]

Adams Islip	YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay ij ^s vj ^d for a fine for printinge a booke disorderly	ij ^s vj ^d paid 2 Aprilis [1599]
25 Joies of Marriage	And all the leaves [<i>sheets</i>] printed to be Confiscat[ed] to the house accordinge to the confirmed ordonnances	

2 Aprilis

Adam Islip.	Receaued of him for printinge the <i>Fountaine of fictions</i> without entrance	ij ^s
-------------	---	-----------------

7 maij

Edmond Bolifant	Receaued of Edmond Bolifant for a fine	v ^s
	[See opposite page.]	Due the last yere

23 Junij

master J Harrison	Receaued of master John harrison the yo[u]nger for not servinge the rentership	vii ^s
-------------------	--	------------------

primo Julij

master norton	Receued of master norton for comming late on th[e] election Daye	xij ^d
---------------	--	------------------

41 [et 42] Regin[a]e

Receaued of master Dawson for comminge Late on th[e]lection
 Daye xij^d

Receaued of master windet. master white and master norton xij^d A
 pece for the like cause iij^a

Receaued of master ponsonby on the viijth of ffebruarij [1599] Last
 for his Dispensation for not servinge the vnderwardenship the
 second tyme Accordinge to an order of Court sett Downe the 15
 of January [1599] Last v^{li}

**Master Cawood master
 master man
 master windet } wardens**

Julij. 1599.

41. Regin[a]e

3 Septembris

[Thomas Coley.] Receaued of Thomas Coley in full satisfaccoon of the fine Due by his
 master for kepinge him bound and vnpresented Contrarye to
 order xx^a

29 Decembris

master Bonham Norton Receaued of hym by his xx^{li} before lent to her maiestie: viz for
 not servinge the vnderwardenship / accordinge to an order sett down
 vnder his hand 29 Janij 1599. 41 Regin[a]e xx^{li}

Master Man Receaued of master man at the same tyme for not servinge the
 vnderwardenship the second tyme. viz accordinge to an order sett
 Downe vnder his hand the seid 29 of June 1599 iij^{li} vj^a viij^a

41 februarij [1600]

Richard Collins. Receaued of Richard Collins for his dispensation from bearinge
 of offices accordinge to an order sett Downe 3 Julij 1599. 41
 Regin[a]e v^{li}

3 marcij

Gabriell Sym-son. YT IS ORDERED that Gabriell Sympson shall pay iij^a for printinge
the table of good counsell contrary to order. And neuer to meddle
 with printinge it agayne vppon the perill that belongeth
 thereto iij^a payd.

42 *Regin[a]e*

25. Junij

Edward alde yt IS ORDERED touchinge a Disorderly ballad of *the wife of Bathe*.
william white: printed by Edward aldes and william white and sold by Edward
Edward white white: That all the same ballates shalbe brought in and burnt /
And that either of the printers for their Disorders in printinge yt
shall pay v^s A pece for a fine. And that master white for his
offence and Disorder in sellinge it shall pay x^s for a fine xx^s

And ther Imprisonment is respited till another tyme /
[Which time probably never came.]

1

Master Bysshop. Master
Master Dawson } wardens / 3 Julij 1600.
Master White } 42 *Regin[a]e*

21 octobris [1600]

master Askewe Receaued of master James Askewe the somme of v^{li}, accordinge to
An order of Court sett Downe the first of July [1600] Last, for not
serving the yo[n]nger Wardenship this yere onelie v^{li}

23 Octobris

Raffe Blore yt IS ORDERED that Raffe Blore and William Jagger shall pay vj^s
William Jagger. viij^d for a fine presently for printinge without licence and contrary
to order, a little booke of Sir ANTHONY SHERILLEES *voiage* And also
that they shall presently accordinge to th[e] ordynance in yat behalf,
forfayt and bringe into the hall all the said bookes so printed.
And their Imprysonment for this offence is Referred ouer to another
tyme

[See p. 833.]

Receaued william Jagers parte iiij^s ii j^d .7. Septembris 1601.

43 *Regin[a]e*9 *februarij*

Bettie Receaued of John bettie for kepinge A prentise
vnpresented contrary to order ij^s vj^d

Edward Aldes Reccaued of hym accordinge to an order sett Downe
in August Last v^s /

4^{to}. *marcijs* [1601]

Reccaued of these persons folowinge the sommes insuyinge for their
Disorders in buyinge of the bookes of *humours lettinge blood in the*
rayne beinge newe printed after yt was first forbydden and
burnt

viz

<i>Humours blood Lettinge &c</i>	master Dexter	ij ^s vj ^d	John ffasket	ij ^s vj ^d
	master Bankworth	ij ^s vj ^d	master Leake	ij ^s vj ^d
	master Jackson	ij ^s vj ^d	Thomas haies	ij ^s vj ^d
	master lownes in		master waterson	ij ^s vj ^d
	Fle[e]te Stre[e]te	ij ^s vj ^d	martin Lawe	ij ^s vj ^d
	master Smithick	ij ^s vj ^d	Clement knight	ij ^s vj ^d
	John hodget	ij ^s vj ^d	william Blackwall	ij ^s vj ^d
	Gideon potter	ij ^s vj ^d	william firebrand	ij ^s vj ^d
	Thomas Busshell	ij ^s vj ^d	master Burby	ij ^s vj ^d
	Raffe ho[w]ell	ij ^s vj ^d	Thomas pavyer	ij ^s vj ^d
	walter Burre	ij ^s vj ^d	Richard Jones	ij ^s vj ^d
	andrew wise	ij ^s vj ^d	Thomas Jones	ij ^s vj ^d
	Nicholas Linga	ij ^s vj ^d	william Cornishe	ij ^s vj ^d
	[Thomas] ffisher	ij ^s vj ^d	master Selman	ij ^s vj ^d
			G. Browne	ij ^s vj ^d

[These twenty-eight booksellers no doubt formed the larger portion of the book-sellers of London on the 4th March 1601. See also next page.]

Master newberye. master. master Barker } wardens master Seton }

3 Augusti

Valentyne Syme YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay *iijs* *iiij^d* for pryntinge A *proclamacon* formerly printed for the Crowne office / whiche he hathe nowe this tyme printed without Allowance or entrance
iijs paid 3 Augusti 1601.

7 Septembris

master Braddock / of master Braddock for fines sett vpon hym as appereth in th[e]orders of the Company toward the latter end of this booke
viz. 1601 [on folio 478] *xv^d*

william Jagger / Of William Jagger in parte of payment of the *v^s* *viiij^d* sett vpon him
[See p. 831.] and Raffe Blore 28 octobris ultimo Anno [1600] . . . *iijs* *iiij^d*

11 octobris [1601]

Richard Tommes Receaued of him for A prentise not presented . . . *xij^d*

.1. marcij.

Richard oliffe Receaued of hym which he oweth for a fine for *humours lettinge blood &c* *ij^s* *vij^d*

26 marcij [1602]

master John norton YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay *x^{li}* for a fine for not servinge the rentership beinge chozen renter this day. The said fine to be paid before th[e]election of the wardens of the next yere
x^{li} paid.

master Robertes YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay *v^{li}* for A fine for not servinge the Rentership beinge chozen renter this day after master norton was fined for not servinge yt The said fine to be paid the next Court Day *v^{li}* paid. 19 aprilis

master Keyle YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay *iiij^{li}* for A fine for not servinge the rentership beinge chozen renter this day after master Robertes was fyned for not servinge yt. The said fine to be paid the next Court Day *iiij^{li}*. paid 19. Aprilis

12 aprilis

master Short Receaued of master Short for keepinge a prentise vnrepresented aboue th[e]appointed tyme *xij^d*

28 Junij

master Burbie YT IS ORDERED that master Burbie shall paye *xx^s* for A fine for printinge the *Englishe scholemaster* without allowance *xx^s* / paid
master Dexter. Also that master Dexter shall paie *iijs* *iiij^d* for a fine for printinge the same book without lyke allowance . . . *iijs* *iiij^d* paid *iijs* *ij^d*

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

Master Bysshop. Master Master Man Master Waterson } wardens

.6. Julij

14 Septembris

William. White YT IS ORDERED that William white shall paie ij^s vj^d for A fine for printinge master GENTES sermons (beinge master harrisons copye) contrary to th[e] ordonnance of the Companye . . . ij^s vj^d

[? September or October] 1602. 44 *Regin[a]e*

Edward Aldee YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay for A fine for printinge a booke without entrance Contrary to th[e] orders . . . vj^s viij^d

Thomas payyer YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay for A fine for causinge Edward aldee to print the same booke contrary to order . . . xij^s iiij^d
paid vj^s viij^d in full payment by order of court 8 *novembris* [1602]

Master Burby YT IS ORDERED that he shall paye for A fine for dealing in the said booke Contrary to order iij^s iiij^d paid ij^s in full payment

All the said fines to be presently payd

[? 8 Novembris]

master John norton YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay a fine for kepinge a prentise vnpresented aboue the tyme appointed by th[e] ordonnance . . . ij^s vj^d paid / 17. *Januarij* [1603]
[See p. 118.]

15 Januarij [1603]

master Burby. Receaued of him for a fine for kepinge Thomas archer his apprentice vnpresented duringe all his prentiship . . . x^s

master Braddock. YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay vj^s viij^d for a fine for printinge the *housholders Rule* without lycence contrary to the Constitutions . . . vj^s viij^d

14 Aprilis

Edward aldee & others. Receaued of these insuinge / accordinge to an order sett Downe 13 *aprilis* [1603] concerninge the *basilicon Doron* / the sommes folowinge . . . *vis* . . . L^s

master Edward white for
hym self and Edward Aldee
of Thomas Chard
of Nicholas Linge
of master henry Lownes
of master mathew Lownes
of master Bankworth
of Edward weaver
of John Browne

vj^s viij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d
iij^s iiij^d

Clement knight iij^s iiij^d
Mathew Lawe iij^s iiij^d
John bailly iij^s iiij^d
Edward blant iij^s iiij^d
James Shaw 2
partes vj^s viij^d

[See p. 837.]

j. Regis Jacobi

30 matij

Master Edward
white

YT IS ORDERED that master Edward white shall pay *vjⁱⁱ xiiij^s iiij^d* for a fine for that he had .v^c. [500] of the bookes of *basilicon Doron* of the second ympression Disorderly printed by Edward Aldee and hath sold the same number so that they cannot be taken beinge forfayted by th[e] ordonnances *vjⁱⁱ xiiij^s iiij^d*
And beinge to indure imprisonment for the same by th[e] ordonnances. his ympressionment is respyted to the further order of the Company //

7 Junij [1603]

Mathewe Lawe.

YT IS ORDERED that he shall presently pay *xx^s* for a fine for printinge contrary to order A book called *Englandes mourning garment* beinge Thomas millingtons copie. And that he shall bring into the hall as forfayted by th[e] ordonnance all such numbers of the said bookes as nowe remayne in his handes vsold which he say[th] are 100. *xx^s*

he brought in. 3 quarternes [*i. e.* 75, see below] or thereabouts.
and v^s of the fine is gyven back to him. paid *xv^s*.

valentyne Syme.

YT IS ORDERED that he shall presently paye *xiiij^s iiij^d* for a fyne for prynting a thinge disorderly .viz a ballad belonginge to mistres aldee *xiiij^s iiij^d*

27 Junij

Andrew withes
mathewe Lawe.

YT IS ORDERED that either of them shall pay as foloweth for dealinge with the *basilicon doron* Disorderly printed by Edward Aldee vpon the second ympression .viz.

mathewe Lawe. v^s. v^s paid *ij^s vj^d*

and Andrewe wise. *iiij^s* *iiij^s* paid *ij^s*

Lawe .31. bookes. wise .25.

walter Burre
James Shawe
John Deane

They havinge offended in lyke sort. viz walter Burre for 25 and James Shawe and John Deane for 50 A pece. YT IS ORDERED that they shall pay these fines viz walter Burre *iiij^s* and James Shawe and John Deane *viiij^s* a pece *iiij^s* paid *ij^s*

viiij^s *iiij^s* paid

viiij^s paid *iiij^s*

Thomas pavier

He havinge offended in lyke sort for 3 quarternes [*i. e.* 75] YT IS ORDERED that he shall pay *xij^s* for a fine *xij^s* paid *vj^s*

**Master Binge master
master Dawson } wardens
master hooper }**

July, 1603

Sto. Decembris [1603]

John Browne Receaved of hym for his fine owinge concerninge the *Basilicon*
[See p. 835.] *Doron* iij^s iiij^d

master Linge IT IS ORDERED that they shall pay x^s A pece for their fines for
John Smithick printinge a booke called *the wonderfull yere* without Auctoritie or
John Browne entrance. contrary to th[e]ordonnances for pryntinge
Also that they shall forbearc and neuer hereafter entermedle to
printe or sell the same book or any parte thereof
Also that they shall presently bringe into the hall to be vsed
accordinge to th[e]ordonnance in yat behalf so many of the said
bookes as they or any to their vse haue left in their handes
And their ymprisonment for this offence is respited till further
Consideracon and order herein be had. xxx^s

[See p. 840.] paid by Smithick and Browne v^s A pece. 7. Aprilis 1605

See the order for valentine Syme sett Downe in the booke of Copies
this Day for the *welchbate* and the ballades of *the Traitours*
[See III., fol. 103.] *Arrayned at Winchester*

februarij [1604]

**master Binge departed this life and master
Byssshop was Chosen to be master in his place./**

.26 marcij. [1604]

Master Leake Master leake beinge chosen renter and Desyringe to be Dispensed
with for the same, for certen causes appearinge to be reasonable/
IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that he shall pay x^{li} for the said
Dispensation: whiche he hathe paid And so is discharged from
servinge the same place x^{li} paid presently

master Standish Master Standishe beinge likewise chosen Renter and makinge like
request is dispensed withall for the same place for x^{li} which he
promiseth presently to pay x^{li} paid

master ffild master ffild beinge likewise chosen renter is vppon his like request
Dispensed with for the like consideracon of x^{li} which he promiseth
[See p. 840.] presently to pay x^{li} paid 17 Junij 1605

*ij. Regis Jacobi***26 marcij**

Master Lownes is chosen renter and taketh the place vpon him. //

23 Aprilis

Receaved of Roger Stile for none appearance on the quarter day vj^d

11. Junij

master Windet
master white. // IT IS ORDERED they shall pay xij^d A pece for fines for beinge absent
this Day at the Court. beinge reasonably warned there-
unto ij^s

17 Junij [1604]

Thomas pavier. Receaved of him in full payment of A fine of xl^s sett vpon [him] in
the book of orders 5th marcij 1603 [*i. e.* 1604] xxx^s

The rest is Remitted by order of Court

master Barker Receaved of him accordinge to an order sett downe the 23.
of April [1604] last for not servinge the second vpper-
wardenship xx^{li}

master John
norton Of master John norton accordinge to the same order for not
servinge bothe the vnderwardenships xx^{li}

bltmo Junij

Master Windet WHEREAS master windet oweth 10^{li} for his Dispensacon from the
second vnderwardenship and claymeth L^s thereof for the moytie of
Richard Collins fine paid for the wardenships master windet being
warden next after him. There is nowe receaved of him L^s which
with the seid L^s alowed maketh v^{li} in parte of payment of the seid
x^{li} The rest is to be paid within 6 monethes v^{li}

master Seton Receaved of master Seton v^{li} parcell of 10^{li} whiche he is to pay for
his Dispensacon from the second vnderwardenship The rest being
[See p. 341.] to be paid within 6 moneth[s] [The second] v^{li} paid 28 Junij 1605

master waterson Receaved of master Waterson for the Lyke cause, v^{li} and v^{li} moore
[See p. 341.] he is to pay within 6 monethes [The second] v^{li} paid 28 Junij 1605

master white Receaved in lyke sort of master white v^{li} and v^{li} rest more to be
[See p. 341.] paid within 6 monethes [The second] v^{li} paid 28 Junij 1605

master East Receaved of master East for his dispensacon from all offices
accordinge to an order sett Downe in the book of orders this yere

A standinge cup with a Couer gilt piramides wise [*acoids du*] pois.

3l. oz ½ and A sute of linnen. viz

a table cloath wrought 6 yardes and a half Long

2 Regis

ultimo Junij [1604]

and 2 yardes broad

A Towell of the same length

Twoo dozen of napkins wrought with a styche

A square board cloath

Master Man Master
 Master Norton } Wardens
 Master Leake }

Julij 1604
2 Regis

6 Augusti

George Elde Receaved of George Elde for kepinge a prentise vnrepresented contrary
 to order. xij^d
 Thomas Ensor YT IS ORDERED that for vsinge vndecent Language one to another.
 Richard Tommes They shall pay these seuerall fines .viz. Thomas Ensor ij^s And
 Richard Tommes xij^d iij^s

3 Septembris [1604]

master Hinge . He oweth x^{li} for a fine sett vppon him by order of Court as appereth
 in the book of orders. x^{li} solutum j^{mo} octobris. 1604.
 Thomas parfoot he oweth for a fine set vpon him the same Day
 Junior v^s. paid .8 Aprilis [1605] 2^s 6^d
 william Cotton YT IS ORDERED. that he shall pay x^s. for a fine for aresting a freman
 of the Companye contrary to the vsage and custom of the Company
 x^s. paid v^s. 8 aprilis 1605
 Receaved in particular fines, for offences Done in makinge
 shewe of sale of wares on holy Daies contrary to order xv^s
 master Jagger Of master John Jagger for a fine xij^d
 Item Receaved in other fines iij^s

.2. Regis

.4. octobris

Of master Cole. master Cooley. and master Braddock for nonne apperance on the quarter Day xij ^d a pece	ij ^a
of mathewe lawe for fines for opening his shop on a holy Day contrary to order. and for nonne apperance on the quarter Day	ij ^a
of Thomas Lownes and clement knight for fines xij ^d A pece	ij ^a
Of Richard Taylor for the like cause	x ^d
Of Master Standish for the Like cause	xij ^d

15 Octobris

of master orrian for nonne apperance on the quarter Day	xij ^d
--	------------------

4. Decembris [1604]

of francis henson for nonne apperance on the quarter day	xij ^d
---	------------------

4 februaris

Of mathue Lawe a fine for Disobedience	ij ^a	vj ^d
of valentine Syms for a fine for breakinge order		xij ^d
of Robert Triplet for the Like cause		xij ^d
of christofer paine for the like		xij ^d
of John flasket xij. J hothe xij ^a Thomas Jones xij ^d	ij ^a	

7. 8 Aprilis 1605

John Smithick
John Browne

Receaued of John Smithick and John browne v ^a A pece for the fines sett vpon them 5 Decembris 1603 [See p. 837.]	x ^a
---	----------------

The receipt
hereof is
accountpt in
the next page
before and not
accountptd here/

Receaued of william Cotton for a fines v ^a which was sett vpon him 3 Septembris ultimo [1604]	v ^a
---	----------------

Richard Hannys

Receaued of Richard Hannys for kepinge John Collins his prentize vnpresented contrarie to order	ij ^a	vj ^d
--	-----------------	-----------------

17 Junij

master feild
[See p. 837.]
master feild

Receaued of him his fine for his rentership sett Downe the Last yere	x ^{li}		
payd vnto him for charges about a booke of M[onsieu]r PLESSIS	ij ^{li}	xvj ^a	ij ^d
Receaued in small fines this Day		ij ^a	

master keeper

Receaued of him the residue of his fine for the Second wardenship	v ^{li}
--	-----------------

3 *Regis*

28 *Buntis* [1605]

master white	Receaved of him his fine of v ^{li} Remayninge vnpaid the last yere	v ^{li}
master Seton	Of master Seton the lyke	v ^{li}
master waterson	Of master Waterson the like [See p. 838 for these three fines.]	v ^{li}

primo Bullis

master humfrey Lownes /	[Nothing more is stated.]
----------------------------	---------------------------

[The End of the Fines for breaking of orders.]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

fynes for breakinge of orders.

Master Seres master
master Goneld } wardens. .17. Julij.
master watkins }

.28. die Januarij [1577]

Receyued of Jhon Aldes for kepinge a prentyce
vnpresentyd contrary to order ij^a vj^d

xx^o Junij 1577.

Receyued of Thomas East for printinge a booke
contrary to order iiij^a

Receyued of Henrie Disle for printinge a booke
vnlauffullie and the booke vnallowed xx^a

of master marshe for commynge late on a courte Daye remitted.

master Seres. master
master norton } wardens.
master watkins }

ultimo die Junij 1578

of master marshe for not commynge on the elecon
Day. viz satterday the 28 of June 1578 xij^d

[*Annis XIX^o et XX^o Reginae Elizabethæ.*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master Seres master
 master Norton } wardens
 master Watkins }

[17 Bullis]

Secundo Die Septembris 1577./

Receaued of Gabriell Cawoode for keepinge a Prentice
 vnrepresented contrarie to order

vj^d

Sexto Die Octobris 1577

Receaued of Hughe Jaxon for a fyne for not Comynge
 at the Quarterdaie

vj^d

Receaued of Henrie Cockyn for the like Cause . . .

vj^d

Receaued of Thomas Humble for the like Cause . . .

ij^d

xvijo Die Februarij 1577. [i. e. 1578]

Receyued of Jhon Oswald for a fine for kepinge Twoo
 yonge men in woork vnrepresented and no workmen.
 contrary to th[e]orders of this corporacon

ij^d

[*Anno Decimo Nono Reginae Elizabethæ*]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master Tottell master.
master Harrison senior } wardens
and master Bishoppe }

Quarto Die Augusti.

master Bishoppe./ Receaued of him for keepinge a prentice vnrepresented accordinge to
Order xij^d /

.18. Augusti

John Charlwood. Receaued of him for his fyne for printinge a booke without order
and the booke concerning foraine reportes and not alowed ij^s vj^d
[News-booke of foreign affairs became common enough ten years later, see also next
page.]

william Pon- Receaued of him for his fine for makinge shewe of wares vpon the
sonby sabbothe day contrary to th[e]ordennance in that behalf xij^d

Oliuer wyikes. At a court holden this Daye. the said Olyver is fyned at xl^s for that
he beinge chosen into the liuerye of this company. Did and Dothe
refuse to take yt vpon him contrary to th[e]ordennance in yat
behalf the which fine he is ordered to paie at or before Mychelmas
quarter Daie next vpon paine to be imprisoned at ye Discrecon of ye
master and wardens with ye moore parte of the Assistantes

Receaued for this by consent of the table .xx^s. 7. octobris. [1578]

ij^s Die Augusti 1578.

master VEALE. he is fined for printinge the regiment of lyfe without
Lycence x^s. paid

John Aldes. He is fined at a court holden the Daye abouesaid. to paye. v^s. for
printinge iij ballades for Edward white and MUNDALes Dreame for
hym selfe. without lycence v^s. solutum

20 Septembris 1578.

Richard Jones he is fined to pay. v^s for printinge a booke and a ballat of a strange
Dream of a shepherd / a ballat of th[e]eatinge of the hare. and another
of maydenly counsell the which iij thinges he printed without
lycence iiij^s.

ad curiam hodie paid 7 octobris 1578. and th[e]other xij^d gyven to ye bedell for
Tentam. his paines.

Anno 20 [et 21] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Thomas Da[w]son At a court holden this Daie he is fined at .x^s. for kepinge a prentyce contrary to order vnpresentid . . . x^s. paid 7 octobris [1578]

Jhon Charlwood Receaved of him for printinge *newes out of the Lowe Cuntrey* xij^d

7 octobris

master Walley. Receaved of him by consent of the whole table. in full payment of a fine which was assessed vpon him in *Anno 1571* . . . v^s.

20 Octobris

Thomas East. Thomas East is amerced for that he hathe kept a prentis vnrepresented contrary to th[e] order of this cumpanie At . . . x^s. paid

iiij^o nobembris [1578]

William Jaxon At a court holden this Day it is agreed yat he shall pay for takinge another mans servant into woork without the consent of his old master. contrary to the order of this cumpany . . . xij^d. paid.

Anno .21. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] Primo Die Decembris

Thomas van-troller At a court holden this Daye The said Thomas ffor trangressinge the ordonnance in printinge *LUTHERS sermons* without lycence. is fined at x^s. paid

Jhon Charlwood. At a court holden this day The said Jhon Charlwood for printing a booke of *FFOURBOYSERS voiage* without Lycence ye fyned to paie v^s. paid

Robert Wal[de]-grane. At a court holden this day. for that he tooke a prentis and bound and inroled him without lycence and presenting him not. contrary to th[e]ordennances of this cumpany. He is fyned at [*no sum stated*]

.8. Decembris

Henrie karre Receaved of him for printinge in a ballad of his .iiij staves. out of another ballad. of Edward Whytes xij^d

*Anno XXJ^{mo} Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]***13 Januarij**

ffor faylinge to Attend vpon my lord maiour vpon Twelfedaye.

[6 January 1579] these fines folowinge were paid and Receyued

of master marshe	xij ^d
of master watkins	xij ^d
of master newberie	xij ^d
of master Denham	xij ^d
of master Coldock	xij ^d
of master Dewoe	xij ^d
of Henry Connewey	xij ^d
of peter Connewey	xij ^d
of Dunstan whaplod	xij ^d

.16. Februartij.

Edward day. Receaued of him for kepinge an apprentice vnrepresented contrary to an ordonnanee in yat behalf. ij^s vj^d

h^{is} Ric maif [1579]

master Barkar. Receyued of him for his Dispensation from the Rentership of this companye for euer iij^u

henry myddleton Receaued of him for kepinge a prentys vnrepresented contrary to th[e]ordenaunces of this company ij^s vj^d

15. Junij

Ric Jones Receaued of him for printinge a ballad without Lycence the ballad not tollerable iij^s iij^d
whereof gyven to ye bedell for his paines. vj^d.

JOHN KINGSTON. Receaued of him for printinge a ballat for Edward white and kyrkham the ballat belonging to Ric Jones xij^d

Ric Jones. Receaued of him for printinge ij ballades. viz. *faythe ye lie &c.* and *in vnwritten bookes* ij^s

Ric Jones. Receaued of him for *certen newes of the prynce of PARMIA* vj^d
A TRANSCRIPT &c. 54

21 Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

15 Junij

Edward White. Receaued of him for printing a ballat belonging to Ric
Jones ij^s

master Goneld master
master harrison } wardens
master bisshop }

iij^e Augusti, 1579.

Edward white Receaued of him for printinge a ballat of *hal[f] penny and Siluer.*
contrary to order of this cumpanie iij^s iiij^d paid.

Ric Jones. At a court holden this Daye. ye said Ric Jones: for yat he
printed a *briefe instructoon in manner of a cathechisme* of master
COBHEDES gathering. without lycence. Y^T IS AGREED yat he shall
paie x^s. for a fine. and also yat he shall bringe all ye bookes into
ye hall: and neuer sell nor Reprint any of yem [*them*] x^s:

Receaued v^s. and so discharged

Also yat Thomas newton shall bringe in all suche of yem [*them*]
as he hathe

.x. Augusti.

Thomas vau- Bycause he hathe printed an *exposition of ye Cxij. psalme*: contrary
troller. to ye ordenaunces of this house: Y^T IS AGREED yat for his offence
so farre as it toucheth ye same house only: he shall paye for a
fine x^s paid

Henry Denham Receaued of him for Arrestinge a freeman of this Cumpanye
without lycenc[e] and contrary to order xij^d paid
[i. e. without licence of the Master and Wardens.]

Edward white. Receyvinge of him for printing a ballat of *THOMAS APPLETREE*
without Lycence xij^d paid
[See p. 357.]
II. 850

Anno 21. [or rather 22] *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

primo die februarij. Die Lun[a]e. Court Day.

master Tottell.	fined eche man at xij ^d a peece for absence this Day
master Judson.	beinge the first monday of the moneth and court
master Day.	daie
master norton.	

vijs die Marcij

Thomas man.	Receaued of him for kepinge his prentis hancocke
[See next page.]	before he presented him aboute the tyme apointed
	by th[e]ordenaunce

v^a

14. marcij

Thomas Davise	Receaued of him for the like cause
---------------	--

xij^d

xxvijs die marcij [1580]

John Charlwood	yt is AGREED yat he shall pay for printinge A
	lewde booke and that without Licence
[See next page.]	paid 3 ^s 5 ^d in full payment 3. octobris 1580

x^s.

6^{to} die maij

Thomas man.	he is fyned for printinge <i>the holic faste</i> vnduly and
	without order / to the house
	Also he is ordered no further to deale with th[e]
	imprintinge of the said booke And to pay to master
	Daie for A Recompence:
	Also the said Thomas Man is to sell this impres-
	sion of the said booke by him already printed
	And likewise master Daie to be at libertie to enioye
	the said copie and sell those that he hath already
	printed

v^s paid

x^s paid

.4^{to}. Junij

of late commers to the sermon on the feast day
--

ij^s vj^d

Mines for breakinge of orders.

Master Daye master
master watkins } Wardens.
master Coldocke }

iij^o die octobris

Charlwood	Receaved of him in full payment of A. fine Assessed	
[See previous page.]	on him ye Last yere	iijs 5 ^d

25 nobembris [1580]

R hancock	Receaved of Raffe hancock for that he was	
[See pp. 96 and 851.]	not orderly presented	ij ^s vj ^d

10 Januaris

William campe	Receaved of him for kepinge a prentis vnrepresented	
	aboue the tyme lymited by th[e]ordenaunce . . .	xijs ^d

ix^o die aprilis 1581

Thomas Chare	Receaved of him for none appearance on the	
	quarter daye	xijs ^d
Thomas woodcock	Receaved of him for the like cause	vjs ^d
John Pyrrin	Of him for the like cause	vjs ^d
H. Spooner	Receaved of him for the like cause	vjs ^d

.vi^{to} Die Junij

Thomas Chare	Receaved of him for kepinge a prentis vnrepresented	
	iiij quarters of a yere	vij ^s vj ^d
II. 852		

lines for breakinge of orders.

**Master norton master
master marshe } wardens.
master dewce }**

4 Septembris [1581]

T Da[w]son. Thomas Da[w]son is to paie for printinge a booke for Thomas butter before the wardens handes were to yt ij^s vj^d paid 15 Januarij 1581[-2]
T. Butter. Receaved of him for printinge the same booke before he had the wardens handes ij^s vj^d

9 Januarij [1582]

William hulme. Receaved of him for kepinge a prentis vnrepresented Contrary to order ij^s vj^d

**Master Goneld master
master Barker. } wardens
master Coldok. }**

7 Augusti

[Robert Walley] Receaved of Robert walley for a fine for vsinge vndeceit language against master Dewce beinge one of the Assistantes x^s
master Dewce Receaved of master Dewce for vsinge certen vndeceit woordes againste master John walley one of the assistantes of this Cumpanie x^s

iiij. Septembris [1582]

Robert Cullin Receaved of either of them xij^d a pece. for breakinge of orders ij^s
Nicholas Dulin
William hoskins This Day. William hoskins was awarded to prison for iij daies. and to pay x^s for kepinge a prentise aboue vij yeres vnrepresented contrarye to all order And yt is ORDERED that the said apprentis shall neuer be admytted to be free in this Cumpany x^s

[See p. 856.] solutum 2. septembris proximo Anno. 1583

21 Januarij [1583]

Ric Jones This daye, Ric Jones is awarded to paie x^s for a fine for printinge a thinge of the fall of the gallories at Paris Garden without licence and against commandement of the Wardens. And the said Jones and BARTLET to be committed to prison vis BARTLET for printing it. and Jones for sufferinge it to be printed in his house x^s paid

Anno 24^{to} [or rather 25^{to}] *Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]*

28 Januarij

master walley
Th[e]elder It is agreed. that the said master walleye shall paie A fine of xij^s liij^d for printinge a booke of *presidentes* without authoritie which booke master Tottell heretofore hathe vsually printed xij^s liij^d *solutum* 3 Junij [1583]

master walley
master Tottell And also it is agreed yat ye said John walleye shall finishe that Impression of the said booke of *presidentes* which John Charlwood is in hand to printe for the said J walley.

Item that the said booke for this Impression shalbe published as printed by the said John Charlwood by th[e]assent of the said Richard Tottell

Item that the said John walley shall enioye ye said impression to his own vse and shall haue libertie for the vtterance of the same till the xxvth Day of marche *Anno Domini* 1584.

And from thensforthe the said John walley nor any other for him shall not meddle with the Reprintinge of the said booke or any parte thereof. But from the same 25th of marche 1584. The said Richard Tottell to enioye the said copie and the ymprintinge thereof to his own vse without any title to be made thereto by the said John walley or any other for his or by his meanes.

4^{to} februarij [1583]

24 februarij

Roger ward It is ORDERED that Roger warde for printinge A copie of master John harrisons which is a *sermon of Repentance* Against the Ordonnances of this cumpanie. A fine of x^s

John harrison
Junior. Receaued of him for his parte for that he and Thomas man haue begun to printe a booke against order. which is an *answere to A confutation concerning NYCOLLES* xij^d

Thomas man Receaued of him for his parte in that offence. and for Enterprisinge to printe Three seuerall *sermons* th[e]one of master KNOX the second of E R and the third of master PAGER liij^s

Rio. Jones. Receaued of him for printinge a ballat without order xij^d

Thomas parfests: It IS AGREED heretofore. That for Misdemeanyng hym selfe. toward the vpperwarden [C. Barker] of this Cumpanie. As was Judged by A Courte of Assistantes. he shall paie xx^s

Anno 25^{to} Elizabeth[æ]

primo Die Julij [1583]

Ris Jones

Receaved of him for kepinge A prentise A longe tyme
vnpresented contrary to order // // // v^a

Anno 25^{to} [et 26^{to}] Elizabeth[æ]

Master Harrison. Master. /
Master Watkins } Wardens. /
Master Newbery }

.2. Septembris [1583]

william Hoskins Receaved of him for A fine which he was awarded
 [See p. 853.] to paie the last yere **x^s**

William Hos- *Item the said william Hoskins is awarded to paie for*
kins / *a fine for kepinge James Bowringe vnpresented aboue*
seven yeres contrary to order xx^s
whereof is paid in hand x^s

And the said william and James doo promise to paie
 the other **x^s** on the next quarter Daye

*by me william hoskins**by me James Bowring**[As usual, nothing more is heard of this second 10^s, which was probably remitted.]***26 Elizabeth[æ] 18 februarij [1584]**

John hamsworth Receaved of him for a fine for kepinge a prentis
 vnpresentid **ij^s vj^d**

6 aprilis.

Henry denham **YT IS ORDERED** that for vsinge vndecent speeches
 to the elder warden [R. Watkins], he shall paie A
 fine of **xx^s** **Remitted**

4^{to} maij

William brome **YT IS ORDERED** yat he shall paie for his nonne
 apperaunce on ye quarterday **xij^d**
 II. 858

**Master Tottle master
master bishop } wardens /
master newbery }**

19 Julij

[Thomas Dawson] Thomas Da[w]son is Amerced at x^s for kepinge A prentise vnrepresented contrary to order which he hathe vndertaken to paie x^s /. paid

26 Julij

Gregory seton. Receaued of him for nonne apperance on ye Last quarter Day vj^d

3 Augusti [1584]

nicholas Linge Receaued of him for printinge CALVIN *upon the Phillippians* without order. xij^d

ultimo Augusti

~~william wright. YT IS ORDERED, that for bindinge a prentise vnto him without presentinge him to this company which is contrary to order / he shall pay a fine of—x^s. The which he hathe vndertaken to paie at or before mychaelmas next x^s~~
[Here again there is no record of any payment.]

18 Januarij [1585]

Thomas Man YT IS ORDERED yat he shall paie x^s for printinge a book disorderly which fine he promiseth to pay the pay the next Court Day x^s
solutum iij^s iiij^d The rest Remitted

.2. Februarij

Robert cuilend he is Amerced to pay ij^s vj^d for kepinge a prentise vnrepresented a longe tyme contrary to order ij^s vj^d owinge[*]
[* i. e. when the annual accounts were made up, and probably never paid.]

19 Aprilis

Thomas Butter // he is Amerced to paie ij^s vj^d for kepinge A prentise vnrepresented Contrarie to order ij^s vj^d *solutum.*

Master Goneld. Master.
Master Barker. } **wardens.**
Master Conneway }

ultimo Die Januarij [1586]

Hughe Spooner The said hughe spooner for dinerse vndecent speches by him vsed
 against master harrison assistant of this cumpanye / vpon prooffe
 thereof made in open court this Day / is Amerced at **v^s**. which he is
 ordered to pay the next quarter Day here in open Court **v^s**.

2 maij

Master christofer barker her maiesties printer nowe elder warden. **Master Barker** for Reteyninge **George Swynnowe** at his art of
 printinge A. certen space before he presentid him. which is contrary
 to the ordonnance of the Cumpanye. ys Amerced at **xx^s**. **xx^s**. paid.

[See p. 139.]

[Bravo, Court of Assistants! for fining the Queen's Printer; who was also Elder Warden at the time of his fine. One can imagine the chuckling of the journeymen printers, as they heard of it. It is important also to note the date. The great Decree on printing was passed by the Star Chamber on the 23rd June following.]

28 [29 et 30] Elizabeth[æ]

master norton master
 master Bysshop } wardens Julij
 master Denham }

24 octobris [1586]

Receaved of these persons folowinge for openynge their shops
 contrary to order on the 19 of october [1586] beinge holyday

viz

of william ponsonby	vjd
of Tbye Cooke	vjd
of master John wight	[no sum stated]
of master Robert walley	vjd
of william Brome	[no sum stated]
of william leeks	iiij ^d

master Judson master
 master Coldorke } wardens Julij 1587
 master myddleton }

master myddleton Dyinge in September [1587]
 master henry Connelway was chosen in his place /

bndecimo Septembris [1587]

for none apperance at a court holden on this Day for vrgent
 busynes : These persons are fyned at xij^d a pece.

viz.

master [B.] Grene	xij ^d
master [G.] Cawood	xij ^d
master Allen	xij ^d

9 octobris

Receaved for nonne apperance of certen persons on Michaelmas
 quarter Daye [? 29 September 1587] ij^s.

26. marcij [1588]

Master Grene /. of master Richard Grene in lieu of servinge his first wardenship
 [See I., 523.] which he did not personally serue but it is to be accompted as
 though he had serued it vⁿ

master Harryson master
master Coldock }
master Denham } wardens /

Tertio die martij. / [1589]

[Edward White] Receaued of Edward white for kepinge a prentyce vnrepresented by the space of one yere: v^s. /

12 maij 1589

master Binge master Isack Binge is Amerced to pay xij^d for A fine for not Attendinge vpon my lord maiour with the cumpanie on Satterday last [10 May 1589] xij^d

master Da[w]son Reccaued of Thomas Dawson for the Like cause vj^d

master Styrrup Thomas Styrrup is Amerced to Pay xij^d for a fine for the like cause xij^d

master windet YT IS AGREED and Concluded That John Wyndet Shall Pay a fine
present of xl^s for that he hathe transgressed th[e]ordynaunces in printinge
master harrison bookes Contrary to the same The which Conclusion he Agreeth and
master Coldock promiseth to pay his fine Accordingly xl^s
master Denham
wardens

The said fine to be paid presently [*i. e. immediately*]

master Bysshop *solutum vij^s in plena solucione ultimo Septembris 1589. et*
master newbery *tunc patet in hoc libro [See pp. 861 and 862.]*
master Connewey
master Cook.
master howe.

Richard feild YT IS AGREED That Richard feild shall presently paye. x^s. for a fine for that he hath printed a booke Contrary to order x^s.

The which is Donne and assessed by ye said Richard his own consent.
paid 25^{to} Junij [1589]

Robert Robinson. Robert Robinson for Disobedience and other Disorder. is Committed to ward and ordered to pay v^s for A fine v^s. paid

.26. Maij

Thomas Bradshawe. Receaued of him which was Due for a prentise that should haue ben putt ouer—ij^s vj^d And for a fine for that th[e]apprentise served with master Chayr [*i. e. Chard*] contrary to order ij^s vj^d v^s.

Annoque Regni Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ] XXXJ^{mo} /

**master watkins master
master Newbery and
master Cawood wardens. /**

viij^{to} Julij.

william Black- Receaued of him for keepinge a prentyce vnpresented contrarye to
wall / order ij^a. vj^d /

xiiij^{to}. Julij.

Richard Boyle / Receaued of him for kepinge a prentyce vnpresented contrarye to
order ij^a vj^d /

Thomas Chard / Receaued of Thomas Chare for the like cawse . . . ij^a. vj^d /

xxj^o. Julij.

Roger warde / Receaued of him for not presentinge of Hamfrey warde his
apprentyce ij^a /

viij^{mo} die Septembris

master wyndet Receaued of him in full payment of his fine of xl^s wherthat he was
Amerced the xijth of may last . . . vij^a patet proxima pagina

8 octobris [1589]

william Black- Receaued of william Blackwall for nonne apperance on the Last
wall quarter Day vj^d

E. Bolifant. Receaued of Edmond Bolifant for Departinge on the quarter Daye
without Lycence before the ordinaunces were Read . . . vj^d

3 nobembris.

Ric feild Receaued of him for kepinge a prentise vnpresented contrary to
order ij^a vj^d

Thomas purfoote Receaued of him for none attendance on my Lord maiour vpon
Allhallowen day [1 November 1589] xij^d

Edward white. Receaued of him for ye like offence xij^d

master hacket Receaued of master hacket for ye like cause xij^d

master watkins master.
 master Newberie } Wardens
 master Gawood }

15 Septembris

Richard Jones. Receaued of Richard Jones for a fine for Sellinge of bookes contrary
 to order iijs vjd

ultimo die Septembris [1589]

master Windet. Receaued of him in full payment of his fine whereat he was assessed
 [See pp. 860, in the Last wardens tyme vjd/
 861.]

19. Januarij [1590]

Richard palmer Receaued of him for nonne apperance on the quarter Day vjd
 Thomas Ensor of Thomas Ensor for the like cause vjd
 Richard hollins of Richard hollins for the like cause vjd
 Thomas prentise of Thomas prentise for ye like cause vjd

9. Februarij

John wyndett./ Of John wyndett for nonne appearance on Candlemas Daye
 [2 February 1590] vjd/

26 marcij

Raphe Hancock Receaued of him for kepinge a prentise vnpresented, contrary to
 order iij^s iiij^d

27 Aprilis

Thomas Da[w]son Thomas Da[w]son is amerced at vjs^s vjd^d for kepinge a prentise
 vnpresented by the space of 24 weekes aboue the tyme lymited by
 the ordonnance but in Respect of his state and for yat he tooke in
 th[e]apprentise for charities sake beinge a poore child. This Court
 Restored to him v^s thereof And so Receaued of him . . . ijs^s vjd^d

25to Junij

Robert Robinson YT IS AGREED that he shall paye ijs^s for a fine: for printinge a brief
 Disorderlye ijs^s. paid
 II. 862

**Master Bysshop master
master newbery } wardens
master Catwood }**

August [1590]

.2. nobembris [1590]

John Cox./

[Nothing further stated.]

12 Januarij [1591]

master windet Receaved of him for kepinge a prentise vnpresented contrary to
order ij^s vj^d

Master Coldock Master 2 Augusti 1591

**Master Connewey } 33 Regi[a]e Elizabeth[æ]
Master Allen } Wardens**

10. aprilis 1592

Receaved in fines for nonne apperance on our Lady Day quarter Day lasto ij^s

Master Bysshop master

**Master Connewey } 7 Augusti 1592
master Stirrop } .34 Eliz.**

Thomas purfoot Receaved of Thomas purfoot for kepinge laurence goodman
vnpresentid, all the tyme of his prentiship. v^s

[See p. 711.] YT IS AGREED that the said Laurence shalbe made free the next
court day. paying the Duties of the house viz for his presentinge
and the rest for his freedom ij^s. vj^d. paid

15 Januarij [1593]

Receaved of Thomas Orwin for not apperenge on the last quarter Day xij^d

Of Thomas Gubbin and John oxonbridge for the lyke offence—vj^d a peece xij^d

Receaved of Cutbert Burby for kepinge a prentise vnpresentid contrarie to
order ij^s vj^d

YT IS ORDERED that henry hook shall paye ij^s vj^d the next court day. for kepinge
a prentise vnpresentid contrary to order and shall also put the said apprentis
from him bycause he is not capable of him ij^s vj^d. paid

[H. Hook was therefore but a journeyman Stationer.]

5^{to} Februaris

Thomas Gosson Receaued of him for kepinge a servant contrary to th[e] ordonances ij^a

Item yt IS ORDERED that the said Thomas shall for the same offence pay iij^a moore to th[e] h[and]es of master warden / /

solutum 2^a. and th[e] other xij^a abated at the request of our master

Edward Day. whereas Edward Day contrary to th[e] ordonances hath retayned a foreyner at his occupacon a yere and a half and Did not put him away within viij Dayes after warninge gyven whereby he hath forfeited xl^a by th[e] ordonances yt IS ORDERED that in respect of his estate and of his submission and promise neuer to offend in lyke sort he agayne, he shall pay onely v^a. which he promiseth to pay the next court day v^a / solutum v^{to} marcij 1592[-3].

5^{to} marcij [1593]

Edward Day. yt IS ORDERED by a full Court holden this Day that Edward Day for vsinge in this court in the presence of the master wardens and assistentes certen vndecent speaches against master harrison one of the assistentes of this companye, shall pay a fine of v^a accordinge to th[e] ordonnance in that behalf v^a /

26^{to} marcij

master man Receaued of master man for commynge Late on the election day of the renter xij^a Remitted

Thomas purfoot th[e] elder Receaued of him for kepinge a prentis vnpresentid contrary to order ij^a vj^a //

maij

Edward white Receaued of him for a fine accordinge to ye order sett downe between him and A Jeffes 18. Decembris [1592] ultimo x^a

Master norton master

Master Gawood } wardens

master woodcock }

Julij 1593

12 Decembris

Receaued of Thomas Scarlet for all penalties and Dutyes Due by hym for kepinge [Blank] Ockould to be his apprentice. Seven yeres Vnpresentid and neuer presentinge him at the hall nor bynding him, by order of the Company to the manifest breache of Diuerse of the ordonances [See p. 713] xxxij^a. viij^a.

22 Decembris [1593]

Master Bysshop Master in stede of Master Norton
Wately Deceased

22 Ianuaris [1594]

Receaued of Richard Jones vj^a and of walter Dight vj^a for nonne apperance on ye quarter Day xij^a

Revertere ad folium 393. //

Admitting of men into the Lyverie.

master Seres master
master Goneld } 17 Julij
master watkins } wardens.

Primo Julij 1577.

Henry myddleton the daye and yere abouesaid sworne and admitted into yo lyverie of this companie

master Seres master
master norton }
master watkins } wardens

bicesimo quinto die Junij 1578

Christofer Barker printer to the quenes maiestie. the daye and yere last abouesaid sworne and admitted into the lyverie of this companie

ultimo die Junij 1578.

William Seres the yo[u]nger sworne and admytted into the lyverie of this companie
Gabryell Cawood sworne and admytted into the lyuerie of this companye
Richard Daye sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this companye
Henry Bynneman sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this companye
Peter Connewey sworne and admitted into the Lyverey of this Companye
[Note, that an interval of nearly four years elapses before there are any fresh admissions to the Livery.]

master norton master
master marshe }
master Dewce } wardens

Sexto die Maij 1582 20^o [ea]ch m[a]n A part

Thomas Styrrup sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Companie
George Allen sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this companie
Thomas woodco[c]k sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this companie
Isacke Binge sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this companie
Olyver Wylder sworne and admytted into the Lyuerie of this companie

Anno .27.[—31] Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

master Tottell master
 master bishop } wardens /
 master newbery }

6^{to} Die maij 1585

Robert walley. ffice by patrimonie Sworne and admitted into the lyverie of this Cumpanie /

Thomas Dawson sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Cumpanie /

John Harrison the yo[u]nger sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Cumpany

John Thomas Sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Cumpanie

Solutum. 20^s. le. pece.

iii^{to} Die Julij. 1586. Anno. 28. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Thomas Mann sworne and admitted into the lyveraie of this Companie

John wyndett Sworne and admitted into the Lyveray of this cumpanie /

Solutum. 20^s. le. pece.

Master Judson master
 Master Coldock } wardens.
 Master Conneway }

6^{to} maij 1588. 30^{mo} Elizabeth[æ]

William Ponnsonby Chosen and admitted into the lyuerye of this Company

Edward white Chosen and admitted into the Lyuerye of this Companie

These ij. tooke yeir [their] oathes 29 Junij 1588. 30. Elizabeth[æ]

Solutum. xx^s. le. pece. [1]

master Harrison th[e]lder master
 master Coldok } wardens
 master Denham }

.2. Junij 1589.

Paule Cunnyngton chozen and admitted into ye lyuery of this Companye And
 sworne Accordingly the 28 of June xx^s

Sequitur quarta ab hinc pagina / [See p. 871.]

master Goneld master
master Barker.
master h. Conneway } wardens/

22 Julij. [1585]

Thomas Chard. Thomas Chard is dispensid withall till bartilmewtide next [24 August 1585] to pay the xiiij^{li} viij^s to th[e]use of the house / At which day he hathe promised faythfully to make payment thereof without further delaye /

master conney-
way warden
master myddleton At a court of assistantes holden this daie and vpon the Request of master Conneyway warden / master henry myddleton for diuerse causes is elected and appointed to supplie the steede and place of master Connewey alwaies in his absence and as master barker elder warden shall thinke meete and finde necessary occasion And that in all assemblies and metinges of the companie master Connewey beinge absent: master myddleton as his deputie shall sitt in his place as Representinge his person and Degree in his office /

4th Julij 1590. 32 Elizabeth[æ]

[Nothing more follows this date.]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master Seres master
master norton } wardens.
master watkins }

25 Junij [1578]

Receyued of one JAXON for a mariage kept in the hall x^s.

Item of a Tailour of Saincte Clementes parishe
[for the like] x^s.

of Raphe wright for the like v^s.

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

master watkins master
master newberie } wardens
master Cawood }

*vide quartam
paginam antea /*

4^{to} Julij [1590]

Gregory Seton Chosen admitted and sworne into ye lyuerye of the company xx^a

Robert Hill Chosen admitted and sworne into ye lyuerie of this company xx^a

master Bisshop. master
master newbery } wardens
master Cawo[o]d }

3 Augusti .1590. 30 Elizabeth[æ]

Richard Collins admitted into the Lyuery of this company xx^a
remitted and not paid by order of Court

3 Julij .1591. 33 Regin[a]e

pierce Hewes sworne and admitted into the Lyuerie of this company xx^a solutum

James Askew sworne and admitted into the lyuery of this company xx^a solutum

Master Coldock master
Master Conneway } wardens
master Allen }

2 Augusti 1591.

33 Elizabeth[æ]

Primo Julij 1592 / xxiii^{to} Elizabeth[æ]

Robert Barker sworne and admitted into the Lyverie of this Companye xx^a solutum

Symon waterson sworne and admitted into the Lyverie of this companye xx^a / solutum

Humfrey Hooper sworne and admitted into the lyverie of this companie xx^a / solutum

William Campe sworne and admitted into the lyverie of this Companye xx^a / solutum

Thomas Orwin swoorne and admitted into the Lyverie of this companye xx^a / solutum /

Master Bysshop master
Master Cawood
Master Stirrop } **wardens**

10 Julij [1594]

.1. Julij 1594. 36. Elizabeth[æ]

Bonham norton sworne and admytted into the lyuery of this Companye **xx^s //**
 Thomas East sworne and admitted into the lyuerye of this Company **xx^s //**
 Richard webber sworne and admitted into the lyuerye of this Company **xx^s //**
 henry wall sworne and admitted into the lyuerye of this Company **xx^s //**

master Coldock master
master Binge
master Dawson } **wardens /**

.25th Junij .1596. 38 Elizabeth[æ]

.3. Julij, James Robertes sworne and admitted into the Lyuerye of this
 Companie **xx^s**
 .3. Julij Robert Robinson sworne and admitted into the Lyuerye of this
 Companie **xx^s**

Master Harrison th[e]elder master
Master Stirrop
Master Dawson } **Wardens /**

8 Julij 1596

38 Elizabeth[æ]

[No admissions for about two years.]

Master Cawood master
master Stirrop
master Man } **Wardens. /**

Primo die Julij 1598

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]e **xx^{mo} /.**

[Note, 1st that the fee for admission to the Livery is now doubled, and 2ndly that the unprecedented number of eighteen Freemen are promoted on this one day.]

John Keyle sworne and admitted into the Liverye of this Companye **ij^{li}**
 Richard Braddocke sworne and admitted into the Liverye of this
 Companye **ij^{li}**
 John Wolfe sworne and admitted into the Liverye of this Companye **ij^{li}**
 Nicholas Lyng sworne and admitted into the Liverye of this Companye **ij^{li}**

Annoque Regni Regi[n]e Elizabeth[ae] XL^{mo} .

Primo die Julij 1598

Sampson Clerke sworne and admitted into the Liverye of this
Companye ij^u

Henry Hooke sworne and admitted into the Liverye of this
Companye ij^u

William Leake sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

John Norton sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Peter Shorte sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

John Standishe sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Richard feilde sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Humfrey Lownes sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Raphe Jackson sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

John Rogers sworne and admitted into the lyuerye of this
Companie ij^u

Robert Dexter sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Thomas Adams sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Cutbert Burbye sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Richard Ockold sworne and admitted into the Lyverye of this
Companye ij^u

Master newbery master
Master. Binge
master Ponsonby } **Wardens**

30 Junij [1599]

William newton sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Companye . . . ij^{li}

Master Newberie master
Master Barker
Master Seton } **wardens /**

3 Julij 1602. 44 *Regin[a]e*

Thomas Haies sworne and admitted into the Lyuerie of this company . . . ij^{li}

Richard Bankworth sworne and admitted into the Lyuerie of this companie . . . ij^{li}

George Swynnowe sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Companie . . . ij^{li}

Mathue Lownes sworne and admitted into the Lyuerie of this companie . . . ij^{li}

John Jagger sworne and adnitted into the lyuery of this company . . . ij^{li}

Allan Orryan sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this Companie . . . ij^{li}

Master Bysshop. master
master Alan
master waterson } **Wardens**

2 Julij 1603. *imo Regis Jacobi*

Anthony Gilman Sworne and admitted into the Lyvery of this Company . . . ij^{li}

George Cole Sworne and admitted into the Lyuerie of this Company . . . ij^{li}

**Master Bysshop master
Master Dawson } wardens
master hooper }**

ultimo die Junij 1604

William Smythe sworne and admitted into the lyuery of this Company .	ij ^u
William Jones sworne and admitted into the lyuery of this Company .	ij ^u
Walter Dight sworne and admitted into the lyuery of this Company .	ij ^u
William Holme sworne and admitted into the Lyuerie of this Company .	ij ^u
Thomas Cooley sworne and admitted into the lyuerie of this company .	ij ^u
Clement knight sworne and admitted into the lyuery of this Company .	ij ^u
Thomas Pavyer sworne and admitted into the Lyuery of this Company .	ij ^u

[The End of the Admittances into the Libery.]

[*This page is entirely blank in the Original.*]

[*Folios 421—426 are entirely blank in the Original.*]

[*Folios 421—426 are entirely blank in the Original.*]

Decrees and Ordonnances

[With the exception of the Extracts reprinted on the next four pages, permission has not been granted by the present Court of the Company to reprint this Section of this Register, occupying from folio 427 to folio 486.]

These Ordinances are chiefly the decisions or arbitrations of the Executive of the Company upon complaints of or disputes between individual Stationers. They are certainly not the Court Book of the Company from 1576 to 1603 A.D. which has apparently perished; and which is succeeded by another series of Volumes now extant lettered C. D. E., &c. which contain the minutes of the Court of Assistants in regular succession to the present time; and which, as distinguished from these Registers of the Company, might be termed their Records.]

[Extracts from the Decrees.]

[fol. 428, 423 b.]

xxij^o die octobris [1577. 19 Elizabethæ]

The binders.

At a court holden the same daie, the bookebinders beinge present and showinge their griefes and the master wardens and assistantes with the rest of ye liuerie beinge present and hearinge ye same. IT WAS ORDERED by assent of all ye said parties as foloweth *viz.*

[* See I., xx.]

- j. That the bookebinders that be Englishemen and fremen of this citie shall haue woorke before *strangers and foryners, so that they the same freemen that be Englishmen and binders shall doo their workes woorkmanlie and aswell as any other would doo it and at as reasonable rate and price as other workmen will doo the same kinde of woorke.
- ij. *Item* that the said bookebinders so often as they or any of them shall receyue woorke to be done for any person, shall Redelyuer the same wrought and done as yt ought to be to th[e]owners thereof. At ye same day and tyme that was appoynted and agreed vppon at the receipt thereof betwene the parties whome ye case shall concerne or within iij daies then next folowinge at ye furthest: vnles a lenger respit[e] vppon somme reasonable cause shalbe obteyned of the owner or owners thereof.
- iiij. *Item* the breakers and infringers of this ordenaunce or of any article thereof shall for euery suche his offence, suffer suche punishment by imprisonment or otherwise as to ye master and wardens for the tyme beinge shalbe thought meete.

[fol. 429.]

vicesimo Septimo die Januarij Anno Domini
1577 [i. e. 1578]

The persons herevndernamed doe declare that where they hauo exhibited or consented to the exhibitinge of Complaintes againste the wardens and auncientes of their companie, the same was not Donne accordinge to their Duetie for which they are sorie. And for their Demeanour hereafter they Doe heere humble submitte themselves to the master wardens and other governours of this companie so farre as good bretheren of this companie oughte to Doe.

Illorum nomina qui subscripserunt. /

William Lobley
franke Adam.
John Oswald.
John marchant.
James Robertes.
Thomas Ensor./

Vicesimo septimo die Ianuarij Anno Domini 1577./ [i.e. 1578]

[fol. 429 b, 430.]

The peticons of the poore men of this Companie for their Relief./

- j. That they maie haue woorke.
2. That noe woorke be put to foren[er]s or strangers
3. That they maie be well and truelie paide for their work
4. That the printers and others of this companie maie not be suffered to haue excessiue number of apprentices to the hindraunce of poore freemen of this mystery.
- 5./ That the Ffrenchmen and straungers beinge Denizens maie not haue excessiue number of apprentices

yt is Answered on the parte of the master wardens and assistantes./

j To the firste yt is ORDERED That the bookesellers of this companie shall Deliuer sufficient worke to the poore bretheren of this companie that can and will well and honestlie Doe and bringe home their woorke in fourme folowinge, that is to saie, to receaue bookes in the begynnyng of the weeke and to bringe home the same in the ende of the weeke at the furthest And likewise of suche bookes as shalbe sent vnto them or speciall haste required that they Doe them well and in convenient time as the bookeseller shall neede and require to haue them Donne and as the workman shalbe reasonable able and shall promise. And if anie suche poore brother in fourme aforesaid cannot haue work that vpon complaint to the master and wardens he shall haue remedie provided./

2 This in the negatiue cannot be reasonable graunted and is a matter verie preiudiciall to the companie and speciallie to the saide poore workemen because yt will Drawe gentlemen learned men and other buiers of bookes themselues to buie in quires and put their bookes to suche foren[er]s and strangers Dwellinge out of the liberties [of London]. Alsoe this peticon is needles so longe as the firste order be kepte (as yt is faythfullie intended) that the saide poore bretheren shall haue sufficient work in fourme aforesaid./

3 yt is a verie reasonable peticon and if anie of the poore workemen shall haue cause of complainte (as yt is trusted that they nether haue nor shall) the master and wardens shall speedilie provide them remedie /

4. yt is answered that the peticon is reasonable but the complainto is too vncertaine and generall, and therefore yt is ORDERED that suche brother of this companie as shall heerein finde himself greued shall

[Extracts from the Decrees.]

exhibite his complainte certeinlie and particularlie againste the person offendinge in havinge noe Apprentices then by the orders of this cumpanie he oughte to haue, and the master and wardens shall call him to answere and give remedie /

[5] yt is answered that such strangers haue noe Apprentices bounde to them but haue apprentices of other men appointed to serue with them to learne their arte which cannot sodenlie be remedied for avoidinge a greates inconvenience to the companie lest men of other companies of London speciallie the inferiors should put like Apprentices vnto them and see those of other Companies to become the best woorkmen and disperse the arte. But as in Discrecon and good pollicie yt maie be. the best shalbe Don[e] by the master and wardens from time to time for reliefe of the saide poore brotheren.

yt is furder aboute the saide peticons charitablie offered and ordred by this companie.

That if anie of the poore brotheren of this companie shall for his benefyte praie to haue allowance to him of anie lauffull copie wherevnto noe other man hath righte or whereof there is noe number remayninge by the fourmer printer vsold or yf he shall make anie other reasonable request for his relief suche poore brother shalbe favourablie and lovinglie heard and holpen.

[fol. 432 b.]

xrlii^{to} Die Novembriis [1578]

Anno 21 Regi[n]e Elizabeth[æ]

Richard Skilders. At a court holden this daie **Richard Skilders** Dutchman brother admitted to woorkes in this Cumpanie: havinge presse and letters [*type*] with other fourniture for the Art of printinge being him self a compositor and havinge a booke in woork for hanse stelle conteyning xx shetes of paper or thereabout and having printed vj sheetes thereof: Was by authority of the charter of this cumpanie enjoined to cease and procede no further therein for that no person that is not of the comminalty of this companie may not vse the art of printinge in this realme otherwise then in the servyce of the freemen of this mistery As by the said charter appeareth. Wherevpon the said **Richard** was appointed to Deliuer the said booke to **Thomas Da[w]son** a printer of this compaignie to be finished by him and the said **Richard** was assigned to serue the said **Da[w]son** as a Journeman to compose the formes for the Rest of the said booke for weekly wages till it be finished

11 December 1587]

[Extracts from the Decrees.]

[fol. 443 b.]

11^o Decembris [1587. 29 Elizabethæ]

*The greatesteste parte of the printers and Jorne men
beinge presents.*

present
Master Judson,
master
master Coldock
master Conneway
wardens
master Harrison
master watkins
master Bishop
master Newberie
master Denham
master Howe
Assistentes

As concerninge formes standinge: YT IS ORDERED AND AGREED that it shall not be lawefull for anie Printer to vse and occupie the same to the hinderance of the Jornemen Printers: But that there shalbe asmanie Jorne men employed from time to time in printinge, as there should or mighte be: if there were no formes kepte standinge /

As concerninge Do[u]ble impressions or impressions of greates numbers. viz, xxv^c [2500] of a forme: YT IS AGREED that they shalbe reformed and none suche used to the hinderance of the said Jorne men /

Excepte the *Grammer* and *Accidence* / whereof iiij impressions may be donne of xxv^c [2500] vppon a forme in anie one yeare. And if there be aboute iiij impressions printed in anie one yeare, the reste shalbe but xij^c *Dimidium* [1250] vppon a forme

and excepte the *Bible* in .8. in the nonpareil letter /

and except the *psalmes* in 32[mo] /

And excepte anie booke in ye nonpareil letter /

and excepte *proclamacons* and *statutes* and *almanacks*

As concerninge the bill of exhibicon: Th[c]aunswere is referred till the bill be secne.

.6. maij 1577. Anno xix^o Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

payd vnto the wardens for the foote of the renters Accompt . xiiij^{li} xij^s iiij^d

.6. maij 1578. Anno xx^o Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ].

Henry Connewey and Richard Grene Renters Deliuered vnto the wardens for the foote of their Accompt xij^{li} v^s vj^d

.6. maij 1579 Anno 21. Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Richard Greene and Raffe newberie Renters Delyuered vnto the wardens for the foote of their accompte viij^{li} xvij^s ix^d

.6. maij 1580 Anno 22 Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Raffe newberye and henry Denham Renters Delyuered vnto the wardens for the foote of their Accompt xij^{li} xvij^s

bjto. maij 1581 Anno 23 Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Henry Denham Renter Deliuered vnto the wardens for the foote of his accompt xvj^{li} xvij^s ix^d

bjto maij 1582. Anno 24. Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

William Howe Renter Deliuered vnto the wardens for the foote of his Accompt xxij^{li} xvj^s j^d

bjto maij. 1583. Anno 25. Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Henry myddleton Renter deliuered vnto the wardens for ye foote of his accompt xxv^{li} vij^s ix^d

MEMORANDUM in their accompt Tymothie Rider hathe paid in parte of payment of his de[b]tt iiij^{li} x^s

bjto maij 1584 Anno 26. Elizabeth[æ] Regín[a]e

William Seres [junior] Renter Deliuered vnto the wardens for the foote of his accompt xvij^{li} xix^s iiij^d

bjto maij 1585 Anno 27. Elizabeth[æ]

Gabriel Cawood Renter Deliuered vnto the wardens ffor the foote of his Accompt 25^{li} 7^s 3^d /

bjto maij 1586 Anno 28 Regín[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Master Gabriel Cawood Deliuered vnto the wardens for the foote of his Accompt xxj^{li} xiiij^s iiij^d

5 August 1583

master barker hathe gyven licence to Thomas purfoote. to printe one Impression of the *Quenes Iniunctions and Artycles* / printinge of the same ympression only. vij^c *Dimidium* [750] and not aboue. to the behoofe of Thomas purfoote ALWAIES PROUYDED that he shall not printe the same againe after this Impression, withoute the Lycence of master barker. //

2 Septembris [1583]

master Coldock paid to master newbery which is menconed in his accompt to be due for *Catechismes* that were had from wolf and there menconed as thoughe yt were to be paid by T purfoote L^s.

3 nobembris 1583

Remember [that] the cup gyuen by HENRY FFLYCKE to be entred in the booke of giftes: which cup master wardens watkins and newbery haue Received with A copie of FFlickes will

6th maij 1587. Anno 29th Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

master henry Connewey administrator to peter Conneway: Deliuered vnto the wardens for the foote of the said peters accompt, The said peter beinge deceased in this yere of his Rentership xvij^{li} j^s viij^d

.6. maij 1588. Anno 30. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

Thomas Styrop renter Deliuered vnto master Coldock and master Conneway wardens for the foote of his accompt xiiij^{li} xv^s liij^d

.6. maij 1589 anno 31. Regin[a]e Elizabeth[æ]

George Allen Renter Deliuered vnto master Coldock and master Denham Wardens for the foote of his Accompte ix^{li}. vj^d

.6. maij, 1590.

Thomas Woodcock renter Deliuered vnto master newberie and master Cawood for the foote of his Accompt . . xxvj^{li} x^s

6 maij 1591

Isa[c]k Binge deliuered vnto master newberie and master Cawood wardens at ye foot of his accompte . . . xxj^{li} x^s

[Occasional Notes and the Renters' Balances.]

A note of T. Vautrollers priuiledges

He hathe one priuiledge granted to LODOWIK LLOID 18 Aprilis. [1573] Anno 15 Elizabeth[a] for .viij. yerres. of PLUTARCH de uitis imperatorum. which was then Translated by the said LODOWYK

Item he hathe another priuilege Dated the 22 of April [1573] Anno supradicto / graunted to him the said vautreoller for x. yerres. of these ij. bookes folowing .viz. .

GIA : SILUA hor. giardina Cosmographico Continuato da B. SYLUA

Item Puræ elegantes linguæ Latinæ phrasæ, olim ab ALDO MANUTIO PAULO filio conscriptæ iam uero in ordinem alphabeticam redactæ, et in Anglicum sermonem Conuersæ

Item he hathe another priuiledge Dated 19. Junij [1574] Anno 16 Elizabeth[a] graunted to him the said vautreoller for x. yerres. of these bookes folowing viz

Novum testamentum BEZÆ cum annotationibus, et sine annotationibus.

Summæ scripturæ thesaurus in locos communes digestus ex AUGUSTINI MAR-LORATI aduersarijs, GULIELMI FEUGUERCEI opera in tabulas

Biblia latina ex uersione Sancti PAGNINI

Synonymorum sylua PELEGRONIS ex Germanica in Latinam conuersa

QUINTI NASONIS opera omnia

CICERONIS opera omnia ex LAMBINI et doctissimorum uirorum annotationibus, simul et separatim

Dialectica RAMI illustrata per MAKILMANEUM

Item he hath libertie to reseyne in the printinge of the bookes abouemeneyoned .vj. Frenchemen or Du[t]chemen, or such like

biij^o die Julij 1578

these thinges are in the Armory more than is specified in th[e] inventory.

xij new sweordes and one other newe sword broken and xij Daggers

Item xv. cuffe girdles. ij blue co[a]tes called mundilyons. xj newe callyuers. x. newe headpeces lyned.

lacking in the buttrie

ij. platters. j Disshe and ij sawoers

6 maij 1581

master Dewce promised that when Reckadin commeth to Towne: he will see his arrerages. that he oweth for quarterage to be paid before he depart the towne

26. nobembris 1582

gyven to ABRAHAM COTTON

To WILLIAM TART

x^a

ij^a iij^d

.6. maij 1592. 34^{to} Elizabeth[a]

[master] walley renter deliuered to master Conneway and [master] allen wardens for the foot of [his] accountp

xiiij^u. viij^s x^d

.7. maij 1593. 35 Elizabeth[a]

master Da[w]son Deliuered to master Conneway and master Stirrop wardens for the foot of his acompt

xvj^u iij^s viij^d

6 maij 1594

The master man Deliuered to master Cawood and master styrrop for the foot of edge his accountp

xxj^u. ij^s v^d

[6] maij 1595

leaf [master] win[d]et renter Deliuered to master Cawood and master bingewardens [for the foot] of his accountp

vj^u j^s ij^d

6 maij 1596

[master] Ponsonby renter deliuered to master [binge] and master dawson wardens [for the f]oot of [his] accountp

[P] xiiij^s ij^d

.7. maij 1599 41 Regin[a]e

master Seton deliuered for the foot of his accountp

[P] 16^u 13^s 4^d

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

PAGE LINE

- 34 4 from headline, should be **ff marcij 1583** [*i. e.* 1584]
- 38 18 " " for **PAULE** read **PAUL**
- 60 19 from bottom, for 3 JUNE 1559 read 3 JULY 1559.
- 91 3 " " for **Thomas Dason** read **Thomas Da[w]son**
- 93 9 " " for **E. Allen** read **G. Allen**
- 100 14 " " of side column, for **gre** read **qu[a]ere**
- 120 12 from headline, for **Thomas Chares** read **Thomas Chares**
- 124 12 from bottom, add in side column [See p. 432.]
- 146 7 from headline, for **YOEK** read **YORK**
- 168 9 " " for **JOHN TRUNDELL** read **John Trundell**
- 188—194 In the headlines of these pages, for **J. Norton** read **W. Norton**
- 210 10 from headline, for [5 April 1596] read [25 March 1596]
- 214 9 from bottom, for **william Coneseyl** read **WILLIAM CONESEYL**
- 238—240 In the headlines of these pages for **T. Windet** read **J. Windet**
- 299 2 from bottom, for page follows here read leaf follows this page
- 297 11 " " for *secundum* **MARCUM** read *secundum* **MARCUM**
- 312 10 from headline, for **TITUS LIVIUS** read **TITUS LIVIUS**
- " 12 add in side column [See III., 131.]
- 316 7 " " for *viz* read *viz*
- 316—330 In the headlines of these pages, for **J. Norton** read **W. Norton**
- 332 11 from bottom, add in side column [See III., 165.]
- 336 last line, for *th[e]italian* read *th[e]Italian*
- 337 3 from bottom, for *¶ sume* [miracles, or *¶ sinne*] read *sume* [*¶* miracles, or *¶ sinne*]
- 346 2 " " for **latyn** read **Latyn**
- 357 10 " " add in side column [See p. 850.]
- 372 7 " " for **Charlwood** read **J. Charlwood**
- 381 2 from headline, for **Cantabrigiani** read **Cantabrigiani**
- 386 2 from bottom, for **and** read **and**
- 390 7 " " for **SQUIERS** read **SQUIERS**
- 402 3 from headline, for **Deerham** read **Dereham**
- 409 8 from bottom, for *medicinæ Doctore* read *medicinæ Doctore*
- 449 15 " " add in side column [See pp. 392, 394.]
- 453 7 " " for *the old booke of* read *the old booke of*
- 459 8 from headline, for **A ballad of** read **A ballad of**
- 463 14 " " for **Saturn[a]e** read **Saturni** So also on pp. 464, 485, 487.
- 475 12 from headline, for **VINCOLO Venitien** read **VINCOLO Venitien**
- 477 2 from bottom, add in side column [See III., 76.]
- 503 2 & 6 " " in side column, for p. 509 read p. 512.
- 505 2 " " for *yeir* [*their*] read *yeir* [*their*]
- 509 16 " " for **ROBERTES** read **ROBERTES**
- 510 6 from headline, for **ALCIDA GREENES** read **ALCIDA GREENES**
- 511 2 " " for **ANTHONY TYRRELL . . . TEDDER** read **ANTHONY TYRRELL . . . TEDDER**
- 527 4 from bottom, for [Both translations read [The former a translation
- 528 2 " " for **HUGH OFFLEY** read **HUGH OFFLEY** [an Alderman]

PAGE LINE

- 539 11 from bottom, for GREENS read GREEN[E]s
 546 6 from headline, for Cawoodes read Cawoodis
 597 last line, add [no sum stated]
 604 6 from headline, for Deathe mans Dialogue read Deafe mans Dialogue
 608 3 from bottom, add in side column [See p. 40.]
 620 13 from headline, " " [See III., 72.]
 621 4 " " for JONAS read JONAS
 634 5 " " for p. 32) . . . in 1600.] read p. 33) . . . in 1607.]
 637 6 from bottom, for LLEWELLYN] read LLEWELLYN]
 640 3 from headline, add in side column [See III., 63.]
 648 12 from bottom, for LYACROFEDIUS read MACROFEDIUS
 659 6 from headline, add in side column [See III., fol. 316.]
 673 10 from bottom, for Henry kave read Henry karre
 682 11 " " for Ascanus Deniell read Asecanius Deniell
 [He was authorized by Archbishop Whitgift to import foreign printed books. See also III., 84.]
 683 11 from bottom, add after 'apprenticeship' in this Company.
 688 6 " " for Redemptione read Redemptionem
 691 16 " " after **Ultimo Die Martij** add [1584]
 698—700, 703—704 In the headlines of these pages, for R. Denham read H. Denham
 713 headline, add T. Stirrop to the Wardens' names
 716 7 from headline, for John Lunge read John Linne
 " " " add in the side column [See p. 149.]
 719 14 " " for tare read tempore JOHAN ALLOT
 731 3 from bottom, for Randall Barker read Randall Barkes
 776 5 from headline, for VAUTROLIER read Vautrollier
 782 25 from bottom, for PRESSE read PRESS
 785 13 " " prefix the date 27 AUGUST 1583.
 814 12 from headline, instead of FOR FIFTEEN read FOR TEN
 815 last line, after 31 Eliz. insert Part 10.
 837 2 from headline, for **Buly** read **Bulij**
 843 7 from bottom, for remitted read remitted

